

# The University of Sheffield



Calendar  
2011-12

Charter, Statutes, Ordinances  
and Regulations

#### NOTE

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information given in this publication, but the University can accept no responsibility for any errors or omissions. University programmes of study are continually reviewed and revised and there may well be some changed between the date of publication and the time the student embarks on the programme of study. The University reserved the right to discontinue programmes of study and to amend ordinances and Regulations governing programmes of study whenever it sees fit. Students and others should enquire as to the up-to-date position when they need to know this. This information can be found at <http://www.sheffield.ac.uk/govern>

#### ENQUIRIES

All enquiries should be addressed to

The Registrar and Secretary  
University of Sheffield  
Sheffield  
S10 2TN

Telephone 0114 222 2000

Printed by The University Print Service

Published by the University of Sheffield

October 2011

## Contents

Dates of Semesters	5
Publications	5
Historical Note	6
Arms	8
Charter	9
Statutes	13
Ordinances	26
Regulations of the Council	38
General and Special Ordinances for Degrees	49
General University Regulations	51
General Regulations for First Degrees	56
General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates	62
Regulations for Higher Degrees by Coursework (or Coursework and dissertation)	62
Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research	64
Regulations for the Degree of PhD in all Faculties	67
Regulations for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies	68
Regulations for the Degree of PhD undertaken in a EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre	70
Regulations for the Degree of MPhil in all Faculties	70
Regulations for the Research Training Programme	71
Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme	71
General Regulations as to Examinations	73
General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students	78
General Regulations relating to Academic Appeals	79
General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise	81
Regulations as to the Discipline of Students	83
Regulations relating to the Intellectual Property Rights	88
Regulations on the Use of Computing Facilities	89
Regulations relating to the Library	90
Regulations for Higher Doctorates	92
Code of Practice relating to Meetings and Other Activities on University Premises	96
Code of Practice relating to the Students' Union	98
Regulations relating to Academic Costume	101
Officers of the University	103
The University Court	104
The University Council	108
The University Senate	109
Union of Students	112
Convocation	113
Honorary Graduates	114
Ex-Officio Graduates	125

Regulations for First Degrees in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities	126
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts (MA), Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation and the Degree of Master of Music (MMUS) by Research in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities	253
Regulations for the Foundation Year and for First Degrees in the Faculty of Engineering	282
Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Metallurgy (MMET), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Science (Research) (MSc(Res)), Master of Science in Engineering (MSc(Eng)), and Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation in the Faculty of Engineering and Regulations for Doctoral Training Programmes in the Faculty	352
Regulations for First Degrees at City College, International Faculty of the University of Sheffield	379
Regulations for Master of Business Administration (MBA) and Master of Science (MSc), Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation at City College, International Faculty of the University of Sheffield	386
Regulations for the Foundation Year, Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health	391
Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Science (MSc), Master of Medical Science (MMedSci), Master of Midwifery (MMid), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Clinical Dentistry (MClinDent), Master of Dental Public Health (MDPH), Master of Public Health (MPH), Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation, and the Degrees of Doctor of Dental Science (DDSc), Doctor of Medical Science (DMedSci) and Doctor of Medicine (MD) by Research in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health	409
Regulations for the Foundation Year and for First Degrees in the Faculty of Science	431
Regulations for the Degrees of Doctor of Clinical Science (DClinPsy), Master of Research (MRes), Master of Science (MSc), Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation in the Faculty of Science	482
Regulations for Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees in the Faculty of Social Sciences	495
Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Arts (MA), Master of Architectural Studies (MArchStuds), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Laws by Research (LLM), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Public Health (MPH), Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation, and the Degrees of Doctor of Education (EdD) and Doctor of Educational and Child Psychology (DEdCPsy) in the Faculty of Social Sciences	577

## **DATES OF SEMESTERS**

### **Session 2011-2012**

Autumn Semester                    26 September to 17 December  
   16 January to 4 February  
Spring Semester                    6 February to 31 March  
   23 April to 9 June

### **Session 2012-2013**

Autumn Semester                    24 September to 15 December  
   14 January to 2 February  
Spring Semester                    4 February to 16 March  
   8 April to 8 June

### **Session 2013-2014**

Autumn Semester                    30 September to 21 December  
   20 January to 8 February  
Spring Semester                    10 February to 5 April  
   28 April to 14 June

## **PUBLICATIONS**

The following publications may be obtained, free of charge unless otherwise stated, on application to the Registrar and Secretary:

*Undergraduate Prospectus*

*Postgraduate Prospectus*

*Annual Report*

*University Location Map*

## Historical Note

The University of Sheffield developed from three local institutions: the Sheffield School of Medicine, Firth College and the Sheffield Technical School. The School of Medicine, founded 1828, was by far the oldest. Its early history was very insecure and it was saved from collapse by the opening of Firth College, which took over the teaching of all basic science subjects to medical students.

Firth College was one of a group of university colleges founded in the later 19th century. It developed out of the Cambridge University Extension Movement, a scheme designed to bring university teaching to the large towns and cities of England, most of which lacked any university provision. The success of these courses in Sheffield led Mark Firth, a local steel manufacturer, to establish the College in 1879 as a centre for teaching Arts and Science subjects.

### The Sheffield Technical School

The Sheffield Technical School was the product of local concern about the need for better technical training of the men responsible for running the great industries of Sheffield, particularly steelmaking. A movement was started within Firth College to collect funds to create a technical department, which was established in 1884 as the Sheffield Technical School. In 1886 the School moved to new premises on the site of the old Grammar School at St George's Square.

In 1897, the three institutions were amalgamated by Royal Charter to form the University College of Sheffield. This step was part of the plan to link up with the Victoria University, a federation of the University Colleges at Manchester, Liverpool and Leeds.

By 1900, however, the Federal University was disintegrating and within a few years independent universities were formed from the three University Colleges.

On 31 May 1905 the University of Sheffield was granted its Royal Charter, and in July the new Firth Court Building on Western Bank was opened by King Edward VII and Queen Alexandra. St George's Square remained the centre of Applied Science departments, with Arts, Medicine and Science being housed at Western Bank.

### The University in 1905

At the time of the University's foundation in 1905 there were 114 full-time students reading for degrees in Arts, Pure Science, Medicine and Applied Science. In 1919 when returning ex-servicemen were admitted in large numbers, the full-time student figure rose to a short-lived peak of about 1,000. By then the Faculty of Applied Science had split into Engineering and Metallurgy; the University's first Hall of Residence (the original Stephenson Hall) had been established; and the Edgar Allen library had opened (1909).

At that time the University was as committed to non-degree teaching as to teaching full-time students. Courses covered not only many conventional academic subjects but also topics as diverse as cow-keeping, railway economics, mining and razor-grinding. During the First World War some of these were replaced by teaching of (and participation in) munitions making, medical appliances design and production, translation and politics.

Between the two wars full-time student numbers stabilised at about 750 and expansion into new areas of specialist teaching and research continued slowly. The Second World War brought with it new areas of specialist research and training - in, for example, radar, dietary and vitamin studies, production of anaesthetics and chemicals (as substitutes for materials previously imported from Europe), magnetism, fuel production and economy, naval cartography, glass manufacture and English language teaching.

### Since the Second World War

Since the Second World War, many older houses have been brought into academic use and major new buildings have been constructed - the Main Library in 1959, and the Arts Tower, Hicks Building, Alfred Denny Building, Sir Robert Hadfield Building, Chemical Engineering Building, University House, five Halls of Residence and the Union of Students in the 1960s.

New buildings for Geography and Psychology followed in the 1970s, along with the Crookesmoor Building (for Law and Management), the Royal Hallamshire Hospital, and purpose-built student flats. The next decade saw the opening of the Octagon Centre, the Sir Henry Stephenson Building (for engineering), and major extensions at the Northern General Hospital.

In the 1990s, new premises for the School of Clinical Dentistry, the Management School, the Division of Education, St George's Library (incorporating Blackwell's University Bookshop) and St George's Flats and Lecture Theatre were opened, together with extensions to Stephenson, Halifax, and Tupton Halls of Residence, and three new blocks of student flats.

The Regent Court building, which houses the Departments of Computer Science and Information Studies and the Sheffield Centre for Health and Related Research, were also completed. The Union of Students underwent a £5 million development programme, improving welfare, social and meetings facilities.

Following the University's integration with the Sheffield and North Trent College of Nursing and Midwifery in 1995, a building programme provided new facilities for nursing and midwifery teaching and research. This includes the extension and conversion of the St George's Hospital site on Winter Street, and the construction of a new building at the Northern General Hospital.

## **The 21st Century**

The University's ambitious estates strategy has continued into the new millennium. Campus additions include the £80 million refurbishment programme for laboratories in the medical, biological and physical sciences:

- Custom-built University Health Centre
- The Sheffield Bioincubator
- Multidisciplinary Informatics Collaboratory for the Social Sciences

Other developments include:

- The inauguration of the £20 million North Campus (housing the Kroto Research Institute and the Nanoscience and Technology Centre).
- The construction of a £24 million library building (known as the Information Commons).
- Commencement of a £160 million building programme to redevelop residential accommodation on the Endcliffe and Ranmoor sites.
- The award-winning Faculty of the Future which forms the heart of the Advanced Manufacturing Research Centre.
- The new building and renovations around the former Jessop's Hospital, providing a focus for the Faculty of Arts and Humanities.
- The ongoing refurbishment of the Arts Tower.

The mile-long 'campus' now stretches almost unbroken from St George's Square into Crookesmoor, with student residences concentrated in suburbs to the west of the University. For the first fifty years of its existence the University's full-time student population did not rise above 2,000. By 1980, however, it had reached 8,000 and in 2006 the number of full-time students had risen to 21,000. The total student population now tops 24,500 and includes students from all over the world.

## **The Arms of the University of Sheffield**

The University Arms, whose background colour is azure, contains a gold-edged open book at its centre, on which is inscribed *Disce Doce* (Learn and Teach). On either side is a sheaf of eight silver arrows, being derived from the shield of old Sheffield. The gold crown is the Crown of Success and the White Rose of York denotes the University's home county. The scroll carries the motto of Firth College, *Rerum Cognoscere Causas* (To Discover the Causes of Things; from Virgil's *Georgics* II, 490).

The Coat of Arms should not be confused with the University's logo, which consists of a redrawn version of the Coat of Arms set alongside the University's name in our own distinctive Stephenson font, on a white background. Introduced in 2005, the University's centenary year, the logo complements but does not supersede the Coat of Arms, which remains the University's official heraldic symbol.

Reproduction of the University's Coat of Arms is restricted by copyright to formal University of Sheffield documents. It may not be used by external organisations in their marketing activities, whether in hard copy or on the web.

## **Charter of Incorporation**

**EDWARD VII**, *by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith*

WHEREAS Humble Petitions have been presented to Us by the University College of Sheffield and by the Lord Mayor Aldermen and Citizens of the City of Sheffield praying Us to constitute and found a University within the said City for the Advancement of Knowledge the Diffusion and Extension of Arts Sciences and Learning the Provision of Liberal and Professional and Technical Education and the furtherance of the objects for which the University College of Sheffield was incorporated by our Royal Predecessor Queen Victoria and to grant a Charter with such provisions therein in that behalf as shall seem to Us right and suitable.

And Whereas We have taken the said Petitions into Our Royal consideration and are minded to accede thereto.

Now therefore know ye that We by virtue of Our Royal Prerogative and of Our Special Grace certain knowledge and mere motion by these Presents for Us Our Heirs and Successors will and ordain as follows:

1. There shall be and there is hereby constituted and founded in Our said City of Sheffield a University by the name and style of “The University of Sheffield” with Faculties of Arts Science Medicine and Applied Science and such other Faculties either in addition to or in substitution for the aforesaid Faculties or any of them as may from time to time be prescribed by Statutes of the University.

2. Our right trusty and right entirely beloved Cousin and Councillor Henry, Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, and Our Hereditary Marshal of England, Knight of Our Most Noble Order of the Garter, Knight Grand Cross of Our Royal Victorian Order, the persons indicated in the Statutes to these Presents as members of the Court and of the Council and the members for the time being of the Court the Council the Senate and the Faculties of the University the Graduates and the Undergraduates of the University the Chancellor the Pro-Chancellors the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer of the University for the time being and all others who shall pursuant to this Our Charter and the Statutes of the University for the time being be Members of the University are hereby constituted and from henceforth for ever shall be one body politic and corporate with perpetual succession and a Common Seal by the name and style of “The University of Sheffield”, with full power and capacity by and in such name to sue and be sued and to take and hold land to assume armorial bearings which shall be duly enrolled in Our College of Arms and to do all other lawful acts whatsoever and with full right authority power and capacity without any further or other license by virtue of this Our Charter to take purchase and hold such lands tenements and hereditaments as may be for the time being occupied by or on behalf of the said Corporation for the transaction of its business and the actual carrying out of its purposes and also in addition other lands tenements and hereditaments to the annual value of £50,000 according to the annual value thereof at the respective times when the same shall be respectively taken.

3. We Our Heirs and Successors Kings and Queens of the Kingdom and Dominions aforesaid shall be and remain the Visitor and Visitors of the University of Sheffield through the Lord President of Our Council for the time being and in exercise of the Visitorial Authority We Our Heirs and Successors shall have the right from time to time and in such manner as We or They shall think fit to direct an inspection of the University its buildings laboratories and general equipment and also an enquiry into the examinations teaching and other work done by the University.

4. There shall be a Chancellor of the said University who shall be the Chief Officer of the University and President of its Court and Convocation.

The first Chancellor shall be Our right trusty and right entirely beloved Cousin and Councillor Henry, Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, and Our Hereditary Marshal of England, Knight of Our Most Noble Order of the Garter, Knight Grand Cross of Our Royal Victorian Order.

5. There shall be not fewer than two Pro-Chancellors of the University. The Chairman of the Council shall be a Pro-Chancellor by virtue of holding that office. Subject to the Statutes of the University, any Pro-Chancellor may in the absence of the Chancellor or during a vacancy in the office of Chancellor exercise the functions of the Chancellor except the conferring of Degrees, and preside at any meetings of the Court and Council.

The first Pro-Chancellors shall be Our trusty and well-beloved Sir Frederick Thorpe Mappin, Baronet, and George Franklin, Vice-Presidents of the University College of Sheffield.

6. There shall be a Vice-Chancellor of the University who shall be the principal Academic and Administrative Officer of the University and ex officio Chairman of the Senate and who shall in the absence of the Chancellor confer Degrees and who shall have such disciplinary powers as may be prescribed by Regulation of the Senate.

*Charter of Incorporation*

The first Vice-Chancellor shall be Our trusty and well-beloved William Mitchinson Hicks, Doctor of Science, Fellow of the Royal Society, and Principal of the University College of Sheffield.

7. There shall be a Treasurer and other proper officers of the University.

The first Treasurer shall be Our trusty and well-beloved Henry Kenyon Stephenson, Treasurer of the University College of Sheffield.

8. There shall be a Court of the University representative of all constituent parts of the University and of the communities within which it is set. The Court shall have such powers as may be provided by the Ordinances of the University and shall through the exercise of those powers advise upon and further the work of the University.

9. There shall be a Council of the University which subject to the Statutes of the University shall be the governing body of the University and shall have the custody and use of the Common Seal the management and administration of the whole revenue and property of the University and the conduct of all the affairs of the University.

10. There shall be a Senate of the University which shall subject to the Ordinances of the University and the control and approval of the Council regulate and superintend the education and discipline of the University.

11. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall have such representatives in the Court and the Council as may be provided by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University.

12. There shall be a Union of Students of the University with a Constitution prescribed by Regulations of the Council.

13. The University shall be both a teaching and an examining body and shall subject to the Charter and the Statutes so far as and to the full extent which its resources from time to time permit provide for:

- (a) Instruction and teaching in every Faculty.
- (b) Such instruction in all branches of education as may enable students to become proficient in and qualify for Degrees Diplomas Associateships and Certificates in Arts Pure Science Applied Science Commerce Medicine Surgery Law and all other branches of knowledge.
- (c) Such instruction whether theoretical technical artistic or otherwise as may be of service to persons engaged in or about to engage in Education Commerce Engineering Metallurgy Mining or in other industries or artistic pursuits of the City of Sheffield and the adjacent counties and districts.
- (d) Facilities for the prosecution of original research in Arts Pure Science Applied Science Medicine Surgery Law and especially the applications of Science.
- (e) Such fellowships scholarships exhibitions prizes and rewards and pecuniary and other aids as shall facilitate or encourage proficiency in the subjects taught in the University and also original research in all such subjects.
- (f) Such extra University instruction and teaching as may be sanctioned by Ordinances.
- (g) Examination and inspection of Schools and other Educational Institutions.

14. Degrees representing proficiency in technical subjects shall not be conferred without proper security for testing the scientific or general knowledge underlying technical attainments.

15. All examinations held by the University shall be conducted in accordance with Statutes and Ordinances of the University provided that there shall be at least one external and independent Examiner for each subject or group of subjects.

16. The University may confer on persons Degrees Diplomas Associateships Certificates or other distinctions whether honorary substantive or other and the same shall be conferred and held subject to any such provisions as may be made by the Statutes of the University with reference thereto.

17. The University may upon such terms and conditions and subject to such regulations as may from time to time be prescribed by Ordinances of the University:

- (a) Admit to affiliation with it or to any of its privileges or recognise for any purpose and either in whole or in part any College or Institution or the members or students thereof but may not incorporate with itself any College or Institution outside the City of Sheffield.
- (b) Co-operate by means of Joint Boards or otherwise with other Universities and Authorities for the examination and inspection of schools and other academic institutions and for the extension of University teaching and influence in academic matters and for such other purposes as the University may from time to time determine.
- (c) Recognise any members of the staff of any College or Institution whether affiliated with the University or not as teachers of the University.

*Charter of Incorporation*

- (d) Recognise the examinations and periods of study passed by students of the University at other Universities or places of learning as equivalent to such examinations and periods of study in the University as the University may determine.
- (e) Recognise attendance upon courses of study in an affiliated College or Institution in place of such part of the attendance at courses of study in the University and upon such terms and conditions and subject to such regulations as may from time to time be determined by the University.
- (f) Recognise courses of study in any other institution which in the opinion of the University possesses the means of affording the proper instruction for such courses. Provided that in no case shall the University confer a degree in Medicine or Surgery upon any person who has not attended in the University during two years at least courses of study recognised for such Degree or for one of the other Degrees of the University.
- (g) Terminate or modify the terms and conditions of any such affiliation or recognition as is referred to in subsections (a) (c) (d) (e) and (f).

The University may enter into any agreement with “The University College of Sheffield” or any other Institution for the incorporation of that College or Institution in the University and for taking over its property and liabilities and for any other purpose not repugnant to this Our Charter and if necessary may promote a Bill in Parliament to confirm or carry out any such Agreement.

The University may do all such other acts and things whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University as a Teaching and Examining Body and to cultivate and promote Arts Science and Learning.

18. Statutes of the University shall prescribe or regulate as the case may be the constitution powers and duties of the Council the election and continuance in office of the Members of the Council (including the continuance in office of the first Members) the filling of vacancies among the Members and all other matters relative to the Council which it may be thought are proper to be so prescribed and regulated.

The first Statutes shall be those scheduled to these Presents. The Council may from time to time by a Special Resolution make any new or additional Statutes for the University which shall carry into effect this Charter and its provisions and which may govern and regulate the affairs business work and interests of the University and the members thereof as such and the status appointment and continuance in office of the Members the Chancellor Pro-Chancellors Vice-Chancellor Treasurer and other Offices of the University and may contain all such provisions as the Council may deem it fit and meet should be made with respect to or for the governing of the University its constituent parts and members or to promote the objects of this Charter. The Statutes may add to amend alter or repeal the Statutes from time to time in force (including the first) and the power of the Council to make Statutes shall not be limited by or with reference to the first or any subsequent Statutes or the several matters therein dealt with.

19. The Statutes of the University may direct that any of the matters by these Presents authorised or directed to be prescribed governed or regulated by Statutes of the University shall be prescribed governed or regulated by Ordinances of the University.

Ordinances shall be made by the Council by a Resolution passed by an affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of those present and voting, provided that in matters referring to courses of study degrees or diplomas the duties or powers of Faculties and affiliation of Colleges Ordinances shall be made by the Council only on the recommendation of the Senate.

20. Ordinances of the University shall prescribe or regulate as the case may be:

- (a) The constitution powers and business of the Court the election and continuance in office of the Members of the Court (including the continuance in office of the first Members) the filling of vacancies among the Members and all other matters relative to the Court which it may be thought are proper to be so prescribed and regulated.
- (b) The constitution powers and duties of the Senate and all other matters relative to the Senate which it may be thought are proper to be so prescribed and regulated.
- (c) The powers and duties of the Faculties and all other matters relating to the Faculties which it may be thought are proper to be so prescribed and regulated.
- (d) The constitution functions privileges and all other matters relating to Convocation which it may be thought are proper to be so prescribed and regulated.

21. The Council and the Senate respectively may from time to time make Regulations for governing subject to these Presents and the Statutes of the University the proceedings of those bodies and for any other purposes for which Regulations are authorised to be made. The power to make Regulations shall include the power to add to amend alter or repeal any Regulations theretofore made.

*Charter of Incorporation*

22. It shall be the duty of the Council from time to time to bring before the Court the Senate and the Faculties any matters which in its opinion should be dealt with by these bodies respectively.

23. It is a fundamental condition of the constitution of the University that no religious test shall be imposed upon any person in order to entitle him or her to be admitted as a Member Professor Teacher or Student of the University or to hold office therein or to graduate thereat or to hold any advantage or privilege thereof.

24. There shall be no discrimination on the basis of gender in respect of eligibility for any office in the University or for membership of any of its constituent bodies or of admission to any degree or course of study in the University.

25. The University shall not make any dividend gift division or bonus in money unto or between any of its members except by way of prize reward or special grant.

26. The Council may at any time alter amend or add to these Presents and their provisions by a Special Resolution in that behalf and such alteration amendment or addition shall when allowed by Us Our Heirs and Successors by and with the advice of Our Privy Council become effectual so that these Presents shall thenceforward continue and operate as though they had been originally granted and made as so altered amended or added to in manner aforesaid.

This Article of these Presents shall apply to this Charter as altered amended or added to in manner aforesaid.

27. In this Our Charter "Statutes" means the Statutes set forth in the Schedule hereto and any Statutes altering amending adding to or repealing the same or any of them which may hereafter be made and may be allowed by Us in Council or by a Committee of Our Council. "Ordinances" means Ordinances made under the powers conferred by this Our Charter to which Our further sanction is not hereby or by Statute required. "Regulations" except when otherwise required by the context means Regulations made pursuant to this Our Charter or to the Statutes. "Special Resolution" means a Resolution passed by the affirmative vote of not less than three quarters of those present and voting.

28. Our Royal Will and Pleasure is that these Presents shall ever be construed benevolently and in every case most favourably to the University of Sheffield and the promotion of the objects of this Our Charter.

# Schedule

## The Statutes of the University

### SECTION 1:

#### Definitions

1. In these Statutes

**UNIVERSITY** means the University of Sheffield.

**CHARTER** means the Charter of the University.

**COURT** means the Court of the University.

**COUNCIL** means the Council of the University.

**SENATE** means the Senate of the University.

**FACULTY** means a Faculty of the University.

**UNION OF STUDENTS** means the body known as the Union of Students of the University.

**STATUTES** means the Statutes of the University.

**ORDINANCES** means Ordinances made pursuant to the Charter or Statutes.

**REGULATIONS** means Regulations made pursuant to the Charter or Statutes.

**UNIVERSITY YEAR** means the period of 12 calendar months ending on the last day of July in each year or on such other day in each year as the Council shall from time to time determine.

2. Words importing the masculine shall include the feminine and, unless the context otherwise requires, words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the plural shall include the singular.

### SECTION 2:

#### The Auditor

1. The Council shall from time to time appoint an Auditor or Auditors. Every such Auditor shall be a member of a body of accountants established in the United Kingdom and recognised by the Secretary of State for the purposes of Section 389 (1)(a) of the Companies Act 1985, but no person shall be appointed Auditor who is, or one of whose partners is, a Member of the Council or of the Senate or of the Board of any Faculty or of the Teaching or Administrative Staff of the University.
2. The Auditor shall hold office for three calendar years and shall receive such remuneration as may be determined by or in accordance with a resolution of the Council.

### SECTION 3:

#### The Council

1. The Council shall consist of the following persons, *viz.*:
  - Class (1): The Pro-Chancellors, The Vice-Chancellor, and The Treasurer.
  - Class (2): One Pro-Vice-Chancellor appointed annually by the Chairman of Council in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor.
  - Class (3): The Chairman of Convocation.
  - Class (4): Six persons elected by the Council, one of whom shall be a member of Convocation.
  - Class (5): One Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor appointed annually by the Vice-Chancellor.
  - Class (6): Three members of the Senate, of whom not more than two may be Professors, elected by the Senate.
  - Class (7): One person to be elected by and from the employees of the University who are not members of the Academic or Academic Related Staff.
  - Class (8): The President of the Union of Students.
2. Subject to the Statutes, Members of Class (4) shall hold office for three University years. At the end of every University year four Members of this Class (five at the end of the University year 2002-2003 and every third University year thereafter) shall retire, those longest in office retiring on each occasion. Members so retiring may be re-elected, provided that a Member may not serve for more than three consecutive periods of office unless the Council by an express resolution waives this limit in respect of a named person.

*Statutes*

3. Members of Class (5) shall hold office for one University year and shall be eligible for re-appointment, provided that a Member may not serve for more than three consecutive periods of office.
4. Members of Class (6) shall hold office for three University years. At the end of every University year two Members of this Class (one at the end of the University year 2002-2003 and every third University year thereafter) shall retire, those longest in office retiring on each occasion. Members so retiring may be re-elected, provided that a Member may not serve for more than three consecutive periods of office.
5. Members of Class (7) shall hold office for three University years and shall be eligible for re-election, provided that a Member may not serve for more than three consecutive periods of office.
6. A person who has held office as a Member of Class (4), (5), (6) or (7) and who has ceased by reason of length of service to be eligible for re-election shall after an interval of three University years again become eligible for election in that Class.
7. Members of Class (8) are members in respect of all business of the Council except matters
  - (a) Relating to those powers of the Senate listed under Ordinance XVI paragraphs 1 and 2,
  - (b) Concerning the admission and academic assessment of individual students.
8. A Member of Council shall vacate office on ceasing to hold any office or other qualification by virtue of which that person became a Member of the Council, and a non-professorial Member of Class (6) shall vacate office on appointment as a Professor if that appointment increases the number of Professors who are Class (6) Members beyond two. Any Member of the Council may resign at any time by letter addressed to the Secretary of the Council.
9. Casual vacancies in Classes (4), (5), (6) and (7) shall be filled by the persons or body which elected or appointed the Member whose place has become vacant. Members elected to casual vacancies shall retire at the time when the persons whom they respectively succeed should have retired.
10. Seven Members of the Council of whom not more than three may be members of the staff of the University shall form a quorum.
11. A Member of Class (5) or (7) who is unable to attend a meeting of the Council may be represented by a deputy for that meeting, being (a) in the case of Class (5), a person duly appointed to be available to serve as such deputy by and from the Vice-Chancellor, and (b) in the case of Class (7), a person duly elected to be available to serve as such deputy by and from the employees of the University who are not members of the Academic or Academic Related Staff.
12. The Member of Class (8) may be accompanied at meetings of the Council by another Officer of the Union of Students appointed by the President of the Union, who may also serve as a deputy in the absence of the Member of Class (8). This Officer shall have the right to vote only when serving as a deputy.
13. At a meeting of the Council to be held in June or July each year any vacancies existing or to arise at the end of the University year in the office of Chairman of the Council Pro-Chancellor or Treasurer or among the Class (4) Members of the Council shall be filled.

**SECTION 4:**

**Powers of the Council**

Subject to the Charter and the Statutes the Council shall in addition to all other powers vested in it have the following powers:

1. By Special Resolution to make Statutes and to alter amend or add to the Charter provided that the principle of every such proposal shall be communicated to the Senate and to Convocation not less than six weeks before the meeting of the Council at which the business is to be considered.
2. To make Ordinances for any matters in respect of which Ordinances are authorised to be made except that in matters referring to Courses of Study Degrees or Diplomas the duties or powers of Faculties and affiliation of Colleges Ordinances shall be made only on the recommendation of the Senate.
3. To review at intervals of not less than five years the Constitution of the Union of Students and to make, either following such review or on the proposal of the Union of Students, Regulations prescribing the provisions of that Constitution.
4. To make Regulations for any other purposes for which Regulations are authorised to be made.
5. To exercise all such powers as are conferred on the Council by the Charter Statutes Ordinances and Regulations and to carry the Charter Statutes Ordinances and Regulations into effect.
6. To govern manage and regulate the finances accounts investments property business and all affairs whatsoever of the University and for that purpose to appoint Bankers Deputy Treasurers and any other officers or agents whom it may seem expedient to appoint.
7. To invest any moneys belonging to the University including any unapplied income in such stocks funds shares or securities as it shall from time to time think fit whether authorised by the general law for the investment of trust

moneys or not and whether within or outside the United Kingdom or in the purchase of freehold copyhold or leasehold hereditaments in the United Kingdom including rents with the like power of varying such investments from time to time.

8. To sell buy exchange lease and accept leases of real and personal property on behalf of the University.

9. To provide the buildings premises furniture and apparatus and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University.

10. (a) To borrow or raise money in any manner and, in particular, by the issue (whether at par, at a premium or at a discount) of notes, bonds, loan stock, shares, stock, warrants or any other instrument or security of any kind, and generally to raise capital or finance in any form and to obtain all kinds of credit and to refinance, replace or reorganise any capital, finance or credit previously raised or obtained by the University. Provided that the moneys borrowed or raised by the University and outstanding from time to time or any guarantee by the University of such moneys borrowed or raised, after subtracting any cash securing (whether by charge, set-off or otherwise) any of such moneys borrowed or raised or any such guarantee, shall not at any time exceed in the whole the sum of £150,000,000 or 50% of annual turnover (as defined in the last approved accounts) prior to the relevant borrowing or other such event except with the sanction of a Resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed by the vote of three-fourths of the members present and voting at a subsequent meeting of the Council specially convened for the purpose and held not less than seven days after the former;
- (b) By creating or granting a mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or encumbrance of any kind over, or by entering into any other type of transaction, including an option, in relation to, all or any of the undertaking, property or assets of the University present and future, or in any other manner, to secure or in any other way support the payment or repayment of any moneys, the discharge of any debts and liabilities, and the performance or observance of any obligations or commitments, by the University;
- (c) To guarantee, support or secure (whether or not with a view to receiving any consideration or benefit) the payment or repayment of any moneys, the discharge of any debts and liabilities, and the performance or observance of any obligations or commitments, by any person or undertaking (whether incorporated or unincorporated) in relating to any transaction whatsoever which has been or may be entered into by another person or undertaking by entering into any guarantee or other engagement, by creating or granting a mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or encumbrance of any kind over, or by entering into any other type of transaction in relation to, all or any of the undertaking, property or assets of the University, present and future, by granting or accepting options in relation to all or any of the undertaking, property or assets of the University, present and future, by a combination of such methods, or in any other manner; and to provide indemnities in respect of every kind of claim, proceeding, tax, liability, loss, expense, failure, default or contingency, with or without securing the indemnity by a mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other encumbrance;
- (d) To enter into any agreement or arrangement as to the subordination or priority of any debts or liabilities which have been or may later be incurred by or to the University or as to the ranking of any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other encumbrance which has been or may later be created or granted by or to the University or which affects or may come to affect the property, assets or undertaking of the University or any other relevant body or person;
- (e) To enter into (i) any contract for differences, (ii) any other contract the purpose or purported purpose of which is to secure a profit or avoid a loss by reference to the fluctuations in the value or price of property of any description or in any index or other factor designated for the purpose in the contract, and in particular, by reference to fluctuations in any rate of exchange, any rate of interest or any index of stock, bond or commodity prices, and (iii) any contract possessing a feature which is in any way similar or comparable to a feature possessed by any contract covered by (i) or (ii), and to effect all kinds of transaction relating to any contracts covered by (i), (ii) or (iii) whether or not the contracts were originally entered into by the University;
- (f) To carry on any business which the University is authorised to carry on and to further the interests of the University by means of, or through the agency of, any body corporate or unincorporate, and whether or not a subsidiary within the meaning of such term in the Companies Act 1985, as amended by the Companies Act 1989, and to make such arrangements as may be considered desirable with a view to supporting the aims, interests or objectives of any body corporate or unincorporate in which the University has an interest by mutual assistance, co-operation or by any other means;
- (g) To negotiate, enter into and execute all documents, deeds, instruments, agreements, securities, options, contracts and undertakings of every kind and description whatsoever relating to or incidental to all of the matters set out in paragraphs (a) to (f) inclusive.

11. To enter into vary carry out and cancel contracts on behalf of the University.

12. To regulate the terms and mode of appointment, tenure of and removal from office, promotion, duties, salaries, allowances, and superannuation allowances of the Officers and employees of the University.

*Statutes*

13. To review the Instruction and Teaching of the University.
14. To promote Research within the University and to require reports from time to time on such Research.
15. To review refer back control amend or disallow any act of the Senate and give directions to the Senate without prejudice to the rights of the Senate under Clause 2 above.
16. To entertain adjudicate upon and if thought fit redress any grievances of the Officers of the University the Academic Staff the Administrative Staff the Graduates Students and the University Servants who may for any reason feel aggrieved otherwise than by an Act of the Court.
17. To select a Seal Arms and a Mace for the University and have the sole custody and use of the Seal.

**SECTION 5:**

**Ordinances**

Ordinances may subject to the Charter and Statutes deal with the following matters:

- (a) The finances investments and accounts of the University
- (b) The payment and amount of fees to be exacted within the University or in relation to the enjoyment of privileges therefrom
- (c) The Members of the University
- (d) The composition, duties, powers and meetings of the Court
- (e) The composition, duties and powers of the Senate
- (f) The powers and duties of the Faculties
- (g) The duties and powers of advisory and other Boards
- (h) The composition, duties and powers of Convocation
- (i) Committees' delegation of powers
- (j) The Degrees Diplomas Associateships Certificates and Distinctions (honorary ad eundem and substantive) to be awarded by the University the qualifications for the same inclusive of examinations and the means and steps to be taken relative to the granting and obtaining of the same
- (k) The withdrawal of Degrees Diplomas Associateships Certificates and Distinctions
- (l) The terms and mode of appointment tenure of and removal from office duties emoluments allowances salaries and superannuation allowances of the Officers and Staff of the University
- (m) The tenure of office and terms and manner of appointment and the duties of the Examiners and Examining Boards
- (n) The provisions and tenure of Fellowships Scholarships Exhibitions prizes rewards and pecuniary and other aids
- (o) The discipline to be enforced in regard to the Graduates and Undergraduates
- (p) The removal from Membership of the University of Graduates and Undergraduates
- (q) The inspection and examination of Colleges Schools and other Institutions and the Scholars and Students therein and the grant of Certificates of Proficiency
- (r) The extension of University Teaching in the City of Sheffield and the adjacent Counties and Districts
- (s) The conditions of affiliation and recognition of Colleges and Institutions and of their admission to any of the privileges of the University the recognition of Teachers of or for the University and the termination or the modification of the terms of such affiliation or recognition
- (t) The provision maintenance and supervision of Halls Hostels or other premises for the residence of Students
- (u) All such other subjects as are required or authorised by the Charter or Statutes to be prescribed by means of Ordinances.

**SECTION 6:**

**Academic Staff**

**PART I: CONSTRUCTION, APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION**

*Construction*

1. This Section and any Ordinance or Regulation made under this Section shall be construed in every case to give effect to the following guiding principles, that is to say:—

- (a) to ensure that academic staff have freedom within the law to question and test received wisdom, and to put forward new ideas and controversial or unpopular opinions, without placing themselves in jeopardy of losing their jobs or privileges;
- (b) to enable the University to provide education, promote learning and engage in research efficiently and economically; and
- (c) to apply the principles of justice and fairness.

*Reasonableness of decisions*

2. No provision in Part II or Part III of this Section shall enable the body or person having the duty to reach a decision under the relevant Part to dismiss any member of the academic staff unless the reason for his dismissal may in the circumstances (including the size and administrative resources of the University) reasonably be treated as a sufficient reason for dismissing him.

*Application*

3. (1) This Section shall apply
- (a) to the Professors, Readers, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers;
  - (b) to such other senior members of the staff in academic or academic related grades who shall be granted the status of Members for the purposes of Section 2; and
  - (c) to the Vice-Chancellor to the extent and in the manner set out in the Annex to this Section.
- (2) In this Section any reference to “academic staff” is a reference to persons to whom this Section applies.

*Interpretation*

*Meaning of “dismissal”*

4. In this Section “dismiss” and “dismissal” mean dismissal of a member of the academic staff and:—
- (a) include remove or, as the case may be, removal from office; and
  - (b) in relation to employment under a contract, shall be construed in accordance with section 55 of the Employment Protection (Consolidation) Act 1978.

*Meaning of “good cause”*

5. (1) For the purposes of this Section “good cause” in relation to the dismissal or removal from office or place of a member of the academic staff, being in any case a reason which is related to conduct or to capability or qualifications for performing work of the kind which the member of the academic staff concerned was appointed or employed to do, means:—
- (a) conviction for an offence which may be deemed by a Tribunal appointed under Part III to be such as to render the person convicted unfit for the execution of the duties of the office or employment as a member of the academic staff; or
  - (b) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature incompatible with the duties of the office or employment; or
  - (c) conduct constituting failure or persistent refusal or neglect or inability to perform the duties or comply with the conditions of office; or
  - (d) physical or mental incapacity established under Part IV.
- (2) In this paragraph:—
- (a) “capability”, in relation to such a member, means capability assessed by reference to skill, aptitude, health or any other physical or mental quality; and
  - (b) “qualifications”, in relation to such a member, means any degree, diploma or other academic, technical or professional qualification relevant to the office or position held by that member.

*Meaning of “redundancy”*

6. For the purposes of this Section dismissal shall be taken to be a dismissal by reason of redundancy if it is attributable wholly or mainly to:—
- (a) the fact that the University has ceased, or intends to cease, to carry on the activity for the purposes of which the member of the academic staff concerned was appointed or employed by the University, or has ceased, or intends to cease, to carry on that activity in the place in which the member concerned worked; or

- (b) the fact that the requirements of that activity for members of the academic staff to carry out work of a particular kind, or for members of the academic staff to carry out work of a particular kind in that place, have ceased or diminished or are expected to cease or diminish.

*Incidental, supplementary and transitional matters*

- 7. (1) In any case of conflict, the provisions of this Section shall prevail over those of any other Section and over those of the Ordinances and Regulations and the provisions of any Ordinance made under this Section shall prevail over those of any other Ordinance:

Provided that Part III of and the Annex to this Section shall not apply in relation to anything done or omitted to be done before the date on which the instrument making these modifications was approved under subsection (9) of section 204 of the Education Reform Act 1988.

- (2) Nothing in any appointment made, or contract entered into, shall be construed as over-riding or excluding any provision made by this Section concerning the dismissal of a member of the academic staff by reason of redundancy or for good cause:

Provided that nothing in this sub-clause shall prevent waivers made under section 142 of the Employment Protection (Consolidation) Act 1978 from having effect.

- (3) Nothing in any other Section or in any Ordinance or Regulation made thereunder shall authorise or require any officer of the University to sit as a member of any Committee, Tribunal or body appointed under this Section or to be present when any such Committee, Tribunal or body is meeting to arrive at its decision or for the purpose of discussing any point of procedure.
- (4) References to numbered Parts, paragraphs and sub-paragraphs are references to Parts, paragraphs and sub-paragraphs so numbered in this Section.

## **PART II: REDUNDANCY**

*Purpose of Part II*

- 8. This Part enables the Council, as the appropriate body, to dismiss any member of the academic staff by reason of redundancy.

*Exclusion from Part II of persons appointed or promoted before 20th November 1987*

- 9. (1) Nothing in this Part shall prejudice, alter or affect any rights, powers or duties of the University or apply in relation to a person unless:—
  - (a) his appointment is made, or his contract of employment is entered into, on or after 20th November 1987;
  - (b) or he is promoted on or after that date.
- (2) For the purposes of this paragraph in relation to a person, a reference to an appointment made or a contract entered into on or after 20th November 1987 or to promotion on or after that date shall be construed in accordance with subsections (3) to (6) of section 204 of the Education Reform Act 1988.

*The Appropriate Body*

- 10. (1) The Council shall be the appropriate body for the purposes of this Part.
  - (2) This paragraph applies where the appropriate body has decided that it is desirable that there should be a reduction in the academic staff:—
    - (a) of the University as a whole; or
    - (b) of any faculty, school, department or other similar area of the University by way of redundancy.
- 11. (1) Where the appropriate body has reached a decision under paragraph 10(2) it shall appoint a Redundancy Committee to be constituted in accordance with sub-paragraph (3) of this paragraph to give effect to its decision by such date as it may specify and for that purpose
    - (a) to select and recommend the requisite members of the academic staff for dismissal by reason of redundancy; and
    - (b) to report their recommendations to the appropriate body.
  - (2) The appropriate body shall either approve any selection recommendation made under sub-paragraph (1), or shall remit it to the Redundancy Committee for further consideration in accordance with its further directions.

- (3) A Redundancy Committee appointed by the appropriate body shall comprise:
  - (a) a Chairman; and
  - (b) two members of the Council, not being persons employed by the University; and
  - (c) two members of the academic staff nominated by the Senate.

*Notices of intended dismissal*

12. (1) Where the appropriate body has approved a selection recommendation made under paragraph 11(1) it may authorise any person to act as its delegate to dismiss any member of the academic staff so selected.
- (2) Each member of the academic staff selected shall be given separate notice of the selection approved by the appropriate body.
- (3) Each separate notice shall sufficiently identify the circumstances which have satisfied the appropriate body that the intended dismissal is reasonable and in particular shall include:—
  - (a) a summary of the action taken by the appropriate body under this Part;
  - (b) an account of the selection processes used by the Redundancy Committee;
  - (c) a reference to the rights of the person notified to appeal against the notice and to the time within which any such appeal is to be lodged under Part V (Appeals); and
  - (d) a statement as to when the intended dismissal is to take effect.

**PART III: DISCIPLINE, DISMISSAL AND REMOVAL FROM OFFICE**

*Disciplinary Procedures*

13. (1) Minor faults shall be dealt with informally.
- (2) Where the matter is more serious but falls short of constituting possible good cause for dismissal the following procedure shall be used:—

**Stage 1— Oral Warning**

If conduct or performance does not meet acceptable standards the member of the academic staff will normally be given a formal ORAL WARNING. The member will be advised of the reason for the warning, that it is the first stage of the disciplinary procedure and of the right of appeal under this paragraph. A brief note of the oral warning will be kept but it will be spent after 12 months, subject to satisfactory conduct and performance.

**Stage 2 — Written Warning**

If the offence is a serious one, or if a further offence occurs, a WRITTEN WARNING will be given to the member of the academic staff by the Head of Department. This will give details of the complaint, the improvement required and the timescale. It will warn that a complaint may be made to the Registrar and Secretary seeking the institution of charges to be heard by a Tribunal appointed under paragraph 16 if there is no satisfactory improvement and will advise of the right of appeal under this paragraph. A copy of this written warning will be kept by the Head of Department but it will be disregarded for disciplinary purposes after 2 years subject to satisfactory conduct and performance.

**Stage 3 — Appeals**

A member of the academic staff who wishes to appeal against a disciplinary warning shall inform the Registrar and Secretary within two weeks. A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hear all such appeals and the resulting decision shall be final.

*Preliminary examination of serious disciplinary matters*

14. (1) If there has been no satisfactory improvement following a written warning given under Stage 2 of the procedure in paragraph 13, or in any other case where it is alleged that conduct or performance may constitute good cause for dismissal or removal from office, a complaint seeking the institution of charges to be heard by a Tribunal appointed under paragraph 16 may be made to the Registrar and Secretary who shall bring it to the attention of the Vice-Chancellor.
- (2) To enable the Vice-Chancellor to deal fairly with any complaint brought to his attention under sub-paragraph (1) he shall institute such investigations or enquiries (if any) as appear to him to be necessary.

- (3) If it appears to the Vice-Chancellor that a complaint brought to his attention under sub-paragraph (1) relates to conduct or performance which does not meet acceptable standards but for which no written warning has been given under paragraph 13 or which relates to a particular alleged infringement of rules, regulations or byelaws for which a standard penalty is normally imposed in the University or within the faculty, school, department or other relevant area, or is trivial or invalid he may dismiss it summarily, or decide not to proceed further under this Part.
- (4) If the Vice-Chancellor does not dispose of a complaint under sub-paragraph (3) he shall treat the complaint as disclosing a sufficient reason for proceeding further under this Part and, if he sees fit, he may suspend the member on full pay pending a final decision.
- (5) Where the Vice-Chancellor proceeds further under this Part he shall write to the member of the academic staff concerned inviting comment in writing.
- (6) As soon as may be following receipt of the comments (if any) the Vice-Chancellor shall consider the matter in the light of all the material then available and may:—
  - (a) dismiss it himself; or
  - (b) refer it for consideration under paragraph 13; or
  - (c) deal with it informally himself if it appears to the Vice-Chancellor appropriate to do so and if the member of the academic staff agrees in writing that the matter should be dealt with in that way, or
  - (d) direct the Registrar and Secretary to prefer a charge or charges to be considered by a Tribunal to be appointed under paragraph 16.
- (7) If no comment is received within 28 days the Vice-Chancellor may proceed as aforesaid as if the member concerned had denied the substance and validity of the alleged case in its entirety.

#### *Institution of Charges*

15. (1) In any case where the Vice-Chancellor has directed that a charge or charges be preferred under paragraph 14(6)(d), he shall request the Council to appoint a Tribunal under paragraph 16 to hear the charge or charges and to determine whether the conduct or performance of the member of the academic staff concerned constitutes good cause for dismissal or otherwise constitutes a serious complaint relating to the member's appointment or employment.
- (2) Where the Council has been requested to appoint a Tribunal under paragraph 16 the Registrar and Secretary or, if he is unable to act, another officer appointed by the Vice-Chancellor shall take charge of the proceedings.
- (3) The officer in charge of the proceeding shall formulate, or arrange for the formulation of, the charge or charges and shall present, or arrange for the presentation of, the charge or charges before the Tribunal.
- (4) It shall be the duty of the officer in charge of the proceedings
  - (a) to forward the charge or charges to the Tribunal and to the member of the academic staff concerned together with the other documents therein specified, and
  - (b) to make any necessary administrative arrangements for the summoning of witnesses, the production of documents and generally for the proper presentation of the case before the Tribunal.

#### *The Tribunal*

16. A Tribunal appointed by the Council shall comprise:—
  - (a) a Chairman; and
  - (b) one member of the Council, not being a person employed by the University; and
  - (c) one member of the academic staff nominated by the Senate.

#### *Provisions concerning Tribunal procedure*

17. (1) The procedure to be followed in respect of the preparation, hearing and determination of charges by a Tribunal shall be that set out in Ordinances made under this paragraph.
- (2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing such Ordinances shall ensure:—
  - (a) that the member of the academic staff concerned is entitled to be represented by another person, whether such person be legally qualified or not, in connection with and at any hearing of charges by a Tribunal;
  - (b) that a charge shall not be determined without an oral hearing at which the member of the academic staff concerned and any person appointed by him to represent him are entitled to be present;
  - (c) that the member of the academic staff and any person representing the staff member may call witnesses and may question witnesses upon the evidence on which the case against him is based; and

- (d) that full and sufficient provision is made:—
  - (i) for postponements, adjournments, dismissal of the charge or charges for want of prosecution, remission of the charge or charges to the Vice-Chancellor for further consideration and for the correction of accidental errors; and
  - (ii) for appropriate time limits for each stage (including the hearing) to the intent that any charge thereunder shall be heard and determined by a Tribunal as expeditiously as reasonably practicable.

*Notification of Tribunal decisions*

- 18. (1) A Tribunal shall send its decision on any charge referred to it (together with its findings of fact and the reasons for its decision regarding that charge and its recommendations, if any, as to the appropriate penalty) to the Vice-Chancellor and to each party to the proceedings.
- (2) A Tribunal shall draw attention to the period of time within which any appeal should be made by ensuring that a copy of Part V (Appeals) accompanies each copy of its decision sent to a party to the proceedings under this paragraph.

*Powers of the appropriate officer where charges are upheld by Tribunal*

- 19. (1) Where the charge or charges are upheld and the Tribunal finds good cause and recommends dismissal or removal from office, but in no other case, the appropriate officer shall decide whether or not to dismiss the member of the academic staff concerned.
- (2) In any case where the charge or charges are upheld, other than where the appropriate officer has decided under sub-paragraph (1) to dismiss the member of the academic staff concerned, the action available to the appropriate officer (not comprising a greater penalty than that recommended by the Tribunal) may be:—
  - (a) to discuss the issues raised with the member concerned; or
  - (b) to advise the member concerned about his future conduct; or
  - (c) to warn the member concerned; or
  - (d) to suspend the member concerned for such period as the appropriate officer shall think fair and reasonable, not to exceed 3 months after the Tribunal's decision; or
  - (e) any combination of any of the above or such further or other action under the member's contract of employment or terms of appointment as appears fair and reasonable in all the circumstances of the case.

*Appropriate Officers*

- 20. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the appropriate officer to exercise the powers conferred by paragraph 19 and any reference to the appropriate officer includes a reference to a delegate of that officer.
- (2) Any action taken by the appropriate officer shall be confirmed in writing.

**PART IV: REMOVAL FOR INCAPACITY ON MEDICAL GROUNDS**

- 21. (1) This Part makes separate provision for the assessment of incapacity on medical grounds as a good cause for dismissal or removal from office.
- (2) In this Part references to medical grounds are references to capability assessed by reference to health or any other physical or mental quality.
- (3) In this Part references to the appropriate officer are references to the Vice-Chancellor or an officer acting as his delegate to perform the relevant act.
- (4) References to the member of the academic staff include, in cases where the nature of the alleged disability so requires, a responsible relative or friend in addition to (or instead of) that member.
- 22. (1) Where it appears that the removal of a member of the academic staff on medical grounds would be justified, the appropriate officer:—
  - (a) shall inform the member accordingly; and
  - (b) shall notify the member in writing that it is proposed to make an application to the member's doctor for a medical report and shall seek the member's consent in writing in accordance with the requirements of the Access to Medical Reports Act 1988.
- (2) If the member shares that view the University shall meet the reasonable costs of any medical opinion required.

- (3) If the member does not share that view the appropriate officer shall refer the case in confidence, with any supporting medical and other evidence (including any medical evidence submitted by the member), to a Board comprising one person nominated by the Council; one person nominated by the member concerned or, in default of the latter nomination, by the Senate; and a medically qualified chairman jointly agreed by the Council and the member or, in default of agreement, to be nominated by the President of the Royal College of Physicians.
- (4) The Board may require the member concerned to undergo medical examination at the University's expense.

*Termination of Employment*

23. If the Board determines that the member shall be required to retire on medical grounds, the appropriate officer shall direct the Registrar and Secretary or his delegate to terminate the employment of the member concerned on those medical grounds.

**PART V: APPEALS**

*Purpose of Part V*

24. This Part establishes procedures for hearing and determining appeals by members of the academic staff who are dismissed or under notice of dismissal or who are otherwise disciplined.

*Application and interpretation of Part V*

25. (1) This Part applies:—
- (a) to appeals against the decisions of the Council as the appropriate body (or of a delegate of that body) to dismiss in the exercise of its powers under Part II;
  - (b) to appeals arising in any proceedings, or out of any decision reached, under Part III other than appeals under paragraph 13 (Appeals against disciplinary warnings);
  - (c) to appeals against dismissal otherwise than in pursuance of Part II or Part III;
  - (d) to appeals against discipline otherwise than in pursuance of Part III; and
  - (e) to appeals against decisions reached under Part IV and “appeal” and “appellant” shall be construed accordingly.
- (2) No appeal shall however lie against:—
- (a) a decision of the appropriate body under paragraph 10(2);
  - (b) the findings of fact of a Tribunal under paragraph 18(1) save where, with the consent of the person or persons hearing the appeal, fresh evidence is called on behalf of the appellant at that hearing;
  - (c) any finding by a Board set up under paragraph 22 (3).
- (3) In this Part references to “the person appointed” are references to the person appointed by the Council under paragraph 28 to hear and determine the relevant appeal.
- (4) The parties to an appeal shall be the appellant and the Registrar and Secretary and any other person added as a party at the direction of the person appointed.

*Institution of Appeals*

26. A member of the academic staff shall institute an appeal by serving on the Registrar and Secretary, within the time allowed under paragraph 27, notice in writing setting out the grounds of the appeal.

*Time for appealing and notices of appeal*

27. (1) A notice of appeal shall be served within 28 days of the date on which the document recording the decision appealed from was sent to the appellant or such longer period, if any, as the person appointed may determine under sub-paragraph (3).
- (2) The Registrar and Secretary shall bring any notice of appeal received (and the date when it was served) to the attention of the Council and shall inform the appellant that he has done so.
- (3) Where the notice of appeal was served on the Registrar and Secretary outside the 28 day period the person appointed under paragraph 28 shall not permit the appeal to proceed unless he considers that justice and fairness so require in the circumstances of the case.

*Persons appointed to hear and determine appeals*

28. (1) Where an appeal is instituted under this Part the Council shall appoint a person described in sub-paragraph (2) to hear and determine that appeal.
- (2) The persons described in this sub-paragraph are persons not employed by the University holding, or having held, judicial office or being barristers or solicitors of at least ten years' standing.
- (3) The person appointed shall sit alone unless he considers that justice and fairness will best be served by sitting with two other persons.
- (4) The other persons who may sit with the person appointed shall be:—
- (a) one member of the Council not being a person employed by the University; and
- (b) one member of the academic staff nominated by the Senate.

*Provisions concerning appeal procedures and powers*

29. (1) The procedure to be followed in respect of the preparation, consolidation, hearing and determination of appeals shall be that set out in Ordinances made under this paragraph.
- (2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing such Ordinances shall ensure:—
- (a) that an appellant is entitled to be represented by another person, whether such person be legally qualified or not, in connection with and at any hearing of his appeal;
- (b) that an appeal shall not be determined without an oral hearing at which the appellant, and any person appointed by him to represent him are entitled to be present and, with the consent of the person or persons hearing the appeal, to call witnesses;
- (c) that full and sufficient provision is made for postponements, adjournments, dismissal of the appeal for want of prosecution and for the correction of accidental errors; and
- (d) that the person appointed may set appropriate time limits for each stage (including the hearing itself) to the intent that any appeal shall be heard and determined as expeditiously as reasonably practicable.
- (3) The person or persons hearing the appeal may allow or dismiss an appeal in whole or in part and, without prejudice to the foregoing, may:—
- (a) remit an appeal from a decision under Part II to the Council as the appropriate body (or any issue arising in the course of such an appeal) for further consideration as the person or persons hearing the appeal may direct; or
- (b) remit an appeal arising under Part III for re-hearing by a differently constituted Tribunal to be appointed under that Part; or
- (c) remit an appeal from a decision of the appropriate officer under Part IV for further consideration as the person or persons hearing the appeal may direct; or
- (d) substitute any lesser alternative penalty that would have been open to the appropriate officer following the finding by the Tribunal which heard and pronounced upon the original charge or charges.

*Notification of decisions*

30. The person appointed shall send the reasoned decision, including any decision reached in exercise of his powers under paragraph 29(3)(a), (b) or (c), on any appeal together with any findings of fact different from those come to by the Council as the appropriate body under Part II or by the Tribunal under Part III, as the case may be, to the Vice-Chancellor and to the parties to the appeal.

## **PART VI: GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES**

*Purpose of Part VI*

31. The aim of this Part is to settle or redress individual grievances promptly, fairly and so far as may be, within the faculty, school, department or other relevant area by methods acceptable to all parties.

*Application*

32. The grievances to which this Part applies are ones by members of the academic staff concerning their appointments or employment where those grievances relate:—
- (a) to matters affecting themselves as individuals; or
- (b) to matters affecting their personal dealings or relationships with other staff of the University, not being matters for which express provision is made elsewhere in this Section.

*Exclusions and Informal Procedures*

33. (1) If other remedies within the faculty, school, department or other relevant area have been exhausted the member of the academic staff may raise the matter with the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty or with the Registrar and Secretary.
- (2) If the member of the academic staff is dissatisfied with the result of an approach under sub-paragraph (1) or if the grievance directly concerns the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty or the Registrar and Secretary, the member may apply in writing to the Vice-Chancellor for redress of the grievance.
- (3) If it appears to the Vice-Chancellor that the matter has been finally determined under Part III, IV or V or that the grievance is trivial or invalid, he may dismiss it summarily, or take no action upon it. If it so appears to the Vice-Chancellor he shall inform the member and the Council accordingly.
- (4) If the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that the subject matter of the grievance could properly be considered with (or form the whole or any part of):—
- (a) a complaint under Part III;
  - (b) a determination under Part IV; or
  - (c) an appeal under Part V
- he shall defer action upon it under this Part until the relevant complaint, determination or appeal has been heard or the time for instituting it has passed and he shall notify the member and the Council accordingly.
- (5) If the Vice-Chancellor does not reject the complaint under sub-paragraph (3) or if he does not defer action upon it under sub-paragraph (4) he shall decide whether it would be appropriate, having regard to the interests of justice and fairness, for him to seek to dispose of it informally. If he so decides he shall notify the member and proceed accordingly.

*Grievance Committee Procedure*

34. If the grievance has not been disposed of informally under paragraph 33(5), the Vice-Chancellor shall refer the matter to a Grievance Committee for consideration.
35. A Grievance Committee shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council shall comprise:—
- (a) a Chairman selected from a panel of persons appointed for this purpose;
  - (b) one member of the Council selected from a panel of members, not being persons employed by the University, appointed for this purpose by the Council; and
  - (c) one member of the academic staff selected from a panel of persons nominated for this purpose by the Senate.

*Procedure in connection with determinations and right to representation*

36. The procedure in connection with the consideration and determination of grievances shall be determined in Ordinances in such a way as to ensure that the aggrieved person and any person against whom the grievance lies shall have the right to be heard at a hearing and to be accompanied by a friend or representative.

*Notification of decisions*

37. A Grievance Committee shall inform the Council whether the grievance is or is not well-founded and if it is well-founded the Committee shall make such proposals for the redress of the grievance as it sees fit.

**Annexe to Paragraph 3(1)(c):**

**PROVISIONS AS TO THE VICE-CHANCELLOR**

1. The Council may request its Chairman to remove the Vice-Chancellor from office for good cause in accordance with the procedure described in this Annex.
- (1) A complaint seeking the removal from office of the Vice-Chancellor for good cause may be made by not less than three members of the Council to the Chairman of the Council.
  - (2) If it appears to the Chairman of the Council, on the material before him, that the complaint raises a prima facie case and that this could, if proved, constitute good cause for dismissal or removal from office he shall request the Council to appoint a Tribunal to hear and determine the matter.
  - (3) If it appears to the Chairman of the Council that complaint made to him under sub-paragraph (1) does not raise a prima facie case or is trivial or invalid, he may recommend to the Council that no further action be taken upon it.
  - (4) When the Council has appointed a Tribunal under sub-paragraph (2) it shall instruct a solicitor or other suitable person to formulate a charge or charges and to present, or arrange for the presentation of, the charges before the Tribunal.

- (5) A Tribunal appointed by the Council shall comprise:—
    - (a) an independent Chairman; and
    - (b) one member of the Council, not being a person employed by the University; and
    - (c) one member of the academic staff.
  - (6) Subject to the principles of justice and fairness the Tribunal may determine its own procedure.
  - (7) The Tribunal shall send its reasoned decision on any charge referred to it together with its findings of fact regarding the charge and its recommendations, if any, as to the appropriate penalty to the Chairman of the Council and to the Vice-Chancellor drawing attention to the period of time within which any appeal should be made.
  - (8) Persons appointed to hear such an appeal shall be persons independent of the University holding, or having held, judicial office or being barristers or solicitors of at least 10 years' standing and the person so appointed shall, subject to the principles of justice and fairness, determine the procedure to be adopted in hearing the appeal.
  - (9) A person appointed shall send the reasoned decision on the appeal, together with any findings of fact different from those come to by the Tribunal and his recommendations, if any, as to the appropriate penalty, to the Vice-Chancellor and to the Chairman of the Council.
  - (10) Where a charge or charges have been upheld by the Tribunal and not dismissed on appeal, the Chairman of the Council shall decide whether or not to dismiss the Vice-Chancellor.
2. Where a complaint is to be referred to a Tribunal under this Section, the Chairman of the Council may suspend the Vice-Chancellor from his duties and may exclude the Vice-Chancellor from the precincts of the University or any part thereof without loss of salary.
  3. "Good cause" in this Annex has the same meaning as in paragraph 5 of this Section.
  4. For the purpose of the removal of the Vice-Chancellor for incapacity on medical grounds, Part IV of this Section shall have effect subject to the following modifications:—
    - (a) for references to a member of the academic staff there shall be substituted references to the Vice-Chancellor;
    - (b) for any reference to the office of Vice-Chancellor there shall be substituted a reference to the office of Chairman of the Council;
    - (c) for paragraph 23 there shall be substituted:—

"23. If the Board determines that the Vice-Chancellor should be required to retire on medical grounds, it shall ask the Chairman of the Council as the appropriate officer, to decide whether or not to terminate the appointment of the Vice-Chancellor on those medical grounds."

### **Transitional Provisions**

1. The changes to Section 3 of the Statutes approved by the Council in the year 2005 shall come into effect on 1 August 2005 save that in paragraph 1 as amended the number of members in Class (4) shall for the period 1 August 2005 to 31 July 2008 not exceed ten.
2. Notwithstanding paragraph 2 of Section 3 of the Statutes,

a person who is on 31 July 2000 a Member of the Council of Class (3) or (9) shall be eligible for election as a Member of the Council in Class (4) of Section 15 for one further period of office of three University years, or in the case of a person whose continuous service as a Member of the Council of Class (3) or (9) does not exceed four years on that date two such further periods of office; and on the expiry of any service as a Member under this provision shall (without prejudice to paragraph 6 of Section 15) be ineligible for further service unless the Council by an express resolution waives this prohibition in respect of a named person.
3. Notwithstanding paragraph 4 of Section 3 of the Statutes,

a person who is on 31 July 2000 a Member of the Council of Class (5) as an appointed representative of the Senate shall be eligible for election as a Member of the Council in Class (6) of Section 15 of the Statutes for one further period of office of three University years, or in the case of a person whose continuous service as a Member of the Council of Class (5) as an appointed representative of the Senate does not exceed three years on that date two such further periods of office.

# **Ordinances**

## **I THE MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY**

1. The following persons shall be Members of the University:

The Officers of the University, viz.:

The Chancellor

The Pro-Chancellors

The Vice-Chancellor

The Pro-Vice-Chancellors

The Treasurer.

The Registrar & Secretary

The Members of the Court

The Members of the Council

The Members of the Senate

The Emeritus Professors

The Members of Convocation

The Members of the Teaching Staff of the University

Senior members of the Library Staff and of the Administrative Staff as defined by the Council

The Wardens or other Chief Officers of Halls of Residence provided or licensed by the University

The Graduates

The Undergraduates

Such other persons as shall under Ordinance be granted the status of Members.

2. Membership of the University shall continue so long only as one at least of the qualifications above enumerated shall continue to be possessed by the individual member.

## **II APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS AND STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY**

The Council shall, subject to the Charter and Statutes, have power to deal with the following:

The terms and mode of appointment, tenure of, and removal from office, duties, emoluments, allowances, salaries and superannuation allowances of the Officers and Staff of the University.

## **III THE CHANCELLOR**

1. The Chancellor shall be elected by the Court on the nomination of the Council and shall be installed at a Congregation of the whole University.
2. The Chancellor shall hold office for a period of five years from the date of installation but the Court may on the recommendation of the Council by resolution extend the Chancellor's tenure of office for one further period of not more than five years.
3. The Chancellor may resign by letter addressed to the Secretary of the Council and may be removed for good cause by the Visitor at the instance of the Council.

## **SPECIAL ORDINANCE**

The provisions of paragraph 2 of Ordinance III shall only apply to Sir Peter Middleton if he indicates in writing addressed to the Secretary of the Council that he wishes those provisions to apply to him, and otherwise he shall hold the office of Chancellor for life.

## **IV THE CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL**

1. The Council shall elect a Chairman of the Council who shall by virtue of that office be a Pro-Chancellor.
2. Subject to the Statutes, the Chairman of the Council shall hold office for four University years and shall be eligible for re-election for one further such term.
3. In the event of a casual vacancy occurring in the office of Chairman of the Council, the Council may elect an Acting Chairman to hold office for the remainder of the University year.

## V THE PRO-CHANCELLORS

1. Pro-Chancellors other than the Chairman of the Council shall be elected by the Council.
2. A Pro-Chancellor elected under this Section shall, subject to the Statutes, hold office for four University years and shall be eligible for re-election for one further such term.

## VI THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after nomination by a Joint Committee of the Council and the Senate and after the Council has received the advice of the Senate thereon.
2. Subject to the Statutes, the Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of seven years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for further periods provided that the total period of office may not exceed twelve years.
3. A Vice-Chancellor who is also a Professor of the University may continue to hold the latter office on retirement from the office of Vice-Chancellor.

## VII THE PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS

1. Pro-Vice-Chancellors shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Committee chaired by the Vice-Chancellor. Membership of the Committee shall include staff appointed by the Vice-Chancellor following calls for expressions of interest.
2. Subject to Section 6 of the Statutes, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for an initial period not exceeding five years, and shall be eligible for reappointment.
3. The duties of a Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be:
  - (a) to act for the Vice-Chancellor during the absence of the Vice-Chancellor or during a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor;
  - (b) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in such matters as may be specified from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (c) to carry out such other duties as may be specified from time to time by the Council.

## VIII THE TREASURER

1. The Treasurer shall be elected by the Council.
2. Subject to the Statutes, the Treasurer shall hold office for four University years and shall be eligible for re-election for one further such term.
3. In the event of a casual vacancy occurring in the office of Treasurer, the Council may elect an Acting Treasurer to hold office for the remainder of the University year.
4. The receipts of the Treasurer for any moneys payable to the University shall be sufficient discharges for the same.

## IX THE REGISTRAR AND SECRETARY

1. The Council shall, after consultation with the Senate, appoint a Registrar and Secretary for such period and under such conditions as it may determine.
2. The Registrar and Secretary shall be the Secretary of the Court the Council and the Senate.

## X THE COURT

1. The Court shall consist of the following persons, *viz.*:

### Category I: Life Members

Such persons not exceeding ten in number at any one time as have rendered distinguished service to the University and are elected by the Court on the nomination of the Council to be Members during their lives.

### Category II: Ex Officio Members

The following persons shall be ex officio Members of the Court namely:

- (a) The Chancellor
- (b) The Pro-Chancellors
- (c) The Vice-Chancellor
- (d) The Pro-Vice-Chancellors

## *Ordinances*

- (e) The Principal of City College
- (f) The Treasurer
- (g) The Registrar and Secretary
- (h) The Members of the Council in Class (4)
- (i) The Chairman and the Secretary and Clerk of Convocation
- (j) The Lord Lieutenant of the County of South Yorkshire  
The High Sheriff of the County of South Yorkshire  
The Lord Mayor of Sheffield  
The Master of the Company of Cutlers in Hallamshire in the County of York  
The Chief Constable of South Yorkshire Police  
The President of the Sheffield Chamber of Commerce and Industry
- (k) The Members of the Commons House of Parliament for the several divisions of the City of Sheffield
- (l) The Leader of Sheffield City Council  
The Chief Executive of Sheffield City Council  
The Executive Director of the Education Directorate of Sheffield City Council
- (m) The Bishop of Sheffield  
The Bishop of Hallam  
The Chairman of the Sheffield District of the Methodist Church  
The Moderator of the Yorkshire Province of the United Reformed Church  
The President of the Representative Council of Sheffield and District Jews
- (n) The Vice-Chancellor of Sheffield Hallam University  
The Chief Executive of Sheffield College
- (o) The Chairman of the Careers Advisory Board
- (p) The President of the Union of Students and two other Officers of the Union prescribed in Regulations of the Council

### **Category III: Representative Members**

The following persons shall be representative Members of the Court:

- (a) Forty persons to be appointed by Convocation
- (b) Two persons to be appointed by the Town Trustees of Sheffield
- (c) One person to be appointed by the Master Wardens Searchers Assistants and Commonalty of the Company of Cutlers in Hallamshire in the County of York
- (d) One person to be appointed by the Sheffield Church Burgesses
- (e) One person to be appointed by the Yorkshire and Humber Regional Development Agency
- (f) One person to be appointed by each of such professional and academic bodies as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council
- (g) One person to be appointed by each of such industrial trade or commercial bodies as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council
- (h) One person to be appointed by each of such bodies representative of community interests as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council
- (i) One person to be appointed by each of such educational bodies as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council
- (j) One person to be appointed by each of such health authorities as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council
- (k) Such representatives of the Academic and Academic-related staff, the Technical staff, the Clerical and Secretarial staff and the Manual and Ancillary staff as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council.

### **Category IV: Other Members**

The Council may from time to time appoint additional members of the Court to serve for such period as the Council may determine in each case, provided that the number of members of the Court in this category shall at no time exceed twenty.

2. Persons may be appointed Members of the Court in Category III although not members of the bodies by which they are appointed.

## *Ordinances*

3. Members appointed in Category III shall hold office for a term of three years commencing in 2002 and every third year thereafter and shall be eligible for re-election or re-appointment.
4. Casual vacancies in Category III arising during the term of office shall be filled for the remainder of the term by the persons who or the bodies which elected or appointed the Member whose place has become vacant.
5. Any member of the Court may resign by writing addressed to the Secretary of the Council.

### **XI POWERS OF THE COURT**

Subject to the Charter and the Statutes, the Court shall have the following powers:

1. To elect the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council.
2. To elect persons to be Life Members of the Court.
3. To receive and consider an annual report from the Council and the Senate on the conduct of the affairs of the University.
4. To receive and consider the audited annual financial statements of the Council.
5. To receive and consider an annual report on the activities of the Union of Students.
6. To discuss and pronounce an opinion on any matter whatsoever relating to the University and to communicate the same to the Council.
7. To require the Council to report to it on any such matter.

### **XII MEETINGS OF THE COURT**

1. An Annual General Meeting of the Court shall be convened by the Council and held within the period of eight months next following the end of each University year.
2. A notice of a Meeting of the Court together with an agenda paper and a copy of any report or financial statement to be considered at the Meeting shall be circulated by the Secretary of the Court at least twenty-one days before the date of the Meeting.
3. Special Meetings of the Court may be convened by the Council at any time.
4. The notice of any Special Meeting of the Court shall state generally the nature of the business to be transacted and no such Meeting shall be competent to transact any other business than that mentioned in the notice or directly arising therefrom.
5. Twenty-five Members of the Court shall form a quorum.
6. The procedure at Meetings of the Court shall be in accordance with Regulations made by the Council.

### **XIII THE SENATE**

1. The Senate shall consist of:
  - (a) The Vice-Chancellor
  - (b) The Pro-Vice-Chancellors
  - (c) The Principal of City College
  - (d) Such Faculty Officers as Regulations of the Council may prescribe
  - (e) Such Heads or acting Heads of Departments as Regulations of the Council may prescribe
  - (f) The Vice-Principals of City College
  - (g) The Librarian
  - (h) Representatives of the academic and academic related staff of the University. The number of such representatives shall be equal to the number of members under (a) to (e) above. Regulations of the Council shall prescribe the categories of persons by and from whom such representatives shall be elected and fix the term of their membership.
  - (i) Not more than fifteen student members comprising such five Officers of the Union of Students and such representatives of postgraduate students, mature students and of students registered in each Faculty as may be prescribed by Regulations of the Council.
  - (j) Not more than six Chairmen of Committees who are not otherwise members of the Senate, such Chairmen to be co-opted by the Senate. Members under this category shall serve for one University year and shall be eligible to serve for further such periods.
  - (k) The Professors appointed before the coming into force of this section (1 August 1983) and remaining in office, provided that such Professors may permanently relinquish their membership of the Senate under this paragraph by writing addressed to the Registrar and Secretary.

## *Ordinances*

2. The Senate shall, in addition to the members in 1 above, co-opt such members as may be necessary to ensure that the senior members of the academic staff, as defined by Regulations of the Council, shall constitute the majority of the Senate. Such co-opted members shall serve for a period not exceeding one University year and be eligible to serve for further such periods.
3. Members appointed under paragraph 1(i) shall be members only in respect of their powers of the Senate under Ordinance XIV paragraphs (4) to (12).
4. A member appointed under paragraph 1(e), 1(g), or an Officer of the Union of Students appointed under 1(i) who is unable to attend a meeting of the Senate may, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations of the Council, appoint a deputy for that meeting.
5. Twenty members of the Senate, including not fewer than eleven members of the senior academic staff as defined by Regulations of the Council, shall form a quorum.

### **XIV POWERS OF THE SENATE**

The Senate shall have the following powers:

1. To award Degrees Fellowships Scholarships Prizes and other distinctions and to confirm examination results.
2. To review confirm amend or disallow any decision of a Faculty concerning the progress of a student.
3. To regulate subject to the Ordinances of the University the admission of persons to courses of the University.
4. To make after report from the Faculties concerned all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and Ordinances of the University relating to courses of study.
5. To report to the Council after report from the Faculties concerned on all Ordinances relating to courses of study degrees or other distinctions of honour or research.
6. To report to the Council on Statutes and Ordinances or proposed changes to the Charter Statutes and Ordinances.
7. To formulate and modify or revise schemes for the organisation of Faculties of the University and for determining the province of each Faculty and also to report to the Council as to the expediency of the establishment at any time of other Faculties or as to the expediency of the abolition combination or sub-division of any Faculties.
8. To fix (subject to any conditions made by the Founders which are accepted by the Council) the times and mode and conditions of competitions for Fellowships Scholarships Prizes and other Distinctions.
9. To make Regulations for the discipline of the members of the University who are in *statu pupillari* and to suspend or expel any student when thought necessary.
10. To make Regulations as to the review by the Faculties of the progress of students.
11. To report on any other matter referred to or delegated to it by the Council.
12. To discuss and declare an opinion on any matter whatsoever relating to the University including any matter reported or communicated to it by Convocation.

### **XV ACTS DURING VACANCIES**

No act or resolution of the Court the Council or the Senate shall be invalid by reason only of any vacancy in the body doing or passing it or by reason of any want of qualification by or invalidity in the election or appointment of any *de facto* Member of the body whether present or absent.

### **XVI THE FACULTIES**

1. The Faculties of the University shall be those of Arts and Humanities, Science, Medicine, Dentistry and Health, Engineering, Social Sciences and City College Thessaloniki.
2. City College, Thessaloniki, is an International Faculty of the University.
3. The University may designate another institution as an International Faculty.
4. Ordinances XXXI-XXXIV and XXXVI do not apply to City College.

### **XVII POWERS OF THE FACULTIES**

1. Subject to review by the Senate and to the Statutes and Ordinances of the University each Faculty shall
  - (a) make recommendations to the Senate regarding the award of Degrees Fellowships Prizes and other distinctions and examination results,

## *Ordinances*

- (b) in accordance with Regulations made by the Senate review the progress of students registered in the Faculty and shall have the power in accordance with those Regulations to suspend or exclude any such student from further attendance at lectures classes and examinations in the Faculty or take such other action as may be prescribed by those Regulations.
  - (c) be responsible for programmes of study or research falling within the province of the Faculty and for the efficiency and quality of the teaching supervision and assessment of students registered in the Faculty.
  - (d) report to the Senate on Regulations as to programmes of study or research, examinations or other requirements for Degrees Diplomas Certificates and other distinctions and as to the award and tenure of Fellowships Scholarships and Prizes.
2. Such other matters as shall be committed to any Faculty by the Senate shall be transacted by that Faculty.

### **XVIII BOARD OF COLLABORATIVE STUDIES**

1. There shall be a Board of Collaborative Studies which shall for the purposes of Section 5 of the Statutes and Ordinances XIV and XVII be deemed to be a Faculty.
2. The Board of Collaborative Studies shall, subject to review by the Senate and to the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, exercise, in relation to Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and Prizes falling within its province and to students pursuing programmes of study or research leading to the award of such Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates, such powers as may be conferred by Ordinance.
3. Such matters as shall be committed to the Board of Collaborative Studies by the Senate shall be transacted by that Board.

### **XIX CONVOCATION**

1. Convocation shall consist of the following members, viz.
  - (a) The Officers of the University
  - (b) The Graduates of the University
  - (c) The Honorary Graduates of the University
  - (d) Such other persons who hold or formerly held office in the University as may be invited to membership by the Convocation
2. A Register shall be kept containing the names of all persons who are Members of Convocation according to the provision made by the Ordinances.

### **XX POWERS OF CONVOCATION**

Convocation shall have the following powers:

1. To elect representatives as Members of the Court.
2. To elect its own Chairman who shall in the absence of the Chancellor preside at its Meetings.
3. To discuss and pronounce an opinion on any matter whatsoever relating to the University including any matters referred to it by the Court or the Council.
4. To prescribe the mode of conducting the proceedings of Convocation and of registering the same and of reporting the same to the Court Council and Senate or any of them.
5. To enter into communication directly with the Court Council or Senate on any matter affecting the University.

### **XXI MEETINGS OF CONVOCATION**

1. The Chancellor if present shall preside at the meetings of Convocation.
2. A Meeting of Convocation shall be summoned at least once in every year and at such other times as Convocation may by its by-laws determine.
3. A Meeting of Convocation may be called by the direction of the Chairman and shall also be called on the requisition in writing of at least fifty members.
4. Notice of all meetings of Convocation shall be given by a written notice sent by the Secretary and Clerk to Convocation to the registered address of each Member whose address appears on the Abridged Register of Members kept by the Secretary and Clerk in accordance with the By-Laws except that in 1978 and in every third year thereafter notice of the Annual General Meeting shall be sent to the registered address of each Member. The written notice shall be sent not less than fourteen days before every Annual General or Extraordinary Meeting. In addition, not less than three days prior to an Extraordinary Meeting, a notice calling it shall be published in one

national and one Sheffield newspaper as the Executive Committee of Convocation shall determine. Annual General and Extraordinary Meetings shall be defined and convened in accordance with the By-Laws.

5. No question shall be decided at a Meeting of Convocation unless at least thirty Members are present and then only by votes of those present and voting.
6. The minutes of the proceedings of the Court shall be communicated to Convocation.

## **XXII REPRESENTATIVES OF CONVOCATION ON OTHER BODIES**

1. Notwithstanding paragraph 2, the forty representatives of the Convocation on the Court who shall serve on the Court for the period 1 August 2005 to 31 July 2008 shall be appointed by the Executive Committee of Convocation and any casual vacancies occurring amongst those so appointed shall be filled for the remainder of the period by the Executive Committee of Convocation.
2. A member of Convocation who has, in accordance with the By-Laws, registered to vote shall be entitled to vote in the election of representative members of the Court. The voting papers shall contain the names and academic status of all candidates, shall be signed by the voter, verified by the addition of the address and academic status of the voter and transmitted by post or by hand to reach the Secretary and Clerk to Convocation at least two clear days before the date fixed for the election.
4. A member elected to represent Convocation on the Council shall hold office for one year from the date of election and a vacancy by retirement shall be filled at such time and in such manner as Convocation may direct.

## **XXIII CONGREGATIONS**

Congregations of the whole University for the conferring of Degrees or other purposes shall be held in a manner to be prescribed by Ordinances and shall be presided over by the Chancellor or in his absence by the Vice-Chancellor or in the absence of both by a Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

## **XXIV UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS DEGREES AND DISTINCTIONS**

1. The Examiners of the University shall be appointed, subject to any directions of the Senate, by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty concerned, the Chairman of the Board of Collaborative Studies or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Learning and Teaching from amongst:
  - (a) The members of the academic staff of the University, and other members of the Teaching Staff of the School of Nursing and Midwifery, and
  - (b) In the case of a programme of study for which teaching or supervision is provided under Regulations of the University in some other institution, the members of the academic staff of that institution.
2. External Examiners shall be appointed, subject to any directions of the Senate, by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty concerned, the Chairman of the Board of Collaborative Studies or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Learning and Teaching from amongst persons who are not eligible to act as Examiners under the preceding paragraph.
3. Examiners of the University and External Examiners may be removed from office for negligence or misconduct by the Vice-Chancellor after report from the Faculty concerned or the Board of Collaborative Studies.
4. All matters respecting the Degrees and distinctions to be conferred by the University shall be provided for by Ordinances.

## **XXV REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTRY UPON DEGREE COURSES**

Before entering upon a degree course in the University, candidates must satisfy the requirements for entry prescribed from time to time by the Senate.

## **XXVI PERIODS OF STUDY BEFORE GRADUATION**

The period of study necessary to qualify any Student for a Bachelor's degree shall not be less than three years of full-time study all of which shall be subsequent to the date at which the Student satisfies the requirements for entry upon a degree course except that in cases prescribed by Regulation, the whole or part of the period of full-time study may be replaced by a period of part-time study, provided that the total period of study is recognised by the Senate as equivalent to three years of full-time study.

## **XXVII COMMITTEES' DELEGATION OF POWERS**

1. The Court Council and Senate may from time to time appoint such and so many standing and special Committees as may seem to them fit and may if they think fit place on them persons who are not Members of the appointing bodies.
2.
  - (a) Subject to the following provisions of this paragraph the Council may by Regulation revocably delegate to any Officer member of the staff of the University or Committee any power exercisable under these Statutes by the Council the Senate the Faculties and may provide that the actions taken in the discharge of the delegated powers shall not require confirmation by the body whose powers are delegated.
  - (b) The Council may delegate the powers of the Senate only on the advice of the Senate and may delegate the powers of any Faculty only on the advice of the Senate after consultation by the Senate with the Faculty concerned.
  - (c) This paragraph shall not apply in respect of any of the powers of the Council under Section 4 sub-sections 1 to 4 of the Statutes or any of the powers of the Senate under Ordinance XIV paragraphs 5 or 6.
  - (d) Any Regulation providing for the delegation to a Committee of any of the powers of the Council mentioned in Section 3 sub-section 7(a) or (b) of the Statutes or any of the powers of the Senate under Ordinance XIV paragraphs 1 to 3 or any of the powers of the Faculties under Ordinance XVII paragraphs 1(a) or (b) shall provide that any student member of the Committee shall not be a member in respect of those powers.
  - (e) The making of a Regulation under this paragraph shall not be taken as divesting the Council the Senate or any Faculty of any of their powers under these Statutes or Ordinances.
  - (f) Nothing in this Section shall enable the Council as the appropriate body to delegate its power to reach a decision under paragraph 10(2) of Section 6 of the Statutes.
3. The Council may make Regulations for the proceedings of all Committees but subject thereto every Committee may regulate its own procedure times and places of Meeting.

## **XXVIII REMOVAL AND RETIREMENT OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS**

1. All members of the academic and academic related staff of the University shall vacate their office on the 29th day of September following the date on which they attain the age of 65 years unless the Council by a vote of at least one-half its total members shall request any such member of staff to continue in office for a period not exceeding five years after which retirement shall be compulsory. This paragraph however shall not affect any Emeritus Professor.
2. The Chancellor or a Pro-Chancellor may be removed for good cause by the Visitor at the instance of the Council.
3. The Treasurer may be removed for good cause by the Council.
4. The Auditor may be removed for good cause by the Council.
5. Any Member of the Court or of the Council (other than ex officio members or members of the academic staff to whom Section 6 of the Statutes applies) may be removed for good cause by the Council.
6. No person shall be removed by the Council unless that person shall have been given a reasonable opportunity of being heard by the Council.
7. "Good cause" in this section means:—
  - (a) conviction for an offence which may be deemed by the Council, as the case may be, to be such as to render the person convicted unfit for the execution of the duties of the office; or
  - (b) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature incompatible with the duties of the office; or
  - (c) conduct constituting failure or persistent refusal or neglect or inability to perform the duties or comply with the conditions of office whether such failure results from physical or mental incapacity or otherwise.

## **XXIX PROCEDURE IN RESPECT OF THE PROCEDURE OF THE GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE UNDER PART VI OF SECTION 6 OF THE STATUTES**

1. This Ordinance shall govern the procedure to be followed in respect of matters referred to a Grievance Committee by the Vice-Chancellor under paragraph 34 of Section 6 of the Statutes.
2. In this Ordinance, "the aggrieved person" means the person who has applied in writing to the Vice-Chancellor under paragraph 33(2) of Section 6 of the Statutes for the redress of a grievance falling within Part VI of that Section, "the Grievance Committee" means the Grievance Committee appointed to hear the grievance under paragraph 35 of that Section, and "the Chairman" means the Chairman of that Committee. Where the grievance lies against the Vice-Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor considers it for any reason inappropriate that he should act, the powers of the Vice-Chancellor under paragraphs 33 and 34 of that Section and this Ordinance shall be exercisable by a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or former Pro-Vice-Chancellor designated by the Chairman of the Council.

## *Ordinances*

3. The aggrieved person and every person who is identified by that person as, or who is determined by the Chairman to be, a person against whom the grievance lies (“a respondent”) shall be entitled to be represented by another person, whether such person be legally qualified or not, in connection with and at any hearing of the grievance and a reference in this Ordinance to the aggrieved person or a respondent includes such a representative.
4. Where a grievance has been referred to the Committee, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an officer (“the officer”) to make, on the instructions of the Committee, any necessary administrative arrangements for the proper conduct of the proceedings and to keep an appropriate record.
5. The officer shall provide copies of the document by which the person aggrieved applied for the redress of the grievance to the respondents.
6. If, in respect of the hearing of any particular grievance, the Chairman or any member of the Committee is unable to take part or it is inappropriate that he or she should take part by reason of a conflict of interest or for any other sufficient reason, a substitute shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council from amongst the other members of the panels appointed under paragraph 35 of Section 6 of the Statutes. If during the hearing of a particular grievance, it becomes impossible or inappropriate for the Chairman or any member of the Committee to continue to take part, the hearing shall be suspended and the matter referred to the Chairman of the Council. The Chairman of the Council shall give appropriate directions and may direct that the grievance be reheard by a Committee with a different composition.
7. The Chairman shall give such directions as are expedient for the conduct of the grievance proceedings and desirable in the interests of justice and to protect the rights of the parties, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing such directions may include directions
  - (a) adding an additional person as a respondent;
  - (b) inviting the aggrieved person to amplify the document by which application was made for the redress of the grievance;
  - (c) requiring the respondents to respond in writing to the aggrieved person’s written statement or statements of grievance, copies of such responses to be provided to the aggrieved person;
  - (d) requiring the parties to give notice of the names of any witnesses they wish to call;
  - (e) requiring the parties to list, or to produce, or to provide to the other parties copies of, any documents on which they propose to rely;
  - (f) setting appropriate time-limits for the preparatory steps in the proceedings.
8. The officer shall give the parties not less than twenty-one nor more than twenty-eight days notice of the date and time of the hearing.
9. The Committee (or between meetings of the Committee, the Chairman) may from time to time postpone or adjourn the hearing if it appears necessary or expedient to do so for the proper determination of the grievance.
10. If the aggrieved person or any respondent does not attend and is not represented at the hearing, the Committee may, if it is satisfied that it would be just and proper so to do, determine that the hearing may be proceeded with in that party’s absence.
11. If at any stage, it appears to the Committee (or between meetings of the Committee, the Chairman) that it is desirable in the interests of justice to allow an amendment to the statement of grievance or the correction of any accidental error in any document relevant to or procedural step in the proceedings, the Committee or the Chairman may order that amendment or correction to be made and may give such consequential directions as will ensure that no unfairness is caused thereby to any party.
12. The Committee shall hold an oral hearing at which the aggrieved person shall address the Committee on the substance of the grievance and the proposals which the Committee is requested to make for the redress of the grievance, and may present documents and call witnesses. Any witnesses may be questioned by the respondents and the Committee. After the aggrieved person has been heard, the respondents may address the Committee and present documents and call witnesses. Any witnesses may be questioned by the aggrieved person and the Committee, and by any respondent. If any respondent has been heard, the aggrieved person may make a closing address.
13. The hearing shall be in private, and at its conclusion the Committee shall deliberate in private.
14. The decisions reached by the Committee, with a statement of its reasons, shall be communicated to the Council in accordance with paragraph 37 of Section 6 of the Statutes and to the parties.

### **XXX PROCEDURE IN RESPECT OF TRIBUNALS UNDER SECTION 6 OF THE STATUTES**

1. This Ordinance shall govern the procedure to be followed in respect of the preparation, consolidation, hearing and determination of charges by a Tribunal under paragraphs 14 to 18 of Section 6 of the Statutes.
2. The Registrar and Secretary or another person appointed by the Vice-Chancellor shall, in accordance with paragraph 15 of Section 6 of the Statutes, carry out the duties there prescribed in connection with the formulation and presentation of the charge or charges before the Tribunal and keep an appropriate record.

*Ordinances*

3. Within 14 days of the Vice-Chancellor directing that a charge or charges be preferred the officer in charge of the proceedings (“the officer”) shall send to the member a written statement of the charge or charges.
4. No charge shall be determined without an oral hearing at which the member is entitled to be present.
5. The hearing shall be in private.
6. The member of the academic staff concerned (“the member”) may be represented by another person, whether such person be legally qualified or not, in connection with and at any hearing, and a reference in this Ordinance to the member includes such a representative.
7. The officer shall give the member not less than 21 days notice of the date and time of the hearing.
8. If it appears necessary or expedient so to do for the due hearing of the case, the Tribunal may from time to time postpone or adjourn the hearing but not, without the consent of the member, for a period of more than 28 days.
9. If the member has indicated in writing that he or she does not wish to attend or to be represented at the hearing, the hearing may be proceeded with and concluded in the member’s absence. In any other case in which the member does not attend and is not represented at the opening of the hearing, the hearing shall be adjourned for not less than 24 hours and not more than seven days. If at the resumed hearing the member is again absent and unrepresented without good reason, the hearing may be proceeded with and concluded in the member’s absence.
10. If the officer does not attend the hearing or is unable or unwilling to proceed, the charge or charges may be dismissed for want of prosecution, or the hearing may be postponed or adjourned.
11. If, at any time during the hearing, it appears to the Tribunal that it is desirable in the interests of justice to make any addition to, or omission from, or alteration in a charge, they may, if such addition, omission, or alteration can be made without unfairness to the member, so amend the charge.
12. If at any time during the hearing, it appears to the Tribunal that it is desirable in the interests of justice so to do, the tribunal may remit the charge or charges to the Vice-Chancellor for further consideration. The Vice-Chancellor may direct the Tribunal to proceed with the hearing, with or without any such amendment as is permissible under the preceding paragraph, or may direct the withdrawal of the charge or charges or any of them, or may direct that the hearing be renewed before a different Tribunal.
13. At the hearing, each charge shall be put to the member who shall be invited to admit or deny it. If the member does not admit a charge, the hearing shall proceed as though the member denied the charge.
14. If a charge is not admitted –
  - (a) the officer shall outline the facts alleged and the nature and general effect of the evidence proposed to be adduced, and shall then call and examine witnesses who may be questioned by the member and by the Tribunal and may, subject to paragraph 16, submit documents in evidence;
  - (b) the member may make an introductory statement and may then call and examine witnesses who may be questioned by the officer and by the Tribunal and may, subject to paragraph 16, submit documents in evidence;
  - (c) the officer may be allowed by the Tribunal to call or recall a witness to give evidence on any matter raised by the member in the course of the hearing which the officer could not properly have mentioned to the Tribunal before the member raised the matter or which the officer could not reasonably have foreseen;
  - (d) the officer and the member may each make a closing address to the Tribunal as to whether the charge or charges should or should not be upheld;
  - (e) the Tribunal shall deliberate in private and shall then resume the hearing to announce its determination.
15. If the charge or charges are admitted, or if charges which are not admitted are upheld, the officer and the member may each address the Tribunal
  - (a) as to whether the Tribunal should or should not determine that the conduct or performance of the member as disclosed in the charges admitted or upheld constitutes good cause for dismissal or otherwise constitutes a serious complaint relating to the member’s appointment or employment; and
  - (b) as to the recommendation the Tribunal should make as to the appropriate penalty or consequence of the member’s conduct or performance as so disclosed, on which issue the officer and the member may each call and examine witnesses who may be questioned by the other party and the Tribunal.
16.
  - (a) Subject to the provisions of this paragraph, at any stage in the hearing a document made by any person who is not called as a witness may be tendered to and received in evidence by the Tribunal.
  - (b) Where the officer or the member proposes to tender a document, a copy of it shall be supplied to the other party not less than seven days before the hearing, and the other party may object and require the author of the document to be called as a witness.
  - (c) Notwithstanding sub-paragraph (b) above, the Tribunal may, with the consent of the other party, allow a document, a copy of which has not been supplied in accordance with that sub-paragraph, to be tendered in evidence.

*Ordinances*

- (d) The Tribunal may, notwithstanding that a document has been received, request that the author of the document be called as a witness, and in such case unless the author of the document gives oral evidence the Tribunal shall be entitled to disregard the document.

17. The Tribunal's decisions on the charges and the matters referred to in the preceding paragraph shall be sent to the Vice-Chancellor, the officer and the member in accordance with paragraph 18 of Section 6 of the Statutes.

**XXXI PROCEDURE IN RESPECT OF APPEALS UNDER PART V OF SECTION 6 OF THE STATUTES**

1. This Ordinance shall govern the procedure to be followed in respect of the preparation, consolidation, hearing and determination of appeals under Part V of Section 6 of the Statutes.
2. The appellant, the Registrar and Secretary as respondent, and each other party is entitled to be represented by another person, whether such person be legally qualified or not, in connection with and at any hearing of the appeal, and a reference in this Ordinance to the appellant or a party includes such a representative.
3. In this Ordinance, "the person appointed" means the person appointed to hear the appeal and "the tribunal" means that person together with the other persons, if any, sitting with the person appointed in accordance with paragraph 28 of Section 6 of the Statutes. Where other persons are to sit, they shall be selected from amongst those eligible by the person appointed after consultation with the Chairman of the Council.
4. Where an appeal has been instituted, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an officer ("the officer") to make, on the instructions of the person appointed, any necessary administrative arrangements for the proper conduct of the appeal proceedings and to keep an appropriate record.
5. The officer shall provide copies of the appellant's notice setting out the grounds of appeal to the other parties.
6. The person appointed shall give such directions as are expedient for the conduct of the appeal proceedings, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing such directions may include directions
  - (a) adding an additional person as a party to the proceedings;
  - (b) requiring the other parties to respond in writing to the appellant's grounds of appeal, copies of such responses to be provided to the appellant;
  - (c) requiring the parties to give notice of the names of any witnesses they wish to call;
  - (d) requiring the parties to list, or to produce, or to provide to the other parties copies of, any documents on which they propose to rely;
  - (e) consolidating the appeal proceedings with other appeal proceedings instituted under Part V of Section 6 of the Statutes in which the grounds of appeal raise the same or similar issues; and
  - (f) setting appropriate time-limits in accordance with paragraph 29 of that Section.
7. No appeal shall be determined without an oral hearing at which the appellant is entitled to be present and to address the tribunal, and, with the consent of the person appointed, to call witnesses.
8. The officer shall give the parties not less than twenty-one nor more than twenty-eight days notice of the date and time of the hearing.
9. If it appears necessary or expedient so to do in the interests of justice and for the proper determination of the appeal, the person appointed may from time to time postpone or adjourn the hearing.
10. If the appellant does not attend and is not represented at the hearing or is unwilling to proceed, the tribunal may, if it is satisfied that it would be just and proper so to do, dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution.
11. If another party does not attend and is not represented at the hearing, the hearing may be proceeded with and the appeal determined in that party's absence.
12. If at any stage, it appears to the person appointed that it is desirable in the interests of justice to allow an amendment to the grounds of appeal or the correction of any accidental error in any document relevant to or procedural step in the appeal proceedings, the person appointed may order that amendment or correction to be made and may give such consequential directions as will ensure that no unfairness is caused thereby to any party.
13. Any issue as to whether the appeal may properly be brought, having regard to the provisions of paragraph 25 of Section 6 of the Statutes shall be determined by the tribunal at the opening of the hearing.
14. At the hearing, the appellant shall address the tribunal on the grounds of the appeal and may present documents and call witnesses. Any witnesses may be questioned by the other parties and the tribunal. After the appellant has been heard, the other parties may address the tribunal and present documents and call witnesses. Any witnesses may be questioned by the appellant, the tribunal, and by any other party. If any party other than the appellant has been heard, the appellant may make a closing address. Where two or more appeals have been consolidated, the person appointed may give such directions as are expedient as to the order in which the parties are to be heard.
15. The hearing shall be in private, and, where the person appointed is not sitting alone, the tribunal shall deliberate in private.

16. The decisions reached by the tribunal shall be communicated in accordance with paragraph 30 of Section 6 of the Statutes.

### **XXXII WITHDRAWAL OF DEGREES AND DISTINCTIONS**

1. The Senate may on good cause shown withdraw any Degree (other than an Honorary or Ex Officio Degree) Diploma Certificate Associateship or Distinction which has been awarded to or conferred upon any person.
2. The Council may on good cause shown and after report from the Senate withdraw an Honorary or Ex Officio Degree conferred upon any person.

### **XXXIII CONTRACTS**

Contracts made by or on behalf of the University shall be validly made and binding on the University if made as follows:

- (a) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing and if made according to English law to be under Seal may be made on behalf of the University in writing under its Common Seal and such contract may be in the same manner varied or discharged.
- (b) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing and signed by the parties to be charged therewith may be made on behalf of the University in writing signed by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Council and such contract may in the same manner be varied or discharged.
- (c) Any contract which if made between private persons would by law be valid although made verbally only and not reduced into writing may be made either in writing or verbally on behalf of the University by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Council and such contract may be in the same way varied or discharged.

### **XXXIV NOMINATION OF MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL**

Before exercising its power under Section 3 of the Statutes to elect Members of the Council of Class (4), the Council shall receive a report from a Nominations Committee, comprising:

- (a) the Chairman of the Council;
- (b) one other Pro-Chancellor nominated for this purpose by the Chairman of the Council;
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) a Pro-Vice-Chancellor nominated for this purpose by the Vice-Chancellor;
- (e) the Chairman of Convocation or, in his absence, a Member of the Council of Class (3) or (4) nominated for this purpose by the Chairman of Convocation;
- (f) one member, who shall normally be a Member of the Council, appointed annually by the Council.

# Regulations of the Council

## Regulations of the Council relating to Procedure at Meetings of the Court

1. A notice of a meeting of the Court stating generally the nature of the business to be transacted, and in the case of the Annual General Meeting, the Annual Report from the Council and Senate, the audited annual financial statements of the Council, and the annual report of the Union of Students, together with an invitation to members to give notice of any other motion to be moved at the meeting shall be circulated by the Secretary of the Court not less than twenty-one days before the date of the meeting.
2. An agenda paper setting out all the business proposed to be transacted at the meeting, including all motions required to be moved under these Regulations and any other motions of which notice has been given by any member of the Court not less than fourteen days before the date fixed for the meeting and which are in order, together with any other report or paper, shall be circulated not less than seven days before the meeting.
3. No business shall be considered at the Annual General Meeting of the Court other than that specified in the agenda paper or directly arising therefrom, and no business shall be considered at a Special Meeting of the Court other than that specified in the notice of the Special Meeting or directly arising therefrom.
4. A meeting of the Court shall be presided over by the Chancellor or in his absence the Chairman of the Council, failing whom another Pro-Chancellor, failing whom a person elected by the meeting.
5. At the Annual General Meeting of the Court, the following motions shall be moved, either from the chair or by a person designated by the Chairman:
  - (a) That the Minutes of the last Annual General Meeting be approved;
  - (b) (if appropriate) That the Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Court held on [date] be approved;
  - (c) That the annual report of the Council and the Senate on the conduct of the affairs of the University be received;
  - (d) That the audited annual financial statements of the Council for the year ending 31st July last be received;
  - (e) That the annual report of the Union of Students be received.
6. The annual report of the Council and the Senate shall be presented by the Vice-Chancellor or another Officer designated by the Vice-Chancellor; the annual financial statements of the Council by the Treasurer, another member of the Council designated by the Treasurer or the Director of Finance; and the annual report of the Union of Students by the President of the Union of Students or another Officer of the Union designated by the President.
7. Any other motion included in the agenda paper shall be moved by a member of the Court.
8. A motion shall not require a seconder.
9. It shall be in order for any member of the Court to speak to any motion. A member may move an amendment to any motion which has been duly moved and shall at the request of the Chairman deliver a written text of any such amendment to the Secretary of the Court. The Chairman shall determine the order in which members are to speak, and may invite the mover of a motion or the person presenting a report or financial statements or another officer to respond as appropriate.
10. A motion for the election of a Chancellor shall be moved from the chair on behalf of the Council in the form "That [name] be elected Chancellor of the University". No amendment to this motion shall be in order. If the motion is defeated the matter shall automatically be referred back to the Council.
11. A motion for the election of a Life Member of the Court shall moved in the form "That [name] be elected a Life Member of the Court". No amendment to this motion shall be in order.
12. Subject to these Regulations, the Chairman shall regulate the proceedings at any meeting of the Court and shall determine finally all questions of order.

## Regulations of the Council on the Delegation of Powers prescribed by Statutes and Ordinances

### THE COUNCIL AND THE SENATE

Powers shall be delegated as follows, subject to the provisions of Ordinance XXVII, paragraph 2:

<i>Power delegated</i>	<i>Body whose power is delegated</i>	<i>Officer or committee to whom the power shall be delegated</i>
1. The power to issue receipts for any moneys payable to the University.	The Treasurer	The Director or Deputy Director of Finance or interim authorised designate

*Regulations of the Council*

2.	The power to invest moneys belonging to the University in accordance with the terms of Section 4.7 of the Statutes and in accordance with the Financial Regulations approved by the Finance Committee.	Council	The Director or Deputy Director of Finance or interim authorised designate
3.	The power to borrow money and to give security on behalf of the University, within the limits prescribed by Section 4.10 of the Statutes and in accordance with the Financial Regulations approved by the Finance Committee.	Council	The Director or Deputy Director of Finance or interim authorised designate
4.	The power to approve application of the seal of the University to particular documents.	Council	The Chairman of Council or The Vice-Chancellor or The Treasurer
5.	Any request from an Officer or member of staff of the University that the Council exercise its power under section 4.16 of the Statutes shall be referred to the Chairman of the Council who shall determine, having regard to any resolutions of the Council as to the exercise of the power, whether the grievance is to be entertained and if so shall refer the matter to a Grievance Committee to consider the grievance and make recommendations to the Council, and to that extent the power of the Council under Section 4.16 of the Statutes to entertain grievances is delegated, without the need seek the confirmation of the Council, to the Chairman of the Council.	Council	The Chairman of Council
6.	Any request from a student or graduate of the University that the Council exercise its power under section 4.16 of the Statutes shall be referred to a Pro-Vice-Chancellor who shall determine, having regard to any resolutions of the Council as to the exercise of the power, whether the grievance is to be entertained and if so shall refer the matter to a Case Review Panel to consider the grievance and make recommendations to the Council, and to that extent the power of the Council under Section 4.16 of the Statutes to entertain grievances is delegated, without the need seek the confirmation of the Council, to a Pro-Vice-Chancellor.	Council	A Pro-Vice-Chancellor other than that of the student's or graduate's Faculty
7.	The power to co-opt such members as may be necessary to ensure that the senior members of the academic staff, as defined by Ordinance, shall constitute the majority of the Senate.	Senate	The Vice-Chancellor
8.	The power to approve recommendations of the Faculties concerning the reports of examiners and the award of degrees, diplomas and certificates and of the Faculties, Committees or assessors concerning the award of fellowships, prizes, medals and other awards.	Senate	The Vice-Chancellor
9.	The power to impose fines and other penalties as set out in the Library Regulations.	Council and Senate	The Librarian
10.	The power to review, amend or disallow any decision of a Faculty Student Review Committee concerning the progress of a student.	Senate	Appeals Committee of Senate
11.	The power to review, amend or disallow any decision of the Senate concerning the progress of a student.	Council	Appeals Committee Council
12.	The power in accordance with the Discipline Regulations to suspend or expel any student when thought necessary or take such other action as the Discipline Regulations shall provide.	Senate	Discipline Committee or Disciplinary Appeals Committee of the Senate
13.	The power to make all Regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and Ordinances of the University relating to programmes of study, fellowships, scholarships, prizes and other distinctions.	Senate	The Vice-Chancellor or a Pro-Vice-Chancellor other than one responsible for a Faculty
14.	The power to withdraw any Degree (other than an Honorary or Ex Officio Degree) Diploma Certificate Associateship or Distinction which has been awarded or conferred upon any person.	Senate	The Vice-Chancellor
15.	The power to withdraw an Honorary or Ex Officio Degree conferred upon any person.	Council	The Chairman of Council

*Regulations of the Council*

16. To appoint Professors and equivalent level staff.	Senate and Council	The Vice-Chancellor
17. To appoint all other employees of the University and to issue all contracts of employment.	Council	Director of Human Resource Management
18. To re-grade/promote employees, subject to authorised and approved recommendations, taken by approved bodies/office holder.	Council	Director of Human Resource Management, following recommendation by the approved body/office holder
19. To approve promotions of Lecturers to the grade of Senior Lecturer.	Senate and Council	Academic Promotions Committee
20. To approve promotions of all other staff.	Council	Human Resource Management Committee through approved procedures
21. To approve the conferment of the title of Reader and promotions to Personal Chair.	Senate and Council	Readerships & Personal Chairs Committee
22. To terminate employment contracts and to dismiss employees (with the exception of those covered by the University Statutes).	Council	Director of Human Resource Management
23. To authorise retirements (including ill-health and early retirements).	Council	Director of Human Resource Management in accordance with agreed procedures
24. To issue agreements for services with contractors/non-employees.	Council	Director of Human Resource Management
25. To reach settlements and make payments relating thereto including statutory redundancy and other ad hoc payments in line with employment legislation and internal agreed procedures.	Council	Director of Human Resource Management
26. To request and receive reports of criminal checks under the Criminal Records Bureau in line with approved procedures.	Council	Director of Human Resource Management
27. To negotiate and agree terms and conditions of employment.	Council	Director of Human Resource Management and the Human Resource Management Committee
28. To develop and introduce new and revised HR strategies and policies.	Council	Human Resource Management Committee with day-to-day responsibility delegated to the Director of Human Resource Management
29. To confer visiting, honorary and emeritus (and other) academic titles on non-employees in line with agreed procedures.	Senate	Director of Human Resource Management following approved recommendations
30. To confirm appointments of academic and other staff following successful probationary period.	Senate and Council	Director of Human Resource Management following approved recommendation by Pro-Vice-Chancellor of Faculty or Head of Administrative Department
31. To appoint Heads of Academic Departments.	Senate and Council	The Vice-Chancellor
32. The power to approve the University's Financial Regulations (level 1, including the University's Treasury Management Policy).	Council	Finance Committee
33. The power to approve the University's Financial Regulations (levels 2 & 3).	Council	Director or Deputy Director of Finance or interim authorised designate

- |  |         |  |
|--|---------|--|
| 34. The power to enter into derivative transactions, including but not limited to swaps, options, forward contracts and combinations of forward and options contracts, in accordance with the approved treasury strategy (in order to deal with the risks associated with exporting goods and services; to give protection against the risks associated with holding currency and variable rate loans, and in certain circumstances to fulfil a requirement to convert a fixed rate loan to floating and vice versa; to protect the University from adverse movements in financial markets), provided that in no circumstances may the Director of Finance enter into derivative transactions for the purpose of speculating on movements in the underlying financial markets. | Council | Director or Deputy Director of Finance or interim authorised designate |
| 35. The power to delegate to an external party the authority to buy and sell investments and/or invest surplus funds on behalf of the University in accordance with the Treasury Management Policy contained within the Financial Regulations.   | Council | Investment Group   |

**THE FACULTIES**

Powers shall be delegated as follows, subject to the provisions of Ordinance XXVII, paragraph 2:

<i>Power delegated</i>	<i>Body whose power is delegated</i>	<i>Officer or committee to whom the power shall be delegated</i>
1. The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of first Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates, undergraduate prizes and other distinctions and examination results within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.	The Faculty	The Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Faculty Director of Learning and Teaching or designate authorised by the Faculty
2. The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of higher Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and Prizes within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.	The Faculty	The Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Faculty Director of Learning and Teaching, Faculty Director of Research and Innovation or designate authorised by the Faculty
3. The power to recommend to the Senate upon Regulations relating to programmes of study or research, examinations or other requirements for Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and other distinctions and upon Regulations relating to Fellowships, Scholarships and Prizes within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.	The Faculty	The Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Faculty Director of Learning and Teaching, Faculty Director of Research and Innovation or designate authorised by the Faculty
4. The power, in accordance with Regulations made by the Senate, to review the progress of students registered in the Faculty and to suspend or exclude any such student from further attendance at lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty or to take such other action as may be prescribed by those Regulations, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.	The Faculties	The Student Review Committee of the Faculty in which the student concerned is registered
5. The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of first Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates, undergraduate prizes and other distinctions and examination results within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.	The International Faculty	The Principal, any Vice-Principal or designate authorised by City College
6. The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of higher Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and Prizes within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.	The International Faculty	The Principal, any Vice-Principal or designate authorised by City College

## *Regulations of the Council*

- |   |                                    |   |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
| 7. The power to recommend to the Senate upon Regulations relating to programmes of study, examinations or other requirements for Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and other distinctions and upon Regulations relating to Fellowships, Scholarships and Prizes within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.   | The International Faculty          | The Principal, any Vice-Principal or designate authorised by City College |
| 8. The power, in accordance with Regulations made by the Senate, to review the progress of students registered in the Faculty and to suspend or exclude any such student from further attendance at lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty or to take such other action as may be prescribed by those Regulations, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty. | The International Faculty          | The Student Review Committee of City College                              |
| 9. The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of first degrees, diplomas and certificates, undergraduate prizes and other distinctions, examination results and the award of higher degrees, diplomas and postgraduate prizes.   | The Board of Collaborative Studies | The Chairman of the Board   |
| 10. The power to recommend to the Senate upon changes to the Regulations relating to programmes of study or research, examinations or other requirements for Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and other distinctions and to the Regulations relating to the award and tenure of Fellowships, Scholarships and Prizes.  | The Board of Collaborative Studies | The Chairman of the Board   |

### **Regulation of the Council relating to Financial Regulations**

All Officers and members of staff of the University shall, in any actions concerning or affecting the property or finances of the University, and in any dealings (whether with the University or with third parties) which do or might concern or affect the property and finances of the University, observe the Financial Regulations approved and published by the Finance Committee of the Council from time to time, subject to the provision of Ordinance XXVII paragraph 2.

### **Regulations of the Council relating to the Constitution of the Union of Students**

#### 1. NAME

- 1.1 The name shall be the University of Sheffield Union of Students, or Sheffield University Students' Union.

#### 2. AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

- 2.1 The Union shall represent the students of the University locally and nationally, organise services and activities to meet their needs, and provide opportunities for their involvement and personal development.
- 2.2 The Union shall take positive measures to encourage and build a student community which respects and celebrates the diversity of its membership, and seek to create an environment in which individuals and groups of students are free from discrimination, harassment and intimidation on Union premises or in events and activities organised by the Union. In meeting the needs of all students, the Union may provide services and activities for the exclusive use of specific groups.
- 2.3 The Union shall act in furtherance of the educational aims of the University.

#### 3. MEMBERSHIP

##### **3.1 Full Membership**

- 3.1.1 All persons who are registered students of the University, as full-time or part-time candidates for Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates shall, subject to this Constitution, be Full Members of the Union provided that a candidate for a Higher Degree by research who is required to pay the University a writing up fee shall cease to be a full member on the expiry of twelve months from the date on which that fee first becomes payable.
- 3.1.2 All persons who are full-time registered students of the University for at least fifteen weeks at the English Language Teaching Centre on Erasmus, visiting or study abroad programmes shall, subject to the Constitution, be Full Members of the Union.
- 3.1.3 All persons who are provisionally registered students of the University, as defined above, shall be deemed to be Provisional Members and shall be entitled to all the rights of Full Members for the period of their provisional registration.

- 3.1.4 Any student who wishes not to be a member, or who decides to withdraw from membership, of the Union shall inform the President of the Union and the Registrar and Secretary of the University in writing. Any such student shall not be entitled to take up, or renew, membership until the end of the academic session.
- 3.1.5 Students who are eligible for Full Membership, but who choose not to be members of the Union shall be entitled to access to the services and activities provided by the Union on the same basis as Full Members, except that they may be charged a differential rate for such services and activities as are agreed between the Union and the University, and that they may not participate in the government of the Union as defined in Clause 4 of this Constitution or hold office in any Union working committee, club or society.
- 3.1.6 Full Members shall be entitled to participate in the government of the Union, subject to any provision made in the Bye-Laws limiting eligibility to stand or vote in elections to specific categories of students.
- 3.1.7 Full Members who are employed by the Union and who are registered as part-time students of the University shall not be eligible to hold office as Union Officers or members of the Union Assembly.
- 3.1.8 Full Members who are employed by the Union and who are registered as full-time students of the University, may be required not to hold office on any Committee relating to their area of employment.
- 3.1.9 Full Members shall be entitled to participate in the activities, and use the facilities, of the Union in accordance with the arrangements specified by the Bye-Laws.
- 3.1.10 Any rights of Full Members may be withdrawn, or suspended, in accordance with the disciplinary regulations specified in the Bye-Laws.

### **3.2 Other Membership**

- 3.2.1 The Bye-Laws may make provision for Associate, Affiliate, Extended, Honorary and Reciprocal Members.
- 3.2.2 Such members shall be entitled to participate in such activities, and use such facilities, of the Union as determined by the Union Assembly or other Committees of the Union.
- 3.2.3 Such members may not participate in the government of the Union.
- 3.2.4 Such membership, or any rights of such membership, may be withdrawn, or suspended, in accordance with the disciplinary regulations specified in the Bye-Laws.

## **4. GOVERNMENT OF THE UNION**

### **4.1 Referenda**

- 4.1.1 Referenda may determine the policy of the Union, changes to the Union's Constitution and Bye-Laws and the removal of Officers and may resolve disputes between the Officers and Students' Union Council, subject to the Bye-Laws. Bye-Laws shall specify the circumstances in which Referenda shall be organised. They shall be conducted by a secret ballot of all Full Members in accordance with the Bye-Laws.
- 4.1.2 Referenda shall have a quorum of 10% of Full Members.

### **4.2 Committees and Union Assembly**

- 4.2.1 Representative Committees shall represent, and organise services and activities for categories of Full Members as specified in the Bye-Laws.
- 4.2.2 Union Assembly shall have authority over Representative and Working Committees, as specified in the Bye-Laws. Representative Committees shall be bound by any decision made by a two-thirds majority at Union Assembly.
- 4.2.3 Union Assembly shall have authority over clubs, societies, and other bodies established under the provisions of Constitution and Bye-Laws, although such responsibility may be delegated to appropriate Working and Representative Committees.
- 4.2.4 Union Assembly may establish sub-committees and Select Committees, in accordance with the Bye-Laws.

### **4.3 Officers of the Union**

- 4.3.1 The posts and duties of the Officers shall be specified in the Bye-Laws.
- 4.3.2 The posts shall be full-time for the period of office, and the postholders shall receive a salary determined by the Union Assembly which shall be reviewed each year at the beginning of the Spring Semester. Unless she/he has completed her/his academic course before taking up office, the postholder must seek leave of absence from the University for the period of office.
- 4.3.3 All Full Members shall be eligible to vote in the elections for the posts.
- 4.3.4 Candidates for the posts shall be Full Members at the time of the election, and shall be deemed to be Full Members during their periods of office.
- 4.3.5 No Full Member shall be eligible to serve as a Sabbatical Officer for more than one term of office or part thereof.

#### **4.4 Policy**

- 4.4.1 Policy may be established by referenda, in accordance with the procedure outlined in Bye-Law 2, or by the Students' Union Council, in accordance with the procedure outlined in Bye-Law 3. If there is a conflict between policy approved by referendum and that approved by Council, the decision of the referendum shall take priority..
- 4.4.2 Policy shall be binding on all Committees, Officers, Officials or employees acting on behalf of the Union.
- 4.4.3 Policy shall remain valid until the first General Meeting convened in the third academic year following its adoption. It shall then lapse, unless re-affirmed in accordance with the procedure specified in the Bye-Laws.
- 4.4.4 A document detailing all valid policy shall be maintained by the President and shall be available to all Full Members.

#### **4.5 Trustees of the Union**

- 4.5.1 The Trustee Board of the Union shall consist of the Union Officers, as specified in Bye-Law 4, and three external trustees, as specified in Bye-Law 5.
- 4.5.2 The responsibilities of the Trustee Board and the method of selecting the external trustees shall be specified in Bye-Law 5.

#### **4.6 Elections**

- 4.6.1 Elections shall be conducted in accordance with regulations specified in the Bye-Laws and approved by the University Council.
- 4.6.2 The Union Assembly shall appoint a Returning Officer, or Officers, who shall be responsible for all matters relating to the conduct of elections. Returning Officers shall be Full Members of the Union and shall not be candidates in any election for which they are responsible. Any decision of Returning Officers shall be subject to appeal to Union Assembly. Any decision of Union Assembly shall be subject to appeal to the University Registrar and Secretary, whose decision shall be final.

### **5. FINANCES AND AUTONOMY**

- 5.1 Subject to the provisions of this Constitution, the Union shall be entitled to act independently of the University; and the University, its officers and employees shall have no authority to intervene in the conduct of the affairs of the Union or the management of its services and activities.
- 5.2 Subject to the provisions of this clause, the Union shall be entitled to determine the use of its own funds.
- 5.3 Subject to the provisions of this clause and the terms of any lease licence or other agreement between the Union and the University, the Union shall have full authority to manage and control the use of all premises of the Union.
- 5.4 An annual budget for all activities of the Union and its companies shall be prepared by Union Officers and submitted to the Students' Union Council for consideration. Students' Union Council may then make amendments and shall submit a budget to the Trustee Board for approval. The budget shall then be submitted not later than one month before the commencement of the relevant financial year to the University Council for ratification, in accordance with the Education Act 1994. Any amendment to the budget subsequently made in accordance with the Bye-Laws shall be submitted as soon as practicable to the Trustee Board for approval and to the University Council for ratification.
- 5.5 Annual audited accounts of the Union and its companies, including details of all affiliations to external bodies, shall be presented to the Trustee Board for approval, and subsequently shall be presented to the Students' Union Council and University Council.
- 5.6 The Union shall take any action required by the University to comply with the Education Act 1994 or any subsequent amendment of that Act.

### **6. LIABILITY AND INDEMNITY**

- 6.1 No Officer, Official or employee of the Union shall be liable for any loss, damage or misfortune which may be incurred by the Union as a result of the proper execution of her/his duties, except where otherwise stated in the Bye-Laws.
- 6.2 This indemnity does not cover liability for the consequences of any act which is malicious, or contrary to the Constitution, Bye-Laws or policy of the Union.

### **7. DISCIPLINE**

- 7.1 The Union shall be responsible for maintaining discipline in the Union premises and in relation to the services and activities organised by the Union.

7.2 Disciplinary regulations shall be specified in the Bye-Laws and approved by the University Senate.

## 8. CONSTITUTION AND BYE-LAWS

### **8.1 Amendments**

8.1.1 Amendments to the Constitution, Bye-Law 1 Membership, Bye-Law 2 Referenda, Bye-Law 3 Students' Union Council, Bye-Law 4 Union Officers, Bye-Law 5 Trustees of the Union, Bye-Law 17 Election Regulations, Bye-Law 18 Policy and Bye-Law 19 Ethical Policy may only be made by referenda in accordance with the procedure outlined below.

8.1.2 Proposals for the amendment of the Constitution and Bye-Laws specified above may be submitted by petition of 1,000 Full Members or by the Union Assembly in accordance with the Bye-Laws.

8.1.3 A proposal for amendment shall require a two-thirds majority in a Referendum to be approved.

8.1.4 Amendments to Bye-Laws other than those specified above may be made by Students' Union Council in accordance with procedures outlined in Bye-Law 3, or by referenda as specified above. Any decision taken by referenda shall have precedence over a decision of Students' Union Council in relation to these Bye-Laws.

8.1.5 Amendments shall take immediate effect unless otherwise specified in the proposal approved in the Referendum, or in the case of these amendments requiring the approval of the University, as specified below.

8.1.6 Amendments to the Constitution and to Bye-Laws concerning elections, shall be effective only when approved by University Council. Amendments to Bye-Laws concerning discipline shall be effective only when approved by University Senate. Other Bye-Law changes, dependent on amendments to Constitution or Bye-Laws specified in this Clause, shall only take effect when those amendments have received the necessary approval.

8.1.7 The University Council may at any time review this Constitution in accordance with the Education Act 1994 and make amendments by Regulation.

8.1.8 Amendments to the Union's Aims and Objectives shall only be effective when approved by the Charity Commission.

### **8.2 Interpretation**

8.2.1 In any matter of interpretation in which there may appear to be a conflict between clauses of the Constitution and clauses of the Bye-Laws, the clauses of the Constitution shall take precedence.

8.2.2 The Union Assembly may rule on the interpretation of the Constitution and Bye-Laws, subject to the Charter and Statutes of the University.

8.2.3 Voting shall be by simple majority unless otherwise stated.

8.2.4 The President of the Union shall have the authority to rule on any matter of interpretation of the Constitution and Bye-Laws, pending a meeting of the Union Assembly.

### **8.3 Definitions**

8.3.1 "Day" shall mean a period of 24 hours, excluding Saturday, Sunday, Bank Holidays and any day outside the academic sessions of the University.

8.3.2 "Employee" shall mean any person employed by the Union, except the Officers.

8.3.3 "Full Member" shall mean Full Member of the Union.

8.3.4 "Officer" shall mean Officer of the Union.

8.3.5 "Official" shall mean any person, other than a Union Officer, who is a member of any Committee of the Union or who represents the Union to the University or any other body.

8.3.6 A "Petition" shall require the names, registration numbers and signatures of the appropriate number of full members.

8.3.7 "Quorum" shall mean the least number of Full Members whose presence at a meeting, or participation in a Referendum, is necessary to make valid decisions. In a Referendum the quorum shall be determined by a count of votes cast for, against and in abstention, but shall not include spoilt papers.

8.3.8 "Simple majority" shall mean the greater number of votes cast, excluding abstentions.

8.3.9 "Two-thirds majority" shall mean at least two-thirds of the votes cast, excluding abstentions.

8.3.10 "Union" shall mean the University of Sheffield Union of Students, or Sheffield University Students' Union.

8.3.11 "University" shall mean the University of Sheffield.

8.3.12 'Publish' shall mean to place a notice on a designated noticeboard in the Union Building and in such other places as deemed appropriate.

8.3.13 'Women students' shall mean self-defining women students.

**Regulations of the Council relating to membership of the Court**

1. For the purposes of Ordinance X paragraph II(p) the Officers of the Union of Students shall be the President, the Welfare Officer and the Women's Officer.

2. For the purposes of Ordinance X paragraph, III(f) the professional and academic bodies which shall appoint a representative shall be as follows:

Arts Council  
British Academy  
British Computer Society  
Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (Yorkshire and Humberside Branch)  
Chartered Management Institute  
Decorative and Fine Arts Society  
Engineering and Technology Board  
General Medical Council  
Hunter Archaeological Society  
Incorporated Society of Musicians  
Institute of Biology  
Institute of Chartered Accountants  
Institute of Materials, Mining and Metallurgy  
Institute of Physics  
Institution of Chemical Engineers  
Institution of Civil Engineers  
Institution of Engineering and Technology  
Institution of Mechanical Engineers  
Institution of Structural Engineers  
Royal Academy of Engineering  
Royal Aeronautical Society  
Royal Geographical Society  
Royal Historical Society  
Royal Institute of British Architects  
Royal Society  
Royal Society of Chemistry  
Royal Town Planning Institute  
RSA  
Science Council  
Sheffield and District Incorporated Law Society  
Sheffield Galleries and Museums Trust  
Sheffield Metallurgical and Engineering Association  
Sheffield Society of Architects  
Sheffield Theological Society  
Yorkshire Arts

3. For the purposes of Ordinance X paragraph, III(g) the industrial, trade and commercial bodies which shall appoint a representative shall be as follows:

Confederation of British Industries  
Engineering Employers' Sheffield Association (S Yorkshire and North Midlands)  
Institute of Directors  
Sheffield Chamber of Trade  
Sheffield and District Trades Council  
Sheffield Junior Chamber of Commerce  
Trades Union Congress

4. For the purposes of Ordinance X paragraph III(h) of the Statutes the community interest bodies which shall appoint a representative shall be as follows:

British Federation of Women Graduates  
Racial Equality Council for Sheffield  
Voluntary Action Sheffield

5. For the purposes of Ordinance X paragraph III (i) the educational bodies which shall appoint a representative shall be as follows:

Association of School and College Leaders  
National Institute of Adult Continuing Education  
Secondary Heads Association  
Worker's Educational Association

6. For the purposes of Ordinance X paragraph III(j) the health authorities which shall appoint a representative shall be as follows:

South Yorkshire Strategic Health Authority

7. For the purposes of Ordinance X paragraph III(k) the representatives of the staff of the University shall be elected as follows:

(a) fifty persons, not more than twenty-five of whom shall be Professors, appointed by and from the academic and academic related staff of each Faculty other than those holding administrative appointments. The number of representatives from each Faculty shall be as follows:

	Professorial	Non-Professorial
Arts and Humanities	4	4
Science	5	5
Medicine, Dentistry and Health	4	4
Engineering	3	3
Social Sciences	9	9

A member of the non-professorial staff who is appointed as a Professor during the period of office for which they were appointed shall continue in office but the appointment shall not be classed as increasing the number of professorial members for this purpose.

(b) two persons elected by and from the Administrative Staff.

(c) two persons elected by and from the Technical Staff.

(d) two persons elected by and from the Clerical and Secretarial Staff.

(e) two persons elected by and from the Manual and Ancillary Staff.

### **Regulations of the Council relating to Membership of the Council**

1. For the purposes of Section 3.12 of the Statutes the Officer of the Union of Students appointed by the President shall be the Finance Officer.

### **Regulations of the Council relating to Membership of the Senate**

1. Under Ordinance XIII paragraph 1(d) the Directors of Learning and Teaching and the Directors of Research and Innovation of each Faculty or University-wide research theme shall be members of the Senate.

2. For the purposes of Ordinance XIII paragraph 1(e) the Heads of the following Departments or the Acting Heads of those Departments appointed for one semester or more shall be members of the Senate:

Animal and Plant Sciences, Archaeology, Architecture, Automatic Control and Systems Engineering, Biblical Studies, Biomedical Science, Business Administration and Economics (International Faculty), Cardiovascular Science, Chemistry, Chemical and Biological Engineering, Civil and Structural Engineering, Computer Science, Computer Science (International Faculty), Dentistry, East Asian Studies, Economics, Education, Electronic and Electrical Engineering, English, French, Geography, Germanic Studies, Health and Related Research, Hispanic Studies, History, Human Communication Sciences, Human Metabolism, Infection and Immunity, Information, Journalism Studies, Landscape, Law, Lifelong Learning, Management, Materials Science and Engineering, Mathematics and Statistics, Mechanical Engineering, Medical School, Modern Languages and Linguistics, Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, Music, Neuroscience, Nursing and Midwifery, Oncology, Philosophy, Physics and Astronomy, Politics, Psychology, Psychology (International Faculty), Russian and Slavonic Studies, Sociological Studies and Town and Regional Planning.

3. The members of the Senate under Ordinance XIII paragraph 1(h) shall be elected by the members of staff in Grades 8 and above, from such of the aforesaid members of staff who are not otherwise members of the Senate. They shall hold office for three years.

*Regulations of the Council*

4. For the purposes of Ordinance XIII paragraph 1(i) the Officers of the Union of Students shall be the President, the Education Officer, the International Students' Officer, the Welfare Officer and the Women's Officer, and two postgraduate students, one mature student and one student from each faculty nominated by the Union of Students.
5. For the purposes of Ordinance XIII paragraph 2 senior academic staff shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Principal of City College, the Vice-Principals of City College, Faculty Directors of Learning and Teaching, Faculty and University-wide Directors of Research and Innovation, Professors and Heads of Department.
6. A member of the Senate entitled under Ordinance XIII paragraph 4 to appoint a deputy to attend a meeting of Senate may do so subject to the following conditions:
  - (a) a Head or acting Head of Department may only appoint a member of the academic staff of the Department concerned, provided that a Head or acting Head of Department nominated to be a member of the Senate by a group of Heads of Department may appoint another Head of Department within that group;
  - (b) the Librarian may only appoint the Deputy Librarian;
  - (c) an Officer of the Union of Students who is a member under Ordinance XIII paragraph 1(i) may only appoint a member of the Union of Students Council nominated for this purpose by the President of the Union of Students under arrangements approved by the Senate.
7. In these Regulations "Head of Department" means the Head or Chairman of the relevant Department, and "Department" includes, where appropriate, Centre, Division, School or Unit.

## General and Special Ordinances for Degrees

### GENERAL ORDINANCES

1. The Degrees (except Ex Officio and Honorary Degrees), Diplomas, Certificates, Scholarships and Prizes of the University shall be awarded in pursuance of a resolution of the Senate.

2. The Degrees of the University shall be:

Bachelor of Arts (BA)  
Bachelor of Arts in Law (BA(Law))  
Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS)  
Bachelor of Engineering (BEng)  
Bachelor of Laws (LLB)  
Bachelor of Medical Science (BMedSci)  
Bachelor of Medical Science (Orthoptics) (BMedSci(Orthoptics))  
Bachelor of Medical Science (Speech) (BMedSci (Speech))  
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MB,ChB)  
Bachelor of Music (BMus)  
Bachelor of Science (BSc)  
Bachelor of Technical Science (BScTech)  
Master of Architectural Studies (MArchStudies)  
Master of Architecture (MArch)  
Master of Arts (MA)  
Master of Biological Science (MBiolSci)  
Master of Biomedical Science (MBiomedSci)  
Master of Business Administration (MBA)  
Master of Chemistry (MChem)  
Master of Clinical Dentistry (MClinDent)  
Master of Computing (MComp)  
Master of Dental Public Health (MDPH)  
Master of Education (MEd)  
Master of Engineering (MEng)  
Master of Environmental Science (MEnvSci)  
Master of Landscape Architecture (MLA)  
Master of Laws (LLM)  
Master of Mathematics (MMath)  
Master of Medical Science (MMedSci)  
Master of Metallurgy (MMet)  
Master of Midwifery (MMid)  
Master of Music (MMus)  
Master of Philosophy (MPhil)  
Master of Physics (MPhys)  
Master of Planning (MPlan)  
Master of Public Administration (MPA)  
Master of Public Health (MPH)  
Master of Research (MRes)  
Master of Science (MSc)  
Master of Science (Research) (MSc(Res))  
Master of Science in Engineering (MSc(Eng))  
Master of Teaching and Learning (MTL)  
Master of Technical Science (MScTech)  
Doctor of Business Administration (DBA)  
Doctor of Clinical Psychology (DClinPsy)  
Doctor of Dental Surgery (DDSc)  
Doctor of Education (EdD)  
Doctor of Educational and Child Psychology (DEdCPsy)

Doctor of Educational Psychology (DEdPsy)  
Doctor of Engineering (DEng)  
Doctor of Engineering (EngD)  
Doctor of Laws (LLD)  
Doctor of Letters (LittD)  
Doctor of Medical Science (DMedSci)  
Doctor of Medicine (MD)  
Doctor of Metallurgy (DMet)  
Doctor of Music (DMus)  
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)  
Doctor of Science (DSc)  
Doctor of Technical Science (DScTech)  
Foundation Degree in Arts (FdA)

3. The Diplomas, Certificates and Prizes shall be those for which provision is made in Regulations.

4. A Degree of Bachelor may be awarded to a person who has: satisfied the requirements prescribed by the Senate for entry upon a degree course; attended thereafter in the University, or where the relevant Regulations so allow elsewhere, approved programmes of full-time study for at least three sessions or of part-time study for a period equivalent to three sessions of full-time study; passed the examinations and satisfied the other requirements prescribed for the degree; and paid the prescribed fees.

5. A Degree of Master or Doctor, or a Diploma or Certificate, may be awarded to a person who has satisfied the requirements of the Regulations governing the Degree, Diploma or Certificate and has paid the prescribed fees.

6. A Degree of Master may be awarded to a person who has been admitted as a candidate for the Degree of PhD, DBA or EdD, has completed the programme of research and presented the thesis prescribed in the Regulations for that Degree, and has paid the prescribed fees, in the circumstances prescribed in the Regulations governing that Degree.

7. For the purposes of the preceding Ordinances, the Senate may:

- (i) recognise attendance at some other University or place of learning as equivalent to attendance at this University; and
- (ii) recognise courses of study and examinations as equivalent to courses of study and examinations prescribed for degrees or other qualifications of this University.

8. The Senate may make Regulations as to the attendance, conduct and progress of students and as to the exclusion of students from further attendance at lectures, classes and/or examinations.

9. The Senate may make, after report from the Faculty concerned, or the Board of Collaborative Studies, Regulations prescribing the courses of study, examinations and other requirements for Degrees and other qualifications of the University.

10. A Degree, Diploma or Certificate may be awarded jointly by the University and one or more other

institutions ('the partner institution') under the terms of a scheme agreed between the University and the partner institution and approved by the Senate.

11. Any such scheme shall

- (a) prescribe (or establish a mechanism for prescribing)
  - (i) the nature and location of the programme of study or research to be pursued by a candidate;
  - (ii) the nature and location of the examination, ensuring that for each subject or group of subjects there shall be at least one Examiner of the University and one External Examiner who shall be independent of the University and the partner institution;
  - (iii) the procedure by which changes in the programme of study or research or in the examination are to be considered;
  - (iv) the fees to be paid and the procedure for their payment;
  - (v) the circumstances in which a candidate is required to register as a student of this University; and
  - (vi) in the case of a programme of research: the arrangements for supervision, ensuring that there shall be at least one supervisor from the University and at least one from the partner institution; the minimum period of study of the programme of research; the language of the thesis; the requirements for the Research Training Programme; and the arrangements for academic appeals; and
- (b) provide so far as this University is concerned
  - (i) that the programme of study or research and the examination shall be contained in Regulations of the Senate; and
  - (ii) that no award may be made except in pursuance of a resolution of the Senate.

12. A candidate for a joint award shall, for such periods as he or she is a registered student of this University (and whether or not also registered as a student of the partner institution), be subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students and the Regulations as to the Discipline of Students. The General Regulations as to Academic Appeals shall not apply to a candidate for a joint award.

13. It shall be a condition of registration as a candidate for a joint award that the candidate

- (a) agrees that the legal relationship between this University and the candidate shall be governed by the law of England; and
- (b) undertakes to use only such title or description as makes it plain that a joint award is a single award and does not comprise distinct awards made by the University and the partner institution.

14. A Degree awarded under a scheme for joint awards may, unless the scheme makes other provision, be conferred either at a congregation of members of this University held for that purpose or in accordance with the procedures of the partner institution. So far as this University is concerned, the Regulations as to

Academic Costume may make provision as to the academic costume appropriate to the Degree or other award.

## **Special Ordinances**

### **1. HONORARY DEGREES**

Honorary Degrees shall be conferred after approval by a Joint Committee of the Senate and the Council.

### **2. EX-OFFICIO DEGREES**

A Degree not higher than that of Master in any Faculty may be conferred Ex Officio on a full-time or part-time member of the staff of the University, or on a former such member of staff, or on an Officer of the University, but no person shall be so admitted to a Degree who is or was of less than two years' standing as a member of staff or as an Officer; provided that in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health such a Degree shall be conferred only where it is not a registrable qualification.

Ex Officio Degrees shall be conferred after approval by a Joint Committee of the Senate and the Council.

An Ex Officio Degree shall not qualify the holder to become a candidate for a further degree.

### **3. CONFERMENT OF DEGREES**

Unless otherwise determined by Ordinance, all Degrees shall be conferred at a congregation of members of the University to be held for that purpose, at such time and place as the Council may determine, but at least once a year; and Degrees, other than Honorary Degrees, may be conferred upon persons in absentia on conditions approved by the Senate.

# General University Regulations

## APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION

1. Unless stated otherwise, these and the following Regulations apply to students in all Faculties, including the International Faculty:

General Regulations for First Degrees;

General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates;

General Regulations as to Examinations;

General Regulations as to the Progress of Students;

General Regulations as to Academic Appeals;

General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise;

Regulations as to the Discipline of Students;

Regulations relating to Intellectual Property Rights;

Regulations on the Use of Computing Facilities;

Regulations relating to the Library.

2. In the General Regulations and all other Regulations relating to programmes of study and degrees, unless the context otherwise requires,

“approved” in relation to a unit means one approved as one of those available to a candidate in a particular phase of that programme;

“candidate” means a candidate for the degree or other qualification or one of the degrees or qualifications governed by the Regulation in question;

“candidate without attendance” means a candidate who is a graduate of this University of not less than two years’ standing admitted as a candidate with no requirement of attendance during the programme of study or research;

“credit” means a value assigned to a programme of study or a part of a programme of study or a unit comprised therein;

“date of notification of the first result” means the date of the letter by which the Registrar and Secretary informed the candidate of the result of the first examination;

“days” means working days;

“Department” includes, where appropriate, Centre, Division, School or other academic unit;

“EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre” means a centre providing doctoral training in specific research areas which are funded by the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council;

“examination” means a process of assessment (whether by written examination papers, viva voce examinations, written or practical assignments (including placements), continuous assessment of coursework, or other means) which enables the Examiners to return a mark or grade; and “examined” shall be construed accordingly;

“Faculty” means the Faculty (including the Board of Collaborative Studies and any International Faculty) in

which the relevant degree or other qualification is located;

“FHEQ” means the Framework for Higher Education Qualifications in England, Wales and Northern Ireland published by the Quality Assurance Agency;

“full-time student candidate” means a candidate who is a registered student of the University and who is admitted as a candidate with a requirement of full-time attendance at a programme of study or research;

“Head of Department” means the Head or Chairman of the relevant Department (and, where two or more Departments are concerned, the Heads of those Departments) or a person nominated by the Head of Department to act on his or her behalf;

“higher Degree” includes a Postgraduate Diploma and Postgraduate Certificate;

“Hospital Staff candidate” means a candidate who is a member of staff or a research worker in a hospital or centre which is a functional part of one of the Schools of the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health;

“Integrated Master’s Degree” means the First Degree of MArch, MBiolSci, MBiomedSci, MChem, MComp, MEng, MEnvSci, MLA, MMath, MPhys or MPlan;

“jointly awarded Degree” means a programme of study or research that is jointly developed, delivered and quality assured by the University of Sheffield in conjunction with one or more partner institutions and leads to a Degree awarded by the University of Sheffield in conjunction with the partner institution(s) to a student who has met, in the case of a programme of study, the University of Sheffield minimum credit threshold, or, in the case of a programme of research, the University of Sheffield’s requirements for research away from the University;

“Level” is to be interpreted in accordance with Regulation 3 below;

“part-time student candidate” means a candidate who is a registered student of the University and who is admitted as a candidate with a requirement of attendance at a programme of study or research which is wholly or mainly part-time;

“prerequisite” means a requirement which a candidate must meet before taking a unit or other part of a programme of study;

“Pro-Vice-Chancellor” means the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty, the Chairman of the Board of Collaborative Studies or the Principal of City College or a designate nominated by that person;

“recognised graduate” means holder of a degree awarded by a University, institute or body recognised for the purpose by the Senate;

“Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidate” means a candidate who is *either* the holder of a Research Fellowship specified for this purpose in the regulations for the relevant Degree or Diploma *or* an Independent Research Worker;

“session” means a period of two consecutive semesters beginning with the Autumn Semester;

“special candidate” means a candidate who ceases to fall within the category applicable at the time of admission but desires to complete the programme of study or research;

“unit” means a component of a programme of study in respect of which the Examiners return a grade and which in the case of modular programmes is assigned a value in terms of credits;

“University Staff candidate” means a candidate for a programme of research who is a member of the Academic, Administrative, Clerical, Computer, senior Library, Other Related, Research or Technical Staff of the University, and any International Faculty, and who

- (a) holds an appointment which is either full-time or part-time; *and*
- (b) holds an appointment for the duration of the minimum period of registration (usually two years for the Degree of PhD, two years during the research element of the degrees of DMedSci and EdD, one year for the Degrees of MPhil and LLM, and nine months for the Degree of MMus); *and*
- (c) in the case of a person holding an appointment arising from external finance, is not prevented from becoming a candidate by the terms of the contract between the sponsoring body and the University and any International Faculty or the member of staff concerned;

“unrestricted unit” means a unit offered in any programme of study;

“weighted mean grade” means

- (a) the mean of the grades awarded to a candidate (expressed to one decimal place, 0.05 and higher values being rounded up and values below 0.05 being rounded down), the grades being weighted in proportion to the number of credits assigned to the work to which it relates; and
- (b) in respect of a programme of study
  - (i) (in the case of a candidate commencing Level 2 of a programme of study prior to September 2006) where the Faculty has so decided, a grade awarded at Level 3 or Level 4 has twice or, as the case may be, three times the weight of a grade at Level 2; or
  - (ii) (in the case of a candidate commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2006) a grade awarded at Level 3 or Level 4 has twice the weight of a grade awarded at Level 2;

“year” means a period of twelve months.

3. In these Regulations and all other Regulations relating to programmes of study and degrees, “Level” means a phase of a programme of study corresponding to a session of full-time study, provided that

- (a) sessions spent in study at Level 0 are to be ignored in counting sessions for this purpose; and
- (b) a phase of a programme of study intercalated in the programme of study for a Bachelor’s Degree (such as the session spent abroad by certain students in

modern languages) is deemed for this purpose to be a Level corresponding to the session of full-time undergraduate study which immediately follows.

Subject to the above provisions,

“Level 0” means a phase of a programme of study comprising foundation studies to be undertaken before Level 1;

“Level 1” means that phase of a programme of study corresponding to the first session of full-time undergraduate study;

“Level 2” means that phase of a programme of study corresponding to the second session of full-time undergraduate study;

“Level 3” means that phase of a programme of study corresponding to the third session of full-time undergraduate study; and

“Level 4” means, in the case of Integrated Master’s Degrees, that phase of a programme of study corresponding to the fourth session of full-time undergraduate study.

#### SEMESTERS

4. There shall be two semesters in each academic year, to be known as the Autumn and Spring semesters. A semester shall comprise a period of fifteen weeks.
5. The dates of semesters shall be fixed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

#### MINIMUM AGE FOR ADMISSION

6. There is no minimum age for admission. Applicants who will be under the age of eighteen at the point of admission will, however, be required to demonstrate that they have the required level of maturity to study in an adult environment and that they have guardianship in the UK.

#### ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION<sup>1</sup>

7. Before admission an applicant must satisfy the requirements for entry prescribed by the Senate and any particular requirements prescribed by relevant Faculty. An applicant whose mother tongue is not English may be required to pass a test in English.
8. The admission of a person as a candidate for a higher Degree shall be determined by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty. Application for admission shall be made through the Head of Department to the Faculty. A person seeking to follow a programme of research for the Degree of PhD or MPhil in which their own creative work would form a significant part of the intellectual enquiry shall set out the form of their intended submission and proposed method of assessment in their application.

<sup>1</sup> Additional Regulations apply for admission to programmes of study in the International Faculty ([www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf](http://www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf)).

## **ETHICS APPROVAL**

9. A person seeking to undertake research which would involve human participants, personal data or human tissue must comply with the University's Ethics Policy Governing Research Involving Human Participants, Personal Data and Human Tissue, and prior to the commencement of the research, must ensure that appropriate ethics approval has been obtained. Any breach of this Regulation may be dealt with under the Regulations as to the Discipline of Students.

## **DISCLOSURE OF CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS**

10. Where admission to or continued registration on a programme is dependent on a disclosure of convictions, any registration shall be regarded as provisional until a disclosure acceptable to the Head of Department has been obtained. Any registration may be revoked in the case of an unacceptable disclosure.

## **HEALTH REQUIREMENTS**

11. Where the Faculty is satisfied, by virtue of a certificate to that effect of the Medical Director in the University Health Service or of another registered medical practitioner, that an applicant's or student's state of health is such that it is not in their interest or that of the University or (in the case of the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health) of patients with whom there will be contact that the applicant should begin or the student should continue a programme of study, the Faculty may

- (a) at the request of the applicant, grant a deferral of entry for a stated period, which period may be renewed from time to time;
- (b) at the request of the student, grant the student leave of absence for a stated period, which leave of absence may be renewed from time to time;
- (c) require the applicant to defer admission until the Faculty is satisfied that the applicant may begin the programme of study;
- (d) require the student to discontinue the programme of study either permanently or until the Faculty is satisfied that the student may resume.

Before exercising the power under (c) or (d) above, the Faculty shall invite the applicant or student to make any observations in writing and to tender any further medical evidence. Where the circumstances of the case are such that a student required to discontinue a period of study may properly be permitted to transfer to some other programme of study, the Board may permit such transfer on such conditions as it deems appropriate.

12. A student who has been granted leave of absence on medical grounds may only be permitted to return to the University on conditions specified by the Medical Director in the University Health Service or (in the case of students in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health) conditions specified by the relevant Occupational Health Service.

13. A student in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health who is to have contact with patients in a clinical

setting as part of a programme of study or research is required to have, and to produce on request evidence of, appropriate immunity as agreed between the University and the NHS Trust or other relevant authority.

## **REGISTRATION**

14. No student shall be permitted to attend lectures, classes or examinations or to receive materials issued by the University under distance learning arrangements until fully, provisionally or temporarily registered in accordance with the following Regulations. A registered student shall be issued with a U-Card.

15. On registration, a student must sign a declaration undertaking to observe the Charter, Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University from time to time in force, and to observe the Code of Practice relating to Health and Safety.

16. The Regulations may require or permit a candidate to complete clinical, practical or other placements, or periods of study or research or work experience in other institutions or abroad. During such periods, students may be subject to supervision, disciplinary and health and safety requirements of an institution, agency or body other than the University and, when abroad, to the requirements of a foreign system of law. A student must comply with all such requirements in addition to those of the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University.

17. A full-time undergraduate student is required to register each session at a time determined by the Registrar and Secretary.

18. A part-time undergraduate student is required to register in each session forming part of the programme of study at a time or times determined by the Registrar and Secretary.

19. A postgraduate student and any student pursuing a programme of study outside Sheffield under Distance Learning arrangements is required to register at the start of the programme of study and annually thereafter at the start of each year forming part of the programme of study at a time or times determined by the Registrar and Secretary.

20. A student following a programme of study validated under the Regulations for Validated Programmes of Study shall comply with such registration procedures as are specified in the Regulations applying to the relevant programme of study.

21. A student shall keep the Registrar and Secretary informed of his or her current address, and any alteration must be communicated to the Registrar and Secretary without delay.

22. A student in the UK subject to immigration regulations shall keep the Registrar and Secretary informed of information relating to their immigration conditions, in accordance with statutory requirements.

## DATA PROTECTION

23. It shall be a condition of registration of a student that the student agrees to comply with the terms of any relevant Data Protection legislation, and with the University Statement, Policy, and Guidelines on Data Protection.

## FEES<sup>2</sup>

24. Fees are determined from time to time by the Council, which reserves the right to alter fees at any time.

25. The composition fee falls due at the beginning of each session (or at other appropriate times for students entering later in the session) and payment will be sought from the student or from the institution or body (if any) sponsoring the student. In respect of particular programmes of study, Regulations may provide that the composition fee is payable at the start of the programme of study and in respect of the whole period of the programme of study.

26. Before admission a student must provide satisfactory evidence of ability to pay all academic fees, cover maintenance expenditure and pay other dues. A student who does not provide such evidence may be granted temporary registration by the Registrar and Secretary. A temporary registration shall lapse if the evidence is not provided within three weeks.

27. Except with the express permission of the Registration Panel, neither provisional nor full registration shall be granted for any session to a student who has not paid all monies due to the University from any previous session. Such monies shall include composition fees, accommodation fees and rents and loan repayments.

28. Subject to the preceding Regulation, a student who has completed registration procedures and has paid the composition fee which then falls due or has made arrangements acceptable to the Registrar and Secretary for the planned payment of that fee shall be fully registered.

29. A student who is not able to pay the composition fee or make arrangements acceptable to the Registrar and Secretary for the planned payment of that fee may only be granted provisional registration by the Registrar and Secretary or (on appeal from a decision of the Registrar and Secretary) the Registration Panel. The student shall be given a statement of the payments required as a condition of the provisional registration.

30. A student who is provisionally registered will become fully registered on making the last of the payments required as a condition of the provisional registration. A student who is fully registered may be made provisionally registered if agreed payments are not made.

<sup>2</sup> Regulations 24-39 apply to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Separate Regulations apply to students in the International Faculty ([www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf](http://www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf)).

31. A provisional registration shall lapse if the payments required are not made, unless it is extended or renewed by the Registrar and Secretary or the Registration Panel on conditions agreed with the student.

32. Should the Registrar and Secretary refuse to grant, extend or renew a registration, notice in writing shall be given to the student and the Registration Panel. The student may appeal to the Panel by giving notice in writing to the Chairman. The Panel shall consider the case and may vary, reverse or uphold the earlier decision.

33. The Registration Panel shall consist of a University or Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor (or ex Pro-Vice-Chancellor) as Chairman, an Officer of the Union of Students and a member of the Academic, Administrative or Managerial and Professional Staff appointed annually by the Senate.

34. A student who is temporarily or provisionally registered shall not be eligible to receive the emoluments of any fellowship, studentship, scholarship or prize awarded by the University.

35. A student permitted to repeat an examination without attendance at lectures or classes is not required to register under these Regulations but shall not be permitted to attend the examination without completion of an entry form and payment of the prescribed fees by a date determined by the Registrar and Secretary.

36. In the case of a continuing postgraduate student the payment of the appropriate fee is required even if the candidate has completed the minimum period of study or research specified in the relevant Regulations.

37. In the case of the withdrawal from the University of a student, it shall be for the University to decide whether or not to grant any remission of the liability to pay fees.

38. Students considering withdrawing from programmes of study or research to which they have been admitted should consult the Head of Department and seek appropriate advice before leaving the University.

39. The award of any qualification shall be withheld until four weeks after the student has paid all monies due to the University.

## ATTENDANCE<sup>3</sup>

40. Any reference to a programme of study or research implies the attendance of the candidate to pursue that programme in the University or at some place approved in the case of a particular candidature under these Regulations.

41. Except where other provision is made in the relevant Regulations, a full-time student is required to pursue a programme of study in the University

<sup>3</sup> Regulations 40-42 apply to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Additional Regulations apply to students in the International Faculty ([www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf](http://www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf)).

throughout the whole of each semester. A student unable to comply with this requirement may seek leave of absence from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor. In case of enforced absence without such leave, a written explanation must be sent to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor as soon as possible. However, an Affiliated Institutions Staff candidate may pursue a programme of research in the Affiliated Institution, a Hospital Staff candidate in the relevant hospital or centre, and a designated college candidate in the designated college.

42. Every student is required (a) to attend punctually and regularly lectures and classes; (b) to complete all written assignments, practical or other coursework; (c) to keep appointments to meet with the candidate's supervisor; and (d) to attend all examinations, as appropriate in each case to the relevant programme of study or research. A candidate who fails to comply with this Regulation may be failed in the examination for, and (in the case of modular programmes) be denied the credits assigned to, the relevant units or other parts of the programme of study or dealt with under the General Regulations as to the Progress of Students.

#### **STUDY FOR OTHER DEGREES**

43. Registered study for any other Degree or qualification of any university shall not be undertaken during a programme of study or research without the special permission of the Senate except that a full-time or part-time student candidate may register for the programme of study leading to the Certificate in Higher Education and a full-time student candidate for the Degree of PhD in this University may register for the programme of study leading to the Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education.

#### **TRANSCRIPTS**

44. Where a person has

- (a) completed a programme of study for a Degree, Diploma or Certificate; or
- (b) requires evidence of credits obtained in the University

the Registrar and Secretary shall, at the request of such a person, provide a Transcript in a form approved by the Senate which shall specify for each unit for which that person registered the Level at which it was offered and its value in terms of credits, and shall certify the grades awarded and the credits (if any) obtained.

# General Regulations for First Degrees

## SCOPE OF THESE REGULATIONS<sup>4</sup>

1. These Regulations apply, subject to any different provision in the Regulations for a particular programme of study, to all Certificates, Diplomas and Bachelor's Degrees (except those in the province of the Board of Collaborative Studies) and Integrated Master's Degrees, but where any programme of study is designated as a non-modular programme, Regulation 14 and subsequent Regulations shall not apply to that programme.
2. The Senate shall on the recommendation of the Faculty make Regulations providing for one or more programmes of study leading to the award of the Degree.

## CONTENT OF PROGRAMMES OF STUDY

3. The Regulations for each programme of study shall specify the units required of or available to candidates at each Level, and may specify other requirements (which may include requirements assigned no value in terms of credits) to be met by a candidate before successful completion of the programme of study. The availability of units specified in the Regulations for a programme of study is subject to the conditions as to pre-requisites and unacceptable combinations of units published on the authority of the Senate. Where a candidate is required to register for a unit, that registration may only be amended with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of Department.
4. A reference in a Regulation to a particular programme of study or unit does not mean that the programme or unit will necessarily be available in any particular session. The availability of any unit may be subject to conditions as to the minimum or maximum size of classes, the availability of accommodation, timetabling restraints, and, where the Regulations for a programme of study contain requirements satisfaction of which depends upon the provision of facilities by another institution or body, the agreement of that institution or body.
5. Where a Regulation enables or requires a candidate to make a choice, the candidate's choice requires approval. The approval of the Head of the Department responsible for the programme of study is required for the subject of a special topic, special study, dissertation, extended essay or project and, where the Regulations require a candidate to make a choice between units, for the candidate's choice of units. Where the programme of study is the responsibility of more than one Department, the Heads of those Departments will agree on the procedure for giving such approval and publish it to candidates. Except where these Regulations or the Regulations for a particular programme of study provide otherwise, the choice of a unit as an

unrestricted unit within a programme of study requires the approval only of the Head of the Department offering the unit.

## ATTENDANCE OTHER THAN FOR UNIVERSITY QUALIFICATIONS

6. A person, whether or not registered for a programme of study leading to the award of a Degree or other qualification of the University, may be permitted by a Head of Department on payment of the appropriate fee to attend a programme of study in respect of one or more units and take the examination in respect of those units on the basis that any grades and credits awarded may not be taken into account for the purposes of the award of any qualification of the University.
7. A student attending the University under the Erasmus exchange programme shall normally register for 60 credits in each semester attended. Such a student shall normally register for units at the appropriate level of a programme of study offered by the relevant department.

## STUDY ABROAD

8. A candidate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of Department, to spend a period of not more than two consecutive semesters at an overseas University under a scheme approved by the Faculty; such a candidate shall pursue courses and take examinations under arrangements approved by the Head of Department.

## DEGREES WITH EMPLOYMENT EXPERIENCE

9. A candidate may be permitted to spend one session undertaking an approved placement in employment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department, and for which no grades shall be awarded. Subject to successful completion of the requirements for the programme of study for which the candidate is registered, the Examiners may recommend that a candidate who successfully completes such a placement be awarded the named Degree 'with Employment Experience'.

## TRANSFER BETWEEN PROGRAMMES OF STUDY AND FACULTIES

10. A candidate may, with the permission of the Faculty, transfer to another programme of study. The Faculty shall determine in each case the extent to which parts of the original programme already completed by a candidate shall be treated as forming part of the new programme. Where parts of the original programme are so treated the credits and grades (including any fail grades) already obtained by the candidate shall be counted in respect of the new programme. Where parts of the original programme are not so treated, the fact that the candidate has previously taken the relevant units and the grades and credits (if any) awarded shall be disregarded for the purposes of these Regulations except those dealing with time-limits and transcripts. A

<sup>4</sup> Additional Regulations apply to students in the International Faculty ([www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf](http://www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf)).

transfer from one Faculty to another requires the permission of both Faculties concerned. Permission to transfer shall not imply the waiver of any requirements as to prerequisites.

#### TIME-LIMITS

11. Except with the permission of the Faculty,
  - (a) a full-time candidate must complete the Final Examination for a Degree within a period two years greater than the minimum required to complete the programme of study; and
  - (b) a part-time candidate must complete the Final Examination for a Degree within a period of nine years from the date of initial registration.

Any period during which the Faculty has granted a candidate leave of absence shall be ignored in calculating the time-limit.

#### RECOGNITION OF CREDITS AND EXAMINATIONS

12. The Faculty may recognise credits obtained or examinations passed in other institutions as equivalent to credits awarded at Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3 under the Regulations of this University, provided that the work attracting the credits has not been and will not be submitted for any other Degree and that (except in the case of non-modular programmes) a Bachelor's Degree or the First Degree of MBiolSci, MBiomedSci, MChem, MComp, MEng, MEnvSci, MMath or MPhys may not, without the special permission of the Senate, be awarded to any candidate who has not been awarded at least 180 credits at Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3 under the Regulations of this University, at least 100 of which were at Level 3. "Credits awarded under the Regulations of this University" includes credits obtained in respect of a part of a programme of study which a candidate registered in this University is permitted or required by the Regulations to complete away from the University.

#### AEGROTAT CASES

13. Where the Examiners are satisfied by appropriate medical evidence that a candidate was prevented by illness from completing an examination but are satisfied that the work done by the candidate shows beyond reasonable doubt that the candidate would have passed the examination, they may recommend that the candidate be deemed to have passed the examination and that the candidate be awarded the credits assigned to relevant units but without the award of a grade. The credits awarded in respect of such units shall not be taken into account in determining the class of Degree to be awarded.

14. Where the Examiners are satisfied by appropriate medical evidence that a candidate was prevented by illness from completing a substantial part of the Final Examination for a Degree, and are satisfied that the work done by the candidate shows beyond reasonable doubt that the candidate would have passed the examination but that it is impossible to determine the appropriate class in which the candidate should be

placed, they may recommend that the candidate be awarded an Aegrotat Degree.

#### REGISTRATION FOR PROGRAMMES AND UNITS

15. A candidate shall register for a particular programme of study and for the units the candidate proposes to complete. The programme of study of a full-time student, other than one repeating part of the programme of study at a particular Level, must be to the value of not fewer than 120 credits in a session and of not fewer than 40 credits in any semester. A full-time student may register for more than 120 credits in any one session only with the permission of the Faculty. Where a unit is available at more than one point in the Regulations for a programme of study, a candidate may only register for the unit at one such point.

16. A candidate shall register for units to the value of not fewer than 120 credits at each of Level 2 and Level 3, of which not fewer than 90 credits shall be at FHEQ Level 6 or above. A candidate at Level 4 shall register for units to the value of not fewer than 120 credits. Not fewer than 90 credits of those taken at Levels 3 and 4 shall be at FHEQ Level 7.

17. Except where the Regulations for a programme of study expressly so provide or special permission is given under arrangements approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty, a unit which is available at Level 1 of any programme of study may not be taken by any candidate at a subsequent Level.

18. A candidate may amend the registration in respect of any semester with the consent of the Head of Department but not after the end of the third week of the relevant semester. Amendment to registration after the end of the third week of the relevant semester shall be made only with the permission of the Faculty.

#### EXAMINATIONS

19. Where a unit is taken in the Autumn or the Spring Semester, an examination shall be held for that unit in the relevant semester. Where a unit is taught over both semesters, an examination shall be held for that unit in the Spring Semester.

20. At Level 0 and Level 1, a second examination in respect of each unit shall be held in August or September following the date of the first examination. Except with the permission of the Faculty, entry for the second examination is open only to candidates who have failed in the first examination.

21. At Level 2 in certain programmes of study determined by the Faculty, a second examination in respect of each unit shall be held in August or September following the date of the first examination. Except with the permission of the Faculty, entry for the second examination is open only to candidates who have failed in the first examination.

22. Where some part of the programme of study carrying a value in terms of credits is not in the form of a unit, the Regulations shall specify the time or times at which the examination is to be held.

## AWARD OF CREDITS

23. Subject to the requirements of these Regulations as to attendance, a candidate who satisfies the Examiners in the examination for a unit shall be awarded the credits assigned to that unit.

24. A candidate who has been awarded credits in respect of any unit may not repeat the examination for that unit.

## FIRST UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION

25. Within each programme of study there shall be an Examination, referred to in these Regulations as the First University Examination.

### Level 1

26. A candidate shall complete units at Level 1 to a total value of not less than 120 credits. For the purposes of this Regulation 'completed units' are those for which a candidate has obtained

- (a) a pass grade or pass outcome;
- (b) a fail grade; *or*
- (c) where formal exemption as a result of previous study has been approved.

A candidate at Level 1 of a programme of study other than one offered by the Institute of Lifelong Learning may not, without the permission of the Head of Department responsible for the candidate's programme of study, take as unrestricted units ACE units to the value of more than 20 credits.

27. A candidate who is awarded 120 credits shall thereby pass the First University Examination. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who is awarded not fewer than 100 credits and who obtains a grade or grades of not less than 30 in the unit(s) in respect of which credits are not awarded be deemed to have passed the First University Examination. Such a recommendation shall take into account the performance of the candidate in the units in respect of which credits are not awarded and the extent to which the candidate's performance in other units provides compensation for failure in those units, and shall not imply the waiver of any requirements as to prerequisites involving the award of credits in respect of specified units.

28. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit at Level 1 may enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the same unit, on one or (subject to the General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students) more occasions. A candidate may re-sit under this Regulation despite having been deemed to have passed the First University Examination at the end of the Spring semester. In the event that the grade achieved following the subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on the first occasion, the higher grade shall be awarded.

29. The Faculty may permit a candidate who has, at the end of any session, failed to pass the First University Examination to re-commence the programme of study at the following (or a later) session. In such a case, the

fact that the candidate has previously taken any unit and the grades and credits (if any) awarded shall be disregarded for the purposes of these Regulations except those dealing with time-limits and transcripts.

## FINAL EXAMINATION

30. Within each programme of study there shall be an Examination, referred to in these Regulations as the Final Examination.

31. A candidate shall complete units to a total value of not less than 120 credits at each of Levels 2, 3 and (where applicable) 4. For the purpose of this Regulation 'completed units' are those for which a candidate has obtained

- (a) a pass grade or pass outcome;
- (b) a fail grade; *or*
- (c) where formal exemption as a result of previous study has been approved.

Where the Regulations for a particular programme of study provide for a phase of the programme to be intercalated (for example a session spent abroad in a programme of study in a modern language) a candidate shall in addition complete the requirements of that phase bearing a value in terms of credits prescribed in the relevant programme Regulations.

A candidate at Level 2, 3 or 4 (other than a candidate on a programme of study offered by the Institute of Lifelong Learning) may not take as an unrestricted unit:

- (a) an ACE unit, without the permission of the Head of Department,
- (b) a unit available at Level 1 in any programme of study, unless the programme Regulations expressly so provide or with special permission given under arrangements approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

### Level 2

32. A candidate must have passed the First University Examination before proceeding to Level 2.

33. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit at Level 2 may enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the unit, on one or (subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students) more occasions. A candidate satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit. In the event that the grade achieved following the subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on the first occasion, the higher grade shall be awarded.

### Level 3

34. A candidate for a Degree other than an Integrated Master's Degree who has been awarded fewer than 120 credits at Level 2 may proceed to Level 3 only with the permission of the Faculty. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who is awarded not fewer than 100 credits at Level 2 be permitted to proceed to Level 3. Such a recommendation shall not imply the waiver of any requirements as to prerequisites

involving the award of credits in respect of specified units.

35. A candidate for an Integrated Master's Degree who has been awarded fewer than 120 credits at Level 2 or who has obtained a weighted mean grade less than 54.5 may proceed to Level 3 only with the permission of the Faculty. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who is awarded not fewer than 100 credits at Level 2 and who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 49.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3. Such a recommendation shall not imply the waiver of any requirements as to prerequisites involving the award of credits in respect of specified units.

36. A candidate for a Degree other than an Integrated Master's Degree who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit(s) at Level 3 and who has not been recommended for the award of a Degree may (subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students) enter for a subsequent examination in respect of any failed unit(s) taken at Levels 2 or 3 on one occasion. A candidate satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit and shall not be recommended for the award of Honours. In the event that the grade achieved following the subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on the first occasion, the higher grade shall be awarded.

37. A candidate for an Integrated Master's Degree who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit(s) at Level 3 and who has not been recommended for the award of a Degree may (subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students) enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the same unit(s) on one or more occasions. A candidate satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit. In the event that the grade achieved following the subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on the first occasion, the higher grade shall be awarded.

#### Level 4

38. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who is awarded not fewer than 100 credits at Level 3 and who obtains a weighted mean grade at Level 3 of not lower than 49.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4. Such a recommendation shall not imply the waiver of any requirements as to prerequisites involving the award of credits in respect of specified units.

39. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit at Level 4 and who has not been recommended for the award of a Degree may (subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students) enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the same unit on one occasion. A candidate satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit. In the event that the grade achieved following the subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on the first occasion, the higher grade shall be awarded.

#### GRADES FOR UNITS

40. In respect of candidates commencing Level 1 or Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2000, the Examiners shall award in respect of each unit a grade expressed as a whole number on the following numerical scale:

70-100	work to a standard appropriate to Class I
60-69	work to a standard appropriate to Class II— Division 1
50-59	work to a standard appropriate to Class II— Division 2
45-49	work to a standard appropriate to Class III
40-44	work of a Pass standard
0-39	work in respect of which the candidate fails

Work not submitted, or work submitted but deemed to be of no academic merit, or work submitted in respect of which credit is refused or denied may not normally be awarded a grade.

In respect of other candidates, reference should be made to Regulation 36 of the Regulations for First Degrees in the Calendar for 2005-06.

#### CLASSIFICATION OF CANDIDATES

##### General: for all candidates

41. The class of Degree to be awarded to each candidate shall be recommended to the Faculty by the Examiners. The recommendations shall take into account the performance of the candidate at Level 2, Level 3 and, where applicable, Level 4.

42. In every case, the Examiners shall recommend the classification which, having regard to all the evidence before them, best reflects the overall performance of the candidate.

43. A candidate who is awarded the required number of credits at Levels 2 and 3, but to whom the Examiners do not recommend the award of Honours shall be recommended for the award of a Pass degree.

44.

(i) The Examiners may recommend that a candidate for a Degree other than an Integrated Master's Degree who is awarded not fewer than 200 credits at Levels 2 and 3, of which not fewer than 90 credits are at FHEQ Level 6 or above, and to whom the Regulation as to Aegrotat cases is inapplicable, be deemed to have passed the Final University Examination provided that the candidate has obtained a weighted mean grade of not less than 39.5 in the Examination as a whole. The Examiners may, having regard to the following Regulations, recommend the award of Honours to such a candidate. A candidate who is awarded not fewer than 200 credits at Levels 2 and 3 but who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of the other criteria above may be recommended for the award of a Pass Degree.

(ii) The Examiners may recommend that a candidate for an Integrated Master's Degree who is awarded not fewer than 320 credits at Levels 2 and 3 and 4, of which not fewer than 90 credits of those taken at Levels 3 and 4 are at FHEQ Level 7, and to whom

the Regulation as to Aegrotat cases is inapplicable, be deemed to have passed the Final University Examination provided that the candidate has obtained a weighted mean grade of not less than 49.5 in the Examination as a whole. A candidate who is awarded not fewer than 320 credits at Levels 2, 3 and 4 but who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of the other criteria above may be recommended for the award of a Bachelor's Degree, with or without Honours.

45. The Examiners may in their discretion, but only with the specific concurrence of the External Examiner, recommend that a candidate who is awarded not fewer than 180 credits at Levels 2 and 3 (or 280 credits at Levels 2, 3 and 4), and to whom the Regulation as to Aegrotat cases is inapplicable, be deemed to have passed the Final University Examination, but shall not recommend the award of Honours to such a candidate.

**For candidates commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2006**

46. In the case of a candidate commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2006, a grade awarded at Level 3 or Level 4 has twice the weight of a grade awarded at Level 2.

47. In the case of a candidate commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2006, the Examiners for each programme of study shall adopt the method set out in the following Regulations.

**Calculations**

48. The Examiners shall have regard to the outcome of the following Calculations, which shall in each case be either a class or a borderline to a higher class.

49. **Calculation 1** (the weighted mean grade) is made in accordance with the following principles

- (a) where a candidate's weighted mean grade is of a value indicated in the first column, the outcome of Calculation 1 shall be the corresponding class indicated in the second column

69.5 or higher	Class I
59.5 or higher	Class II—Division 1
49.5 or higher	Class II—Division 2
44.5 or higher	Class III
39.5 or higher	Pass

- (b) (For candidates commencing Level 3 or Level 4 of a programme of study in September 2010) where a candidate's weighted mean grade falls within the band indicated in the first column, the outcome of Calculation 1 shall be the borderline to the corresponding class indicated in the second column

67.0-69.4	Class I
57.0-59.4	Class II—Division 1
47.0-49.4	Class II—Division 2
43.5-44.4	Class III
37.0-39.4	Pass

- (c) (For candidates commencing Level 1 or Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2010) where a candidate's weighted mean grade falls within the band indicated in the first column, the outcome of Calculation 1 shall be the borderline to

the corresponding class indicated in the second column

68.0-69.4	Class I
58.0-59.4	Class II—Division 1
48.0-49.4	Class II—Division 2
43.5-44.4	Class III
38.0-39.4	Pass

50. **Calculation 2** (the distribution of grades) is made in accordance with the following principles

- (a) where the best half of a candidate's weighted grades are of a value indicated in the first column, the outcome of Calculation 2 shall be the corresponding class indicated in the second column

69.5 or higher	Class I
59.5 or higher	Class II—Division 1
49.5 or higher	Class II—Division 2
44.5 or higher	Class III
39.5 or higher	Pass

- (b) where the best five twelfths of a candidate's weighted grades are of a value indicated in the first column, the outcome of Calculation 2 shall be the borderline to the corresponding class indicated in the second column above.

**Classifications**

51. In recommending the class of degree to be awarded to each candidate, the Examiners shall take into account the outcomes of Calculations 1 and 2 in accordance with the following principles

- (a) where one Calculation places the candidate in one class and the other Calculation places the candidate in either the same class or the borderline to the same class, the candidate shall normally be recommended for the award of a degree of that class;
- (b) where one Calculation places the candidate in one class, and the other Calculation places the candidate in the borderline to the class immediately above, the candidate shall normally be recommended for the award of a degree of the lower class;
- (c) where one Calculation places the candidate in one class, and the other Calculation places the candidate in the class immediately below, the candidate shall be considered as being in the borderline to the higher class, and the class of the degree to be recommended by the Examiners shall normally correspond to the class indicated by the weighted mean of the grades at the final Level of study;
- (d) where both Calculations place the candidate in the same borderline, the class of the degree to be recommended by the Examiners shall normally correspond to the class indicated by the weighted mean of the grades at the final Level of study;
- (e) where one Calculation places the candidate in one class, or borderline to a class, and the other Calculation places the candidate in another class, or borderline to a class, neither immediately above nor below, the Examiners shall recommend the

classification which, having regard to all the evidence before them, best reflects the overall performance of the candidate.

52. In the case of a candidate for the Degree of MBiolSci, MBiomedSci, MChem, MEng, MEnvSci, MMath or MPhys who is being considered for the award of a Bachelors Degree, the recommendation of the Examiners as to the class of Degree to be awarded shall take into account the performance of the candidate at Level 2 and Level 3.

**For candidates commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2000**

53. In the case of a candidate commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2000, the Examiners for each programme of study shall, in carrying out their task, adopt one of Methods A and B set out in the following Regulations as the primary determinant of the appropriate classification. The Examiners may also take into account the effect of adopting the other Method. That effect must be taken into account where a significant proportion of the programme of study consists of units taught in Departments or Faculties where the other Method would be applied by the Examiners. The practice to be followed under this Regulation for a programme of study shall be published to candidates following that programme.

**Method A**

54. The Examiners shall take into account the weighted mean grade in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) where the weighted mean grade is of a value indicated in the first column, the candidate shall normally be placed in a class not lower than that indicated in the second column:

69.5 or higher	Class I
59.5 or higher	Class II—Division 1
49.5 or higher	Class II—Division 2
44.5 or higher	Class III
39.5 or higher	Pass

- (b) where the weighted mean grade falls within the band indicated in the first column, the Examiners shall give consideration to placing the candidate in the class indicated in the second column:

68.0-69.4	Class I
58.0-59.4	Class II—Division 1
48.0-49.4	Class II—Division 2
44.0-44.4	Class III
38.0-39.4	Pass

**Method B**

55. The Examiners shall take into account the distribution of grades in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) the grades received for a candidate shall be converted so that a grade falling within the band indicated in the first column is represented by the number of points indicated in the second column:

70 or higher	5
60-69	4
50-59	3
45-49	2

40-44	1
0-39	0

- (b) where the weighted mean of the points so obtained is of a value indicated in the first column, the candidate shall normally be placed in a class not lower than that indicated in the second column:

4.5 or higher	Class I
3.5 or higher	Class II—Division 1
2.5 or higher	Class II—Division 2
1.5 or higher	Class III

- (c) where the weighted mean of the points so obtained falls within the band indicated in the first column, the Examiners shall give consideration to placing the candidate in the class indicated in the second column:

4.33-4.49	Class I
3.33-3.49	Class II—Division 1
2.33-2.49	Class II—Division 2
1.33-1.49	Class III

**SUBSTITUTION OF UNITS**

56. A candidate entitled under the above Regulations to enter for a subsequent examination at any Level may, with the permission of the Faculty, substitute another unit for that in respect of which the candidate has failed to satisfy the Examiners. Except at Level 1, a candidate satisfying the Examiners in the examination for the substituted unit or other part will be awarded a bare pass grade in that examination. Permission to make a substitution under this Regulation shall not increase the number of occasions on which a candidate may enter an examination.

# General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates

## SCOPE OF THESE REGULATIONS

1. These Regulations apply to
  - the Degree of PhD in all Faculties
  - the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies
  - the Degree of EdD
  - the Degree of DBA
  - the Degree of DClinPsy
  - the Degree of DDSc
  - the Degree of DEdCPsy
  - the Degree of DEdPsy
  - the Degree of DMedSci
  - the Degree of EngD
  - the Degree of MD
  - Master's Degrees in all Faculties (except Integrated Master's Degrees)
  - Postgraduate Diplomas in all Faculties
  - Postgraduate Certificates in all Faculties.
2. These Regulations are subject to provisions relating to a specific higher Degree, provided that where any programme of study is designated as a non-modular programme, Regulations 14 to 20 shall not apply to that programme.

## MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR ADMISSION AS A CANDIDATE

3. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate and who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours Degree in a subject related to that of the proposed programme of study or research; *or*
  - (b) has passed a qualifying examination in such a subject at a standard equivalent to Level 3 and at a time and subject to such conditions (which may include attendance for an appropriate programme of study) as may be prescribed by the Faculty; *or*
  - (c) has been deemed qualified for admission as a candidate by the Faculty; *or*
  - (d) being a candidate for a Postgraduate Diploma, is permitted by the Faculty to transfer to candidature for a Master's Degree in the same subject.

## SPECIAL CANDIDATES

4. Where a candidate ceases to fall within the category applicable at the time of admission but desires to complete the programme of study or research, the candidate may be permitted to do so as a special candidate under conditions approved in each case by the Senate, other than those admitted under a remote location scheme approved by the Senate.

## Regulations for Higher Degrees by coursework (or coursework and dissertation)

5. The following Regulations apply to the Degree of EdD, the Degree of DEdPsy, the Degree of DEdCPsy,

the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies, the Degree of DMedSci, the Degree of EngD and to all Master's Degrees and Postgraduate Certificates and Postgraduate Diplomas except

- (a) those listed in Regulation 29;
- (b) Integrated Master's Degrees; and
- (c) those in the province of the Board of Collaborative Studies.

## PROGRAMMES OF STUDY

6. For each higher Degree by coursework (or by coursework and dissertation), the Senate shall on the recommendation of the Faculty make Regulations providing for one or more programmes of study leading to the award of the Degree.

7. The Regulations for each programme of study shall specify the units required of or available to candidates, and may specify other requirements (which may include requirements assigned no value in terms of credits) to be met by a candidate before successful completion of the programme of study. Where the Regulations for a modular programme of study require a dissertation, the dissertation shall be assigned a value of not more than 90 credits. The availability of units specified in the Regulations for a programme of study is subject to the conditions as to pre-requisites and unacceptable combinations of units published on the authority of the Senate. Where a candidate is required to register for a unit, that registration may only be amended with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of Department.

8. A reference in a Regulation to a particular programme of study or unit does not mean that the programme or unit will necessarily be available in any particular session. The availability of any unit may be subject to conditions as to the minimum or maximum size of classes, the availability of accommodation, timetabling restraints, and, where the Regulations for a programme of study contain requirements satisfaction of which depends upon the provision of facilities by another institution or body, the agreement of that institution or body.

9. Where a Regulation enables or requires a candidate to make a choice, the candidate's choice requires approval. The approval of the Head of the Department responsible for the programme of study is required for the subject of a special topic, special study, dissertation, extended essay or project and, where the Regulations require a candidate to make a choice between units, for the candidate's choice of units. Where the programme of study is the responsibility of more than one Department, the Heads of those Departments will agree on the procedure for giving such approval and publish it to candidates. Except where these Regulations or the Regulations for a particular programme of study provide otherwise, the choice of a unit as an unrestricted unit within a programme of study requires

the approval only of the Head of the Department offering the unit.

10. A candidate may amend the registration in respect of any semester with the consent of the Head of Department but not after the end of the third week of the relevant semester. Amendment to registration after the end of the third week of the relevant semester shall be made only with the permission of the Faculty.

#### **RECOGNITION OF CREDITS AND EXAMINATIONS**

11. The Faculty may recognise credits obtained or examinations passed in other institutions as equivalent to credits awarded under the Regulations of this University, provided that the work attracting the credits has not been and will not be submitted for any other degree and that a higher Degree may not, without the special permission of the Senate, be awarded to any candidate who has not been awarded

- (a) in the case of Degrees wholly awarded by the University, at least one-half of the required number of credits under those Regulations;
- (b) in the case of Degrees wholly awarded by the University in respect of a programme of study that is jointly developed and delivered in conjunction with one or more partner institutions, at least one-third of the required number of credits under those Regulations;
- (c) in the case of jointly awarded Degrees, at least one-third of the required number of credits under those Regulations;
- (d) in the case of jointly awarded Postgraduate Diplomas, at least one-half of the required number of credits under those Regulations.

“Credits awarded under the Regulations of this University” includes credits obtained in respect of a part of a programme of study which a candidate registered in this University is permitted or required by the Regulations to complete away from the University.

#### **AEGROTAT CASES**

12. Where the Examiners are satisfied by appropriate medical evidence that a candidate was prevented by illness from completing an examination but are satisfied that the work done by the candidate shows beyond reasonable doubt that the candidate would have passed the examination, they may recommend that the candidate be deemed to have passed the examination and that the candidate be awarded the credits assigned to relevant units but without the award of a grade. The credits awarded in respect of such units shall not be taken into account in determining the candidate's eligibility for the award of merit or distinction.

13. Where the Examiners are satisfied by appropriate medical evidence that a candidate was prevented by illness from completing a substantial part of the Examination for a Degree, and are satisfied that the work done by the candidate shows beyond reasonable doubt that the candidate would have passed the examination, they may recommend that the candidate be awarded an Aegrotat Degree.

#### **MINIMUM PERIOD OF STUDY**

14. The programme of study and research for a Master's Degree by coursework (or coursework and dissertation) shall be not less than one year for a full-time candidate and not less than two years for a part-time candidate.

#### **GRADES**

15. The Examiners shall award in respect of each unit or other part of the programme of study a grade expressed as a whole number on the numerical scale set out in Regulation 39 of the General Regulations for First Degrees, provided that a grade of 50 shall indicate work of a standard to pass.

#### **AWARD OF CREDITS**

16. A candidate who satisfies the Examiners in the examination for a unit or other part of a programme of study shall be awarded the credits assigned to that unit or other part

17. A candidate who has been awarded credits in respect of any unit or other part of the programme of study may not repeat the examination for that unit or other part.

#### **CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MASTER'S DEGREE OR POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA OR CERTIFICATE**

18. A candidate who is awarded 180 credits shall thereby pass the Examination for a Master's Degree. Where the Regulations for a Master's Degree make provision for a related Postgraduate Diploma or Postgraduate Certificate, a candidate who is awarded 120 credits shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma, and a candidate who is awarded 60 credits shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate.

19. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who is awarded not fewer than 165 credits be deemed to have passed the Examination for a Master's Degree, providing that the candidate has obtained an average grade of not less than 50 and a grade or grades of not less than 40 in the elements of the programme of study in respect of which credits are not awarded, this calculation to include all units.

20. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who is awarded not fewer than 105 credits be deemed to have passed the Examination for a Postgraduate Diploma, providing that the candidate has obtained an average grade of not less than 50 and a grade or grades of not less than 40 in the elements of the programme of study in respect of which credits are not awarded. In the case of a candidate for a Master's degree who is being considered for the award of a Postgraduate Diploma or Postgraduate Certificate, calculation of the average grade shall exclude the dissertation grade.

## **DISTINCTIONS AND MERITS**

21. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend the award of a mark of distinction or merit to a candidate registered for a Master's degree, such that

- (a) a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not less than 69.5 in the Examination as a whole and a grade of not less than 70 in units to the value of not less than 90 credits may be recommended for the award of the Degree with distinction; *and*
- (b) a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 in the Examination as a whole and a grade of not less than 60 in units to the value of not less than 90 credits may be recommended for the award of the Degree with merit.

22. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend the award of a mark of distinction or merit to a candidate registered for a Postgraduate Diploma, such that

- (a) a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not less than 69.5 in the Examination as a whole and a grade of not less than 70 in units to the value of not less than 60 credits may be recommended for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma with distinction; *and*
- (b) a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 in the Examination as a whole and a grade of not less than 60 in units to the value of not less than 60 credits may be recommended for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma with merit.

23. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend the award which, having regard to all the evidence before them, best reflects the overall performance of the candidate notwithstanding Regulations 21 and 22 above.

## **DISSERTATIONS**

24. Where a programme of study includes a dissertation, the dissertation shall be of a length and be presented in typed form not later than the time prescribed by the Head of Department.

25. A candidate shall state in the dissertation the sources from which the information it contains is derived and the extent to which the candidate has made use of the work of others.

26. A candidate may not submit a dissertation a substantial part of which consists of material which has been submitted for any other Degree or qualification.

## **FAILURE**

27. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit or other part of the programme of study (including the dissertation if any) and who has not been recommended for the award of a Master's Degree or a Postgraduate Diploma may (subject to the Regulations for the particular programme of study and to the General Regulations as to the Progress of Students) enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the unit or submit a revised dissertation on one occasion only. A candidate satisfying the Examiners in

a subsequent examination or in respect of a revised dissertation will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit. In the event that the grade achieved following the subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on the first occasion, the higher grade shall be awarded.

The Faculty may prescribe conditions to be satisfied by the candidate, and in the absence of any other provision, the re-examination or re-submission shall be within one year of the notification of the first result.

## **TIME-LIMITS AND EXTENSIONS**

28. Except with the permission of the Faculty, or where the Regulations for a particular programme of study provide otherwise

- (a) a full-time candidate must complete the programme of study for a Master's Degree within a period one year greater than the minimum required to complete the programme of study; and
- (b) a part-time candidate must complete the programme of study for a Master's Degree within a period of two years greater than the minimum required to complete the programme of study.

Any period during which the Faculty has granted a candidate leave of absence shall be ignored in calculating the time-limit.

Applicable time-limits for full-time and part-time candidates may, for good reason, be extended by not more than one year by the Faculty and, in exceptional cases, by a further period by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty. In any case in which the Faculty refuses to extend or recommend the extension of a time-limit, the Senate shall consider the case (including the views of the Faculty) and may grant the extension.

## **Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research**

### **SCOPE OF THESE REGULATIONS**

29. Regulations 29 to 54 apply to
- the Degree of PhD in all Faculties
  - the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies (in respect of the programme of research and thesis)
  - the Degree of PhD undertaken in an EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre
  - the Degree of EdD (in respect of the thesis)
  - the Degree of DBA
  - the Degree of DCLinPsy
  - the Degree of DDSc
  - the Degree of DEDPsy (in respect of the thesis)
  - the Degree of DEDCPsy (in respect of the thesis)
  - the Degree of DMedSci (in respect of thesis)
  - the Degree of EngD
  - the Degree of MD
  - the Degree of MPhil in all Faculties
  - the Degree of MSc(Res) (in respect of the research project)
  - the Degree of LLM by research
  - the Degree of MMus by research.

## SUPERVISORS

30. One or more Supervisors shall be appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty for each candidate except a candidate without attendance, a Research Fellowship or an Independent Research Worker candidate. A Supervisor may be appointed for a Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidate. At least one Supervisor shall be a member of the Academic Staff of the University.

## RESEARCH AWAY FROM THE UNIVERSITY

31. Subject to Regulation 35, a full-time or part-time student candidate may be permitted by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty to pursue the whole or part of the programme of research at a specified place away from the University where the topic of the proposed research is in accord with the research interests of the department concerned. In the case of a candidate to whom this Regulation applies, a report on the progress of the research shall be submitted annually by the Supervisor to the Faculty and shall include a statement that the provisions of these Regulations continue to be met.

32. Subject to Regulation 35, a part-time student candidate for the Degree of MPhil or PhD may be permitted by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty to pursue the whole of the programme of research away from the University in accordance with the terms of a remote location scheme approved by the Senate, being a scheme under which the University provides research training and supervision for candidates drawn from the staff or membership of an organisation designated in the scheme.

33. Subject to Regulation 35, a Hospital Staff candidate may be permitted by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty to spend a limited period pursuing the programme of research at a specified place away from the University (or in the case of a Hospital Staff candidate, the hospital or centre).

34. Permission may only be granted under Regulations 31, 32 or 33 if

- (a) the proposed place of research is appropriate; and
- (b) the research remains under the continual supervision of the University; and
- (c) the Supervisor has the authority and the facilities for visiting the place of research so that the supervision is positive and effective.

The Senate may appoint an additional Special Supervisor to cover the period away from the University.

## THESES

35. A candidate for a Higher Degree by Research shall, on the completion of the programme of research:

- (a) present a thesis containing the results of the candidate's research and showing the sources from which the information it contains is derived and the extent to which the candidate has made use of the work of others; *and*

- (b) pass an oral examination in matters relevant to the subject of the thesis.

At the oral examination, no person other than the candidate and the Examiners may be present except with the agreement of those persons.

36. The language of the thesis shall be English. Exceptionally, and with the permission the Faculty, a candidate may present their thesis in a language other than English where this is of demonstrable significance to the impact and dissemination of the research.

37. Where the programme of research for a higher Degree leads to the production of material additional to the thesis, such as creative work or supporting material submitted on electronic media, the thesis shall clearly present the additional material in its relevant theoretical, historical, critical or design context and shall be accompanied by a permanent record of the additional material, where practicable, bound with the thesis.

38. A candidate for the Degree of PhD, PhD with Integrated Studies, EdD, DBA, DClinPsy, DDS, DEdPsy, DEdCPsy, DEng or MD shall additionally satisfy the Faculty that the thesis forms an addition to knowledge, shows evidence of systematic study and of ability to relate the results of such study to the general body of knowledge in the subject, and is worthy of publication either in full or in an abridged form.

39. A candidate in Music for the Degree of PhD or MPhil in the Faculty of Arts may

- (a) supplement a thesis in the area of music performance practice with a public instrumental or vocal recital illustrating aspects of the thesis; *or*
- (b) in place of a thesis, offer a portfolio of original compositions with accompanying commentary not exceeding 10,000 words in length, and satisfy the Faculty that the compositions show coherence, invention and originality in a variety of extended structures; *or*
- (c) in the case of a candidate for the Degree of PhD, submit a portfolio of creative music technology research and accompanying thesis of 30,000 – 40,000 words contextualising the research within a critical artistic and/or technological perspective.

In the case of a candidate electing to proceed under this Regulation, any reference to a thesis includes a thesis as supplemented by a recital or a portfolio of original compositions.

40. A thesis may not be presented before the completion of the minimum period of the programme of research specified in the Regulations for the relevant Degree, unless otherwise stated in the Regulations for the relevant Degree.

41. A candidate in Practical Drama for the Degree of PhD or MPhil in the Faculty of Arts may

- (a) in the case of a candidate for the Degree of MPhil, submit a practical component as part of the thesis, accompanied by a written commentary of 8,000 words, which contextualises the project and includes a retrospective critical analysis of the process and outcomes;

- (b) in the case of a candidate for the Degree of PhD, submit a practical component as part of the thesis, accompanied by a written commentary of 30-40,000 words. The practical component must demonstrate a high level of performance skill and involve a research inquiry. The written component will contextualise the project, offering a retrospective analysis of the process and outcomes, and reflecting on the chosen research methodologies and production processes and the relation between them. The thesis will be supplemented by a permanent record of the research process, which may include electronic media, drawings and photographs.

In the case of a candidate electing to proceed under this Regulation, any reference to the thesis includes a thesis supplemented by a practical component.

42. A candidate for a Master's Degree in the Faculty of Engineering may present a design study accompanied by a critical discussion in place of the thesis.

43. A candidate may not submit a thesis a substantial part of which consists of material which has been submitted for any other Degree or qualification. This shall not apply so as to preclude the inclusion of material submitted in part satisfaction of the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Res) or as part of the Research Training Programme.

44. A candidate shall include in the thesis

- (a) a declaration concerning access to and reproduction of the thesis;
- (b) a summary, not exceeding 300 words in length, which may be drawn up in consultation with the Supervisor.

45. Two hard copies of the thesis must be submitted to the Registrar and Secretary. An identical third copy must also be provided in electronic format, preferably on CD, and shall be retained by the University as a Master copy, pending the outcome of the examination. The hard copies shall be properly bound using the University Print Service's binding service or equivalent. When a thesis has been approved following examination, one properly bound copy shall be deposited in the University Library. Students who registered from 2008-09 onwards are additionally required to submit an identical copy of the final bound thesis in electronic format, in accordance with the University's procedures for e-theses.

46. The award of any qualification shall be withheld until a hard and/or electronic copy (as directed by the University) of the final version of the thesis following examination is submitted to the Registrar and Secretary.

#### MINIMUM PERIOD OF STUDY

47. The programme of research for a Master's Degree by Research shall be not less than one year for a full-time candidate and not less than two years for a part-time candidate.

#### TIME-LIMITS AND EXTENSIONS

48. Time-limits for the presentation of theses shall be calculated from the date of the candidate's initial registration at the commencement of the programme of research.

49. A University Staff candidate may apply for admission as a candidate at any time within one year after the commencement of the programme of research.

50. If, on the recommendation of the Examiners, a candidate is required to submit a revised thesis, such submission shall be within one year of the date of notification of the first result.

51. Applicable time-limits, including that set by the preceding Regulation, may, for good reason, be extended for one year by the Faculty and by a second year (and, in exceptional cases, by a further period) by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty. In any case in which the Faculty refuses to extend or recommend the extension of a time-limit, the Senate shall consider the case (including the views of the Faculty) and may grant the extension.

#### EXAMINERS

52. At least two Examiners shall be appointed to report to the Faculty on the thesis and oral examination. At least one Examiner shall be an External Examiner. Prior to appointment an Examiner shall declare any conflict of interest with respect to the candidate or their research project. The following special provisions apply to particular categories of candidate:

- (a) in the case of a University Staff candidate or a Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidate, at least two External Examiners shall be appointed;
- (b) in the case of a University Staff candidate holding a non-established appointment arising from external financing, one Examiner may be a member of the Academic Staff of the University other than the grant-holder; at the discretion of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, the grant-holder may be appointed as an additional Examiner.

#### FAILURE

53. A candidate for a Master's Degree or for the Degree of DClinPsy who fails to satisfy the Examiners may be permitted, on the recommendation of the Examiners, to present a revised thesis, or take a further oral examination, or both.

54. A candidate for the Degree of PhD, PhD with Integrated Studies, EdD, DBA, DDDSc, EngD or MD who fails to satisfy the Examiners may, on the recommendation of the Examiners:

- (a) be permitted on one occasion only to present a revised thesis, or take a further oral examination, or both; or
- (b) be awarded instead a Master's Degree; or
- (c) be permitted to become instead a candidate for a Master's Degree and to submit on one occasion only a revised thesis, and, if required by the

Examiners, take a further oral examination for the Master's Degree.

### Regulations for the Degree of PhD in all Faculties

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories:

- full-time student candidate;
- part-time student candidate;
- University Staff candidate;
- Hospital Staff candidate;
- Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidate.

2. The Senate may permit a candidate for a Master's Degree by research in any Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of PhD and may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of PhD some or all of the time spent as a candidate for the Master's Degree.

3(a) (For candidates who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010)

A full-time student candidate may not be awarded the Degree of PhD unless the candidate has been awarded a total of *forty-five* credits or *forty-five* less exemptions in respect of units prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme. A person may not be admitted as a full-time student candidate (or be permitted to transfer to that status from candidacy for a Master's Degree) unless (a) the candidate has taken units from those prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme and has been awarded at least *twenty* credits in respect of such units or *twenty* less exemptions; or (b) in exceptional circumstances, the candidate who has not yet satisfied that requirement is admitted (or permitted to transfer) subject to such condition as to satisfaction of that requirement by a specified date as the Senate may impose. The candidate may be exempted by the Senate from the whole or part of the requirements of this Regulation on account of credits awarded in another institution or of the candidate's previous study and/or experience, or in other exceptional circumstances.

3(b) (For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010)

Candidates will be required to undertake the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.

### RECOGNITION OF ATTENDANCE AT OTHER INSTITUTIONS

4. The Senate may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of PhD other time already spent in another institution by a candidate under approved supervision on research relevant to the subject of the thesis, provided that:

- (a) the work done during that time has been approved by the Faculty as of sufficiently high standard; *and*
- (b) the work has not been and will not be submitted for any other Degree; *and*

(c) the remaining period of research is at least two years.

### PERIOD OF STUDY, REGISTRATION AND TUITION FEE PAYMENT

5. The programme of research shall be pursued for not less than the following periods:

- (a) full-time student candidates, two years in the case of the holder of a Bachelor's Degree with Honours or an equivalent qualification, or a Master's Degree, or (with the permission of the Senate) the Degrees of MB, ChB, and three years in all other cases, which must be spent in full-time work on the research, the permission of the Head of Department being required before the candidate undertakes any other work during the period;
- (b) part-time student candidates, four years (provided that the Faculty may require a particular candidate to spend some part of this period in full-time work in the University on the research topic); (c) University Staff candidates, a period not less than two years determined in each case by the Senate having regard to the candidate's qualifications and the proportion of time to be spent on the research, and so the total time devoted to the research shall not be less than that required of a full-time student candidate (except in the case of a person admitted as a University Staff candidate as a condition of external funding and who would otherwise have been admitted as a full-time student candidate, in which case Regulation 5(a) applies);
- (d) Hospital staff candidates, a period of not less than two years determined in each case by the Senate having regard to the candidate's qualifications and the proportion of time to be spent on the research and so the total time devoted to the research shall not be less than that required for a full time candidate;
- (e) Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidates, two years in the case of the holder of a Bachelor's Degree with Honours or an equivalent Degree, or a Master's Degree, or (with the permission of the Senate) the Degrees of MB, ChB, and three years in all other cases, which must be spent in full-time work on the research, the permission of the Head of Department being required before the candidate undertakes any other work during the period.

6. The normal period of registration and tuition fee payment shall be as follows:

- (a) full-time student candidates, three years;
- (b) part-time student candidates, six years;
- (c) University Staff candidates, two years (except in the case of a person admitted as a University Staff candidate as a condition of external funding and who would otherwise have been admitted as a full-time student candidate, in which case Regulation 6(a) applies);
- (d) Hospital Staff candidates, six years;

- (e) Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidates, three years.

#### TIME LIMITS

7. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be as follows:
- (a) full-time student candidates, four years;
  - (b) part-time student candidates, eight years;
  - (c) University Staff candidates, eight years; (except in the case of a person admitted as a University Staff candidate as a condition of external funding and who would otherwise have been admitted as a full-time student candidate, in which case Regulation 7(a) applies);
  - (d) Hospital Staff candidates, eight years;
  - (e) Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidates, four years.

#### SUPERVISION

8. In the case of a part-time student candidate (other than one admitted under a remote location scheme approved by the Senate), the supervision of the candidate shall be personal and not by correspondence only. The candidate shall meet the Supervisor at such frequent and regular intervals as the Faculty may direct. A report on the progress of the research shall be submitted annually by the Supervisor through the Faculty to the Senate.

#### Regulations for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies

1. A person may be admitted in the following category:  
full-time student candidate
2. The programme of study and research shall be pursued for not less than four years.
3. A candidate shall be admitted as a candidate for a Master's Degree approved for this purpose and pursue the programme of study for not less than one year.
4. A candidate who after completing the minimum period of study has obtained not less than *one hundred and twenty* credits may be permitted to become additionally a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research before September 2010) or a candidate for the Degree of MPhil with Integrated Studies (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010). Such a candidate shall
- (a) pursue a programme of research for not less than three years, and present a thesis for examination in accordance with the Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research;
  - (b) successfully complete the departmental upgrading process before progressing to the third year of study (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research before September

2010) and additionally (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010) before becoming a candidate for the Degree of PhD;

- (c) obtain a total of not less than *forty-five* credits (or *forty-five* less exemptions) in respect of Research Training units prescribed by the Head of Department (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or undertake the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010); and
  - (d) complete satisfactorily such of the additional non-credit-bearing requirements of the Regulations for the relevant programme as are specified to be met in the relevant year.
5. The time-limit for the Master's Degree shall be two years. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies shall be five years from initial registration as a candidate for the Master's Degree.
6. A candidate who completes the requirements of the programme of study and research for the Master's Degree may be awarded that Degree and a candidate who completes the requirements of Regulation 4 may also be awarded the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.
7. The following programmes of study and research are specified for the purposes of Regulation 3 above.
- AAPT90 ARCHAEOMATERIALS (MSc)  
(FACULTY OF ARTS AND HUMANITIES)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Archaeomaterials only)
- ACST90 CONTROL SYSTEMS (MSc)  
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Control and Systems Engineering only)
- ARCT190 SUSTAINABLE ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES (MArchStudies) (FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Sustainable Architectural Studies only)
- ARCT134 SUSTAINABLE ARCHITECTURE AND COMPUTER AIDED ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (MSc)  
(FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Sustainable Architecture and Computer Aided Environmental Design only)
- ARCT135 URBAN DESIGN (MA)  
(FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Urban Design only)

ARCT136 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (MA)  
(FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Architectural Design only)

ARCT137 CONSERVATION AND REGENERATION (MA)  
(FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Conservation and Regeneration only)

ARCT138 DESIGNING LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS (MA)  
(FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Designing Learning Environments only)

BMST02 STEM CELL AND REGENERATIVE MEDICINE (MSc)  
(FACULTY OF SCIENCE)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)

CHMTXX MOLECULAR SCALE ENGINEERING (MSc) (FACULTY OF SCIENCE)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Molecular Scale Engineering only)

CIVT90 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OF URBAN LAND AND WATER (MSc(Eng))  
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

CIVT91 EARTHQUAKE AND CIVIL ENGINEERING DYNAMICS (MSc)  
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

CIVT95 CONCRETE ENGINEERING (MSc)  
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING )  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

CIVT96 STEEL CONSTRUCTION (MSc)  
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

CIVT97 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING (MSc)  
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

COMT90 ADVANCED COMPUTER SCIENCE (MSc)  
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)  
(For initial registration of a candidate of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Computer Science only)

CPET90 ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENERGY ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng))  
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)

(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

EDUT118 EDUCATION POLICY AND PRACTICE (MA)  
(FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Education Policy and Practice only)

GEMT93 MOLECULAR AND GENETIC MEDICINE (MSc)  
(FACULTY OF MEDICINE, DENTISTRY AND HEALTH)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

HART90 PUBLIC HEALTH (MPH)  
(FACULTY OF MEDICINE, DENTISTRY AND HEALTH)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Public Health or the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Health Sciences Research only)

MATT91 ADVANCED METALLURGY (MMet)  
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

MATT92 AEROSPACE MATERIALS (MSc (Eng))  
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Materials Science only)

MATT93 CERAMIC SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc (Eng))  
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

MATT94 POLYMER AND POLYMER COMPOSITE SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc (Eng))  
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

MATT95 WASTE IMMOBILISATION (MSc (Eng))  
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Waste Immobilisation only)

PAST90 STATISTICS (MSc)  
(FACULTY OF SCIENCE)  
(For initial registration of a candidate of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Probability and Statistics only)

PHYT90 NANOSCALE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc)  
(FACULTY OF SCIENCE) (Joint programme with the University of Leeds). (For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanoscale Science and Technology only)

PHYT91 STUDIES AT THE LIFE SCIENCE/PHYSICAL SCIENCES INTERFACE (MSc)

(FACULTY OF SCIENCE)

(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

POLT90 RESEARCH METHODS IN POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (MA)

(FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)

(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Politics only)

TRPT90 PLANNING RESEARCH AND THEORY (MA)

(FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)

(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in City, Society and Planning only)

### **Regulations for the Degree of PhD undertaken in an EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre**

1. A person may be admitted as a full-time student candidate.
2. The programme of study and research shall be pursued for not less than three years.
3. A candidate shall be admitted initially as a candidate for the Degree of MPhil leading to PhD or as a candidate for a Postgraduate Diploma.
4. A candidate admitted initially for a Postgraduate Diploma approved for this purpose and who has obtained not less than *one hundred and twenty* credits may be permitted to become instead
  - (a) a candidate for the Degree of MPhil leading to PhD; and where applicable also
  - (b) a candidate for an appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills, as specified in the Regulations for the relevant EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre.
5. A candidate for the Degree of MPhil leading to PhD and, where applicable also for the appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills shall
  - (a) pursue the programme of research for not less than three years on a full-time basis; and
  - (b) pursue the appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills on a part-time basis; and
  - (c) successfully complete the relevant departmental upgrading procedure before progressing to the third year of study and becoming a candidate for the Degree of PhD; and
  - (d) present a thesis for examination in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research.
6. A candidate who successfully completes the requirements of the programme of study and research for the Degree of PhD may be awarded that Degree, and a candidate who successfully completes the requirements of the programme of study for the appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills may be awarded that Diploma.

### **7(a) For candidates who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010**

A candidate for the Degree of PhD undertaken in an EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre shall complete either an appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills or *forty-five* credits of the Research Training Programme, as appropriate to the individual EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre.

### **7(b) For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**

A candidate for the Degree of PhD undertaken in an EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre shall complete an appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills and/or undertake the Doctoral Development Programme, as appropriate to the individual EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre.

8. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis for the Degree of PhD shall be five years from the date of initial registration as a candidate, this period to include some or all of the time spent as a candidate for the Degree of MPhil.

### **Regulations for the Degree of MPhil in all Faculties**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories:
  - full-time student candidate;
  - part-time student candidate;
  - candidate without attendance;
  - University Staff candidate;
  - Hospital Staff candidate;
  - Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidate.
2. A candidate for the degree of MPhil commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010 will be required to undertake the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.

### **MINIMUM PERIOD OF STUDY**

3. The programme of research shall be for not less than the following periods:
  - (a) full-time student candidates (except in the Faculty of Medicine), one year;
  - (b) full-time student candidates in the Faculty of Medicine, one year in the case of the holder of the Degrees of MB,ChB or BDS, or BMedSci with Honours or BSc with Honours of the University or an equivalent award of another institution or body recognised by the Senate, and two years in all other cases;
  - (c) part-time student candidates, two years (provided that the Faculty may require a particular candidate to spend some part of this period in full-time work in the University on a research topic);
  - (d) candidates without attendance, one year;
  - (e) University Staff candidates, a period not less than one year determined in each case by the Senate having regard to the candidate's qualifications and

the proportion of time to be spent on the research, and so that the total time devoted to the research shall not be less than that required of a full-time student candidate;

- (f) Hospital Staff candidates, a period not less than one year determined in each case by the Senate having regard to the candidate's qualifications and the proportion of time to be spent on the research, and so that the total time devoted to the research shall not be less than that required of a full-time student candidate;
- (g) Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidates, one year, which must be spent in full-time work on the research, the permission of the Head of Department being required before the candidate undertakes any other work during the period.

4. In the case of part-time student candidates, the supervision of the candidate shall be personal and not by correspondence only. The candidate shall meet the Supervisor at such frequent and regular intervals as the Faculty may direct. A report on the progress of the research shall be submitted annually by the Supervisor through the Faculty to the Senate.

#### TIME-LIMITS

5. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be as follows:

- (a) full-time student candidates, three years;
- (b) part-time student candidates, six years;
- (c) candidates without attendance, four years;
- (d) University Staff candidates, six years;
- (e) Hospital Staff candidates, six years;
- (f) Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidates, four years.

Note: The attention of candidates seeking to transfer to candidacy for the Degree of PhD is drawn to Regulation 3 for that Degree.

#### Regulations for the Research Training Programme (for candidates who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010)

1. These Regulations apply to candidates required under Regulation 3 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD, Regulation 6 of the Regulations for the Degree of MD, and Regulation 6 of the Regulations for the Degree of DSc to participate in the Research Training Programme.
2. The choice of units shall be made in consultation with the candidate's supervisor and Head of Department and is subject to the approval of the Faculty.
  - (a) A candidate for the Degree of PhD shall take units to the value of *forty-five* credits - or in the case of a candidate exempted in part from the requirement of Regulation 3 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD, such lower number as may be specified by

the Senate. Not less than *twenty* of the prescribed credits must have been awarded before admission as a full-time student candidate or transfer to that status, in accordance with Regulation 3 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD.

- (b) A candidate for the Degree of MD or DSc shall take units to the value of *thirty* credits (or in the case of a candidate exempted in part from the requirement of Regulation 6 of the Regulations for the Degree of MD or DSc, such lower number as may be specified by the Senate). Not less than *twenty* of the prescribed credits must have been awarded before admission as a full-time student candidate or transfer to that status, in accordance with Regulation 6 of the Regulations for the Degree of MD or DSc .

3. Units shall be selected from

- (a) those listed in the current handbook "Research Training at the University of Sheffield";
- (b) exceptionally and where the needs of a particular candidate so require, from units in any Degree programme for a Bachelor's or Master's Degree.

4. A candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies shall take RTP units as an integral part of the Degree Programme and units to be taken shall be prescribed by the Head of Department.

5. The Faculty may permit a candidate to amend the registration in respect of the units to be taken.

6. Where a candidate fails to be awarded credits in respect of a unit or units, the Faculty may permit the candidate to repeat the unit or units or to take another unit or units, in each case on such conditions as the Faculty may determine.

#### Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (for candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010)

1. These Regulations apply to all candidates for Higher Degrees by Research listed in Regulation 29 of the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates, except candidates for the Degree of PhD undertaken in an EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre (unless otherwise specified in the Regulations for the Degree of PhD undertaken in an EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre), the Degree of MSc(Res), the Degree of LLM by research or the Degree of MMus by research.
2. The candidate shall undertake a Training Needs Analysis at the start of each year (or other appropriate period of study) in consultation with the supervisory team, in order to identify the additional skills and experience required to meet the levels of competence outlined in the appropriate Faculty's Needs Analysis Framework.
3. A candidate shall undertake an individual programme of training and skills development during

each year (or other appropriate period of study) based on the outcomes of the Training Needs Analysis, to be agreed in consultation with the supervisory team subject to the approval of the Head of Department and the Faculty.

4. In the case of a candidate for the Degree of PhD, PhD with Integrated Studies, MD, DSc, EngD or EdD a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to that status from candidacy for a Master's degree, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken the agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

5. Where a candidate fails to successfully complete a part or parts of the programme of training and skills development, the Faculty may permit the candidate to repeat that part or parts, or to undertake other training or skills development, in each case on such conditions as the Faculty may determine.

## General Regulations as to Examinations<sup>5</sup>

### INVIGILATED EXAMINATIONS

1. A candidate shall not use or attempt to use any unfair means (e.g. plagiarism) and shall not communicate with or attempt to communicate with any other candidates. Answers must be the candidate's own work. Where other material is quoted, the candidate shall state the source(s) from which it is derived.
2. A candidate shall not use any answer book, writing paper or blotting paper other than that supplied in the examination hall.
3. All unauthorised material (such as revision notes, books and data tables) and electronic devices (such as electronic dictionaries, mobile phones, radios and personal audio equipment) shall be left outside the examination hall or surrendered to an invigilator before entering the hall. Any material required for any particular examination will be provided in the hall. (If candidates are permitted to introduce books, notes or other material into an examination hall, they will be informed by the Department concerned, and the nature and extent of the authorised material will be stated on the question paper.)
4. No part of an answer book shall be torn off and all answer books and other material supplied in the examination hall shall be left behind on candidates' desks at the end of the examination.
5. A candidate whose first language is not English may use a dictionary during examinations, provided that
  - (i) the candidate has obtained the written permission of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty; and
  - (ii) the candidate presents the dictionary, together with the written authority for inspection of the Chief Invigilator at the beginning of each examination in which the dictionary is to be used.
  - (iii) electronic dictionaries may not be used in invigilated examinations.
6. A candidate may use an electronic calculator in examinations (unless such use has been prohibited in any particular examination by the Examiners), subject to the following conditions:
  - (i) the calculator shall be of a type officially approved in advance by the University;
  - (ii) each calculator to be used in an examination shall be approved in advance by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty or by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor's representative, and such approval shall be symbolised by the attachment of a distinctive marker to the calculator;
  - (iii) the calculator shall be presented for inspection by an invigilator on request at the beginning of each examination in which the calculators are to be used;

<sup>5</sup> Regulations 1-12 apply to students in all Faculties, including the International Faculty. The Notes for Candidates on Invigilated Examinations apply only to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Separate Regulations apply to students in the International Faculty ([www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf](http://www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf)).

- (iv) the calculator shall be self-contained, battery-operated and noiseless;
  - (v) spare batteries may be taken into the examination hall, but instruction manuals, battery chargers, battery packs and spare parts are not permitted, nor any attachments which extend the capabilities of the calculator (such as printers or memory packs);
  - (vi) any time signals on the calculator shall be switched off before entry into the examination hall;
  - (vii) a candidate who brings into the examination hall any calculator not approved in accordance with these Regulations will be considered to have used or attempted to use unfair means.
7. A candidate should also refer to the Notes on the Use of Unfair Means in the Assessment Process: Advice to Students.

### NON-INVIGILATED EXAMINATIONS

8. A candidate shall not use or attempt to use any unfair means (eg plagiarism).
9. A candidate shall comply with any conditions prescribed by the relevant Department in respect of the submission of material for the purpose of assessment. Such conditions may include the date and place of submission of material, the method of submission (e.g. hard copy and/or electronic copy) the number of copies required, the method of presentation (e.g. typewritten), the need to obtain an official receipt and any other special requirements.
10. Submitted material must be a candidate's own original work. Where other material is used, the candidate shall state the source(s) from which the information is derived and the extent to which the candidate has made use of the work of others.
11. A candidate should also refer to the Notes on the Use of Unfair Means in the Assessment Process: Advice to Students.

### BREACH OF REGULATIONS

12. Any breach of the preceding Regulations will constitute the use of unfair means.

### NOTES FOR CANDIDATES ON INVIGILATED EXAMINATIONS<sup>1</sup>

#### Before the Examination

1. The use of calculators in examinations  
A candidate wishing to use an electronic calculator in an examination should note Examination Regulation 6 and request approval for the particular calculator no later than week 10 of the relevant Semester. Approval for a calculator to be used in University examinations is granted on an individual basis and each calculator to be

used must be presented by the student for the attachment of a distinctive marker.

If you expect to use a calculator in an examination you must comply with the following instructions:

- (a) Consult the lists of approved/prohibited models displayed in Departmental Offices, the Student Services Information Desk (SSiD) in the Union of Students Building and in the Registration and Examinations Office, Level 6 University Houses. (Students are advised not to buy a new calculator without consulting the latest edition of the lists.)
- (b) If your calculator is shown on the list of approved models, take it to SSiD where a marker will be attached.
- (c) If your calculator is shown on the list of prohibited models, do not attempt to use it in an examination. If you do you will be judged to have “used or attempted to use unfair means” and disciplinary action may be taken against you.
- (d) If your calculator is on neither list, take it to SSiD as soon as possible and preferably no later than mid-December in any year, and complete the application for it to be approved. You will be able to keep your calculator. A decision will be available before the Christmas vacation. Further applications can be considered after the Easter vacation but no later than the beginning of May in any year. Calculators which do not have external means of programming and have numeric function only will almost certainly be permitted. Among the calculators which are prohibited are:
  - (i) those having an alphabetic display of stored data (including text) or equations or alphabetic formulae; (models which produce alphabetic output only in the form of messages in the normal course of operation are permissible).
  - (ii) those capable of external programmability, whether by detachable modules or the insertion of cards, tape, bar codes or cassettes, or by any other means (other programmable calculators are normally acceptable).

Approval given to calculators in previous years remains valid. Any calculators which are already marked as approved do not need to be re-submitted for approval.

2. All candidates should read carefully the General Regulations as to Examinations.

3. Fee: No fee is payable when a candidate takes an examination at the first sitting. A re-examination fee must be paid when a candidate has failed at the first sitting or been absent on that occasion without good cause.

4. Timetables: For invigilated examinations draft timetables will be displayed in departments in week 9 or 10 of each Semester. Students are asked to check that all their papers appear on the draft. If there are any clashes or missing papers, students should contact the Registry Office, Level 6, University House immediately. The final examination timetables will be displayed in academic departments and on the

University’s web-site in week 11 and 12 of each Semester. The numbers of the question papers will be indicated on the timetables and printed in bold type in the top right-hand corner of the papers. The examination halls in which papers are being held will be included on the final timetable. As desks are allocated by paper numbers, candidates should note the number of the paper to be taken and not just the title.

5. Anonymous marking and U-cards: Candidates will write their Registration Numbers on all answer books. Candidates must bring their UCard (which bears the Registration Number) to every examination. Any candidate who does not possess such a card must consult the Registry Office, Level 6, University House at least 14 days before the first examination.

6. Religious beliefs: Any student who is not able, for religious reasons, to take examinations on any day on which examinations may be set during the year (including Saturdays but not Sundays), is asked to notify the Registry Office at the beginning of each session for which he/she registers. Once examination timetables have been set it is difficult for alterations to be made.

7. Alternative examination arrangements: The Examinations Team will make alternative examination arrangements for students with a long-term or permanent disabling condition, dyslexic students and those with additional support requirements. Students so affected should contact the Examinations Team as soon as possible in the first year of attendance. A request for alternative arrangements should be supported by staff of the University Health Service, the University Counselling Service, the Sheffield Regional Access Centre or an educational psychologist.

8. Dictionaries: A candidate whose first language is not English should note the provision of Examination Regulation 5. Permission to use dictionaries can be requested through the Student Services Information Desk (SSiD).

9. Illness before an examination: A candidate who is taken ill prior to an examination should consult the University Health Service at the earliest opportunity in order that alternative examination arrangements can be considered and a medical report can be made to the Examiners.

#### **On the day of an invigilated examination**

10. **Personal belongings:** Candidates should bring to the hall only essential personal belongings (e.g. pens and rulers in a transparent plastic bag) and preferably no items of value. Outdoor coats, large bags, brief cases etc., must be left outside the hall, in cloakrooms, if available, or in a designated area of the hall itself. (Small handbags may be left on the floor by the candidate’s desk). The University of Sheffield accepts no responsibility for any loss or damage to personal belongings. You will be unable to claim from the University if they are lost or damaged.

11. **Mobile phones and pagers** (and other devices which can store text) must not be taken to examinations.

A mobile phone is potentially a method of storing unauthorised material. See 3 General Regulations as to Examinations. If taken to an examination unintentionally, they must be surrendered to an Invigilator before entering the hall. No additional time will be allowed in compensation for time taken in recording the custody of such items by the Invigilators. The return of such items to their owners after an examination may be delayed if the Invigilators are otherwise occupied by examination duties.

**12. Unauthorised material (such as revision notes):** See Regulation 3 for Invigilated Examinations.

**13. Smoking and the consumption of alcoholic drinks** is not allowed in the examination halls.

**14. Admission to the hall:** Candidates will be admitted to the hall a few minutes before the start of each examination.

**15. Absence:** If, for no good reason, a student fails to attend an examination, special papers will not be set and the student shall be deemed to have failed.

**16. Late arrival and early departure:** Candidates who are more than 30 minutes late for an examination will not be admitted. A candidate will not be allowed to withdraw from an examination until 40 minutes have elapsed. Any candidate leaving an examination must do so quietly and take great care not to disturb other candidates. No candidate will be allowed to leave during the last ten minutes of an examination.

**17. Seating arrangements in examination halls:** Candidates should read carefully the seating arrangements which will be set out on the noticeboard outside the examination hall. Candidates are not allowed to reserve seats for themselves beforehand. Invigilators may require candidates to move to alternative seats.

**18. On the examination desk** the candidate will find the question paper, answer books, an attendance slip and any ancillary materials provided for the particular examination.

**19. During the few minutes before the examination begins,** candidates must:

- (a) listen carefully to any announcements the Chief Invigilator may have to make
- (b) make sure that they have the correct question paper on their desks; if in doubt they should put up a hand and ask an Invigilator
- (c) complete the attendance slip on the desk, (this will be collected by an Invigilator soon after the start of the examination)
- (d) complete as far as possible the cover sheet of one answer book on the desk
- (e) read the notes on the cover of the answer book.

**20. If candidates require further stationery** during the examination, they should put up a hand and an Invigilator will bring it to them.

**21. Temporary withdrawal:** A candidate who wishes to make a temporary withdrawal from an examination for personal reasons must put up a hand and ask to be

accompanied by an Invigilator or other authorised person.

**22. Illness during an Examination:**

- (a) A candidate who wishes to withdraw from an examination because of illness should inform an Invigilator. The candidate may be escorted to the University Health Service and may be able to complete the examination later. If the candidate chooses not to be escorted (s)he should attend the University Health Service without delay or ask one of the Medical Officers to call on him/her; otherwise the University Health Service may not be able to advise the academic authorities on the student's condition at the time of the examination.
- (b) If a candidate is temporarily affected by illness but is able to continue the examination after a short absence, the period of time lost through illness will be noted and the information taken into consideration where appropriate.

**23. At the end of an examination** all answer books, continuation sheets (even if only used for rough notes) and graph paper should be fastened together with string. If more than one book is used, all relevant papers should be fastened in their appropriate book. All cover sheets of used answer books must be completed and candidates must enter in the space provided the numbers of the questions answered within, in the order in which they have been attempted. Candidates must leave the hall quickly and quietly when permitted to do so, leaving all written work on the desk. Question papers may be removed from the hall only if no instruction to the contrary is given.

#### After the Examination

**24. Publication of results:** Examination results will be made available through academic departments or posted to the student's permanent or correspondence address, if not available during a Semester.

#### USE OF UNFAIR MEANS IN THE ASSESSMENT PROCESS (non invigilated exams): ADVICE TO STUDENTS<sup>6</sup>

The University expects its graduates to have acquired certain attributes (see the Sheffield Graduate<sup>7</sup>). Many of these relate to good academic practice:

- a critical, analytical and creative thinker;
- an independent learner and researcher;
- information literate and IT literate;
- a flexible team worker;
- an accomplished communicator
- competent in applying their knowledge and skills;

<sup>6</sup> The Advice to Students on the Use of Unfair Means in the Assessment Process applies to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Additional Advice applies to students in the International Faculty  
([www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf](http://www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf)).

<sup>7</sup> <http://www.shef.ac.uk/sheffieldgraduate/>

- professional and adaptable.

Throughout your programme of studies at the University you will learn how to develop these skills and attributes. Your assessed work is the main way in which you demonstrate that you have acquired and can apply them. Using unfair means in the assessment process is dishonest and means that you cannot demonstrate that you have acquired these essential academic skills and attributes.

#### What constitutes unfair means?

The basic principle underlying the preparation of any piece of academic work is that the work submitted must be your own work. **Plagiarism, submitting bought or commissioned work, double submission (or self plagiarism), collusion and fabrication of results** are not allowed because they violate this principle (see definitions below). Rules about these forms of cheating apply to all assessed and non-assessed work.

**1. Plagiarism (either intentional or unintentional)** is using the ideas or work of another person (including experts and fellow or former students) and submitting them as your own. It is considered dishonest and unprofessional. Plagiarism may take the form of cutting and pasting, taking or closely paraphrasing ideas, passages, sections, sentences, paragraphs, drawings, graphs and other graphical material from books, articles, internet sites or any other source and submitting them for assessment without appropriate acknowledgement.

**2. Submitting bought or commissioned work** (for example from internet sites, essay “banks” or “mills”) is an extremely serious form of plagiarism. This may take the form of buying or commissioning either the whole piece of work or part of it and implies a clear intention to deceive the examiners. The University also takes an extremely serious view of any student who sells, offers to sell or passes on their own assessed work to other students.

**3. Double submission (or self plagiarism)** is resubmitting previously submitted work on one or more occasions (without proper acknowledgement). This may take the form of copying either the whole piece of work or part of it. Normally credit will already have been given for this work.

**4. Collusion** is where two or more people work together to produce a piece of work, all or part of which is then submitted by each of them as their own individual work. This includes passing on work in any format to another student. Collusion does not occur where students involved in group work are encouraged to work together to produce a single piece of work as part of the assessment process.

**5. Fabrication** is submitting work (for example, practical or laboratory work) any part of which is untrue, made up, falsified or fabricated in any way. This is regarded as fraudulent and dishonest.

#### How can I avoid the use of unfair means?

To avoid using unfair means, any work submitted must be your own and must not include the work of any other

person, unless it is properly acknowledged and referenced.

As part of your programme of studies you will learn how to reference sources appropriately in order to avoid plagiarism. This is an essential skills that you will need throughout your University career and beyond. You should follow any guidance on the preparation of assessed work given by the academic department setting the assignment.

You are required to **declare that all work submitted is entirely your own work**. Many departments will ask you to attach a declaration form to all pieces of submitted work (including work submitted online). Your department will inform you how to do this.

If you have any concerns about appropriate academic practices or if you are experiencing any personal difficulties which are affecting your work, you should consult your personal tutor, supervisor or another member of staff involved.

The following websites provide additional information on referencing appropriately and avoiding unfair means:

The **Library** provides online information literacy skills tutorials

<http://www.shef.ac.uk/library/services/infoskills.html>

The **Library** also has information on reference management software

<http://www.shef.ac.uk/library/refmant/refmant.html>

The **English Language Teaching Centre** operates a **Writing Advisory Service** through which students can make individual appointments to discuss a piece of writing. This is available for all students, both native and non-native speakers of English.

<http://www.shef.ac.uk/elte/services/writingadvisory>

#### What happens if I use unfair means?

Any form of unfair means is treated as a serious academic offence and action may be taken under the Discipline Regulations. For a student registered on a professionally accredited programme of study, action may also be taken under the Fitness to Practise Regulations. Where unfair means is found to have been used, the University may impose penalties ranging from awarding no grade for the piece of work or failure in a PhD examination through to expulsion from the University in extremely serious cases.

#### Detection of Unfair Means

The University subscribes to a national plagiarism detection service which helps academic staff identify the original source of material submitted by students. This means that academic staff have access to specialist software that searches a database of reference material gathered from professional publications, student essay websites and other work submitted by students. It is also a resource which can help tutors and supervisors to advise students on ways of improving their referencing techniques. Your work is likely to be submitted to this service.

**For further information**

<http://www.shef.ac.uk/ssid/ourcommitment/index>

[www.shef.ac.uk/ssid/procedures/grid.html#discipline](http://www.shef.ac.uk/ssid/procedures/grid.html#discipline)

## General Regulations as to Progress of Students<sup>8</sup>

### CONDUCT OF REVIEW

1. A review of the progress of a student registered as a candidate for any Degree or other qualification shall be conducted by the Faculty under the following Regulations or by the Faculty Student Review Committee to which the Faculty has delegated this function.
2. A student's progress may be reviewed if the student is reported by a Head of Department to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty for review on any one or more of the following grounds:
  - (a) failure to attend regularly, or as specified in the relevant Regulations, the programme of study for which the student has registered;
  - (b) failure to perform adequately the work of the programme;
  - (c) failure to present at the times appointed such written work as may have been required;
  - (d) failure to pass an examination;
  - (e) failure to pursue the programme of research or to co-operate appropriately with the appointed supervisor;
  - (f) failure to demonstrate a satisfactory level of professional competence in dealings with others which form part of the student's programme of study or research.

The purpose of the review shall be to determine whether the student shall be permitted to continue the programme of study, and if so on what terms and all aspects of the student's record may be taken into consideration. Where successful conclusion of the programme of study leads to professional practice, that may be taken into consideration.

3. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor or another Officer of the Faculty shall offer any student whose progress is to be reviewed the opportunity to bring before the Faculty or the Committee considerations affecting the case.
4. The Faculty or the Committee shall have power:
  - (a) to exclude or suspend the student from further attendance at lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty;
  - (b) to suspend the student from attendance at lectures and classes in the Faculty but with permission to take examinations;
  - (c) to exclude or suspend the student from candidature for the higher Degree for which the student is registered;
  - (d) to require that the student transfers to an alternative programme of study;
  - (e) to permit the student to continue the programme of study unconditionally or subject to such requirements of an academic nature as may be

imposed, provided that, in the absence of special circumstances, an undergraduate student registered for a full-time programme of study shall not be permitted to repeat with attendance more than one year of the programme of study.

5. The despatch of a letter to a student's address last notified to the Student Services Department shall fulfil any requirements of giving notice or information to the student under these Regulations.
6. A student who has been excluded from attendance at lectures, classes and examinations in any Faculty may register in another Faculty only with the permission of the Faculty and the latter Faculty.

### RIGHT OF APPEAL

7. The decision of the Faculty or Committee shall be reported to the Director of Student Services, who shall inform the student of the decision and of the effect of this Regulation. A student wishing to appeal against the decision to the Appeals Committee of the Senate shall give notice in writing within 14 days of the date of the letter of notification and the notice shall contain a statement of the grounds for appeal. A Pro-Vice-Chancellor may extend the time-limit imposed by this Regulation.
8. A student may only appeal against a decision of the Committee upon one or more of the following grounds:-
  - (a) that there was a material procedural irregularity which rendered the process leading to the initial decision unfair;
  - (b) that material which the student could not reasonably have been expected to produce at the time of the initial decision casts substantial doubt upon the appropriateness of that decision;
  - (c) that the initial decision was manifestly unreasonable.
9. Appeals are considered by the Appeals Committee of the Senate. The Appeals Committee may confirm, vary or quash the decision of the Faculty or Committee and may exercise any of the powers conferred upon the Faculty or Committee by the foregoing Regulations. The Appeals Committee shall have no power to vary any decision made by Examiners.
10. The student shall be informed of the decision of the Appeals Committee.

<sup>8</sup> Regulations 1-6 apply to students in all Faculties. Regulations 7-10 apply only to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Separate Regulations apply to students in the International Faculty ([www.city.ac.gr/genspec](http://www.city.ac.gr/genspec)).

## General Regulations as to Academic Appeals

1. A student may apply under these Regulations for a recommended grade for any unit or Degree classification or examination result to be re-considered in the light of new evidence.

### GROUND FOR APPEAL

2. For these purposes, 'new evidence' is defined as:
- procedural error either by the Examiners or during the recording, transcription and reporting of the examination results and additionally, in the case of Higher Degrees by Research, evidence of negligence or misconduct on the part of an Examiner;
  - extenuating circumstances which the student was unable to place, or for valid reasons did not place, before the Examiners;
  - evidence of a failure of supervision which significantly affected the candidate's performance and which could not reasonably be expected to have been the subject of complaint by the student to the Head of Department or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty before the examination.

These are the only grounds on which representations can be made. Appeals will not be considered against the academic judgement of the Examiners. Representations may, however, be made in cases where the Examiners have recommended, in response to a candidate using unfair means in an examination, that a credit or examination result be refused or a grade reduced.

### PROCEDURE

Reference in these Regulations to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor means the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty and includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.

3. A student who wishes to place such new evidence before the Faculty shall apply in writing, setting out clearly the facts which the student wishes the Faculty to consider and showing how those facts constitute new evidence as here defined. The application must be made to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor

- within 28 days of the publication of the examination result in the case of a candidate for a Higher Degree by research; or
- within 14 days of the publication of the examination result in any other case.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor may extend the time limit imposed by this Regulation.

For the purposes of these Regulations, the date of publication of examination results means the date upon which the examination results are first made available to students in the relevant Department, even though the results are still subject to confirmation by the Faculty and the Senate.

4. After consulting the Head of Department, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor may

- determine that the appeal be upheld; or

- convene an Academic Appeals Committee of the Faculty to hear the case; or
- determine that there is no *prima facie* case for appeal.

### ACADEMIC APPEALS COMMITTEE

5. The Academic Appeals Committee shall comprise

- in the case of an appeal by a candidate for a higher Degree by research

- the Pro-Vice-Chancellor or nominated representative;
- two other members of the Faculty;
- two members of another Faculty; and

- in any other case

- the Pro-Vice-Chancellor or nominated representative;
- not less than two and not more than four other members of the Faculty.

6. The student may opt either (a) for the appeal to be dealt with on written submissions; or (b) for an oral hearing (at which the student may choose to be accompanied by a friend or adviser).

7. Where the appeal is to be dealt with on written submissions, the Committee shall receive

- the material submitted by the student;
- any written comments made on that material by or on behalf of the Head of Department and, where appropriate, by the supervisor; and
- any written comments made by the student on the material submitted under (b) above.

8. Where there is an oral hearing, the Committee shall hear oral submissions by or on behalf of the student, the Head or other representative of the Department, and where appropriate the supervisor. The student may comment on the submissions made by others. In any case in which factual matters are in dispute, the Committee shall investigate the facts, and may invite appropriate persons to attend to assist; during this process, the student may be present and may ask questions, make comments, and produce other persons who can provide information or testimony.

9. The Committee shall reconsider the grade, classification, result or other subject of the appeal in the light of the material available to it. Except as provided above, no person other than members of the Committee and its Secretary shall be present during its deliberations.

10. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor or the Committee shall report to the Faculty and may make any recommendation as to the subject matter of the appeal as could, under the relevant Regulations, have been made by the Examiners.

11. Where the substance of the appeal concerns acts or omissions of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, and in any other case where it is inappropriate for the Pro-Vice-

*General Regulations as to Academic Appeals*

Chancellor to act under these Regulations, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall appoint a Deputy.

## General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise

These Regulations relate to students following Programmes specified in the accompanying Procedural Notes. In these cases, the University has a responsibility (and in some instances a statutory obligation) to ensure that students are fit to practise in the relevant profession and that they meet or are likely to meet the requirements of the relevant professional body.

1. Any concerns about a student (which might become the subject of proceedings under these Regulations) shall be reported to the Head of Department.
2. Matters which may give rise for concern may include any health condition, behaviour or attitude which may affect the student's fitness to practise in the relevant profession.

### INITIAL INVESTIGATION

Reference in these Regulations to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor means the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty and includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.

3. On receipt of information regarding any areas of concern, the Head of Department will instigate a preliminary investigation into the matter. The student will be informed in writing of the concerns and will be given the opportunity to make representations in person or in writing.
4. Following the initial investigation, the Head of Department may decide to:-
  - (a) take no further action under these Regulations;
  - (b) suspend the student in accordance with Regulation 5;
  - (c) make a recommendation that the case is considered by the Faculty Fitness to Practise Committee.

### SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS

5. Pending the completion of proceedings under these Regulations, the Head of Department may, with the agreement of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, suspend the student from studies on the programme, any practice components or from both studies and practice components, and may include other requirements within the terms of the suspension. The Head of Department shall notify the student in writing of the terms of the suspension.
6. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor may take action under this Regulation only to protect the University community in general or a particular member or members of that community or members of the public and shall limit the scope of any suspension to that which is, in their opinion, necessary to achieve that object.
7. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall review any suspension every four weeks in the light of any developments and any representations made by or on behalf of the student.

### PROCEDURE WHEN MATTER REFERRED TO A FITNESS TO PRACTISE COMMITTEE

8. There shall be a Faculty Fitness to Practise Committee which shall consist of:-
  - (a) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor or nominated representative;
  - (b) one member of the academic staff from the Department in which the student is registered who shall normally be registered with the relevant professional regulatory body;
  - (c) one member of academic staff from another Faculty or a member of academic staff from another University or other relevant institution or body.
9. The student shall be given at least fourteen days notice in writing of the date upon which the Committee will meet. If the student fails to attend the hearing, the Committee may proceed in the absence of the student if it is satisfied that due notice of the meeting has been given or may adjourn to a later date.
10. The hearing shall be in private. The student may attend and be accompanied at the hearing by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not. The representative may speak and act on behalf of the student.
11. The Committee shall have power:-
  - (a) to decide that the grounds for concern are not made out, in which case the Committee may recommend the removal of any suspension imposed under Regulation 5;
  - (b) to permit the student to continue with the programme, either unconditionally or subject to such requirements pertaining to the programme as may be imposed;
  - (c) to suspend the studies of the student for a specified time;
  - (d) to require the student to repeat a specified part or parts of the programme;
  - (e) to require any other action considered appropriate by the Committee to enable the student's successful completion of the remainder of the programme;
  - (f) to exclude the student from further study on a programme leading to a professional qualification but permit registration for an alternative programme;
  - (g) to exclude the student from further study in the Faculty.
12. The despatch of a letter to a student's address last notified to the Student Services Department shall fulfil any requirements of giving notice or information to the student under these Regulations.
13. A student who has been excluded from attendance at lectures, classes and examinations in any Faculty may register in another Faculty only with the permission of the latter Faculty.

**RIGHT OF APPEAL**

14. The Director of Student Services shall notify the student of the decision and of the effect of this Regulation. A student may appeal against a decision of the Committee upon one or more of the following grounds:-

- (a) that there was a material procedural irregularity which rendered the process leading to the initial decision unfair;
- (b) that material of which the student could not reasonably have been expected to have been aware of at the time of the initial decision casts substantial doubt upon the appropriateness of that decision;
- (c) that the initial decision was manifestly unreasonable.

15. Notice of appeal, specifying which of the grounds listed in the preceding Regulation is relied upon, shall be given to the Director of Student Services within 14 days of the date of the letter of notification to the student of the decision. The Director of Student Services shall refer the appeal to the Appeals Committee of the Senate.

16. The Appeals Committee may confirm, vary or quash the original decision and may exercise any of the powers conferred on the Faculty Fitness to Practise Committee by the foregoing Regulations.

17. The Director of Student Services shall notify the student of the decision of the Appeals Committee.

18. Reference in these Regulations to the Director of Student Services includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.

## Regulations as to the Discipline of Students<sup>9</sup>

### MISCONDUCT DEFINED

1. Misconduct for the purposes of these Regulations is improper interference, in the broadest sense, with the proper functioning or activities of the University, or those who work or study in the University; or action which otherwise damages the University.

2. Subject to the general definition in the preceding Regulation, the following shall constitute misconduct

- (a) disruption of, or improper interference with, the academic, administrative, sporting, social or other activities of the University, whether on University premises or elsewhere;
- (b) obstruction of, or improper interference with, the functions, duties or activities of any student, member of staff or other employee of the University or any authorised visitor to the University;
- (c) violent, indecent, disorderly, threatening or offensive behaviour or language whilst on premises owned or managed by the University or engaged in any University activity or which affects or concerns any member of the University;
- (d) fraud, deceit, deception or dishonesty in relation to the University or its staff or in connection with holding any office in the University or in relation to being a student of the University;
- (e) behaviour likely to cause injury or impair safety on premises owned or managed by the University or such behaviour which affects or concerns any member of the University;
- (f) behaviour which puts or is likely to put at risk of harm any person with whom a student has dealings as part of a programme of study or research
- (g) sexual, racial or any other form of personal harassment of any student, member of staff or other employee of the University or any authorised visitor to the University;
- (h) breach of the University's Code of Practice relating to Meetings and Other Activities on University Premises under section 43 of the Education (No 2) Act 1986 or of any other Regulation which provides for breaches to be dealt with under these Regulations;
- (i) the use of any unfair means in the assessment process of the University;
- (j) damage to, or defacement of, property on any premises owned or managed by the University or the property of other members of the University community caused intentionally or recklessly, or misappropriation of such property;
- (k) misuse or unauthorised use of premises or items of property in premises owned or managed by the University, including computer misuse;

- (l) conduct which constitutes a criminal offence where that conduct
  - (i) took place on premises owned or managed by the University, or
  - (ii) affected or concerned other members of the University community, or members of the public, or
  - (iii) damages the good name of the University, or
  - (iv) itself constitutes misconduct within the terms of these Regulations, or
  - (v) is an offence of dishonesty, where the student holds an office of responsibility in the Union of Students, or on premises owned or managed by the University;
- (m) behaviour which brings or is likely to bring the University into disrepute, for example misconduct in a community or other public setting;
- (n) failure to disclose name and other relevant details to an officer or employee of the University in circumstances when it is reasonable to require that such information be given;
- (o) failure to comply with a previously-imposed penalty, requirement or undertaking under these Regulations.
- (p) breach of any tenancy agreement in relation to accommodation owned or managed by the University.

### DISCIPLINE PANEL AND DISCIPLINE COMMITTEE

Reference in these Regulations to the Director of Student Services includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.

3. There shall be a Discipline Panel which shall consist of

- (a) at least three members of the staff of the School of Law appointed by the Senate to be Chairmen of the Discipline Panel; and
- (b) at least seven members of the academic staff appointed by the Senate, and;
- (c) persons nominated by the Director of Student Services.

If for any reason no Chairman of the Discipline Panel is able to act, the Director of Student Services may appoint another person with legal training to act as a Temporary Chairman, and that person may be a member of the academic staff of another University.

4. The Discipline Committee of the Senate acting in respect of any matter shall be convened by the Director of Student Services and shall comprise

- (a) a Chairman of the Discipline Panel;
- (b) two other members of the Discipline Panel (in the case of alleged misconduct by a student in appropriate professionally accredited programmes

<sup>9</sup> Regulations 1-2 apply to students in all Faculties. Regulations 3-33 apply only to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Separate Regulations apply to students in the International Faculty ([www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf](http://www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf)).

of study, to include one member of the Discipline Panel who is a member of the staff of that Faculty registered with the relevant professional regulatory body);

- (c) two student members appointed by the President of the Union of Students (or if the President is unable to act, by the Education Officer of the Union)

A secretary to the Committee shall be appointed by the Director of Student Services.

#### **REPORTING OF ALLEGED MISCONDUCT**

5. Any member of the University who becomes aware of conduct by a student which might become the subject of proceedings under these Regulations shall report the matter to the Director of Student Services.

#### **INITIAL INVESTIGATION**

6. The Director of Student Services shall make enquiries and determine

- (a) that no further action be taken under these Regulations; or
- (b) that the matter be referred for consideration under the administrative procedure established under these Regulations; or
- (c) that the matter be referred to a Chairman of the Discipline Panel with a view to the consideration of the matter under the summary procedure established under these Regulations; or
- (d) that the matter be referred to the Directors of Accommodation and Commercial Services, to Corporate Information and Computing Services, to the Library or to the President of the Union of Students with a view to the matter being dealt with under the disciplinary procedures of the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services or the Union of Students or the Regulations on the Use of Computing Facilities or the Regulations Relating to the Library or under General Regulation 9 concerning Ethics Approval; or
- (e) that the matter be referred to the Discipline Committee.

7. When the matter appears to disclose the commission of a serious criminal offence, no further action (except in respect of the suspension of the student) shall be taken under these Regulations unless the matter has been reported to the police and either a decision not to prosecute has been taken or the trial has been completed. If a student is acquitted before a criminal court, no further proceedings shall be taken under these Regulations in respect of the same facts. Where a student has been convicted and sentenced by a criminal court, the verdict of the court shall not be open to challenge in proceedings under these Regulations and the sentence shall be taken into consideration in determining the penalty under these Regulations.

#### **SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS**

8. A student who is the subject of a complaint of misconduct or against whom a criminal charge is

pending or who is the subject of police investigation may be suspended by the Vice-Chancellor pending the completion of proceedings under these Regulations, the trial of the charges or the completion of the police investigation. Suspension may involve exclusion from all premises owned or managed by the University and activities of the University or may be limited to specified places or activities or by reference to time or other circumstances. It may include a requirement that the student have no contact of any kind with a named person or persons. The Vice-Chancellor may take action under this Regulation only to protect the University community in general or a particular member or members of that community or members of the public and shall limit the scope of any suspension to that which is, in his opinion, necessary to achieve that object. The Vice-Chancellor shall notify the student in writing of the terms of the suspension and shall also keep a record in writing of the terms of any suspension and any subsequent action taken by him in respect of the suspension.

9. Before exercising his powers under the preceding Regulation, the Vice-Chancellor shall give the student concerned an opportunity to make representations in person or in writing. In cases of great urgency the Vice-Chancellor may suspend a student with immediate effect, and without giving any such opportunity, for a period of not more than seven days, and shall in any such case review the suspension at or before the end of that period having in the meantime given the student concerned an opportunity to make representations in person or in writing.

10. The Vice-Chancellor shall review any suspension every four weeks in the light of any developments and any representations made by or on behalf of the student. Where the terms of the suspension prevent the student from continuing a programme of study or research, the student may require the suspension to be reviewed on written representations after the initial period of four weeks by a Chairman and two other members of the Discipline Panel (none of whom shall be members of the Discipline Committee dealing with the matter) who may set aside or vary the terms of the suspension.

#### **PROCEDURE WHEN MATTER REFERRED TO A DISCIPLINE COMMITTEE**

11. Where the Director of Student Services determines that the matter be referred to the Discipline Committee, the Director of Student Services shall appoint an officer to take charge of the proceedings ("the officer") who shall formulate specific charges identifying the acts of misconduct alleged, and notify the student of the charges and supply to the student copies of any documents or written statements on which it is proposed to rely in support of the charges. The student shall be given at least fourteen days notice of the date upon which the Discipline Committee will meet, and shall be asked to indicate in writing not less than three days before the hearing whether the charge is admitted or denied and of any wish to question at the hearing the maker of any written statement. A Chairman of the

Discipline Panel (who may, but need not be, the person appointed to take the chair of the Discipline Committee dealing with the matter) may give directions as to the procedure to be followed in preparing for the hearing (which may include directions varying the time-limits in this Regulation where the student would not be prejudiced thereby), being directions designed to ensure a fair and speedy resolution.

12. The hearing shall be in private. The student may be accompanied at the hearing by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not. The officer may be similarly accompanied. A representative may speak and act on behalf of the student or the officer as the case may be. If the student has not already admitted the charge under the preceding Regulation, each charge shall at the hearing be put to the student who shall be invited to admit or deny it. If the student does not admit the charge, the hearing shall proceed as though the student denied the charge.

13. If the charge is denied, the officer shall present the facts alleged and present material in support of the charge (which may take the form of oral or written statements by witnesses or of documents or digital images). The student may then make a statement and present material in refutation of the charge. The officer and the student may each ask questions and comment upon the material presented by the other party. The Discipline Committee may itself ask questions or seek additional material (any such material to be open to question and comment by either party) and may adjourn from time to time as seems expedient. The Discipline Committee shall then (in the absence of all other persons) decide whether it is satisfied on the material before it that the charge is made out.

14. If the charge is admitted, or the Discipline Committee finds the charge made out, the officer and the student may make statements and present material relevant to the question of the penalty to be imposed. The Discipline Committee shall then (in the absence of all other persons) determine the penalty to be imposed.

15. If the student fails to attend the hearing, the Committee may proceed if it is satisfied that due notice of the meeting has been given, or may adjourn to a later date. If the Committee acts in the absence of the student it shall proceed as if the student denied the charge unless it is satisfied that the student has voluntarily provided a written admission of the charge as specified.

#### **PENALTIES**

16. The Discipline Committee may impose any one or more of the following penalties

- (a) a reprimand;
- (b) with the consent of the student, a requirement that the student gives an undertaking as to future conduct in such terms and containing such conditions as the Committee may prescribe, breach of the undertaking to constitute misconduct;
- (c) in the case of the use of unfair means in the assessment process of the University in relation to taught programmes of study, refusal of credit for

any or all units for which the student is registered or part thereof with in each case no grade being returned or the grade amended to reflect the reduced grade) with or without the right to enter for a subsequent examination in respect of that unit or part thereof;

- (d) in the case of the use of unfair means in the assessment process of the University in relation of a Higher Degree by research, failure in the examination with or without a right to submit a revised thesis in the case of a first submission, or for a candidate for the Degree of PhD, PhD with Integrated Studies, PhD in an EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre, DEdCPsy, DMedSci, EdD, DBA, DDS, EngD or MD failure in the examination with the right to be considered by the Examiners for the award of a Master's Degree;
- (e) a fine of not more than £750;
- (f) the payment of compensation in a sum not to exceed £1,000 for damage to property or loss or injury to any person caused by the student;
- (g) exclusion for a stated period or permanently from any part of the University or from the use of any of the facilities of the University;
- (h) suspension for a stated period from membership of the University;
- (i) expulsion from membership of the University.

#### **SUMMARY PROCEDURE**

17. When the matter is referred to be dealt with under the summary procedure, the Director of Student Services shall nominate a member of the Discipline Panel to act as Chairman and shall

- (a) notify the student of the acts of misconduct alleged and that the matter has been referred to a Chairman of the Discipline Panel to be dealt with under the summary procedure;
- (b) supply to the student and the Chairman of the Discipline Panel a statement of the facts alleged and copies of any other written material relevant to the circumstances;
- (c) require the student to attend at a summary hearing of which the student shall be given at least seven days' notice; and
- (d) ask the student to confirm in writing not later than three days before the summary hearing that the charge is admitted and to indicate any wish to question at the summary hearing the maker of any written statement on any matter relevant to the penalty to be imposed.

18. The summary hearing shall be in private. The student may be accompanied at the hearing by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not, who may speak and act on behalf of the student. A representative of the Director of Student Services shall also attend.

19. Where the student has given notice of an intention to do so, the student may question the maker of any written statement and may make representations

relevant to the question of the penalty to be imposed. The Chairman of the Discipline Panel shall then determine the penalty to be imposed.

20. The Chairman of the Discipline Panel may impose any one or more of the following penalties

- (a) a reprimand;
- (b) with the consent of the student, a requirement that the student gives an undertaking as to future conduct in such terms and containing such conditions as the Chairman of the Discipline Panel may prescribe, breach of the undertaking to constitute misconduct;
- (c) in the case of the use of unfair means in the assessment process of the University, refusal of credit for any or all units for which the student is registered or part thereof (with in each case no grade being returned or the grade amended to reflect the reduced grade);
- (d) a fine of not more than £100;
- (e) the payment of compensation in a sum not to exceed £250 for damage to property or loss or injury to any person caused by the student.

21. If the student fails to confirm that the charge is admitted, or fails to attend the summary hearing, or the Chairman of the Discipline Panel considers that the available penalties are insufficient, the Chairman of the Discipline Panel may refer the matter to the Discipline Committee (of which he or she shall not be a member) and may give directions as to the procedure to be followed in preparing for a hearing of the matter by that Committee.

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE**

22. The Director of Student Services shall appoint an investigating officer who shall

- (a) notify the student of the act or acts of misconduct alleged;
- (b) require the student to attend a meeting of which the student shall be given at least three days' notice;

23. The meeting shall be in private. The student may be accompanied at the meeting by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not.

24. Where the student admits the act or acts of misconduct alleged, the investigating officer may impose one or more of the following penalties:

- (a) with the consent of the student, a requirement that the student gives an undertaking as to future conduct in such terms and containing such conditions as may be prescribed, breach of the undertaking to constitute misconduct;
- (b) a fine of not more than £100;
- (c) the payment of compensation in a sum not to exceed £250 for loss or damage to property of any person caused by the student.

25. If the student fails to confirm that the act or acts of misconduct alleged are admitted, or fails to attend the meeting, or the investigating officer considers that the available penalties are insufficient, the investigating

officer may refer the matter to the Director of Student Services for reconsideration in line with Regulation 6.

#### **DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE DIRECTOR OF ACCOMMODATION AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES IN RELATION TO THE OCCUPATION OF ACCOMMODATION OWNED OR MANAGED BY THE UNIVERSITY**

26. The Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services shall have the power in the interests of the student residents, as well as that of the University to respond to misconduct in accommodation owned or managed by the University. Misconduct is defined in sections 1 and 2 of these Regulations. Reference to the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services in this and the following Regulations includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.

27. Where a report of alleged misconduct against any student resident is received, the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services shall investigate the matter and

- (a) notify the student of the act or acts of misconduct alleged;
- (b) supply to the student a statement of the facts alleged and copies of any other written material relevant to the circumstances;
- (c) require the student to attend a meeting of which the student shall be given at least three days' notice.

28. The meeting shall be private. The student may be accompanied by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not, who may speak or act on behalf of the student.

29. The student may question any statement made and may make representations relevant either to the facts alleged or the question of the penalty imposed.

30. If the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services is satisfied that a student resident is guilty of misconduct, then one or more of the following penalties may be imposed

- (a) with the consent of the student, a requirement that the student gives an undertaking as to future conduct in such terms and containing such conditions as may be prescribed, such as writing letters of apology or undertaking a period of voluntary service, breach of the undertaking to constitute misconduct;
- (b) a fine of not more than £100;
- (c) the payment of compensation for loss or damage to property of any other person in a sum not to exceed £250;
- (d) exclusion of the student from any part of the accommodation owned or managed by the University or from specified activities taking place in the accommodation for a stated period of time.

31. Where the matter is judged to be of a serious nature or is not admitted, the matter may be referred to the Director of Student Services, with a view to it being dealt with under Regulations 11-15 or 17-21.

**CONTRACTUAL POWERS OF THE DIRECTOR OF ACCOMMODATION AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES**

32. These Regulations shall be without prejudice to the rights of the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services or the University under any residential contract entered into by the student or as the owner or occupier of the premises comprising accommodation owned or managed by the University.

**APPEALS**

33. There shall be a Disciplinary Appeals Committee of the Senate which shall be convened by the Director of Student Services and shall comprise

- (a) a Chairman of the Discipline Panel (other than a member of the Discipline Committee for the particular matter);
- (b) a senior member of the academic staff appointed by the Director of Student Services;
- (c) an officer of the Union of Students (other than a member of the Discipline Committee for the particular matter) appointed by the President of the Union of Students (or if the President is unable to act, by the Education Officer of the Union).

If for any reason no Chairman of the Discipline Panel is able to act, the Director of Student Services may appoint another person with judicial experience or legal training. If for any reason no officer of the Union of Students is able to act, the President of the Union of Students (or if the President is unable to act, the Education Officer of the Union) may appoint another member of the Union with experience of disciplinary matters.

34. The student may appeal from a decision of the Discipline Committee or of a Chairman of the Discipline Panel or of the investigating officer or of the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services to the Disciplinary Appeals Committee of the Senate upon any one or more of the following grounds

- (a) that there was a material procedural irregularity which rendered the process leading to the initial decision unfair;
- (b) that the penalty imposed was too severe as being disproportionate to the gravity of the charge admitted or found to have been made out;
- (c) that material of which the student could not reasonably have been expected to have been aware at the time of the initial decision casts substantial doubt upon the appropriateness of that decision.

35. Notice of appeal, specifying which of the grounds listed in the preceding Regulation is relied upon, shall be given, within fourteen days of the notification to the student of the decision of the Discipline Committee or of the decision of the Chairman of the Discipline Panel or of the decision of the investigating officer or the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services, to the Director of Student Services who shall refer the appeal to the Disciplinary Appeals Committee. The student shall be given at least fourteen days' notice of

the date upon which the Disciplinary Appeals Committee will meet.

36. The Director of Student Services may refer a case to the Disciplinary Appeals Committee in any case where no valid notice of appeal has been given but where there appear to be grounds for believing that the original decision was unsafe or unsatisfactory.

37. At the hearing of the appeal, the student may be accompanied at the hearing by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not. The officer shall act as respondent to the appeal and may be similarly accompanied. A representative may speak and act on behalf of the student or the officer as the case may be. The student and the officer may each address the Disciplinary Appeals Committee as to the grounds of the appeal, and the student may reply to the arguments adduced by the officer. If the Disciplinary Appeals Committee upholds the appeal in whole or in part, it may as the case requires

- (a) quash the decision; or
- (b) substitute a lower (or in the case of an appeal brought on the ground that the penalty imposed was too severe, a higher) penalty; or
- (c) in the case of an appeal from a decision of the Discipline Committee refer back for rehearing by a differently-constituted Discipline Committee either the matter as a whole or the decision as to penalty.

**PROVISIONS AS TO EXAMINATIONS**

38. Where a penalty imposed under these Regulations includes the refusal of credit for any unit (or part thereof), the student shall be deemed to have taken and failed the assessment in that unit or component with no grade being returned and the results of any relevant examination shall reflect (and if already approved shall be revised to reflect) that position.

**DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE UNION OF STUDENTS**

39. The Union of Students shall, subject to these Regulations, have power to prevent misconduct in the premises and areas assigned to the Union of Students and may exercise discipline over its members under such rules as may be made under the Constitution of the Union and approved by the Senate.

**NOTICE TO THE STUDENT**

40. The despatch of a letter to a student's address last notified to Student Services shall fulfil any requirement of giving notice or information to the student under these Regulations.

## Regulations relating to Intellectual Property

1. For the purposes of these Regulations
  - a) "Intellectual Property" means patents, trade marks, service marks, logos, internet domain names, rights in designs, copyright (including rights in software), database rights, rights in confidential information, trade secrets, inventions and know-how and other intellectual property rights whether registered or unregistered and including any applications for registration and all other rights or forms of protection having equivalent or similar effect anywhere in the world;
  - b) "Student Intellectual Property" means any Intellectual Property created, devised, made, produced or developed by a student in the course of the student's programme of study or research. For the avoidance of any doubt, if the student is also an employee of the University (for example a teaching assistant) then any Intellectual Property created in the course of such employment will be governed by the terms of such employment and will not be Student Intellectual Property.
2. A student undertaking undergraduate and taught postgraduate programmes of study shall be the owner of the Student Intellectual Property created by that student. Exceptions to this Regulation may include the following
  - a) students employed or sponsored by another institution or organisation;
  - b) students undertaking a sponsored project or placement;
  - c) where the Intellectual Property is generated as a result of collaborative work, for example with other students or with members of staff (or where the work being undertaken derives from the Intellectual Property of staff);
  - d) units which have as a primary or substantial purpose, the creation of Intellectual Property;
  - e) other exceptional circumstances.
3. The University shall maintain a list of units of study to which the exceptions set out in 2(d) above shall apply.
4. The University retains the right to use student works for the purposes of education and/or quality assurance. The University shall use reasonable endeavours to seek the permission of students where the University wishes to use student work for such purposes.
5. It shall be a condition of registration for higher degrees by research that the student shall agree to assign the Student Intellectual Property to the University.
6. Where the whole or part of a student's programme of study or research is sponsored by, or involves the use of, facilities provided by another institution or organisation, under an agreement made with the University, the following provisions shall apply
  - (a) the University may in its own name or as agent for the student assign or license to the third party the Intellectual Property, or any part of it, on such terms as it may think fit;
  - (b) all rights to the Intellectual Property in any work (including any report, essay, dissertation or thesis) produced by the student during or as a result of such programme shall be assigned to the University;
  - (c) the student shall, in accordance with any relevant terms of the agreement between the University and the third party, keep confidential all information relating to the work or business of the third party, acquired by the student during that programme, and neither use for the student's own benefit nor, save with the consent of the third party, disclose to any other person any such information.
7. Where the Student Intellectual Property is vested in the University pursuant to these Regulations, the University may exploit it, or any part of it, using reasonable endeavours to that end and granting to the student a reasonable share of any revenues received by the University as a result of such exploitation. If the University does not wish to exploit any part of the Student Intellectual Property vested in it, it shall at the request of the student return such part to the student.
8. Where Student Intellectual Property is vested in the University pursuant to these Regulations, a student may not without the consent of the University (which will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) publish any work which might prejudice the acquisition and protection of the Student Intellectual Property by the University or any third party to whom it, or any part of it, has been assigned.
9. Any breach of these Regulations may be dealt with under the Regulations as to the Discipline of Students.

## Regulations on the Use of Computing Facilities<sup>10</sup>

1. In these Regulations “computing facilities” means any computing facilities

- (a) controlled by Corporate Information and Computing Services; or
- (b) owned by the University or any University company; or
- (c) situated on University premises;

and “Head of Department” means the Head or Chairman of the Department which controls the facilities or the premises on which the facilities are situated.

2. No person may use computing facilities without the authorisation of the Director of Corporate Information and Computing Services acting on behalf of the Information Services Committee, or of the Head of Department or of the person or body to whom the facilities belong.

3. Every authorisation for the use of computing facilities shall be subject to the conditions that the facilities are to be used only by the person to whom the authorisation is given and only for the purpose or purposes for which it was granted and shall be subject to these Regulations.

4. Where the use of computing facilities is for the purposes of externally funded research or for purposes private to an individual user or external to the university, authorisation may be subject to the payment of charges prescribed from time to time by the Information Services Committee or by the Director of Corporate Information and Computing Services acting in accordance with any directions of that Committee.

5. No computing facilities may be used

- (a) to secure unauthorised access to any program or data held in any computer wherever located;
- (b) to cause any unauthorised modification of the contents of any computer, wherever located;
- (c) in any way which jeopardises the work of others, or the integrity of the equipment or of any programs or data; or
- (d) in breach of the Computer Misuse Act 1990 or other applicable legislation, or of any local rules made by the Director of Corporate Information and Computing Services or the Head of Department.

6. No student or member of the University staff may use any means

- (a) to secure unauthorised access to any program or data held in any computer facilities; or
- (b) to cause any unauthorised modification of any such material.

7. Any breach of these Regulations may be dealt with, in the case of students under the Discipline Regulations and in the case of members of the staff of the University in accordance with disciplinary procedures approved

(subject to the Statutes) by the Council. Any person suspected of a breach of these Regulations may be debarred from access to computing facilities by the Director of Corporate Information and Computing Services or the Head of Department until the appropriate disciplinary procedures have been completed; any use or attempted use of facilities by a person so debarred from access or by another acting on that person's behalf shall constitute a breach of these Regulations.

Note: These Regulations should be read in conjunction with the *Code of Practice for the Use of University Computing Facilities*.

<sup>10</sup> Additional Regulations apply for students using the International Faculty's Computing facilities ([www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf](http://www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf)).

## Regulations relating to the Library<sup>11</sup>

1. For the purposes of these Regulations, the University Library comprises the collections, services and facilities provided on the premises of the University Library on the University's Sheffield campus and elsewhere; and the services and resources provided at any location, directly or indirectly, by the University Library across the campus network or the Internet.

2. Admission to and licence to remain on University Library premises, and use of University Library facilities, are conditional upon observance of these Regulations.

3. The following shall be eligible to use the University Library and to borrow materials from it:

Any registered student of the University or member of the University staff in possession of a currently valid U-card

Any other member of the University as defined in Section 2 of the Statutes, except that a graduate who is not currently a registered student may not borrow without the permission of the Director of Library Services

Any other person meeting criteria approved by the Information Services Division Executive.

4. Other persons may be afforded such facilities as the Director of Library Services considers appropriate. In offering such facilities, the Librarian may impose a charge not exceeding that approved by the Information Services Division Executive for the particular circumstances.

5. Persons who are eligible for and hold more than one U-card must declare this entitlement to the University Library and designate one U-card as valid for borrowing. No person may use more than one U-card for borrowing.

6. Users other than registered students and members of University staff must register separately with the University Library. Such users will be issued with an external U-card validated for Library use, or with a University Library ticket. Such users must inform the Library of any change of address.

7. Every user must present a valid U-card or Library ticket when borrowing, and must produce this, or another form of identification, when asked to do so by a member of Library staff on Library premises. U-cards and Library tickets are not transferable.

8. Users must comply with the rules as to loan entitlements and loan periods, return dates, recall periods and renewal conditions published on the University Library's premises and on its printed guides and web pages.

9. Users leaving University Library premises with books and papers may be required to show them at the control point. No material may be removed from the

Library without its loan being recorded. The borrower of an item as shown in the current loan record is responsible for the safe return of that item, and liable for any loss or damage to it.

10. Users must comply with all such additional conditions as may be published in respect of certain services such as interlibrary loans, and access to networked electronic materials.

11. Users must comply with all relevant legal requirements, including those relating to copyright, data protection and computer misuse.

12. No Library material lent to users may be taken outside the United Kingdom without the written permission of the Director of Library Services.

13. Users may be required to pay fines in accordance with rules published on the University Library's premises and on its printed guides and web pages in the case of the late return of borrowed or recalled items, the non-collection of items obtained on interlibrary loan, and certain other acts or omissions; and may be required to pay compensation for loss of library materials. Users' borrowing rights may in addition be suspended. The level of fines shall be approved from time to time by the Information Services Division Executive.

14. Any person behaving inconsiderately or inappropriately on University Library premises may be required to leave immediately by the Director of Library Services or another member of Library staff acting on behalf of the Director.

15. Any breach of these Regulations and any other misconduct relating to the University Library may be dealt with, in the case of students, under the Discipline Regulations, and in the case of members of the staff of the University in accordance with the disciplinary procedures prescribed in the Statutes or approved by the Council. A student or a member of the academic staff may be suspended from access to the premises of the University Library in accordance with those Regulations and procedures. Access to University Library premises and services may be withdrawn by the Director of Library Services from any other person in breach of these Regulations.

16. A person may appeal against the imposition of a fine or other penalty under these Regulations to the Director of Library Services. The grounds for appeal should be submitted in writing not more than 14 days after the notice of the imposition of the fine or other penalty is issued. After consultation as necessary the Director of Library Services shall determine whether or not the appeal shall be upheld. A written response will normally be provided to the appellant, indicating action to be taken where appropriate, within 10 days of the receipt of the appeal.

<sup>11</sup> These Regulations apply to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties and to students of the International Faculty visiting the Sheffield campus. Separate Regulations apply to students of the International Faculty, or visiting the City campus, for use of its libraries ([www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf](http://www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf)).

17. A person who remains unsatisfied with the decision of the Director of Library Services may within 10 days of the notification submit an appeal in writing to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Information Services, who after consultation as necessary, shall determine whether or not the appeal shall be upheld. A written response shall normally be provided to the appellant, indicating action to be taken where appropriate, within 28 days of the receipt of the appeal. Where a person's borrowing rights have been suspended the Director of Library

Services shall have discretion to authorise their reinstatement pending the outcome of the appeal.

18. These Regulations should be read in conjunction with the Code of Practice for the use of the University Library, and information about the University Library and its services published on the University's web pages.

# **Regulations for Higher Doctorates**

## **Faculty of Arts and Humanities**

### **REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS (LITTD)**

1. The Degree of Doctor of Letters (LittD) may, on the recommendation of the Board, be awarded to
  - (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years' standing; or
  - (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.
2. A candidate shall be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having.
  - (a) made a substantial and original contribution to learning; and
  - (b) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.

The published work of a candidate must have been adjudged by at least two External Examiners to constitute a distinguished contribution to learning.

3. Work submitted for the Degree must be accompanied by a statement showing clearly what part of the work has previously been presented for a degree or has been written in collaboration with others.

### **REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC (DMUS)**

1. The Degree of Doctor of Music (DMus) may be awarded to
  - (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years' standing; or
  - (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.
2. A candidate shall be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having.
  - (a) made a substantial and original contribution to learning; and
  - (b) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.

The published work of a candidate must have been adjudged by at least two External Examiners to constitute a distinguished contribution to learning.

3. A candidate is required to submit a body of published musicological research or a folio of published original compositions, or both.

## **Faculty of Science**

### **REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE (DSC)**

1. The Degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded to
  - (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years' standing; or
  - (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.
2. A candidate must be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having:
  - (a) made a substantial and original contribution to scientific knowledge; and
  - (b) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.
3. As evidence of distinction, a candidate must submit published work for assessment. Any number of publications may be submitted, including those published under joint authorship.

A candidate may submit publications in two groups as follows:

- (a) publications which are evidence of the candidate's original and authoritative contribution to scientific knowledge; and
  - (b) other publications which are submitted as additional evidence of the scope of the candidate's contributions to scientific knowledge. This group may, if appropriate, include manuscripts accepted for and awaiting publication and published papers arising out of work for a previously awarded Master's degree or Doctorate. Papers in these categories must be clearly identified by the candidate.
4. A candidate must submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment. These will, in due course, be returned to the candidate.

A candidate must also submit three sets of the following:

- (a) a statement certifying either that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate's efforts must be clearly indicated; and
- (b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the works, in whole or in part, may have been submitted; and
- (c) a classified list of the submitted published work.

Independent evidence may be sought by the Board concerning the contribution of the candidate in cases of collaboration.

5. At least two External Examiners shall independently report to the Board concerning the submission for the degree.

6. If the Senate decides on the recommendation of the Board that the Degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board.

### **Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health**

#### **REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE (DSC)**

1. The Degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded to

- (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years' standing; or
- (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.

A candidate must be judged to be distinguished by an original contribution to knowledge in the field of medical or dental science, the published records of which must be submitted for assessment by at least two External Examiners. A candidate must, in the opinion of the Examiners, have established a reputation as an authority on the subject.

3. A candidate shall submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment.

4. A candidate shall also submit three sets of the following:

- (a) a statement certifying that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate's effort must be clearly indicated; and
- (b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the work in whole or in part may have been submitted; and
- (c) a classified list of the submitted published work.

5. If the Senate decides on the recommendation of the Board that the Degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the Degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board.

### **Faculty of Engineering**

#### **REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREES OF DOCTOR OF ENGINEERING (DENG), DOCTOR OF METALLURGY (DMET) OR DOCTOR OF TECHNICAL SCIENCES (DSCTECH)**

1. The Degree of Doctor of Engineering (DEng), Doctor of Metallurgy (DMet) or Doctor of Technical Science (DScTech) may be awarded to

- (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years' standing; or
- (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.

2. A candidate must be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having:

- (a) made a substantial and original contribution to knowledge and learning in Engineering and Applied Science; or
- (b) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.

3. As evidence of distinction, a candidate must submit published work for assessment. Any number of publications may be submitted, including those published under joint authorship.

A candidate may submit publications in two groups as follows:

- (a) publications which are evidence of the candidate's original and authoritative contribution to scientific knowledge; and
- (b) other publications submitted as additional evidence of the scope of the candidate's contributions to scientific knowledge. This group may, if appropriate, include manuscripts accepted for and awaiting publication and published papers arising out of work for a previously awarded Master's degree or Doctorate. Papers in these categories must be clearly identified by the candidate.

4. A candidate must submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment. These will, in due course, be returned to the candidate.

A candidate must also submit three sets of the following:

- (a) a statement certifying either that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate's efforts must be clearly identified; and

- (b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the works, in whole or in part, may have been submitted; and
- (c) a classified list of the submitted published work.

Independent evidence may be sought by the Board concerning the contribution of the candidate in cases of collaboration.

5. At least two External Examiners shall independently report to the Board concerning the submission for the Degree.

6. If the Senate decides on the recommendation of the Board that the Degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board.

## **Faculty of Social Sciences**

### **REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE (DSC)**

1. The Degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded to
  - (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years' standing; or
  - (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.
2. A candidate shall be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having
  - (a) made a substantial and original contribution to learning; and
  - (b) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.
3. A candidate shall submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment.
4. A candidate shall also submit three sets of the following:
  - (a) a statement certifying either that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate's effort must be clearly indicated;
  - (b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the work, in whole or in part, may have been submitted; and
  - (c) a classified list of the submitted published work.
5. At least two External Examiners shall independently report to the Board on the submission for the Degree.
6. If the Senate decides, on the recommendation of the Board, that the degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board

### **REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS (LITTD)**

1. The Degree of Doctor of Letters (LittD) may be awarded to
  - (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years' standing; or
  - (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.
2. A candidate shall be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having
  - (a) made a substantial and original contribution to learning; or
  - (b) made substantial contributions to design in the field of architectural studies; and
  - (c) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.
3. A candidate shall submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment.
4. A candidate shall also submit three sets of the following:
  - (a) a statement certifying either that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate's effort must be clearly indicated;
  - (b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the work, in whole or in part, may have been submitted; and
  - (c) a classified list of the submitted published work.
5. At least two External Examiners shall independently report to the Board on the submission for the Degree.
6. If the Senate decides, on the recommendation of the Board, that the degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board.

**REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS (LLD)**

1. The Degree of Doctor of Laws (LLD) may be awarded to
  - (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years' standing; or
  - (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.
2. A candidate shall be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having made substantial contributions to the advancement of the science or study of law.
3. A candidate shall submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment.
4. A candidate shall also submit three sets of the following:
  - (a) a statement certifying either that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate's effort must be clearly indicated;
  - (b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the work, in whole or in part, may have been submitted; and
  - (c) a classified list of the submitted published work.
5. At least two External Examiners shall independently report to the Board on the submission for the Degree.
6. If the Senate decides, on the recommendation of the Board, that the degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board.

## **Code of Practice relating to Meetings and other Activities on University Premises**

1. These Regulations are made in accordance with section 43 of the Education (No.2) Act 1986 with a view to taking the steps which are reasonably practicable to ensure that freedom of speech within the law is secured for members<sup>1</sup> and staff of the University, for persons attending events arranged by outside bodies, and for visiting speakers.
2. So far as is reasonably practicable, no premises of the University shall be denied to any individual or body of persons on any grounds connected with:
  - (a) the beliefs or views of that individual or of any member of that body; or
  - (b) the policy or objectives of that body.

This shall be without prejudice to the other legal obligations of the University which may require it to have regard to what is said on its premises<sup>2</sup>.

### **SCOPE AND ENFORCEMENT OF REGULATIONS**

3. The following provisions of these Regulations shall apply to any event (which term includes any meeting or other activity) which is to be held on premises of the University if there is a real likelihood that a speaker may not be able to
  - (a) enter or leave the building safely or
  - (b) deliver his or her speech.

In these Regulations any reference to the premises of the University includes any premises occupied by the Union of Students.

- 4.(a) Any permission, licence or contract for the use of University premises shall be subject to these Regulations.
- (b) Infringements of, or departures from, these Regulations in whatever respect may render those responsible subject to legal action on the part of the University or to disciplinary proceedings in accordance with the University's Discipline Regulations and procedures.
- (c) Additionally, if any such actions involve breaches of the criminal law the University authorities will be ready to assist the prosecuting authorities to implement the processes of law.
- (d) The Registrar and Secretary shall act on behalf of the Council to ensure as far as is reasonably practicable that all members and staff of the University, outside bodies meeting on University premises and visiting speakers comply with the provisions of these Regulations.

### **PREPARATION FOR AND CONDUCT OF EVENTS**

- 5.(a) The organisers of any event to which these Regulations apply shall ensure that a single person is appointed as principal organiser of the event.
  - (b) The principal organiser shall ensure that at least two weeks before the date proposed for the event notice of the proposal is given to the Registrar and Secretary. Such notice shall contain a written statement of the name of the speaker, the subject of the address and the precise timing of arrival and departure of the speaker.
  - (c) Within five days of receiving such notice the Registrar and Secretary shall issue a statement which shall either grant or withhold permission for the use of University premises as proposed for the conduct of the event. If permission for the event to be held is granted, that event may be held only in the Convocation Hall of the Octagon Centre.
  - (d) Any permission shall be subject to these Regulations and may be subject to such special conditions as the Registrar and Secretary considers reasonably necessary to secure fulfilment of the University's statutory responsibilities concerning the protection of freedom of speech within the law.
6. The special conditions which may be imposed on any permission granted under Regulation 5 may include (but shall not be limited to) conditions
    - (a) concerning the admission or exclusion of press or broadcasting personnel;
    - (b) requiring that the credentials of all those attending the event be checked;

---

<sup>1</sup> *The members of the university include the Officers of the University, the members of the Court, the Council and the Senate, Emeritus Professors, the members of Convocation, the teaching, administrative and senior library staff, the Wardens of Halls of Residence, the graduates and the undergraduates. (For a full definition, see Section 1 of the Ordinances.)*

<sup>2</sup> *A speaker, for example, who incites an audience to violence or to breach of the peace or to racial hatred transgresses the bounds of lawful speech. Equally, assemblies of persons, even if directed to lawful purposes, cease to be lawful if they cause serious public disorder or breaches of the peace.*

- (c) requiring the presence of security staff as determined by the Registrar and Secretary, or of stewards of whose suitability the Registrar and Secretary is satisfied;
  - (d) requiring that University staff be responsible for all security arrangements connected with the event, and the appointment of a member of the University staff as 'controlling officer' for the event;
  - (e) requiring the event to be declared public (which would permit a police presence); and
  - (f) requiring the issue of tickets for attendance at any event declared public.
7. The following conditions shall apply in respect of all events for which permission is granted:
- (a) The organisers must ensure that nothing in the preparations for or conduct of the event infringes the law or by conduct likely to cause a breach of the peace or incitement to illegal acts.
  - (b) The chairman of the event must so far as possible secure that both the audience and the speaker act in accordance with the law. In case of unlawful conduct the chairman must give appropriate warnings and, in case of continuing unlawfulness, require the withdrawal of persons concerned or their removal by the stewards or security staff.
  - (c) No article or objects may be taken inside the Convocation Hall, or taken or used elsewhere on University premises in circumstances likely to lead to injury or damage.
  - (d) The Convocation Hall must be left in a clean and tidy condition in default of which the organisers may be charged for any additional cleaning and repairs required. Payment in advance or evidence of ability to pay towards these costs may be required.
  - (e) The University will normally supply and pay the cost of a public address system, or a relay system to an additional hall, or both, if there is reasonable cause to consider these necessary to enable a meeting to take place so as to ensure an adequate hearing for the speaker.
8. The Registrar and Secretary may, if satisfied at any time that such action is necessary to secure fulfilment of the University's legal responsibilities or to ensure good order at an event
- (a) impose conditions additional to those imposed at the time permission for the event was originally granted; or
  - (b) withdraw that permission.
9. Where the presence of stewards or security staff is deemed necessary as a condition of the permission for an event, the Registrar and Secretary may determine the allocation of the relevant costs incurred.

#### **SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO UNION OF STUDENTS EVENTS**

10. Where any event to which these Regulations apply is to be organised under the aegis of the Union of Students or by a society, association or club of the Union, the principal organiser of the meeting shall inform the Manager of the Union at least three weeks before the date proposed for the event. The Coordinating Committee of the Union of Students shall consider the circumstances and if that Committee is satisfied that the event is one to which these Regulations apply, the Manager of the Union of Students shall give notice of the event to the Registrar and Secretary at least two weeks before the date proposed for the event.

11. Where an event is organised under the aegis of the Union of Students or by a society, association or club of the Union, the Registrar and Secretary shall normally require the Union to provide the necessary stewards or security staff to maintain order. For the purpose of 6(d) above the Manager of the Union of Students shall normally be designated as the controlling officer.

#### **APPEALS**

12. An appeal against any ruling of the Registrar and Secretary under these Regulations may be made to the Vice-Chancellor whose decision shall be final. The Vice-Chancellor's decision shall be reported to the next meeting of the Council.

## **Code of Practice relating to the Students' Union**

Part II of the Education Act 1994 places a range of responsibilities on the governing bodies of university institutions in regard to the organisation of students' unions. In particular the governing body shall prepare and issue, and when necessary revise, a code of practice as to the manner in which certain requirements of the act are carried into effect.

1. This code of Practice, issued by the University Council with the agreement of the Students' Union, sets out how the University will carry out its responsibilities under the Act. The specific responsibilities to be included in the code are highlighted in italics below:-
2. The Students' Union qualifies as a students' union within section 20 of the Act; no other organisation of students in the University falls within the definition.

### **CONSTITUTION**

*The student union should have a written constitution and the provisions of that constitution should be subject to the approval of the governing body at intervals of not more than five years.*

3. The Students' Union is governed by a constitution approved by the student body and endorsed by the University Council. The Constitution makes provision for detailed regulations to be published in bye-laws which shall be approved by the student body.
4. Copies of the Constitution and Bye-laws are available to any student, on request, from the President of the Students' Union. They are also available on the Students' Union web pages and the University web pages as part of the University Calendar.
5. The Constitution is to be reviewed by the University Council at intervals of not more than five years. This need not mean a special quinquennial review of the Constitution. The Council may take the opportunity to review the terms of the Constitution should the Students' Union at any time bring forward proposed amendments.

### **MEMBERSHIP**

*Students should have the right not to be members of the students' union. Students who exercise that right should not be unfairly disadvantaged, with regard to the provision of services or otherwise, by reason of their having done so.*

6. All persons who are registered or provisionally registered students of the University as full or part time candidates for degrees, diplomas, or certificates and all persons who are full time registered students of the University for at least fifteen weeks at the English Language Teaching centre or on Erasmus, visiting or study abroad programmes shall be entitled to full membership of the Students' Union. Any student who wishes not to be a member, or who decides to withdraw from membership of the Students' Union, should inform the President of the Students' Union and the Registrar and Secretary of the University in writing.
7. Any student not in membership of the Students' Union is not entitled:
  - (a) To participate in the government of the Students' Union and, in particular, to propose or vote in referenda, attend meetings, stand or vote in the election of Students' Union Officers, Students' Union Council, Standing Committees and Representative Committees, or play any part in any other comparable bodies that may be established.
  - (b) To hold office in any Students' Union Working Committee, Club or Society.
  - (c) To benefit from any concessionary rates for membership of Clubs and Societies, or for attendance at entertainments events, that may be offered to Students' Union members.
8. Any such student shall cease to be a member immediately and may not re-apply for membership until the following academic session.
9. Students who are eligible for full membership, but have exercised the right not to be a member, shall have access to all services and activities provided by the Students' Union other than those outlined in paragraph 7, and shall be subject to the same disciplinary procedures in relation to their use of these services and participation in these activities.
10. The University has made no special arrangements for the provision of services or facilities for non-members of the Students' Union, since it is satisfied that the provision made by the University and the Students' Union for all students, whether they are members of the Students' Union or not, is sufficient to ensure that those who have exercised the right of nonmembership under the Act are not unfairly disadvantaged. There will be no financial compensation to students who have exercised their right of non-membership.

### **ELECTIONS**

*Appointment to major students' union offices should be by election in a secret ballot in which all members are entitled to vote. The governing body is required to satisfy itself that the students' union elections are fairly and properly conducted.*

11. Major students' union offices shall be defined as full time sabbatical Students' Union Officers.

12. All elections in the Students' Union shall be conducted in accordance with regulations laid down in a bye-law to the Constitution (Bye-law 17) which shall be approved by the University Council. These regulations ensure that appointment to major students' union offices is by election in a secret ballot in which all full members are entitled to vote.

13. Any complaint regarding the conduct of elections shall be decided upon by Returning Officers appointed by the Students' Union Council, subject to appeal to the Elections Appeals Committee and subsequently to Students' Union Council. Any decision by Students' Union Council shall be subject to appeal to the University Registrar and Secretary, whose decision shall be final.

14. The Registrar and Secretary (or his/her nominee) may observe any part of the election process and an annual report will be made to the Registrar and Secretary on the conduct and outcome of the elections to the major students' union offices.

***A person should not hold paid elected students' union office for more than two years in total.***

15. Paid students' union offices shall be defined as full time sabbatical Students' Union Officers. No person shall hold such office for more than two academic years and this shall be provided for in the Constitution and bye-laws of the Students' Union.

## FINANCE

***The financial affairs of the students' union should be properly conducted and appropriate arrangements should exist for the approval of the students' union's budget and the monitoring of its expenditure by the governing body.***

***The students' union is to publish a financial report annually or more frequently. The report is to be made available to the governing body and to all students and should contain, in particular, a list of external organisations to which the students' union has made donations during the period to which the report refers and details of those donations.***

16. The Students' Union Finance Committee shall prepare an annual budget prior to the commencement of each financial year, which shall be submitted to the Students' Union Council for comment and the Students' Union Trustee Board for approval. The annual budget shall be presented for ratification to the University Finance Committee, which will report to University Council.

17. The Students' Union Council shall receive the annual audited accounts of the Students' Union for information and the Students' Union Trustee Board shall receive the annual audited accounts of the Students' Union for approval. The annual accounts shall be presented for information to the University Finance Committee, which will report to University Council.

18. The accounts shall contain details of any donations made to external organisations during the financial year.

***The procedure for allocating resources to groups or clubs should be fair and should be set down in writing and be freely accessible to all students.***

19. Procedures for the allocation of resources to clubs and societies affiliated to the Students' Union are included in Bye-law 10 of the Students' Union agreed bye-laws which are available to any student, on request, from the President of the Students' Union. They are also available on the Students' Union web pages

## AFFILIATIONS AND DONATIONS

***If the student union decides to affiliate to an external organisation it must publish notice of its decision, stating the name of the organisation and details of any subscription or similar fee paid or proposed to be paid and of any donation made or proposed to be made to the organisation and such notice is to be made available to the governing body and to all students.***

20. Affiliations and donations made by decision of a Referendum, Students' Union Council, Standing Committee, Representative Committee or Students' Union Officers shall be published in the annual accounts of the Students' Union.

21. Any such affiliations or donations made subsequent to the publication of the annual accounts shall be published to students and notified to the Registrar and Secretary who shall make such notice available to the governing body.

***When a student union is affiliated to any external organisation there are to be procedures for the review of affiliations under which the current list of affiliations is submitted for approval by members annually or more frequently, and at such intervals of not more than a year as the governing body may determine, a requisition may be made by such proportion of members (not exceeding 5 per cent) as the governing body may determine, that the question of continued affiliation to any particular organisation be decided upon by a secret ballot in which all members are entitled to vote.***

22. An annual referendum will be held to consider the affiliation of the Students' Union to the National Union of Students, and any other continuing affiliations previously agreed.

23. Any affiliation made by the Students' Union may be rescinded by a decision of students made in accordance with the procedure for referenda outlined in regulations contained in a bye-law to the constitution of the Students' Union.

### **COMPLAINTS PROCEDURE**

*There should be a complaints procedure available to all students or groups of students who are dissatisfied in their dealings with the students' union, or claim to have been unfairly disadvantaged by reason of having exercised the right to not be a member. This procedure should include the provision for an independent person appointed by the governing body to investigate and report on complaints.*

24. Any student or students who are dissatisfied in their dealings with the Students' Union, or claim to be disadvantaged by reason of their having exercised the right to withdraw from membership, shall be entitled to have their complaint considered in accordance with the Students' Union Bye-Law 16 which constitutes the Students' Union's complaints procedure and is available to all students. This procedure includes the right of appeal to the University Secretary and Registrar and the subsequent right of appeal to an independent person appointed by University Council.

**The following are not required to be referenced in the code of practice, but it is an obligation for the governing body to bring these matters to the attention of students at least once a year. These will be published on the Students' Union website and also included alongside this code.**

### **CHARITY LAW**

The activities of the Students' Union are restricted by the law relating to charities. Consequently the Students' Union cannot have a political purpose and must not seek to advance the interest of a political party, but it may seek to influence opinion on issues relating directly to its own stated purposes, provided such activity is within its powers. The ways in which charities may or may not legitimately engage in political activities is the subject of advice and legislation from time to time by the Charities Commissioners, courts of law, Parliament and government departments.

### **FREEDOM OF SPEECH**

The University is responsible under section 43 of the Education (No.2) Act 1986 for the provision of safeguards to ensure freedom of speech within the law.

The provisions for freedom of speech are made in the University Calendar under the Code of Practice Relating to Meetings and Activities on University Premises. A special provision relating to Students' Union events is made as follows:-

*“10. Where any event to which these Regulations apply is to be organised under the aegis of the Students' Union or by a society, association or club of the Students' union, the principal organiser of the meeting shall inform the Manager of the Students' union at least three weeks before the date proposed for the event. The Coordinating Committee of the Students' Union shall consider the circumstances and if that Committee is satisfied that the event is one to which these regulations apply, the Manager of the Students' Union shall give notice of the event to the Registrar and Secretary at least two weeks before the date proposed for the event.*

*11. Where an event is organised under the aegis of the Students' Union or by a society, association or club of the Students' union, the Registrar and Secretary shall normally require the Students' union to provide the necessary stewards or security staff to maintain order. For the purpose of 6(d) above the Manager of the Students' Union shall normally be designated as the controlling officer.”*

### **CODE OF PRACTICE**

This Code of Practice is brought to the attention of students annually by publication on the University web pages as part of the University Calendar. It is also published on the Students' Union web pages.

### **INFORMATION FOR PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS**

The right of a student to not be a member of the Students Union, and the arrangements for students to still access those services provided by the Students Union for all students whether members or not, should be made available to information available to prospective students via inclusion in the prospectus and on the Students' Union's website.

## Regulations relating to Academic Costume

1. There shall be an Academic Costume for undergraduates who have satisfied the entrance requirements of the University. An undergraduate is required to wear academic dress at such University ceremonies as the Marshal shall determine.
2. The gown of the holder of an Undergraduate Certificate shall be made of black stuff to the pattern of the gown of the Oxford Bachelor of Arts; no hood shall be worn. The yoke and facing shall be edged in narrow corded ribbon of the colour distinctive of the Faculty or of the Board of Collaborative Studies.
3. The gown of an Undergraduate Diplomate shall be made of black stuff to the pattern of the gown of the Oxford Bachelor of Arts; no hood shall be worn. The yoke and facing shall be edged in broad corded ribbon of the colour distinctive of the Faculty or of the Board of Collaborative Studies.
4. The gown of a Bachelor shall be made of black stuff to the pattern of the gown for the Oxford Bachelor of Arts.
5. The gown of a Postgraduate Diplomate shall be made of black stuff to the pattern of the gown of the Oxford Bachelor of Arts.
6. The gown of a Master shall be made either of black stuff or black silk to the pattern of the gown for the Oxford Master of Arts.
7. The undress gown of a Doctor shall be made of black silk to a pattern similar to the undress gown for the Oxford Doctor of Civil Law.
8. The full dress gown of a Doctor holding the Degree of LittD, DSc, LLD, DEng, DMet, DSc(Tech) and DMus shall be made of fine scarlet cloth to a pattern similar to the festal gowns worn by Cambridge Doctors. It shall be faced with green silk of the shade approved by the University and shall have sleeves lined with scarlet silk and looped with a green button and cord.  
The full dress gown of a PhD, MD, DBA, DClinPsy, EdD, DSc, DMedSci, DEdPsy, DEdCpsy and DMin shall be made of fine scarlet cloth and shall have bell-shaped sleeves. It shall be faced with green silk of the shade approved by the University.
9. The hood of a Bachelor shall be of the Cambridge shape, made of fine green cloth, of the shade approved by the University. It shall be half-lined with white fur (artificial), and edged round the tippet with a border of silk, of the colour distinctive of the degree and of the Faculty or of the Board of Collaborative Studies.
10. The hood of a Postgraduate Diplomate and Postgraduate Certificate shall be of the Cambridge shape, made of green silk, of the shade approved by the University. It shall be edged in silk of the colour distinctive of the Faculty or of the Board of Collaborative Studies. The neckband shall be made of silk of the colour distinctive of the Faculty or of the Board of Collaborative Studies.
11. The hood of a Master shall be of the Cambridge shape, made of green silk, of the shade approved by the University. It shall be lined throughout with silk of the colour distinctive of the degree and of the Faculty.
12. The hood of a Doctor shall be of the Cambridge shape, made of red ottoman silk. It shall be lined throughout with silk of the colour prescribed in the following Regulations.
13. The colours of the silks distinctive of the various qualifications (except PhD and MPhil) shall be as follows:  
*Faculty of Arts and Humanities*  
Crushed strawberry - all qualifications except BMus, MMus and DMus  
Cream brocade - BMus, MMus, and DMus  
*Faculty of Engineering*  
Purple - all qualifications  
*Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health*  
Red - Medicine and Surgery  
Pale rose pink - Dental Surgery  
Cerise - all other qualifications  
*Faculty of Science*  
Apricot - all qualifications  
*Faculty of Social Sciences*  
Old gold - all qualifications in the School of Architecture and the Departments of Landscape and Town & Regional Planning  
Pale green - all qualifications in the School of Law except BA, BA(Law) and MA  
Olive green – the qualifications of BA, BA (Law) and MA in the School of Law  
Lemon yellow - all other qualifications

*Regulations relating to Academic Costume*

*Board of Collaborative Studies and International Faculty*

Saxon blue - all qualifications

14. The colour of the silk distinctive of the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and of the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be dark green.

15. The cap to be worn by the holder of an Undergraduate Certificate, a Diplomate, a graduate or undergraduate shall be black, and of the ordinary academic shape.

A Doctor's cap shall be covered with velvet, all other caps with fine cloth.

16. A graduate, diplomate or associate in any Faculty may wear the academic costume prescribed in the Regulations in force at the time of the date of conferment of the Degree or award of the qualification.

17. A graduand and any other person who is to be presented at a Degree Congregation shall wear the appropriate academic dress over suitable clothes of subdued colour, or Naval, Military or Air Force uniform. The Marshal may exclude from presentation any candidate whose attire does not, in the Marshal's opinion, comply with this regulation.

## **OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY**

<b>Chancellor</b>	Sir Peter Middleton, GCB, BA, HonLittD (Sheffield)
<b>Pro-Chancellors</b>	Mrs K E Riddle, JP, BA, LLB (Sheffield) Mr A P Pedder, BSc, MSc Mr P Firth, BA
<b>Vice-Chancellor</b>	Professor K Burnett, CBE, BA, DPhil, FRS, DFInstP
<b>Pro-Vice-Chancellors</b>	Professor M J Hounslow, BE, PhD (Adelaide), CEng, FICChemE Professor R A L Jones, BA, PhD (Cambridge), FRS Professor A J Payne, BA, MA (Cambridge), PhD (Manchester) Professor M Braddick, BA, PhD (Cantab) Professor A J Ryan OBE, BSc, PhD (Manchester), DSc (UMIST) Professor A P Weetman, BMedSci, MB BS, MD, DSc (Newcastle-upon-Tyne), FRCP (London and Edinburgh), FMedSci Professor P E White, BA, DPhil (Oxford), FRGS
<b>Treasurer</b>	Mr D Young, CBE, BA, HonDLitt (Sheffield)
<b>Registrar and Secretary</b>	Dr P K Harvey, BSc, PhD, PGCE

# The University Court

AS AT 1 OCTOBER 2011

## Category I: Life Members

Dr C S Barker

Dr P W Lee

Professor G D Sims

## Category II: Ex Officio Members

(a) *The Chancellor*

(b) *The Pro-Chancellors*

(c) *The Vice-Chancellor*

(d) *The Pro-Vice-Chancellors*

(e) *The Treasurer*

(f) *The Registrar and Secretary*

(g) *The Members of the Council in Class (4)*

(h) *The Chairman and the Secretary and Clerk of Convocation*

Mr R B Wrigley

Mr P R Downey

(i) *The Lord Lieutenant of the County of South Yorkshire*

*The High Sheriff of the County of South Yorkshire*

*The Lord Mayor of Sheffield*

*The Master of the Company of Cutlers in Hallamshire in the County of York*

*The Chief Constable of South Yorkshire Police*

*The President of the Sheffield Chamber of Commerce and Industry*

(j) *The Members of the Commons House of Parliament for the several divisions of the City of Sheffield*

*Sheffield Attercliffe*

Mr C J C Betts

*Sheffield Brightside*

Rt Hon Mr D Blunkett

*Sheffield Central*

Mr P Blomfield

*Sheffield Hallam*

Rt Hon Mr N Clegg

*Sheffield Heeley*

Ms M Munn

*Sheffield Hillsborough*

Ms A C Smith

(k) *The Leader of Sheffield City Council*

Cllr J Dore

*The Chief Executive of the Council of the City of Sheffield*

Mr J Mothersole

*The Executive Director of Children and Young People Services of Sheffield City Council*

Dr S Sharp

(l) *The Bishop of Sheffield*

The Right Reverend S Croft

*The Bishop of Hallam*

The Right Reverend J Rawsthorne

*The Chairman of the Sheffield District of the Methodist Church*

The Reverend V Marsh

*The Moderator of the Yorkshire Province of the United Reformed Church*

The Reverend K Watson

*The Chairman of the Sheffield and District Reform Jewish Congregation*

Mr J Speyer

(m) *The Vice-Chancellor of Sheffield Hallam University*

Professor P Jones

*The Chief Executive of Sheffield College*

Ms H MacDonald

(n) *The Chairman of the Careers Advisory Board*

Mr D Thurkettle

(o) *The President of the Union of Students and two other Officers of the Union prescribed in Regulations of the Council*

Mr T Arnold

Mr M Denton

Ms S Charlesworth

**Category III: Representative Members**

- (a) *Forty members appointed by Convocation*
- (b) *Two persons to be appointed by the Town Trustees of Sheffield*  
Mrs P M Jewitt J W Fulton Esq
- (c) *One person to be appointed by the Master Wardens Searchers Assistants and Commonalty of the Company of Cutlers in Hallamshire in the County of York*  
Mr J J Tissiman
- (d) *One person to be appointed by the Sheffield Church Burgesses*  
Mr I G Walker
- (e) *One person to be appointed by the Yorkshire and Humber Regional Development Agency*  
Vacancy
- (f) *One person to be appointed by each of such professional and academic bodies as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council*
  - Arts Council Vacancy
  - British Academy Professor D Luscombe
  - British Computer Society Mr G Briscoe
  - Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (Yorkshire and Humberside Branch) Mrs S Cook
  - Chartered Management Institute Mr J A Douglas
  - Decorative and Fine Arts Society Mrs M Slater
  - Engineering and Technology Board Dr M Thomas
  - General Medical Council Vacancy
  - Hunter Archaeological Society Mrs P E Wagner
  - Incorporated Society of Musicians Mr A Cowell
  - Institute of Chartered Accountants Mr P J Hollis
  - Institute of Materials, Mining and Metallurgy Dr K Ridal
  - Institute of Physics Dr J M Williams
  - Institution of Chemical Engineers Mr P J Hunt
  - Institution of Civil Engineers Eur Ing D Tattersall
  - Institution of Electrical Engineers Dr M F Diprose
  - Institution of Mechanical Engineers Mr J B Orr
  - Institution of Structural Engineers Vacancy
  - Royal Academy of Engineering Mrs P Liversidge OBE DL FREng
  - Royal Aeronautical Society Captain D Rowland
  - Royal Geographical Society Dr H D Watts
  - Royal Historical Society Dr W Childs
  - Royal Institute of British Architects Mr K Knight
  - Royal Society Vacancy
  - Royal Society of Chemistry Professor R P Townsend
  - Royal Town Planning Institute Vacancy
  - RSA Mr M Pye
  - Science Council Ms D Garnham
  - Sheffield and District Incorporated Law Society Vacancy
  - Sheffield Galleries and Museums Trust Mr N Dodd
  - Sheffield Metallurgical and Engineering Association Professor A A Howe
  - Sheffield Society of Architects Mr A Budd
  - Sheffield Theological Society Vacancy
  - Society of Biology Emeritus Professor M Fowler
  - Yorkshire Arts Vacancy

The University Court

- (g) *One person to be appointed by each of such industrial trade or commercial bodies as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council*

<i>Confederation of British Industries</i>	Mr A Palmer
<i>Engineering Employers' Sheffield Association (S Yorkshire and North Midlands)</i>	Vacancy
<i>Institute of Directors</i>	Mrs B Barber-Atkinson
<i>Sheffield and District Chamber of Trade</i>	Vacancy
<i>Sheffield District Trades Council</i>	Mr B Munsey
<i>Sheffield Junior Chamber of Commerce</i>	Ms K Senter
<i>Trades Union Congress</i>	Mr W Adams

- (h) *One person to be appointed by each of such bodies representative of community interests as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council*

<i>British Federation of Women Graduates</i>	Mrs E V A Cowell
<i>Racial Equality Council for Sheffield</i>	Ms C Meleady
<i>Voluntary Action for Sheffield</i>	Ms B Broome

- (i) *One person to be appointed by each of such educational bodies as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council*

<i>Association for Colleges</i>	Mrs H MacDonald
<i>National Institute of Adult Continuing Education</i>	Mr J Eldred
<i>Secondary Heads Association</i>	Vacancy
<i>Worker's Educational Association</i>	Ms A Walker

- (j) *One person to be appointed by each of such health authorities as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council*

<i>South Yorkshire Strategic Health Authority</i>	Mrs K E Riddle
---	----------------

- (k) *Such representatives of the Academic and Academic-related staff the Technical staff, the Clerical and Secretarial staff and the Manual and Ancillary staff as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council*

<i>Academic and Academic Related Staff Arts &amp; Humanities</i>	Dr T Baycroft Professor N Bermel Dr M Carroll Professor D Chalcraft Ms V Cotter Professor J Moreland Dr P Simons Dr B Stone
<i>Academic and Academic Related Staff Engineering</i>	Dr R Hand Professor K Pilakoutas Ms E Rodriguez-Falcon Dr L Seed 2 Vacancies
<i>Academic and Academic Related Staff Medicine Dentistry &amp; Health</i>	Mrs J Barker Mr K Oxley Dr A Wailoo Dr E Whitby 4 Vacancies
<i>Academic and Academic Related Staff Science</i>	Professor P Harris Emeritus Professor M W Fowler Dr A Meijer Professor G Overton Dr M Winter 5 Vacancies

*The University Court*

*Academic and Academic Related Staff Social Sciences*

Dr P Cardwell  
Professor L Koh  
Dr C Kuppuswamy  
Mr P Odell  
Mrs C Shelbourn  
Mrs J Upson  
12 Vacancies

*Administrative Staff*

Ms C J Annabel  
Miss J N Morgan

*Technical Staff*

Vacancy  
Vacancy

*Clerical and Secretarial Staff*

Dr T Cooper  
Ms J Ginn

*Manual and Ancillary Staff*

Vacancy  
Vacancy

**Category IV: Other Members**

Mr S D Apsley

**Secretary to the Court:** The Registrar and Secretary

# THE UNIVERSITY COUNCIL

AS AT 1 AUGUST 2011

## **The Pro-Chancellors**

K E Riddle, JP, BA, LLB (Chairman)

P Firth, BA

A P Pedder, BSc, MSc

## **The Treasurer**

D Young, CBE, BA, HonDLitt (Sheffield)

## **The Vice-Chancellor**

Professor K Burnett, CBE, BA, DPhil, FRS, DFInstP

## **One Pro-Vice-Chancellor appointed annually by the Chairman of Council in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor**

Professor P E White, BA, DPhil (Oxford), FRGS

## **The Chairman of Convocation**

R B Wrigley, BJur, LLM

## **Six Persons appointed by the Council**

D Bott, BSc, PhD

G Russell, PhD, DM, FRCP, FRCPATH, FMedSci

S Harkness, BA, MA (Oxon)

O G Stephenson, MA, MBA

J G Kelly, LLB (Sheffield), MA (London)

Vacancy

## **One Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor appointed annually by the Vice-Chancellor**

Professor A P Weetman, BMedSci, MB BS, MD, DSc (Newcastle-upon-Tyne), FRCP (London and Edinburgh), FMedSci

## **Three Members of the Senate elected by the Senate**

Professor R F W Jackson, BA (Cambridge) PhD (Cambridge) Mr M J Lewis, MA (Cambridge), DipLib (Wales), MCLIP

Professor L L Maltby, BSc, PhD (Glasgow)

## **The President of the Union of Students**

T R Arnold, BA (Sheffield)

(Deputy: H G W Horton)

## **One person to be elected by and from the employees of the University who are not members of the Academic or Academic-related Staff**

A Kerr

## **Secretary to the Council**

The Registrar and Secretary

# THE UNIVERSITY SENATE

AS AT 1 OCTOBER 2011

## The Vice-Chancellor

Professor Keith Burnett
-------------------------

## The Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Learning and Teaching	Professor Paul White
International	Professor Rebecca Hughes
Research and Innovation	Professor Richard Jones
Faculty of Arts and Humanities (Acting)	Professor Michael Braddick
Faculty of Engineering	Professor Michael Hounslow
Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health	Professor Anthony Weetman
Faculty of Science	Professor Anthony Ryan
Faculty of Social Sciences	Professor Anthony Payne

## Faculty Directors of Learning and Teaching

Faculty of Arts and Humanities	Dr Penny Simons
Faculty of Engineering	Dr Stephen Beck
Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health	Mrs Margaret Freeman
Faculty of Science	Professor Alistair Warren
Faculty of Social Sciences	Professor Carys Swanwick

## Faculty Directors of Research and Innovation

Faculty of Arts and Humanities	Professor Andrew Linn
Faculty of Engineering	Professor Aleksandar Pavic
Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health	Professor Paul Hellewell
Faculty of Science	Professor Terence Burke
Faculty of Social Sciences	Professor Martin Smith

## Cross-cutting Faculty Directors of Research and Innovation

Professor Fabio Ciravegna
Professor Steve Banwart
Professor Rod Smallwood

## The Principal of City College

Mr Yannis Ververidis
----------------------

## Chairs of Committees who are not otherwise members

--

## Heads or Acting Heads of Departments entitled to ex-officio membership of the Senate

<i>Animal &amp; Plant Sciences</i>	Professor Lorraine Maltby
<i>Archaeology</i>	Dr John Moreland
<i>Architecture</i>	Professor Flora Samuel
<i>Automatic Control &amp; Systems Engineering</i>	Professor Visakan Kadiramanathan
<i>Biblical Studies</i>	Professor David Charlcrafft
<i>Biomedical Science</i>	Professor Matthew Holley
<i>Cardiovascular Science</i>	Dr Sheila Francis
<i>Chemistry</i>	Professor Richard Jackson
<i>Chemical &amp; Biological Engineering</i>	Professor Phillip Wright
<i>Civil &amp; Structural Engineering</i>	Professor Harm Askes

The University Senate

<i>Computer Science</i>	Professor John Derrick
<i>School of Dentistry</i>	Professor Paul Speight
<i>East Asian Studies</i>	Professor Xiaowei Zang
<i>Economics</i>	Professor Andrew Dickerson
<i>School of Education</i>	Professor Jackie Marsh
<i>Electronic &amp; Electrical Engineering</i>	Professor John David
<i>School of English</i>	Professor Susan Fitzmaurice
<i>French</i>	Professor Janice Windebank
<i>Geography</i>	Professor Grant Bigg
<i>Germanic Studies</i>	Dr Regina Weinert
<i>Hispanic Studies</i>	Professor Philip Swanson
<i>History</i>	Professor Mary Vincent
<i>Human Communication Sciences</i>	Professor Shelagh Brumfitt
<i>Human Metabolism</i>	Professor Peter Croucher
<i>Infection and Immunity</i>	Professor Moira Whyte
<i>Information School</i>	Professor Philippa Levy
<i>Journalism Studies</i>	Professor Ralph Negrine
<i>Landscape</i>	Professor Eckart Lange
<i>Law</i>	Professor Joanna Shapland
<i>Management School</i>	Professor Keith Glaister
<i>Materials Science &amp; Engineering</i>	Professor Mark Rainforth
<i>School of Mathematics &amp; Statistics</i>	Professor John Greenlees
<i>Mechanical Engineering</i>	Professor Rob Dwyer-Joyce
<i>Medical School</i>	Professor Nigel Bax
<i>Modern Languages and Linguistics (SOMLAL)</i>	Professor Neil Bermel
<i>Molecular Biology &amp; Biotechnology</i>	Professor David Hornby
<i>Music</i>	Dr Stephanie Pitts
<i>Neuroscience</i>	Professor Paul Ince
<i>Nursing &amp; Midwifery</i>	Professor Anne Peat
<i>Oncology</i>	Professor Malcolm Reed
<i>Philosophy</i>	Professor Jenny Saul
<i>Physics &amp; Astronomy</i>	Professor David Mowbray
<i>Politics</i>	Professor Simon Bulmer
<i>Psychology</i>	Professor Graham Turpin
<i>Russian &amp; Slavonic Studies</i>	Professor Evgeny Dobrenko
<i>SCHARR</i>	Professor Jon Nicholl
<i>Sociological Studies</i>	Professor Clive Norris
<i>Town &amp; Regional Planning</i>	Professor Chris Watkins

**The Vice-Principals of City College**

Dr Panayotis Ketikidis
Dr Petros Kefalas
Dr Megaklis Petmezas
Dr Dimitrios Nikolaidis
Dr Aggelos Rodafinos
Ms Anna Sotiriadou

**The Librarian**

Mr M J Lewis
--------------

**Elected representatives of staff in Grade 8 and above**

*For the period until 2014*

Mrs Sue Armstrong	Dr Rachel O'Hara
Professor Joan Beal	Dr Jeremy Oakley
Dr Tony Blackett	Dr Paul Overton
Dr Jonathan Boote	Dr Lynda Partridge
Professor Michael Campbell	Professor Peter Redgrave
Professor Paul Crowther	Professor Paschal Sheeran
Professor Julie Gray	Professor Michael Siva-Jothy

The University Senate

Dr Russell Hand	Dr Henry Smithson
Dr Sharron Hinchliff	Dr John Stevens
Professor Ron Hodges	Dr Renee Timmers
Professor David Jordan	Professor Daniel Tovey
Dr Simon Middleton	Professor Michael Williamson
Dr Cheryl Miller	

***For the period until 2013***

Professor Ronald Akehurst	Dr Siobhan North
Dr Roger Anderson	Mrs Zoe Ollerenshaw
Mr Terry Croft	Dr Jonathan Perraton
Professor Steve Fotios	Mr Martin Rapier
Professor Michael Gibbs	Dr Christopher Stride
Professor Richard Jackson	Dr Andrew Thompson
Professor Richard Jenkins	Professor Robert Von Fay-Siebenburgen
Mr Steven Julious	Professor Stephen Walters
Dr Peter Matanle	Dr Benjamin Ziemann
Dr Susan Molyneux-Hodgson	

***For the period until 2012***

Mr David Abbott	Dr Plato Kapranos
Ms Catherine Annabel	Professor Petra Meier
Mr Mick Ashman	Dr David Patrick
Dr Wendy Baird	Ms Christine Sprigg
Dr Mark Blades	Dr Mark Strong
Mrs Jane Bradbury	Mr Simon Tebbutt
Professor Craig Brandist	Professor Elizabeth Winstanley
Dr Penny Curtis	Dr Tracey Young
Dr Robert Forrester	

**Five student officers**

<i>President</i>	Mr Thom Arnold
<i>Education Officer</i>	Mr Jon Narcross
<i>International Officer</i>	Miss Krissy Meyer
<i>Welfare Officer</i>	Mr Mat Denton
<i>Women's Officer</i>	Miss Sarah Charlesworth

**An elected student member from each Faculty**

<i>Arts and Humanities</i>	Mr Richard Aldeman
<i>Engineering</i>	Mr Michael Ruff
<i>Medicine, Dentistry and Health</i>	Miss Lin Du
<i>Science</i>	Mr Waleed Arshad
<i>Social Sciences</i>	Mr Samuel Quinn

**Two postgraduate student representatives:**

Mr Christopher Maidment
Mr Thomas Dougall

**One mature student:**

Mr Joseph Teasdale
--------------------

**Secretary to the Senate**

The Registrar and Secretary
-----------------------------

# UNION OF STUDENTS

## STUDENT OFFICERS

### **President:**

T R Arnold, BA (Sheffield)

### **Activities Officer:**

N Alizai, BSc (Sheffield)

### **Education Officer:**

J Narcross, BA (Sheffield)

### **Finance Officer:**

H G W Horton, BSc (Sheffield)

### **International Students' Officer:**

K Meyer, LLB (Sheffield)

### **Sports Officer:**

B S E Baldwin, BA (Sheffield)

### **Welfare Officer:**

M Denton, BSc (Sheffield)

### **Women's Officer:**

S L Charlesworth, LLB (Sheffield)

## SENIOR STAFF

### **General Manager:**

S J Hubbard, BA (Huddersfield), MBA (Sheffield Hallam)

### **Director of Membership Involvement:**

R J Eastall, BA (Cambridge), MA (Manchester)

### **Director of Resources:**

L Pritchard, BA (Sheffield), ACA

### **Director of Services:**

N Hallam, MHCIMA

# CONVOCATION

## **Chairman**

R B Wrigley, BJur, LLM

## **Vice-Chairman**

P V Sinclair, BA

## **Vice-Chairman (Social)**

J F Travis, BA

## **Secretary and Clerk**

P R Downey, BA (Hons), DipEd, FRGS

## **Treasurer**

Professor E Gillott, BA

## **Executive Committee:**

Thom Arnold, BA

M R Ashburner, BEng, PhD

M Bailey, LLB

P Bancroft, BEd (Hons)

J Crook, BA, MSc

H Dempsey, MEng, EurIng

J Eyes, BA

J Forstenzer, BA, MA

C L Goode, BA

J G Kelly, LLB

F Martland BSc

R Millington, MA, PhD, MEd, DipFE, HonLittD, MBIM, MIPM, MIOP, LCGI

T Ruscoe, BSc

H Srivastav, BEng

P Tobin, BA

## HONORARY GRADUATES

Date of Degree	1992	Arnold Aspinall, DSc	
1966	Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth The Queen Mother, DMus	1985	Robert Frederick Atkins, MA
2008	His Highness Sheikh Dr Sultan Bin Mohammed Al-Qasimi, LittD	1970	Wystan Hugh Auden, LittD
1909	His Royal Highness The Prince of Wales (King George V), LittD	1998	George Edward Bacon, DSc
1930	His Royal Highness Prince George (Duke of Kent), LLD	1990	Emmanuel Augustus Badoe, MD
1926	Her Royal Highness The Princess Mary, Viscountess Lascelles (Princess Royal, Countess of Harewood), LLD	1939	Stanley Bertram Bagley, LLD
2007	Her Royal Highness Crown Princess Katherine of Serbia, LittD	1972	Eric Bagnall, MA
1948	The Right Honourable Viscount Addison of Stallingborough, LLD	1947	Sir Donald Coleman Bailey, DEng
1955	The Right Honourable the Lord Adrian, DSc	1966	George Leo Bailey, DMet
1992	Datuk Haji Sharom Ahmat, LittD	1981	Sir George Grenfell Baines, LittD
1992	Yang Berbahagia Dato' Hisham Albakri, LittD	1960	Alhaji Sir Abubakar Tafawa Balewa, LLD
1947	The Right Honourable Albert Victor Alexander (Viscount Alexander of Hillsborough), LLD	1912	The Right Honourable Arthur James Balfour (Earl of Balfour and Whittinghame), LLD
1991	The Right Honourable the Lord Alexander of Weedon, LLD	1959	Albert Ballard, LLD
2008	Reverend Canon Adrian Alker, MA	1992	Joseph Cyril Bamford, DEng
2008	John Allan, LittD	1978	Sir Roger Gilbert Bannister, DSc
1993	Sir Geoffrey Allen, DSc	1960	Ronald Hurst Barber, MA
1926	Sir Hugh Percy Allen, LittD	1957	Sir John Barbiroli, DMus
1994	John Robert Lawrence Allen, LLD	1953	Herbert Bardgett, MA
1966	Norman Percy Allen, DMet	2003	Karna Dev Bardhan, MD
1909	William Edgar Allen, LittD	1988	Christopher Shelley Barker, LLD
1994	David Allford, LittD	1972	Ernest Anthony Barker, LLD
1969	Thomas Edward Allibone, DEng	1986	Edwin Barker, MA
1960	The Right Reverend Sherard Falkner Allison, LLD	1973	Harold Everard Monteagle Barlow, DEng
2006	Lassi Alvesalo, DSc	2000	Janet Barnes, LittD
1947	The Right Honourable Sir John Anderson (Viscount Waverley), LLD	1998	Michael Barratt Brown, LittD
1996	Philip Warren Anderson, DSc	1982	Edwin Barron, MSc
1979	Stuart Price Anderson, MSc	2011	Dame Josephine Clare Barstow, DMus
1994	Emmanuel Yap Angeles, LLD	1981	Stephen Martin de Bartolomé, LLD
2007	Theo Angelopoulos, LittD	1979	Sir Derek Harold Richard Barton, DSc
1955	Sir Edward Victor Appleton, DSc	2009	Gillian Patricia Bates, DSc
1975	The Right Honourable the Lord Armstrong of Sanderstead, LLD	1910	William Bateson, DSc
1953	Albert Leslie Armstrong, MA	1973	Joseph William Batey, MSc
1991	Walter Harry Green Armytage, LLD	1986	Alan Rushton Battersby, DSc
1980	Denis Midgley Arnold, DMus	1970	Hugh Lancelot Beales, LittD
		2007	Shaun Mark (Sean) Bean, LittD
		1978	Thomas Bean, MA
		1924	The Right Honourable Baron Bearsted (Viscount Bearsted), LLD
		1920	The Right Honourable the 1st Earl Beatty, LLD
		2011	Micheline Beaulieu, LittD
		1975	John Bebbington, MA
		1930	Sir Hugh Francis Bell, Baronet, LLD
		1912	His Honour Judge William Denman Benson, LLD
		1997	Keith Howard Best, DEng

*Honorary Graduates*

- |      |  |      |   |
|------|--|------|---|
| 2003 | Lord Richard Best, LittD               | 2005 | Alberto Bustani, DEng   |
| 2000 | Hugh Keith Bevan, LLD                  | 1991 | John Henry Burgoyne, DEng   |
| 1985 | Roger Graham Bigley, MMus              | 1985 | H A Burl, PhD   |
| 1953 | John Henry Bingham, LLD                | 1999 | Lord Terence Burns, LittD   |
| 2001 | Ronald Matthew Birks, DMus (1985 MMus) | 1926 | The Right Reverend Leonard Hedley Burrows,<br>Lord Bishop of Sheffield, LittD       |
| 1988 | Lindsay Michael Birt, DSc              | 1953 | Herbert Henry Burton, DMet  |
| 2006 | Dame Carol Mary Black, DSc             | 2005 | Alberto Bustani, DEng   |
| 1984 | Sir Douglas Andrew Kilgour Black, MD   | 1955 | The Right Honourable Richard Austen Butler<br>(Baron Butler of Saffron Walden), LLD |
| 1983 | Edward Kenyon Blackburn, MD            | 1962 | Sir Herbert Butterfield, LittD  |
| 2010 | Peter Blood, DSc                       | 2000 | Dame Antonia Byatt, LittD   |
| 1998 | Leslie Harold Blumgart, DSc            | 1942 | John Bycroft, MA  |
| 1994 | Thomas Leon Blundell, DSc              | 1977 | Robert William Caizley, MA  |
| 1962 | William Henry Bolton, MScTech          | 1994 | Carmen Thérèse Callil, LittD  |
| 2002 | Sir John Bond, LittD                   | 1918 | His Excellency Paul Pierre Cambon, LLD  |
| 1910 | The Reverend Thomas George Bonney, DSc | 1991 | Kenneth Cameron, LittD  |
| 1976 | Christian John Storey Bonnington, DSc  | 2001 | The Right Honourable the Lord Camoys, LittD   |
| 1979 | Daniel Joseph Boorstin, LittD          | 1966 | The Right Honourable Hugh Mackintosh Foot,<br>Baron Caradon, LLD                    |
| 2010 | Sir Leszek Krzysztof Borysiewicz, MD   | 1988 | Sir John Michael Carlisle, LLD  |
| 2011 | David Bott, DSc                        | 1936 | Sir Henry Cort Harold Carpenter, DMet   |
| 2009 | Anthony Edward Bottoms, LLD            | 2003 | The Very Reverend Arthur Wesley Carr, LittD   |
| 1908 | Charles Jacques Bouchard, DSc          | 1990 | Lynda Carr, LittD   |
| 2009 | Robert Francis Boucher, DEng           | 1993 | José Carreras, DMus   |
| 2005 | Hasan Ferit Boysan, DEng               | 1959 | Annie Bindon Carter, MA   |
| 1913 | Henry Bradley, LittD                   | 2002 | Martin Carthy, DMus   |
| 2003 | David Charles Arthur Bradshaw, LittD   | 1986 | Sir Hugh Maxwell Casson, LittD  |
| 1969 | Stephen Lawrence Bragg, DEng           | 2002 | Cham Tao Soon, DEng   |
| 1931 | Sir William Henry Bragg, DSc           | 1926 | The Right Honourable Sir Joseph Austen<br>Chamberlain, LLD                          |
| 1927 | Edward Bramley, LLD                    | 2002 | Anson Chan, LLD   |
| 1994 | Sir Paul Bramley, MD                   | 1964 | Arthur William Chapman, LLD   |
| 1979 | Donald Bramwell, PhD                   | 1969 | Sydney Chapman, DSc   |
| 1992 | Per-Ingvar Brånemark, DSc              | 1993 | Christopher Charlton, LittD   |
| 1991 | David Russell Brayshaw, LittD          | 1989 | Francis William Cheetham, MA  |
| 2004 | Goran Bregovic, DMus                   | 1932 | The Right Honourable the 2nd Viscount<br>Chelmsford, LLD                            |
| 2010 | Alfred Brendel, DMus                   | 1975 | John Hugh Chesters, DSc   |
| 2009 | Gordon Wilson Bridge, LittD            | 2006 | William Chia, DSc   |
| 2009 | Freda Briggs, LittD                    | 1908 | John Chiene, DSc  |
| 2004 | Lynne Janie Brindley, LittD            | 2009 | Lee Child, LittD  |
| 1964 | Arnold Brittain, LLM                   | 1918 | His Excellency the Viscount Sutemi Chinda,<br>LLD                                   |
| 2002 | Hugh Brody, LittD                      | 1976 | Nils Christie, LLD  |
| 2007 | Lord Alec Nigel Broers, DEng           | 1985 | Sir Sze-yuen Chung, LLD   |
| 1977 | Arthur John Brown, LittD               | 1970 | Arthur Roy Clapham, LittD   |
| 2007 | Peter Wilfred Henry Brown, LittD       |      |   |
| 1988 | Frederick Fyvie Bruce, LittD           |      |   |
| 1970 | Jerome Seymour Bruner, DSc             |      |   |
| 1959 | Harry Bull, DMet                       |      |   |
| 1999 | Roger Francis Taylor Bullivant, DMus   |      |   |

*Honorary Graduates*

- 1966 Alec Wilson Clark, DScTech  
1951 Sir George Norman Clark, LittD  
1960 Hannah Mary Clark, MA  
1970 John Grahame Douglas Clark, LittD  
1970 Kenneth MacKenzie Clark (Lord Clark), LittD  
1996 Ronald George Clark, MD  
1968 Joseph Ryle Clarke MA  
1956 The Right Reverend Norman Harry Clarke, Lord Bishop of Plymouth, LLD  
1992 The Right Honourable the Lord Cledwyn of Penrhos, LLD  
1912 Sir William Edwin Clegg, LLD  
1911 Isabel Cleghorn, MA  
1934 Sir Charles Clifford, LLD  
1978 John Flavell Coales, DEng  
1960 Sir John Cockcroft, DEng  
1990 The Right Honourable Francis Arthur Cockfield (Baron Cockfield of Dover in the County of Kent), LLD  
1991 Sebastian Newbold Coe, LLD  
1968 Harry Cofield, MA  
2008 Paul Collier, LittD  
1995 Patrick Collinson, LittD  
1973 Arthur Holmes Connell, LLD  
1984 Harry Francis Constantine, LittD  
1987 Michael Cooke, MA  
2011 Cary Lynn Cooper, DSc  
1972 Thomas Wellsted Copeland, LittD  
1988 Bernard Edward Cotton, LLD  
1970 Charles Alfred Coulson, LittD  
1927 Sir Cecil Allen Coward, LLD  
1920 Sir Henry Coward, MA  
1933 Sir Henry Coward, DMus  
1929 Charles Whitworth Cowen, MA  
1991 Donald James Cram, DSc  
1990 Bernard Rowland Crick, LittD  
1910 Sir William Crookes, DSc  
2001 Peter John Cropper, DMus (1985 MMus)  
1985 Alexander Lamb Cullen, DEng  
1975 Gordon Cullen, LittD  
2001 Edward Horder Cullinan, LittD  
1948 Admiral of the Fleet the Viscount Cunningham of Hyndhope, LLD  
1991 Alexander Monteith Currie, LLD  
2005 Lord Dahrendorf of Clare Market, LittD  
1979 Sir Frederick Sydney Dainton, (The Right Hon The Lord Dainton of Hallam Moors), LLD  
1992 Lady Barbara Hazlitt Dainton, DSc  
2001 Stephen David Daldry, LittD  
1928 Sir Henry Hallett Dale, DSc  
1931 The Right Reverend John Russell Darbyshire, Lord Bishop of Glasgow and Galloway (Archbishop of Capetown), LittD  
1910 Sir Francis Darwin, DSc  
1910 Thomas William Rhys Davids, DSc  
1995 Sir Graeme John Davies, DMet  
2008 Sally Davies, DSc  
1908 Sir Henry Davy, DSc  
2007 Sir Alan Dawtry, LLD  
1908 Antoine Depage, DSc  
1926 The Right Honourable the Earl of Derby, LLD  
1996 Henri Maximilien Arthur DesFeuilles, MA  
1998 Her Grace the Duchess of Devonshire, LittD  
1963 His Grace the 11th Duke of Devonshire, LLD  
1977 Sir Christopher John Dewhurst, DSc  
1978 Arthur Geoffrey Dickens, LittD  
1965 Frederick Richard Dimbleby, LLD  
1934 Frederick Burrington Dingle, MA  
1992 Reginald Christopher Walter Dinsdale, MD  
1926 Sir Robert Bland Dixon, DEng  
1998 Richard Edwin Dolby, DMet  
1984 The Right Honourable Sir John Francis Donaldson, LLD  
2004 Sir Liam Joseph Donaldson, DSc  
1976 Margaret Drabble, LittD  
1939 Bernard Phineas Dudding, PhD  
1999 Lee Yung Dug, LittD  
1951 Percy Dunsheath, DEng  
1990 Sir Herbert Livingston Duthie, LLD  
1999 David Clive Eade, LittD  
1997 James Edward Eardley, LLD  
1983 William Eastwood, DEng  
1929 Ernest Arthur Ebblewhite, LLD  
1983 Jose Echeverria, MMet  
1988 Paul Clark-Eddington, MA  
1997 Jeffrey William Edington, DMet  
1960 The Right Honourable James Chuter Ede, LLD  
1948 The Right Honourable Sir Anthony Eden (Earl of Avon), LLD  
1989 Sir Samuel Frederick Edwards, DSc  
1998 Jacob Delworth Elder, LittD  
2006 Mark Elder, DMus  
1964 Charles Edwin Eley, MA

*Honorary Graduates*

1926	The Right Honourable Sir Charles Norton Edgcumbe Eliot, LittD	1966	Anna Freud, LLD
1959	Thomas Stearns Eliot, LittD	1908	Ernst Fuchs, DSc
1992	Peter Elliott, LLD	1999	Carlos Fuentes, LittD
2005	Frank Ellis, DSc	1994	John Kenneth Galbraith, LittD
1918	Sir William Henry Ellis, DEng	1996	Edward Patrick Gallagher, DEng
1985	Sidney Reuben Elsdon, DSc	1930	John Galsworthy, LittD
1999	John Lewis Emery, MD	1989	Joseph Mark Gani, DSc
1974	Sir William Empson, LittD	1951	The Most Reverend and Right Honourable Cyril Forster Garbett, Archbishop of York, LLD
2007	Sir John Enderby, DSc	1980	Alice Garnett, DSc
2003	Gerald Edward Ennis, DEng	1997	Leslie Garrett, DMus
2010	Jessica Ennis, LittD	1933	Edmund Johnston Garwood, DSc
1934	John Evans, MSc	1920	The Right Honourable Sir Eric Campbell Geddes, LLD
2002	Sir Richard Evans, DEng	1910	Sir Archibald Geikie, DSc
1980	Sinclair Morris Evans, MD	2000	Pierre-Gilles de Gennes, DSc
1961	Ulick Richardson Evans, DMet	1960	Frederick Arthur Gent, MA
1933	Sir James Alfred Ewing, DSc	1919	The Right Honourable David Lloyd George (Earl Lloyd-George of Dwyfor), LLD
1997	Charles Fairhurst, DEng	1999	The Right Honourable Eddie George, LittD
1990	Julian Thomas Farrand, LLD	1979	Stanley Gerr, LittD
2010	Thomas Vincent Fean, LittD	2004	Nicci Gerrard, LittD
2008	W James Feast, DSc	1942	William Michael Gibbons, LLD
1936	William Carter Fenton, MA	1920	Edward Mitchel Gibbs, MA
2005	Sir Ranulph Twisleton-Wykeham-Fiennes, DSc	1956	Sir Ernest Basil Gibson, LLD
1999	David Christopher Fildes, LittD	2010	Quentin Howieson Gibson, DSc
1953	Sir Ernest Frederick Finch, DSc	2010	Vernon Charles Gibson, DSc
1979	Sir Moses Finley, LittD	1991	Harry Glass, LLD
1979	Sir Harold Montague Finniston, DMet	1991	Maisie Glass, LittD
1908	Sir Charles Harding Firth, LittD	1982	Ruth Glass, LittD
2006	Mark Firth, LittD	1970	Peter Glossop, DMus
1950	Ezra Fisher, MA	1955	The Right Honourable the Lord Goddard of Aldbourne, LLD
1918	The Right Honourable Herbert Albert Laurens Fisher, LittD	1991	Sir Arthur Abraham Gold, LLD
1991	John Raymond Fisher, MEd	1979	Winifred Mary Golding, LLD
1993	Frank Fitzgerald, DEng	2009	Stephen Gomersall, LittD
1910	The Right Honourable the 7th Earl Fitzwilliam, LLD	1984	Michael Andrew Goode, MPhil
2010	David Edward Fletcher, LittD	1956	Sir Charles Frederick Goodeve, DSc
1947	Sir Howard Walter Florey, (Baron Florey), DSc	1959	Sir Stuart Coldwell Goodwin, LLD
1984	Sir Hugh Ford, DEng	2007	Albert Arnold Gore, Jnr, LittD
2003	John Forester, LittD	1996	Norman Karol Gottwald, LittD
2005	William Wilson Forrester, DEng	2000	Sir James Gowans, MD
1957	Henry Foster, MA	1948	Ernest Storm Graham, LLD
1908	Sir James Kingston Fowler, DSc	2004	Michael Grandage, LittD
1918	His Excellency the Marquis Imperiali dei Principi di Francavilla, LLD	1978	Norman Gratton, MSc
1926	Percy Faraday Frankland, DSc	1934	John George Graves, LLD
1908	Sir George Franklin, LittD	1966	Sir John Green, LLD

*Honorary Graduates*

1960	Dorothy Greene (Mrs Blundell), MA	1951	Ethel Mary Bassett Haythornthwaite, MA
1946	The Right Honourable the Lord Greene of Holmbury St Mary, LLD	1963	Gerald Graham Haythornthwaite, MA
2008	Deborah Greenspan, DDSc	2009	Janet Hemingway, DSc
1970	Roy Orval Greep, DSc	1978	Lydia Manley Henry, DSc
2001	Bernard Gregor-Smith, DMus (1985 MMus)	1975	Hildegard Herzog, MA
2008	Bryan Thomas Grenfell, DSc	2001	David Ian Heslop, LittD
1950	Arthur Benjamin Griffiths, MA	1947	Sir Hector James Wright Hetherington, LLD
1963	Robert Edward Gross, DSc	1927	The Right Honourable Gordon Hewart, Baron (Viscount) Hewart of Bury, LLD
1954	John Lewis Anderton Grout, MD	1927	James Harvey Hichens, LLD
1968	William Keith Chambers Guthrie, LittD	2003	Dame Julia Higgins, DSc
1911	Sir Robert Abbott Hadfield, Baronet, DMet	1964	Sir William Percival Hildred, LLD
2004	Stelios Achilleos Hadjistryllis, LittD	2011	Anthony Edward Hill, DSc
1930	Sir William Henry Hadow, LittD	1967	John Edward Christopher Hill, LittD
1987	Sir Douglas Hague, LittD	1990	Robert Hill, DSc
1920	The Right Honourable the 1st Earl Haig, LLD	1992	Cyril Hilsum, DEng
1955	The Right Honourable the Lord Hailey of Shahpur and Newport Pagnall, LLD	2005	Dame Deidre Hine, DSc
1913	The Right Honourable the Viscount Haldane of Cloan, LLD	2010	Barry Hines, LittD
1928	Sir Arthur John Hall, DSc	1954	Sir Cyril Norman Hinshelwood, DSc
1995	Peter Geoffrey Hall, LittD	1996	William James Hitchens, LittD
1954	Samuel Hall, PhD	2003	Philip Hobsbaum, LittD
1922	Thomas Walter Hall, MA	1920	Sir Albert John Hobson, LLD
1936	Joseph Henry Hallam, PhD	1910	Ernest William Hobson, DSc
1964	Bertrand Leslie Hallward, LLD	1977	Sir Harold Hobson, LittD
1994	Herbert Halpert, LittD	1993	Alun Hoddinott, DMus
1966	Wilfred Marsh Hampton, DScTech	1960	Sir William Hodge, DSc
2007	Anthony Hanwell, DEng	1963	Alan Lloyd Hodgkin, DSc
1928	The Right Honourable the 6th Earl of Harewood, LLD	1970	Dorothy Crowfoot Hodgkin, DSc
1961	Robert Hargreaves, MA	1999	Richard Hoggart, LittD
1989	John Laker Harley, DSc	1989	Brenda Marjorie Hoggett, LLD
1999	Peter Joseph Harper, LittD	1994	Sir Geoffrey Holland, LLD
2004	Joanne Michele Sylvie Harris, LittD	1987	Frederick George Thomas Holliday, DSc
1988	George Michael Antony Harrison, LLD	1993	Michael Holroyd, LittD
1997	Pauline May Harrison, DSc	1959	Sir Ronald Holroyd, DSc
1927	Sir William Edward Hart, LLD	1976	John William Holter, DSc
2001	Adam John Hart-Davis, DSc	1983	Robert William Kerr Honeycombe, DMet
1936	Sir Harold Brewer Hartley, DSc	1976	Harry Thurston Hookway, LLD
1983	Enid Anne Hattersley, LittD	1928	Sir Frederick Gowland Hopkins, DSc
1998	Roy Sydney George Hattersley (Lord Hattersley of Sparkbrook), LittD	1990	Peter Horton, LittD
1955	Sir Geoffrey de Havilland, DEng	2005	Hugh Howe, LittD
1974	Robert Downs Haworth, DSc	1993	George Hudson, LLD
1987	Nigel Barnard Hawthorne, MA	1990	Edward Hughes, LittD
1976	Sir William Hawthorne, DEng	1912	Herbert Hughes, LLD
		1994	Penelope Lesley Hughes, LLD
		1966	William Hume-Rothery, DMet
		1999	Anthony James Hunt, LittD

*Honorary Graduates*

- 1989 Henry Cecil John Hunt (Lord Hunt of Llanfair Waterdine), DSc
- 2005 His Excellency Julian Robert Hunte, LittD
- 1953 The Right Reverend Leslie Stannard Hunter, Lord Bishop of Sheffield, LLD
- 1939 James Edgar Hurst, DMet
- 1967 Henry Charles Husband, DEng
- 1955 Joseph Husband, DEng
- 1964 Sir Andrew Fielding Huxley, DSc
- 1981 William Gregory Ibberson, DEng
- 1962 Sir Charles Frederick William Illingworth, DSc
- 1976 Ronald Stanley Illingworth, MD
- 1924 The Very Reverend William Ralph Inge, LittD
- 1994 Brendan Ingle, MA
- 1954 Sir Christopher Kelk Ingold, DSc
- 2003 Susan Elizabeth Ion, DEng
- 1987 Knut Ipsen, LLD
- 1993 Jamshed Jiji Irani, DMet
- 2001 Robin Dale Ireland, DMus
- 1934 Thomas Wilson Ireland, MA
- 2006 Eddie Izzard, LittD
- 1998 Brenda Powell Jackson, LittD
- 1936 The Right Honourable Sir Francis Stanley Jackson, LLD
- 1955 Sir Harold Warters Jackson, LLD
- 1908 Henry Jackson, LittD
- 1926 Sir Percy Richard Jackson, LLD
- 2005 General Sir Mike Jackson, LLD
- 1959 Sir Willis Jackson, (Baron Jackson), DEng
- 1980 John Richings James, LLD
- 1987 Antony Rupert Jay, MA
- 1992 John Bryan Jefferson, LittD
- 1985 Lady Susan Jellicoe, LittD
- 1989 John Jerwood, LLD
- 2002 Eva Magdalena Jiricna, LittD
- 2004 Alan Godfrey Johnson, DSc
- 1969 Harry Gordon Johnson, LittD
- 2000 Henry Stuart Johnson, LLD
- 1986 William Johnson, DEng
- 2002 Ronald John Johnston, LittD
- 1910 Joseph Jonas, DEng
- 2005 David Jones, DSc
- 1994 Kathleen Mary Jones, LLD
- 1932 Sir Walter Benton Jones, Baronet, LLD
- 1982 The Very Reverend Alfred Jowett, LittD
- 2002 Sir Stanley Kalms, LittD
- 1975 Sir Andrew Watt Kay, DSc
- 1981 Harry Kay, DSc
- 2003 The Honourable Mr Justice Maurice Kay, LLD
- 1995 William James Gregory Keegan, LittD
- 1966 George Williams Keeton, LLD
- 2007 Alan Kelly, DMus
- 2005 Baroness Helena Kennedy, QC, LLD
- 2000 The Right Honourable Sir Paul Joseph Morrow Kennedy, LLD
- 1995 Sir Anthony John Patrick Kenny, LittD
- 1980 John Philipps Kenyon, LittD
- 2009 Bruce Keogh, MD
- 2009 Ian Kershaw, LittD
- 2005 Sir Robert Kerslake, LittD
- 1951 Sir Geoffrey Langdon Keynes, LittD
- 2002 Khoo Soo Peng, LittD
- 1990 Robert John Kiln, LittD
- 1995 Sir Robert Kilpatrick, LLD
- 2008 Sir David Anthony King, DSc
- 2000 Emma Kirkby, DMus
- 1966 George Wilson Knight, LittD
- 1978 Lionel Charles Knights, LittD
- 2010 John Frederick Knott, DEng
- 2008 Angela Knowles, LittD
- 2011 Sir Nigel Knowles, LLD
- 2005 Susan Kohler, LittD
- 1979 Sir Hans Leo Kornberg, DSc
- 1997 Herbert Kraft, LittD
- 1982 Armin Krauz, MPhil
- 1959 Sir Hans Adolf Krebs, DSc
- 1993 John Richard Krebs, DSc
- 1995 Harold Walter Kroto, DSc
- 1924 Sir Horace Lamb, DSc
- 1949 Joseph Percy Lamb, MA
- 1912 The Most Reverend and Right Honourable Cosmo Gordon Lang, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, (Baron Lang of Lambeth), LittD
- 2002 Paul Langford, LittD
- 2007 Brian Charles Lara, LittD
- 1978 Sir Denys Louis Lasdun, LittD
- 1999 John David Michael Henry Laver, LittD
- 1932 John Henry Wales Laverick, DEng
- 2001 Vanessa Vivienne Lawrence, DSc
- 2005 Andrew Lawrence-King, DMus
- 1933 John Beresford Leathes, DSc
- 2000 Anthony Ledwith, DSc
- 2005 Peter Wilton Lee, DEng

*Honorary Graduates*

2002	Lee Hong-Koo, LittD	1953	Sir James Irvine Orme Masson, LLD
1971	Lee Quan Yew, LLD	1964	Christina Mary Mather, MA
1991	Jean-Marie Pierre Lehn, DSc	1992	Ahmad Mohamed Mattar, LittD
1922	Frank John Leslie, MA	1963	Sir Robert Hogg Matthew, LLD
1968	Isidore Lewis, LLD	1933	Ellen Maud Maxfield, MA
2009	Michael Hugh Arthur Lewis, LittD	2005	Lord May of Oxford, DSc
2011	Tomas Robert Lindahl, DSc	1999	Michael John May, DMet
1992	The Right Honourable the Lord Lewis of Newnham, DSc	2010	Kevin Charles McCabe, LittD
1928	Sir Thomas Lewis, DSc	1974	John Gibb McCrie, MD
2003	Sir John Lilleyman, MD	1995	Sir Meredith Alister McIntyre, LLD
1996	Lim Neo Chian, DEng	2001	Neil Stuart McKay, LLD
1999	Maureen Diane Lipman, LittD	1954	Thomas Aloysius McKenna, LLD
2009	Nicholas Joseph Orville Liverpool, LLD	1998	Dermot Henry McLain, DSc
2001	Douglas Brian Liversidge, DEng	1965	Sir John McMichael, DSc
2005	Pamela Liversidge, DEng	1924	The Reverend George Henry McNeal, MA
1929	Frederick Lloyd, MEng	2000	James McQuaid, DEng
1955	The Right Honourable Selwyn Lloyd, LLD	2008	Maureen McTeer, LLD
2007	David Locker, DSc	1968	Thomas William Melhuish, MA
1910	Sir Joseph Norman Lockyer, DSc	1933	Lady Mellanby, DSc
1910	Sir Oliver Joseph Lodge, DSc	1934	Sir Edward Mellanby, DSc
1985	Sir Thomas Lodge, MD	1983	Kenneth Mellanby, DSc
1995	Hugh Christopher Longuet-Higgins, DMus	1986	David Mellor, LittD
1983	James Loughran, DMus	1997	David Melville, DSc
2003	Calliopa Pearlette Louisy, LLD	1967	Sir Eric Mensforth, DEng
1994	Loy Hean Heong, LLD	1984	Sir Peter Edward Middleton, LittD
2000	Colin Renshaw Lucas, LittD	1910	Sir Henry Alexander Miers, DSc
1908	Just Marie Marcellin Lucas-Championniere, DSc	1975	Anthony Miles, MA
1997	The Right Reverend David Ramsey Lunn, LLD	1972	Edward Miller, LittD
1987	Jonathan Adam Lynn, MA	1980	Harold Miller, DSc
1996	Fiona Caroline MacCarthy, LittD	2005	Keith John Miller, DEng
2002	Iain MacIntyre, MD	2000	Roy Millington, LittD
1959	Joseph Madin, LLM	1943	Samuel Roslington Milner, DSc
2003	Marion Maitlis, MA	2007	George John Mitchell, LLD
1960	Sir Roger Mellor Makins, (Lord Sherfield), LLD	2009	Barton W Moenster, DEng
1978	George John Malcolm, DMus	2001	Sir Brian Moffat, LittD
1957	Thomas Goddard Mander, MA	2005	William Mong Man-Wai, DEng
2005	Hilary Mantel, LittD	1988	David Alec George Monk, LLD
1997	Robert John Margetts, DEng	1966	Henry Moore, LLD
1936	Violet Rose Markham, LittD	2003	Grahame Morris, LittD
2002	David Ian Marquand, LittD	1991	The Right Honourable the Lord Morris of Castle Morris, LittD
1926	Harry Parker Marsh, LLD	1982	Robert Steel Morton, MD
1972	Sir Oshley Roy Marshall, LLD	2005	Andrew Motion, LittD
1908	Sir Charles James Martin, DSc	1961	Sir Nevill Francis Mott, DSc
1992	Thomas John Martin, MD	1996	The Right Reverend Gerald Moverley, Roman Catholic Bishop of Hallam, LLD
1946	John Masefield, LittD	2008	Tridibesh Mukherjee, DMet

*Honorary Graduates*

1946	Sir Alfred James Munnings, LLD	1908	Edmund Owen, DSc
1997	Donald Sinclair Munro, LLD	1994	Raymond Ian Page, LittD
1981	Dame Jean Iris Murdoch, LittD	1918	His Excellency the Honourable Walter Hines Page, LLD
1908	John Benjamin Murphy, DSc	1987	Cecil George Paine, MD
2004	Jennifer Susan Murray, LittD	1992	Michael Edward Palin, LittD
2010	Sir Kenneth Murray, DSc	2001	Vassilios Papageorgopoulos, LittD
2010	Noreen Elizabeth Murray, DSc	1992	Vasso Papandreou, LittD
1977	Dame Rosemary Murray, LLD	2005	Jaime Parada, DEng
1978	William John Murrison, MA	1988	Tae Joon Park, DMet
1976	Sir Roger Mynors, LittD	1976	Annie Mary Parker, MA
1995	Michio Nagai, LittD	2010	Richard Jonathan Parker, DEng
2000	Yang Berhormat Dato' Sri Najib, LittD	1922	The Honourable Sir Charles Parsons, DEng
2002	Michael Napier, LLD	1997	Geoffrey Edwin Pattie, LLD
1982	William Maurice Naylor, MBA	2011	Julietta Patnick, MD
1996	Frank Edward Neal, MD	1995	Tan Gee Paw, DEng
2000	Roger Michael Needham, DSc	1991	David Brian Peace, DScTech
1982	James Hugh Neill, LLD	1964	Lawrence du Garde Peach, LittD
2003	Andrew William Nelson, DEng	2007	Stuart William Peach, LittD
2001	The Honourable Rex Milton Nettleford, LittD	1923	Valentine Ward Pearson, MA
1924	Sir Henry John Newbolt, LittD	1966	Alan James Peech, LLD
1997	David Edward Newland, DEng	2010	George Henry Neville Peel, LittD
1934	Herbert Samuel Newton, MA	1926	Dame Emily Penrose, LLD
2002	Ian Newton, DSc	1951	Dame Lillian Margery Penson, LittD
1990	Ronald Gordon Newton, DScTech	1982	Donald Hill Perkins, DSc
2009	Jack Nicholls, LittD	1956	James Alexander Petch, LLD
1984	Sir Robin Buchanan Nicholson, DMet	1954	Ernest William Pettifer, MA
1993	Nadal Batle Nicolau, LLD	1959	Sidney Augustus Peyton, LittD
2004	Denis Noble, DSc	1998	David Chilton Phillips (Lord Phillips of Ellesmere), DSc
2008	Zamani bin Md Noor, LittD	1939	Miles Harris Phillips, DSc
1908	His Grace the 15th Duke of Norfolk, LittD	1939	Sir Arthur Wallace Pickard-Cambridge, LittD
1965	Ronald George Weyford Norrish, DSc	1978	William Roy Piggott, DSc
2003	Michael James Norton, DEng	1996	Vivien Dorothy Pike, MMus
2005	Sir Paul Nurse, DSc	1956	Lawrence Herbert Austin Pilkington, LLD
2005	Christiane Nüsslein-Volhard, DSc	1974	Reginald Pilkington, LLD
1974	Albert Boswell Nutt, LLD	1977	Herbert Harkness Pilling, LLM
1987	Patrick John Nuttgens, LittD	1988	Jens Jørgen Pindborg, MD
1959	Cecil Bernard Oldman, LittD	2005	Trevor Pinnock, DMus
1908	Sir Thomas Oliver, DSc	1959	Sir Robert Platt, Baronet, (Baron Platt of Grindleford), LLD
1966	William Herbert Olivier, LLD	2001	Baroness Platt of Writtle, DSc
2011	Tolu Olukayode Odugbemi, DSc	1930	The Right Honourable Herbert Charles Onslow Plumer, Viscount Plumer of Messines and Bilton, Yorkshire, LLD
1977	Ernst Öpik, DSc	2005	Dame Julia Polak, DSc
1962	Horace James Oram, MA	1992	Sidney Pollard, LittD
1998	Francis John Orton, LLD		
1936	Sir Samuel Osborn, LLD		
1959	Geoffrey Marshall Ost, MA		
2003	Hiroji Ota, LittD		

*Honorary Graduates*

- 1968 The Right Honourable the Lord Porter of Luddenham, DSc
- 1999 David Edwin Potter, DSc
- 2002 Paul John Potts, LittD
- 2004 Keith Povey, LLD
- 1997 Ghillean Tolmie Prance, DSc
- 1956 Sir Raymond Edward Priestley, LLD
- 1980 Jacqueline du Pré, DMus
- 1966 William David Pugh, DMet
- 1993 Sir William Purves, LLD
- 1980 Arthur George Quarrell, DMet
- 1992 John Rodney Quayle, DSc
- 1914 The Right Reverend John Nathaniel Quirk, Lord Bishop of Jarrow, LittD
- 1989 Sir Randolph Quirk, LittD
- 1981 Stanley Race, DScTech
- 1999 George Karoly Radda, DSc
- 2005 Dame Anne Judith Rafferty, LLD
- 1922 William Emsley Raley, MA
- 1997 Tan Sri Ramli Ngah Talib, LLD
- 1998 Mamphela Aletta Ramphele, MD
- 1910 Sir William Ramsay, DSc
- 1996 Bernard Rands, DMus
- 1999 Peter Hamilton Raven, DSc
- 2001 Peter William Redgrove, LittD
- 2005 Laurence Rees, LittD
- 1987 Andrew Colin Renfrew, LittD
- 1968 Sir John Renwick, LLD
- 1982 Henning Graf von Reventlow, LittD
- 2006 Fiona Clare Reynolds, LittD
- 2005 President George Maxwell Richards, LittD
- 1994 John Richmond, MD
- 1981 Derrick Newton Riley, PhD
- 1984 Sir Ralph Riley, LLD
- 1995 John David Rimington, DSc
- 1934 The Right Honourable the 1st Baron Riverdale of Sheffield, LLD
- 1967 Lionel Charles Robbins, Baron Robbins of Clare Market, LLD
- 2002 Sir Gareth Roberts, DSc
- 2006 John Maxwell Roberts DEng
- 1994 Richard John Roberts, DSc
- 2007 Timothy Wace Roberts, LLD
- 1936 Sir Charles Grant Robertson, LittD
- 1961 Sir Dennis Holme Robertson, LittD
- 2001 Sir Ralph Robins, DEng
- 1946 Sir Robert Robinson, DSc
- 1975 Sir Hugh Norwood Robson, LLD
- 2000 Peter Neville Robson, DEng
- 2009 Daniel Frederick Gordon Rohlehr, LittD
- 1998 Jack Morris Rosenthal, LittD
- 1996 Ian Craig Ross, MEng
- 2010 Sheila Rowbotham, LittD
- 2002 David Rowe, DMus
- 1999 Philip Charles Ruffles, DEng
- 2003 Robert Graham Goodwin Russell, MD
- 1988 Charles Ryan, MA
- 1913 Sir Michael Ernest Sadler, LittD
- 1996 Jane Elizabeth Salvage, LLD
- 1991 Steven Browning Sample, LLD
- 2006 Gillian Mary Ryder Samuels, DSc
- 1962 Frank Henry Saniter, DScTech
- 1995 Stuart John Saunders, LLD
- 1989 Wilfred Leonard Saunders, LittD
- 2009 John Stewart Savill, MD
- 1979 John Arthur Saxton, DEng
- 2008 Joe Scarborough, LittD
- 1918 The Right Honourable the 10th Earl of Scarborough, LLD
- 1951 The Right Honourable the 11th Earl of Scarborough, LLD
- 2001 The Right Honourable the 12th Earl of Scarborough, LLD
- 2002 Geoffrey Christopher Schild, DSc
- 1987 Sir Robert Scholey, DEng
- 1983 James Alexander Scott, LLD
- 2004 Pavel Seifter, LittD
- 2007 The Most Revd and Rt Hon John Mugabi Tucker Sentamu (Lord Archbishop of York), LittD
- 1997 Paul William Seton, LLD
- 2002 Dame Margaret Seward, DSc
- 1994 Lord Shackleton of Burley, DEng
- 1931 Sir Percival Sharp, LLD
- 1991 Mary Edith Sharrock, MA
- 1994 Joseph Henry Hingiam Sheares, MD
- 2005 Xie Shengwu, DSc
- 1910 Sir Charles Scott Sherrington, DSc
- 1989 Douglas Shortridge, DSc
- 1939 The Right Honourable the Viscount Simon of Stackpole, LLD
- 2005 Joe Simpson, LittD
- 1991 Geoffrey Donald Sims, LLD
- 1955 Dame Edith Sitwell, LittD
- 1951 Sir Osbert Sitwell, Baronet, LittD

*Honorary Graduates*

- |      |  |      |  |
|------|--|------|--|
| 2004 | Sir Reresby Sitwell, LittD   | 1972 | Willie Sucksmith, DSc  |
| 1979 | Sir Sacheverell Sitwell, LittD   | 1934 | Walter Coventry Summers, LittD   |
| 2001 | Kenneth Herbert Sleaford, MMus   | 1992 | Harold Thomas Swan, LittD  |
| 1988 | Gerald Patrick Smedley, DEng   | 1908 | Sir Henry Rosborough Swanzy, DSc   |
| 1996 | John Michael Smethurst, LittD  | 2003 | Jim Swithenbank, DEng  |
| 1963 | Albert Hugh Smith, LittD   | 1955 | Sir Charles Sykes, DMet  |
| 2004 | Colin John Smith, DSc  | 1996 | Hugh Ridley Sykes, LLD   |
| 1936 | Sir Frank Edward Smith, DSc  | 1999 | Sir Richard Brook Sykes, DSc   |
| 1926 | The Very Reverend Sir George Adam Smith,<br>LittD                                    | 1998 | Toshiyuki Takamiya, LittD  |
| 1927 | George Charles Moore Smith, LittD  | 1998 | Tony Tan Keng Yam, LLD   |
| 1984 | John Cyril Smith, LLD  | 1970 | Kenzo Tange, LittD   |
| 1949 | William Mackenzie Smith, LLD   | 1996 | Savak Sohrab Tarapore, LLD   |
| 1931 | Field Marshal the Right Honourable Jan<br>Christiaan Smuts, LLD                      | 1953 | Richard Henry Tawney, LittD  |
| 1980 | Ian Bruce Sneddon, MD  | 1977 | Robert Donald Teare, LLD   |
| 1908 | Simeon Snell, DSc  | 1965 | Dame Grace Tebbutt, LLD  |
| 1922 | Mary Jane Sorby, MA  | 1946 | Marshal of the Royal Air Force, Lord Tedder of<br>Glenguin, LLD  |
| 1959 | Herbert Southern, MScTech  | 1931 | The Most Reverend and Right Honourable<br>William Temple, Lord Archbishop of York,<br>(Lord Archbishop of Canterbury), LittD |
| 1955 | Sir Richard Vynne Southwell, DEng  | 1977 | Frederick Charles Thomas, LLD  |
| 1991 | Stanley Lester Speight, LLD  | 1992 | Sir Keith Thomas, LittD  |
| 1981 | Alfred Spinks, DSc   | 1982 | Neville Thomas, MA   |
| 2002 | Lewis Spitz, MD  | 1997 | Terence Ash Thomas, LLD  |
| 1924 | Ernest Henry Starling, DSc   | 1954 | Francis William Thompson, LittD  |
| 1910 | John Edward Stead, DMet  | 1956 | Sir George Paget Thomson, DSc  |
| 1988 | Stuart Stearns, DSc  | 1910 | Sir Joseph John Thomson, DSc   |
| 1970 | Erwin Stengel, MD  | 1985 | Anthony Hugh Thornton, MA  |
| 1948 | Sir Frank Merry Stenton, LLD   | 1985 | Frederick Alfred Thorpe, LittD   |
| 1955 | Sir Henry Francis Blake Stephenson, Baronet,<br>LLD                                  | 1908 | Hermann Tillmans, DSc  |
| 1918 | Sir Henry Kenyon Stephenson, Baronet, LLD  | 1976 | Sir Michael Tippett, DMus  |
| 1963 | William Raymond Shirecliffe Stephenson, MA   | 1953 | Edward Charles Titchmarsh, DSc   |
| 1968 | James Wilfred Sterland, LLD  | 1948 | Sir Henry Thomas Tizard, LLD   |
| 1995 | Michael John Howard Sterling, DEng   | 1961 | Sir Alexander Robertus Todd, (Baron Todd of<br>Trumpington), DSc   |
| 2008 | Nicholas Herbert Stern (Baron Stern of<br>Brentford), LittD                          | 1984 | Reverend Canon George Tolley, DSc  |
| 1991 | William Duncan Paterson Stewart, DSc   | 1961 | Donald Thomas Alfred Townend, DScTech  |
| 2007 | Charles James Matthew Stirling, DSc  | 1990 | Donald Gilchrist Trelford, LittD   |
| 2008 | Sir James Fraser Stoddart, DSc   | 1947 | George Macaulay Trevelyan, LittD   |
| 1998 | John Maurice Stoddart, LLD   | 1954 | William Ernest Stephen Turner, DScTech   |
| 2010 | David Radcliffe Stone, LittD   | 1979 | David Arthur John Tyrrell, DSc   |
| 1986 | Robert Street, DSc   | 1974 | Donald John Urquhart, DSc  |
| 1976 | Sir Charles Herbert Stuart-Harris, DSc   | 1992 | Alan Usher, DSc  |
| 1912 | The Right Honourable Charles Beilby Stuart<br>Wortley, (Lord Stuart of Wortley), LLD | 1955 | Dame Ninette de Valois, DMus   |
| 1924 | Robert Styring, LLD  | 1997 | Marianna Vardinoyannis, LLD  |
| 2008 | Lakshminarayana Subramaniam, DMus  | 1994 | Geza Vermes, LittD   |
|      |  | 1923 | Douglas Vickers, DEng  |

*Honorary Graduates*

1908	Thomas Edward Vickers, DMet	1981	Sir Edgar Williams, LittD
1934	William James Nathaniel Vincent, MA	2009	Gregor Ernest Williams, LittD
1965	Herbert Willan Wadge, MA	1999	Sir Peter Michael Williams, DSc
2004	Jeffrey Wadsworth, DEng	1980	The Right Honourable Shirley Teresa Brittain Williams, LLD
1977	Ralph Louis Wain, DSc	1989	Alexander Wilson, LittD
2007	Derek Alton Walcott, LittD	1999	Sir Colin Alexander St John Wilson, LittD
2006	David Alan Walker, LittD	1947	Field Marshal Lord Wilson of Libya and of Stowlangtoft, LLD
1933	The Reverend Edward Mewburn Walker, LittD	2011	Roger Leslie Wilson, MD
1918	George Blake Walker, MEng	2010	John Charteris Wingfield, DSc
2007	Lorna Stuart Walker, DEng	1992	Douglass Wise, LittD
2006	Mark Jeremy Walport, DSc	2005	Lord Wolfson of Marylebone, DSc
1987	Sir John Nicholas Walton, MD	1966	John Lewis Womersley, LLD
1955	Sir Ashley Skelton Ward, LLD	1931	The Right Honourable Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, Baron Irwin of Kirby Underdale, (1st Earl of Halifax), LLD
1957	George Herbert Bridges Ward, MA	1995	Sir John Crossley Wood, LLD
2001	John Dale Ward, MD	1962	Richard Frederick Wood, LLD
1939	Joseph Ward, LLD	2007	Hubert Frank Woods, MD
2011	David Alexander Warren, LittD	1966	Robert Burns Woodward, DSc
1967	Sir Edward Johnson Wayne, DSc	1973	John Stenton Worrall, LLD
1989	Sir David Weatherall, MD	1986	Colonel Leslie William Wright, MA
1964	Noel Edwin Webster, DEng	2003	Phillip Montague Wright, DEng
1960	Cicely Veronica Wedgwood, LittD	1997	Edward Anthony Wrigley, LittD
1951	Sir Ronald Morce Weeks, (1st Baron Weeks of Ryton, Co Durham), DScTech	2004	Kurt Wüthrich, DSc
1993	John Harald Westergaard, LittD	1962	Herbert William Wynn, MA
2006	Eric Wharton, DSc	1934	William Palmer Wynne, DSc
1987	James White, DScTech	2004	Kenneth Yeang, LittD
1910	Sir William Henry White, DEng	2005	David Ernest Young, LittD
1965	Iona Whittaker, LLD	1968	Diana Graham Young, MA
1966	John Macnaghten Whittaker, LLD	1962	Gerard Francis Young, LLD
1997	Malcolm Hewitt Wiener, LittD	1993	Hugo John Smelter Young, LittD
1934	James Ragg Wigfull, MA	1966	Michael Young, LittD
1997	Rahula Oliver Barnes Wijesekera, DSc	2004	Michael Zink, LittD
1989	Michael Wilford, LittD	1991	Zou Deci, LittD
1986	Eric Wilkes, MD		
1949	Emily Willey, MA		
1908	Sir Dawson Williams, DSc		

## EX-OFFICIO GRADUATES

Date of Degree	
1920	Percival Ellison Barker, ChM
1942	Gerald Altham de Belin, MMet
1920	Woutrina Agatha Bone, BA
1908	Frederick Boulden, BEng
1920	Frederick Boulden, MEng
1985	Roy Dudley Bradey, BSc
1989	Arnold Bradley, MSc
1984	Cyril Bramall, MMet
1931	Walter Desfriges Burnet, BEng
2002	Una Mary Chattaway, MA
1920	Arthur Mayers Connell, ChM
1997	Roy Cousin, MEng
1908	Ellis Herbert Crapper, BEng
1920	Ellis Herbert Crapper, MEng
1988	Jack Davis, MSc
1908	Alfred Denny, MSc
1993	Terence Elwiss Durrant, MMedSci
1984	Louis Faine, MSc
1908	Richard Favell, ChM
1992	Mavis Elizabeth Fisher, MA
2000	Haydn Flower, MEng
1911	Julius Freund, MA
1930	George Henry Froggatt, MDS
1908	William Michael Gibbons, MA
1990	Donald Gow, MSc
1908	John Alfred Green, MA
1932	Cecil Harry Hainsworth, MEng
1908	William George Hibbins, BEng
1997	Patricia Christine Holland, MA
1997	Barrie Darwin Holmes, MEng
1908	Joseph Husband, BEng
1920	Joseph Husband, MEng
1909	Fred Ibbotson, BMet
2003	David Reginald Jarvis, MMedSci
1943	John Mark Mansell Jenkinson, MA
1922	John David Jones, MA
1985	Margaret Beryl Jordan, MMedSci
1908	Joseph Wood Kershaw, BEng
1908	Fred Kitson Knowles, BMet
1920	Fred Kitson Knowles, MMet
1931	Henry Birkett Leighton, MA
1984	Peter Allwood Linacre, MA
1928	George Edward Linfoot, MA
1941	Archibald James MacDougall, MMet
1908	Andrew McWilliam, MMet
2007	Linda Barbara Morewood, MA
1988	Hugh Patrick Neal, MEd
1960	John Needham, MA
1908	Lucius Trant O'Shea, MSc
1933	Reginald Townsend Percival, BMet
1989	Thomas Leslie Platts, MMedSci
1914	William Sydney Purchon, MA
1908	Rutherford John Pye-Smith, ChM
1932	Walter James Rees, MScTech
1989	Peter Geoffrey Ridsdale, MEng
1920	William Rothenstein, MA
1986	Maurice Rudland, MMedSci
1997	John Derek Skelton, MMedSci
1930	John Henry Skerritt, MDS
1930	William Skerritt, MDS
1987	Anne Patricia Bowler Smith, MA
1922	Ira Cyril Frank Statham, BEng
1932	Ira Cyril Frank Statham, MEng
1930	Percy Southwell Stokes, MDS
1930	Clifford Toulson Watson, MDS
1999	Maureen Patricia Webster, MA
1930	Reginald Cecil Webster, MDS
2004	John Derrick White, MSc
1959	Robert Arthur White, MEng
1908	John Henry Wreaks, BMet
1935	Ewald Zettl, MA

# Regulations for First Degrees in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities

## General Regulations for Degrees in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities

1. Exemption from the provisions of Regulations relating to periods of study in a foreign country for candidates following Single or Dual Honours in a modern foreign language may be granted by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head(s) of Department(s) concerned.
2. A Distinction in the spoken language may be awarded by the Senate, on the recommendation of the Faculty, to a candidate following a course including a modern foreign language who, in the opinion of the Examiners, has attained an exceptional standard of oral proficiency in the language(s) studied.
3. A candidate who has taken a programme of study leading to the award of the Degree of BA in the Faculty may, with the approval of the Faculty, enter for the Final Examination for another such programme of study, provided that the candidate has attended for at least one further year such programmes of study and taken such examinations as the Faculty may prescribe.
4. A candidate for a dual programme of study in two modern foreign languages may not at Level 1 take units from the Non A Level stream in both languages.

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

AAPU103	Archaeological Science	(BSc)
AAPU01	Archaeology	(BA)
AAPU06	Archaeology (Part-time)	(BA)
AAPU07	Archaeology and Biblical Studies	(BA)
AAPU16	Archaeology and Geography	(BA)
AAPU02	Archaeology and History	(BA)
BIBU01	Biblical Studies	(BA)
BIBU02	Biblical Studies and English	(BA)
BIBU07	Biblical Studies and French	(BA)
BIBU03	Biblical Studies and German	(BA)
BIBU04	Biblical Studies and Linguistics	(BA)
BIBU05	Biblical Studies and Music	(BA)
BIBU06	Biblical Studies and Philosophy	(BA)
AAPU117	Biology and Archaeology	(BSc)
AAPU14	Classical and Historical Archaeology	(BA)
LITU02	English and French	(BA)
ELLU07	English and German	(BA)
LITU06	English and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
LITU03	English and History	(BA)
LITU04	English and Music	(BA)
LITU05	English and Philosophy	(BA)
ELLU08	English and Russian	(BA)
LITU08	English and Theatre	(BA)
ELLU03	English Language and Linguistics	(BA)
ELLU14	English Language and Literature	(BA)
ELLU04	English Language and Sociology	(BA)
LITU01	English Literature	(BA)

AAPU09	French and Archaeology	(BA)
FREU05	French and Business Management	(BA)
FREU03	French and Economics	(BA)
FREU06	French and German	(BA)
FREU07	French and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
FREU09	French and History	(BA)
FREU01	French and Linguistics	(BA)
FREU11	French and Music	(BA)
FREU10	French and Philosophy	(BA)
FREU04	French and Politics	(BA)
FREU08	French and Russian	(BA)
FREU02	French Studies	(BA)
FREU17	French with Czech	(BA)
FREU15	French with Dutch	(BA)
FREU16	French with Japanese	(BA)
FREU18	French with Polish	(BA)
AAPU10	German and Archaeology	(BA)
GERU05	German and Business Management	(BA)
GERU03	German and Economics	(BA)
GERU06	German and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
GERU08	German and History	(BA)
GERU01	German and Linguistics	(BA)
GERU10	German and Music	(BA)
GERU09	German and Philosophy	(BA)
GERU04	German and Politics	(BA)
GERU07	German and Russian	(BA)
GERU02	German Studies	(BA)
GERU15	German with Czech	(BA)
GERU11	German with Dutch	(BA)
GERU16	German with Polish	(BA)
GERU14	Germanic Studies with Japanese	(BA)
HSSU01	Hispanic Studies	(BA)
AAPU11	Hispanic Studies and Archaeology	(BA)
HSSU05	Hispanic Studies and Business Management	(BA)
HSSU06	Hispanic Studies and Economics	(BA)
HSSU04	Hispanic Studies and Politics	(BA)
HSSU08	Hispanic Studies with Czech	(BA)
HSSU07	Hispanic Studies with Japanese	(BA)
HSSU09	Hispanic Studies with Polish	(BA)
HSTU01	History	(BA)
HSTU03	History and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
HSTU07	History and Philosophy	(BA)
HSTU05	History and Politics	(BA)
HSTU02	History and Russian	(BA)
HSTU17	History and Sociology	(BA)
HSTU20	History with Dutch	(BA)
HSTU09	International History and	(BA)

	International Politics	
ELLU05	Linguistics and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
ELLU10	Linguistics and Japanese Studies	(BA)
ELLU11	Linguistics and Korean Studies	(BA)
ELLU09	Linguistics and Philosophy	(BA)
ELLU06	Linguistics and Russian	(BA)
MDLU01	Modern Languages	(BA)
MDLU03	Modern Languages with Interpreting	(BA)
MUSU01	Music	(BMus)
MUSU05	Music and Chinese Studies	(BA)
MUSU04	Music and East Asian Studies	(BA)
MUSU02	Music and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
MUSU06	Music and Korean Studies	(BA)
MUSU03	Music and Philosophy	(BA)
PHIU01	Philosophy	(BA)
PHIU02	Philosophy and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
RUSU04	Russian and Business Management	(BA)
RUSU02	Russian and Economics	(BA)
RUSU05	Russian and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
RUSU16	Russian and Music	(BA)
RUSU14	Russian and Philosophy	(BA)
RUSU03	Russian and Politics	(BA)
RUSU01	Russian Studies	(BA)
RUSU07	Russian with Czech	(BA)
RUSU17	Russian with Japanese	(BA)
RUSU08	Russian with Polish	(BA)
AAPU08	Slavonic Studies and Archaeology	(BA)
EGHU02	Theatre and Performance	(BA)
BIBU08	Theological Studies	(BA)

### **APU01 ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS F400)**

#### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP106 F4 Archaeology in the Field 20
  - AAP108 F4 World Civilisations 20
  - AAP109 F4 Archaeology in the Laboratory 20
  - (b) unrestricted units to the value of *sixty* credits.

#### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
  - AAP201 F5 Research Skills in Archaeology 20
  - AAP227 F5 Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice 20
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* being selected from (i)
    - (i) AAP211 F5 Early Prehistoric Europe 20
    - AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
    - (ii) AAP204 F5 Introduction to Biological Anthropology 20
    - AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
    - AAP215 F5 Bioarchaeology 20
    - AAP216 F5 Archaeological Materials 20
    - AAP218 F5 Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World 20
    - AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe 20
    - AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20

AAP222	F5	Reconstructing Landscapes	20
AAP224	F5	From Households to Empires	20
MLT units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

#### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP396 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology) 40
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *forty* being selected from (i)
    - (i) AAP323 F6 Aegean Archaeology and Texts 20
    - AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
    - AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
    - AAP329 F6 Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism 20
    - AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
    - AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
    - AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
    - AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
    - AAP399 F6 Archaeology Field School 20
    - (ii) AAP305 F6 Palaeolithic Archaeology 20
    - AAP308 F6 Environmental Archaeology 20
    - AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record 20
    - AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
    - AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
    - AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
    - AAP389 F6 Experimental Archaeology 20
    - AAP3001 F6 Approaching Landscapes: Data Processing and Spatial Analysis in Archaeology 20
  - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits
4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A candidate undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme shall:
  - (a) be exempt from the requirement to take AAP227
  - (b) take *sixty* credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below.
6. A candidate shall take
  - (a) one of the following
    - AAP200
    - AAP201
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from units listed at 2 (b) above

### **AAPU02 ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORY (BA) (JACS FV41)**

#### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP106 F4 Archaeology in the Field 20
  - AAP109 F4 Archaeology in the Laboratory 20
  - HST112 F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity 20
  - HST114 F4 Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe 20
  - (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

#### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP201 F5 Research Skills in Archaeology 20
  - HST202 F5 Historians and History 20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
    - AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
    - AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20

AAP218	F5	Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World	20	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20
AAP219	F5	Later Historic Europe	20	(iii) HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20
AAP220	F5	Archaeology and Text	20	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20
AAP222	F5	Reconstructing Landscapes	20	(iv) HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20
AAP224	F5	From Households to Empires	20	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20
AAP227	F5	Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice	20	(v) HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20
(c) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following				HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20
HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Europe	20	(vi) HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20
HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20	HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20
HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20	(vii) HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20
HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20	HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20
HST227	F5	The Early Medieval Family: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20	(viii) HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20
HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20
HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20	(ix) HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20
HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1650-1850	20	HST3086	F6	Arts, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20
HST247	F5	The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20	(x) HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth - Sixteenth Centuries)	20	(xi) HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600)	20
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600)	20
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20	(xii) HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming	20	(xiii) HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20	HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c. 1492-1600 II	20
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20	(c) AAP382	F6	Dissertation (Archaeology and History)	40
HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20	4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20				
HST2014	F5	Calvin's Geneva	20				
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20				
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20				
HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20				
HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20				
HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20				
<b>Level 3</b>							
3. A candidate shall take							
(a) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following							
AAP323	F6	Aegean Archaeology and Texts	20				
AAP324	F6	Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20				
AAP325	F6	Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500	20				
AAP329	F6	Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism	20				
AAP354	F6	Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	20				
AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20				
AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20				
AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20				
AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20				
AAP399	F6	Archaeology Field School	20				
(b) <i>one</i> of the following							
(i) HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1660 I	20				
HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1660 II	20				
(ii) HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20				

## AAPU103 ARCHAEOLOGICAL SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS F410)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP106 F4 Archaeology in the Field 20
  - AAP107 F4 The Origins of Humanity 20
  - AAP109 F4 Archaeology in the Laboratory 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from F4 Level AAP, APS, COM, ESC, GEO, LSC or PSY units
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |   |    |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (a) | AAP200 | F5 | Archaeological Theory                             | 20 |
|     | AAP201 | F5 | Research Skills in Archaeology                    | 20 |
|     | AAP227 | F5 | Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* being selected from (i)
- |      |        |    |   |    |
|------|--------|----|---|----|
| (i)  | AAP215 | F5 | Bioarchaeology                          | 20 |
|      | AAP216 | F5 | Archaeological Materials                | 20 |
| (ii) | AAP204 | F5 | Introduction to Biological Anthropology | 20 |
|      | AAP211 | F5 | Early Prehistoric Europe                | 20 |
|      | AAP212 | F5 | Later Prehistoric Europe                | 20 |
|      | AAP213 | F5 | Early Historic Europe                   | 20 |
|      | AAP218 | F5 | Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World   | 20 |
|      | AAP219 | F5 | Later Historic Europe                   | 20 |
|      | AAP220 | F5 | Archaeology and Text                    | 20 |
|      | AAP222 | F6 | Reconstructing Landscapes               | 20 |
|      | AAP224 | F5 | From Households to Empires              | 20 |
- MLT units to the value of *twenty* credits subject to the approval of the Modern Languages Teaching Centre

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                                       |    |
|-----|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | AAP397 | F6 | Dissertation (Archaeological Science) | 40 |
|-----|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *forty* being selected from (i)
- |      |         |    |   |    |
|------|---------|----|---|----|
| (i)  | AAP305  | F6 | Palaeolithic Archaeology  | 20 |
|      | AAP308  | F6 | Environmental Archaeology   | 20 |
|      | AAP315  | F6 | Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record                               | 20 |
|      | AAP317  | F6 | Archaeozoology  | 20 |
|      | AAP376  | F6 | Primate Evolution and Behaviour   | 20 |
|      | AAP389  | F6 | Experimental Archaeology  | 20 |
|      | AAP399  | F6 | Archaeology Field School  | 20 |
|      | AAP3001 | F6 | Approaching Landscapes: Data Processing and Spatial Analysis in Archaeology | 20 |
| (ii) | AAP323  | F6 | Aegean Archaeology and Texts  | 20 |
|      | AAP324  | F6 | Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery                                     | 20 |
|      | AAP325  | F6 | Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500  | 20 |
|      | AAP329  | F6 | Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism                                      | 20 |
|      | AAP354  | F6 | Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain  | 20 |
|      | AAP377  | F6 | Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World                                | 20 |
|      | AAP379  | F6 | Work Place Learning   | 20 |
|      | AAP385  | F6 | Funerary Archaeology  | 20 |
|      | AAP387  | F6 | Death and Burial in the Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Period                     | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.
4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A candidate undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme shall:
- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| (a) | be exempt from the requirement to take AAP227                    |
| (b) | take <i>sixty</i> credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below. |
6. A candidate shall take
- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| (a) | one of the following   |
|     | AAP200   |
|     | AAP201   |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from units listed at 2 (b) above. |

**AAPU06 ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (Part-Time)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |                                    |    |
|-----|---------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE1112 | F4 | Field Techniques in Archaeology    | 20 |
|     | ACE1774 | F4 | Introduction to British Prehistory | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |  |         |    |  |    |
|--|---------|----|--|----|
|  | ACE1118 | F4 | Archaeology of the Local Region              | 20 |
|  | ACE1229 | F4 | Archaeology of Death, Burial and Ritual      | 20 |
|  | ACE1230 | F4 | Archaeology in the Landscape                 | 20 |
|  | ACE1246 | F4 | Archaeology of the Early Medieval Church     | 10 |
|  | ACE1247 | F4 | Fieldwork in Archaeology                     | 20 |
|  | ACE1248 | F4 | Anglo-Saxon Studies                          | 10 |
|  | ACE1628 |    | Industrial and Post Medieval Archaeology     | 10 |
|  | ACE1630 | F4 | Investigating Parish Archaeology and History | 20 |
|  | ACE1729 | F4 | Introduction to Environmental Archaeology    | 20 |
|  | ACE1745 | F4 | Introduction to Archaeology                  | 10 |
|  | ACE1751 | F4 | Architecture of the Medieval English Church  | 10 |
|  | ACE1752 | F4 | Post-medieval Archaeology                    | 10 |
|  | ACE1798 | F4 | Local Anglo-Saxon Settlement and Landscapes  | 10 |
|  | ACE1805 | F4 | Human Remains in Archaeology                 | 10 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                                |    |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| (a) | AAP200 | F5 | Thinking through Archaeology   | 20 |
|     | AAP201 | F5 | Research Skills in Archaeology | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |  |        |    |                                       |    |
|--|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
|  | AAP211 | F5 | Early Prehistoric Europe              | 20 |
|  | AAP212 | F5 | Later Prehistoric Europe              | 20 |
|  | AAP213 | F5 | Early Historic Europe                 | 20 |
|  | AAP218 | F5 | Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World | 20 |
|  | AAP219 | F5 | Later Historic Europe                 | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |  |         |    |   |    |
|--|---------|----|---|----|
|  | AAP204  | F5 | Introduction to Biological Anthropology           | 20 |
|  | AAP215  | F5 | Bioarchaeology                                    | 20 |
|  | AAP216  | F5 | Archaeological Materials                          | 20 |
|  | AAP220  | F5 | Archaeology and Text                              | 20 |
|  | AAP222  | F6 | Reconstructing Landscapes                         | 20 |
|  | AAP224  | F5 | From Households to Empires                        | 20 |
|  | AAP227  | F5 | Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice | 20 |
|  | ACE2170 | F5 | Archaeological Practice in the Landscape          | 20 |
|  | ACE3052 | F6 | Archaeology of Human Societies                    | 20 |
|  | ACE3055 | F6 | Environments of the Holocene                      | 20 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                                       |    |
|-----|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | AAP386 | F6 | Dissertation (Archaeological Studies) | 40 |
|-----|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |  |        |    |   |    |
|--|--------|----|---|----|
|  | AAP305 | F6 | Palaeolithic Archaeology                      | 20 |
|  | AAP308 | F6 | Environmental Archaeology                     | 20 |
|  | AAP315 | F6 | Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record | 20 |
|  | AAP317 | F6 | Archaeozoology                                | 20 |
|  | AAP323 | F6 | Aegean Archaeology and Texts                  | 20 |
|  | AAP324 | F6 | Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery       | 20 |
|  | AAP325 | F6 | Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500                  | 20 |
|  | AAP329 | F6 | Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism        | 20 |

AAP354	F6	Optical and Geophysical Surveying in Archaeology	20
AAP376	F6	Primate Evolution and Behaviour	20
AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20
AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20
AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20
AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20
AAP389	F6	Experimental Archaeology	20
AAP399	F6	Archaeology Field School	20
AAP3001	F6	Approaching Landscapes: Data Processing and Spatial Analysis in Archaeology	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

## AAPU07 ARCHAEOLOGY AND BIBLICAL STUDIES (BA) (JACS VV46)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP106 F4 Archaeology in the Field 20
  - AAP109 F4 Archaeology in the Laboratory 20
  - (b) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
  - BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
  - AAP201 F5 Research Skills in Archaeology 20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

AAP212	F5	Later Prehistoric Europe	20
AAP213	F5	Early Historic Europe	20
AAP218	F5	Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World	20
AAP220	F5	Archaeology and Text	20
AAP222	F5	Reconstructing Landscapes	20
AAP224	F5	From Households to Empires	20
AAP227	F5	Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice	20
  - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

BIB219	F5	The Fourfold Gospel	20
BIB245	F5	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	20
BIB246	F5	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	20
BIB247	F5	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	20
BIB248	F5	The Letters of Paul	20
  - (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

BIB110I	F4	Hebrew A	20
BIB111I	F4	Hebrew B	20
BIB120I	F4	New Testament Greek A	20
BIB121I	F4	New Testament Greek B	20
BIB224	F5	Paul and His World	20
BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20
BIB226	F5	Greek Texts II	20
BIB229	F5	Greek Texts II	20
BIB236	F5	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	20
BIB237	F5	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	20
BIB238	F5	The Postcolonial Bible	20
BIB255	F5	Bible, Archaeology and History	20
BIB282	F5	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20
BIB283	F5	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20
BIB284	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies I	20
BIB285	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies II	20

(e) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(c) or (d) above

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP383 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology and Biblical Studies) 40
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

AAP323	F6	Aegean Archaeology and Texts	20
AAP324	F6	Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20
AAP325	F6	Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500	20
AAP329	F6	Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism	20
AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20
AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20
AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20
AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20
AAP399	F6	Archaeology Field School	20
  - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

BIB359	F6	New Testament Texts	20
BIB379	F6	Old Testament Texts	20
  - (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

BIB301	F6	The Bible and the Arts	20
BIB304	F6	Christian Theology	20
BIB305	F6	Bible, Archaeology and History	20
BIB311	F6	The Bible and the Modern World	20
BIB317	F6	The Bible and New Perspectives on Paul	20
BIB327	F6	Sacred Space	20
BIB328	F6	Archaeology in the Biblical World	20
BIB339	F6	The Courage to Doubt: Wisdom Literature	20
BIB348	F6	Imaging God	20
BIB358	F6	The Gospel and the Gospels	20
BIB380	F6	The Bible in an Age of Terror	20
BIB381	F6	Word into Words: The Story of Biblical Translation	20
BIB382	F6	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20
BIB383	F6	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20
BIB384	F6	The Postcolonial Bible	20
BIB386	F6	Issues in Biblical Studies III	20
BIB387	F6	Issues in Biblical Studies IV	20
BIB388	F6	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	20
BIB389	F6	The Letters of Paul	20
BIB392	F6	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	20
BIB399	F6	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	20
BIB3002	F6	Creation to Sinai Revelation	20
4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

## AAPU08 SLAVONIC STUDIES AND ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS VR47)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP106 F4 Archaeology in the Field 20
  - AAP109 F4 Archaeology in the Laboratory 20
  - (b) *one* of the following
    - (i) (Non A Level Russian Stream)
 

RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20
RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20
    - (ii) (Post A Level Russian stream)

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits listed at 2(c)(i.i) or 2(b) above				
RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10					
RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20	(iv) (Polish language stream)				
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits				RUS250	F5	Studies in Polish Culture	20	
(iii) (Czech language stream)				RUS350I	F5	Polish Advanced I	10	
RUS121	F4	Czech Language and Culture for Beginners I	20	RUS351I	F5	Polish Advanced II	10	
RUS122	F4	Czech Language and Culture for Beginners II	20	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits listed at 2(c)(i.i) or 2(b) above.				
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits				<b>Level 3</b>				
(iv) (Polish language stream)				3. A candidate shall take				
RUS123	F4	Polish Language and Culture for Beginners I	20	(a)	AAP384	F6	Dissertation in Archaeology and Slavonic Studies	40
RUS124	F4	Polish Language and Culture for Beginners II	20	(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits				AAP305	F6	Palaeolithic Archaeology	20	
(c) unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.				AAP308	F6	Environmental Archaeology	20	
<b>Level 2</b>				AAP315	F6	Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record	20	
2. A candidate shall take				AAP317	F6	Archaeozoology	20	
(a)	AAP200	F5	Thinking through Archaeology	AAP323	F6	Aegean Archaeology and Texts	20	
	AAP201	F5	Research Skills in Archaeology	AAP324	F6	Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20	
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			AAP325	F6	Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500	20	
	AAP211	F5	Early Prehistoric Europe	AAP329	F6	Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism	20	
	AAP212	F5	Later Prehistoric Europe	AAP354	F6	Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	20	
	AAP213	F5	Early Historic Europe	AAP376	F6	Primate Evolution and Behaviour	20	
	AAP218	F5	Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World	AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20	
	AAP219	F5	Later Historic Europe	AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20	
	AAP220	F5	Archaeology and Text	AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20	
	AAP222	F5	Reconstructing Landscapes	AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20	
	AAP224	F5	From Households to Empires	AAP399	F6	Archaeology Field School	20	
	AAP227	F5	Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice	AAP300I	F6	Approaching Landscapes; Data Processing and Spatial Analysis in Archaeology	20	
(c) <i>one</i> of the following				(c) <i>one</i> of the following				
(i) (Non A Level Russian stream)				(i) (Russian stream)				
RUS204	F5	Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills	10	(i.i) RUS302	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills II	10	
RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10	RUS303	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10	
RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10	RUS304	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10	
RUS230	F5	Introduction to Nineteenth-century Russian Culture	10	RUS330	F6	Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10	
(i.i) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				(i.ii) RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20	
(i.i1) RUS312	F6	Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits listed at 2(c)(i.i) above				
(i.i2) RUS327	F6	Russian Intellectual History I	10	(ii) (Czech language stream)				
RUS328	F6	Russian Intellectual History II	10	RUS381	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I	10	
(i.i3) RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20	RUS382	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II	10	
RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20	RUS385	F6	Project in Czech Studies	20	
RUS336	F6	Russian Approaches to Culture	20	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits listed at 2(c)(i.ii) or 3(b) above				
RUS352	F6	Introduction to East European Cinema	20	(iii) (Polish language stream)				
RUS367	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20	RUS383	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I	10	
RUS3622	F6	The Structure of Russian	20	RUS384	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish II Polish Advanced II	10	
RUS3633	F6	The Russian Language and Russian Society	20	RUS386	F6	Project in Polish Studies	20	
(i.i4) RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits listed at 2(c)(i.i) or 3(b) above.				
RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10					
(ii) (Post A level Russian Stream)								
RUS202	F5	Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills	10					
RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10					
RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10					
RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10					
units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits listed at 2(c)(i.i) above								
(iii) (Czech language stream)								
RUS248	F5	Readings in Czech Culture	20					
RUS348I	F5	Czech Intermediate I	10					
RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10					

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia, Poland, the Czech Republic, or an environment where those languages are spoken, the choice being appropriate to the language studied, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies.
- During this period a candidate shall take
- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| RUS3900 | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 | 40 |
| RUS3901 | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 | 40 |
- (b)
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| RUS3902 | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 | 20 |
| RUS3903 | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 | 20 |
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
6. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

## AAPU09 FRENCH AND ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS VR41)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                      |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| AAP106 | F4 | Archaeology in the Field             | 20 |
| AAP109 | F4 | Archaeology in the Laboratory        | 20 |
| FRE107 | F4 | French Studies I                     | 10 |
| FRE108 | F4 | French Studies II                    | 10 |
| FRE109 | F4 | Language and Communication Skills I  | 10 |
| FRE110 | F4 | Language and Communication Skills II | 10 |
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                       |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| AAP200 | F5 | Thinking through Archaeology          | 20 |
| AAP201 | F5 | Research Skills in Archaeology        | 20 |
| FRE201 | F5 | Language and Communication Skills III | 10 |
| FRE202 | F5 | Language and Communication Skills IV  | 10 |
| FRE239 | F5 | Actualités Françaises I               | 10 |
| FRE240 | F5 | Actualités Françaises II              | 10 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| AAP211 | F5 | Early Prehistoric Europe                          | 20 |
| AAP212 | F5 | Later Prehistoric Europe                          | 20 |
| AAP213 | F5 | Early Historic Europe                             | 20 |
| AAP218 | F5 | Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World                 | 20 |
| AAP219 | F5 | Later Historic Europe                             | 20 |
| AAP220 | F5 | Archaeology and Text                              | 20 |
| AAP222 | F5 | Reconstructing Landscapes                         | 20 |
| AAP224 | F5 | From Households to Empires                        | 20 |
| AAP227 | F5 | Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| FRE205 | F5 | History of the Language I                             | 10 |
| FRE223 | F5 | Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I            | 10 |
| FRE225 | F5 | Le Français des Affaires I                            | 10 |
| FRE235 | F5 | The History of Modern France I                        | 10 |
| FRE245 | F5 | L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I | 10 |
| FRE247 | F5 | Writing the Revolution I                              | 10 |

- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| FRE249 | F5 | Narratives of Confinement I                         | 10 |
| FRE251 | F5 | Medieval Short Stories I                            | 10 |
| FRE255 | F5 | La Politique et la Fiction dans les Années Trente I | 10 |
| FRE259 | F5 | Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I         | 10 |
| FRE261 | F5 | Teaching Modern Languages I                         | 10 |
| FRE275 | F5 | La francophonie: langue, colonie et civilisation I  | 10 |
| FRE277 | F5 | Reading French Poems I                              | 10 |
- (d) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| FRE206 | F5 | History of the Language II                             | 10 |
| FRE224 | F5 | Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II            | 10 |
| FRE226 | F5 | Le Français des Affaires II                            | 10 |
| FRE236 | F5 | The History of Modern France II                        | 10 |
| FRE246 | F5 | L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II | 10 |
| FRE248 | F5 | Writing the Revolution II                              | 10 |
| FRE250 | F5 | Narratives of Confinement II                           | 10 |
| FRE252 | F5 | Medieval Short Stories II                              | 10 |
| FRE256 | F5 | La Politique et la Fiction dans les Années Trente II   | 10 |
| FRE260 | F5 | Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II           | 10 |
| FRE262 | F5 | Teaching Modern Languages II                           | 10 |
| FRE276 | F5 | La francophonie: langue, colonie et civilisation II    | 10 |
| FRE278 | F5 | Reading French Poems II                                | 10 |

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                       |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| AAP363 | F6 | Dissertation (Archaeology and French) | 40 |
| FRE301 | F6 | Language and Communication Skills V   | 10 |
| FRE302 | F6 | Language and Communication Skills VI  | 10 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| AAP305  | F6 | Palaeolithic Archaeology  | 20 |
| AAP308  | F6 | Environmental Archaeology   | 20 |
| AAP315  | F6 | Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record                               | 20 |
| AAP317  | F6 | Archaeozoology  | 20 |
| AAP323  | F6 | Aegean Archaeology and Texts  | 20 |
| AAP324  | F6 | Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery                                     | 20 |
| AAP325  | F6 | Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500  | 20 |
| AAP329  | F6 | Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism                                      | 20 |
| AAP354  | F6 | Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain  | 20 |
| AAP376  | F6 | Primate Evolution and Behaviour   | 20 |
| AAP377  | F6 | Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World                                | 20 |
| AAP379  | F6 | Work Place Learning   | 20 |
| AAP385  | F6 | Funerary Archaeology  | 20 |
| AAP387  | F6 | Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain                        | 20 |
| AAP399  | F6 | Archaeology Field School  | 20 |
| AAP3001 | F6 | Approaching Landscapes: Data Processing and Spatial Analysis in Archaeology | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| FRE305 | F6 | Film Studies I  | 10 |
| FRE315 | F6 | Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I                | 10 |
| FRE321 | F6 | Literature and Society of French Canada I             | 10 |
| FRE323 | F6 | Surrealism I  | 10 |
| FRE329 | F6 | Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I | 10 |
| FRE335 | F6 | Crime and Fiction I                                   | 10 |
| FRE337 | F6 | Monarchie, Révolution et République I                 | 10 |
| FRE341 | F6 | Gender, Society and Economy in France I               | 10 |
| FRE355 | F6 | Exoticism and Poetry I                                | 10 |

FRE361	F6	Perceptions of Women in Medieval and Renaissance France I	10
FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
FRE365	F6	Paris Post-War I	10
FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
(d) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
FRE324	F6	Surrealism II	10
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
FRE336	F6	Crime and Fiction II	10
FRE338	F6	Monarchie, Révolution et République II	10
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE356	F6	Exoticism and Poetry II	10
FRE362	F6	Perceptions of Women in Medieval and Renaissance France II	10
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE366	F6	Paris Post-War II	10
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time candidate at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.			
During this period a candidate shall take			
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(b) FRE3902 F6 French Year Abroad Project 1 20			
FRE3903 F6 French Year Abroad Project 2 20			
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
6. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			

## AAPU10 GERMAN AND ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS VR42)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take				
(a)	AAP106	F4	Archaeology in the Field	20
	AAP109	F4	Archaeology in the Laboratory	20
	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
	GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
(b) unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.				

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take				
(a)	AAP200	F5	Thinking through Archaeology	20
	AAP201	F5	Research Skills in Archaeology	20
	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
(b) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
	AAP211	F5	Early Prehistoric Europe	20
	AAP212	F5	Later Prehistoric Europe	20

AAP213	F5	Early Historic Europe	20
AAP218	F5	Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World	20
AAP219	F5	Later Historic Europe	20
AAP220	F5	Archaeology and Text	20
AAP222	F5	Reconstructing Landscapes	20
AAP224	F5	From Households to Empires	20
AAP227	F5	Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice	20
(c) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)			
GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
GER284	F5	Wirtschaft und Politik in Deutschland	10
GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)			
GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners A	10
GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners B	10
GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	10

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
AAP368	F6	Dissertation (Archaeology and German)	40
GER301	F6	German Language Part 1	10
GER302	F6	German Language Part 2	10
(b) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
AAP305	F6	Palaeolithic Archaeology	20
AAP308	F6	Environmental Archaeology	20
AAP315	F6	Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record	20
AAP317	F6	Archaeozoology	20
AAP323	F6	Aegean Archaeology and Texts	20
AAP324	F6	Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20
AAP325	F6	Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500	20
AAP329	F6	Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism	20
AAP354	F6	Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	20
AAP376	F6	Primate Evolution and Behaviour	20
AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20
AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20
AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20
AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20
AAP399	F6	Archaeology Field School	20
AAP3001	F6	Approaching Landscapes: Data Processing and Spatial Analysis in Archaeology	20
(c) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)			
GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20
GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
GER375	F6	Language and Society of Luxembourg	20
GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
GER380	F6	Sprache und Gesellschaft im deutschsprachigen Raum	20
GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture and the Legacy of the National-Socialist Past	20
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20

- (ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
- GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
- GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20
- 4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in a German-speaking country in attendance as a full time candidate at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. If the candidate has taken units in Dutch, one half-session may optionally be spent in a Dutch-speaking country; the other half-session must be spent in a German-speaking country.  
During this period a candidate shall take
  - (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
    - GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
    - GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
  - (b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
  - GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
- 5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
- 6. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

## AAPU11 HISPANIC STUDIES AND ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS VR44)

### Level 1

- 1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP106 F4 Archaeology in the Field 20
  - AAP109 F4 Archaeology in the Laboratory 20
  - (b) one of the following
    - (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
      - HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
      - HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20
    - (ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)
      - HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
      - HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20
  - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

- 2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
  - AAP201 F5 Research Skills in Archaeology 20
  - (b) one of the following (Post A Level Spanish stream)
    - (i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
    - HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II (Non A Level Spanish stream) 10
    - (ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
    - HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
    - (c) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
    - (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
      - AAP211 F5 Early Prehistoric Europe 20
      - AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
      - AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
      - AAP218 F5 Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World 20
      - AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe 20
      - AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20

- AAP222 F5 Reconstructing Landscapes 20
- AAP224 F5 From Households to Empires 20
- AAP227 F5 Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice 20
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
  - (i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20
  - HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20
  - HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20
  - HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World 20
  - HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World 20
  - HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction 20
  - HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20
  - HSS253 F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use 20
  - (ii) HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I 10
  - HSS281 F5 Intensive Portuguese II 10
  - (iii) HSS282 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I 10
  - HSS283 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II 10
  - (iv) HSS290 F5 Intensive Catalan I 10
  - HSS291 F5 Intensive Catalan II 10

### Level 3

- 3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP369 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology and Spanish) 40
  - HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
  - HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
    - AAP305 F6 Palaeolithic Archaeology 20
    - AAP308 F6 Environmental Archaeology 20
    - AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record 20
    - AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
    - AAP323 F6 Aegean Archaeology and Texts 20
    - AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
    - AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
    - AAP329 F6 Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism 20
    - AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
    - AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
    - AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
    - AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
    - AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
    - AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
    - AAP399 F6 Archaeology Field School 20
    - AAP3001 F6 Approaching Landscapes: Data Processing and Spatial Analysis in Archaeology 20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from *one* of (ii) or (iii) below
    - (i) HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20
    - HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20
    - HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20
    - HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20
    - HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20
    - HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20
    - HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20
    - HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20
    - HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20
    - HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20
    - HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20

HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
(ii) HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iii) HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time candidate at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take	
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded	
HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)		HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.		For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.	
6.		Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.	

### AAPU14 CLASSICAL AND HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS QV84)

#### Level 1

1.		A candidate shall take	
(a)		AAP106 F4 Archaeology in the Field	20
		AAP109 F4 Archaeology in the Laboratory	20
		AAP110 F4 European Classical Civilisations	20
(b)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits.	

#### Level 2

2.		A candidate shall take	
(a)		AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology	20
		AAP201 F5 Research Skills in Archaeology	20
		AAP227 F5 Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice	20
(b)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>forty</i> being selected from (i)	
(i)		AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe	20
		AAP218 F5 Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World	20
		AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe	20
		AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text	20
(ii)		AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe	20
		AAP215 F5 Bioarchaeology	20
		AAP216 F5 Archaeological Materials	20
		AAP221 F5 Experimental Archaeology	20
		AAP222 F5 Reconstructing Landscapes	20

AAP224	F5	From Households to Empires	20
MLT units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

#### Level 3

3.		A candidate shall take	
(a)		AAP398 F6 Dissertation (Classical and Historical Archaeology)	40
(b)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>forty</i> being selected from (i)	
(i)		AAP323 F6 Aegean Archaeology and Texts	20
		AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20
		AAP329 F6 Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism	20
		AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20
		AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20
		AAP399 F6 Archaeology Field School	20
(ii)		AAP308 F6 Environmental Archaeology	20
		AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology	20
		AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500	20
		AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	20
		AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning	20
		AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology	20
		AAP389 F6 Experimental Archaeology	20
		AAP3001 F6 Approaching Landscapes: Data Processing and Spatial Analysis in Archaeology	20
(c)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits	
4.		A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.	
5.		A candidate undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme shall	
(a)		be exempt from the requirement to take AAP227	
(b)		take <i>sixty</i> credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below.	
6.		A candidate shall take	
(a)		one of the following	
		AAP200	
		AAP201	
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from units listed at 2 (b) above.	

### AAPU16 ARCHAEOLOGY AND GEOGRAPHY (BA) (JACS VL47)

#### Level 2

2.		A candidate shall take	
(a)		AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology	20
		GEO223 F5 Philosophical Issues in Human Geography	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> being selected from (i)	
(i)		AAP224 F5 From Households to Empires	20
		AAP227 F5 Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice	20
(ii)		AAP211 F5 Early Prehistoric Europe	20
		AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe	20
		AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe	20
		AAP218 F5 Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World	20
		AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe	20
		AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text	20
		AAP222 F6 Reconstructing Landscapes	20
(c)		one of the following	
(i)		GEO241 F5 Social and Cultural Geographies	20
(ii)		GEO242 F5 Social Geographies of Life Chances	20

(iii)	GEO243	F5	Political Geographies	20
(iv)	GEO217	F5	Environment, Society, Policy	10
	GEO221	F5	Geographies of Development	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits selected from those listed below.			
(i)	any one of the <i>twenty</i> credit unit(s) combinations listed in 2(c) above.			
(ii)	GEO210	F5	Geographic Information Systems	10
	GEO231	F5	Socio-spatial Analysis	10
	GEO264	F5	Research Design in Human Geography	10
	GEO265	F5	Researching Human Geographies	10

**Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	AAP326	F6	Dissertation (BA Archaeology and Geography)	40
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	AAP323	F6	Aegean Archaeology and Texts	20
	AAP324	F6	Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20
	AAP325	F6	Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500	20
	AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20
	AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20
	AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20
	AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20
	AAP399	F6	Archaeology Field School	20
	AAP3001	F6	Approaching Landscapes: Data Processing and Spatial Analysis in Archaeology	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	GEO323	F6	Social Geography of Europe	20
	GEO327	F6	Geography of Elections	20
	GEO336	F6	Development and Global Change	20
	GEO358	F6	Geography of Europe Field Class	20
	GEO361	F6	GIS in the Social Sciences	20
	GEO364	F6	Urban Field Class	20
	GEO367	F6	Development Geographies Fieldclass	20
	GEO369	F6	Social and Spatial Inequalities	20
	GEO375	F6	Cities and Modernities	20
4.	A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology or Geography units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.			

**AAPU117 BIOLOGY AND ARCHAEOLOGY (BSc) (JACS CV14)**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take			
	AAP106	F4	Archaeology in the Field	20
	AAP109	F4	Archaeology in the Laboratory	20
	APS118	F4	Study Skills in Biology 3	10
	APS121	F4	Evolution	10
	APS122	F4	Biodiversity	10
	APS123	F4	Population and Community Ecology	10
	APS124	F4	Ecosystems and Environmental Change	10
	APS125	F4	Genes in Populations	10
	APS126	F4	Behaviour of Humans and other Animals	10
	BMS157	F4	Principles of Molecular Biology	10

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	AAP200	I	Archaeological Theory	20
	APS222	I	Animal and Plant Science Tutorials	10
	APS240	I	Data Analysis	10
	APS246	I	Plant Habitats and Distributions	10

(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> being selected from (i)			
(i)	AAP204	F5	Introduction to Biological Anthropology	20
	AAP215	F5	Bioarchaeology	20
	AAP222	F6	Reconstructing Landscapes	20
	AAP224	F5	From Households to Empires	20
(ii)	AAP211	F5	Early Prehistoric Europe	20
	AAP212	F5	Later Prehistoric Europe	20
	AAP213	F5	Early Historic Europe	20
	AAP219	F5	Later Historic Europe	20
	AAP227	F5	Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> being selected from (i)			
	APS220	F5	Evolutionary Biology	10
	APS269	F5	Palaeobiology	10
	APS273	F5	Population and Community Ecology 2	20
(ii)	APS211	F5	Insects	10
	APS215	F5	Biodiversity	10
	APS223	F5	World Ecosystems	10
	APS255	F5	Environmental Interpretation Field Course	10
	APS272	F5	Animal Diversity	10

**Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	AAP328	F6	Dissertation (BSc Biology and Archaeology)	40
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> being selected from (i)			
(i)	AAP305	F6	Palaeolithic Archaeology	20
	AAP308	F6	Environmental Archaeology	20
	AAP315	F6	Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record	20
	AAP317	F6	Archaeozoology	20
	AAP376	F6	Primate Evolution and Behaviour	20
(ii)	AAP323	F6	Aegean Archaeology and Texts	20
	AAP324	F6	Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20
	AAP325	F6	Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500	20
	AAP336	F6	Dark Age Britain	20
	AAP354	F6	Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	20
	AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20
	AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20
	AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20
	AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in the Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Period	20
	AAP399	F6	Archaeology Field School	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following not less than <i>twenty</i> being selected from (i)			
(i)	APS304	F6	Community Ecology	10
	APS313	F6	Global Change	10
	APS321	F6	Trends in Biology	10
	APS341	F6	Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems	10
	APS344	F6	Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	10
	APS346	F6	Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems	10
(ii)	APS308	F6	Environmental Regulation in Plants	10
	APS325	F6	Life in Extreme Environments	10
	APS326	F6	Biology and Ethics	10
	APS327	F6	History and Philosophy of Science	10
	APS329	F6	Issues in Conservation Biology	10
	APS342	F6	Evolutionary Ecology	10
4.	A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology or Biology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.			

**BIBU01 BIBLICAL STUDIES (BA) (JACS V641)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20  
BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20
  - (b) Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of *forty* credits.
  - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

BIB219	F5	The Fourfold Gospel	20
BIB245	F5	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	20
BIB246	F5	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	20
BIB247	F5	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	20
BIB248	F5	The Letters of Paul	20
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

BIB110I	F4	Hebrew A	20
BIB111I	F4	Hebrew B	20
BIB120I	F4	New Testament Greek A	20
BIB121I	F4	New Testament Greek B	20
BIB224	F5	Paul and his World	20
BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20
BIB226	F5	Greek Texts I	20
BIB229	F5	Greek Texts II	20
BIB236	F5	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	20
BIB237	F5	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	20
BIB238	F5	The Postcolonial Bible	20
BIB249	F5	Hebrew Texts II	20
BIB255	F5	Bible. Archaeology and History	20
BIB282	F5	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20
BIB283	F5	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20
BIB284	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies I	20
BIB285	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies II	20
  - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following a unit listed at 2(b) above unrestricted units.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) BIB329 F6 Dissertation 40  
BIB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20  
BIB379 F6 Old Testament Texts 20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

BIB301	F6	The Bible and the Arts	20
BIB304	F6	Christian Theology	20
BIB305	F5	Bible. Archaeology and History	20
BIB311	F6	The Bible and the Modern World	20
BIB317	F6	The Bible and New Perspectives on Paul	20
BIB327	F6	Sacred Space	20
BIB328	F6	Archaeology in the Biblical World	20
BIB339	F6	The Courage to Doubt: Wisdom Literature	20
BIB348	F6	Imaging God	20
BIB358	F6	The Gospel and the Gospels	20
BIB380	F6	Religion in an Age of Terror	20
BIB381	F6	Word into Words: The Story of Biblical Translation	20
BIB382	F6	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20
BIB383	F6	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20

- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| BIB384 | F6 | The Postcolonial Bible                                | 20 |
| BIB386 | F6 | Current Issues in Biblical Studies III                | 20 |
| BIB387 | F6 | Current Issues in Biblical Studies IV                 | 20 |
| BIB388 | F6 | Prophecy and Prophetic Literature                     | 20 |
| BIB389 | F6 | The Letters of Paul                                   | 20 |
| BIB392 | F6 | Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch      | 20 |
| BIB399 | F6 | From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History | 20 |

**BIBU02 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND ENGLISH (BA) (JACS QV36)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) BIB101 F4 De-coding the Old Testament 20  
BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20  
LIT107 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies (IALS) 1: Prose Fiction 20  
LIT108 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies (IALS) 2: Poetry and Drama 20
  - (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

BIB219	F5	The Fourfold Gospel	20
BIB245	F5	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	20
BIB246	F5	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	20
BIB247	F5	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	20
BIB248	F5	The Letters of Paul	20
  - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

BIB110I	F4	Hebrew A	20
BIB111I	F4	Hebrew B	20
BIB120I	F4	New Testament Greek A	20
BIB121I	F4	New Testament Greek B	20
BIB224	F5	Paul and his World	20
BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20
BIB226	F5	Greek Texts I	20
BIB229	F5	Greek Texts II	20
BIB236	F5	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	20
BIB237	F5	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	20
BIB238	F5	The Postcolonial Bible	20
BIB249	F5	Hebrew Texts II	20
BIB255	F5	Bible. Archaeology and History	20
BIB282	F5	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20
BIB283	F5	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20
BIB284	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies I	20
BIB285	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies II	20
  - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(a) and (b) above
  - (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

LIT204	F5	Criticism and Literary Theory I	20
LIT207	F5	Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature	20
LIT208	F5	The Romantic Period	20
LIT234	F5	Renaissance Literature	20
LIT2000	F5	Genre	20
  - (e) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

EGH201	F5	Roots Routes: Eight Things to do with a Text	20
EGH203	F5	Language and Power	20
EGH205	F5	America in the 1960s	20
EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20
LIT205	F5	American Fiction, 1880s – 1930s	20
LIT210	F5	Crossover Literature	20
LIT211	F5	European Silent Cinema	20

LIT213	F5	Magic Realist Fiction	20
LIT214	F5	British Theatre from 1945 to 1968	20
LIT215	F5	Critical Approaches to Film	20
LIT216	F5	Acting Together: Community, Theatre and Education	20
LIT217	F5	European Gothic	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20
LIT219	F5	Creating Poetry: Craft and Imagination	20
LIT221	F5	Classical Hollywood	20
LIT223	F5	Irish Writing 1899-1929	20
LIT224	F5	Representing the Holocaust	20
LIT229	F5	Reception and Contexts of Theatre	20
LIT230	F5	Devising Performance	20
LIT231	F5	Introduction to Post-Colonial Literature in English	20
LIT232	F5	American Dissent	20
LIT233	F5	Road Journeys in American Culture	20
LIT237	F5	Love and Death: the Films of Woody Allen	20
LIT241	F5	Adaptation: Theory and Theatrical Practice	20
LIT242	F5	The Victorian Utopia	20
LIT243	F5	Applied Theatre Design and Production	20
LIT246	F5	Working Class Writing after 1900	20
LIT256	F5	Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport	20
LIT280	F5	Approaches to Acting	20
LIT285	F5	Dramaturgy	20
LIT255		John Donne	20
LIT258		Writing the Child, 1798-1931	20
LIT252		International Avant Gardes, 1874-1949	20
LIT259		Restoration Drama	20
LIT253		Sites of Performance	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

- (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                     |    |
|--------|----|---------------------|----|
| BIB359 | F6 | New Testament Texts | 20 |
| BIB379 | F6 | Old Testament Texts | 20 |
- (b) BIB323 F6 Dissertation 20
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| BIB301 | F6 | The Bible and the Arts                                      | 20 |
| BIB303 | F6 | The Bible and the Construction of History                   | 20 |
| BIB304 | F6 | The Bible and Theology                                      | 20 |
| BIB305 | F5 | Bible, Archaeology and History                              | 20 |
| BIB311 | F6 | The Bible and the Modern World                              | 20 |
| BIB317 | F6 | The Bible and New Perspectives on Paul                      | 20 |
| BIB327 | F6 | Sacred Space  | 20 |
| BIB328 | F6 | Archaeology in the Biblical World                           | 20 |
| BIB339 | F6 | Courage to Doubt: Wisdom Literature                         | 20 |
| BIB348 | F6 | Imaging God   | 20 |
| BIB358 | F6 | The Gospel and the Gospels                                  | 20 |
| BIB380 | F6 | Religion in an Age of Terror                                | 20 |
| BIB381 | F6 | Word into Words: The Story of Biblical Translation          | 20 |
| BIB382 | F6 | The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam  | 20 |
| BIB383 | F6 | Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts | 20 |
| BIB384 | F6 | The Postcolonial Bible                                      | 20 |
| BIB386 | F6 | Current Issues in Biblical Studies III                      | 20 |
| BIB387 | F6 | Current Issues in Biblical Studies IV                       | 20 |
| BIB388 | F6 | Prophecy and Prophetic Literature                           | 20 |
| BIB389 | F6 | The Letters of Paul   | 20 |
| BIB392 | F6 | Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch            | 20 |
| BIB399 | F6 | From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History       | 20 |
- units listed at (a) above
- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                               |    |
|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| LIT3100 | F6 | Romantic and Victorian Poetry | 20 |
| LIT3101 | F6 | Romantic and Victorian Prose  | 20 |

LIT302	F6	Modern Literature	20
LIT303	F6	Contemporary Literature	20
(e)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
CEC320	F6	Dialect in Literature and Song	20
EGH307	F6	English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self	20
EGH308	F6	Twentieth-century American Poetry	20
LIT326	F6	The Novella	20
LIT353	F6	Early Women's Writing	20
LIT356	F6	Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport	20
LIT372	F6	European Silent Cinema	20
LIT386	F6	Dissertation	20
LIT3000	F6	America and the Avant Garde	20
LIT3005	F6	Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20
LIT3013	F6	The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20
LIT3015	F6	Writing Fiction	20
LIT3021	F6	British Theatre from 1968 to Present	20
LIT3023	F6	Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature	20
LIT3024	F6	Modern Irish Poetry	20
LIT3025	F6	Acting Together: Community, Theatre, Education	20
LIT3026	F6	US 1970s Literature and Film	20
LIT3028	F6	Writing the English Civil War	20
LIT3030	F6	British Theatre, 1918-1945: Politics, Morality and Aesthetics	20
LIT3032	F6	Animal Writes	20
LIT3033	F6	Dystopias/Utopias	20
LIT3034	F6	Texts in Contemporary Performance	20
LIT3040	F6	Reading Ulysses	20
LIT3042	F6	Performing Shakespeares	20
LIT3043	F6	Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions	20
LIT3045	F6	The Elegy	20
LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20
LIT3047	F6	Characterising Shakespeare	20
LIT3049	F6	Live Arts Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance	20

**BIBU03 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND GERMAN (BA) (JACS RV26)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

- (a)
- |        |    |                            |    |
|--------|----|----------------------------|----|
| BIB101 | F4 | Decoding the Old Testament | 20 |
| BIB102 | F4 | Decoding the New Testament | 20 |
| GER103 | F4 | Grundsprachkurs            | 10 |
| GER104 | F4 | Aufbausprachkurs           | 10 |
| GER105 | F4 | German Studies: Basiskurs  | 10 |
| GER106 | F4 | German Studies: Aufbaukurs | 10 |
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

- (a)
- |        |    |                                |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| GER201 | F5 | German Language (Foundation)   | 10 |
| GER202 | F5 | German Language (Continuation) | 10 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| BIB219 | F5 | The Fourfold Gospel                                   | 20 |
| BIB245 | F5 | Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch      | 20 |
| BIB246 | F5 | From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History | 20 |
| BIB247 | F5 | Prophecy and Prophetic Literature                     | 20 |
| BIB248 | F5 | The Letters of Paul                                   | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                       |    |
|---------|----|-----------------------|----|
| BIB110I | F4 | Hebrew A              | 20 |
| BIB111I | F4 | Hebrew B              | 20 |
| BIB120I | F4 | New Testament Greek A | 20 |

BIB1211	F4	New Testament Greek B	20
BIB224	F5	Paul and His World	20
BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20
BIB226	F5	Greek Texts I	20
BIB229	F5	Greek Texts II	20
BIB236	F5	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	20
BIB237	F5	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	20
BIB238	F5	The Postcolonial Bible	20
BIB249	F5	Hebrew Texts II	20
BIB255	F5	Bible. Archaeology and History	20
BIB282	F5	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20
BIB283	F5	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20
BIB284	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies I	20
BIB285	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies II	20
(d)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at (b) and (c) above	
(e)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below	
(i)	GER203	F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER216	F5 Österreich Heute	10
	GER263	F5 German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER273	F5 Introduction to German Linguistics	20
	GER280	F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5 German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5 Wirtschaft und Politik in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5 Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)	GER217	F5 Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5 Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER232	F5 Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER321	F6 Dutch Advanced	20

**Level 3**

3.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	BIB323	F6 Dissertation	20
	GER301	F6 German Language Part 1	10
	GER302	F6 German Language Part 2	10
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
	BIB359	F6 New Testament Texts	20
	BIB379	F6 Old Testament Texts	20
(c)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
	BIB301	F6 The Bible and the Arts	20
	BIB303	F6 The Bible and the Construction of History	20
	BIB304	F6 The Bible and Theology	20
	BIB305	F5 Bible. Archaeology and History	20
	BIB311	F6 The Bible and the Modern World	20
	BIB317	F6 The Bible and New Perspectives on Paul	20
	BIB327	F6 Sacred Space	20
	BIB328	F6 Archaeology in the Biblical World	20
	BIB339	F6 Courage to Doubt: Wisdom Literature	20
	BIB348	F6 Imaging God	20
	BIB358	F6 The Gospel and the Gospels	20
	BIB380	F6 Religion in an Age of Terror	20
	BIB381	F6 Word into Words: The Story of Biblical Translation	20
	BIB382	F6 The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20
	BIB383	F6 Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20
	BIB384	F6 The Postcolonial Bible	20
	BIB386	F6 Current Issues in Biblical Studies III	20
	BIB387	F6 Current Issues in Biblical Studies IV	20
	BIB388	F6 Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	20
	BIB389	F6 The Letters of Paul	20
	BIB392	F6 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	20

BIB399	F6	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	20
		units listed at 3(c) above	
(d)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below	
(i)	GER370	F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER373	F6 Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20
	GER374	F6 Modern German Thought	20
	GER375	F6 Language and Society of Luxembourg	20
	GER378	F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6 German Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6 Modern German Political Culture	20
(ii)	GER320	F6 Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER321	F6 Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take	
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded	
	GER3900	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	GER3902	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.		For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.	

**BIBU04 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND LINGUISTICS (BA) (JACS QV16)**

**Level 1**

1.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	BIB101	F4 Decoding the Old Testament	20
	BIB102	F4 Decoding the New Testament	20
	ELL112	F4 Sounds of English	10
	ELL113	F4 Structure of English	10
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
	EGH116	F4 Introduction to Linguistics	20
	ELL110	F4 Varieties of English	20
	ELL114	F4 History of English	20
(c)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits	

**Level 2**

2.		A candidate shall take	
(a)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
	CEC202	F5 A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
	EGH202	F5 The History of Persuasion	20
	EGH203	F5 Language and Power	20
	EGH206	F5 Introduction to Modern Irish	20
	EGH222	F5 Semantics	20
	EGH226	F5 Language Acquisition	20
	EGH230	F5 Contemporary Linguistics	20
	EGH231	F5 Issues in Language Change	20
	ELL200	F5 Old English: Language, Texts and Culture	20
	ELL207	F5 Phonetics	20
	ELL216	F5 Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
	ELL217	F5 Sociolinguistics	20

ELL221	F5	Syntax I	20
ELL223	F5	Lexicology	20
ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
BIB219	F5	The Fourfold Gospel	20
BIB245	F5	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	20
BIB246	F5	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	20
BIB247	F5	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	20
BIB248	F5	The Letters of Paul	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
BIB110I	F4	Hebrew A	20
BIB111I	F4	Hebrew B	20
BIB120I	F4	New Testament Greek A	20
BIB121I	F4	New Testament Greek B	20
BIB224	F5	Paul and His World	20
BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20
BIB226	F5	Greek Texts I	20
BIB229	F5	Greek Texts II	20
BIB236	F5	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	20
BIB237	F5	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	20
BIB238	F5	The Postcolonial Bible	20
BIB249	F5	Hebrew Texts II	20
BIB255	F5	Bible. Archaeology and History	20
BIB282	F5	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20
BIB283	F5	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20
BIB284	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies I	20
BIB285	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies II	20
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at (b) and (c) above		

**Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
CEC319	F6	English Folklore	20
CEC320	F6	Dialect in Literature and Song	20
EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20
EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20
EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20
EGH305	F6	Collaborative Learning and Teaching	20
EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20
EGH350	F6	Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and "Universal Grammar"	20
EGH351	F6	Historical Sociolinguistics	20
ELL310	F6	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	20
ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20
ELL329	F6	The History of Linguistics	20
ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
ELL339	F6	Later Modern English	20
ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
ELL346	F6	Advanced Syntax	20
ELL348	F6	Tudor English	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
BIB359	F6	New Testament Texts	20
BIB379	F6	Old Testament Texts	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
BIB301	F6	The Bible and the Arts	20
BIB303	F6	The Bible and the Construction of History	20
BIB304	F6	The Bible and Theology	20
BIB305	F5	Bible. Archaeology and History	20
BIB311	F6	The Bible and the Modern World	20
BIB317	F6	The Bible and New Perspectives on Paul	20
BIB327	F6	Sacred Space	20
BIB328	F6	Archaeology in the Biblical World	20
BIB339	F6	Courage to Doubt: Wisdom Literature	20
BIB348	F6	Imaging God	20

BIB358	F6	The Gospel and the Gospels	20	
BIB380	F6	Religion in an Age of Terror	20	
BIB381	F6	Word into Words: The Story of Biblical Translation	20	
BIB382	F6	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20	
BIB383	F6	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20	
BIB384	F6	The Postcolonial Bible	20	
BIB386	F6	Current Issues in Biblical Studies III	20	
BIB387	F6	Current Issues in Biblical Studies IV	20	
BIB388	F6	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	20	
BIB389	F6	The Letters of Paul	20	
BIB392	F6	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	20	
BIB399	F6	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	20	
	a unit listed at (b) above			
(d)	BIB323	F6	Dissertation	20

**BIBU05 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND MUSIC (BA) (JACS VW63)**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	BIB101	F4	Decoding the Old Testament	20
	BIB102	F4	Decoding the New Testament	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MUS109	F4	Composition	10
	MUS110	F4	Performance	10
	MUS117	F4	Popular Music Studies	10
	MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
	MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
	MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10
	MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
	MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10
	MUS125	F4	Music of the World	20
	MUS126	F4	History of Western Music	20
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	BIB219	F5	The Fourfold Gospel	20
	BIB245	F5	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	20
	BIB246	F5	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	20
	BIB247	F5	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	20
	BIB248	F5	The Letters of Paul	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	BIB110I	F4	Hebrew A	20
	BIB111I	F4	Hebrew B	20
	BIB120I	F4	New Testament Greek A	20
	BIB121I	F4	New Testament Greek B	20
	BIB224	F5	Paul and his World	20
	BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20
	BIB226	F5	Greek Texts I	20
	BIB229	F5	Greek Texts II	20
	BIB236	F5	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	20
	BIB237	F5	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	20
	BIB238	F5	The Postcolonial Bible	20
	BIB249	F5	Hebrew Texts II	20
	BIB255	F5	Bible. Archaeology and History	20
	BIB282	F5	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20
	BIB283	F5	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20
	BIB284	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies I	20
	BIB285	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies II	20

(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at (a) and (b) above	
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
MUS202	F5 Music in Culture and Society	20
MUS203	F5 Analytical Approaches to Music	20
MUS205	F5 The Late Baroque	20
MUS206	F5 Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought	20
MUS207	F5 Studies in Music since 1945	20
MUS208	F5 Practical Skills	20
MUS211	F5 The String Quartet 1770-1828	20
MUS212	F5 World Music Performance	20
MUS304	F6 Medieval Song	20
MUS309	F6 The Operas of Mozart	20
MUS315	F6 The Second Viennese School	20
MUS318	F6 Ensemble Class	20
MUS320	F6 Editorial Techniques	20
MUS321	F6 Music Criticism	20
MUS323	F6 Orchestral Technique	20
MUS326	F6 Late Sixteenth-century Counterpoint	20
MUS328	F6 Baroque Counterpoint	20
MUS329	F6 Classical Harmony	20
MUS335	F6 Music in Paris 1900-45	20
MUS336	F6 Twentieth-century Ballet	20
MUS338	F6 Music of Africa	20
MUS339	F6 Music and Health	20
MUS340	F6 Sound and Moving Image	20
MUS344	F6 Piano Accompaniment	20
MUS345	F6 Music, Mind and Meaning	20
MUS347	F6 Messiaen and his Times	20
MUS349	F6 Psychological Approaches to Performance	20
MUS351	F6 Jazz History	20
MUS353	F6 Music and Arts Administration	20
MUS354	F6 Ethnomusicology	20
MUS355	F6 Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
MUS360	F6 Musical Culture in East Asia	20
MUS362	F6 Intermediate Composition	20
MUS363	F6 Contemporary Popular Music	20
MUS364	F6 Music in Education	20
MUS365	F6 The History of Electro-acoustic Music	20
MUS366	F6 Music Perception	20
MUS367	F6 Music and the Recording Industry	20
MUS368	F6 Music and the Community	20
MUS369	F6 Practice and Concepts of Improvisation	20
MUS370	F6 Sound Recording Practice	20
MUS371	F6 The History of Popular Music	20
MUS374	F6 The Broadway Musical	20
MUS375	F6 Opera in the Twentieth Century	20
MUS376	F6 Fact and Fiction	20
MUS377	F6 Mozart in Vienna	20
MUS378	F6 Collaboratory Project	20
MUS379	F6 Empirical Musicology	20
MUS382	F6 Music and Text	20
MUS383	F6 Traditional Music in the Modern World	20
MUS384	F6 Indian Music in Performance	20
MUS385	F6 Russian Music in the Twentieth Century	20
MUSXXX	F6 Music and Comedy	20
MUSXXX	F6 Musical Innovators	20

- (e) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- (i) a unit listed at (d) above
- (ii) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |                        |    |
|--------|------------------------|----|
| BIB359 | F6 New Testament Texts | 20 |
| BIB379 | F6 Old Testament Texts | 20 |

(b)	BIB323	F6 Dissertation	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	BIB301	F6 The Bible and the Arts	20
	BIB303	F6 The Bible and the Construction of History	20
	BIB304	F6 The Bible and Theology	20
	BIB305	F5 Bible. Archaeology and History	20
	BIB311	F6 The Bible and the Modern World	20
	BIB317	F6 The Bible and New Perspectives on Paul	20
	BIB327	F6 Sacred Space	20
	BIB328	F6 Archaeology in the Biblical World	20
	BIB339	F6 Courage to Doubt: Wisdom Literature	20
	BIB348	F6 Imaging God	20
	BIB358	F6 The Gospel and the Gospels	20
	BIB380	F6 Religion in an Age of Terror	20
	BIB381	F6 Word into Words: The Story of Biblical Translation	20
	BIB382	F6 The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20
	BIB383	F6 Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20
	BIB384	F6 The Postcolonial Bible	20
	BIB386	F6 Current Issues in Biblical Studies III	20
	BIB387	F6 Current Issues in Biblical Studies IV	20
	BIB388	F6 Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	20
	BIB389	F6 The Letters of Paul	20
	BIB392	F6 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	20
	BIB399	F6 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	20

- a unit listed at (a) above
- (d) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- (i) *either*
- |        |                          |    |
|--------|--------------------------|----|
| MUS301 | F6 Dissertation          | 20 |
| or     |                          |    |
| MUS332 | F6 Extended Dissertation | 40 |
- (ii) *either*
- |        |                                       |    |
|--------|---------------------------------------|----|
| MUS302 | F6 Portfolio of Compositions          | 20 |
| or     |                                       |    |
| MUS333 | F6 Extended Portfolio of Compositions | 40 |
- (iii) *either*
- |        |  |    |
|--------|--|----|
| MUS303 | F6 Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital          | 20 |
| or     |  |    |
| MUS334 | F6 Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital | 40 |
- (iv) *either*
- |        |                                 |    |
|--------|---------------------------------|----|
| MUS380 | F6 Recording Portfolio          | 20 |
| or     |                                 |    |
| MUSXXX | F6 Extended Recording Portfolio | 40 |
- (v) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.
4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to the total value of *twenty* credits in respect of 2(e)(ii) and 3(d)(ii) above.

## BIBU06 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS VV56)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |   |                                      |    |
|-----|---|--------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | BIB101  | F4 Decoding the Old Testament        | 20 |
|     | BIB102  | F4 Decoding the New Testament        | 20 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following |                                      |    |
|     | PHI107  | F4 Philosophy of Religion            | 10 |
|     | PHI113  | F4 Key Arguments                     | 10 |
|     | PHI114  | F4 History of Philosophy             | 10 |
|     | PHI115  | F4 Reason and Argument               | 10 |
|     | PHI116  | F4 Elementary Logic                  | 10 |
|     | PHI121  | F4 Knowledge Justification and Doubt | 10 |
|     | PHI124  | F4 Philosophy of Space and Time      | 10 |
|     | PHI125  | F4 Matters of Life and Death         | 20 |

PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20
PHI128	F4	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB219	F5	The Fourfold Gospel	20
BIB245	F5	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	20
BIB246	F5	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	20
BIB247	F5	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	20
BIB248	F5	The Letters of Paul	20

(b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB1101	F4	Hebrew A	20
BIB1111	F4	Hebrew B	20
BIB1201	F4	New Testament Greek A	20
BIB1211	F4	New Testament Greek B	20
BIB224	F5	Paul and his World	20
BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20
BIB226	F5	Greek Texts I	20
BIB229	F5	Greek Texts II	20
BIB236	F5	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	20
BIB237	F5	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	20
BIB238	F5	The Postcolonial Bible	20
BIB249	F5	Hebrew Texts II	20
BIB255	F5	Bible. Archaeology and History	20
BIB282	F5	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20
BIB283	F5	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20
BIB284	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies I	20
BIB285	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies II	20

(c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at (a) and (b) above

(d) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI212	F5	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20
PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI217	F5	Plato	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PHI223	F5	Topics in Ancient Philosophy	20

unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) BIB323 F6 Dissertation 20

(b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB359	F6	New Testament Texts	20
BIB379	F6	Old Testament Texts	20

(c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB301	F6	The Bible and the Arts	20
BIB303	F6	The Bible and the Construction of History	20
BIB304	F6	The Bible and Theology	20
BIB305	F5	Bible. Archaeology and History	20
BIB311	F6	The Bible and the Modern World	20
BIB317	F6	The Bible and New Perspectives on Paul	20
BIB327	F6	Sacred Space	20
BIB328	F6	Archaeology in the Biblical World	20
BIB339	F6	Courage to Doubt: Wisdom Literature	20
BIB348	F6	Imaging God	20

BIB358	F6	The Gospel and the Gospels	20
BIB380	F6	Religion in an Age of Terror	20
BIB381	F6	Word into Words: The Story of Biblical Translation	20
BIB382	F6	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20
BIB383	F6	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20
BIB384	F6	The Postcolonial Bible	20
BIB386	F6	Current Issues in Biblical Studies III	20
BIB387	F6	Current Issues in Biblical Studies IV	20
BIB388	F6	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	20
BIB389	F6	The Letters of Paul	20
BIB392	F6	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	20
BIB399	F6	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	20

units listed at (b) above

(d) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
PHI315	F6	Hegel	20
PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI331	F6	Value Theory	20
PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems 1	20
PHI337	F6	Methods of Analysis	20
PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
PHI349	F6	Philosophy of Mathematics	20
PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20
PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20
PHI357	F6	Images and Experiences	20
PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20

unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to the total value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(d) and 3(d) above.

## BIBU07 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND FRENCH (BA) (JACS VR61)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a)

BIB101	F4	Decoding the Old Testament	20
BIB102	F4	Decoding the New Testament	20
FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10

(b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a)

FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10

(b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB219	F5	The Fourfold Gospel	20
BIB245	F5	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	20
BIB246	F5	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	20
BIB247	F5	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	20
BIB248	F5	The Letters of Paul	20

(c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

BIB1101	F4	Hebrew A	20
BIB1111	F4	Hebrew B	20
BIB1201	F4	New Testament Greek A	20
BIB1211	F4	New Testament Greek B	20
BIB224	F5	Paul and His World	20
BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20
BIB226	F5	Greek Texts I	20
BIB229	F5	Greek Texts II	20
BIB236	F5	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	20
BIB237	F5	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	20
BIB238	F5	The Postcolonial Bible	20
BIB249	F5	Hebrew Texts II	20
BIB255	F5	Bible. Archaeology and History	20
BIB282	F5	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20
BIB283	F5	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20
BIB284	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies I	20
BIB285	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies II	20
(d)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at (b) and (c) above	
(e)		a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following	
FRE205	F5	History of the Language I	10
FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
FRE225	F5	Le Français des Affaires I	10
FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
FRE251	F5	Medieval Short Stories I	10
FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-70 I	10
FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée I	10
FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10
FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
(f)		a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following	
FRE206	F5	History of the Language II	10
FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10
FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-70 II	10
FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions from 1789 to 1968	10
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
(b)	BIB323	F6	Dissertation	20
(c)			a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
	BIB359	F6	New Testament Texts	20
	BIB379	F6	Old Testament Texts	20
(d)			a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
	BIB301	F6	The Bible and the Arts	20

BIB303	F6	The Bible and the Construction of History	20	
BIB304	F6	The Bible and Theology	20	
BIB305	I	Bible. Archaeology and History	20	
BIB311	F6	The Bible and the Modern World	20	
BIB317	F6	The Bible and New Perspectives on Paul	20	
BIB327	F6	Sacred Space	20	
BIB328	F6	Archaeology in the Biblical World	20	
BIB339	F6	Courage to Doubt: Wisdom Literature	20	
BIB348	F6	Imaging God	20	
BIB358	F6	The Gospel and the Gospels	20	
BIB380	F6	Religion in an Age of Terror	20	
BIB381	F6	Word into Words: The Story of Biblical Translation	20	
BIB382	F6	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20	
BIB383	F6	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20	
BIB384	F6	The Postcolonial Bible	20	
BIB386	F6	Current Issues in Biblical Studies III	20	
BIB387	F6	Current Issues in Biblical Studies IV	20	
BIB388	F6	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	20	
BIB389	F6	The Letters of Paul	20	
BIB392	F6	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	20	
BIB399	F6	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	20	
		units listed at 3(c) above		
(e)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10	
FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10	
FRE321	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada I	10	
FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10	
FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10	
FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20	
FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10	
FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10	
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10	
FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10	
FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10	
FRE377	F6	La Politique et la Fiction I	10	
FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10	
(f)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10	
FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10	
FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10	
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10	
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10	
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10	
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10	
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10	
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10	
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10	
FRE378	F6	La Politique et la Fiction II	10	
FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10	
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in France or in a Francophone country, in attendance as a full time candidate at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.		
		During this period a candidate shall take		
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded		
	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40

- (b) FRE3902 F6 French Year Abroad Project 1 20  
 FRE3903 F6 French Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

## BIBU08 THEOLOGICAL STUDIES (BA)

(JACS V641)

### BIBU09 (Part-Time)

#### Mirfield College of the Resurrection

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and Mirfield College of the Resurrection
- A candidate undertaking a programme of study with Mirfield College of the Resurrection shall register on the programme of study as a student of both Institutions. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both institutions and shall be required to attend at the University of Sheffield in accordance with the following Regulations
- A full time candidate registered shall be required to take a minimum of *forty* UOS Biblical studies credits at each level of study.
- A candidate who has successfully completed levels 1 and 2 and amassed a total of *two hundred and forty* credits shall be eligible for the award of the Undergraduate Diploma in Theological Studies

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take
  - BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20  
 BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20
  - units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

BIB1010	F4	Sources of Christian Identity	20
BIB1011	F4	Introduction to Christian History	20
BIB1012	F4	Ministry and Practice	20
BIB1013	F4	Religion in Britain Today	20
  - units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

BIB110C	F4	Biblical Hebrew A	20
BIB111C	F4	Biblical Hebrew B	20
BIB120C	F4	New Testament Greek A	20
BIB121C	F4	New Testament Greek B	20

 a unit listed at 1(b) above

#### Level 2

- A candidate shall take
  - units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

BIB245	F5	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	20
BIB246	F5	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	20
BIB247	F5	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	20
BIB2010	F5	Old Testament Studies	20
  - units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

BIB219	F5	The Fourfold Gospel	20
BIB248	F5	The Letters of Paul	20
BIB2012	F5	New Testament: Interpretation and Use	20
  - units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
 

BIB110I	F4	Biblical Hebrew A	20
BIB111I	F4	Biblical Hebrew B	20
BIB120I	F4	New Testament Greek A	20
BIB121I	F4	New Testament Greek B	20
BIB224	F5	Paul and His World	20
BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20
BIB226	F5	Greek Texts I	20
BIB229	F5	Greek Texts II	20
BIB236	F5	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	20
BIB237	F5	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	20
BIB238	F5	The Postcolonial Bible	20
BIB249	F5	Hebrew Texts II	20
BIB255	F5	Bible, Archaeology and History	20

BIB282	F5	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20
BIB283	F5	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20
BIB284	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies I	20
BIB285	F5	Current Issues in Biblical Studies II	20
BIB2011	F5	Christian Theology	20
BIB2013	F5	Theology of Mission	20
BIB2014	F5	Ministry in the Church	20
BIB2015	F5	Christian Liturgy	20

#### Level 3

- A candidate shall take
  - units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

BIB359	F6	New Testament Texts	20
BIB3010	F6	Biblical Themes and Contexts	20
  - units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
 

BIB379	F6	Old Testament Texts	20
BIB3011	F6	Christology in Context	20
BIB3012	F6	Anglicanism	20
BIB3013	F6	Christian Faith and Moral Life	20
BIB3014	F6	Church and World	20
BIB3015	F6	Theology Dissertation	20
BIB3042	F6	Christian Theology 2	20
  - units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

BIB301	F6	The Bible and the Arts	20
BIB304	F6	Christian Theology	20
BIB305	F5	Bible, Archaeology and History	20
BIB311	F6	The Bible and the Modern World	20
BIB317	F6	The Bible and New Perspectives on Paul	20
BIB323	F6	Dissertation	20
BIB327	F6	Sacred Space	20
BIB328	F6	Archaeology in the Biblical World	20
BIB339	F6	The Courage to Doubt: Wisdom Literature	20
BIB348	F6	Imaging God	20
BIB358	F6	The Gospel and the Gospels	20
BIB380	F6	Religion in an Age of Terror	20
BIB381	F6	Word into Words: The Story of Biblical Translation	20
BIB382	F6	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	20
BIB383	F6	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	20
BIB386	F6	Current Issues in Biblical Studies III	20
BIB387	F6	Current Issues in Biblical Studies IV	20
BIB388	F6	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	20
BIB389	F6	The Letters of Paul	20
BIB392	F6	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	20
BIB399	F6	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	20

 a unit listed at 3(b) above

## ELLU03 ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS (BA) (JACS Q3Q1)

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take
  - ELL110 F4 Varieties of English 20  
 ELL112 F4 Sounds of English 10  
 ELL113 F4 Structure of English 10  
 ELL114 F4 History of English 20  
 ELL116 F4 Introduction to Linguistics 20
  - unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

#### Level 2

- A candidate shall take
  - units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following

CEC202	F5	A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
EGH203	F5	Language and Power	20
EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20
ELL200	F5	Old English: Language, Texts and Culture	20
ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20
ELL215	F5	Morphology	20
ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20
ELL221	F5	Syntax 1	20
ELL222	F5	Semantics	20
ELL223	F5	Lexicology	20
ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20
ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20
ELL230	F5	Contemporary Linguistics	20
ELL231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20

(b) Level F5 units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following

CEC319	F6	English Folklore	20
CEC320	F6	Dialect in Literature and Song	20
EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20
EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20
EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20
EGH305	F6	Collaborative Learning and Teaching	20
EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20
ELL310	F6	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	20
ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20
ELL329	F6	The History of Linguistics	20
ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
ELL339	F6	Later Modern English	20
ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
ELL346	F6	Advanced Syntax	20
ELL350	F6	Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and "Universal Grammar"	20
ELL351	F6	Historical Sociolinguistics	20
ELL352	F6	Approaches to Discourse	20

(b) Level F6 units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**ELLU04 ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS QL33)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)

ELL112	F4	Sounds of English	10
ELL113	F4	Structure of English	10
SCS1001	F4	Sociological Imagination	10
SCS1002	F4	Sociological Imagination Seminar	10
SCS1008	F4	Introduction to Social Research	10
SCS1011	F4	Classical Social Theory	10
SCS1012	F4	Classical Social Theory Seminar	10

(b) a unit to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ELL110	F4	Varieties of English	20
ELL114	F4	History of English	20
ELL116	F4	Introduction to Linguistics	20

(c) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following

SCS1003	F4	Social Divisions	10
SCS1005	F4	Gender, Sexuality and Society	10
SCS1007	F4	Understanding Crime	10
SCS1009	F4	Social Policy and Social Problems	10
SCS1013	F4	The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change	10

unrestricted units

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)

SCS2001	F5	Sociological Theory and Analysis	20
---------	----	----------------------------------	----

(b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

CEC202	F5	A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
EGH203	F5	Language and Power	20
ELL200	F5	Old English: Language Texts and Culture	20
ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20
ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20
ELL221	F5	Syntax 1	20
ELL223	F5	Lexicology	20
ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20
ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20
ELL230	F5	Contemporary Linguistics	20
ELL231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20

(c) a unit to the value of *forty* credits from the following

SCS2002	F5	Varieties of Welfare	20
SCS2003	F5	Social Research Principles	20
SCS2005	F5	Race and Racism	20
SCS2006	F5	Sociology of the Family	20
SCS2007	F5	Social Policy in a Global Context	20
SCS2009	F5	Crime and Deviance	20
SCS2010	F5	Social Policy and Criminology	20
SCS2012	F5	Internet and Society	20
SCS2014	F5	Leisure, Sport and Society	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) *one* of the following

(i)

SCS3003	F6	Extended Essay in Sociology	20
---------	----	-----------------------------	----

units to the value of *forty* credits from those listed at 3(b) below

units to the value of *sixty* credits from those listed at 3(c) below

(ii)

EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20
EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20

a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 3(c) below

units to the value of *sixty* credits from those listed at 3(c) below

(b)

SCS3008	F6	Learning Disability Policy and Practice	20
SCS3010	F6	Ageing and Society	20
SCS3012	F6	Children and Youth within Developing Societies	20
SCS3014	F6	Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20
SCS3015	F6	Sociology of the New Genetics	20
SCS3016	F6	Business and Society	20
SCS3017	F6	Explorations in Contemporary Social Change	20
SCS3018	F6	Sociology of Surveillance	20
SCS3019	F6	Worlds of Work	20
SCS3021	F6	Sociology of Whiteness	20
SCS3022	F6	Religion and Belief in the Modern World	20
SCS3023	F6	Children and Society	20
SCS3024	F6	Higher Education: Policy Society and the Individual	20
SCS3025	F6	Sociology of Evil	20
SCS3026	F6	Migration and Families	20
SCS3027	F6	Sociology of Europe and the European Union	20
SCS3028	F6	Sociology of Health and Illness	20
SCS3077	F6	Crime, History and Society	20

a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from 2(c) above

(c)

CEC319	F6	English Folklore	20
--------	----	------------------	----

CEC320	F6	Dialect in Literature and Song	20
EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20
EGH305	F6	Collaborative Learning and Teaching	20
EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20
ELL310	F6	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	20
ELL329	F6	The History of Linguistics	20
ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
ELL339	F6	Later Modern English	20
ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
ELL346	F6	Advanced Syntax	20
ELL350	F6	Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar”	20
ELL351	F6	Historical Sociolinguistics	20

## ELLU05 LINGUISTICS AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS QR14)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ELL112 F4 Sounds of English 10  
ELL113 F4 Structure of English 10
  - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty credits* from the following  
ELL110 F4 Varieties of English 20  
ELL114 F4 History of English 20  
ELL116 F4 Introduction to Linguistics 20
  - (c) *one* of the following
    - (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)  
HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20  
HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20
    - (ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)  
HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20  
HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20
  - (d) unrestricted units to the value of *forty credits*.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) *one* of the following  
(Post A Level Spanish stream)
    - (i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10  
HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10  
(Non A Level Spanish stream)
    - (ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10  
HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
  - (b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
  - (c) units to the value of *sixty credits* from the following  
CEC202 F5 A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity 20  
EGH202 F5 The History of Persuasion 20  
EGH203 F5 Language and Power 20  
ELL200 F5 Old English: Language, Texts and Culture 20  
ELL207 F5 Phonetics 20  
ELL216 F5 Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning 20  
ELL217 F5 Sociolinguistics 20  
ELL221 F5 Syntax I 20  
ELL222 F5 Semantics 20  
ELL223 F5 Lexicology 20  
ELL225 F5 Introduction to Old English 20  
ELL226 F5 Language Acquisition 20  
ELL230 F5 Contemporary Linguistics 20  
ELL231 F5 Issues in Language Change 20  
LIT218 F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales 20
  - (d) units to the value of *twenty credits* from the following
    - (i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20

HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20
HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20
HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20
HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20
HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
(ii) HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10
HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10
(iii) HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
(iv) HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10  
HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10
  - (b) units to the value of *forty credits* from the following, not more than *twenty credits* being selected from *one* of (ii) or (iii) below
    - (i) HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20  
HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20  
HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20  
HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20  
HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20  
HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20  
HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20  
HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20  
HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20  
HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20  
HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20  
HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20  
HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain 20  
HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America 20  
HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies 20
    - (ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10  
HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10  
HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10  
HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10
    - (iii) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10  
HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
  - (c) a unit to the value of *sixty credits* from the following  
CEC319 F6 English Folklore 20  
CEC320 F6 Dialect in Literature and Song 20  
EGH302 F6 Dissertation 20  
EGH303 F6 Research Practice 20  
EGH304 F6 Conversation Analysis 20  
EGH305 F6 Collaborative Learning and Teaching 20  
EGH310 F6 Psychology of Language 20  
ELL310 F6 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages 20  
ELL326 F6 Special Subject 20  
ELL329 F6 The History of Linguistics 20  
ELL330 F6 Phonology 20  
ELL339 F6 Later Modern English 20  
ELL340 F6 Full Year Dissertation 20  
ELL344 F6 Language and Gender 20

ELL346	F6	Advanced Syntax	20
ELL350	F6	Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar”	20
ELL351	F6	Historical Sociolinguistics	20
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take	
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded	
HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)		HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.		For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.	
6.		Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a <i>twenty</i> credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.	

### ELLU06 LINGUISTICS AND RUSSIAN (BA) (JACS QR17)

#### Level 1

1.		A candidate shall take	
(a)		ELL112 F4 Sounds of English	10
		ELL113 F4 Structure of English	10
		RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture	20
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
ELL110	F4	Varieties of English	20
ELL114	F4	History of Linguistics	20
ELL116	F4	Introduction to Linguistics	20
(c)		one of the following	
(i)		(Post A Level Russian stream)	
RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10
RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10
		unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits	
(ii)		(Non A Level Russian stream)	
RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20
		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits	

#### Level 2

2.		A candidate shall take	
(a)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
CEC202	F5	A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
EGH203	F5	Language and Power	20
ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20
ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20
ELL218	F5	Syntax 2	20
ELL221	F5	Syntax I	20
ELL222	F5	Semantics	20
ELL223	F5	Lexicology	20
ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20
ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20
ELL230	F5	Contemporary Linguistics	20

ELL231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer’s Comic Tales	20
(b)		one of the following	
(i)		(Post A Level Russian stream)	
RUS202	F5	Russian Language (Course A) Translation Skills	10
RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(ii)		(Non A Level Russian stream)	
RUS204	F5	Russian Language (Course B) Translation Skills	10
RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
RUS230	F5	Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(c)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
(i)		RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
RUS327	F6	Russian Intellectual History I	10
RUS328	F6	Russian Intellectual History II	10
RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20
RUS336	F6	Russian Approaches to Culture	20
RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism , Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20
RUS3611	F6	The Sound of Russian	20
RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	20
(ii)		RUS307 F6 Czech I	10
RUS308	F6	Czech II	10
RUS309	F6	Polish I	10
RUS310	F6	Polish II	10
RUS348	F6	Czech Advanced I	10
RUS349	F6	Czech Advanced II	10
RUS350	F6	Polish Advanced I	10
RUS351	F6	Polish Advanced II	10

#### Level 3

3.		A candidate shall take	
(a)		RUS302 F6 Russian Language (Advanced) Translation Skills	10
RUS303	F6	Russian Language (Advanced) Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10
RUS304	F6	Russian Language (Advanced) Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10
RUS330	F6	Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at 2(c)(i) above, or from those listed at 2(c)(ii) above provided that no units were taken from 2(c)(ii) above at Level 2	
(c)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
CEC319	F6	English Folklore	20
CEC320	F6	Dialect in Literature and Song	20
EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20
EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20
EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20
EGH305	F6	Collaborative Learning and Teaching	20
EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20
ELL310	F6	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	20
ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20
ELL329	F6	The History of Linguistics	20
ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
ELL339	F6	Later Modern English	20
ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
ELL346	F6	Advanced Syntax	20

- ELL350 F6 Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar” 20  
 ELL351 F6 Historical Sociolinguistics 20
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies.
- During this period a candidate shall take
- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
- RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 40  
 RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
- (b) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20  
 RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

## ELLU07 ENGLISH AND GERMAN (BA) (JACS QR32)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10  
 GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10  
 GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10  
 GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10  
 LIT107 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction 20  
 LIT108 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama 20
- unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10  
 GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
- (i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10  
 GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871 – 1918 10  
 GER216 F5 Österreich Heute 10  
 GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20  
 GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20  
 GER273 F5 Introduction to German Linguistics 20  
 GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10  
 GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10  
 GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10  
 GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literature and Cultural Studies 10
- (ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10  
 GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10  
 GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20  
 GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20  
 GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I 20  
 LIT207 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature 20  
 LIT234 F5 Renaissance Literature 20  
 LIT2000 F5 Genre 20

- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- EGH201 F5 Roots Routes: Eight Things to do with a Text 20  
 EGH203 F5 Language and Power 20  
 EGH205 F5 America in the 1960s 20  
 EGH206 F5 Introduction to Modern Irish 20  
 LIT205 F5 American Fiction, 1880s to 1930s 20  
 LIT211 F5 European Silent Cinema 20  
 LIT213 F5 Magic Realist Fiction 20  
 LIT215 F5 Critical Approaches to Film 20  
 LIT217 F5 European Gothic 20  
 LIT218 F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales 20  
 LIT219 F5 Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination 20  
 LIT221 F5 Classical Hollywood 20  
 LIT223 F5 Irish Writing 1899-1929 20  
 LIT224 F5 Representing the Holocaust 20  
 LIT229 F5 Reception and Contexts of Theatre 20  
 LIT230 F5 Devising Performance 20  
 LIT233 F5 Road Journeys in American Culture 20  
 LIT237 F5 Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen 20  
 LIT247 F5 Cold War Fiction and Film 20  
 LIT248 F5 Irish Fiction 20  
 LIT249 F5 Introduction to Performance Studies 20  
 LIT250 F5 Performing Bodies 20  
 LIT251 F5 British Theatre Since 1960 20  
 LIT256 F5 Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport 20  
 LIT254 F5 Christopher Marlowe 20  
 LIT255 F5 John Donne 20  
 LIT258 F5 Writing the Child, 1798-1931 20  
 LIT259 F5 Restoration Drama 20  
 LIT253 F5 Sites of Performance 20  
 LIT2004 F5 Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century 20  
 LIT2252 F5 International Avant-Gardes, 1874-1949 20
- unrestricted units

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) GER301 F6 German Language Part 1 10  
 GER302 F6 German Language Part 2 10
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
- (i) GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20  
 GER373 F6 Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch 20  
 GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20  
 GER375 F6 Language and Society of Luxembourg 20  
 GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20  
 GER379 F6 German Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20  
 GER380 F6 Language and Society in the German-speaking World 20  
 GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20  
 MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
- (ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20  
 GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20  
 GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- LIT302 F6 Modern Literature 20  
 LIT303 F6 Contemporary Literature 20  
 LIT3100 F6 Romantic and Victorian Poetry 20  
 LIT3101 F6 Romantic and Victorian Prose 20
- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- CEC319 F6 English Folklore and Literature 20  
 CEC320 F6 Dialect in Literature and Song 20  
 EGH307 F6 English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self 20  
 EGH308 F6 Twentieth-century American Poetry 20

EGH311	F6	Women/Self/Writing: Women's Autobiography, c.1400 - Present	20	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits
LIT326	F6	The Novella	20	(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
LIT353	F6	Early Women's Writing	20	RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
LIT356	F6	Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport	20	RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
LIT372	F6	European Silent Cinema	20	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.
LIT386	F6	Dissertation	20	
LIT3000	F6	America and the Avant-Garde	20	<b>Level 2</b>
LIT3005	F6	Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20	2. A candidate shall take
LIT3013	F6	The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20	(a) <i>one</i> of the following
LIT3015	F6	Writing Fiction	20	(i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
LIT3021	F6	British Theatre from 1968 to Present	20	RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A) Translation Skills 10
LIT3023	F6	Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature	20	RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
LIT3024	F6	Modern Irish Poetry	20	RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
LIT3026	F6	US 1970s Literature and Film	20	RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
LIT3028	F6	Writing the English Civil War	20	(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
LIT3030	F6	British Theatre 1918-1945: Politics, Morality and Aesthetics	20	RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B) Translation Skills 10
LIT3032	F6	Animal Writes	20	RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
LIT3033	F6	Dystopias/Utopias	20	RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
LIT3034	F6	Texts in Contemporary Performance	20	RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
LIT3038	F6	Charles Dickens	20	(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following
LIT3040	F6	Reading Ulysses	20	(i) RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
LIT3042	F6	Performing Shakespeares	20	RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10
LIT3043	F6	Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions	20	RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10
LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20	RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
LIT3045	F6	The Elegy	20	RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20
LIT3047	F6	Characterising Shakespeare	20	RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism 20
LIT3049	F6	Live Art Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance	20	RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	30	RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
		unrestricted units		RUS3622 F6 The Structures of Russian 20
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take		(ii) RUS307 F6 Czech I 10
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded		RUS308 F6 Czech II 10
	GER3900	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40	RUS309 F6 Polish I 10
	GER3901	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40	RUS310 F6 Polish II 10
(b)	GER3902	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20	RUS348 F6 Czech Intermediate I 10
	GER3903	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20	RUS349 F6 Czech Intermediate II 10
5.		For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.		RUS350 F6 Polish Intermediate I 10
				RUS351 F6 Polish Intermediate II 10
				(c) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following
	LIT204	F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I	20	LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I 20
	LIT207	F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature	20	LIT207 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature 20
	LIT234	F5 Renaissance Literature	20	LIT234 F5 Renaissance Literature 20
	LIT2000	F5 Genre	20	LIT2000 F5 Genre 20
				(d) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following
	EGH201	F5 Roots Routes: Eight Things to do with a Text	20	EGH201 F5 Roots Routes: Eight Things to do with a Text 20
	EGH203	F5 Language and Power	20	EGH203 F5 Language and Power 20
	EGH205	F5 America in the 1960s	20	EGH205 F5 America in the 1960s 20
	EGH206	F5 Introduction to Modern Irish	20	EGH206 F5 Introduction to Modern Irish 20
	LIT205	F5 American Fiction, 1880s to 1930s	20	LIT205 F5 American Fiction, 1880s to 1930s 20
	LIT211	F5 European Silent Cinema	20	LIT211 F5 European Silent Cinema 20
	LIT213	F5 Magic Realist Fiction	20	LIT213 F5 Magic Realist Fiction 20
	LIT215	F5 Critical Approaches to Film	20	LIT215 F5 Critical Approaches to Film 20
	LIT217	F5 European Gothic	20	LIT217 F5 European Gothic 20
	LIT218	F5 Chaucer's Comic Tales	20	LIT218 F5 Chaucer's Comic Tales 20
	LIT219	F5 Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination	20	LIT219 F5 Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination 20
	LIT221	F5 Classical Hollywood	20	LIT221 F5 Classical Hollywood 20
	LIT223	F5 Irish Writing 1899-1929	20	LIT223 F5 Irish Writing 1899-1929 20
	LIT224	F5 Representing the Holocaust	20	LIT224 F5 Representing the Holocaust 20
	LIT229	F5 Reception and Contexts of Theatre	20	LIT229 F5 Reception and Contexts of Theatre 20
	LIT230	F5 Devising Performance	20	LIT230 F5 Devising Performance 20
	LIT233	F5 Road Journeys in American Culture	20	LIT233 F5 Road Journeys in American Culture 20
	LIT237	F5 Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen	20	LIT237 F5 Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen 20
	LIT247	F5 Cold War Fiction and Film	20	LIT247 F5 Cold War Fiction and Film 20

## ELLU08 ENGLISH AND RUSSIAN (BA) (JACS QR37)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) LIT107 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction 20
  - LIT108 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama 20
  - RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
  - (b) *one* of the following
    - (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
      - RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
      - RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10

LIT248	F5	Irish Fiction	20
LIT249	F5	Introduction to Performance Studies	20
LIT250	F5	Performing Bodies	20
LIT251	F5	British Theatre Since 1960	20
LIT252	F5	International Avant-Gardes, 1874-1949	20
LIT253	F5	Sites of Performance	20
LIT254	F5	Christopher Marlowe	20
LIT255	F5	John Donne	20
LIT256	F5	Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport	20
LIT258	F5	Writing the Child, 1798-1931	20
LIT259	F5	Restoration Drama	20
LIT2004	F5	Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century	20

unrestricted units

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	RUS302	F6	Russian Language (Advanced) Translation Skills	10
	RUS303	F6	Russian Language (Advanced) Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10
	RUS304	F6	Russian Language (Advanced) Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10
	RUS330	F6	Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(b)(i) above, or from those listed at 2(b)(ii) above provided that no units were taken from 2(b)(ii) above at Level 2.

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

LIT302	F6	Modern Literature	20
LIT303	F6	Contemporary Literature	20
LIT3100	F6	Romantic and Victorian Poetry	20
LIT3101	F6	Romantic and Victorian Prose	20

(d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

CEC319	F6	English Folklore and Literature	20
CEC320	F6	Dialect in Literature and Song	20
EGH307	F6	English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self	20
EGH308	F6	Twentieth-century American Poetry	20
EGH311	F6	Women/Self/Writing: Women's Autobiography, c.1400 - Present	20
LIT326	F6	The Novella	20
LIT353	F6	Early Women's Writing	20
LIT356	F6	Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport	20
LIT372	F6	European Silent Cinema	20
LIT386	F6	Dissertation	20
LIT3000	F6	America and the Avant-Garde	20
LIT3005	F6	Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20
LIT3013	F6	The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20
LIT3015	F6	Writing Fiction	20
LIT3021	F6	British Theatre from 1968 to Present	20
LIT3023	F6	Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature	20
LIT3024	F6	Modern Irish Poetry	20
LIT3026	F6	US 1970s Literature and Film	20
LIT3028	F6	Writing the English Civil War	20
LIT3030	F6	British Theatre, 1918-1945: Politics, Morality and Aesthetics	20
LIT3032	F6	Animal Writes	20
LIT3033	F6	Dystopias/Utopias	20
LIT3034	F6	Texts in Contemporary Performance	20
LIT3038	F6	Charles Dickens	20
LIT3040	F6	Reading Ulysses	20
LIT3042	F6	Performing Shakespeares	20
LIT3043	F6	Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions	20
LIT3045	F6	The Elegy	20

LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20
LIT3047	F6	Characterising Shakespeare	20
LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	20
LIT3049	F6	Live Art Works: Aesthetics and Activism	20

unrestricted units

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian-speaking environment, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits for which no grades shall be awarded.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

## ELLU09 LINGUISTICS AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS QV15)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	ELL112	F4	Sounds of English	10
	ELL113	F4	Structure of English	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ELL110	F4	Varieties of English	20
	ELL114	F4	History of English	20
	ELL116	F4	Introduction to Linguistics	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	PHI103	F4	Self and Society	10
	PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10
	PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
	PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10
	PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
	PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
	PHI121	F4	Knowledge Justification and Doubt	10
	PHI124	F4	Philosophy of Space and Time	10
	PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
	PHI126	F4	Mind Brain and Personal Identity	20
	PHI128	F4	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20

(d) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	CEC202	F5	A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
	EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
	EGH203	F5	Language and Power	20
	ELL200	F5	Old English: Language, Texts and Culture	20
	ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20
	ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
	ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20
	ELL218	F5	Syntax 2	20
	ELL221	F5	Syntax 1	20

ELL222	F5	Semantics	20
ELL223	F5	Lexicology	20
ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20
ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20
ELL230	F5	Contemporary Linguistics	20
ELL231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20
(b) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI212	F5	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20
PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PHI223	F5	Topics in Ancient Philosophy	20
unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.			

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

CEC319	F6	Introduction to English Folklore	20
CEC320	F6	Dialect in Literature and Song	20
EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20
EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20
EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20
EGH305	F6	Collaborative Learning and Teaching	20
EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20
ELL310	F6	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	20
ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20
ELL329	F6	The History of Linguistics	20
ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
ELL339	F6	Later Modern English	20
ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
ELL346	F6	Advanced Syntax	20
ELL350	F6	Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and "Universal Grammar"	20
ELL351	F6	Historical Sociolinguistics	20
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
PHI315	F6	Hegel & His Critics	20
PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI331	F6	Value Theory	20
PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
PHI336	F6	Kant	20
PHI337	F6	Methods of Analysis	20
PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20
PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20
PHI357	F6	Images and Experiences	20
PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20

 unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.
4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to the total value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of 2(b) and 3(b) above.

**ELLU10 LINGUISTICS AND JAPANESE STUDIES (BA) (JACS QT12)**

**Level 1**

- (a) A candidate shall take
 

EAS145	F4	Japanese Language IA	20
EAS146	F4	Japanese Language IB	20
EAS147	F4	Japanese Language IIA	20

EAS148	F4	Japanese Language IIB	20
ELL112	F4	Sounds of English	10
ELL113	F4	Structure of English	10
(b) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
ELL110	F4	Varieties of English	20
ELL114	F4	History of English	20
ELL116	F4	Introduction to Linguistics	20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EAS200	F5	Japanese Language III	20
EAS210	F5	Japanese Language IV	20
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

CEC202	F5	A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
EGH203	F5	Language and Power	20
ELL200	F5	Old English: Language, Texts and Culture	20
ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20
ELL215	F5	Morphology	20
ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20
ELL218	F5	Syntax 2	20
ELL221	F5	Syntax 1	20
ELL222	F5	Semantics	20
ELL223	F5	Lexicology	20
ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20
ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20
ELL230	F5	Contemporary Linguistics	20
ELL231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20
  - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
    - (i)
 

EAS205	F5	Contemporary Japanese Society	20
EAS227	F5	Business and the Economy of Japan	20
EAS232	F5	Evolution of the Japanese Language	20
EAS2??	F5	Japanese History 1800-1970	20
EAS234	F5	Japan's Minorities	20
EAS235	F5	Literary and Society in Contemporary Japan	20
EAS236	F5	Post-War Japanese Politics	20
EAS265	F5	Understanding Japan Through Contemporary Texts	20
    - (ii)
 

EAS321	F6	Japan in the World	20
EAS327	F6	Readings in Contemporary Japanese Literature	20
EAS328	F6	Issues in Modern Japanese History	20
EAS343	F6	The Japanese Written Language since 1800	20
EAS344	F6	The Modern Japanese Novel (in Translation)	20
EAS357	F6	Gendering Japan	20
EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
EAS361	F6	Critical Approaches to Japanese Cinema	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EAS332	F6	Japanese Language V	20
EAS333	F6	Japanese Language VI	20
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

CEC319	F6	English Folklore	20
CEC320	F6	Dialect in Literature and Song	20
EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20
EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20
EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20
EGH305	F6	Collaborative Learning and Teaching	20
EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20
ELL310	F6	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	20
ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20
ELL329	F6	The History of Linguistics	20

ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
ELL339	F6	Later Modern English	20
ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
ELL346	F6	Advanced Syntax	20
ELL350	F6	Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar”	20
ELL351	F6	Historical Sociolinguistics	20
(c) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at 2(c)(ii) above.			
4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake one year of intensive language tuition, including a period spent abroad in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies, and shall take the following unit for which no grade shall be awarded.			
EAS290	F5	Japan Year Abroad	120

## ELLU11 LINGUISTICS AND KOREAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS QT14)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take			
(a)	EAS101	F4 Korean Language I	20
	EAS102	F4 Korean Language II	20
	ELL112	F4 Sounds of English	10
	ELL113	F4 Structure of English	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	ELL110	F4 Varieties of English	20
	ELL114	F4 History of English	20
	ELL116	F4 Introduction to Linguistics	20
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.		

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take			
(a)	EAS201	F5 Advanced Korean Language I	20
	EAS202	F5 Advanced Korean Language II	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	CEC202	F5 A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
	EGH202	F5 The History of Persuasion	20
	EGH203	F5 Language and Power	20
	ELL200	F5 Old English: Language, Texts and Culture	20
	ELL207	F5 Phonetics	20
	ELL215	F5 Morphology	20
	ELL216	F5 Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
	ELL217	F5 Sociolinguistics	20
	ELL218	F5 Syntax 2	20
	ELL221	F5 Syntax 1	20
	ELL222	F5 Semantics	20
	ELL223	F5 Lexicology	20
	ELL225	F5 Introduction to Old English	20
	ELL226	F5 Language Acquisition	20
	ELL230	F5 Contemporary Linguistics	20
	ELL231	F5 Issues in Language Change	20
	LIT218	F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	EAS206	F5 Contemporary Korean Society	20
	EAS323	F6 Modern Korean Literature	20
	EAS324	F6 Contemporary Korean Literature	20
	EAS350	F6 Business Management in Contemporary Korea	20

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take			
(a)	EAS301	F6 Advanced Korean Language III	20
	EAS302	F6 Advanced Korean Language IV	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	CEC319	F6 Introduction to English Folklore	20
	CEC320	F6 Dialect in Literature and Song	20

EGH300	F6	Theories of Language and Literature	20
EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20
EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20
EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20
EGH305	F6	Collaborative Learning and Teaching	20
EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20
ELL310	F6	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	20
ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20
ELL329	F6	The History of Linguistics	20
ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
ELL339	F6	Later Modern English	20
ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
ELL346	F6	Advanced Syntax	20
ELL350	F6	Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar”	20
ELL351	F6	Historical Sociolinguistics	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall undertake a period of intensive language tuition, including a period spent in an appropriate country, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. During this period, a candidate shall take			
EAS198	F6	East Asian Year Abroad	120

## ELLU14 ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (BA) (JACS Q304)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take			
(a)	EGH102	F4 Practical Stylistics	20
	ELL112	F4 Sounds of English	10
	ELL113	F4 Structure of English	10
	LIT107	F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from of the following		
	ELL110	F4 Varieties of English	20
	ELL114	F4 History of English	20
	LIT108	F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama	20
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.		

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take			
(a)	EGH202	F5 The History of Persuasion	20
	EGH203	F5 Language and Power	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	ELL200	F5 Old English Language, Texts and Culture	20
	ELL207	F5 Phonetics	20
	ELL215	F5 Morphology	20
	ELL216	F5 Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
	ELL217	F5 Sociolinguistics	20
	ELL221	F5 Syntax 1	20
	ELL222	F5 Semantics	20
	ELL223	F5 Lexicology	20
	ELL225	F5 Introduction to Old English	20
	ELL226	F5 Language Acquisition	20
	ELL230	F5 Contemporary Linguistics	20
	ELL231	F5 Issues in Language Change	20
	LIT218	F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	LIT204	F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I	20
	LIT207	F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature	20
	LIT234	F5 Renaissance Literature	20
	LIT2000	F5 Genre	20
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	CEC202	F5 A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

EGH201	F5	Roots-Routes: Eight Things to do with a Text	20	ELL334	F6	Language and Gender	20	
EGH205	F5	America in the 1960s	20	ELL339	F6	Later Modern English	20	
EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20	ELL345	F6	Generative Approaches to Language Acquisition	20	
ELL200	F5	Old English Language, Texts and Culture	20	ELL346	F6	Advanced Syntax	20	
ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20	ELL350	F6	Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar”	20	
ELL215	F5	Morphology	20	ELL351	F6	Historical Sociolinguistics	20	
ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20	ELL352	F6	Approaches to Discourse	20	
ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20	(d)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
ELL221	F5	Syntax I	20	LIT302	F6	Modern Literature	20	
ELL222	F5	Semantics	20	LIT303	F6	Contemporary Literature	20	
ELL223	F5	Lexicology	20	LIT3100	F6	Romantic and Victorian Poetry	20	
ELL223	F5	Lexicology	20	LIT3101	F6	Romantic and Victorian Prose	20	
ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20	(e)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20	CEC319	F6	Introduction to English Folklore	20	
ELL230	F5	Contemporary Linguistics	20	CEC320	F6	Dialect in Literature and Song	20	
ELL231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20	EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20	
LIT204	F5	Criticism and Literary Theory I	20	EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20	
LIT205	F5	American Fiction, 1880s to 1930s	20	EGH305	F6	Collaborative Learning & Teaching	20	
LIT207	F5	Restoration and Eighteenth Century Literature	20	EGH307	F6	English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self	20	
LIT211	F5	European Silent Cinema	20	EGH308	F6	Twentieth-century American Poetry	20	
LIT213	F5	Magic Realist Fiction	20	EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20	
LIT215	F5	Critical Approaches to Film	20	EGH311	F6	Women/Self/Writing: Women's Autobiography, c.1400 - Present	20	
LIT217	F5	European Gothic	20	ELL310	F6	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	20	
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20	ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20	
LIT219	F5	Creating Poetry: Craft and Imagination	20	ELL329	F6	The History of Linguistics	20	
LIT221	F5	Classical Hollywood	20	ELL330	F6	Phonology	20	
LIT223	F5	Irish Writing 1899–1929	20	ELL339	F6	Later Modern English	20	
LIT224	F5	Representing the Holocaust	20	ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20	
LIT229	F5	Introduction to Post-colonial Literature in English	20	ELL345	F6	Generative Approaches to Language Acquisition	20	
LIT230	F5	Devising Performance	20	ELL346	F6	Syntax 3	20	
LIT233	F5	Road Journeys in American Culture	20	ELL350	F6	Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar”	20	
LIT234	F5	Renaissance Literature	20	ELL351	F6	Historical Sociolinguistics	20	
LIT237	F5	Love and Death: the Films of Woody Allen	20	ELL352	F6	Approaches to Discourse	20	
LIT247	F5	Cold War Fiction and Film	20	LIT302	F6	Modern Literature	20	
LIT248	F5	Irish Fiction	20	LIT303	F6	Contemporary Literature	20	
LIT249	F5	Introduction to Performance Studies	20	LIT320	F6	Contemporary British Fiction	20	
LIT250	F5	Performing Bodies	20	LIT326	F5	The Novella	20	
LIT251	F5	British Theatre Since 1960	20	LIT353	F6	Early Women's Writing	20	
LIT252	F5	International Avant Gardes, 1874-1949	20	LIT356	F6	Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport	20	
LIT253	F5	Sites of Performance	20	LIT369	F6	The Idea of America	20	
LIT254	F5	Christopher Marlowe	20	LIT372	F6	European Silent Cinema	20	
LIT255	F5	John Donne	20	LIT386	F6	Dissertation	20	
LIT256	F5	Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport	20	LIT3000	F6	America and the Avant-Garde	20	
LIT258	F5	Writing the Child, 1798-1931	20	LIT3005	F6	Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20	
LIT259	F5	Restoration Drama	20	LIT3013	F6	The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20	
LIT2000	F5	Genre	20	LIT3015	F6	Writing Fiction	20	
LIT2004	F5	Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century	20	LIT3021	F6	British Theatre from 1968 to Present	20	
(e)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.		LIT3023	F6	Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature	20	
<b>Level 3</b>				LIT3024	F6	Modern Irish Poetry	20	
3. A candidate shall take				LIT3026	F6	US 1970s Literature and Film	20	
(a)	EGH314	F6	Innovations in Language and Literature I	20	LIT3028	F6	Writing the English Civil War	20
(b)			a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	LIT3030	F6	British Theatre, 1918-1945: Politics, Morality and Aesthetics	20	
	EGH315	F6	Innovations in Language and Literature II	20	LIT3032	F6	Animal Writes	20
	EGH316	F6	Language and Literature Dissertation	20	LIT3033	F6	Dystopias/Utopias	20
(c)			a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	LIT3034	F6	Texts in Contemporary Performance	20	
	EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20	LIT3040	F6	Reading Ulysses	20
	EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20	LIT3042	F6	Performing Shakespeares	20
	EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20	LIT3043	F6	Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions	20
	EGH305	F6	Collaborative Learning and Teaching	20	LIT3045	F6	The Elegy	20
	EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20	LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20
	ELL310	F6	TESOL	20	LIT3047	F6	Characterising Shakespeare	20
	ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20	LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	20
	ELL329	F6	The History of Linguistics	20				
	ELL330	F6	Phonology	20				

LIT3049	F6	Live Art Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance	20
LIT3100	F6	Romantic and Victorian Poetry	20
LIT3101	F6	Romantic and Victorian Prose	20

(f) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

## FREU01 FRENCH AND LINGUISTICS (BA) (JACS QR11)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	ELL112	F4	Sounds of English	10
	ELL113	F4	Structure of English	10
	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10

(b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

EGH116	F4	Introduction to Linguistics	20
ELL110	F4	Varieties of English	20
ELL114	F4	History of English	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
	FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	CEC202	F5	A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
	EGH202	F5	History of Persuasion	20
	EGH226	F5	Language Acquisition	20
	EGH230	F5	Contemporary Linguistics	20
	EGH231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20
	ELL200	F5	Old English: Language Texts and Culture	20
	ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20
	ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
	ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20
	ELL218	F5	Syntax 2	20
	ELL221	F5	Syntax 1	20
	ELL223	F5	Lexicology	20
	ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20
	LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20

(c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

FRE205	F5	History of the Language I	10
FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
FRE225	F5	Le Français des Affaires I	10
FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
FRE251	F5	Medieval Short Stories I	10
FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée I	10
FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10
FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10

(d) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

FRE206	F5	History of the Language II	10
--------	----	----------------------------	----

FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10
FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions from 1789 to 1968 II	10
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
FRE321	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada I	10
FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
FRE377	F6	La Politique et la Fiction I	10
FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10

(c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE372	F6	'Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
FRE378	F6	La Politique et la Fiction II	10
FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10

(d) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

CEC319	F6	English Folklore and Literature	20
CEC320	F6	Dialect in Literature and Song	20
CEC3001	F6	Traditions of Supernatural Belief	20
EGH350	F6	Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and "Universal Grammar"	20
ELL310	F6	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	20
ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20
ELL327	F6	Dissertation	20
ELL329	F6	History of Linguistics	20
ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
ELL336	F6	Theories of Language and Literature	20
ELL337	F6	Semantics, Pragmatics and Discourse	20

- |        |    |                                |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| ELL339 | F6 | Later Modern English 1700-1945 | 20 |
| ELL340 | F6 | Full-Year Dissertation         | 40 |
| ELL344 | F6 | Language and Gender            | 20 |
| ELL346 | F6 | Syntax 3                       | 20 |
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.
- During this period a candidate shall take
- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
- |         |    |                      |    |
|---------|----|----------------------|----|
| FRE3900 | F6 | French Year Abroad 1 | 40 |
| FRE3901 | F6 | French Year Abroad 2 | 40 |
- (b) FRE3902 F6 French Year Abroad Project 1 20  
FRE3903 F6 French Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

## FREU02 FRENCH STUDIES (BA) (JACS R120)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10  
FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10  
FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10  
FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *eighty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10  
FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10  
FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10  
FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| FRE205 | F5 | History of the Language I                             | 10 |
| FRE223 | F5 | Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I            | 10 |
| FRE225 | F5 | Le Français des Affaires I                            | 10 |
| FRE245 | F5 | L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I | 10 |
| FRE247 | F5 | Writing the Revolution I                              | 10 |
| FRE249 | F5 | Narratives of Confinement I                           | 10 |
| FRE251 | F5 | Medieval Short Stories I                              | 10 |
| FRE261 | F5 | Teaching Modern Languages I                           | 10 |
| FRE267 | F5 | New French Theatres 1950-1970 I                       | 10 |
| FRE269 | F5 | La Bande Dessinée I                                   | 10 |
| FRE271 | F5 | Crime and Fiction I                                   | 10 |
| FRE275 | F5 | La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I    | 10 |
| FRE281 | F5 | French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I           | 10 |
| FRE283 | F5 | French Documentary Film I                             | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| FRE206 | F5 | History of the Language II                             | 10 |
| FRE224 | F5 | Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II            | 10 |
| FRE226 | F5 | Le Français des Affaires II                            | 10 |
| FRE242 | F5 | Images of the Occupation II                            | 10 |
| FRE246 | F5 | L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II | 10 |
| FRE248 | F5 | Writing the Revolution II                              | 10 |
| FRE250 | F5 | Narratives of Confinement II                           | 10 |
| FRE252 | F5 | Medieval Short Stories II                              | 10 |
| FRE262 | F5 | Teaching Modern Languages II                           | 10 |

- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| FRE268 | F5 | New French Theatres 1950-1970 II                    | 10 |
| FRE270 | F5 | La Bande Dessinée II                                | 10 |
| FRE272 | F5 | Crime and Fiction II                                | 10 |
| FRE276 | F5 | La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II | 10 |
| FRE282 | F5 | French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II        | 10 |
| FRE284 | F5 | French Documentary Film II                          | 10 |
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10  
FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| FRE305 | F6 | Film Studies I  | 10 |
| FRE315 | F6 | Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I                | 10 |
| FRE321 | F6 | Literature and Society of French Canada I             | 10 |
| FRE329 | F6 | Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I | 10 |
| FRE341 | F6 | Gender, Society and Economy in France I               | 10 |
| FRE343 | F6 | Contemporary Visual Arts in France                    | 20 |
| FRE363 | F6 | Le Siècle des Lumières I                              | 10 |
| FRE367 | F6 | Le Rire Gaulois I                                     | 10 |
| FRE371 | F6 | Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I    | 10 |
| FRE373 | F6 | Contemporary Theatres in France I                     | 10 |
| FRE375 | F6 | France in the Fifties I                               | 10 |
| FRE377 | F6 | La Politique et la Fiction I                          | 10 |
| FRE379 | F6 | Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I           | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| FRE306 | F6 | Film Studies II  | 10 |
| FRE316 | F6 | Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II                | 10 |
| FRE322 | F6 | Literature and Society of French Canada II             | 10 |
| FRE324 | F6 | Surrealism II  | 10 |
| FRE330 | F6 | Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II | 10 |
| FRE342 | F6 | Gender, Society and Economy in France II               | 10 |
| FRE364 | F6 | Le Siècle des Lumières II                              | 10 |
| FRE368 | F6 | Le Rire Gaulois II                                     | 10 |
| FRE372 | F6 | Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II    | 10 |
| FRE374 | F6 | Contemporary Theatres in France II                     | 10 |
| FRE376 | F6 | France in the Fifties II                               | 10 |
| FRE378 | F6 | La Politique et la Fiction II                          | 10 |
| FRE380 | F6 | Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II           | 10 |
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
- During this period a candidate shall take
- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
- |         |    |                      |    |
|---------|----|----------------------|----|
| FRE3900 | F6 | French Year Abroad 1 | 40 |
| FRE3901 | F6 | French Year Abroad 2 | 40 |
- (b) FRE3902 F6 French Year Abroad Project 1 20  
FRE3903 F6 French Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**FREU03 FRENCH AND ECONOMICS (BA)  
(JACS RL11)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ECN105	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy I	20
ECN107	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy II	20
ECN120	F4	Statistical Methods for Economics	20
FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
FRE109	F4	Language and Communication I	10
FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
  - (b) *one of the following*
    - (i) (Non A Level Mathematics stream)
 

ECN118	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics I	20
--------	----	--------------------------------------	----
    - (ii) (Post A Level Mathematics stream)
 

ECN119	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics II	20
--------	----	---------------------------------------	----

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ECN201	F5	Microeconomic Principles	20
ECN202	F5	Macroeconomic Principles	20
FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
FRE202	F5	Language And Communication Skills IV	10
FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10
  - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

FRE205	F5	History of the Language I	10
FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
FRE225	F5	Le Français des Affaires I	10
FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
FRE251	F5	Medieval Short Stories I	10
FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée I	10
FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10
FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
  - (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

FRE206	F5	History of the Language II	10
FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10
FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1759-1968 II	10
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
  - (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

ECN212	F5	Further Mathematical Methods for Economics	20
--------	----	--	----

ECN216	F5	Econometrics	20
ECN217	F5	Applied Microeconomics	20
ECN218	F5	Applied Macroeconomics	20
ECN219	F5	Econometrics and Research Methods	20
ECN220	F5	Money, Banking and Finance	20
ECN221	F5	The Economics of Social Issues	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
FRE321	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada I	10
FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
FRE377	F6	La Politique et la Fiction I	10
FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
  - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
FRE378	F6	La Politique et la Fiction II	10
FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
  - (d) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

ECN312	F6	Advanced Economic Analysis	20
ECN314	F6	Industrial Organisation	20
ECN315	F6	Labour Economics	20
ECN323	F6	Environmental and Resource Economics	20
ECN324	F6	Monetary Economics	20
ECN340	F6	Further Economics	20
ECN342	F6	Mathematical Economics	20
ECN346	F6	Development Economics	20
ECN353	F6	The International Economy	20
ECN354	F6	Health Economics	20
ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20

 a unit to the value of *twenty* credits listed at 2(d) above.
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French. During this period a candidate shall take
  - (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
 

FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40

- (b) FRE3902 F6 French Year Abroad Project 1 20  
 FRE3903 F6 French Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**FREU04 FRENCH AND POLITICS (BA)  
 (JACS RL12)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10  
 FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10  
 FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10  
 FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10  
 POL113 F4 Introduction to Political Analysis 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
 POL109 F4 Comparing Modern Politics 20  
 POL110 F4 An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought 20  
 POL111 F4 The Politics of Globalisation 20  
 POL112 F4 British Politics 20
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10  
 FRE202 F5 Language And Communication Skills IV 10  
 FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10  
 FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10  
 POL229 F5 Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis 20
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
 FRE205 F5 History of the Language I 10  
 FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10  
 FRE225 F5 Le Français des Affaires I 10  
 FRE245 F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10  
 FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10  
 FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10  
 FRE251 F5 Medieval Short Stories I 10  
 FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10  
 FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10  
 FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10  
 FRE271 F5 Crime and Fiction I 10  
 FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10  
 FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10  
 FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
- (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
 FRE206 F5 History of the Language II 10  
 FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10  
 FRE226 F5 Le Français des Affaires II 10  
 FRE246 F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10  
 FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10  
 FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10  
 FRE252 F5 Medieval Short Stories II 10  
 FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10  
 FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10  
 FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10  
 FRE272 F5 Crime and Fiction II 10  
 FRE276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10  
 FRE281 F5 Surrealism II 10

- FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10  
 FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
 POL202 F5 The Analysis of British Politics 20  
 POL206 F5 The Politics and Government of the European Union 20  
 POL217 F5 The Global Political Economy 20  
 POL219 F5 Contemporary International Affairs 20  
 POL223 F5 International Relations Theory 20  
 POL224 F5 Modern Political Thought 20  
 POL225 F5 New Politics of Latin America 20  
 POL226 F5 Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest 20  
 POL227 F5 Gender and Politics 20  
 POL228 F5 International Security Studies 20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10  
 FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10  
 POL3018 F6 Advanced Political Analysis 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
 FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10  
 FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10  
 FRE321 F6 Literature and Society of French Canada I 10  
 FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10  
 FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10  
 FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20  
 FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10  
 FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10  
 FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I 10  
 FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10  
 FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10  
 FRE377 F6 La Politique et la Fiction I 10  
 FRE379 F6 Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I 10
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
 FRE306 F6 Film Studies II 10  
 FRE316 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II 10  
 FRE322 F6 Literature and Society of French Canada II 10  
 FRE330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II 10  
 FRE342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II 10  
 FRE364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10  
 FRE368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10  
 FRE372 F6 Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II 10  
 FRE374 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II 10  
 FRE376 F6 France in the Fifties II 10  
 FRE378 F6 La Politique et la Fiction II 10  
 FRE380 F6 Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II 10
- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from one of (i) or (ii)
- (i) POL315 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics 20  
 POL317 F6 The Post-industrial Utopians 20  
 POL336 F6 Women, Politics and Globalization 20  
 POL368 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory 20  
 POL370 F6 War and Peace 20  
 POL372 F6 Development 20  
 POL383 F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion 20  
 POL391 F6 Politics and Public Policy in Germany 20  
 POL393 F6 Elections and Voting 20  
 POL3001 F6 The Political Economy of Africa 20

POL3003	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution?	20	(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40	
POL3007	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict	20	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40	
POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20	(b)	FRE3902	F6	French Year Abroad Project 1	20
POL3015	F6	The Politics of International Trade	20	FRE3903	F6	French Year Abroad Project 2	20	
POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20	5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session			
POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20		2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4			
POL3023	F6	Delegated Governance	20		(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at			
POL3025	F6	The Changing Role of the State	20		Level 2.			
POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20	<b>FREU05 FRENCH AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS RN11)</b>				
POL3105	F6	Constitutionalism	20	<b>A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or earlier</b>				
POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20	<b>Level 2</b>				
POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20	2.	A candidate shall take			
POL3111	F6	The Governance of Security	20	(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
POL3113	F6	The Politics of Gender	20		FRE202	F5	Language And Communication Skills IV	10
POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20		FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
POL3117	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall?	20		FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10
(ii)	POL316	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project	20	(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
	POL318	F6	The Post-industrial Utopians Project	20	FRE205	F5	History of the Language I	10
	POL337	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization Project	20	FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
	POL367	F6	Conservative Party and British Politics Project	20	FRE225	F5	Le Français des Affaires I	10
	POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20	FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
	POL371	F6	War and Peace Project	20	FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
	POL373	F6	Development Project	20	FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
	POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20	FRE251	F5	Medieval Short Stories I	10
	POL392	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany Project	20	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
	POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
	POL398	F6	Politics and the Passions: the Art of Living Project	20	FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée I	10
	POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20	FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10
	POL3004	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project	20	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
	POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20	FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions I	10
	POL3008	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project	20	FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
	POL3010	F6	The Political Thought of Niccolo Machiavelli Project	20	(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
	POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20	FRE206	F5	History of the Language II	10
	POL3016	F6	The Politics of International Trade Project	20	FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
	POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20	FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10
	POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20	FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
	POL3024	F6	Delegated Governance	20	FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
	POL3029	F6	The Changing Role of the State Project	20	FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
	POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20	FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10
	POL3106	F6	Constitutionalism Project	20	FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
	POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20	FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
	POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20	FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
	POL3112	F6	The Governance of Security Project	20	FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10
	POL3114	F6	The Politics of Gender Project	20	FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
	POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20	FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
	POL3118	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall? Project	20	FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
(iii)	POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40	(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40	MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
	POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40	MGT220	F5	Principles of Consumer Behaviour	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.				MGT226	F5	Human Resource Management	20
	During this period a candidate shall take				(e)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
					LAW357	F5	Introduction to Business Law	20
					MGT211	F5	Intermediate Management Accounting	20
					MGT212	F5	Financial Management	20
					MGT214	F5	Project Management	20
					MGT218	F5	Information Systems Development	20
					MGT223	F5	Business Statistics	20
					MGT225	F5	Financial Accounting	20

MGT228	F5	Principles of Operations and Supply Chain Management	20
MGT230	F5	Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing	20
units listed at (d) above.			
<b>Level 3</b>			
3	A candidate shall take		
(a)	FRE301	F6 Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6 Language and Communication Skills VI	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	FRE305	F6 Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE321	F6 Literature and Society of French Canada I	10
	FRE329	F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE343	F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
	FRE363	F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE367	F6 Le Rire Gaulois I	10
	FRE371	F6 Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
	FRE373	F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
	FRE375	F6 France in the Fifties I	10
	FRE377	F6 La Politique et la Fiction I	10
	FRE379	F6 Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	FRE306	F6 Film Studies II	10
	FRE316	F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
	FRE322	F6 Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
	FRE330	F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
	FRE342	F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
	FRE364	F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
	FRE368	F6 Le Rire Gaulois II	10
	FRE372	F6 Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
	FRE374	F6 Contemporary French Theatres II	10
	FRE376	F6 France in the Fifties II	10
	FRE378	F6 La Politique et la Fiction II	10
	FRE380	F6 Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
(i)	MGT309	F6 Industrial Relations	20
	MGT310	F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
	MGT321	F6 Corporate Finance	20
	MGT328	F6 Business Strategy	20
	MGT356	F6 Technology Management	20
	MGT357	F6 Corporate and Social Responsibility	20
	MGT358	F6 Integrated Marketing Communications	20
	MGT363	F6 The Leisure Industry	20
	MGT366	F6 Management Consulting	20
	MGT375	F6 Financial Derivatives	20
	MGT376	F6 International Business	20
	MGT380	F6 New Venture Creation	20
	MGT382	F6 International Marketing	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.		
	During this period a candidate shall take		
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded		
	FRE3900	F6 French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6 French Year Abroad 2	40

(b)	FRE3902	F6 French Year Abroad Project 1	20
	FRE3903	F6 French Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.		

**B: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take		
	ECN101	F4 Business Economics	10
	FRE107	F4 French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4 French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4 Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4 Language and Communication Skills II	10
	MGT120	F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
	MGT134	F4 Business Management in Context	20
	MGT136	F4 Management Themes and Perspectives	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.		

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	FRE201	F5 Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5 Language And Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE239	F5 Actualités Françaises I	10
	FRE240	F5 Actualités Françaises II	10
	MGT219	F5 Organisational Behaviour	20
	MGT231	F5 Business Strategy	20
	MGT233	F5 Essentials of Marketing	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
	FRE205	F5 History of the Language I	10
	FRE223	F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
	FRE225	F5 Le Français des Affaires I	10
	FRE245	F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
	FRE247	F5 Writing the Revolution I	10
	FRE249	F5 Narratives of Confinement I	10
	FRE251	F5 Medieval Short Stories I	10
	FRE261	F5 Teaching Modern Languages I	10
	FRE267	F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
	FRE269	F5 La Bande Dessinée I	10
	FRE271	F5 Crime and Fiction I	10
	FRE275	F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
	FRE281	F5 French Revolutionary Traditions I	10
	FRE283	F5 French Documentary Film I	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
	FRE206	F5 History of the Language II	10
	FRE224	F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
	FRE226	F5 Le Français des Affaires II	10
	FRE246	F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
	FRE248	F5 Writing the Revolution II	10
	FRE250	F5 Narratives of Confinement II	10
	FRE252	F5 Medieval Short Stories II	10
	FRE262	F5 Teaching Modern Languages II	10
	FRE268	F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
	FRE270	F5 La Bande Dessinée II	10
	FRE272	F5 Crime and Fiction II	10
	FRE276	F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
	FRE282	F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
	FRE284	F5 French Documentary Film II	10

**Level 3**

3	A candidate shall take		
---	------------------------	--	--

(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
	MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE321	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada I	10
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
	FRE377	F6	La Politique et la Fiction I	10
	FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
	FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
	FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
	FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
	FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
	FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
	FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
	FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
	FRE374	F6	Contemporary French Theatres II	10
	FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
	FRE378	F6	La Politique et la Fiction II	10
	FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
	MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
	MGT328	F6	Business Strategy	20
	MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
	MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
	MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
	MGT366	F6	Management Consulting	20
	MGT376	F6	International Business	20
	MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
	MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
	MGT384	F6	Consumer Behaviour	20
	MGT385	F6	Advanced Business Strategy	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French. During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	FRE3902	F6	French Year Abroad Project 1	20
	FRE3903	F6	French Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

## **FREU06 FRENCH AND GERMAN (BA) (JACS RR12)**

### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
	GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10

(b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
	FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10
	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below

(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER216	F5	Österreich Heute	10
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literature and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER229	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER321	F5	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER325	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	FRE205	F5	History of the Language I	10
	FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
	FRE225	F5	Le Français des Affaires I	10
	FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
	FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
	FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
	FRE251	F5	Medieval Short Stories I	10
	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
	FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée	10
	FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10
	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
	FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
	FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	FRE206	F5	History of the Language II	10
	FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
	FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10

FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
<b>Level 3</b>			
3. A candidate shall take			
(a)	FRE301	F6 Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6 Language and Communication Skills VI	10
	GER301	F6 German Language Part 1	10
	GER302	F6 German Language Part 2	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	FRE305	F6 Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE321	F6 Literature and Society of French Canada I	10
	FRE329	F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE343	F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
	FRE363	F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE367	F6 Le Rire Gaulois I	10
	FRE371	F6 Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
	FRE373	F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
	FRE375	F6 France in the Fifties I	10
	FRE377	F6 La Politique et la Fiction I	10
	FRE379	F6 Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	FRE306	F6 Film Studies II	10
	FRE316	F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
	FRE322	F6 Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
	FRE330	F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
	FRE342	F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
	FRE364	F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
	FRE368	F6 Le Rire Gaulois II	10
	FRE372	F6 Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
	FRE374	F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
	FRE376	F6 France in the Fifties II	10
	FRE378	F6 La Politique et la Fiction II	10
	FRE380	F6 Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below		
(i)	GER323	F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER370	F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER373	F6 Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20
	GER374	F6 Modern German Thought	20
	GER378	F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6 Modern German Political Culture	20
	MDL301	F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)	GER321	F6 Dutch Advanced	20

GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half session in each of the appropriate countries, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.			
During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following		
(i)	FRE3900	F6 French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6 French Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	GER3900	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following		
(i)	FRE3902	F6 French Year Abroad Project 1	20
	FRE3903	F6 French Year Abroad Project 2	20
(ii)	GER3902	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

## FREU07 FRENCH AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RR14)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take			
(a)	FRE107	F4 French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4 French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4 Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4 Language and Communication Skills II	10
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following		
(i)	(Post A Level Spanish stream)		
	HSS130	F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS131	F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
(ii)	(Non A Level Spanish stream)		
	HSS140	F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS141	F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.		

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take			
(a)	one of the following		
	(Post A Level Spanish stream)		
(i)	HSS230	F5 Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS231	F5 Advanced Spanish Language II	10
	(Non A Level Spanish stream)		
(ii)	HSS270	F5 Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5 Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(b)	HSS227	F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
(c)	FRE201	F5 Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5 Language And Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE239	F5 Actualités Françaises I	10
	FRE240	F5 Actualités Françaises II	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

FRE205	F5	History of the Language I	10	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10	FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
FRE225	F5	Le Français des Affaires I	10	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
FRE251	F5	Medieval Short Stories I	10	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10	FRE377	F6	La Politique et la Fiction I	10
FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10	FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée I	10	(c)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10	FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10	FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10	FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10	FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
(c)		a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE206	F5	History of the Language II	10	FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10	FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10	FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10	FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10	FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10	FRE378	F6	La Politique et la Fiction II	10
FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10	FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10	(d)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from <i>one</i> of (ii) or (iii) below	
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10	(i)		HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations	20
FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10	HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10	HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
(d)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
(i)		HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I	10	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10	HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
(ii)		HSS228 F5 Promised Lands	20	HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20	HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20	HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20	HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20	HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20	(ii)		HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iii)		HSS282 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10	(iii)		HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(iv)		HSS290 F5 Intensive Catalan I	10	4.		Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half session in each of the relevant countries, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.	
HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10			During this period a candidate shall take	
<b>Level 3</b>						(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following
3. A candidate shall take							
(a)		FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V	10				
		FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI	10				
		HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III	10				
		HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV	10				
(b)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following					
		FRE305 F6 Film Studies I	10				
		FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10				
		FRE321 F6 Literature and Society of French Canada I	10				
		FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10				

- (i) FRE3900 F6 French Year Abroad 1 40
- FRE3901 F6 French Year Abroad 2 40
- (ii) HSS3900 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
- HSS3901 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from each of the following
  - (i) FRE3902 F6 French Year Abroad Project 1 20
  - FRE3903 F6 French Year Abroad Project 2 20
  - (ii) HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
  - HSS3903 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
- 5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
- 6. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

**FREU08 FRENCH AND RUSSIAN (BA)  
(JACS RR17)**

**Level 1**

- 1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10
  - FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10
  - FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10
  - FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10
  - (b) *one* of the following
    - (i) (Post A Level Russian Stream)
      - RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
      - RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
      - RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits 20
    - (ii) (Non A Level Russian Stream)
      - RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
      - RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
      - RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits. 20

**Level 2**

- 2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10
  - FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10
  - FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10
  - FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10
  - (b) *one* of the following
    - (i) (Post A Level Russian Stream)
      - RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills II 10
      - RUS205 F5 Russian Language (I) (Course A) 10
      - RUS206 F5 Russian Language (Course A) 10
      - RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture, Realism, Modernism and beyond 10
    - (ii) (Non A Level Russian Stream)
      - RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills 10
      - RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
      - RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
      - RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
  - (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

- FRE205 F5 History of the Language I 10
- FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
- FRE225 F5 Le Français Des Affaires I 10
- FRE245 F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
- FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
- FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
- FRE251 F5 Medieval Short Stories I 10
- FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
- FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10
- FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10
- FRE271 F5 Crime and Fiction I 10
- FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
- FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 10
- FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
- (d) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
  - FRE206 F5 History of the Language II 10
  - FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
  - FRE226 F5 Le Français des Affaires II 10
  - FRE246 F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
  - FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
  - FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
  - FRE252 F5 Medieval Short Stories II 10
  - FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
  - FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10
  - FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
  - FRE272 F5 Crime and Fiction II 10
  - FRE276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10
  - FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10
  - FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
- (e) units to the value of *twenty* credits from one of the following
  - (i) RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10
  - RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10
  - (ii) RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
  - RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
  - RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20
  - RUS352 F6 Introduction to East European Cinema 20
  - RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
  - RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
  - RUS3622 F6 The Structures of Russian 20
  - RUS3633 F5 The Russian Language and Russian Society 20
  - (iii) RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
  - RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
  - (iv) RUS307I F5 Czech I 10
  - RUS308I F5 Czech II 10
  - (v) RUS309I F5 Polish I 10
  - RUS310I F5 Polish II 10
  - (vi) RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
  - RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
  - (vii) RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
  - RUS351I F5 Polish Intermediate II 10

**Level 3**

- 3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
  - FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
  - RUS302 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills II 10

RUS303	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10
RUS304	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10
RUS330	F6	Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
FRE321	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada I	10
FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
FRE377	F6	La Politique et la Fiction I	10
FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
(c) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
FRE378	F6	La Politique et la Fiction II	10
FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
(d) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from one of the following			
(i)	RUS368	F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
(ii) units listed at 2(e)(i) above			
(iii) units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(e)(ii) at Level 2			
	RUS307H	F6 Czech I	10
	RUS308H	F6 Czech II	10
(iv)	RUS309H	F6 Polish I	10
	RUS310H	F6 Polish II	10
(v)	RUS348H	F6 Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349H	F6 Czech Intermediate II	10
(vi)	RUS350H	F6 Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351H	F6 Polish Intermediate II	10
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half session in each of the appropriate countries, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. During this period a candidate shall take			
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	FRE3900	F6 French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6 French Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	RUS3900	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40

Abroad 2			
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following		
(i)	FRE3902	F6 French Year Abroad Project 1	20
	FRE3903	F6 French Year Abroad Project 2	20
(ii)	RUS3902	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	RUS3903	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

## FREU09 FRENCH AND HISTORY (BA) (JACS RV11)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take			
(a)	FRE107	F4 French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4 French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4 Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4 Language and Communication Skills II	10
	HST112	F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	HST114	F4 Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20
	HST115	F4 The 'Disenchantment' of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20
	HST117	F4 The Making of the Twentieth Century	20
	HST118	F4 History of the USA 1776-2004	20
	HST119	F4 The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take			
(a)	FRE201	F5 Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5 Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE239	F5 Actualités Françaises I	10
	FRE240	F5 Actualités Françaises II	10
	HST202	F5 Historians and History	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	HST201	F5 International History of the State	20
	HST204	F5 Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20
	HST209	F5 Course Assignment	20
	HST213	F5 The European Reformation	20
	HST214	F5 The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572- 1715	20
	HST216	F5 Spain 1917-1982	20
	HST217	F5 The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20
	HST223	F5 Fascism 1918-45	20
	HST227	F5 The Early Medieval Family: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
	HST230	F5 Global Humanitarianism in the Twentieth Century	20
	HST234	F5 France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20
	HST236	F5 The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20
	HST242	F5 The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security 1919-1939	20
	HST246	F5 Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837	20

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

HST247	F5	The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20	FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10	
HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20	FRE225	F5	Le Français des Affaires I	10	
HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20	FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10	
HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20	FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10	
HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20	FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10	
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20	FRE251	F5	Medieval Short Stories I	10	
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (12th–16th Centuries)	20	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10	
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10	
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20	FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée I	10	
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20	FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10	
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10	
HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20	FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10	
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20	FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10	
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919	20	(d)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20	FRE206	F5	History of the Language II	10	
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20	FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10	
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20	FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10	
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities	20	FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10	
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20	FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10	
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20	FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10	
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20	FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10	
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming	20	FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10	
HST2003	F5	Britain, 1939-45: War and the Blitz	20	FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10	
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20	FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10	
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20	FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10	
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20	FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10	
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20	FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions II	10	
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20	FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10	
HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20	<b>Level 3</b>				
HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20	3. A candidate shall take				
HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20	(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20		FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20	(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
HST2014	F5	Calvin's Geneva	20	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10	
HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10	
HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20	FRE321	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada I	10	
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10	
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10	
HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20	
HST2020	F5	The Indian Uprising 1857	20	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10	
HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10	
HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10	
HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10	
HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties	10	
HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	FRE377	F6	La Politique et la Fiction I	10	
		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits		FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10	
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
FRE205	F5	History of the Language I	10	FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10	
				FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10	
				FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10	
				FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10	
				FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10	
				FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10	
				FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10	
				FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10	
				FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10	
				FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10	
				FRE378	F6	La Politique et la Fiction II	10	

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

	FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10		HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20	
(d)	one of the following					(i21)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20
	STREAM A						HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20
(i)	a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following					(i22)	HST3077	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth Century I	20
	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20		HST3078	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth Century II	20	
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20	(i23)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20	
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20		HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20	
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20	(i24)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20	
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20		HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20	
	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20	(i25)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe 1968-1983 I	20	
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20		HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe 1968-1983 II	20	
(ii)	units to the value of forty credits from one of the following					(i26)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20
(ii.1)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20		HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20	
	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20	(i27)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20	
(ii.3)	HST364	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 I	20		HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20	
	HST365	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 II	20	(i28)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20	
(ii.4)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20		HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20	
	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20	(i29)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20	
(ii.5)	HST372	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 I	20		HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20	
	HST373	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972	20	(i30)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20	
(ii.6)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20		HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20	
	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20	(i31)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20	
(ii.7)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20		HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20	
	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20	(i32)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20	
(ii.8)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20		HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20	
	HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20	(i33)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20	
(i9)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20		HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20	
	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20	(i34)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20	
(ii.10)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20		HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20	
	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20		HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20	
(ii.11)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20		HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20	
	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20		HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20	
(ii.12)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20		HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20	
	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20	(i35)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome In Late Antiquity	20	
(ii.13)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20		HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity	20	
	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20		HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20	
(ii.14)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20		HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20	
	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20						
(ii.15)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20						
	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20						
(ii.16)	HST3023	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 I	20						
	HST3024	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 II	20						
(ii.17)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20						
	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20						
(ii.18)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 I	20						
	HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 II	20						
(ii.19)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20						

HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa I	20	
HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa II	20	
HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20	
HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20	
<b>STREAM B</b>				
(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.			
	During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	FRE3902	F6	French Year Abroad Project 1	20
	FRE3903	F6	French Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

**FREU10 FRENCH AND PHILOSOPHY (BA)  
(JACS RV15)**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	PHI103	F4	Self and Society	10
	PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10
	PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
	PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10
	PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
	PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
	PHI121	F4	Knowledge Justification and Doubt	10
	PHI124	F4	Philosophy of Space and Time	10
	PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
	PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20
	PHI128	F4	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
	FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	FRE205	F5	History of the Language I	10

FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
FRE225	F5	Le Français des Affaires I	10
FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
FRE251	F5	Medieval Short Stories I	10
FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée I	10
FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10
FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
FRE206	F5	History of the Language II	10
FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10
FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI212	F5	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20
PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI217	F5	Plato	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PHI223	F5	Topics in Ancient Philosophy	20
unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.			

**Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE321	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada I	10
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
	FRE377	F6	La Politiquet et la Fiction I	10

	FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
	FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
	FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
	FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
	FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
	FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
	FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
	FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
	FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
	FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
	FRE378	F6	La Politique et la Fiction II	10
	FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
	PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
	PHI315	F6	Hegel	20
	PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
	PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	PHI331	F6	Value Theory	20
	PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
	PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
	PHI337	F6	Methods of Analysis	20
	PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
	PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
	PHI349	F6	Philosophy of Mathematics	20
	PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20
	PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20
	PHI357	F6	Images and Experiences	20
	PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20
	unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.			
4.	A candidate may take unrestricted units to the value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits in respect of 2(d) and 3(d) above.			
5.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French. During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	FRE3902	F6	French Year Abroad Project 1	20
	FRE3903	F6	French Year Abroad Project 2	20
6.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 5 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

## FREU11 FRENCH AND MUSIC (BA) (JACS RW13)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MUS109	F4	Composition	10
	MUS110	F4	Performance	10
	MUS112	F4	Music of the World	20

	MUS117	F4	Popular Music Studies	10
	MUS118	F4	History of Western Music	20
	MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
	MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
	MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10
	MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
	MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
	FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	FRE205	F5	History of the Language I	10
	FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
	FRE225	F5	Le Français des Affaires I	10
	FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
	FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
	FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
	FRE251	F5	Medieval Short Stories I	10
	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
	FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée I	10
	FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10
	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
	FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
	FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	FRE206	F5	History of the Language II	10
	FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
	FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10
	FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
	FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
	FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
	FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10
	FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
	FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
	FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
	FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10
	FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
	FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
	FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MUS202	F5	Music in Culture and Society	20
	MUS203	F5	Analytical Approaches to Music	20
	MUS205	F5	The Late Baroque	20
	MUS206	F5	Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought	20
	MUS207	F5	Studies in Music since 1945	20
	MUS208	F5	Practical Skills	20
	MUS211	F5	The String Quartet 1770-1828	20
	MUS212	F5	World Music Performance	20
	MUS304	F6	Medieval Song	20
	MUS309	F6	The Operas of Mozart	20
	MUS315	F6	The Second Viennese School	20
	MUS318	F6	Ensemble Class	20
	MUS320	F6	Editorial Techniques	20
	MUS321	F6	Music Criticism	20
	MUS323	F6	Orchestral Technique	20
	MUS328	F6	Baroque Counterpoint	20
	MUS329	F6	Classical Harmony	20
	MUS335	F6	Music in Paris 1900-1945	20

MUS336	F6	Twentieth-century Ballet	20
MUS338	F6	Music of Africa	20
MUS339	F6	Music and Health	20
MUS340	F6	Sound and Moving Images	20
MUS344	F6	Piano Accompaniment	20
MUS345	F6	Music, Mind and Meaning	20
MUS347	F6	Messiaen and His Times	20
MUS349	F6	Psychological Approaches to Performance	20
MUS351	F6	Jazz History	20
MUS353	F6	Music and Arts Administration	20
MUS354	F6	Ethnomusicology	20
MUS355	F6	Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
MUS360	F6	Musical Culture in East Asia	20
MUS362	F6	Intermediate Composition	20
MUS363	F6	Contemporary Popular Music	20
MUS364	F6	Music Education	20
MUS365	F6	The History of Electro-acoustic Music	20
MUS366	F6	Music Perception	20
MUS367	F6	Music and the Recording Industry	20
MUS368	F6	Music in the Community	20
MUS369	F6	Practice and Concepts of Improvisation	20
MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
MUS372	F6	The History of Popular Music	20
MUS374	F6	The Broadway Musical	20
MUS375	F6	Opera in the Twentieth Century	20
MUS376	F6	Fact and Fiction	20
MUS377	F6	Mozart in Vienna	20
MUS378	F6	Collaboratory Project	20
MUS379	F6	Empirical Musicology	20
MUS383	F6	Traditional Music in the Modern World	20
(e) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following			
(i) a unit listed at (d) above			
(ii) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.			
<b>Level 3</b>			
3. A candidate shall take			
(a)	FRE301	F6 Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6 Language and Communication Skills VI	10
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE305	F6 Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE321	F6 Literature and Society of French Canada I	10
	FRE329	F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE343	F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
	FRE363	F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE367	F6 Le Rire Gaulois I	10
	FRE371	F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post(-)colonial’ I	10
	FRE373	F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
	FRE375	F6 France in the Fifties I	10
	FRE377	F6 La Politique et la Fiction I	10
	FRE379	F6 Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
(c) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE306	F6 Film Studies II	10
	FRE316	F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
	FRE322	F6 Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
	FRE330	F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
	FRE342	F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
	FRE364	F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
	FRE368	F6 Le Rire Gaulois II	10
	FRE372	F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post(-)colonial’ II	10
	FRE374	F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
	FRE376	F6 France in the Fifties II	10
	FRE378	F6 La Politique et la Fiction II	10
	FRE380	F6 Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
(d) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i)			
(i) <i>either</i>			
	MUS301	F6 Dissertation	20
<i>or</i>			
	MUS332	F6 Extended Dissertation	40
(ii) <i>either</i>			
	MUS302	F6 Portfolio of Compositions	20
<i>or</i>			
	MUS333	F6 Extended Portfolio of Compositions	40
(iii) <i>either</i>			
	MUS303	F6 Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	20
<i>or</i>			
	MUS334	F6 Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	40
(iv) <i>either</i>			
	MUS380	F6 Recording Portfolio	20
<i>or</i>			
	MUSXXX	F6 Extended Recording Portfolio	40
(v) units selected from 2(d) and (e) above			
(vi) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.			
4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits in respect of 2(e)(ii) and 3(d)(vi) above.			
5. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.			
During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded		
	FRE3900	F6 French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6 French Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	FRE3902	F6 French Year Abroad Project 1	20
	FRE3903	F6 French Year Abroad Project 2	20
6. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 5 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
<b>FREU15 FRENCH WITH DUTCH (BA)</b>			
<b>(JACS R1R9)</b>			
<b>Level 1</b>			
1. A candidate shall take			
(a)	FRE107	F4 French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4 French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4 Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4 Language and Communication Skills II	10
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	GER107	F4 Beginners’ Dutch I	20
	GER108	F4 Beginners’ Dutch II	20
(ii)	GER110	F4 Dutch Intermediate	40
(c) unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			
<b>Level 2</b>			
2. A candidate shall take			

(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
	FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10
	GER214	F5	Introduction to Dutch Linguistics	10
	GER228	F5	Literature in Dutch I	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE205	F5	History of the Language I	10
	FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
	FRE225	F5	Le Français des Affaires I	10
	FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
	FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
	FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
	FRE251	F5	Medieval Short Stories I	10
	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
	FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée I	10
	FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10
	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
	FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
	FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE206	F5	History of the Language II	10
	FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
	FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10
	FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
	FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
	FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
	FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10
	FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
	FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
	FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
	FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10
	FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
	FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
	FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10

### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
	GER314	F6	Literature in Dutch 2	10
	GER319	F6	Dutch Sociolinguistics	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE321	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada I	10
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10

	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
	FRE377	F6	La Politique et la Fiction I	10
	FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
	FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
	FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
	FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
	FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
	FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
	FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
	FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
	FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
	FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
	FRE378	F6	La Politique et la Fiction II	10
	FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10

3. Before proceeding to the final year, a candidate shall spend six months in a French-speaking country and six months in the Netherlands or Dutch-speaking Belgium, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	FRE391	F6	French Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
	FRE392	F6	French Year Abroad (Project) 2	20
(ii)	GER391	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
	GER392	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2	20

4. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

## FREU16 FRENCH WITH JAPANESE (BA) (JACS R1T2)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	EAS107	F5	Japanese for Non-specialists I	20
	EAS108	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists II	20
	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
(b)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	EAS211	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists III	20
	EAS212	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists IV	20



FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10
RUS248	F5	Reading in Czech Culture	20
RUS348I	F5	Czech Intermediate I	10
RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
FRE205	F5	History of the Language I	10
FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
FRE225	F5	Le Français des Affaires I	10
FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
FRE251	F5	Medieval Short Stories I	10
FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée I	10
FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10
FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
(c) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
FRE206	F5	History of the Language II	10
FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10
FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
<b>Level 3</b>			
3. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
RUS381	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I	10
RUS382	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II	10
RUS385	F6	Project in Czech Studies	20
(b) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
FRE321	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada I	10
FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
FRE377	F6	La Politique et la Fiction I	10

FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
(c) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
FRE378	F6	La Politique et la Fiction II	10
FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one semester in a French-speaking country and one semester in the Czech Republic, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.			
During this period the candidate shall take			
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)			
FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)			
RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b) in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)			
FRE3902	F6	French Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
FRE3903	F6	French Year Abroad (Project) 2	20
(ii)			
RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2	20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

## FREU18 FRENCH WITH POLISH (BA) (JACS R1RR)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
RUS123	F4	Polish Language and Culture for Beginners 1	20
RUS124	F4	Polish Language and Culture for Beginners 2	20
(b) unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10

FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10
RUS250	F5	Readings in Polish Culture	20
RUS350I	F5	Polish Intermediate I	10
RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
FRE205	F5	History of the Language I	10
FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
FRE225	F5	Le Français des Affaires I	10
FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
FRE251	F5	Medieval Short Stories I	10
FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée I	10
FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10
FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
(c) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
FRE206	F5	History of the Language II	10
FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10
FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take			
(a)	FRE301	F6 Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6 Language and Communication Skills VI	10
	RUS383	F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I	10
	RUS384	F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish II	10
	RUS386	F6 Project in Polish Studies	20
(b) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE305	F6 Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE321	F6 Literature and Society of French Canada I	10
	FRE329	F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE343	F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
	FRE363	F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE367	F6 Le Rire Gaulois I	10
	FRE371	F6 Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
	FRE373	F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
	FRE375	F6 France in the Fifties I	10
	FRE377	F6 La Politique et la Fiction I	10
	FRE379	F6 Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
(c) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE306	F6 Film Studies II	10

FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
FRE378	F6	La Politique et la Fiction II	10
FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one semester in a French-speaking country and one semester in Poland, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.

During this period the candidate shall take

- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of *forty* credits from each of the following
- |      |         |    |  |    |
|------|---------|----|--|----|
| (i)  | FRE3900 | F6 | French Year Abroad 1                       | 40 |
|      | FRE3901 | F6 | French Year Abroad 2                       | 40 |
| (ii) | RUS3900 | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 | 40 |
|      | RUS3901 | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 | 40 |
- (b) in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from each of the following
- |      |         |    |  |    |
|------|---------|----|--|----|
| (i)  | FRE3902 | F6 | French Year Abroad (Project) 1                       | 20 |
|      | FRE3903 | F6 | French Year Abroad (Project) 2                       | 20 |
| (ii) | RUS3902 | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1 | 20 |
|      | RUS3903 | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2 | 20 |
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**GERU01 GERMAN AND LINGUISTICS (BA) (JACS QR12)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                            |    |
|-----|--------|----|----------------------------|----|
| (a) | ELL112 | F4 | Sounds of English          | 10 |
|     | ELL113 | F4 | Structure of English       | 10 |
|     | GER103 | F4 | Grundsprachkurs            | 10 |
|     | GER104 | F4 | Aufbausprachkurs           | 10 |
|     | GER105 | F4 | German Studies: Basiskurs  | 10 |
|     | GER106 | F4 | German Studies: Aufbaukurs | 10 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |  |        |    |                             |    |
|--|--------|----|-----------------------------|----|
|  | ELL110 | F4 | Varieties of English        | 20 |
|  | ELL114 | F4 | History of English          | 20 |
|  | ELL116 | F4 | Introduction to Linguistics | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                                |    |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| (a) | GER201 | F5 | German Language (Foundation)   | 10 |
|     | GER202 | F5 | German Language (Continuation) | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
- |     |        |    |                                      |    |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| (i) | GER203 | F5 | Medien und Öffentlichkeit            | 10 |
|     | GER213 | F5 | Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918 | 10 |

GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)			
GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
(c)			
units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
CEC202	F5	A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
EGH203	F5	Language and Power	20
ELL200	F5	Old English: Language Texts and Culture	20
ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20
ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20
ELL221	F5	Syntax 1	20
ELL222	F5	Semantics	20
ELL223	F5	Lexicology	20
ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20
ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucers's Comic Tales	20

**Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	GER301	F6 German Language Part 1	10
	GER302	F6 German Language Part 2	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	CEC319	F6 English Folklore and Literature	20
	CEC320	F6 Dialect in Literature and Song	20
	EGH303	F6 Research Practice	20
	EGH302	F6 Dissertation	20
	EGH304	F6 Conversational Analysis	20
	EGH305	F6 Collaborative Learning and Teaching	20
	EGH310	F6 Psychology of Language	20
	ELL310	F6 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	20
	ELL326	F6 Special Subject	20
	ELL329	F6 History of Linguistics	20
	ELL330	F6 Phonology	20
	ELL339	F6 Later Modern English 1700-1945	20
	ELL340	F6 Full-Year Dissertation	20
	ELL344	F6 Language and Gender	20
	ELL346	F6 Advanced Syntax	20
	ELL350	F6 Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and "Universal Grammar"	20
	ELL351	F6 Historical Sociolinguistics	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below		
(i)	GER323	F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER370	F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER373	F6 Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20
	GER374	F6 Modern German Thought	20
	GER378	F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6 Modern German Political Culture	20
	MDL301	F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)	GER321	F6 Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20

GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies.		
	During this period a candidate shall take		
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded		
	GER3900	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	GER3902	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.		

**GERU02 GERMAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS R220)**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	GER103	F4 Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4 Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4 German Studies: Basiskurs	10
	GER106	F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
(b)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits.		

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	GER201	F5 German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5 German Language (Continuation)	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below		
(i)	GER203	F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER216	F5 Österreich heute	10
	GER228	F5 Literature in Dutch I	10
	GER233	F5 Dutch Level-2 Project	10
	GER234	F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER235	F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER263	F5 German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER273	F5 Introduction to German Linguistics	20
	GER280	F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5 German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5 Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)	GER217	F5 Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5 Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER232	F5 Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER321	F6 Dutch Advanced	20
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.		

**Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	GER301	F6 German Language Part 1	10
	GER302	F6 German Language Part 2	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following		
	GER314	F6 Literature in Dutch II	10
	GER319	F6 Dutch Sociolinguistics	10
	GER323	F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER321	F6 Dutch Advanced	20

GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20
GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20

- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

During this period a candidate shall take

- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
- |         |    |                                |    |
|---------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| GER3900 | F6 | Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 | 40 |
| GER3901 | F6 | Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 | 40 |
- (b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| GER3903 | F6 | Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 | 20 |
|---------|----|--|----|
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

### GERU03 GERMAN AND ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS RL21)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                   |    |
|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| ECN105 | F4 | Economic Analysis and Policy I    | 20 |
| ECN107 | F4 | Economic Analysis and Policy II   | 20 |
| ECN120 | F4 | Statistical Methods for Economics | 20 |
| GER103 | F4 | Grundsprachkurs                   | 10 |
| GER104 | F4 | Aufbausprachkurs                  | 10 |
| GER105 | F4 | German Studies: Basiskurs         | 10 |
| GER106 | F4 | German Studies: Aufbaukurs        | 10 |
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) (Non A Level Mathematics stream)
- |        |    |                                      |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| ECN118 | F4 | Mathematical Methods for Economics 1 | 20 |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
- (ii) (Post A Level Mathematics stream)
- |        |    |                                      |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| ECN119 | F4 | Mathematical Methods for Economics 2 | 20 |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| ECN201 | F5 | Microeconomic Principles       | 20 |
| ECN202 | F5 | Macroeconomic Principles       | 20 |
| GER201 | F5 | German Language (Foundation)   | 10 |
| GER202 | F5 | German Language (Continuation) | 10 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| ECN212 | F5 | Further Mathematical Methods for Economics | 20 |
| ECN216 | F5 | Econometrics                               | 20 |
| ECN217 | F5 | Applied Microeconomics                     | 20 |
| ECN218 | F5 | Applied Macroeconomics                     | 20 |
| ECN219 | F5 | Econometrics and Research Methods          | 20 |
| ECN220 | F5 | Money, Banking and Finance                 | 20 |
| ECN221 | F5 | The Economics of Social Issues             | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
- (i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10

GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
GER216	F5	Österreich Heute	10
GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii) GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                        |    |
|--------|----|------------------------|----|
| GER301 | F6 | German Language Part 1 | 10 |
| GER302 | F6 | German Language Part 2 | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
- (i)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| GER323 | F6 | Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture     | 20 |
| GER370 | F6 | Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR                    | 20 |
| GER373 | F6 | Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch             | 20 |
| GER374 | F6 | Modern German Thought                                  | 20 |
| GER378 | F6 | Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert | 20 |
| GER379 | F6 | Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama                    | 20 |
| GER381 | F6 | Modern German Political Culture                        | 20 |
| MDL301 | F6 | Social Approaches to Multilingualism                   | 20 |
- (ii)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| GER321 | F6 | Dutch Advanced                             | 20 |
| GER322 | F6 | Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists | 20 |
| GER333 | F6 | Dutch Intermediate                         | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                      |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| ECN312 | F6 | Advanced Economic Analysis           | 20 |
| ECN314 | F6 | Industrial Organisation              | 20 |
| ECN315 | F6 | Labour Economics                     | 20 |
| ECN323 | F6 | Environmental and Resource Economics | 20 |
| ECN324 | F6 | Monetary Economics                   | 20 |
| ECN340 | F6 | Further Econometrics                 | 20 |
| ECN342 | F6 | Mathematical Economics               | 20 |
| ECN346 | F6 | Development Economics                | 20 |
| ECN353 | F6 | The International Economy            | 20 |
| ECN354 | F6 | Health Economics                     | 20 |
| ECN357 | F6 | Modern Finance                       | 20 |
- a unit to the value of *twenty* credits listed at 2(b) above.
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies.
- During this period a candidate shall take
- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
- |         |    |                                |    |
|---------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| GER3900 | F6 | Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 | 40 |
| GER3901 | F6 | Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 | 40 |
- (b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| GER3903 | F6 | Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 | 20 |
|---------|----|--|----|
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**GERU04 GERMAN AND POLITICS (BA)  
(JACS RL22)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
	GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
	POL113	F4	Introduction to Political Analysis	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	POL108	F4	British Politics	20
	POL109	F4	Comparing Modern Polities	20
	POL110	F4	An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought	20
	POL111	F4	The Politics of Globalisation	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
	POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER235	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	POL202	F5	The Analysis of British Politics	20
	POL214	F5	Comparing Political Change: from Dictatorship to Democracy	20
	POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20
	POL219	F5	Contemporary International Affairs	20
	POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20
	POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20
	POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20
	POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
	POL227	F5	Gender and Politics	20
	POL228	F5	International Security Studies	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	GER301	F6	German Language Part 1	10
	GER302	F6	German Language Part 2	10
	POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER323	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20

	GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
	GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from one of (i) or (ii)			
(i)	POL315	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics	20
	POL317	F6	The Post-industrial Utopians	20
	POL366	F6	The Conservative Party and British Politics	20
	POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20
	POL370	F6	War and Peace	20
	POL372	F6	Development	20
	POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
	POL391	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany	20
	POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20
	POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20
	POL3003	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution?	20
	POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
	POL3007	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict	20
	POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
	POL3015	F6	The Politics of International Trade	20
	POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20
	POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20
	POL3023	F6	Delegated Governance	20
	POL3025	F6	The Changing Role of the State	20
	POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20
	POL3105	F6	Constitutionalism	20
	POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20
	POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
	POL3111	F6	The Governance of Security	20
	POL3113	F6	The Politics of Gender	20
	POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20
	POL3117	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall?	20
(ii)	POL316	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project	20
	POL318	F6	The Post-industrial Utopians Project	20
	POL337	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization Project	20
	POL367	F6	Conservative Party and British Politics Project	20
	POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
	POL371	F6	War and Peace Project	20
	POL373	F6	Development Project	20
	POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
	POL392	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany Project	20
	POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
	POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
	POL3004	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project	20
	POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
	POL3008	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project	20
	POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20
	POL3016	F6	The Politics of International Trade Project	20
	POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20
	POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20
	POL3024	F6	Delegated Governance Project	20
	POL3029	F6	The Changing Role of the State Project	20

POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20	
POL3106	F6	Constitutionalism Project	20	
POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20	
POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20	
POL3112	F6	The Governance of Security Project	20	
POL3114	F6	The Politics of Gender Project	20	
POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20	
POL3118	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall? Project	20	
(iii)	POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
	POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
	POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

## GERU05 GERMAN AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS RN21)

### A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2009-10 or earlier

#### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
	MGT220	F5	Principles of Consumer Behaviour	20
	MGT226	F5	Human Resource Management	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	LAW357	F6	Introduction to Business Law	20
	MGT211	F5	Intermediate Management Accounting	20
	MGT212	F5	Financial Management	20

MGT214	F5	Project Management	20
MGT218	F5	Information Systems Development	20
MGT223	F5	Business Statistics	20
MGT225	F5	Financial Accounting	20
MGT228	F5	Principles of Operations and Supply Chain Management	20
MGT230	F5	Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing	20

units listed at (c) above.

#### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	GER301	F6	German Language Part 1	10
	GER302	F6	German Language Part 2	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER323	F6	Introduction to	
	GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im Gesprochenen Deutsch.	20
	GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
	GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
	MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
	MGT321	F6	Corporate Finance	20
	MGT328	F6	Business Strategy	20
	MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
	MGT357	F6	Corporate and Social Responsibility	20
	MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
	MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
	MGT366	F6	Management Consulting	20
	MGT375	F6	Financial Derivatives	20
	MGT376	F6	International Business	20
	MGT380	F6	New Venture Planning	20
	MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	In respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

### B: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2010-2011

#### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
	ECN105	F4	Business Economics	10
	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10

GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT134	F4	Business Management in Context	20
MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
	MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
	MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
	MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	GER301	F6	German Language Part 1	10
	GER302	F6	German Language Part 2	10
	MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER323	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im Gesprochenen Deutsch.	20
	GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
	GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
	MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
	MGT328	F6	Business Strategy	20
	MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
	MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
	MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
	MGT366	F6	Management Consulting	20
	MGT376	F6	International Business	20
	MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
	MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
	MGT384	F6	Consumer Behaviour	20
	MGT385	F6	Advanced Business Strategy	20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a)	In respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**GERU06 GERMAN AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RR24)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Spanish Stream)			
	HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
(ii)	(Non A Level Spanish Stream)			
	HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20
(b)	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
	GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	<i>one</i> of the following			
	(Post A Level Spanish stream)			
(i)	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
	(Non A Level Spanish stream)			
(ii)	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(b)	HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
(c)	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and	10

		Cultural Studies	
(ii)	GER217	F5 Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5 Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER232	F5 Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER321	F6 Dutch Advanced	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
(i)	HSS270	F5 Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5 Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(ii)	HSS228	F5 Promised Lands	20
	HSS229	F5 Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236	F5 Hispanic Film	20
	HSS237	F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS250	F5 Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251	F5 Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252	F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253	F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
	HSS280	F5 Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5 Intensive Portuguese II	10
(iii)	HSS282	F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
(iv)	HSS290	F5 Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5 Intensive Catalan II	10
<b>Level 3</b>			
3.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	GER301	F6 German Language Part 1	10
	GER302	F6 German Language Part 2	10
	HSS330	F6 Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from <i>one</i> of (ii) or (iii) below		
(i)	HSS375	F6 Dissertation	20
	HSS3000	F6 Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3004	F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3005	F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
	HSS3006	F6 Theatre and Performance Culture	20
	HSS3007	F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
	HSS3008	F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS3009	F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3013	F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3014	F6 Questioning Spain	20
	HSS3015	F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3016	F6 Translation Studies	20
(ii)	HSS380	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
	HSS382	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iii)	HSS390	F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below		
(i)	GER370	F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20

	GER374	F6 Modern German Thought	20
	GER378	F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER373	F6 Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20
	GER381	F6 Modern German Political Culture	20
(ii)	GER333	F6 Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER321	F6 Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. During this period a candidate shall take		
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following		
(i)	GER3900	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	HSS3900	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HSS3901	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following		
(i)	GER3902	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
(ii)	HSS3902	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	HSS3903	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.		
6.	Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.		

## GERU07 GERMAN AND RUSSIAN (BA) (JACS RR27)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	GER103	F4 Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4 Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4 German Studies: Basiskurs	10
	GER106	F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
	RUS120	F4 Introduction to Russian Culture	20
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following		
(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)		
	RUS105	F4 Russian Language I	10
	RUS106	F4 Russian Language II	10
	RUS120	F4 Introduction to Russian Culture	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits		
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)		
	RUS103	F4 Russian for Beginners I	20
	RUS104	F4 Russian for Beginners II	20
	RUS120	F4 Introduction to Russian Culture	20

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	GER201	F5 German Language (Foundation)	10

	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
(c)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS202	F5	Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills	10
	RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
	RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS204	F5	Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills	10
	RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
	RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from one of the following			
(i)	RUS312	F6	Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
	RUS327	F6	Russian Intellectual History I	10
	RUS328	F6	Russian Intellectual History II	10
	RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20
	RUS336	F6	Russian Approaches to Culture	20
	RUS352	F6	Introduction to East European Cinema	20
	RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	20
	RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	20
	RUS367	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	10
	RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20
	RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	20
	RUS3633	F6	The Russian Language and Russian Society	20
(ii)	RUS307I	F6	Czech I	10
	RUS308I	F6	Czech II	10
(iii)	RUS309I	F6	Polish I	10
	RUS310I	F6	Polish II	10
(iv)	RUS348I	F6	Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349I	F6	Czech Intermediate II	10
(v)	RUS350I	F6	Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351I	F6	Polish Intermediate II	10

**Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	GER301	F6	German Language Part 1	10
	GER302	F6	German Language Part 2	10
	RUS302	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills	10
	RUS303	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10

	RUS304	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10
	RUS330	F6	Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20
	GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
(ii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
	GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from one of the following			
(i)	RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
(ii)	units listed at 2(d)(i) above			
(iii)	one of the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(d)(ii), (iii),(iv),(v) at Level 2			
(iii.1)	RUS307H	F6	Czech I	10
	RUS308H	F6	Czech II	10
(iii.2)	RUS309H	F6	Polish I	10
	RUS310H	F6	Polish II	10
(iii.3)	RUS348H	F6	Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349H	F6	Czech Intermediate II	10
(iii.4)	RUS350H	F6	Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351H	F6	Polish Intermediate II	10
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
(ii)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

**GERU08 GERMAN AND HISTORY (BA)  
(JACS RV21)**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10

	GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10		HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20
	GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10		HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (12 <sup>th</sup> -16 <sup>th</sup> Centuries)	20
	HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20		HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following					HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20
	HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20		HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20
	HST115	F4	The ‘Disenchantment’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20		HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20
	HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20		HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20
	HST118	F4	History of the USA 1776-2004	20		HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20
	HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20		HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919	20
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.					HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20
<b>Level 2</b>									
2. A candidate shall take									
(a)	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10		HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10		HST289	F5	Cold War America	20
	HST202	F5	Historians and History	20		HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below					HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20
(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10		HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10		HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20
	GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10		HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming	20
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20		HST2003	F5	Britain, 1939-45: War and the Blitz	20
	GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20		HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10		HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10		HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20
	GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10		HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20
	GER287	F5	Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10		HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20
(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10		HST2009	F5	The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’	20
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10		HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20
	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20		HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20		HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following					HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20
	HST201	F5	International History of the State	20		HST2014	F5	Calvin’s Geneva	20
	HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Europe	20		HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20
	HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20		HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’	20
	HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20		HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20
	HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20		HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome 800	20
	HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20		HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20
	HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20		HST2020	F5	The Indian Uprising of 1857	20
	HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20		HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20
	HST227	F5	The Early Medieval Family: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20		HST2023	F5	1066 and All That	20
	HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20		HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20
	HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20		HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America’s Soul	20
	HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20		HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20
	HST242	F5	The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security 1919-1939	20		HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20
	HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society, Britain 1689-1837	20		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			
	HST247	F5	The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20	<b>Level 3</b>				
	HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire	20	3. A candidate shall take				
	HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20	(a)	GER301	F6	German Language Part 1	10
	HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain, 1688-1800	20		GER302	F6	German Language Part 2	10
	HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20	(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
					(i)	GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
						GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

	GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20	(ii18)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 I	20
	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20		HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 II	20
	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20	(ii19)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20		HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20
(ii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20	(ii21)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20		HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20
	GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20	(ii22)	HST3077	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth-century I	20
(c)	one of the following					HST3078	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth-century II	20
	STREAM A				(ii23)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20
(i)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following					HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20
	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20	(ii24)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20		HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20	(ii25)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20		HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20	(ii26)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20
	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20		HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20	(ii27)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20
(ii)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following					HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European encounters, 1580-1676 II	20
(ii.1)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20	(ii28)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20		HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20
(ii.3)	HST364	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 I	20	(ii29)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20
	HST365	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 II	20		HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20
(ii.4)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20	(ii30)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20
	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20		HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20
(ii.5)	HST372	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 I	20	(ii31)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20
	HST373	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 II	20		HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20
(ii.6)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20	(ii32)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20
	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20		HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
(ii.7)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20	(ii33)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20
	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20		HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
(ii.8)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20	(ii34)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20
	HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20		HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
(ii.9)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20		HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20		HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(ii.10)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20		HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20					
(ii.11)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20					
	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20					
(ii.12)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20					
	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20					
(ii.13)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20					
	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20					
(ii.14)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20					
	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20					
(ii.15)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-Century London	20					
	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-Century London II	20					
(ii.16)	HST3023	F6	Britain’s Secret History 1908-1951 I	20					
	HST3024	F6	Britain’s Secret History 1908-1951 II	20					
(ii.17)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20					
	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20					

	HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(ii35)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity	20
	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity	20
	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-Century Africa I	20
	HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-Century Africa II	20
	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
	<i>STREAM B</i>			
(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

## GERU09 GERMAN AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS RV25)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
	GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	PHI103	F4	Self and Society	10
	PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10
	PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
	PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10
	PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
	PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
	PHI121	F4	Knowledge Justification and Doubt	10
	PHI124	F4	Philosophy of Space and Time	10
	PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
	PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20
	PHI128	F4	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
----	------------------------	--	--	--

(a)	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER216	F5	Österreich Heute	10
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
	PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
	PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
	PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
	PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
	PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
	PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
	PHI212	F5	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20
	PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
	PHI221	F5	Paradoxes	20
	PHI223	F5	Topics in Ancient Philosophy	20
	unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.			

### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	GER301	F6	German Language Part 1	10
	GER302	F6	German Language Part 2	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER323	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20
	GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
	MDL310	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
	GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
I	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
	PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
	PHI315	F6	Hegel	20
	PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
	PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	PHI331	F6	Value Theory	20
	PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
	PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
	PHI337	F6	Methods of Analysis	20
	PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
	PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
	PHI349	F6	Philosophy of Mathematics	20

- |        |    |                         |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------|----|
| PHI355 | F6 | Philosophical Project 1 | 20 |
| PHI356 | F6 | Philosophical Project 2 | 20 |
| PHI357 | F6 | Images and Experiences  | 20 |
| PHI361 | F6 | Film and Philosophy     | 20 |
- unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.
4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of (c)Id 3(c) above.
  5. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take
    - (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
 

GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
    - (b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
    - GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
  6. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 5 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

## GERU10 GERMAN AND MUSIC (BA) (JACS RW23)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
  - GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
  - GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
  - GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

MUS109	F4	Composition	10
MUS110	F4	Performance	10
MUS112	F4	Music of the World	20
MUS117	F4	Popular Music Studies	10
MUS118	F4	History of Western Music	20
MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10
MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10
  - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
  - GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
    - (i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
    - GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
    - GER216 F5 Österreich Heute 10
    - GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
    - GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
    - GER273 F5 Introduction to German Linguistics 20
    - GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
    - GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
    - GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
    - GER287 F5 Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
    - (ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
    - GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
    - GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20

- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| GER235 | F5 | Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture | 20 |
| GER321 | F6 | Dutch Advanced                                     | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

MUS202	F5	Music in Culture and Society	20
MUS203	F5	Analytical Approaches to Music	20
MUS205	F5	The Late Baroque	20
MUS206	F5	Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought	20
MUS207	F5	Studies in Music since 1945	20
MUS208	F5	Practical Skills	20
MUS211	F5	The String Quartet 1770-1828	20
MUS212	F5	World Music Performance	20
MUS304	F6	Medieval Song	20
MUS309	F6	The Operas of Mozart	20
MUS315	F6	The Second Viennese School	20
MUS318	F6	Ensemble Class	20
MUS320	F6	Editorial Techniques	20
MUS321	F6	Music Criticism	20
MUS323	F6	Orchestral Technique	20
MUS328	F6	Baroque Counterpoint	20
MUS329	F6	Classical Harmony	20
MUS332	F6	Music of Africa	20
MUS335	F6	Music in Paris 1900-1945	20
MUS336	F6	Twentieth-century Ballet	20
MUS339	F6	Music and Health	20
MUS340	F6	Sound and Moving Image	20
MUS344	F6	Piano Accompaniment	20
MUS345	F6	Music, Mind and Meaning	20
MUS347	F6	Messiaen and His Times	20
MUS349	F6	Psychological Approaches to Performance	20
MUS351	F6	Jazz History	20
MUS353	F6	Music and Arts Administration	20
MUS354	F6	Ethnomusicology	20
MUS355	F6	Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
MUS360	F6	Musical Culture in East Asia	20
MUS362	F6	Intermediate Composition	20
MUS363	F6	Contemporary Popular Music	20
MUS364	F6	Music Education	20
MUS365	F6	The History of Electro-acoustic Music	20
MUS366	F6	Music Perception	20
MUS367	F6	Music and the Recording Industry	20
MUS368	F6	Music in the Community	20
MUS369	F6	Practice and Concepts of Improvisation	20
MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
MUS372	F6	The History of Popular Music	20
MUS374	F6	The Broadway Musical	20
MUS375	F6	Opera in the Twentieth Century	20
MUS376	F6	Fact and Fiction	20
MUS377	F6	Mozart in Vienna	20
MUS378	F6	Collaboratory Project	20
MUS379	F6	Empirical Musicology	20
MUS383	F6	Traditional Music in the Modern World	20

    - (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from *one* of the following
      - (i) a unit selected from those listed at (c) above
      - (ii) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

### Level 3

    3. A candidate shall take
      - (a) GER301 F6 German Language Part 1 10
      - GER302 F6 German Language Part 2 10
      - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
        - (i) GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
        - GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
        - GER373 F6 Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch 20
        - GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20

	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
	GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
I	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i)			
(i)	<i>either</i>			
	MUS301	F6	Dissertation	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS332	F6	Extended Dissertation	40
(ii)	<i>either</i>			
	MUS302	F6	Portfolio of Compositions	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS333	F6	Extended Portfolio of Compositions	40
(iii)	<i>either</i>			
	MUS303	F6	Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS334	F6	Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	40
(iv)	<i>either</i>			
	MUS380	F6	Recording Portfolio	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUSXXX		Extended Recording Portfolio	40
(v)	units listed at(c) and (d) above			
(vi)	unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.			
4.	A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits in respect of 2(d)(ii)Id 3(c)(vi) above.			
5.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
6.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 5 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

## GERU11 GERMAN WITH DUTCH (BA) (JACS R2R9)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
  - GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
  - GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
  - GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10
  - (b) *one of the following*
    - (i) GER107 F4 Beginners Dutch 1 20
    - GER108 F4 Beginners Dutch 2 20
    - (ii) GER110 F4 Dutch Intermediate 40
  - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

- (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
  - GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
  - GER228 F5 Literature in Dutch 1 10
  - GER233 F5 Dutch Level-2 Project 10
  - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
    - GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
    - GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
  - (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
    - GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
    - GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
    - GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
    - GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
    - GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
    - GER273 F5 Introduction to German Linguistics 20
    - GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
    - GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
    - GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
    - GER287 F5 Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) GER301 F6 German Language Part 1 10
  - GER302 F6 German Language Part 2 10
  - GER314 F6 Literature in Dutch 2 10
  - GER319 F6 Dutch Sociolinguistics 10
  - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
    - GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
    - GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
  - (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
    - GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
    - GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
    - GER373 F6 Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch 20
    - GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
    - GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
    - GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
    - GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
    - MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half-session in a German-speaking country and a half-session in the Netherlands or Dutch-speaking Belgium, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a candidate shall take
  - (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
    - GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
    - GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
  - (b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
  - GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

## GERU14 GERMANIC STUDIES WITH JAPANESE (BA) (JACS R2T2)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EAS107	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists I	20
EAS108	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists II	20
GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
GER105	F4	German Studies – Basiskurs	10
GER106	F4	German Studies – Aufbaukurs	10

- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EAS211	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists III	20
EAS212	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists IV	20
GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below, and not more than *twenty* credits from (iii) below
    - (i)
 

GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
    - (ii)
 

GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
    - (iii)
 

EAS205	F5	Contemporary Japanese Society	20
EAS227	F5	Business and the Economy of Japan	20
EAS2XX	F5	Japanese History 1800-1970	20
EAS234	F5	Japan's Minorities	20
EAS235	F5	Literature and Society in Contemporary Japan	20
EAS236	F5	Post-War Japanese Politics	20
EAS321	F6	Japan in the World	20
EAS328	F6	Issues in Modern Japanese History	20
EAS344	F6	The Modern Japanese Novel (in translation)	20
EAS357	F6	Gendering Japan	20
EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
EAS361	F6	Critical Approaches to Japanese Cinema	20

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EAS351	F6	Japanese for Non-Specialists V	20
EAS352	F6	Japanese for Non-Specialists VI	20
GER301	F6	German Language Part 1	10
GER302	F6	German Language Part 2	10
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
    - (i)
 

GER323	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im Gesprochenen Deutsch	20
GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20

- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| GER378 | F6 | Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert | 20 |
| GER379 | F6 | Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama                    | 20 |
| GER381 | F6 | Modern German Political Culture                        | 20 |
| MDL301 | F6 | Social Approaches to Multilingualism                   | 20 |
- (ii)
 

GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20

4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall spend one year in an appropriate German-speaking country, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies.

During this period a candidate shall take

- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
  - (i)
 

GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
  - (ii) appropriate courses in Japanese, subject to the approval of the Head of the School of East Asian Studies
- (b) in respect of a project or other written work
 

GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2	20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

## GERU15 GERMAN WITH CZECH (BA) (JACS R2R7)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
RUS121	F4	Czech Language and Culture for Beginners 1	20
RUS122	F4	Czech Language and Culture for Beginners 2	20
  - (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
RUS248	F5	Readings in Czech Culture	20
RUS348I	F5	Czech Intermediate 1	10
RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate 2	10
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
    - (i)
 

GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
    - (ii)
 

GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20

GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

RUS381	F6	Varieties of Spoken and Written Czech 1	10
RUS382	F6	Varieties of Spoken and Written Czech 2	10
RUS385	F6	Project in Czech Studies	20
  - (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
    - (i)
 

GER323	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20
GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
    - (ii)
 

GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half-session in a German-speaking country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, and a half-session at a university in Czech Republic, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.  
During this period a candidate shall take
  - (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of *forty* credits from each of the following
    - (i)
 

RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
    - (ii)
 

GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
  - (b) in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from each of the following
    - (i)
 

RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
    - (ii)
 

GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**GERU16 GERMAN WITH POLISH (BA)  
(JACS R2RR)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
RUS123	F4	Polish Language and Culture for Beginners 1	20

RUS124	F4	Polish Language and Culture for Beginners 2	20
--------	----	---	----

- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
RUS250	F5	Readings in Polish Culture	20
RUS350	F5	Polish Intermediate 1	10
RUS351	F5	Polish Intermediate 2	10
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
    - (i)
 

GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
    - (ii)
 

GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish	20
GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

RUS383	F6	Varieties of Spoken and Written Polish 1	10
RUS384	F6	Varieties of Spoken and Written Polish 2	10
RUS386	F6	Project in Polish Studies	20
  - (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
    - (i)
 

GER323	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20
GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
    - (ii)
 

GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half-session in a German-speaking country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, and a half-session at a university in Poland, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.  
During this period a candidate shall take
  - (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of *forty* credits from each of the following
    - (i)
 

RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
    - (ii)
 

GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40

- (b) in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from each of the following
- (i) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1 20  
 RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2 20
- (ii) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1 20  
 GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2 20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

## HSSU01 HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS R410)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) *one* of the following
- (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)  
 HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20  
 HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20
- (ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)  
 HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20  
 HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) HSS180 F4 Portuguese Beginners: Language and Culture I 20  
 HSS181 F4 Portuguese Beginners: Language and Culture II 20
- (ii) HSS190 F4 Catalan Beginners: Language and Culture I 20  
 HSS191 F4 Catalan Beginners: Language and Culture II 20
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) *one* of the following  
 (Post A Level Spanish stream)
- (i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10  
 HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II (Non A Level Spanish stream) 10
- (ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10  
 HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
- (b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
- (c) *one* of the following
- (i) HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I 10  
 HSS281 F5 Intensive Portuguese II 10
- (ii) HSS282 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I 10  
 HSS283 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II 10
- (iii) HSS290 F5 Intensive Catalan I 10  
 HSS291 F5 Intensive Catalan II 10
- (d) *one* of the following
- (i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20  
 (ii) HSS237 F5 Identity in the Lusophone World 20
- (e) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
 HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20  
 HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20

HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20
HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20
HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20

- (f) units to the value of *twenty* credits listed at (d) above unrestricted units.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10  
 HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10  
 HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
- (ii) HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10  
 HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10
- (iii) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10  
 HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
- (c) *one* of the following
- (i) HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20  
 (ii) HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20
- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
 HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20  
 HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20  
 HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20  
 HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20  
 HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20  
 HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20  
 HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20  
 HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20  
 HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20  
 HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20  
 HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain 20  
 HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America 20  
 HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies 20
- (e) units to the value of *twenty* credits listed at 3(d) above unrestricted F6 Level units.
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a year either entirely in a Spanish-speaking country or partly in such a country and partly in a country of the other Iberian language studied, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.  
 During this period a candidate shall take
- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded  
 HSS3900 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40  
 HSS3901 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
- (b) HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20  
 HSS3903 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

(c) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from one of the following				
(i) HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20	
HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20	
HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20	
HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20	
HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20	
HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20	
HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20	
HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20	
(ii) HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10	
HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10	
(iii) HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10	
HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10	
(iv) HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10	
HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10	
(c) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following				
POL202	F5	The Analysis of British Politics	20	
POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20	
POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20	
POL219	F5	Contemporary International Affairs	20	
POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20	
POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20	
POL225	F5	Neoliberalism and its Discontents	20	
POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20	
POL227	F5	The Politics of Gender	20	
POL228	F5	International Security Studies	20	
6.		Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.		

## HSSU04 HISPANIC STUDIES AND POLITICS (BA) (JACS RL42)

### Level 1

1.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	POL113	F4 Introduction to Political Analysis	20
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
	POL109	F4 Comparing Modern Polities	20
	POL110	F4 An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought	20
	POL111	F4 The Politics of Globalisation	20
	POL112	F4 British Politics	20
(c)		<i>one</i> of the following	
(i)		(Post A Level Spanish stream)	
	HSS130	F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS131	F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
(ii)		(Non A Level Spanish stream)	
	HSS140	F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS141	F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20
(d)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.	

### Level 2

2.		A candidate shall take	
(a)		<i>one</i> of the following	
		(Post A Level Spanish stream)	

(i)	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II (Non A Level Spanish stream)	10
(ii)	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(b)	HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
	POL220	F5	Political Analysis: Approaches and Methods	20
<b>Level 3</b>				
3.			A candidate shall take	
(a)	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
	POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20
(b)			units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from <i>one</i> of (ii) or (iii) below	
(i)	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
	HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
	HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
	HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
(ii)	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iii)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(c)			units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from one of (i) or (ii)	
(i)	POL315	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics	20
	POL317	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians	20
	POL325	F6	Building Democracies: Examples from Latin America	20
	POL327	F6	Coercion, Consent and Ideology	20
	POL336	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization	20
	POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20
	POL370	F6	War and Peace	20
	POL372	F6	Development	20
	POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
	POL391	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany	20
	POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20
	POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20
	POL3003	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution?	20
	POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
	POL3007	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict in Asia	20
	POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
	POL3015	F6	The Politics of International Trade	20

POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20
POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20
POL3023	F6	Delegated Governance	20
POL3025	F6	The Changing Role of the State	20
POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20
POL3105	F6	Constitutionalism	20
POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20
POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
POL3111	F6	The Governance of Security	20
(ii) POL316	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project	20
POL318	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians Project	20
POL326	F6	Building Democracies: Examples from Latin America Project	20
POL328	F6	Coercion, Consent and Ideology Project	20
POL337	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization Project	20
POL367	F6	Conservative Party and British Politics Project	20
POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
POL371	F6	War and Peace Project	20
POL373	F6	Development Project	20
POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
POL392	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany Project	20
POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
POL3004	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project	20
POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
POL3008	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict in Asia Project	20
POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20
POL3016	F6	The Politics of International Trade Project	20
POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20
POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20
POL3024	F6	Delegated Governance Project	20
POL3029	F6	The Changing Role of the State Project	20
POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20
POL3106	F6	Constitutionalism Project	20
POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20
(iii) POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take	
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded	
	HSS3900	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HSS3901	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	HSS3902	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	HSS3903	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.		For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.	

6. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

### HSSU05 HISPANIC STUDIES AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS RN41)

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or earlier**

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) one of the following  
(Post A Level Spanish stream)
- (i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10  
HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10  
(Non A Level Spanish stream)
- (ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10  
HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
- (b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- (i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20  
HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20  
HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20  
HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World 20  
HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World 20  
HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction 20  
HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20  
HSS253 F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use 20
- (ii) HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I 10  
HSS281 F5 Intensive Portuguese II 10
- (iii) HSS282 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I 10  
HSS283 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II 10
- (iv) HSS290 F5 Intensive Catalan I 10  
HSS291 F5 Intensive Catalan II 10
- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20  
MGT220 F5 Principles of Consumer Behaviour 20  
MGT226 F5 Human Resource Management 20
- (e) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- LAW357 F5 Introduction to Business Law 20  
MGT211 F5 Intermediate Management Accounting 20  
MGT212 F5 Financial Management 20  
MGT214 F5 Project Management 20  
MGT218 F5 Information Systems Development 20  
MGT223 F5 Business Statistics 20  
MGT225 F5 Financial Accounting 20  
MGT228 F5 Principles of Operations and Supply Chain Management 20  
MGT230 F5 Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing 20
- units listed at (d) above

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10  
HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from *one* of (ii) or (iii) below

(i)	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
	HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
	HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
	HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
(ii)	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
I	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(ii)	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
I	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iii)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>sixty credits</i> from the following			
(i)	MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
	MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
	MGT321	F6	Corporate Finance	20
	MGT328	F6	Business Strategy	20
	MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
	MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
	MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
	MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
	MGT366	F6	Management Consultancy	20
	MGT375	F6	Financial Derivatives	20
	MGT376	F6	International Business	20
	MGT380	F6	New Venture Planning	20
	MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

**B: For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	ECN101	F4	Business Economics	10

MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT134	F4	Business Management in Context	20
MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20

(b) *one* of the following

(i)	(Post A Level Spanish stream)			
HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20	
HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20	

(ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)

HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty credits*.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a) *one* of the following

(Post A Level Spanish stream)

(i)	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(Non A Level Spanish stream)				
(ii)	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10

(b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20

MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20

(c) units to the value of *twenty credits* from the following

(i)	HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20
	HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20
	HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20

(ii)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10

(iii)	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10

(iv)	HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
	MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20

(b) units to the value of *forty credits* from the following, not more than *twenty credits* being selected from *one* of (ii) or (iii) below

(i)	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
	HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20

HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
(ii) HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iii) HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(c)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
MGT328	F6	Business Strategy	20
MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
MGT366	F6	Management Consulting	20
MGT376	F6	International Business	20
MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
MGT384	F6	Consumer Behaviour	20
MGT385	F6	Advanced Business Strategy	20
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take	
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded	
HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)		HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.		For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.	
6.		Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.	

## HSSU06 HISPANIC STUDIES AND ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS RL41)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 1 20
  - ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 2 20
  - (b) *one of the following*
  - (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)

HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
(ii)		(Non A Level Spanish stream)	
HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20
(c)		<i>one of the following</i>	
(i)		(Non A Level Mathematics Stream)	
ECN118	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics 1	20
(ii)		(Post A Level Mathematics Stream)	
ECN119	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics 2	20
(d)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following unrestricted units.	
ECN120	F4	Statistical Methods for Economics	20

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) *one of the following*  
(Post A Level Spanish stream)
    - (i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
    - HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
    - (Non A Level Spanish stream)
    - (ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
    - HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
    - (b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
    - (c) ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics 20
    - (if not already taken)
    - ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
    - ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
    - (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from one of the following.
      - (i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20
      - HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20
      - HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20
      - HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World 20
      - HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World 20
      - HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction 20
      - HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20
      - HSS253 F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use 20
      - (ii) HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I 10
      - HSS281 F5 Intensive Portuguese II 10
      - (iii) HSS282 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I 10
      - HSS283 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II 10
      - (iv) HSS290 F5 Intensive Catalan I 10
      - HSS291 F5 Intensive Catalan II 10
      - (e) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following (if ECN120 was taken at Level 1)
        - ECN212 F5 Further Mathematical Methods for Economics 20
        - ECN216 F5 Econometrics 20
        - ECN217 F5 Applied Microeconomics 20
        - ECN218 F5 Applied Macroeconomics 20
        - ECN219 F5 Econometrics and Research Methods 20
        - ECN220 F5 Money, Banking and Finance 20
        - ECN221 F5 The Economics of Social Issues 20

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
  - HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10

- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from one of (ii), (iii) or (iv) below
- |       |         |    |  |    |
|-------|---------|----|--|----|
| (i)   | HSS375  | F6 | Dissertation                                       | 20 |
|       | HSS3000 | F6 | Adaptations and Transformations                    | 20 |
|       | HSS3001 | F6 | Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America        | 20 |
|       | HSS3002 | F6 | Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance            | 20 |
|       | HSS3003 | F6 | Poetry in Spain and Latin America                  | 20 |
|       | HSS3004 | F6 | Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World | 20 |
|       | HSS3005 | F6 | The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction   | 20 |
|       | HSS3006 | F6 | Theatre and Performance Culture                    | 20 |
|       | HSS3007 | F6 | Barcelona - Culture of the City                    | 20 |
|       | HSS3008 | F6 | Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World      | 20 |
|       | HSS3009 | F6 | Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World         | 20 |
|       | HSS3013 | F6 | Political Culture in the Hispanic World            | 20 |
|       | HSS3014 | F6 | Questioning Spain                                  | 20 |
|       | HSS3015 | F6 | The Media in Spain and Latin America               | 20 |
|       | HSS3016 | F6 | Translation Studies                                | 20 |
| (ii)  | HSS380  | F6 | Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I        | 10 |
|       | HSS381  | F6 | Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II       | 10 |
| (iii) | HSS382  | F6 | Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III      | 10 |
|       | HSS383  | F6 | Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV       | 10 |
| (iv)  | HSS390  | F6 | Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I           | 10 |
|       | HSS391  | F6 | Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II          | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                      |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| ECN312 | F6 | Advanced Economic Analysis           | 20 |
| ECN314 | F6 | Industrial Organisation              | 20 |
| ECN315 | F6 | Labour Economics                     | 20 |
| ECN320 | F6 | The Economics of Wellbeing           | 20 |
| ECN323 | F6 | Environmental and Resource Economics | 20 |
| ECN324 | F6 | Monetary Economics                   | 20 |
| ECN340 | F6 | Further Econometrics                 | 20 |
| ECN342 | F6 | Mathematical Economics               | 20 |
| ECN346 | F6 | Development Economics                | 20 |
| ECN353 | F6 | The International Economy            | 20 |
| ECN354 | F6 | Health Economics                     | 20 |
| ECN357 | F6 | Modern Finance                       | 20 |
- a unit listed at 2(c) above to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take
- |     |  |    |  |    |
|-----|--|----|--|----|
| (a) | in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded |    |  |    |
|     | HSS3900  | F6 | Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1         | 40 |
|     | HSS3901  | F6 | Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2         | 40 |
| (b) | HSS3902  | F6 | Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 | 20 |
|     | HSS3903  | F6 | Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 | 20 |
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

6. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

## HSSU07 HISPANIC STUDIES WITH JAPANESE (BA) (JACS R4T2)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |   |    |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (a) | EAS107 | F4 | Japanese for Non-Specialists I            | 20 |
|     | EAS108 | F4 | Japanese for Non-Specialists II           | 20 |
|     | HSS130 | F4 | Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I  | 20 |
|     | HSS131 | F4 | Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II | 20 |
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- |      |                               |    |                                     |    |
|------|-------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| (a)  | one of the following          |    |                                     |    |
|      | (Post A Level Spanish stream) |    |                                     |    |
| (i)  | HSS230                        | F5 | Advanced Spanish Language I         | 10 |
|      | HSS231                        | F5 | Advanced Spanish Language II        | 10 |
|      | (Non A Level Spanish stream)  |    |                                     |    |
| (ii) | HSS270                        | F5 | Advanced Spanish Language I         | 10 |
|      | HSS271                        | F5 | Advanced Spanish Language II        | 10 |
| (b)  | HSS227                        | F5 | Tradition, Transition and Modernity | 20 |
| (c)  | EAS211                        | F5 | Japanese for Non-Specialists III    | 20 |
|      | EAS212                        | F5 | Japanese for Non-Specialists IV     | 20 |
- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not less *twenty* credits to be selected from (i),(ii),(iii) or (iv)
- |       |        |    |  |    |
|-------|--------|----|--|----|
| (i)   | HSS228 | F5 | Promised Lands                               | 20 |
|       | HSS229 | F5 | Conformity and Consensus                     | 20 |
|       | HSS236 | F5 | Hispanic Film                                | 20 |
|       | HSS237 | F5 | Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World   | 20 |
|       | HSS250 | F5 | Representations of the Hispanic World        | 20 |
|       | HSS251 | F5 | Hispanic Fiction                             | 20 |
|       | HSS252 | F5 | Nation and Identities in Latin America       | 20 |
|       | HSS253 | F5 | The Spanish Language: Structure and Use      | 20 |
| (ii)  | HSS280 | F5 | Intensive Portuguese I                       | 10 |
|       | HSS281 | F5 | Intensive Portuguese II                      | 10 |
| (iii) | HSS282 | F5 | Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I   | 10 |
|       | HSS283 | F5 | Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II  | 10 |
| (iv)  | HSS290 | F5 | Intensive Catalan I                          | 10 |
|       | HSS291 | F5 | Intensive Catalan II                         | 10 |
| (v)   | EAS205 | F5 | Contemporary Japanese Society                | 20 |
|       | EAS227 | F5 | Business and the Economy of Japan            | 20 |
|       | EAS232 | F5 | Evolution of The Japanese Language           | 20 |
|       | EAS233 | F5 | Issues in Modern Japanese History            | 20 |
|       | EAS234 | F5 | Japan's Minorities                           | 20 |
|       | EAS235 | F5 | Literature and Society in Contemporary Japan | 20 |
|       | EAS236 | F5 | Post-War Japanese Politics                   | 20 |
|       | EAS321 | F6 | Japan in the World                           | 20 |
|       | EAS344 | F6 | The Modern Japanese Novel (in Translation)   | 20 |
|       | EAS357 | F6 | Gendering Japan                              | 20 |
|       | EAS359 | F6 | Work and Society in Japan                    | 20 |
|       | EAS361 | F6 | Critical Approaches to Japanese Cinema       | 20 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                                 |    |
|-----|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| (a) | EAS351 | F6 | Japanese for Non-Specialists V  | 20 |
|     | EAS352 | F6 | Japanese for Non-Specialists VI | 20 |
|     | HSS330 | F6 | Advanced Spanish Language III   | 10 |
|     | HSS331 | F6 | Advanced Spanish Language IV    | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |  |        |    |              |    |
|--|--------|----|--------------|----|
|  | HSS375 | F6 | Dissertation | 20 |
|--|--------|----|--------------|----|
- (i)
- |  |        |    |  |    |
|--|--------|----|--|----|
|  | HSS380 | F6 | Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I  | 10 |
|  | HSS381 | F6 | Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II | 10 |
- (ii)
- |  |        |    |   |    |
|--|--------|----|---|----|
|  | HSS382 | F6 | Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III | 10 |
|  | HSS383 | F6 | Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV  | 10 |
- (iii)
- |  |        |    |   |    |
|--|--------|----|---|----|
|  | HSS390 | F6 | Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I  | 10 |
|  | HSS391 | F6 | Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II | 10 |
- (iv)
- |  |         |    |  |    |
|--|---------|----|--|----|
|  | HSS3000 | F6 | Adaptations and Transformations                    | 20 |
|  | HSS3001 | F6 | Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America        | 20 |
|  | HSS3002 | F6 | Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance            | 20 |
|  | HSS3003 | F6 | Poetry in Spain and Latin America                  | 20 |
|  | HSS3004 | F6 | Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World | 20 |
|  | HSS3005 | F6 | The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction   | 20 |
|  | HSS3006 | F6 | Theatre and Performance Culture                    | 20 |
|  | HSS3007 | F6 | Barcelona - Culture of the City                    | 20 |
|  | HSS3008 | F6 | Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World      | 20 |
|  | HSS3009 | F6 | Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World         | 20 |
|  | HSS3013 | F6 | Political Culture in the Hispanic World            | 20 |
|  | HSS3014 | F6 | Questioning Spain                                  | 20 |
|  | HSS3015 | F6 | The Media in Spain and Latin America               | 20 |
|  | HSS3016 | F6 | Translation Studies                                | 20 |
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one year in an appropriate Spanish-speaking country, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies.
- During this period a candidate shall take
- |     |  |    |                                 |    |
|-----|--|----|---------------------------------|----|
| (a) | in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded |    |                                 |    |
|     | HSS3900  | F6 | Hispanic Studies Year Abroad I  | 40 |
|     | HSS3901  | F6 | Hispanic Studies Year Abroad II | 40 |
- (b)
- |  |         |    |   |    |
|--|---------|----|---|----|
|  | HSS3902 | F6 | Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project I  | 20 |
|  | HSS3903 | F6 | Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project II | 20 |
- A candidate shall also attend suitable courses in Japanese, to be approved by the Chairman of the School of East Asian Studies, or complete an appropriate study programme approved by the Chairman of the School of East Asian Studies.
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
6. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

**HSSU08 HISPANIC STUDIES WITH CZECH (BA) (JACS R4R7)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |   |    |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (a) | HSS130 | F4 | Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I    | 20 |
|     | HSS131 | F4 | Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II   | 20 |
|     | RUS121 | F4 | Czech Language and Culture for Beginners I  | 20 |
|     | RUS122 | F4 | Czech Language and Culture for Beginners II | 20 |
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) one of the following (Post A Level Spanish stream)
- |     |        |    |   |    |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (i) | HSS230 | F5 | Advanced Spanish Language I                               | 10 |
|     | HSS231 | F5 | Advanced Spanish Language II (Non A Level Spanish stream) | 10 |
- (ii)
- |  |        |    |                              |    |
|--|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
|  | HSS270 | F5 | Advanced Spanish Language I  | 10 |
|  | HSS271 | F5 | Advanced Spanish Language II | 10 |
- (b)
- |  |        |    |                                     |    |
|--|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
|  | HSS227 | F5 | Tradition, Transition and Modernity | 20 |
|  | RUS248 | F5 | Studies in Czech Culture            | 20 |
|  | RUS348 | F6 | Czech Intermediate I                | 10 |
|  | RUS349 | F6 | Czech Intermediate II               | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |     |        |    |  |    |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (i) | HSS228 | F5 | Promised Lands                             | 20 |
|     | HSS229 | F5 | Conformity and Consensus                   | 20 |
|     | HSS236 | F5 | Hispanic Film                              | 20 |
|     | HSS237 | F5 | Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World | 20 |
|     | HSS250 | F5 | Representations of the Hispanic World      | 20 |
|     | HSS251 | F5 | Hispanic Fiction                           | 20 |
|     | HSS252 | F5 | Nation and Identities in Latin America     | 20 |
|     | HSS253 | F5 | The Spanish Language: Structure and Use    | 20 |
- (ii)
- |  |        |    |                         |    |
|--|--------|----|-------------------------|----|
|  | HSS280 | F5 | Intensive Portuguese I  | 10 |
|  | HSS281 | F5 | Intensive Portuguese II | 10 |
- (iii)
- |  |        |    |   |    |
|--|--------|----|---|----|
|  | HSS282 | F5 | Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I  | 10 |
|  | HSS283 | F5 | Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II | 10 |
- (iv)
- |  |        |    |                      |    |
|--|--------|----|----------------------|----|
|  | HSS290 | F5 | Intensive Catalan I  | 10 |
|  | HSS291 | F5 | Intensive Catalan II | 10 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |  |    |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | HSS330 | F6 | Advanced Spanish Language III            | 10 |
|     | HSS331 | F6 | Advanced Spanish Language IV             | 10 |
|     | RUS381 | F6 | Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I  | 10 |
|     | RUS382 | F6 | Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II | 10 |
|     | RUS385 | F6 | Project in Czech Studies                 | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |     |         |    |  |    |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (i) | HSS375  | F6 | Dissertation                                       | 20 |
|     | HSS3000 | F6 | Adaptations and Transformations                    | 20 |
|     | HSS3001 | F6 | Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America        | 20 |
|     | HSS3002 | F6 | Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance            | 20 |
|     | HSS3003 | F6 | Poetry in Spain and Latin America                  | 20 |
|     | HSS3004 | F6 | Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World | 20 |
|     | HSS3005 | F6 | The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction   | 20 |

HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
(ii)	HSS380	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(iii)	HSS382	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iv)	HSS390	F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one semester in an appropriate Spanish-speaking country and one semester in the Czech Republic, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. During this period the candidate shall take		
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following		
(i)	HSS3900	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HSS3901	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	RUS3900	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following		
(i)	HSS3902	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
	HSS3903	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2	20
(ii)	RUS3902	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
	RUS3903	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.		
6.	Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.		

## HSSU09 HISPANIC STUDIES WITH POLISH (BA) (JACS R4RR)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	HSS130	F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS131	F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
	RUS123	F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners I	20

RUS124	F4	Polish Language and Culture for Beginners II	20
--------	----	--	----

(b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	one of the following (Post A Level Spanish stream)		
(i)	HSS230	F5 Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS231	F5 Advanced Spanish Language II (Non A Level Spanish stream)	10
(ii)	HSS270	F5 Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5 Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(b)	HSS227	F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
	RUS250	F5 Studies in Polish Culture	20
	RUS350	F6 Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351	F6 Polish Intermediate II	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
(i)	HSS228	F5 Promised Lands	20
	HSS229	F5 Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236	F5 Hispanic Film	20
	HSS237	F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS250	F5 Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251	F5 Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252	F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253	F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
(ii)	HSS280	F5 Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5 Intensive Portuguese II	10
(iii)	HSS282	F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
(iv)	HSS290	F5 Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5 Intensive Catalan II	10

### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	HSS330	F6 Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
	RUS383	F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I	10
	RUS384	F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish II	10
	RUS385	F6 Project in Polish Studies	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
(i)	HSS375	F6 Dissertation	20
	HSS3000	F6 Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3004	F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3005	F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
	HSS3006	F6 Theatre and Performance Culture	20
	HSS3007	F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
	HSS3008	F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS3009	F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3013	F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3014	F6 Questioning Spain	20
	HSS3015	F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3016	F6 Translation Studies	20
(ii)	HSS380	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10

	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(iii)	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iv)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one semester in a an appropriate Spanish-speaking country and one semester in Poland, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. During this period the candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
	HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2	20
(ii)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
	RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
6.	Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.			

## HSTU01 HISTORY (BA) (JACS V100)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20
	HST115	F4	The ‘Disenchantment’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20
	HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20
	HST118	F4	History of the USA 1776-2004	20
	HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits			

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	HST202	F5	Historians and History	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20

	HST201	F5	International History of the State	20
	HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20
	HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20
	HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20
	HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20
	HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20
	HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20
	HST227	F5	The Early Medieval Family: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
	HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
	HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20
	HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20
	HST242	F5	The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security, 1919-1939	20
	HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837	20
	HST247	F5	The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20
	HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire	20
	HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20
	HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20
	HST271	F5	History and Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20
	HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20
	HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth centuries)	20
	HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20
	HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20
	HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20
	HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20
	HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20
	HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20
	HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World (1850-1919)	20
	HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20
	HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20
	HST289	F5	Cold War America	20
	HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20
	HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20
	RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20
	HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20
	HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming	20
	HST2003	F5	Britain, 1939-45: War and the Blitz	20
	HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20
	HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20
	HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20
	HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20
	HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

HST2009	F5	The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’	20	(xii)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20	
HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20		HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20	
HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20	(xiii)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20	
HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20		HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20	
HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20	(xiv)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-Century London I	20	
HST2014	F5	Calvin’s Geneva	20		HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-Century London II	20	
HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20	(xv)	HST3023	F6	Britain’s Secret History 1908-1951 I	20	
HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’	20		HST3024	F6	Britain’s Secret History 1908-1951 II	20	
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20	(xvi)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20	
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20		HST3028	F6	Stalinism and de-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20	
HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	(xvii)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I	20	
HST2020	F5	The Indian Uprising of 1857	20		HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II	20	
HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	(xviii)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20	
HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20		HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20	
HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20	(xix)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20	
HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20		HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20	
HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America’s Soul	20	(xx)	HST3077	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth-century I	20	
HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20		HST3078	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth-century II	20	
HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	(xxi)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20	
(d)	HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20		HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20
<b>Level 3</b>					(xxii)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20
3. A candidate shall take						HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20
(a)	HST399	F6	Dissertation	40	(xxiii)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20		HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20
(b)	one of the following				(xxiv)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20
(i)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20		HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20
	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20	(xxv)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20
(ii)	HST364	F6	British Fascism I	20		HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20
	HST365	F6	British Fascism II	20	(xxvi)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
(iii)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20		HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20
	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20	(xxvii)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20
(iv)	HST372	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 I	20		HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20
	HST373	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 II	20					
(v)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20					
	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20					
(vi)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20					
	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20					
(vii)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20					
	HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20					
(viii)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20					
	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20					
(ix)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20					
	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20					
(x)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20					
	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20					
(xi)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20					
	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20					

(xxvii i)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20
	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20
(xxix)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20
	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20
(xxx)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20
	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
(xxxi)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20
	HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
(xxxi i)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20
	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
(xxxi i)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
	HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(xxxi v)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(xxxi v)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20
	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20
(xxxi i)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
(xxxi ii)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I	20
	HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II	20
(xxxi iii)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20

## HSTU02 HISTORY AND RUSSIAN (BA) (JACS RV71)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Russian Stream)			
	RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10
	RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits			
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
	RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			
(b)	HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20
	HST115	F4	The ‘Disenchantment’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20
	HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20

HST118	F4	History of the USA 1776-2004	20
HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Russian Stream)			
	RUS202	F5	Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills	10
	RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
	RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS204	F5	Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills	10
	RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
	RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(b)	HST202	F5	Historians and History	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
	HST201	F5	International History of the State	20
	HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20
	HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20
	HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20
	HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20
	HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20
	HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20
	HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20
	HST227	F5	The Early Medieval Family: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
	HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
	HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20
	HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20
	HST242	F5	The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security, 1919-1939	20
	HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837	20
	HST247	F5	The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20
	HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire	20
	HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20
	HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20
	HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20
	HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20
	HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth centuries)	20
	HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20
	HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20
	HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20
	HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20
	HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20
	HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919	20	<b>Level 3</b>
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20	
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20	
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20	
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20	
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20	
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20	
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20	
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming	20	
HST2003	F5	Britain, 1939-45: War and the Blitz	20	
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20	
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20	
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20	
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20	
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20	
HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20	
HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20	
HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20	
HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20	
HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20	
HST2014	F5	Calvin's Geneva	20	
HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20	
HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20	
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20	
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20	
HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	
HST2020	F5	The Indian Uprising of 1857	20	
HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	
HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20	
HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20	
HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20	
HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20	
HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	
HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.				
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	RUS312	F6	Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
	RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20
	RUS336	F6	Russian Approaches to Culture	20
	RUS352	F6	Introduction to East European Cinema	20
	RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
	RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
	RUS367	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20
	RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	20
(ii)	RUS307	F5	Czech I	10
	RUS308	F5	Czech II	10
	RUS309	F5	Polish I	10
	RUS310	F5	Polish II	10
	RUS348	F5	Czech Advanced I	10
	RUS349	F5	Czech Advanced II	10
	RUS350	F5	Polish Advanced I	10
	RUS351	F5	Polish Advanced II	10
				3. A candidate shall take
(a)	RUS302	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills	10
	RUS303	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10
	RUS304	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10
	RUS330	F6	Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10
(b)	<i>one of the following</i>			
				<i>STREAM A</i>
(i)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
(ii)	<i>one of the following</i>			
(ii.1)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20
	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20
(ii.2)	HST364	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 I	20
	HST365	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 II	20
(ii.3)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20
	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20
(ii.4)	HST372	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 I	20
	HST373	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 II	20
(ii.5)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20
	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20
(ii.6)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20
	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20
(ii.7)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20
	HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20
(ii.8)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20
	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20
(ii.9)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20
	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20
(ii.10)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20
	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20
(ii.11)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20
	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20
(ii.12)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20
	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20
(ii.13)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20
	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20
(ii.14)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20
	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20
(ii.15)	HST3023	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 I	20
	HST3024	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 II	20

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

(ii16)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20	(ii33)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20		HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(ii17)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I	20	(ii34)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II	20		HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(ii18)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20	(ii35)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20
	HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20		HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20
(ii19)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20	(ii36)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
	HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20		HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
(ii20)	HST3077	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth-century I	20	(ii37)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I	20
	HST3078	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth-century II	20		HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II	20
(ii21)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20	(ii38)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20		HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
(ii22)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20	<i>STREAM B</i>				
	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20	(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
(ii23)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20		HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20	(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(ii24)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20		HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20		HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
(ii25)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20		HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20		HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20
(ii26)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20		HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20	(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(ii27)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20	(i)	RUS353	F6	Disease in Modern Russian Prose	20
	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20	(ii)	units listed at 2(d)(i)			
(ii28)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20	(iii)	units from the following provided that no units were taken from 2(d)(ii) at Level 2			
	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20		RUS307	F6	Czech I	10
(ii29)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20		RUS308	F6	Czech II	10
	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20		RUS309	F6	Polish I	10
(ii30)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20		RUS310	F6	Polish II	10
	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20		RUS348	F6	Czech Intermediate I	10
(ii31)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20		RUS349	F6	Czech Intermediate II	10
	HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20		RUS350	F6	Polish Intermediate I	10
(ii32)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20		RUS351	F6	Polish Intermediate II	10
	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20	4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian-speaking environment, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take			
					(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
						RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
						RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
					(b)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
						RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
					5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

**HSTU03 HISTORY AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RV41)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) *one* of the following
    - (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
 

HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
    - (ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)
 

HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20
  - (b) HST112 F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity 20
  - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20
HST115	F4	The ‘Disenchantment’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20
HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20
HST118	F4	History of the USA 1776-2004	20
HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20
  - (d) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) *one* of the following
    - (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
 

HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
    - (ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)
 

HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
  - (b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
  - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
    - (i)
 

HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20
HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20
HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20
HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20
HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20
HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
    - (ii)
 

HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10
HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10
    - (iii)
 

HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
    - (iv)
 

HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10
  - (d) HST202 F5 Historians and History 20
  - (e) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20
EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
HST201	F5	International History of the State	20
HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20
HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20
HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20
HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20

- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| HST216  | F5 | Spain 1917-1982   | 20 |
| HST217  | F5 | The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861                                    | 20 |
| HST223  | F5 | Fascism 1918-45   | 20 |
| HST227  | F5 | The Early Medieval Family: Romans, Barbarians and Christians                        | 20 |
| HST230  | F5 | The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians                     | 20 |
| HST234  | F5 | France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse              | 20 |
| HST236  | F5 | The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West  | 20 |
| HST242  | F5 | The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security, 1919-1939  | 20 |
| HST246  | F5 | Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837                                      | 20 |
| HST247  | F5 | The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640 | 20 |
| HST257  | F5 | Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire                                       | 20 |
| HST262  | F5 | Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947                                  | 20 |
| HST267  | F5 | Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800                                    | 20 |
| HST271  | F5 | History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain      | 20 |
| HST276  | F5 | Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present                          | 20 |
| HST277  | F5 | Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth centuries)                       | 20 |
| HST279  | F5 | Colonising America: Europeans and the New World                                     | 20 |
| HST280  | F5 | Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean                                       | 20 |
| HST281  | F5 | Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe                            | 20 |
| HST282  | F5 | Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935   | 20 |
| HST283  | F5 | Imperial Germany  | 20 |
| HST285  | F5 | Imperialism in the Modern World   | 20 |
| HST286  | F5 | Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919  | 20 |
| HST287  | F5 | From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968  | 20 |
| HST288  | F5 | Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain                              | 20 |
| HST289  | F5 | Cold War America  | 20 |
| HST290  | F5 | Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain            | 20 |
| HST291  | F5 | Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945                                | 20 |
| HST2000 | F5 | The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83  | 20 |
| HST2001 | F5 | Russian Revolution 1917-18  | 20 |
| HST2002 | F5 | The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming   | 20 |
| HST2003 | F5 | Britain, 1939-45: War and the Blitz   | 20 |
| HST2004 | F5 | The Salem Witchcraft Trials   | 20 |
| HST2005 | F5 | The Gunpowder Plot  | 20 |
| HST2006 | F5 | Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe                                | 20 |
| HST2007 | F5 | Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory  | 20 |
| HST2008 | F5 | The Muslim Conquest of Spain  | 20 |
| HST2009 | F5 | The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’   | 20 |
| HST2010 | F5 | The Myth of Venice  | 20 |
| HST2011 | F5 | The Medieval Inquisition  | 20 |
| HST2012 | F5 | The Amritsar Massacre, 1919   | 20 |
| HST2013 | F5 | 1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval                                      | 20 |
| HST2014 | F5 | Calvin’s Geneva   | 20 |
| HST2015 | F5 | Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War               | 20 |
| HST2016 | F5 | Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’   | 20 |

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20	(ii.1)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20	
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20		HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20	
HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	(ii.2)	HST364	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 I	20	
HST2020	F5	The Indian Uprising of 1857	20		HST365	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 II	20	
HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	(ii.3)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20	
HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20		HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20	
HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20	(ii.4)	HST372	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 I	20	
HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20		HST373	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 II	20	
HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20	(ii.5)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20	
HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20		HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20	
HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	(ii.6)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20	
RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20		HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20	
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits				(ii.7)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20	
					HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20	
<b>Level 3</b>				(ii.8)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20	
					HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20	
3. A candidate shall take				(ii.9)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20	
(a)	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20	
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10	(ii.10)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) or (iii) below				HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20	
(i)	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20	(ii.11)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20		HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20	(ii.12)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20		HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20
	HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20	(ii.13)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20
	HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20		HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20
	HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20	(ii.14)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20
	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20		HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20
	HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20	(ii.15)	HST3023	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 I	20
	HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20		HST3024	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 II	20
	HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20	(ii.16)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20
	HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20		HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20
	HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20	(ii.17)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 I	20
	HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20		HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 II	20
	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20	(ii.18)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20
(ii)	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10		HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20
	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10	(ii.19)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20
	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10		HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10	(ii.20)	HST3077	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth-century I	20
(iii)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10		HST3078	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth-century II	20
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10					
(c)	<i>one</i> of the following								
	<i>STREAM A</i>								
(i)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following								
	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20					
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20					
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20					
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20					
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20					
	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20					
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20					
(ii)	<i>one</i> of the following								

(ii21)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20	HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20	
	HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20	<i>STREAM B</i>				
(ii22)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20	(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20		HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
(ii23)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20	(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20		HST3301	F6	Cities	20
(ii24)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20		HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20		HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
(ii25)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20		HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20
	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20		HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
(ii26)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20	4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies.			
	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20		During this period a candidate shall take			
(ii27)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20	(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20		HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
(ii28)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20		HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20	(b)	HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20			
(ii29)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20		HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20	5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
(ii30)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20	6.	Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.			
	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20	<b>HSTU05 HISTORY AND POLITICS (BA)</b>				
(ii31)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20	<b>(JACS VL12)</b>				
	HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20	<b>Level 1</b>				
(ii32)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20	1.	A candidate shall take			
	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20	(a)	HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20
(ii33)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20		POL109	F4	Comparing Modern Politics	20
	HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20		POL113	F4	Introduction to Political Analysis	20
(ii34)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20	(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20		POL110	F4	Human Nature, Reason and Desire: an Introduction to Western Political Thought	20
(ii35)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20		POL111	F4	The Politics of Globalisation	20
	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20		POL112	F4	British Politics	20
(ii36)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20	(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20		HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20
(ii37)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I	20		HST115	F4	The 'Disenchantment' of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20
	HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II	20		HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20
(ii38)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20		HST118	F4	History of the USA 1776-2004	20
						HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20
					(d)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			
					<b>Level 2</b>				
					2.	A candidate shall take			
					(a)	HST202	F5	Historians and History	20
						POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20
					(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
						EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20	HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20	
HST201	F5	The International History of the State	20	HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20	
HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20	HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20	
HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20	HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20	
HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20	HST2014	F5	Calvin's Geneva	20	
HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20	HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20	
HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20	HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20	
HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20	HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20	
HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20	HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20	
HST227	F5	The Early Medieval Family: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20	HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	
HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20	HST2020	F5	The Indian Uprising of 1857	20	
HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20	HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	
HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20	HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20	
HST242	F5	The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security, 1919-1939	20	HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20	
HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society, Britain 1689-1837	20	HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20	
HST247	F5	the Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20	HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20	
HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20	HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	
HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20	HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	
HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain, 1688-1800	20	RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20	
HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits				
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20	(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth Centuries)	20	POL202	F5	The Analysis of British Politics	20	
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20	POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20	
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20	POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20	
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20	POL219	F5	Contemporary International Affairs	20	
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20	POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20	
HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20	POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20	
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20	POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20	
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1950-1919	20	POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20	
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20	POL227	F5	Gender and Politics	20	
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20	POL228	F5	International Security Studies	20	
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20	<b>Level 3</b>				
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20	3. A candidate shall take				
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20	(a)	POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20	(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i) and not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii)			
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20	(i)	POL315	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics	20
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming	20	POL317	F6	The Post-industrial Utopians	20	
HST2003	F5	Britain, 1939-45: War and the Blitz	20	POL336	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization	20	
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20	POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20	
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20	POL370	F6	War and Peace	20	
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20	POL372	F6	Development	20	
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20	POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20	
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20	POL391	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany	20	
HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20	POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20	
				POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20	
				POL3003	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution?	20	
				POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20	
				POL3007	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict	20	
				POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20	
				POL3015	F6	The Politics of International Trade	20	
				POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20	
				POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-bipolar World	20	
				POL3023	F6	Delegated Governance	20	
				POL3100	F6	The Changing Role of the State	20	
				POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20	

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

	POL3105	F6	Constitutionalism	20	(ii.5)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and His World I	20
	POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20		HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and His World II	20
	POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20	(ii.6)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20
	POL3111	F6	The Governance of Security	20		HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20
	POL3113	F6	The Politics of Gender	20	(ii.7)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20
	POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20		HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20
(ii)	POL3117	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall?	20	(ii.8)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20
	POL316	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project	20		HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20
	POL318	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians Project	20	(ii.9)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20
	POL337	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization Project	20		HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20
	POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20	(ii.10)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa , 1960 to the Present I	20
	POL371	F6	War and Peace Project	20		HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa , 1960 to the Present II	20
	POL373	F6	Development Project	20	(ii.11)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20
	POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20		HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20
	POL392	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany Project	20	(ii.12)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20
	POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20		HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20
	POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20	(ii.13)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20
	POL3004	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project	20		HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20
	POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20	(ii.14)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20
	POL3008	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project	20		HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20
	POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20	(ii.15)	HST3023	F6	Britain’s Secret History 1908-1951 I	20
	POL3016	F6	The Politics of International Trade Project	20		HST3024	F6	Britain’s Secret History 1908-1951 II	20
	POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20	(ii.16)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20
	POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-bipolar World Project	20		HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20
	POL3024	F6	Delegated Governance Project	20	(ii.17)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I	20
	POL3029	F6	The Changing Role of the State Project	20		HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II	20
	POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20	(ii.18)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20
	POL3106	F6	Constitutionalism Project	20		HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20
	POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20	(ii.19)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20
	POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20		HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20
	POL3112	F6	The Governance of Security Project	20	(ii.20)	HST3077	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth Century I	20
	POL3114	F6	The Politics of Gender Project	20		HST3078	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth Century II	20
	POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20	(ii.21)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20
	POL3118	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall? Project	20		HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20
(iii)	POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40	(ii.22)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20
	POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40		HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20
	POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40	(ii.23)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20
(c)	one of the following								
	<i>STREAM A</i>								
(i)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following								
	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20					
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20					
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20					
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20					
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20					
	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20					
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20					
(ii)	one of the following								
(ii.1)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20					
	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20					
(ii.2)	HST364	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 I	20					
	HST365	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 II	20					
(ii.3)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20					
	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20					
(ii.4)	HST372	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 I	20					
	HST373	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 II	20					

	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20
(ii24)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20
	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20
(ii25)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20
	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20
(ii26)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20
(ii27)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20
	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20
(ii28)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20
	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20
(ii29)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20
	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20
(ii30)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20
	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
(ii31)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20
	HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
(ii32)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20
	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
(ii33)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
	HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(ii34)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(ii35)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20
	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20
(ii36)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
(ii37)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I	20
	HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II	20
(ii38)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
	<b>STREAM B</b>			
(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20

## HSTU07 HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS VV15)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) HST112 F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity 20
  - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20
HST115	F4	The 'Disenchantment' of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20
HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20
HST118	F4	History of the USA 1776-2004	20
HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20
  - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

PHI103	F4	Self and Society	10
PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10
PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10
PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
PHI121	F4	Knowledge Justification and Doubt	10
PHI124	F4	Philosophy of Space and Time	10
PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20
PHI128	F4	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20
  - (d) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) HST202 F5 Historians and History 20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20
EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
HST201	F5	International History of the State	20
HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20
HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20
HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20
HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20
HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20
HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20
HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20
HST227	F5	The Early Medieval Family: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20
HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20
HST242	F5	The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security, 1919-1939	20
HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837	20
HST247	F5	The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20
HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20
HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20
HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20
HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth centuries)	20	PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20	
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20	PHI212	F5	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20	
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20	PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20	
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20	PHI217	F5	Plato	20	
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20	PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20	
HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20	PHI223	F5	Topics in Ancient Philosophy	20	
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20	unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.				
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919	20	<b>Level 3</b>				
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20	3. A candidate shall take				
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20	(a) <i>one</i> of the following				
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20	<i>STREAM A</i>				
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20	(i) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20	
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20	
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20	HST3301	F6	Cities	20	
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming	20	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20	
HST2003	F5	Britain, 1939-45: War and the Blitz	20	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20	
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20	
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20	
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20	(ii) <i>one</i> of the following				
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20	(ii.1)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20	
HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20	(ii.2)	HST364	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 I	20
HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20	HST365	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 II	20	
HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20	(ii.3)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20
HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20	
HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20	(ii.4)	HST372	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 I	20
HST2014	F5	Calvin's Geneva	20	HST373	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 II	20	
HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20	(ii.5)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20
HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20	
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20	(ii.6)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20	
HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	(ii.7)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20
HST2020	F5	The Indian Uprising of 1857	20	HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20	
HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	(ii.8)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20
HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20	
HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20	(ii.9)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20
HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20	
HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20	(ii.10)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20
HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20	
HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	(ii.11)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20
RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20	
unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below				(ii.12)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20
(c) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following				HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20	
PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20	(ii.13)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20
PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20	
PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20	(ii.14)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20
PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20	
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20	(ii.15)	HST3023	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 I	20
PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20	HST3024	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 II	20	
				(ii.16)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20

	HST3028	F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20		HST3110	F6 Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(ii17)	HST3069	F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I	20	(ii34)	HST3111	F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST3070	F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II	20		HST3112	F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(ii18)	HST3071	F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20	(ii35)	HST3113	F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20
	HST3072	F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20		HST3114	F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20
(ii19)	HST3075	F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20	(ii36)	HST3115	F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
	HST3076	F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20		HST3116	F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
(ii20)	HST3077	F6 Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth-century I	20	(ii37)	HST3118	F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I	20
	HST3078	F6 Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth-century II	20		HST3119	F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II	20
(ii21)	HST3079	F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20	(ii38)	HST3120	F6 Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3080	F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20		HST3121	F6 Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
(ii22)	HST3081	F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20		<i>STREAM B</i>		
	HST3082	F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20	(i)	HST398	F6 Dissertation	20
(ii23)	HST3083	F6 Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20		HST3000	F6 The Uses of History	20
	HST3084	F6 Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20	(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
(ii24)	HST3085	F6 Art, Power and History, Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20		HST3301	F6 Cities	20
	HST3086	F6 Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20		HST3302	F6 Cultural Encounters	20
(ii25)	HST3087	F6 The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20		HST3303	F6 Identity and Belief	20
	HST3088	F6 The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20		HST3304	F6 Democratic Passions	20
(ii26)	HST3089	F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20		HST3305	F6 Worlds of Consumption	20
	HST3090	F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20	(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
(ii27)	HST3091	F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20		PHI302	F6 Metaphysics	20
	HST3092	F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20		PHI313	F6 Epistemology	20
(ii28)	HST3093	F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20		PHI315	F6 Hegel and his Critics	20
	HST3094	F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20		PHI320	F6 Pragmatism	20
(ii29)	HST3095	F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20		PHI324	F6 Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	HST3096	F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20		PHI331	F6 Value Theory	20
(ii30)	HST3097	F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20		PHI332	F6 Philosophy of Psychology	20
	HST3098	F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20		PHI335	F6 Philosophical Problems I	20
(ii31)	HST3105	F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20		PHI337	F6 Methods of Analysis	20
	HST3106	F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20		PHI340	F6 Aristotle	20
(ii32)	HST3107	F6 The Paris Commune I	20		PHI346	F6 Desires of One’s Own	20
	HST3108	F6 The Paris Commune II	20		PHI349	F6 Philosophy of Mathematics	20
(ii33)	HST3109	F6 Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20		PHI355	F6 Philosophical Project 1	20
					PHI356	F6 Philosophical Project 2	20
					PHI357	F6 Images and Experiences	20
					PHI361	F6 Film and Philosophy	20
					unrestricted F6 Level units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.		
				4.	A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits in respect of 2(b), (c) and 3(c) above.		
					<b>HSTU09 INTERNATIONAL HISTORY AND INTERNATIONAL POLITICS (BA) (JACS VLF2)</b>		
					<b>Level 1</b>		
				1.	A candidate shall take		
	(a)	HST112	F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20			
		HST117	F4 The Making of the Twentieth Century	20			
		POL111	F4 The Politics of Globalisation	20			
		POL113	F4 Introduction to Political Analysis	20			
	(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following					
		POL109	F4 Comparing Modern Politics	20			
		POL110	F4 An Introduction to Western Political Thought	20			
		POL112	F4 British Politics	20			
	(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.					

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	HST201	F5	The International History of the State	20
	POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20
	POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	POL202	F5	The Analysis of British Politics	20
	POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20
	POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20
	POL219	F5	Contemporary International Affairs	20
	POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20
	POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20
	POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
	POL227	F5	Gender and Politics	20
	POL228	F5	International Security Studies	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
	HST202	F5	Historians and History	20
	HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20
	HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20
	HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20
	HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics Culture and Society 1572-1715	20
	HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20
	HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20
	HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20
	HST227	F5	The Early Medieval Family: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
	HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
	HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20
	HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20
	HST242	F5	The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security, 1919-1939	20
	HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837	20
	HST247	F5	The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20
	HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20
	HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20
	HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20
	HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20
	HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20
	HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth Centuries)	20
	HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20
	HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20
	HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20
	HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20
	HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20
	HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20
	HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919	20
	HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20

HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming	20
HST2003	F5	Britain, 1939-45: War and the Blitz	20
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20
HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20
HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20
HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20
HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20
HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20
HST2014	F5	Calvin's Geneva	20
HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20
HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20
HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20
HST2020	F5	The Indian Uprising of 1857	20
HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20
HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20
HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20
HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20
HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20
HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20
HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20
RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from one of (i) or (ii)			
(i)	POL315	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics	20
	POL317	F6	The Post Industrial Utopians	20
	POL336	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization	20
	POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20
	POL370	F6	War and Peace	20
	POL372	F6	Development	20
	POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
	POL391	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany	20
	POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20
	POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20
	POL3003	F6	Democracy in Britain, New Labour, New Constitution?	20
	POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
	POL3007	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict	20
	POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
	POL3015	F6	The Politics of International Trade	20

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

	POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20	(ii.3)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20
	POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-bipolar World	20		HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20
	POL3023	F6	Delegated Governance	20	(ii.4)	HST372	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 I	20
	POL3025	F6	The Changing Role of the State	20		HST373	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 II	20
	POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20	(ii.5)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20
	POL3105	F6	Constitutionalism	20		HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20
	POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20	(ii.6)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20
	POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20		HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20
	POL3111	F6	The Governance of Security	20	(ii.7)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20
	POL3113	F6	The Politics of Gender	20		HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20
	POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20	(ii.8)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20
	POL3117	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall?	20		HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20
(ii)	POL316	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project	20	(ii.9)	HST396	F6	Britain at War, 1939-1945 I	20
	POL318	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians Project	20		HST397	F6	Britain at War, 1939-1945 II	20
	POL337	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization Project	20	(ii.10)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20
	POL367	F6	Conservative Party and British Politics Project	20		HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20
	POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20	(ii.11)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution, 1640-1651 I	20
	POL371	F6	War and Peace Project	20		HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution, 1640-1651 II	20
	POL373	F6	Development Project	20	(ii.12)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20
	POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20		HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20
	POL392	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany Project	20	(ii.13)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20
	POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20		HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20
	POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20	(ii.14)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20
	POL3004	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project	20		HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20
	POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20	(ii.15)	HST3023	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 I	20
	POL3008	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project	20		HST3024	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 II	20
	POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20	(ii.16)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20
	POL3016	F6	The Politics of International Trade Project	20		HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20
	POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20	(ii.17)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I	20
	POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-bipolar World Project	20		HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II	20
	POL3024	F6	Delegated Governance Project	20	(ii.18)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20
	POL3029	F6	The Changing Role of the State Project	20		HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20
	POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20	(ii.19)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20
	POL3106	F6	Constitutionalism Project	20		HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20
	POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20	(ii.20)	HST3077	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth Century I	20
	POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20		HST3078	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth Century II	20
	POL3112	F6	The Governance of Security Project	20	(ii.21)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20
	POL3114	F6	The Politics of Gender Project	20		HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20
	POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20	(ii.22)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20
	POL3118	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall? Project	20					
(iii)	POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40					
	POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40					
	POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40					
(c)	one of the following								
	<i>STREAM A</i>								
(i)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following								
	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20					
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20					
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20					
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20					
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20					
	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20					
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20					
(ii)	one of the following								
(ii.1)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20					
	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20					
(ii.2)	HST364	F6	British Fascism I 1923-62	20					
	HST365	F6	British Fascism II 1923-62	20					

	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20
(ii23)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20
	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20
(ii24)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20
	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20
(ii25)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20
	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20
(ii26)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20
(ii27)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20
	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20
(ii28)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20
	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20
(ii29)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20
	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20
(ii30)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20
	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
(ii31)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20
	HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
(ii32)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20
	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
(ii33)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
	HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(ii34)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(ii35)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20
	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20
(ii36)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
(ii37)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I	20
	HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II	20
(ii38)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
	<i>STREAM B</i>			
(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20

HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20
HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20

## HSTU17 HISTORY AND SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS VL13)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

- |     |   |    |  |    |
|-----|---|----|--|----|
| (a) | HST112  | F4 | Paths from Antiquity to Modernity                        | 20 |
|     | SCS1001   | F4 | Sociological Imagination                                 | 10 |
|     | SCS1002   | F4 | Sociological Imagination Seminar                         | 10 |
|     | SCS1008   | F4 | Introduction to Social Research                          | 10 |
|     | SCS1011   | F4 | Classical Social Theory                                  | 10 |
|     | SCS1012   | F4 | Classical Social Theory Seminar                          | 10 |
| (b) | a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|     | HST114  | F4 | Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe       | 20 |
|     | HST115  | F4 | The 'Disenchantment' of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770 | 20 |
|     | HST117  | F4 | The Making of the Twentieth Century                      | 20 |
|     | HST118  | F4 | History of the USA 1776-2004                             | 20 |
|     | HST119  | F4 | The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present       | 20 |
| (c) | units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following     |    |  |    |
|     | SCS1003   | F4 | Social Divisions   | 10 |
|     | SCS1005   | F4 | Gender, Sexuality and Society                            | 10 |
|     | SCS1007   | F4 | Understanding Crime                                      | 10 |
|     | SCS1009   | F4 | Social Policy and Social Problems                        | 10 |
|     | SCS1013   | F4 | The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change     | 10 |
| (d) | unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.       |    |  |    |

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

- |     |   |    |  |    |
|-----|---|----|--|----|
| (a) | HST202  | F5 | Historians and History   | 20 |
|     | SCS2001   | F5 | Sociological Theory and Analysis   | 20 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|     | SCS2002   | F5 | Varieties of Welfare   | 20 |
|     | SCS2005   | F5 | Race and Racism  | 20 |
|     | SCS2006   | F5 | Sociology of the Family  | 20 |
|     | SCS2007   | F5 | Social Policy in a Global Context  | 20 |
|     | SCS2009   | F5 | Crime and Deviance   | 20 |
|     | SCS2010   | F5 | Social Policy and Criminology  | 20 |
|     | SCS2012   | F5 | Internet and Society   | 20 |
|     | SCS2014   | F5 | Leisure, Sport and Society   | 20 |
| (c) | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|     | EAS223  | F5 | China, 1914-78   | 20 |
|     | EAS250  | F5 | Modern Japanese History  | 20 |
|     | HST201  | F5 | International History of the State   | 20 |
|     | HST204  | F5 | Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain                              | 20 |
|     | HST209  | F5 | Course Assignment  | 20 |
|     | HST213  | F5 | The European Reformation   | 20 |
|     | HST214  | F5 | The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715         | 20 |
|     | HST216  | F5 | Spain 1917-1982  | 20 |
|     | HST217  | F5 | The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861                                   | 20 |
|     | HST223  | F5 | Fascism 1918-45  | 20 |
|     | HST227  | F5 | The Early Medieval Family: Romans, Barbarians and Christians                       | 20 |
|     | HST230  | F5 | The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians                    | 20 |
|     | HST234  | F5 | France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse             | 20 |
|     | HST236  | F5 | The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West   | 20 |
|     | HST242  | F5 | The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security, 1919-1939 | 20 |

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837	20	HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	
HST247	F5	The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20	RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20	
HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.				
HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20	<b>Level 3</b>				
HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20	3. A candidate shall take				
HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20	(a) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following				
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20	SCS355	F6	Sociology of Public Culture	20	
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth Centuries)	20	SCS3003	F6	Extended Essay in Sociology	20	
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20	SCS3006	F6	Welfare Futures	20	
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20	SCS3008	F6	Learning Disability Policy and Practice	20	
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20	SCS3010	F6	Ageing and Society	20	
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20	SCS3012	F6	Children and Youth within Developing Societies	20	
HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20	SCS3014	F6	Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20	
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20	SCS3015	F6	Sociology of the New Genetics	20	
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919	20	SCS3016	F6	Business and Society	20	
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20	SCS3017	F6	Explorations in Contemporary Social Change	20	
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20	SCS3018	F6	Sociology of Surveillance	20	
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20	SCS3019	F6	Worlds of Work	20	
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20	SCS3021	F6	Sociology of Whiteness	20	
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20	SCS3022	F6	Religion and Belief in the Modern World	20	
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20	SCS3023	F6	Children and Society	20	
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20	SCS3024	F6	Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual	20	
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming	20	SCS3025	F6	Sociology of Evil	20	
HST2003	F5	Britain, 1939-45: War and the Blitz	20	SCS3026	F6	Migration and Families	20	
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20	SCS3027	F6	Sociology of Europe and the European Union	20	
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20	SCS3028	F6	Sociology of Health and Illness	20	
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20	SCS3077	F6	Crime, History and Society	20	
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from 2(b) above				
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20	(b) <i>one</i> of the following				
HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20	<i>STREAM A</i>				
HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20	(i) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20	
HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20	
HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20		F6	Cities	20	
HST2014	F5	Calvin's Geneva	20	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20	
HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20	
HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20	
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20	
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20	(ii) <i>one</i> of the following				
HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	(ii.1)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20
HST2020	F5	The Indian Uprising of 1857	20	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20	
HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	(ii.2)	HST364	F6	British Fascism, 1923-1962 I	20
HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20	HST365	F6	British Fascism, 1923-1962 II	20	
HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20	(ii.3)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20
HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20	
HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	(ii.4)	HST372	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 I	20
				HST373	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 II	20	
				(ii.5)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20
				HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20	
				(ii.6)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20
				HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20	
				(ii.7)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20
				HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20	
				(ii.8)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20
				HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20	

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

(ii9)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20	(ii26)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20		HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20
(ii10)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20	(ii27)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20
	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20		HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20
(ii11)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20	(ii28)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20
	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20		HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20
(ii12)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20	(ii29)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20
	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20		HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20
(ii13)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20	(ii30)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20
	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20		HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
(ii14)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20	(ii31)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20
	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20		HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
(ii15)	HST3023	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 I	20	(ii32)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20
	HST3024	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1915 II	20		HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
(ii16)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20	(ii33)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20		HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(ii17)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I	20	(ii34)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II	20		HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(ii18)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20	(ii35)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20
	HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20		HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20
(ii19)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20	(ii36)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
	HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20		HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
(ii20)	HST3077	F6	Of Savages and Saints, Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth Century I	20	(ii37)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I	20
	HST3078	F6	Of Savages and Saints, Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth Century II	20		HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II	20
(ii21)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20	(ii38)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20		HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
(ii22)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20		<i>STREAM B</i>			
	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20	(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
(ii23)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20		HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20	(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(ii24)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20		HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20		HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
(ii25)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20		HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20		HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20
						HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
<b>HSTU20 HISTORY WITH DUTCH (BA) (JACS V1R9)</b>									
<b>Level 1</b>									
1. A candidate shall take									
(a)	HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20					
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following								
	HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20					
	HST115	F4	The 'Disenchantment' of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20					
	HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20					

HST118	F4	History of the USA 1776-2004	20	HST289	F5	Cold War America	20		
HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20	HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20		
(c) <i>one of the following</i>									
(i)	GER107	F4	Beginners Dutch 1	20	HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20	
	GER108	F4	Beginners Dutch 2	20	HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20	
(ii)	GER110	F4	Dutch Intermediate	40	HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20	
(d) unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.									
<b>Level 2</b>									
2. A candidate shall take									
(a)	HST202	F5	Historians and History	20	HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20	
	GER214	F5	Introduction to Dutch Linguistics	10	HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20	
	GER228	F5	Literature in Dutch 1	10	HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20	
(b) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following									
	GER232	I	Dutch Intermediate	20	HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20	
	GER321	H	Nederlandse taalvaardigheid en Cultuur	20	HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20	
(c) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following									
	EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20	HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20	
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20	HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20	
	HST201	F5	International History of the State	20	HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20	
	HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20	HST2014	F5	Calvin's Geneva	20	
	HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20	HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20	
	HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20	HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20	
	HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20	HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20	
	HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20	HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20	
	HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20	HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	
	HST227	F5	The Early Medieval Family: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20	HST2020	F5	The Indian Uprising of 1857	20	
	HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20	HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	
	HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20	HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20	
	HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20	HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20	
	HST242	F5	The Road to Global War, 1919-1941	20	HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20	
	HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837	20	HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20	
	HST247	F5	The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20	HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	
	HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20	HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	
	HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20	RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20	
	HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20	(d) HST209 F5 Course Assignment 20				
	HST271	F5	History and Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20	<b>Level 3</b>				
	HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20	3. A candidate shall take				
	HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth centuries)	20	(a)	GER314	F6	Literature in Dutch 2	10
	HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20		GER319	F6	Dutch Sociolinguistics	10
	HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20	(b) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
	HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20		GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20		GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
	HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20	(c) <i>one of the following</i>				
	HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20	(i)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20
	HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World (1850-1919)	20		HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20
	HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20	(ii)	HST364	F6	British Fascism I	20
	HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20		HST365	F6	British Fascism II	20
					(iii)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20
						HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20
					(iv)	HST372	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 I	20
						HST373	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 II	20
					(v)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20	(xxiv)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20
(vi)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20		HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20
	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20	(xxv)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20
(vii)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20		HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20
	HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20	(xxvi)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
(viii)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20		HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20	(xxvii)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20
(ix)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20		HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20
	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20	(xxviii)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20
(x)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20		HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20
	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20	(xxix)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20
(xi)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20		HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20
	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20	(xxx)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20
(xii)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20		HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20	(xxxi)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20
(xiii)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20		HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20	(xxxii)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20
(xiv)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-Century London I	20		HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-Century London II	20	(xxxiii)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
(xv)	HST3023	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 I	20		HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
	HST3024	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 II	20	(xxxiv)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
(xvi)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20		HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and de-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20	(xxxv)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20
(xvii)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I	20		HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20
	HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II	20	(xxxv)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
(xviii)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20		HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
	HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20	(xxxv)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa I	20
(xix)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20		HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa II	20
	HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20	(xxxv)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
(xx)	HST3077	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth-century I	20		HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
	HST3078	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth-century II	20	(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(xxi)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20		HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20		HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
(xxii)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20		HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20		HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20
(xxiii)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20		HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20	(e)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
						HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
						HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half-session in a Dutch-speaking country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department, and a half-session at a university in the Netherlands or Dutch-speaking Belgium.
- During this period a candidate shall take
- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
- |         |    |                                |    |
|---------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| GER3900 | F6 | Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 | 40 |
| GER3901 | F6 | Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 | 40 |
- (b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| GER3903 | F6 | Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 | 20 |
|---------|----|--|----|
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

## EGHU02 THEATRE AND PERFORMANCE (BA) (JACS W440)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                      |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| EGH112 | F4 | Techniques of Production             | 20 |
| EGH114 | F4 | Techniques of Performance            | 20 |
| EGH115 | F4 | Theatre Practice: Interpreting Texts | 20 |
| EGH116 | F4 | Theatre Practice: Making Texts       | 20 |
| LIT180 | F4 | Introduction to Theatre              | 20 |
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| EGH221 | F5 | Theatre Practice: Performance I                              | 20 |
| EGH222 | F5 | Theatre Practice: Performance II                             | 40 |
| EGH223 | F5 | Radical Texts: Changing Directions in Theatrical Performance | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| LIT216 | F5 | Acting Together: Community Theatre and Education     | 20 |
| LIT241 | F5 | Adaptation: Theory and Theatrical Practice           | 20 |
| LIT243 | F5 | Applied Theatre Design and Production                | 20 |
| LIT250 | F5 | Performing Bodies: Introduction to Physical Theatres | 20 |
| LIT251 | F5 | British Theatre since 1960                           | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                     |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| EGH335 | F6 | Theatre Practice: Research Project  | 20 |
| EGH336 | F6 | Theatre Practice: Performance Essay | 20 |
| EGH340 | F6 | Theatre Practice: The Ensemble      | 40 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                                      |    |
|---------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| EGH330  | F6 | Theatre and Performance Dissertation | 20 |
| LIT396  | F6 | Other Theatres                       | 20 |
| LIT3034 | F6 | Texts in Contemporary Performance    | 20 |
| LIT3042 | F6 | Performing Shakespeares              | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

## LITU01 ENGLISH LITERATURE (BA) (JACS Q306)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

- (a)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| LIT107 | F4 | Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction    | 20 |
| LIT108 | F4 | Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama | 20 |
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *eighty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| LIT204  | F5 | Criticism and Literary Theory I               | 20 |
| LIT207  | F5 | Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature | 20 |
| LIT234  | F5 | Renaissance Literature                        | 20 |
| LIT2000 | F5 | Genre   | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| EGH201  | F5 | Roots Routes: Eight Things to Do with a Text     | 20 |
| EGH203  | F5 | Language and Power                               | 20 |
| EGH205  | F5 | America in the 1960s                             | 20 |
| EGH206  | F5 | Introduction to Modern Irish                     | 20 |
| LIT205  | F5 | American Fiction, 1880s to 1930s                 | 20 |
| LIT211  | F5 | European Silent Cinema                           | 20 |
| LIT213  | F5 | Magic Realist Fiction                            | 20 |
| LIT215  | F5 | Critical Approaches to Film                      | 20 |
| LIT217  | F5 | European Gothic                                  | 20 |
| LIT218  | F5 | Chaucer's Comic Tales                            | 20 |
| LIT219  | F5 | Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination          | 20 |
| LIT221  | F5 | Classical Hollywood                              | 20 |
| LIT223  | F5 | Irish Writing: Literature, Language, Performance | 20 |
| LIT224  | F5 | Representing the Holocaust                       | 20 |
| LIT229  | F5 | Reception and Contexts of Theatre                | 20 |
| LIT230  | F5 | Devising Performance                             | 20 |
| LIT233  | F5 | Road Journeys in American Culture                | 20 |
| LIT237  | F5 | Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen         | 20 |
| LIT247  | F5 | Cold War Fiction and Film                        | 20 |
| LIT248  | F5 | Irish Fiction                                    | 20 |
| LIT249  | F5 | Introduction to Performance Studies              | 20 |
| LIT250  | F5 | Performing Bodies                                | 20 |
| LIT251  | F5 | British Theatre Since 1960                       | 20 |
| LIT256  | F5 | Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport      | 20 |
| LIT255  | F5 | John Donne                                       | 20 |
| LIT258  | F5 | Writing the Child, 1798-1931                     | 20 |
| LIT252  | F5 | International Avant-Gardes, 1874-1949            | 20 |
| LIT259  | F5 | Restoration Drama                                | 20 |
| LIT253  | F5 | Sites of Performance                             | 20 |
| LIT254  | F5 | Christopher Marlowe                              | 20 |
| LIT2004 | F5 | Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century       | 20 |
- Level F5 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |                               |    |
|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| LIT302  | F6 | Modern Literature             | 20 |
| LIT303  | F6 | Contemporary Literature       | 20 |
| LIT3100 | F6 | Romantic and Victorian Poetry | 20 |
| LIT3101 | F6 | Romantic and Victorian Prose  | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| CEC320 | F6 | Dialect in Literature and Song                              | 20 |
| EGH307 | F6 | English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self           | 20 |
| EGH308 | F6 | Twentieth-century American Poetry                           | 20 |
| EGH311 | F6 | Women/Self/Writing: Women's Autobiography, c.1400 - Present | 20 |
| LIT320 | F6 | Contemporary British Fiction                                | 20 |
| LIT326 | F6 | The Novella   | 20 |
| LIT353 | F6 | Early Women's Writing                                       | 20 |
| LIT356 | F6 | Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport                 | 20 |
| LIT369 | F6 | The Idea of America   | 20 |

LIT372	F6	European Silent Cinema	20	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
LIT386	F6	Dissertation	20	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
LIT3000	F6	America and the Avant-Garde	20	FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée I	10
LIT3005	F6	Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20	FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10
LIT3013	F6	The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie, Langue, Colonie et Civilisation	10
LIT3015	F6	Writing Fiction	20	(c)		a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following	
LIT3021	F6	British Theatre from 1968 to Present	20	FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
LIT3023	F6	Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature	20	FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10
LIT3024	F6	Modern Irish Poetry	20	FRE236	F5	The History of Modern France II	10
LIT3026	F6	US 1970s Literature and Film	20	FRE242	F5	Images of the Occupation II	10
LIT3028	F6	Writing the English Civil War	20	FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
LIT3030	F6	British Theatre, 1918-1945: Politics, Morality and Aesthetics	20	FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
LIT3032	F6	Animal Writes	20	FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
LIT3033	F6	Dystopias/Utopias	20	FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10
LIT3034	F6	Texts in Contemporary Performance	20	FRE258	F5	Francophone Women Poets II	10
LIT3040	F6	Reading Ulysses	20	FRE260	F5	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
LIT3042	F6	Performing Shakespeares	20	FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
LIT3043	F6	Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions	20	FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
LIT3045	F6	The Elegy	20	FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20	FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10
LIT3047	F6	Characterising Shakespeare	20	FRE276	F5	La Francophonie, langue, colonie et civilisation II	10
LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	20	(d)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
LIT3049	F6	Live Arts Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance	20	LIT204	F5	Criticism and Literary Theory I	20
		Level F6 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.		LIT207	F5	Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature	20
4.		A candidate may take units to a total value of not more than <i>forty</i> credits in respect of 2(b), and 3(b) above.		LIT234	F5	Renaissance Literature	20
				LIT2000	F5	Genre	20
				(e)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
				EGH201	F5	Roots Routes: Eight things to Do with a Text	20
				EGH203	F5	Language and Power	20
				EGH205	F5	America in the 1960s	20
				EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20
				LIT205	F5	American Fiction, 1880s to 1930s	20
				LIT211	F5	European Silent Cinema	20
				LIT213	F5	Magic Realist Fiction	20
				LIT215	F5	Critical Approaches to Film	20
				LIT217	F5	European Gothic	20
				LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20
				LIT219	F5	Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination	20
				LIT221	F5	Classical Hollywood	20
				LIT223	F5	Irish Writing 1899–1929	20
				LIT224	F5	Representing the Holocaust	20
				LIT229	F5	Reception and Contexts of Theatre	20
				LIT230	F5	Devising Performance	20
				LIT233	F5	Road Journeys in American Culture	20
				LIT237	F5	Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen	20
				LIT247	F5	Cold War Fiction and Film	20
				LIT248	F5	Irish Fiction	20
				LIT249	F5	Introduction to Performance Studies	20
				LIT250	F5	Performing Bodies	20
				LIT251	F5	British Theatre Since 1960	20
				LIT252	F5	International Avant-Gardes, 1874-1949	20
				LIT253	F5	Sites of Performance	20
				LIT254	F5	Christopher Marlowe	20
				LIT255	F5	John Donne	20
				LIT256	F5	Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport	20
				LIT258	F5	Writing the Child, 1798-1931	20
				LIT259	F5	Restoration Drama	20
				LIT2004	F5	Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century	20
						unrestricted units	
				<b>Level 3</b>			
				3.		A candidate shall take	

## LITU02 ENGLISH AND FRENCH (BA) (JACS QR31)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
 

FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
LIT107	F4	Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction	20
LIT108	F4	Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama	20

(b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
FRE202	F5	Language And Communication Skills IV	10
FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10
  - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
FRE225	F5	Le Français des Affaires I	10
FRE235	F5	The History of Modern France I	10
FRE241	F5	Images of the Occupation I	10
FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
FRE251	F5	Medieval Short Stories I	10
FRE257	F5	Francophone Women Poets I	10

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE321	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada I	10
	FRE323	F6	Surrealism I	10
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE365	F6	Paris Post-War I	10
	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
	FRE377	F6	La Politique et la Fiction I	10
	FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
	FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
	FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
	FRE324	F6	Surrealism II	10
	FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
	FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
	FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
	FRE366	F6	Paris Post-War II	10
	FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
	FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
	FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
	FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
	FRE378	F6	La Politique et la Fiction II	10
	FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	LIT302	F6	Modern Literature	20
	LIT303	F6	Contemporary Literature	20
	LIT3100	F6	Romantic and Victorian Poetry	20
	LIT3101	F6	Romantic and Victorian Prose	20
(e)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	CEC320	F6	Dialect in Literature and Song	20
	EGH307	F6	English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self	20
	EGH308	F6	Twentieth-century American Poetry	20
	EGH311	F6	Women/Self/Writing: Women's Autobiography, c.1400 - Present	20
	LIT320	F6	Contemporary British Fiction	20
	LIT326	F6	The Novella	20
	LIT353	F6	Early Women's Writing	20
	LIT356	F6	Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport	20
	LIT369	F6	The Idea of America	20
	LIT372	F6	European Silent Cinema	20
	LIT386	F6	Dissertation	20
	LIT3000	F6	America and the Avant Garde	20
	LIT3005	F6	Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20
	LIT3013	F6	The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20
	LIT3015	F6	Writing Fiction	20
	LIT3021	F6	British Theatre from 1968 to Present	20
	LIT3023	F6	Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature	20
	LIT3024	F6	Modern Irish Poetry	20
	LIT3026	F6	US 1970s Literature and Film	20
	LIT3028	F6	Writing the English Civil War	20

LIT3030	F6	British Theatre, 1918-1945: Politics, Morality and Aesthetics	20
LIT3032	F6	Animal Writes	20
LIT3033	F6	Dystopias/Utopias	20
LIT3034	F6	Texts in Contemporary Performance	20
LIT3040	F6	Reading Ulysses	20
LIT3042	F6	Performing Shakespeares	20
LIT3043	F6	Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions	20
LIT3045	F6	The Elegy	20
LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20
LIT3047	F6	Characterising Shakespeare	20
LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	20
LIT3049	F6	Live Art Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance Practice	20

unrestricted units

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of French. During this period a candidate shall take

(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	FRE3902	F6	French Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
	FRE3903	F6	French Year Abroad (Project) 2	20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

### LITU03 ENGLISH AND HISTORY (BA) (JACS QV31)

#### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	ELL112	F4	Sounds of English	10
	ELL113	F4	Structure of English	10
(i.i)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ELL110	F4	Varieties of English	20
	ELL114	F4	History of English	20
	ELL116	F4	Introduction to Linguistics	20
(ii)	LIT107	F4	Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction	20
	LIT108	F4	Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20
	HST115	F4	The 'Disenchantment' of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20
	HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20
	HST118	F4	History of the USA 1776-2004	20
	HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20
(d)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			

#### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	HST202	F5	Historians and History	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	HST201	F5	International History of the State	20
	HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20	HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20
HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20	HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20
HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20	HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming	20
HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20	HST2003	F5	Britain, 1939-45: War and the Blitz	20
HST222	F5	Gender and Society in Europe 1600-1950	20	HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20
HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20	HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20
HST224	F5	The Weimar Republic	20	HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20
HST227	F5	The Early Medieval Family: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20	HST2007	F5	Hiroshima – Experience: History, Memory	20
HST230	F5	Global Humanitarianism in the Twentieth Century	20	HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20
HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20	HST2009	F5	The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’	20
HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20	HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20
HST241	F5	The Political Nation in Nineteenth-century Britain	20	HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20
HST242	F5	Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security, 1919-1939	20	HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20
HST243	F5	Contemporary Europe from World War II to the End of the Cold War	20	HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20
HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1650-1850	20	HST2014	F5	Calvin’s Geneva	20
HST247	F5	The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20	HST2015	F5	British Commemorations of the First World War	20
HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire	20	HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’	20
HST258	F5	The Carolingians and the Birth of Europe	20	HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20
HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20	HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20
HST266	F5	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe	20	HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20
HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20	HST2020	F5	The Indian Uprising of 1857	20
HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20	HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20
HST272	F5	The History of Women in Modern Britain 1850-1992	20	HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20
HST275	F5	A Fragile Freedom Won: the Experience of African-Americans c1865-1955	20	HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain, 1850 to the Present	20	HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America’s Soul	20
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (12 <sup>th</sup> -16 <sup>th</sup> centuries)	20	(c)		one of the following	
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20	(i)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20	LIT204	F5	Criticism and Literary Theory I	20
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20	LIT207	F5	Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature	20
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20	LIT234	F5	Renaissance Literature	20
HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20	LIT2000	F5	Genre	20
HST284	F5	World Politics in the Cold War Era, 1943-1991	20	(i.i)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20	EGH201	F5	Roots Routes: Eight Things to Do with a Text	20
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World (1850-1919)	20	EGH203	F5	Language and Power	20
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20	EGH205	F5	America in the 1960s	20
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20	EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20	LIT205	F5	American Fiction, 1880s to 1930s	20
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20	LIT211	F5	European Silent Cinema	20
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20	LIT213	F5	Magic Realist Fiction	20
				LIT215	F5	Critical Approaches to Film	20
				LIT217	F5	European Gothic	20
				LIT218	F5	Chaucer’s Comic Tales	20
				LIT219	F5	Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination	20
				LIT221	F5	Classical Hollywood	20
				LIT223	F5	Irish Writing 1899–1929	20
				LIT224	F5	Representing the Holocaust	20
				LIT229	F5	Reception and Contexts of Theatre	20
				LIT230	F5	Devising Performance	20
				LIT233	F5	Road Journeys in American Culture	20
				LIT237	F5	Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen	20
				LIT247	F5	Cold War Fiction and Film	20
				LIT248	F5	Irish Fiction	20
				LIT249	F5	Introduction to Performance Studies	20
				LIT250	F5	Performing Bodies	20
				LIT251	F5	British Theatre Since 1960	20
				LIT256	F5	Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport	20
				LIT254	F5	Christopher Marlowe	20
				LIT255	F5	John Donne	20
				LIT258	F5	Writing the Child, 1798-1931	20
				LIT252	F5	International Avant Gardes, 1874-1949	20
				LIT259	F5	Restoration Drama	20
				LIT253	F5	Sites of Performance	20

LIT2004	F5	Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century	20	(ii.12)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20
unrestricted units								
(ii)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following							
CEC202	F5	A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20	(ii.13)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20
EGH202	F5	History of Persuasion	20					
EGH203	F5	Language and Power	20		HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20
EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20	(ii.14)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20
ELL200	F5	Old English: Language, Texts and Culture	20		HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20
ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20	(ii.15)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-Century London	20
ELL215	F5	Morphology	20		HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-Century London II	20
ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20	(ii.16)	HST3023	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 I	20
ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20		HST3024	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 II	20
ELL221	F5	Syntax I	20	(ii.17)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20
ELL222	F5	Semantics	20		HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20
ELL223	F5	Lexicology	20	(ii.18)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 I	20
ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20		HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 II	20
ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20	(ii.19)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20
ELL230	F5	Contemporary Linguistics	20		HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20
ELL231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20	(ii.20)	HST3073	F6	Futures' Past: How Memory Shaped Medieval Society I	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20		HST3074	F6	Futures' Past: How Memory Shaped Medieval Society I	20
unrestricted units				(ii.21)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20
					HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20
				(ii.22)	HST3077	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth-century I	20
					HST3078	F6	Of Savages and Saints: Encountering Africa in the Nineteenth-century II	20
				(ii.23)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20
					HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20
				(ii.24)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20
					HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20
				(ii.25)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20
					HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20
				(ii.26)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20
					HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20
				(ii.27)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20
					HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European encounters, 1580-1676 II	20
				(ii.28)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
					HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) *one* of the following  
*STREAM A*

(i) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
HST3301	F6	Cities	20
HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20
HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20

(ii) a unit to the value of *forty* credits from *one* of the following

(ii.1)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20
	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20
(ii.2)	HST350	F6	The Pursuit of Paradise: Reform and Revolution in England 1640-1660 I	20
	HST351	F6	The Pursuit of Paradise: Reform and Revolution in England 1640-1660 II	20
(ii.3)	HST364	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 I	20
	HST365	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 II	20
(ii.4)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20
	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20
(ii.5)	HST372	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 I	20
	HST373	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 II	20
(ii.6)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20
	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20
(ii.7)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20
	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20
(ii.8)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20
	HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20
(ii.9)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20
	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20
(ii.10)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20
	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20
(ii.11)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20
	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20

(ii.29)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20
	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20
(ii.30)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20
	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20
(ii.31)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20
	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20
(ii.32)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20
	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
(ii.33)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20
	HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
(ii.34)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20
	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
(ii.35)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity	20
	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity	20
	<i>STREAM B</i>			
(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	LIT302	F6	Modern Literature	20
	LIT303	F6	Contemporary Literature	20
	LIT3100	F6	Romantic and Victorian Poetry	20
	LIT3101	F6	Romantic and Victorian Prose	20
(i.i)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	CEC320	F6	Dialect in Literature and Song	20
	EGH307	F6	English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self	20
	EGH308	F6	Twentieth-century American Poetry	20
	EGH311	F6	Women/Self/Writing: Women's Autobiography, c.1400 - Present	20
	LIT320	F6	Contemporary British Fiction	20
	LIT326	F6	The Novella	20
	LIT353	F6	Early Women's Writing	20
	LIT356	F6	Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport	20
	LIT369	F6	The Idea of America	20
	LIT372	F6	European Silent Cinema	20
	LIT386	F6	Dissertation	20
	LIT3000	F6	America and the Avant-Garde	20
	LIT3005	F6	Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20
	LIT3013	F6	The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20
	LIT3015	F6	Writing Fiction	20
	LIT3021	F6	British Theatre from 1968 to Present	20
	LIT3023	F6	Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature	20
	LIT3024	F6	Modern Irish Poetry	20
	LIT3026	F6	US 1970s Literature and Film	20
	LIT3028	F6	Writing the English Civil War	20
	LIT3030	F6	British Theatre, 1918-1945: Politics, Morality and Aesthetics	20
	LIT3032	F6	Animal Writes	20
	LIT3033	F6	Dystopias/Utopias	20
	LIT3034	F6	Texts in Contemporary Performance	20

	LIT3040	F6	Reading Ulysses	20
	LIT3042	F6	Performing Shakespeares	
	LIT3043	F6	Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions	20
	LIT3045	F6	The Elegy	20
	LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20
	LIT3047	F6	Characterising Shakespeare	20
	LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	20
	LIT3049	F6	Live Arts Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance Practice	20
	unrestricted units			
(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	CEC319	F6	English Folklore	20
	CEC320	F6	Dialect in Literature and Song	20
	EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20
	EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20
	EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20
	EGH305	F6	Collaborative Learning and Teaching	20
	EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20
	ELL310	F6	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	20
	ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20
	ELL329	F6	History of Linguistics	20
	ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
	ELL339	F6	Later Modern English 1700-1945	20
	ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
	ELL346	F6	Advanced Syntax	20
	ELL350	F6	Language Universals, Linguistics Typology and "Universal Grammar"	20
	ELL351	F6	Historical Sociolinguistics	20
	ELL352	F6	Approaches to Discourse	20
	unrestricted units			
4.	A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than <i>forty</i> credits in respect of 2(c)(i.i) (ii) and 3(b)(i.i) (ii) above.			

## LITU04 ENGLISH AND MUSIC (BA) (JACS QW33)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	ELL112	F4	Sounds of English	10
	ELL113	F4	Structure of English	10
	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			
	ELL110	F4	Varieties of English	20
	ELL114	F4	History of English	20
	ELL116	F4	Introduction to Linguistics	20
(ii)	LIT107	F4	Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction	20
	LIT108	F4	Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MUS109	F4	Composition	10
	MUS110	F4	Performance	10
	MUS117	F4	Popular Music Studies	10
	MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
	MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
	MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10
	MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
	MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10
	MUS125	F4	Music of the World	20
	MUS126	F4	History of Western Music	20
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> being selected from either (i) or (ii)			



EGH311	F6	Women/Self/Writing: Women's Autobiography, c.1400 - Present	20
LIT320	F6	Contemporary British Fiction	20
LIT326	F6	The Novella	20
LIT353	F6	Early Women's Writing	20
LIT356	F6	Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport	20
LIT369	F6	The Idea of America	20
LIT372	F6	European Silent Cinema	20
LIT386	F6	Dissertation	20
LIT3000	F6	America and the Avant Garde	20
LIT3005	F6	Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20
LIT3013	F6	The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20
LIT3015	F6	Writing Fiction	20
LIT3021	F6	British Theatre from 1968 to Present	20
LIT3023	F6	Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature	20
LIT3024	F6	Modern Irish Poetry	20
LIT3026	F6	US 1970s Literature and Film	20
LIT3028	F6	Writing the English Civil War	20
LIT3030	F6	British Theatre, 1918-1945: Politics, Morality and Aesthetics	20
LIT3032	F6	Animal Writes	20
LIT3033	F6	Dystopias/Utopias	20
LIT3034	F6	Texts in Contemporary Performance	20
LIT3040	F6	Reading Ulysses	20
LIT3042	F6	Performing Shakespeares	20
LIT3043	F6	Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions	20
LIT3045	F6	The Elegy	20
LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20
LIT3047	F6	Characterising Shakespeare	20
LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	20
LIT3049	F6	Live Arts Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance	20
		unrestricted units	
(ii)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
CEC319	F6	English Folklore	20
CEC320	F6	Dialect in Literature and Song	20
EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20
EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20
EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20
EGH305	F6	Collaborative Learning and Teaching	20
EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20
ELL310	F6	Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages	20
ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20
ELL329	F6	The History of Linguistics	20
ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
ELL339	F6	Later Modern English 1700-1945	20
ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
ELL346	F6	Advanced Syntax	20
ELL350	F6	Language Universals, Linguistics Typology and "Universal Grammar"	20
ELL351	F6	Historical Sociolinguistics	20
ELL352	F6	Approaches to Discourse	20
		unrestricted units	
4.		A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits in respect of 2(a) and 3(b)(ii) above.	

**LITU05 ENGLISH AND PHILOSOPHY (BA)  
(JACS QV35)**

**Level 1**

1.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	LIT107	F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction	20
	LIT108	F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama	20

(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
	PHI107	F4 Philosophy of Religion	10
	PHI113	F4 Key Arguments	10
	PHI114	F4 History of Philosophy	10
	PHI115	F4 Reason and Argument	10
	PHI116	F4 Elementary Logic	10
	PHI121	F4 Knowledge Justification and Doubt	10
	PHI124	F4 Philosophy of Space and Time	10
	PHI125	F4 Matters of Life and Death	20
	PHI126	F4 Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20
	PHI128	F4 Philosophy of Art and Literature	20
	PHI129	F4 Human Rights	20
	PHI***	F4 Philosophy of the Matrix	10
(c)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.	

**Level 2**

2.		A candidate shall take	
(a)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
	PHI201	F5 Reference and Truth	20
	PHI202	F5 Philosophy of Mind	20
	PHI203	F5 Formal Logic	20
	PHI204/219	F5 Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
	PHI205	F5 Descartes and the Empiricists	20
	PHI208/220	F5 Political Philosophy	20
	PHI211	F5 Theory of Knowledge	20
	PHI212	F5 Philosophy of Art and Literature	20
	PHI216	F5 Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	PHI217	F5 Plato	20
	PHI218	F5 The Rationalists	20
	PHI223	F5 Topics in Ancient Philosophy	20
		unrestricted units	
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
	LIT204	F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I	20
	LIT207	F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature	20
	LIT2000	F5 Genre	20
	LIT234	F5 Renaissance Literature	20
(c)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
	EGH201	F5 Roots Routes: Eight Things to Do with a Text	20
	EGH203	F5 Language and Power	20
	EGH205	F5 America in the 1960s	20
	EGH206	F5 Introduction to Modern Irish	20
	LIT205	F5 American Fiction, 1880s to 1930s	20
	LIT211	F5 European Silent Cinema	20
	LIT213	F5 Magic Realist Fiction	20
	LIT215	F5 Critical Approaches to Film	20
	LIT217	F5 European Gothic	20
	LIT218	F5 Chaucer's Comic Tales	20
	LIT219	F5 Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination	20
	LIT221	F5 Classical Hollywood	20
	LIT223	F5 Irish Writing 1899–1929	20
	LIT224	F5 Representing the Holocaust	20
	LIT229	F5 Reception and Contexts of Theatre	20
	LIT230	F5 Devising Performance	20
	LIT233	F5 Road Journeys in American Culture	20
	LIT237	F5 Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen	20
	LIT247	F5 Cold War Fiction and Film	20
	LIT248	F5 Irish Fiction	20
	LIT249	F5 Introduction to Performance Studies	20
	LIT250	F5 Performing Bodies	20
	LIT251	F5 British Theatre Since 1960	20
	LIT256	F5 Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport	20
	LIT254	F5 Christopher Marlowe	20
	LIT255	F5 John Donne	20
	LIT258	F5 Writing the Child, 1798-1931	20
	LIT252	F5 International Avant Gardes, 1874-1949	20
	LIT259	F5 Restoration Drama	20
	LIT253	F5 Sites of Performance	20
	LIT2004	F5 Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century	20
		unrestricted units	

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                    |    |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| PHI302 | F6 | Metaphysics                        | 20 |
| PHI313 | F6 | Epistemology                       | 20 |
| PHI315 | F6 | Hegel                              | 20 |
| PHI320 | F6 | Pragmatism                         | 20 |
| PHI324 | F6 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics | 20 |
| PHI328 | F6 | Property and Persons               | 20 |
| PHI331 | F6 | Value Theory                       | 20 |
| PHI332 | F6 | Philosophy of Psychology           | 20 |
| PHI335 | F6 | Philosophical Problems I           | 20 |
| PHI337 | F6 | Methods of Analysis                | 20 |
| PHI339 | F6 | Morality, Identity and Freedom     | 20 |
| PHI340 | F6 | Aristotle                          | 20 |
| PHI346 | F6 | Desires of One's Own               | 20 |
| PHI349 | F6 | Philosophy of Mathematics          | 20 |
| PHI355 | F6 | Philosophical Project 1            | 20 |
| PHI356 | F6 | Philosophical Project 2            | 20 |
| PHI357 | F6 | Images and Experiences             | 20 |
| PHI361 | F6 | Film and Philosophy                | 20 |
- unrestricted units
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                               |    |
|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| LIT3100 | F6 | Romantic and Victorian Poetry | 20 |
| LIT3101 | F6 | Romantic and Victorian Prose  | 20 |
| LIT302  | F6 | Modern Literature             | 20 |
| LIT303  | F6 | Contemporary Literature       | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CEC320  | F6 | Dialect in Literature and Song  | 20 |
| EGH307  | F6 | English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self                             | 20 |
| EGH308  | F6 | Twentieth-century American Poetry   | 20 |
| EGH311  | F6 | Women/Self/Writing: Women's Autobiography, c.1400 - Present                   | 20 |
| LIT320  | F6 | Contemporary British Fiction  | 20 |
| LIT326  | F6 | The Novella   | 20 |
| LIT353  | F6 | Early Women's Writing   | 20 |
| LIT356  | F6 | Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport                                   | 20 |
| LIT369  | F6 | The Idea of America   | 20 |
| LIT372  | F6 | European Silent Cinema  | 20 |
| LIT386  | F6 | Dissertation  | 20 |
| LIT3000 | F6 | America and the Avant Garde   | 20 |
| LIT3005 | F6 | Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796                                    | 20 |
| LIT3013 | F6 | The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films                                  | 20 |
| LIT3015 | F6 | Writing Fiction   | 20 |
| LIT3021 | F6 | British Theatre from 1968 to Present  | 20 |
| LIT3023 | F6 | Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature                                | 20 |
| LIT3024 | F6 | Modern Irish Poetry   | 20 |
| LIT3026 | F6 | US 1970s Literature and Film  | 20 |
| LIT3028 | F6 | Writing the English Civil War   | 20 |
| LIT3030 | F6 | British Theatre, 1918-1945: Politics, Morality and Aesthetics                 | 20 |
| LIT3032 | F6 | Animal Writes   | 20 |
| LIT3033 | F6 | Dystopias/Utopias   | 20 |
| LIT3034 | F6 | Texts in Contemporary Performance   | 20 |
| LIT3034 | F6 | Texts in Contemporary Performance   | 20 |
| LIT3040 | F6 | Reading Ulysses   | 20 |
| LIT3042 | F6 | Performing Shakespeares   | 20 |
| LIT3043 | F6 | Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions                              | 20 |
| LIT3045 | F6 | The Elegy   | 20 |
| LIT3046 | F6 | Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 179-1900                           | 20 |
| LIT3047 | F6 | Characterising Shakespeare  | 20 |
| LIT3048 | F6 | Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s                     | 20 |
| LIT3049 | F6 | Live Arts Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance Practice | 20 |
- unrestricted units

4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of 2(a) and 3(a) above.

**LITU06 ENGLISH AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS QR34)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) LIT107 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction 20
- LIT108 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama 20
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
- HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
- HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20
- (ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)
- HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
- HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) *one* of the following (Post A Level Spanish stream)
- (i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
- HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10 (Non A Level Spanish stream)
- (ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
- HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
- (b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I 20
- LIT207 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature 20
- LIT234 F5 Renaissance Literature 20
- LIT2000 F5 Genre 20
- (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from one of the following
- (i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20
- HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20
- HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20
- HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World 20
- HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World 20
- HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction 20
- HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20
- HSS253 F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use 20
- (ii) HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I 10
- HSS281 F5 Intensive Portuguese II 10
- (iii) HSS282 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I 10
- HSS283 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II 10
- (iv) HSS290 F5 Intensive Catalan I 10
- HSS291 F5 Intensive Catalan II 10
- (e) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- EGH201 F5 Roots Routes: Eight Things to Do with a Text 20
- EGH203 F5 Language and Power 20
- EGH205 F5 America in the 1960s 20
- EGH206 F5 Introduction to Modern Irish 20
- LIT205 F5 American Fiction, 1880s to 1930s 20
- LIT211 F5 European Silent Cinema 20
- LIT213 F5 Magic Realist Fiction 20
- LIT215 F5 Critical Approaches to Film 20

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

LIT217	F5	European Gothic	20	(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20	CEC320	F6	Dialect in Literature and Song	20	
LIT219	F5	Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination	20	EGH307	F6	English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self	20	
LIT221	F5	Classical Hollywood	20	EGH308	F6	Twentieth-century American Poetry	20	
LIT223	F5	Irish Writing 1899–1929	20	EGH311	F6	Women/Self/Writing: Women's Autobiography, c.1400 - Present	20	
LIT224	F5	Representing the Holocaust	20	LIT320	F6	Contemporary British Fiction	20	
LIT229	F5	Reception and Contexts of Theatre	20	LIT326	F6	The Novella	20	
LIT230	F5	Devising Performance	20	LIT353	F6	Early Women's Writing	20	
LIT233	F5	Road Journeys in American Culture	20	LIT356	F6	Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport	20	
LIT237	F5	Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen	20	LIT369	F6	The Idea of America	20	
LIT247	F5	Cold War Fiction and Film	20	LIT372	F6	European Silent Cinema	20	
LIT248	F5	Irish Fiction	20	LIT386	F6	Dissertation	20	
LIT249	F5	Introduction to Performance Studies	20	LIT3000	F6	American and the Avant Garde	20	
LIT250	F5	Performing Bodies	20	LIT3005	F6	Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20	
LIT251	F5	British Theatre Since 1960	20	LIT3013	F6	The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20	
LIT256	F5	Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport	20	LIT3015	F6	Writing Fiction	20	
LIT254	F5	Christopher Marlowe	20	LIT3021	F6	British Theatre from 1968 to Present	20	
LIT255	F5	John Donne	20	LIT3023	F6	Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature	20	
LIT258	F5	Writing the Child, 1798-1931	20	LIT3024	F6	Modern Irish Poetry	20	
LIT252	F5	International Avant Gardes, 1874-1949	20	LIT3026	F6	US 1970s Literature and Film	20	
LIT259	F5	Restoration Drama	20	LIT3028	F6	Writing the English Civil War	20	
LIT253	F5	Sites of Performance	20	LIT3030	F6	British Theatre, 1918-1945: Politics, Morality and Aesthetics	20	
LIT2004	F5	Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century	20	LIT3032	F6	Animal Writes	20	
		unrestricted units		LIT3033	F6	Dystopias/Utopias	20	
				LIT3034	F6	Texts in Contemporary Performance	20	
				LIT3040	F6	Reading Ulysses	20	
				LIT3042	F6	Performing Shakespeares		
				LIT3043	F6	Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions	20	
				LIT3045	F6	The Elegy	20	
				LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20	
				LIT3047	F6	Characterising Shakespeare	20	
				LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	20	
				LIT3049	F6	Live Art Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance Practice	20	
						unrestricted units		
				4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take			
				(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
				HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40	
				HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40	
				(b)	HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
				HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20	
				5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
				6.	Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.			
<b>Level 3</b>								
3.		A candidate shall take						
(a)	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10				
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10				
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following						
	LIT302	F6	Modern Literature	20				
	LIT303	F6	Contemporary Literature	20				
	LIT3100	F6	Romantic and Victorian Poetry	20				
	LIT3101	F6	Romantic and Victorian Prose	20				
(c)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from <i>one</i> of (ii) or (iii) below						
(i)	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20				
	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20				
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20				
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20				
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20				
	HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20				
	HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20				
	HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20				
	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20				
	HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20				
	HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20				
	HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20				
	HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20				
	HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20				
	HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20				
(ii)	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10				
	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10				
	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10				
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10				
(iii)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10				
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10				

**LITU08 ENGLISH AND THEATRE (BA)  
(JACS QW34)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) EGH115 F4 Theatre Practice: Interpreting Texts 20  
EGH116 F4 Theatre Practice: Making Texts 20  
LIT107 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction 20  
LIT108 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama 20
  - (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) EGH235 F5 Theatre Practice: Performance I 20  
EGH236 F5 Theatre Practice: Performance II 20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I 20  
LIT207 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature 20  
LIT2000 F5 Genre 20  
LIT234 F5 Renaissance Literature 20
  - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
EGH201 F5 Roots Routes: Eight Things to Do with a Text 20  
EGH203 F5 Language and Power 20  
EGH205 F5 America in the 1960s 20  
EGH206 F5 Introduction to Modern Irish 20  
LIT205 F5 American Fiction, 1880s to 1930s 20  
LIT211 F5 European Silent Cinema 20  
LIT213 F5 Magic Realist Fiction 20  
LIT215 F5 Critical Approaches to Film 20  
LIT217 F5 European Gothic 20  
LIT218 F5 Chaucer's Comic Tales 20  
LIT219 F5 Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination 20  
LIT221 F5 Classical Hollywood 20  
LIT223 F5 Irish Writing 1899–1929 20  
LIT224 F5 Representing the Holocaust 20  
LIT229 F5 Reception and Contexts of Theatre 20  
LIT230 F5 Devising Performance 20  
LIT233 F5 Road Journeys in American Culture 20  
LIT237 F5 Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen 20  
LIT243 F5 Applied Theatre Design and Production 20  
LIT247 F5 Cold War Fiction and Film 20  
LIT248 F5 Irish Fiction 20  
LIT249 F5 Introduction to Performance Studies 20  
LIT250 F5 Performing Bodies 20  
LIT251 F5 British Theatre Since 1960 20  
LIT256 F5 Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport 20  
LIT254 F5 Christopher Marlowe 20  
LIT255 F5 John Donne 20  
LIT258 F5 Writing the Child, 1798-1931 20  
LIT252 F5 International Avant Gardes, 1874-1949 20  
LIT259 F5 Restoration Drama 20  
LIT253 F5 Sites of Performance 20  
LIT2004 F5 Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century 20
  - (d) Level F5 units to the value of *twenty* credits in respect of 2(c) above.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) EGH335 F6 Theatre Practice: Research Project 20  
EGH336 F6 Theatre Practice: Performance Essay 20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
LIT302 F6 Modern Literature 20

- |         |    |                               |    |
|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| LIT303  | F6 | Contemporary Literature       | 20 |
| LIT3100 | F6 | Romantic and Victorian Poetry | 20 |
| LIT3101 | F6 | Romantic and Victorian Prose  | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| CEC320  | F6 | Dialect in Literature and Song   | 20 |
| EGH307  | F6 | English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self                            | 20 |
| EGH308  | F6 | Twentieth-century American Poetry  | 20 |
| EGH311  | F6 | Women/Self/Writing: Women's Autobiography, c.1400 - Present                  | 20 |
| LIT320  | F6 | Contemporary British Fiction   | 20 |
| LIT326  | F6 | The Novella  | 20 |
| LIT353  | F6 | Early Women's Writing  | 20 |
| LIT356  | F6 | Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport                                  | 20 |
| LIT369  | F6 | The Idea of America  | 20 |
| LIT372  | F6 | European Silent Cinema   | 20 |
| LIT386  | F6 | Dissertation   | 20 |
| LIT3000 | F6 | America and the Avant Garde  | 20 |
| LIT3005 | F6 | Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796                                   | 20 |
| LIT3013 | F6 | The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films                                 | 20 |
| LIT3015 | F6 | Writing Fiction  | 20 |
| LIT3021 | F6 | British Theatre from 1968 to Present   | 20 |
| LIT3023 | F6 | Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature                               | 20 |
| LIT3024 | F6 | Modern Irish Poetry  | 20 |
| LIT3026 | F6 | US 1970s Literature and Film   | 20 |
| LIT3028 | F6 | Writing the English Civil War  | 20 |
| LIT3030 | F6 | British Theatre, 1918-1945: Politics, Morality and Aesthetics                | 20 |
| LIT3032 | F6 | Animal Writes  | 20 |
| LIT3033 | F6 | Dystopias/Utopias  | 20 |
| LIT3034 | F6 | Texts in Contemporary Performance  | 20 |
| LIT3040 | F6 | Reading Ulysses  | 20 |
| LIT3042 | F6 | Performing Shakespeares  | 20 |
| LIT3043 | F6 | Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions                             | 20 |
| LIT3045 | F6 | The Elegy  | 20 |
| LIT3046 | F6 | Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900                         | 20 |
| LIT3047 | F6 | Characterising Shakespeare   | 20 |
| LIT3048 | F6 | Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s                    | 20 |
| LIT3049 | F6 | Live Art Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance Practice | 20 |
- (d) Level F6 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits in respect of 3(c) above.

**MDLU01 MODERN LANGUAGES (BA)  
(JACS T900)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *eighty* credits, *forty* from each of two of the subjects listed in Regulation 4 below
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from *one* of the following
    - (i) a third subject from those listed at Regulation 4 below
    - (ii) a subject listed in Regulation 5 below

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from those listed in Regulation 6 below, identified as the Major Subject 1 in the candidate's programme of study
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from those listed in Regulation 6 below, identified as the Major Subject 2 in the candidate's programme of study

- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed in Regulation 7 below, identified as the Minor Subject in the candidate's programme of study.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

- (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from those listed in Regulation 8 below appropriate to the Major Subject 2 1 selected in 2(a) above
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from those listed in Regulation 8 below appropriate to the Major Subject 1 2 selected in 2(b) above
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed in Regulation 9 below appropriate to the Minor Subject selected in 2(c) above.
4. In respect of 1(a) and 1(b)(i) above, the following subjects are available.

*FRENCH*

FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10

*GERMAN*

GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
GER104	C	Aufbausprachkurs	10
GER105	C	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
GER106	C	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10

*RUSSIAN (Non A Level stream)*

RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20

*RUSSIAN (Post A Level stream)*

RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10
RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10
RUS120	F4	Introduction to Twentieth-century Russian Culture	20

*SPANISH (Advanced)*

HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20

*SPANISH (Beginners)*

HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20

*CATALAN*

HSS190	F4	Beginners' Catalan 1	20
HSS191	F4	Beginners' Catalan 2	20

*CZECH*

RUS121	F4	Czech Language and Culture for Beginners I	20
RUS122	F4	Czech Language and Culture for Beginners II	20

*DUTCH*

one of the following appropriate to the standard of Dutch already attained

- (i) GER107 F4 Beginners Dutch 1 20  
 GER108 F4 Beginners Dutch 2 20
- (ii) GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

*POLISH*

RUS123	F4	Polish Language and Culture for Beginners I	20
RUS124	F4	Polish Language and Culture for Beginners II	20

*PORTUGUESE*

HSS180	F4	Portuguese Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
HSS181	F4	Portuguese Beginners: Language and Culture II	20

5. *ITALIAN*

two of the following

- (i) MLT107 F4 Italian 1A 10  
 MLT108 F4 Italian 1B 10
- (ii) MLT207 F4 Italian 2A 10  
 MLT208 F4 Italian 2B 10
- (iii) MDL103 F4 Introduction to European Cinema 20
- (iv) MDL104 F4 Introductory Linguistics for Modern Languages 20

6. In respect of 2(a) and 2(b) above, the following subjects are available, and a candidate shall take units to the value of *sixty* credits appropriate to the subject selected at 2(a) and units to the value of *forty* credits from those listed as appropriate to the subject selected at 2(b).

(a) *CATALAN*

HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10
HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20

(b) *CZECH*

RUS248	F5	Studies in Czech Culture	20
RUS348I	F5	Czech Intermediate I	10
RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10

(c) *FRENCH*

- (i) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10  
 FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10  
 FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10  
 FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10
- (ii) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
 FRE205 F5 History of the Language I 10  
 FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10  
 FRE225 F5 Le Français des Affaires I 10  
 FRE245 F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10  
 FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10  
 FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10  
 FRE251 F5 Medieval Short Stories I 10  
 FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10  
 FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10  
 FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10  
 FRE271 F5 Crime and Fiction I 10  
 FRE273 F5 Paris 1857-1897: Image and Text I 10  
 FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10  
 FRE277 F5 Reading French Poems I 10  
 FRE279 F5 Surrealism I 10  
 FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10  
 FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
- (iii) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
 FRE206 F5 History of the Language II 10  
 FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10  
 FRE226 F5 Le Français des Affaires II 10  
 FRE245 F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10	HSS2831	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10		
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10						
FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10	(j)	<i>SPANISH</i>				
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10	(i)	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10	
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10		HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10	
FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10	(ii)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following				
FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10		HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20	
FRE274	F5	Paris 1857-1897: Image and Text II	10		HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20	
FRE276	F4	La Francophonie: langue, colonie et civilisation I	10		HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Hispanic World	20	
FRE278	F5	Reading French Poems II	10		HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20	
FRE280	F5	Surrealism II	10		HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20	
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10		HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20	
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10		HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20	
(d)	<i>GERMAN</i>			7.	In respect of 2(c) above, the following subjects are available				
(i)	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10	<i>CATALAN</i>				
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10	HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10	
(ii)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following				HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10	
	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10	<i>CZECH</i>				
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10	<i>one of the following appropriate to the standard of Czech already attained</i>				
	GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10	(i)	RUS307I	F5	Czech I	10
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20		RUS308I	F5	Czech II	10
	GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20	(ii)	RUS348I	F5	Czech Intermediate I	10
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	20		RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10
	GER282	F5	History and Dialectology of the German Language	10	<i>DUTCH</i>				
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10	<i>one of the following appropriate to the standard of Dutch already attained</i>				
	GER284	F5	Wirtschaft und Politik in Deutschland	10	(i)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER285	F5	Images of Women in German Literature	10		GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10	(ii)	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER288	F5	Pop and Progress in Contemporary German Writing	10	(iii)	GER321	F6	Nederlandse taalvaardigheid en Cultuur	20
(e)	<i>RUSSIAN (Non A Level stream)</i>				<i>FRENCH</i>				
(i)	RUS204	F5	Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills	10	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10	
	RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10	
	RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10	<i>GERMAN</i>				
	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10	
(ii)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at (e)(ii) below				GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10	
(f)	<i>RUSSIAN (Post A Level stream)</i>				<i>ITALIAN</i>				
(i)	RUS202	F5	Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills	10	<i>one of the following</i>				
	RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10	(i)	MLT107	F4	Italian 1A	10
	RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10		MLT108	F4	Italian 1B	10
	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10	(ii)	MLT207	F5	Italian 2A	10
(ii)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following					MLT208	F5	Italian 2B	10
	RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in the Soviet Union, 1917-1991	20	(iii)	MLT266	F5	Italian 3A	10
	RUS336	F6	Russian Approaches to Culture	20		MLT267	F5	Italian 3B	10
	RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10	<i>POLISH</i>				
	RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10	<i>one of the following appropriate to the standard of Polish already attained</i>				
	RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	20	(i)	RUS309I	F5	Polish I	10
(g)	<i>POLISH</i>					RUS310I	F5	Polish II	10
	RUS250	F5	Studies in Polish Culture	20	(ii)	RUS350I	F5	Polish Intermediate I I	10
	RUS350I	F5	Polish Intermediate I I	10		RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10
	RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10	<i>PORTUGUESE</i>				
(h)	<i>PORTUGUESE</i>				<i>one of the following appropriate to the standard of Portuguese already attained</i>				
	HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20					
	HSS282I	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10					

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

(i)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10	
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10	FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10	
(ii)	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10	FRE383	F6	Images de l'Algérie I	10	
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10	(iii)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from one of the following			
					FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10	
					FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10	
					FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10	
					FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10	
					FRE362	F6	Perceptions of Women in Medieval and Renaissance France II	10	
					FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10	
					FRE366	F6	Paris Post-War II	10	
					FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10	
					FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10	
					FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10	
					FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10	
					FRE378	F6	La Politique et la Fiction II	10	
					FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10	
					FRE384	F6	Images de l'Algérie II	10	
					(e)	<i>GERMAN</i>			
					(i)	GER301	F6	German Language Part I	10
						GER302	F6	German Language Part II	10
					(ii)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
						GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
						GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
						GER375	F6	Language and Society of Luxembourg	20
						GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
						GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
						GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20
						GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
					(f)	<i>POLISH</i>			
					(i)	RUS383	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I	10
						RUS384	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish II	10
					(ii)	RUS386	F6	Project in Polish Studies	20
					(g)	<i>PORTUGUESE</i>			
					(i)	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
						HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
					(ii)	HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
					(h)	<i>RUSSIAN</i>			
					(i)	RUS302	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills II	10
						RUS303	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10
						RUS304	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10
						RUS330	F6	Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10
					(ii)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at 6(e)(ii) above.			
					(j)	<i>SPANISH</i>			
					(i)	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10
						HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
					(ii)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10					
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10					
(ii)	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10					
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10					
	<i>RUSSIAN</i>								
	one of the following appropriate to the standard of Russian already attained								
(i)	RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10					
	RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10					
(ii)	RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10					
	RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10					
	<i>SPANISH</i>								
	<i>OTHER MODERN LANGUAGES</i>								
	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits in a modern language not listed above and available at an appropriate level subject to the approval of the Heads of the Departments concerned.								
8.	In respect of 3(a) and 3(b) above, the following subjects are available and a candidate shall take units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits appropriate to the Major Subject 1 selected in 2(a) above and units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits appropriate to the Major Subject 2 selected in 2(b) above								
(a)	<i>CATALAN</i>								
(i)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10					
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10					
(ii)	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona: Culture of the City	20					
(b)	<i>CZECH</i>								
(i)	RUS381	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I	10					
	RUS382	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II	10					
(ii)	RUS385	F6	Project in Czech Studies	20					
(c)	<i>DUTCH</i>								
(i)	GER320	F6	Nederlands Voor Gevorderden	20					
(ii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20					
(iii)	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20					
(d)	<i>FRENCH</i>								
(i)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10					
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10					
(ii)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following								
	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10					
	FRE321	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada I	10					
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10					
	FRE337	F6	La Politique et la Fiction I	10					
	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10					
	FRE361	F6	Perceptions of Women in Medieval and Renaissance France I	10					
	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10					
	FRE364	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20					
	FRE365	F6	Paris Post-War I	10					
	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10					
	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10					
	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10					

9. In respect of 3(c) above, the following subjects are available

**CATALAN**

HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10

**CZECH**

one of the following appropriate to the standard of Czech already attained

(i)	RUS381	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I	10
	RUS382	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II	10
(ii)	RUS348H	F5	Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349H	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10

**DUTCH**

one of the following appropriate to the standard of Dutch already attained

(i)	GER320	F6	Nederlands Voor Gevorderden	20
(ii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
(iii)	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20

**FRENCH**

FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10

**GERMAN**

GER301	F6	German Language Part I	10
GER302	F6	German Language Part II	10

**ITALIAN**

one of the following

(i)	MLT207	F5	Italian 2A	10
	MLT208	F5	Italian 2B	10
(ii)	MLT266	F5	Italian 3A	10
	MLT267	F5	Italian 3B	10
(iii)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	MLT323A	F6	Italian Project Stage 4	10
	MLT323B	F6	Italian Project Stage 4	10
	MLT348A	F6	Italian/English, English/Italian Tandem Learning, Stage 3	10
	MLT348B	F6	Italian/English, English/Italian Tandem Learning, Stage 3	10

**POLISH**

one of the following appropriate to the standard of Polish already attained

(i)	RUS383	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I	10
	RUS384	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish II	10
(ii)	RUS350H	F5	Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351H	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10

**PORTUGUESE**

one of the following

(i)	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(ii)	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10

**RUSSIAN**

one of the following

(i)	RUS370	F6	Russian Language Advanced (Minor, Course A) I	10
	RUS371	F6	Russian Language Advanced (Minor, Course A) II	10
(ii)	RUS372	F6	Russian Language Advanced (Minor, Course B) I	10
	RUS373	F6	Russian Language Advanced (Minor, Course B) II	10

**SPANISH**

HSS338	F6	Spanish as a Subsidiary Subject: Language III	10
HSS339	F6	Spanish as a Subsidiary Subject: Language IV	10

**OTHER MODERN LANGUAGES**

units to the value of *twenty* credits in a modern language not listed above and available at an appropriate level subject to the approval of the Heads of the Departments concerned.

10. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half session in each of the countries appropriate to the Major Subjects studied, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following appropriate to the major subject selected at 2 above

FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following appropriate to the major subject selected at 2 above

FRE3902	F6	French Year Abroad Project 1	20
FRE3903	F6	French Year Abroad Project 2	20
GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20

11. For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 10(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**MDLU03 MODERN LANGUAGES WITH INTERPRETING (BA) (JACS T910)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of *eighty* credits, *forty* from each of two languages listed in Regulation 4 below provided that only one of these is Czech or Polish and provided that a candidate may not take units from Beginners' courses to the value of more than *eighty* credits in respect of 1(a) and (b).

- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from *one* of the following
- (i) a third language from those listed in Regulation 4 below
- (ii) a language listed in Regulation 5 below
- (iii) ELL110 F4 Varieties of English 20  
 ELL112 F4 Sounds of English 10  
 ELL113 F4 Structure of English 10

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from those listed in Regulation 6 below appropriate to one of the languages selected at 1(a) above
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from those listed in Regulation 6 below appropriate to the other language selected at 1(a) above
- (c) MDL210 F5 Introduction to the Theory and Practice of Interpreting I 20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from those listed in Regulation 7 below, *thirty* being appropriate to each of the languages selected at 2(a) and 2(b) above
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from those listed in Regulation 8 below, *twenty* being appropriate to each of the language selected at 2(a) and 2(b) above
- (c) MDL310 F6 Interpreting Project I 10  
 MDL311 F6 Interpreting Project II 10
4. In respect of 1(a) and 1(b)(i) above, the following languages are available

*CZECH*

- RUS121 F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners I 20  
 RUS122 F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners II 20

*FRENCH*

- FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10  
 FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10  
 FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10  
 FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10

*GERMAN*

- GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10  
 GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10  
 GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10  
 GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10

*POLISH*

- RUS123 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners I 20  
 RUS124 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners II 20

*RUSSIAN (Non A Level Russian stream)*

- RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20  
 RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20

*RUSSIAN (Post A Level Russian stream)*

- RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10  
 RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10  
 RUS120 F4 Introduction to Twentieth-century Russian Culture 20

*SPANISH (Advanced)*

- HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20

- HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20

*SPANISH (Beginners)*

- HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20  
 HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20

5. In respect of 1(b)(ii) above, the following languages are available

*CATALAN*

- HSS190 F4 Catalan Beginners: Language and Culture I 20  
 HSS191 F4 Catalan Beginners: Language and Culture II 20

*DUTCH*

*one* of the following appropriate to the standard of Dutch already attained

- (i) GER107 F4 Beginners Dutch I 20  
 GER108 F4 Beginners Dutch II 20  
 (ii) GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits. 20

*ITALIAN*

*two* of the following

- (i) MLT107 F4 Italian I A 10  
 MLT108 F4 Italian I B 10  
 (ii) MLT207 F5 Italian II A 10  
 MLT208 F5 Italian II B 10  
 (iii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

*PORTUGUESE*

- HSS180 F4 Portuguese Beginners: Language and Culture I 20  
 HSS181 F4 Portuguese Beginners: Language and Culture II 20

6. In respect of 2(a) and 2(b) above, the following languages are available, and a candidate shall take units to the value of *sixty* credits in the language selected at 2(a) and units to the value of *forty* credits from those listed appropriate to the language selected at 2(b).

(a) *CZECH*

- RUS248 F5 Studies in Czech Culture 20  
 RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10  
 RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10

(b) *FRENCH*

- (i) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10  
 FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10  
 FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10  
 FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10

(ii) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

- FRE205 F5 History of the Language I 10  
 FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10  
 FRE225 F5 Le Français des Affaires I 10  
 FRE245 F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10  
 FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10  
 FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10  
 FRE251 F5 Medieval Short Stories I 10  
 FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10  
 FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10  
 FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10  
 FRE271 F5 Crime and Fiction I 10  
 FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

FRE277	F5	Reading French Poems I	10	RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10	
FRE279	F5	Surrealism I	10	RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10	
FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10	RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	20	
FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10	(g)	<i>SPANISH</i>			
(iii)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			(i)	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
FRE206	F5	History of the Language II	10	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10	
FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10	HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20	
FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10	(ii)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10	HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20	
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10	HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20	
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10	HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Hispanic World	20	
FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10	HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20	
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10	HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20	
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10	HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20	
FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10	HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20	
FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10	7.	In respect of 3(a) above, the following languages are available			
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10	<i>CZECH</i>				
FRE278	F5	Reading French Poems II	10	RUS381	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I	10	
FRE280	F5	Surrealism II	10	RUS382	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II	10	
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10	RUS374	F6	Czech Interpreting	10	
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10	<i>FRENCH</i>				
(c)	<i>GERMAN</i>			FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10	
(i)	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10	FRE339	F6	French Interpreting	10
(ii)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			<i>GERMAN</i>				
GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10	GER301	F6	German Language Part I	10	
GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10	GER302	F6	German Language Part II	10	
GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10	GER328	F6	German Interpreting	10	
GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20	<i>POLISH</i>				
GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20	RUS375	F6	Polish Interpreting	10	
GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10	RUS383	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I	10	
GER282	F5	History and Dialectology of the German Language	10	RUS384	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish II	10	
GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10	<i>RUSSIAN</i>				
GER284	F5	Wirtschaft und Politik in Deutschland	10	RUS303	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10	
GER285	F5	Images of Women in German Literature	10	RUS304	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10	
GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural studies	10	RUS355	F6	Russian Interpreting	10	
GER288	F5	Pop and Culture in Contemporary German Writing	10	<i>SPANISH</i>				
(d)	<i>POLISH</i>			HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10	
RUS250	F5	Studies in Polish Culture	20	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10	
RUS350I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10	HSS355	F6	Spanish Interpreting	10	
RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10	8.	In respect of 3(b) above, the following languages are available			
(e)	<i>RUSSIAN (Non A Level stream)</i>			(a)	<i>CZECH</i>			
RUS204	F5	Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills	10	RUS385	F6	Project in Czech Studies	20	
RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10	(b)	<i>FRENCH</i>			
RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10	(i)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10	FRE321	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada I	10	
(f)	<i>RUSSIAN (Post A Level stream)</i>			FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10	
(i)	RUS202	F5	Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills	10	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10				
	RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10				
	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10				
(ii)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following							
RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20					
RUS336	F6	Russian Approaches to Culture	20					

FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20	<p>9. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half session in each of the countries appropriate to the languages studied, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.</p> <p>(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following appropriate to the languages selected at 2 above</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>FRE3900</td> <td>F6</td> <td>French Year Abroad 1</td> <td>40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FRE3901</td> <td>F6</td> <td>French Year Abroad 2</td> <td>40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GER3900</td> <td>F6</td> <td>Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1</td> <td>40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GER3901</td> <td>F6</td> <td>Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2</td> <td>40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSS3900</td> <td>F6</td> <td>Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1</td> <td>40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSS3901</td> <td>F6</td> <td>Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2</td> <td>40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RUS3900</td> <td>F6</td> <td>Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1</td> <td>40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RUS3901</td> <td>F6</td> <td>Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2</td> <td>40</td> </tr> </table> <p>(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following appropriate to the languages selected at 2 above</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>FRE3902</td> <td>F6</td> <td>French Year Abroad Project</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FRE3903</td> <td>F6</td> <td>French Year Abroad Project</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GER3902</td> <td>F6</td> <td>Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GER3903</td> <td>F6</td> <td>Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSS3902</td> <td>F6</td> <td>Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSS3903</td> <td>F6</td> <td>Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RUS3902</td> <td>F6</td> <td>Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RUS3903</td> <td>F6</td> <td>Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project</td> <td>20</td> </tr> </table> <p>10. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 9 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.</p>	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40	GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40	GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40	HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40	HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40	RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40	RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40	FRE3902	F6	French Year Abroad Project	20	FRE3903	F6	French Year Abroad Project	20	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project	20	GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project	20	HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project	20	HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project	20	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project	20	RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project	20
FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40																																																																	
FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40																																																																	
GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40																																																																	
GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40																																																																	
HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40																																																																	
HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40																																																																	
RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40																																																																	
RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40																																																																	
FRE3902	F6	French Year Abroad Project	20																																																																	
FRE3903	F6	French Year Abroad Project	20																																																																	
GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project	20																																																																	
GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project	20																																																																	
HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project	20																																																																	
HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project	20																																																																	
RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project	20																																																																	
RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project	20																																																																	
FRE361	F6	Perceptions of Women in Medieval and Renaissance France	10																																																																	
FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10																																																																	
FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10																																																																	
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post (-)colonial' I	10																																																																	
FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10																																																																	
FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10																																																																	
FRE377	F6	La Politique et la Fiction I	10																																																																	
FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation	10																																																																	
FRE383	F6	Images de l'Algérie I	10																																																																	
(ii)		a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following																																																																		
FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10																																																																	
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10																																																																	
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10																																																																	
FRE362	F6	Perceptions of Women in Medieval and Renaissance France I	10																																																																	
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10																																																																	
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10																																																																	
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10																																																																	
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10																																																																	
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10																																																																	
FRE378	F6	La Politique et la fiction II	10																																																																	
FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10																																																																	
FRE384	F6	Images de l'Algérie II	10																																																																	
(c)		<b>GERMAN</b>																																																																		
GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20																																																																	
GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20																																																																	
GER375	F6	Language and Society of Luxembourg	20																																																																	
GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20																																																																	
GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20																																																																	
GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20																																																																	
GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20																																																																	
(d)		<b>POLISH</b>																																																																		
RUS386	F6	Project in Polish Studies	20																																																																	
(e)		<b>RUSSIAN</b>																																																																		
		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits selected from those listed at 6(e)(f) above.																																																																		
(f)		<b>SPANISH</b>																																																																		
HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20																																																																	
HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20																																																																	
HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20																																																																	
HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20																																																																	
HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20																																																																	
HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20																																																																	
HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20																																																																	
HSS3007	F6	Barcelona: Culture of the City	20																																																																	
HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20																																																																	
HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20																																																																	
HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20																																																																	
HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20																																																																	
HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20																																																																	
HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20																																																																	

## MUSU01 MUSIC (BMus) (JACS W302)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10
MUS125	F4	Music of the World	20
MUS126	F4	History of Western Music	20
MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
  - (b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following
 

MUS109	F4	Composition	10
MUS110	F4	Performance	10
MUS117	F4	Popular Music Studies	10
MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10

 unrestricted units

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following, not less than *forty* being selected from (i)
    - (i)
 

MUS202	F5	Music in Culture and Society	20
MUS203	F5	Analytical Approaches to Music	20
MUS208	F5	Practical Skills	20
MUS355	F6	Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
MUS362	F6	Intermediate Composition	20
MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
    - (ii)
 

MUS205	F5	The Late Baroque	20
MUS206	F5	Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought	20
MUS207	F5	Studies in Music since 1945	20
MUS211	F5	The String Quartet 1770-1828	20
MUS212	F5	World Music Performance	20
MUS304	F6	Medieval Song	20
MUS309	F6	The Operas of Mozart	20

MUS315	F6	The Second Viennese School	20
MUS318	F6	Ensemble Class	20
MUS320	F6	Editorial Techniques	20
MUS321	F6	Music Criticism	20
MUS323	F6	Orchestral Techniques	20
MUS328	F6	Baroque Counterpoint	20
MUS329	F6	Classical Harmony	20
MUS335	F6	Music in Paris 1900-1945	20
MUS336	F6	Twentieth-century Ballet	20
MUS338	F6	Music of Africa	20
MUS339	F6	Music and Health	20
MUS340	F6	Sound and Moving Image	20
MUS344	F6	Piano Accompaniment	20
MUS345	F6	Music, Mind and Meaning	20
MUS347	F6	Messiaen and his Times	20
MUS349	F6	Psychological Approaches to Performance	20
MUS351	F6	Jazz History	20
MUS353	F6	Music and Arts Administration	20
MUS354	F6	Ethnomusicology	20
MUS355	F6	Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
MUS360	F6	Musical Culture in East Asia	20
MUS362	F6	Intermediate Composition	20
MUS363	F6	Contemporary Popular Music	20
MUS364	F6	Music in Education	20
MUS365	F6	The History of Electro-acoustic Music	20
MUS366	F6	Music Perception	20
MUS367	F6	Music and the Recording Industry	20
MUS368	F6	Music in the Community	20
MUS369	F6	Practice and Concepts of Improvisation	20
MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
MUS372	F6	The History of Popular Music	20
MUS374	F6	The Broadway Musical	20
MUS375	F6	Opera in the Twentieth Century	20
MUS376	F6	Fact and Fiction	20
MUS377	F6	Mozart in Vienna	20
MUS378	F6	Collaboratory Project	20
MUS379	F6	Empirical Musicology	20
MUS382	F6	Music and Text	20
MUS383	F6	Traditional Music in the Modern World	20
MUS384	F6	Indian Music in Performance	20
MUS385	F6	Russian Music in the Twentieth Century	20
MUSXXX	F6	Music and Comedy	20
MUSXXX	F6	Musical Innovators	20

(b) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following, not less than *forty* and not more than *eighty* being selected from (i), (ii),(iii) or (iv)
    - (i) *either*

MUS301	F6	Dissertation	20
<i>or</i>			
MUS332	F6	Extended Dissertation	40
    - (ii) *either*

MUS302	F6	Portfolio of Compositions	20
<i>or</i>			
MUS333	F6	Extended Portfolio of Compositions	40
    - (iii) *either*

MUS303	F6	Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	20
<i>or</i>			
MUS334	F6	Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	40
    - (iv) *either*

MUS380	F6	Sound Recording Portfolio	20
<i>or</i>			
MUSXXX		Extended Recording Portfolio	40
  - (v) units listed at 2(a)(ii) above
  - (b) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**MUSU02 MUSIC AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RW43)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) *one* of the following
    - (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
 

HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
    - (ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)
 

HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

MUS109	F4	Composition	10
MUS110	F4	Performance	10
MUS117	F4	Popular Music Studies	10
MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10
MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10
MUS125	F4	Music of the World	20
MUS126	F4	History of Western Music	20
  - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) *one* of the following
    - (Post A Level Spanish stream)
      - (i)
 

HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
      - (ii)
 

HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
    - (b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
    - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from one of the following
      - (i)
 

HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20
HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20
HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20
HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20
HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20
HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
      - (ii)
 

HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10
HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10
      - (iii)
 

HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
      - (iv)
 

HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10
    - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

MUS202	F5	Music in Culture and Society	20
MUS203	F5	Analytical Approaches to Music	20
MUS205	F5	The Late Baroque	20
MUS206	F5	Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought	20
MUS207	F5	Studies in Music since 1945	20
MUS208	F5	Practical Skills	20
MUS211	F5	The String Quartet 1770-1828	20
MUS212	F5	World Music Performance	20
MUS304	F6	Medieval Song	20
MUS309	F6	The Operas of Mozart	20

MUS315	F6	The Second Viennese School	20
MUS318	F6	Ensemble Class	20
MUS320	F6	Editorial Techniques	20
MUS321	F6	Music Criticism	20
MUS323	F6	Orchestral Technique	20
MUS328	F6	Baroque Counterpoint	20
MUS329	F6	Classical Harmony	20
MUS335	F6	Music in Paris 1900-1945	20
MUS336	F6	Twentieth-century Ballet	20
MUS339	F6	Music and Health	20
MUS340	F6	Sound and Moving Image	20
MUS344	F6	Piano Accompaniment	20
MUS345	F6	Music, Mind and Meaning	20
MUS347	F6	Messiaen and his Times	20
MUS349	F6	Psychological Approaches to Performance	20
MUS351	F6	Jazz History	20
MUS353	F6	Music and Arts Administration	20
MUS354	F6	Ethnomusicology	20
MUS355	F6	Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
MUS360	F6	Musical Culture in East Asia	20
MUS362	F6	Intermediate Composition	20
MUS363	F6	Contemporary Popular Music	20
MUS364	F6	Music in Education	20
MUS365	F6	The History of Music	20
MUS366	F6	Music Perception	20
MUS367	F6	Music and the Recording Industry	20
MUS368	F6	Music in the Community	20
MUS369	F6	Practice and Concepts of Improvisation	20
MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
MUS372	F6	The History of Popular Music	20
MUS374	F6	The Broadway Musical	20
MUS375	F6	Opera in the Twentieth Century	20
MUS376	F6	Fact and Fiction	20
MUS377	F6	Mozart in Vienna	20
MUS378	F6	Collaboratory Project	20
MUS379	F6	Empirical Musicology	20
MUS382	F6	Music and Text	20
MUS383	F6	Traditional Music in the Modern World	20
MUS384	F6	Indian Music in Performance	20
MUS385	F6	Russian Music in the Twentieth Century	20
MUSXXX	F6	Music and Comedy	20
MUSXXX	F6	Musical Innovators	20

(d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from *one* of the following

(i) a unit listed at (c) above

(ii) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from *one* of (ii) or (iii) below

(i)	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
	HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
	HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20

HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20	
HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20	
HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20	
HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20	
HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20	
(ii)	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iii)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10

(c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

(i) *either*

MUS301	F6	Dissertation	20
or			
MUS332	F6	Extended Dissertation	40

(ii) *either*

MUS302	F6	Portfolio of Compositions	20
or			
MUS333	F6	Extended Portfolio of Compositions	40

(iii) *either*

MUS303	F6	Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	20
or			
MUS334	F6	Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	40

(iv) *either*

MUS380	F6	Sound Recording Portfolio	20
or			
MUSXXX		Extended Recording Portfolio	40

(v) units listed at 2(c) above

(vi) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of 2(d)(ii) and 3(c)(vi) above.

5. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.

6. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

## MUSU03 MUSIC AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS VW53)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MUS109	F4	Composition	10
	MUS110	F4	Performance	10
	MUS117	F4	Popular Music Studies	10
	MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
	MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
	MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10
	MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
	MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10

MUS125	F4	Music of the World	20
MUS126	F4	History of Western Music	20
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10
PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10
PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
PHI121	F4	Knowledge Justification and Doubt	10
PHI124	F4	Philosophy of Space and Time	10
PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20
PHI128	F4	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
MUS202	F5	Music in Culture and Society	20
MUS203	F5	Analytical Approaches to Music	20
MUS205	F5	The Late Baroque	20
MUS206	F5	Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought	20
MUS207	F5	Studies in Music since 1945	20
MUS208	F5	Practical Skills	20
MUS211	F5	The String Quartet 1770-1828	20
MUS212	F5	World Music Performance	20
MUS304	F6	Medieval Song	20
MUS309	F6	The Operas of Mozart	20
MUS315	F6	The Second Viennese School	20
MUS318	F6	Ensemble Class	20
MUS320	F6	Editorial Techniques	20
MUS321	F6	Music Criticism	20
MUS323	F6	Orchestral Technique	20
MUS328	F6	Baroque Counterpoint	20
MUS329	F6	Classical Harmony	20
MUS335	F6	Music in Paris 1900-1945	20
MUS336	F6	Twentieth-century Ballet	20
MUS338	F6	Music of Africa	20
MUS339	F6	Music and Health	20
MUS340	F6	Sound and Moving Image	20
MUS344	F6	Piano Accompaniment	20
MUS345	F6	Music, Mind and Meaning	20
MUS347	F6	Messiaen and his Times	20
MUS349	F6	Psychological Approaches to Performance	20
MUS351	F6	Jazz History	20
MUS353	F6	Music and Arts Administration	20
MUS354	F6	Ethnomusicology	20
MUS355	F6	Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
MUS355	F6	Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
MUS360	F6	Musical Culture in East Asia	20
MUS362	F6	Intermediate Composition	20
MUS363	F6	Contemporary Popular Music	20
MUS364	F6	Music in Education	20
MUS365	F6	The History of Electro-acoustic Music	20
MUS366	F6	Music Perception	20
MUS367	F6	Music and the Recording Industry	20
MUS368	F6	Music in the Community	20
MUS369	F6	Practice and Concepts of Improvisation	20
MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
MUS372	F6	The History of Popular Music	20
MUS374	F6	The Broadway Musical	20
MUS375	F6	Opera in the Twentieth Century	20
MUS376	F6	Fact and Fiction	20
MUS377	F6	Mozart in Vienna	20
MUS378	F6	Collaboratory Project	20
MUS379	F6	Empirical Musicology	20
MUS382	F6	Music and Text	20
MUS383	F6	Traditional Music in the Modern World	20
MUS384	F6	Indian Music in Performance	20
MUS385	F6	Russian Music in the Twentieth	20

Century			
MUSXXX	F6	Music and Comedy	20
MUSXXX	F6	Musical Innovators	20
(b) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI212	F5	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20
PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI217	F5	Plato	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PHI223	F5	Topics in Ancient Philosophy	20
unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.			

- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- (i) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected from those listed at (a) above
- (ii) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
(i) <i>either</i>			
MUS301	F6	Dissertation	20
<i>or</i>			
MUS332	F6	Extended Dissertation	40
(ii) <i>either</i>			
MUS302	F6	Portfolio of Compositions	20
<i>or</i>			
MUS333	F6	Extended Portfolio of Compositions	40
(iii) <i>either</i>			
MUS303	F6	Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	20
<i>or</i>			
MUS334	F6	Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	40
(iv) <i>either</i>			
MUS380	F6	Sound Recording Portfolio	20
<i>or</i>			
MUSXXX	F6	Extended Recording Portfolio	40
(v) units listed at 2(a) and (b) above			
(vi) unrestricted units			
(b) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
PHI315	F6	Hegel and his Critics	20
PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI328	F6	Property and Persons	20
PHI331	F6	Value Theory	20
PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems 1	20
PHI337	F6	Methods of Analysis	20
PHI339	F6	Morality, Identity and Freedom	20
PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
PHI349	F6	Philosophy of Mathematics	20
PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20
PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20
PHI357	F6	Images and Experiences	20
PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20
unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.			
4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(a) units to the value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits in respect of 2(c)(ii) and 3(a)(v) above			

- (b) units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of 2(b) and 3(b) above.

### MUSU04 MUSIC AND EAST ASIAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS WT34)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

- |     |  |    |  |    |
|-----|--|----|--|----|
| (a) | MUS125   | F4 | Music of the World                             | 20 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following  |    |  |    |
|     | EAS129   | F4 | Gender in East Asia                            | 20 |
|     | EAS139   | F4 | The Languages and Writing Systems of East Asia | 20 |
|     | EAS142   | F4 | Environment and Society in East Asia           | 20 |
|     | EAS143   | F4 | East Asian History                             | 20 |
| (c) | units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|     | MUS109   | F4 | Composition                                    | 10 |
|     | MUS110   | F4 | Performance                                    | 10 |
|     | MUS117   | F4 | Popular Music Studies                          | 10 |
|     | MUS119   | F4 | Introduction to Studio Techniques              | 10 |
|     | MUS120   | F4 | Listening Skills                               | 10 |
|     | MUS121   | F4 | Sound and Science                              | 10 |
|     | MUS122   | F4 | Electroacoustic Composition                    | 10 |
|     | MUS123   | F4 | Musicianship A                                 | 10 |
|     | MUS124   | F4 | Musicianship B                                 | 10 |
|     | MUS126   | F4 | Music History of Western Music                 | 10 |
| (d) | unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.       |    |  |    |

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

- |      |   |    |   |    |
|------|---|----|---|----|
| (a)  | a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following |    |   |    |
|      | MUS354  | F6 | Ethnomusicology                                       | 20 |
|      | MUS360  | F6 | Musical Culture in East Asia                          | 20 |
| (b)  | units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following   |    |   |    |
| (i)  | EAS206  | F5 | Contemporary Korean Society                           | 20 |
|      | EAS223  | F5 | China 1914-1978: Modernity and Revolution             | 20 |
|      | EAS227  | F5 | Business and the Economy of Japan                     | 20 |
|      | EAS234  | F5 | Japan's Minorities                                    | 20 |
|      | EAS235  | F5 | Literature and Society in Contemporary Japan          | 20 |
|      | EAS236  | F5 | Post-War Japanese Politics                            | 20 |
|      | EAS246  | F5 | State and Economy in Contemporary China               | 20 |
|      | EAS250  | F5 | Modern Japanese History                               | 20 |
|      | EAS253  | F5 | Contemporary Chinese Society                          | 20 |
| (ii) | EAS303  | F6 | Traditional Culture of Korea                          | 20 |
|      | EAS321  | F6 | Japan in the World                                    | 20 |
|      | EAS323  | F6 | Modern Korean Literature                              | 20 |
|      | EAS324  | F6 | Contemporary Korean Literature                        | 20 |
|      | EAS328  | F6 | Issues in Modern Japanese History                     | 20 |
|      | EAS329  | F6 | Population and Environment in China                   | 20 |
|      | EAS344  | F6 | The Modern Japanese Novel (in translation)            | 20 |
|      | EAS347  | F6 | Business and Management in Contemporary China         | 20 |
|      | EAS350  | F6 | Business and Management in Contemporary Korea         | 20 |
|      | EAS356  | F6 | War and Peace in East Asia                            | 20 |
|      | EAS359  | F6 | Work and Society in Japan                             | 20 |
|      | EAS360  | F6 | Literature and Culture in Modern China                | 20 |
|      | EAS361  | F6 | Critical Approaches to Japanese Cinema                | 20 |
|      | EAS363  | F6 | East Asian Cinema                                     | 20 |
|      | EAS366  | F6 | Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery | 20 |
| (c)  | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following   |    |   |    |
|      | MUS202  | F5 | Music in Culture and Society                          | 20 |
|      | MUS203  | F5 | Analytical Approaches to Music                        | 20 |
|      | MUS205  | F5 | The Late Baroque                                      | 20 |

MUS206	F5	Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought	20
MUS207	F5	Studies in Music since 1945	20
MUS208	F5	Practical Skills	20
MUS211	F5	The String Quartet 1770-1828	20
MUS212	F5	World Music Performance	20
MUS304	F6	Medieval Song	20
MUS309	F6	The Operas of Mozart	20
MUS315	F6	The Second Viennese School	20
MUS318	F6	Ensemble Class	20
MUS320	F6	Editorial Techniques	20
MUS321	F6	Music Criticism	20
MUS323	F6	Orchestral Technique	20
MUS328	F6	Baroque Counterpoint	20
MUS329	F6	Classical Harmony	20
MUS335	F6	Music in Paris 1900-1945	20
MUS336	F6	Twentieth-century Ballet	20
MUS338	F6	Music of Africa	20
MUS339	F6	Music and Health	20
MUS340	F6	Sound and Moving Image	20
MUS344	F6	Piano Accompaniment	20
MUS345	F6	Music, Mind and Meaning	20
MUS347	F6	Messiaen and his Times	20
MUS349	F6	Psychological Approaches to Performance	20
MUS351	F6	Jazz History	20
MUS353	F6	Music and Arts Administration	20
MUS355	F6	Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
MUS362	F6	Intermediate Composition	20
MUS363	F6	Contemporary Popular Music	20
MUS364	F6	Music in Education	20
MUS365	F6	The History of Electro-acoustic Music	20
MUS366	F6	Music Perception	20
MUS367	F6	Music and the Recording Industry	20
MUS368	F6	Music in the Community	20
MUS369	F6	Practice and Concepts of Improvisation	20
MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
MUS372	F6	The History of Popular Music	20
MUS374	F6	The Broadway Musical	20
MUS375	F6	Opera in the Twentieth Century	20
MUS376	F6	Fact and Fiction	20
MUS377	F6	Mozart in Vienna	20
MUS378	F6	Collaboratory Project	20
MUS379	F6	Empirical Musicology	20
MUS382	F6	Music and Text	20
MUS383	F6	Traditional Music in the Modern World	20
MUS384	F6	Indian Music in Performance	20
MUS385	F6	Russian Music in the Twentieth Century	20
MUSXXX	F6	Music and Comedy	20
MUSXXX	F6	Musical Innovators	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

- |       |   |    |   |    |
|-------|---|----|---|----|
| (a)   | a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at 2(b)(ii) above      |    |   |    |
| (b)   | a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits selected from those listed at 2(c) above |    |   |    |
| (c)   | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following                         |    |   |    |
| (i)   | MUS301  | F6 | Dissertation                                    | 20 |
|       | <i>or</i>   |    |   |    |
|       | MUS332  | F6 | Extended Dissertation                           | 40 |
| (ii)  | MUS302  | F6 | Portfolio of Compositions                       | 20 |
|       | <i>or</i>   |    |   |    |
|       | MUS333  | F6 | Extended Portfolio of Compositions              | 40 |
| (iii) | MUS303  | F6 | Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital          | 20 |
|       | <i>or</i>   |    |   |    |
|       | MUS334  | F6 | Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital | 40 |
| (iv)  | <i>either</i>   |    |   |    |

MUS380	F6	Sound Recording Portfolio	20
<i>or</i>			
MUSXXX	F6	Extended Recording Portfolio	40
(v)	units listed at 2(c) above		
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits listed at 2(b)(ii) above.		

## MUSU05 MUSIC AND CHINESE STUDIES (BA) (JACS WT31)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take		
EAS161	F4	Chinese Language IA	20
EAS162	F4	Chinese Language IB	20
EAS163	F4	Chinese Language IIA	20
EAS164	F4	Chinese Language IIB	20
MUS125	F4	Music of the World	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
MUS109	F4	Composition	10
MUS110	F4	Performance	10
MUS117	F4	Introduction to Popular Music Studies	10
MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
MUS120	F4	Listening Skills	10
MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10
MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10
MUS126	F4	Music History of Western Music	10

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	EAS214	F5	Chinese Language III	20
	EAS215	F5	Chinese Language IV	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	MUS354	F6	Ethnomusicology	20
	MUS360	F6	Musical Culture in East Asia	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS223	F5	China 1914-78: Modernity and Revolution	20
	EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
	EAS253	F5	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	MUS202	F5	Music in Culture and Society	20
	MUS203	F5	Analytical Approaches to Music	20
	MUS205	F5	The Late Baroque	20
	MUS206	F5	Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought	20
	MUS207	F5	Studies in Music since 1945	20
	MUS208	F5	Practical Skills	20
	MUS211	F5	The String Quartet 1770-1828	20
	MUS212	F5	World Music Performance	20
	MUS304	F6	Medieval Song	20
	MUS309	F6	The Operas of Mozart	20
	MUS315	F6	The Second Viennese School	20
	MUS318	F6	Ensemble Class	20
	MUS320	F6	Editorial Techniques	20
	MUS321	F6	Music Criticism	20
	MUS323	F6	Orchestral Technique	20
	MUS328	F6	Baroque Counterpoint	20
	MUS329	F6	Classical Harmony	20
	MUS335	F6	Music in Paris 1900-1945	20
	MUS336	F6	Twentieth-century Ballet	20
	MUS338	F6	Music of Africa	20
	MUS339	F6	Music and Health	20
	MUS340	F6	Sound and Moving Image	20
	MUS344	F6	Piano Accompaniment	20
	MUS345	F6	Music, Mind and Meaning	20
	MUS347	F6	Messiaen and his Times	20
	MUS349	F6	Psychological Approaches to Performance	20
	MUS351	F6	Jazz History	20
	MUS353	F6	Music and Arts Administration	20

MUS355	F6	Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
MUS362	F6	Intermediate Composition	20
MUS363	F6	Contemporary Popular Music	20
MUS364	F6	Music in Education	20
MUS365	F6	The History of Electro-acoustic Music	20
MUS366	F6	Music Perception	20
MUS367	F6	Music and the Recording Industry	20
MUS368	F6	Music in the Community	20
MUS369	F6	Practice and Concepts of Improvisation	20
MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
MUS372	F6	The History of Popular Music	20
MUS374	F6	The Broadway Musical	20
MUS375	F6	Opera in the Twentieth Century	20
MUS376	F6	Fact and Fiction	20
MUS377	F6	Mozart in Vienna	20
MUS378	F6	Collaboratory Project	20
MUS379	F6	Empirical Musicology	20
MUS382	F6	Music and Text	20
MUS383	F6	Traditional Music in the Modern World	20
MUS384	F6	Indian Music in Performance	20
MUS385	F6	Russian Music in the Twentieth Century	20
MUSXXX	F6	Music and Comedy	20
MUSXXX	F6	Musical Innovators	20

(ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	EAS314	F6	Chinese Language V	20
	EAS315	F6	Chinese Language VI	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits selected from those listed at 2(b) above			
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS329	F6	Population and Environment in China	20
	EAS334	F6	Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family	20
	EAS347	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary China	20
	EAS360	F6	Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
	EAS366	F6	Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Core and Periphery	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	MUS301	F6	Dissertation	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS332	F6	Extended Dissertation	40
(ii)	MUS302	F6	Portfolio of Compositions	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS333	F6	Extended Portfolio of Compositions	40
(iii)	MUS303	F6	Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS334	F6	Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	40
(iv)	<i>either</i>			
	MUS380	F6	Sound Recording Portfolio	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUSXXX	F6	Extended Recording Portfolio	40
(v)	units listed at 2(d)(i) above			
4.	Before proceeding to the Level 2 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition, including a period spent abroad in an appropriate country, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the School of East Asian Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty credits</i> , for which no grades shall be awarded.			

**MUSU06 MUSIC AND KOREAN STUDIES  
(BA) (JACS WTH4)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) EAS101 F4 Korean Language I 20  
EAS102 F4 Korean Language II 20  
EAS103 F4 The History of Korea 20  
MUS125 F4 Music of the World 20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
MUS109 F4 Composition 10  
MUS110 F4 Performance 10  
MUS117 F4 Popular Music Studies 10  
MUS119 F4 Introduction to Studio Techniques 10  
MUS120 F4 Listening Skills 10  
MUS121 F4 Sound and Science 10  
MUS122 F4 Electroacoustic Composition 10  
MUS123 F4 Musicianship A 10  
MUS124 F4 Musicianship B 10  
MUS126 F4 History of Western Music 10
  - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) EAS201 F5 Advanced Korean Language I 20  
EAS202 F5 Advanced Korean Language II 20  
EAS206 F5 Contemporary Korean Society 20
  - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
MUS354 F6 Ethnomusicology 20  
MUS360 F6 Musical Culture in East Asia 20
  - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
    - (i) MUS202 F5 Music in Culture and Society 20  
MUS203 F5 Analytical Approaches to Music 20  
MUS205 F5 The Late Baroque 20  
MUS206 F5 Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought 20  
MUS207 F5 Studies in Music since 1945 20  
MUS208 F5 Practical Skills 20  
MUS211 F5 The String Quartet 1770-1828 20  
MUS212 F5 World Music Performance 20  
MUS304 F6 Medieval Song 20  
MUS309 F6 The Operas of Mozart 20  
MUS315 F6 The Second Viennese School 20  
MUS318 F6 Ensemble Class 20  
MUS320 F6 Editorial Techniques 20  
MUS321 F6 Music Criticism 20  
MUS323 F6 Orchestral Technique 20  
MUS328 F6 Baroque Counterpoint 20  
MUS329 F6 Classical Harmony 20  
MUS335 F6 Music in Paris 1900-1945 20  
MUS336 F6 Twentieth-century Ballet 20  
MUS338 F6 Music of Africa 20  
MUS339 F6 Music and Health 20  
MUS340 F6 Sound and Moving Image 20  
MUS344 F6 Piano Accompaniment 20  
MUS345 F6 Music, Mind and Meaning 20  
MUS347 F6 Messiaen and his Times 20  
MUS349 F6 Psychological Approaches to Performance 20  
  
MUS351 F6 Jazz History 20  
MUS353 F6 Music and Arts Administration 20  
MUS355 F6 Creative Applications of Music Technology 20  
  
MUS362 F6 Intermediate Composition 20  
MUS363 F6 Contemporary Popular Music 20  
MUS364 F6 Music in Education 20  
MUS365 F6 The History of Electro-acoustic Music 20  
MUS366 F6 Music Perception 20  
MUS367 F6 Music and the Recording Industry 20  
MUS368 F6 Music in the Community 20  
MUS369 F6 Practice and Concepts of Improvisation 20  
MUS370 F6 Sound Recording Practice 20

- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MUS372 | F6 | The History of Popular Music           | 20 |
| MUS374 | F6 | The Broadway Musical                   | 20 |
| MUS375 | F6 | Opera in the Twentieth Century         | 20 |
| MUS376 | F6 | Fact and Fiction?                      | 20 |
| MUS377 | F6 | Mozart in Vienna                       | 20 |
| MUS378 | F6 | Collaboratory Project                  | 20 |
| MUS379 | F6 | Empirical Musicology                   | 20 |
| MUS382 | F6 | Music and Text                         | 20 |
| MUS383 | F6 | Traditional Music in the Modern World  | 20 |
| MUS384 | F6 | Indian Music in Performance            | 20 |
| MUS385 | F6 | Russian Music in the Twentieth Century | 20 |
| MUSXXX | F6 | Music and Comedy                       | 20 |
| MUSXXX | F6 | Musical Innovators                     | 20 |

- (ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) EAS301 F6 Advanced Korean Language III 20  
EAS302 F6 Advanced Korean Language IV 20
  - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected from those listed at 2(b) above
  - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
EAS323 F6 Modern Korean Literature 20  
EAS324 F6 Contemporary Korean Literature 20  
EAS350 F6 Business and Management in Contemporary Korea 20
  - (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
    - (i) MUS301 F6 Dissertation 20  
*or*  
MUS332 F6 Extended Dissertation 40
    - (ii) MUS302 F6 Portfolio of Compositions 20  
*or*  
MUS333 F6 Extended Portfolio of Compositions 40
    - (iii) MUS303 F6 Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 20  
*or*  
MUS334 F6 Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 40
    - (iv) *either*  
MUS380 F6 Sound Recording Portfolio 20  
*or*  
MUSXXX F6 Extended Recording Portfolio 40
    - (v) units listed at 2(c)(i) above.
4. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition, including a period spent abroad in an appropriate country, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of East Asian Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits, for which no grades shall be awarded.

**PHIU01 PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS V500)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) a unit to the value of *ten credits* from the following  
PHI113 F4 Key Arguments 10  
PHI114 F4 History of Philosophy 10
  - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following  
PHI103 F4 Self and Society 10  
PHI107 F4 Philosophy of Religion 10  
PHI113 F4 Key Arguments 10  
PHI115 F4 Reason and Argument 10  
PHI116 F4 Elementary Logic 10  
PHI121 F4 Knowledge, Justification and Doubt 10  
PHI124 F4 Philosophy of Space and Time 10  
PHI125 F4 Matters of Life and Death 20  
PHI126 F4 Mind, Brain and Personal Identity 20  
PHI128 F4 Philosophy of Art and Literature 20
  - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *eighty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
- |            |    |                                    |    |
|------------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| PHI201     | F5 | Reference and Truth                | 20 |
| PHI202     | F5 | Philosophy of Mind                 | 20 |
| PHI203     | F5 | Formal Logic                       | 20 |
| PHI204/219 | F5 | Ethics: Theoretical and Practical  | 20 |
| PHI205     | F5 | Descartes and the Empiricists      | 20 |
| PHI208/220 | F5 | Political Philosophy               | 20 |
| PHI211     | F5 | Theory of Knowledge                | 20 |
| PHI212     | F5 | Philosophy of Art and Literature   | 20 |
| PHI216     | F5 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics | 20 |
| PHI217     | F5 | Plato                              | 20 |
| PHI218     | F5 | The Rationalists                   | 20 |
| PHI223     | F5 | Topics in Ancient Philosophy       | 20 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                    |    |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| PHI302 | F6 | Metaphysics                        | 20 |
| PHI313 | F6 | Epistemology                       | 20 |
| PHI315 | F6 | Hegel and his Critics              | 20 |
| PHI320 | F6 | Pragmatism                         | 20 |
| PHI324 | F6 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics | 20 |
| PHI331 | F6 | Value Theory                       | 20 |
| PHI332 | F6 | Philosophy of Psychology           | 20 |
| PHI335 | F6 | Philosophical Problems I           | 20 |
| PHI337 | F6 | Methods of Analysis                | 20 |
| PHI340 | F6 | Aristotle                          | 20 |
| PHI346 | F6 | Desires of One's Own               | 20 |
| PHI349 | F6 | Philosophy of Mathematics          | 20 |
| PHI355 | F6 | Philosophical Project 1            | 20 |
| PHI356 | F6 | Philosophical Project 2            | 20 |
| PHI357 | F6 | Images and Experiences             | 20 |
| PHI361 | F6 | Film and Philosophy                | 20 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**PHIU02 PHILOSOPHY AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RV45)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) *one* of the following
- (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| HSS130 | F4 | Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I  | 20 |
| HSS131 | F4 | Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II | 20 |
- (ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| HSS140 | F4 | Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I  | 20 |
| HSS141 | F4 | Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                    |    |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| PHI103 | F4 | Self and Society                   | 10 |
| PHI107 | F4 | Philosophy of Religion             | 10 |
| PHI113 | F4 | Key Arguments                      | 10 |
| PHI114 | F4 | History of Philosophy              | 10 |
| PHI115 | F4 | Reason and Argument                | 10 |
| PHI116 | F4 | Elementary Logic                   | 10 |
| PHI121 | F4 | Knowledge, Justification and Doubt | 10 |
| PHI124 | F4 | Philosophy of Space and Time       | 10 |
| PHI125 | F4 | Matters of Life and Death          | 20 |
| PHI126 | F4 | Mind, Brain and Personal Identity  | 20 |
| PHI128 | F4 | Philosophy of Art and Literature   | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

- (a) *one* of the following  
(Post A Level Spanish stream)
- |     |        |    |                              |    |
|-----|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
| (i) | HSS230 | F5 | Advanced Spanish Language I  | 10 |
|     | HSS231 | F5 | Advanced Spanish Language II | 10 |
- (Non A Level Spanish stream)
- |      |        |    |                              |    |
|------|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
| (ii) | HSS270 | F5 | Advanced Spanish Language I  | 10 |
|      | HSS271 | F5 | Advanced Spanish Language II | 10 |
- (b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from one of the following.
- |       |        |    |   |    |
|-------|--------|----|---|----|
| (i)   | HSS228 | F5 | Promised Lands                              | 20 |
|       | HSS229 | F5 | Conformity and Consensus                    | 20 |
|       | HSS236 | F5 | Hispanic Film                               | 20 |
|       | HSS237 | F5 | Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World  | 20 |
|       | HSS250 | F5 | Representations of the Hispanic World       | 20 |
|       | HSS251 | F5 | Hispanic Fiction                            | 20 |
|       | HSS252 | F5 | Nation and Identities in Latin America      | 20 |
|       | HSS253 | F5 | The Spanish Language: Structure and Use     | 20 |
| (ii)  | HSS280 | F5 | Intensive Portuguese I                      | 10 |
|       | HSS281 | F5 | Intensive Portuguese II                     | 10 |
| (iii) | HSS282 | F5 | Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I  | 10 |
|       | HSS283 | F5 | Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II | 10 |
| (iv)  | HSS290 | F5 | Intensive Catalan I                         | 10 |
|       | HSS291 | F5 | Intensive Catalan II                        | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |            |    |                                    |    |
|------------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| PHI201     | F5 | Reference and Truth                | 20 |
| PHI202     | F5 | Philosophy of Mind                 | 20 |
| PHI203     | F5 | Formal Logic                       | 20 |
| PHI204/219 | F5 | Ethics: Theoretical and Practical  | 20 |
| PHI205     | F5 | Descartes and the Empiricists      | 20 |
| PHI208/220 | F5 | Political Philosophy               | 20 |
| PHI211     | F5 | Theory of Knowledge                | 20 |
| PHI212     | F5 | Philosophy of Art and Literature   | 20 |
| PHI216     | F5 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics | 20 |
| PHI217     | F5 | Plato                              | 20 |
| PHI218     | F5 | The Rationalists                   | 20 |
| PHI223     | F5 | Topics in Ancient Philosophy       | 20 |
- unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10  
HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from *one* of (ii) or (iii) below
- |     |         |    |  |    |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (i) | HSS3000 | F6 | Adaptations and Transformations                    | 20 |
|     | HSS3001 | F6 | Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America        | 20 |
|     | HSS3002 | F6 | Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance            | 20 |
|     | HSS3003 | F6 | Poetry in Spain and Latin America                  | 20 |
|     | HSS3004 | F6 | Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World | 20 |
|     | HSS3005 | F6 | The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction   | 20 |
|     | HSS3006 | F6 | Theatre and Performance Culture                    | 20 |
|     | HSS3007 | F6 | Barcelona - Culture of the City                    | 20 |
|     | HSS3008 | F6 | Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World      | 20 |
|     | HSS3009 | F6 | Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World         | 20 |
|     | HSS3013 | F6 | Political Culture in the Hispanic World            | 20 |
|     | HSS3014 | F6 | Questioning Spain                                  | 20 |
|     | HSS3015 | F6 | The Media in Spain and Latin America               | 20 |
|     | HSS3016 | F6 | Translation Studies                                | 20 |
|     | HSS375  | F6 | Dissertation                                       | 20 |

- (ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10  
 HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10  
 HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10  
 HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10
- (iii) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10  
 HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
- (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                    |    |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| PHI302 | F6 | Metaphysics                        | 20 |
| PHI313 | F6 | Epistemology                       | 20 |
| PHI315 | F6 | Hegel and his Critics              | 20 |
| PHI320 | F6 | Pragmatism                         | 20 |
| PHI324 | F6 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics | 20 |
| PHI331 | F6 | Value Theory                       | 20 |
| PHI332 | F6 | Philosophy of Psychology           | 20 |
| PHI335 | F6 | Philosophical Problems I           | 20 |
| PHI337 | F6 | Methods of Analysis                | 20 |
| PHI339 | F6 | Morality, Identity and Freedom     | 20 |
| PHI340 | F6 | Aristotle                          | 20 |
| PHI346 | F6 | Desires of One's Own               | 20 |
| PHI349 | F6 | Philosophy of Mathematics          | 20 |
| PHI355 | F6 | Philosophical Arguments 1          | 20 |
| PHI356 | F6 | Philosophical Arguments 2          | 20 |
| PHI357 | F6 | Images and Experiences             | 20 |
| PHI361 | F6 | Film and Philosophy                | 20 |
- unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.
4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to the total value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of 2(c) and 3(c) above.
5. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take
- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
- |         |    |                                |    |
|---------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| HSS3900 | F6 | Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1 | 40 |
| HSS3901 | F6 | Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2 | 40 |
- (b) HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20  
 HSS3903 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
6. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 5 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
7. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

## RUSU01 RUSSIAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS R710)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) *one* of the following
- (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
- |        |    |                                 |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| RUS105 | F4 | Russian Language I              | 10 |
| RUS106 | F4 | Russian Language II             | 10 |
| RUS120 | F4 | Introduction to Russian Culture | 20 |

unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits

- (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
- |        |    |                                 |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| RUS103 | F4 | Russian for Beginners I         | 20 |
| RUS104 | F4 | Russian for Beginners II        | 20 |
| RUS120 | F4 | Introduction to Russian Culture | 20 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) *one* of the following
- (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| RUS202 | F5 | Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills             | 10 |
| RUS205 | F5 | Russian Language Skills I (Course A)                        | 10 |
| RUS206 | F5 | Russian Language Skills II (Course A)                       | 10 |
| RUS230 | F5 | Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond | 10 |
- (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| RUS204 | F5 | Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills             | 10 |
| RUS207 | F5 | Russian Language Skills I (Course B)                        | 10 |
| RUS208 | F5 | Russian Language Skills II (Course B)                       | 10 |
| RUS230 | F5 | Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from *one* of the following
- (i) RUS312 H Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20  
 RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20  
 RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20  
 RUS352 F6 Introduction to East European Cinema 20  
 RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20  
 RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20  
 RUS3622 F6 The Structures of Russian 20  
 RUS3633 F6 Russian Language and Society 20
- (ii) RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10  
 RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10
- (iii) RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10  
 RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from *two* of the following
- (i) RUS307I F5 Czech I 10  
 RUS308I F5 Czech II 10
- (ii) RUS309I F5 Polish I 10  
 RUS310I F5 Polish II 10
- (iii) RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10  
 RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
- (iv) RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate I 10  
 RUS351I F5 Polish Intermediate II 10
- units listed at (b) above
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) RUS302 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills 10  
 RUS303 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I 10  
 RUS304 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II 10  
 RUS330 F6 Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture 10  
 RUS337 F6 Project in Russian Studies 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from *two* of the following
- (i) RUS307H F6 Czech I 10  
 RUS308H F6 Czech II 10

(ii)	RUS309H	F6	Polish I	10
	RUS310H	F6	Polish II	10
(iii)	RUS348H	F6	Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349H	F6	Czech Intermediate II	10
(iv)	RUS350H	F6	Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351H	F6	Polish Intermediate II	10
(v)	RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
(ii)	units listed at 2(b) above			
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. Attendance during the period shall carry a value of <i>eighty</i> credits for which no grades shall be awarded.			
	During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
	RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

## RUSU02 RUSSIAN AND ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS RL71)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	ECN105	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy I	20
	ECN107	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy II	20
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Non-A Level Mathematics Stream)			
	ECN118	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics 1	20
(ii)	(Post-A Level Mathematics Stream)			
	ECN119	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics 2	20
(c)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i.i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10
	RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20
	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ECN120	F4	Statistical Methods for Economics unrestricted units.	20
(i.ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
	RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS202	F5	Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills	10
	RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
	RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10

	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS204	F4	Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills	10
	RUS207	F4	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
	RUS208	F4	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(b)	ECN201	F4	Microeconomic Principles	20
	ECN202	F4	Macroeconomic Principles	20
(c)	ECN120	F4	Statistical Methods in Economics ( <i>if not taken at Level 1</i> )	20
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following (if ECN120 was taken at Level 1)			
	ECN212	F5	Further Mathematical Methods for Economics	20
	ECN216	F5	Econometrics	20
	ECN217	F5	Applied Microeconomics	20
	ECN218	F5	Applied Macroeconomics	20
	ECN219	F5	Econometrics and Research Methods	20
	ECN220	F5	Money, Banking and Finance	20
	ECN221	F5	The Economics of Social Issues	20
(e)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	RUS312	F6	Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
	RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20
	RUS336	F6	Russian Approaches to Culture	20
	RUS352	F6	Introduction to East European Cinema	20
	RUS367	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20
	RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20
	RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	20
	RUS3633	F6	Russian Language and Society	20
(ii)	RUS327	F6	Russian Intellectual History I	10
	RUS328	F6	Russian Intellectual History II	10
(iii)	RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
	RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
(iv)	RUS307I	F5	Czech I	10
	RUS308I	F5	Czech II	10
(v)	RUS309I	F5	Polish I	10
	RUS310I	F5	Polish II	10
(vi)	RUS348I	F5	Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10
(vii)	RUS350I	F5	Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10

### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	RUS302	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills	10
	RUS303	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10
	RUS304	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10
	RUS330	F6	Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	ECN312	F6	Advanced Economic Analysis	20
	ECN314	F6	Industrial Organisation	20
	ECN315	F6	Labour Economics	20
	ECN323	F6	Environmental and Resource Economics	20
	ECN324	F6	Monetary Economics	20
	ECN340	F6	Further Econometrics	20
	ECN342	F6	Mathematical Economics	20
	ECN346	F6	Development Economics	20
	ECN353	F6	The International Economy	20
	ECN354	F6	Health Economics	20

ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20
a unit to the value of no more than <i>twenty</i> credits listed at 2(d) above			
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
(i)	RUS360	F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
(ii)	units listed at 2(e) above		
(iii)	units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(e), (v), (vi) and (vii) at Level 2		
(iii.i)	RUS307H	F6 Czech I	10
)	RUS308H	F6 Czech II	10
(iii.i)	RUS309H	F6 Polish I	10
i	RUS310H	F6 Polish II	10
(iii.i)	RUS348H	F6 Czech Intermediate I	10
ii)	RUS349H	F6 Czech Intermediate II	10
(iii.i)	RUS350H	F6 Polish Intermediate I	10
v)	RUS351H	F6 Polish Intermediate II	10
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take		
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded		
	RUS3900	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	RUS3902	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	RUS3903	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.		

## RUSU03 RUSSIAN AND POLITICS (BA) (JACS RL72)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	<i>one</i> of the following		
(i)	(Non A Level Russian stream)		
	RUS103	F4 Russian for Beginners I	20
	RUS104	F4 Russian for Beginners II	20
	RUS120	F4 Introduction to Russian Culture	20
(ii)	(Post A Level Russian stream)		
	RUS105	F4 Russian Language I	10
	RUS106	F4 Russian Language II	10
	RUS120	F4 Introduction to Russian Culture	20
(b)	POL113	F4 Introduction to Political Analysis	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	POL109	F4 Comparing Modern Politics	20
	POL110	F4 An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought	20
	POL111	F4 The Politics of Globalisation	20
	POL112	F4 British Politics	20

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	<i>one</i> of the following		

(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)		
	RUS202	F5 Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills	10
	RUS205	F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
	RUS206	F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
	RUS230	F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)		
	RUS204	F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills	10
	RUS207	F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
	RUS208	F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
	RUS230	F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following		
(i)	RUS312	F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
	RUS334	F6 Soviet Visual Culture	20
	RUS336	F6 Russian Approaches to Culture	20
	RUS352	F6 Introduction to East European Cinema	20
	RUS367	F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20
	RUS368	F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20
	RUS3622	F6 The Structures of Russian	20
	RUS3633	F6 Russian Language and Society	20
(ii)	RUS327	F6 Russian Intellectual History I	10
	RUS328	F6 Russian Intellectual History II	10
(iii)	RUS365	F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
	RUS366	F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
(iv)	RUS307I	F5 Czech I	10
	RUS308I	F5 Czech II	10
(v)	RUS309I	F5 Polish I	10
	RUS310I	F5 Polish II	10
(vi)	RUS348I	F5 Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349I	F5 Czech Intermediate II	10
(vii)	RUS350I	F5 Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351I	F5 Polish Intermediate II	10
(c)	POL229	F5 Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	POL202	F5 The Analysis of British Politics	20
	POL206	F5 The Politics and Government of the European Union	20
	POL214	F5 Comparing Political Change: from Dictatorship to Democracy	20
	POL217	F5 The Global Political Economy	20
	POL219	F5 Contemporary International Affairs	20
	POL223	F5 International Relations Theory	20
	POL224	F5 Modern Political Thought	20
	POL225	F5 New Politics of Latin America	20
	POL226	F5 Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
	POL227	F5 The Politics of Gender	20
	POL228	F5 International Security Studies	20

### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	POL3018	F6 Advanced Political Analysis	20
	RUS302	F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills	10
	RUS303	F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10
	RUS304	F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10
	RUS330	F6 Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from one of (i) or (ii)		

(i)	POL315	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics	20
	POL317	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians	20
	POL336	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization	20
	POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20
	POL370	F6	War and Peace	20
	POL372	F6	Development	20
	POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
	POL391	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany	20
	POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20
	POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20
	POL3003	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution?	20
	POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
	POL3007	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict	20
	POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
	POL3015	F6	The Politics of International Trade	20
	POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20
	POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-bipolar World	20
	POL3023	F6	Delegated Governance	20
	POL3025	F6	The Changing Role of the State	20
	POL3100	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20
	POL3105	F6	Constitutionalism	20
	POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20
	POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
	POL3111	F6	The Governance of Security	20
	POL3113	F6	The Politics of Gender	20
	POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20
	POL3117	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall?	20
(ii)	POL317	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project	20
	POL318	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians Project	20
	POL337	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization Project	20
	POL367	F6	Conservative Party and British Politics Project	20
	POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
	POL371	F6	War and Peace Project	20
	POL373	F6	Development Project	20
	POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
	POL392	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany Project	20
	POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
	POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
	POL3004	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project	20
	POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
	POL3008	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict in Asia Project	20
	POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20
	POL3016	F6	The Politics of International Trade Project	20
	POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20
	POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20
	POL3024	F6	Delegated Governance Project	20
	POL3029	F6	The Changing Role of the State Project	20
	POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20
	POL3106	F6	Constitutionalism Project	20
	POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
	POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20
	POL3112	F6	The Governance of Security Project	20
	POL3114	F6	The Politics of Gender Project	20
	POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20
	POL3118	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall? Project	20
(iii)	POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
	POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
	POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			

(i)	RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
(ii)	units listed at 2(b)(i), (ii) and (iii) above			
(iii)	units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(b) (iv), (v), (vi) and (vii) at Level 2			
(iii.i)	RUS307H	F6	Czech I	10
)	RUS308H	F6	Czech II	10
(iii.i)	RUS309H	F6	Polish I	10
i)	RUS310H	F6	Polish II	10
(iii.i)	RUS348H	F6	Czech Intermediate I	10
ii)	RUS349H	F6	Czech Intermediate II	10
(iii.i)	RUS350H	F6	Polish Intermediate I	10
v)	RUS351H	F6	Polish Intermediate II	10
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

## RUSU04 RUSSIAN AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS RN71)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	MGT117	F4	Principles of Marketing	10
	MGT118	F4	Introduction to Operations Management	10
	MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
(b)	<i>one of the following</i>			
(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10
	RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
	RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	ECN101	F4	Business Economics	10
	MGT102	F4	Introduction to Management Accounting	20
	MGT112	F4	Introductory Business Statistics A	10
	MGT113	F4	Introductory Business Statistics B	10
	MGT121	F4	Quantitative Skills and IT A	10
	MGT122	F4	Quantitative Skills and IT B	10
	MGT123	F4	Management Information Systems	10
	MGT125	F4	Foundations of Financial Accounting	10
	MGT131	F4	Critical Perspectives in Management.	10
	MGT132	F4	Introduction to Financial Accounting	20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a) *one* of the following

(i) (Post A Level Russian stream)

RUS202	F5	Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills	10
RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10

(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)

RUS204	F5	Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills	10
RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from *one* of the following

(i)

RUS312	F6	Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20
RUS336	F6	Russian Approaches to Culture	20
RUS352	F6	Introduction to East European Cinema	20
RUS367	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20
RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20
RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	20
RUS3633	F6	Russian Language and Society	20

(ii)

RUS327	F6	Russian Intellectual History I	10
RUS328	F6	Russian Intellectual History II	10

(iii)

RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10

(iv)

RUS307I	F5	Czech I	10
RUS308I	F5	Czech II	10

(v)

RUS309I	F5	Polish I	10
RUS310I	F5	Polish II	10

(vi)

RUS348I	F5	Czech Intermediate I	10
RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10

(vii)

RUS350I	F5	Polish Intermediate I	10
RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MGT219	F6	Organisational Behaviour	20
MGT220	F6	Principles of Consumer Behaviour	20
MGT226	F6	Human Resource Management	20

(d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ECN325	F6	Economic Principles and Management	20
LAW357	F6	Introduction to Business Law	20
MGT211	F5	Intermediate Management Accounting	20
MGT212	F5	Financial Management	20
MGT214	F5	Project Management	20
MGT218	F5	Information Systems Development	20
MGT223	F5	Business Statistics	20
MGT224	F6	European Business Environment	20
MGT225	F5	Financial Accounting	20
MGT227	F5	Issues in Corporate Governance	20
MGT228	F5	Principles of Operations Management	20
MGT230	F5	Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing	20

units listed at (c) above

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)

RUS302	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills	10
RUS303	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10

RUS304	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10
RUS330	F6	Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

(i)

RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
--------	----	--	----

(ii) units listed at 2(b)(i), (ii) and (iii) above

(iii) units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(b) (iv), (v), (vii) and (vii) at Level 2

(iii.i)

RUS307H	F6	Czech I	10
RUS308H	F6	Czech II	10
RUS309H	F6	Polish I	10
RUS310H	F6	Polish II	10
RUS348H	F6	Czech Intermediate I	10
RUS349H	F6	Czech Intermediate II	10
RUS350H	F6	Polish Intermediate I	10
RUS351H	F6	Polish Intermediate II	10

(c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
MGT321	F6	Corporate Finance	20
MGT328	H	Business Strategy	20
MGT332	F6	Group Project in Business Studies	20
MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
MGT364	F6	Language and Organisation	20
MGT366	F6	Managing Consulting	20
MGT369	F6	Advanced Topics in Information	20
MGT375	F6	Financial Derivatives	20
MGT376	F6	International Business	20
MGT378	F6	Work-related Learning	20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded

RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40

(b)

RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**RUSU05 RUSSIAN AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RR47)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) *one* of the following

(i) (Non A Level Spanish Stream)

HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20

(ii)	(Post A Level Spanish Stream)			
	HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20
(b)	<i>one of the following</i>			
(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10
	RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits	20
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
	RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits	20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	<i>one of the following</i> (Post A Level Spanish stream)			
(i)	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II (Non A Level Spanish stream)	10
(ii)	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(b)	HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
(c)	<i>one of the following</i>			
(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS202	F5	Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills	10
	RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
	RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS204	F5	Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills	10
	RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
	RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from one of the following			
(i)	HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20
	HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20
	HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
(ii)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10
(iii)	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
(iv)	HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10
(e)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	RUS312	F6	Culture and Politics in the USSR 1917-1938	20
	RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20
	RUS336	F6	Russian Approaches to Culture	20
	RUS352	F6	Introduction to East European Cinema	20
	RUS367	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20
	RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20

	RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	20
	RUS3633	F6	Russian Language and Society	20
(ii)	RUS327	F6	Russian Intellectual History I	10
	RUS328	F6	Russian Intellectual History II	10
(iii)	RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
	RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
(iv)	RUS307I	F5	Czech I	10
	RUS308I	F5	Czech II	10
(v)	RUS309I	F5	Polish I	10
	RUS310I	F5	Polish II	10
(vi)	RUS348I	F5	Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10
(vii)	RUS350I	F5	Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
	RUS302	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills	10
	RUS303	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10
	RUS304	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10
	RUS330	F6	Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from one of (ii) or (iii) below			
(i)	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
	HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
	HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
	HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
(ii)	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iii)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
(ii)	units listed at 2(d)(i), (ii) and (iii) above			
(iii)	units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(d) (iv), (v), (vi) and (vii) at Level 2			

(iii.i )	RUS307H	F6	Czech I	10
	RUS308H	F6	Czech II	10
(iii.i i)	RUS309H	F6	Polish I	10
	RUS310H	F6	Polish II	10
(iii.i ii)	RUS348H	F6	Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349H	F6	Czech Intermediate II	10
(iii.i v)	RUS350H	F6	Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351	F6	Polish Intermediate II	10
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half session in each of the relevant countries, either as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.			
	During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
(ii)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
6.	Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.			

### RUSU07 RUSSIAN WITH CZECH (BA) (JACS R7R7)

#### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	RUS121	F4	Czech Language and Culture for Beginners I	20
	RUS122	F4	Czech Language and Culture for Beginners II	20
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10
	RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits	20
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
	RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits	20

#### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	RUS248	F5	Studies in Czech Culture	20
	RUS348I	F5	Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS202	F5	Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills	10
	RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
	RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS204	F5	Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills	10
	RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
	RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	RUS312	F6	Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
	RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20
	RUS336	F6	Russian Approaches to Culture	20
	RUS352	F6	Introduction to East European Cinema	20
	RUS367	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20
	RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20
	RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	20
	RUS3633	F6	Russian Language and Society	20
(ii)	RUS327	F6	Russian Intellectual History I	10
	RUS328	F6	Russian Intellectual History II	10
(iii)	RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
	RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10

#### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	RUS302	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills	10
	RUS303	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10
	RUS304	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10
	RUS330	F6	Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10
	RUS381	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I	10
	RUS382	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II	10
	RUS385	F6	Project in Czech Studies	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	RUS3100	F6	Women in Contemporary Russian Literature and Culture	20
(ii)	units listed at 2(c) above			
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one half session in Russia and one half session in the Czech Republic, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
	During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40

- (b) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20  
 RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**RUSU08 RUSSIAN WITH POLISH (BA)  
 (JACS R7RR)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) RUS123 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners I 20  
 RUS124 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners II 20
- (b) *one of the following*
- (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)  
 RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10  
 RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10  
 RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits 20
- (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)  
 RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20  
 RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20  
 RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits 20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) RUS250 F5 Studies in Polish Culture 20  
 RUS350 F5 Polish Intermediate I 10  
 RUS351 F5 Polish Intermediate II 10
- (b) *one of the following*
- (i) (Post A Level Russian Stream)  
 RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills 10  
 RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10  
 RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10  
 RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
- (ii) (Non A Level Russian Stream)  
 RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills 10  
 RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10  
 RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10  
 RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- (i) RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20  
 RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20  
 RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20  
 RUS352 F6 Introduction to East European Cinema 20  
 RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20  
 RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20  
 RUS362 F6 The Structures of Russian 20  
 RUS363 F6 Russian Language and Society 20
- (ii) RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10  
 RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10
- (iii) RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10  
 RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) RUS302 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills 10  
 RUS303 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I 10  
 RUS304 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II 10  
 RUS330 F6 Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture 10  
 RUS383 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I 10  
 RUS384 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish II 10  
 RUS386 F6 Project in Polish Studies 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- (i) RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism 20
- (ii) units listed at 2(c) above.
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one half-session in Russia and one half in Poland, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
- During this period a candidate shall take
- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded  
 RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 40  
 RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
- (b) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20  
 RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**RUSU14 RUSSIAN AND PHILOSOPHY (BA)  
 (JACS RV75)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
 PHI103 F4 Self and Society 10  
 PHI107 F4 Philosophy of Religion 10  
 PHI113 F4 Key Arguments 10  
 PHI114 F4 History of Philosophy 10  
 PHI115 F4 Reason and Argument 10  
 PHI116 F4 Elementary Logic 10  
 PHI121 F4 Knowledge Justification and Doubt 10  
 PHI124 F4 Philosophy of Space and Time 10  
 PHI125 F4 Matters of Life and Death 20  
 PHI126 F4 Mind, Brain and Personal Identity 20  
 PHI128 F4 Philosophy of Art and Literature 20
- (b) *one of the following*
- (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)  
 RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10  
 RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10  
 RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits 20
- (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)  
 RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20  
 RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20  
 RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits 20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
	PHI201 F5 Reference and Truth	20
	PHI202 F5 Philosophy of Mind	20
	PHI203 F5 Formal Logic	20
	PHI204/219 F5 Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
	PHI205 F5 Descartes and the Empiricists	20
	PHI208/220 F5 Political Philosophy	20
	PHI211 F5 Theory of Knowledge	20
	PHI212 F5 Philosophy of Art and Literature	20
	PHI216 F5 Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	PHI217 F5 Plato	20
	PHI218 F5 The Rationalists	20
	PHI223 F5 Topics in Ancient Philosophy	20
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following	
(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)	
	RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills	10
	RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
	RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
	RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)	
	RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills	10
	RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
	RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
	RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following	
(i)	RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
	RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture	20
	RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture	20
	RUS352 F6 Introduction to East European Cinema	20
	RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20
	RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20
	RUS362 F6 The Structures of Russian	20
	RUS363 F6 Russian Language and Society	20
(ii)	RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I	10
	RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II	10
(iii)	RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
	RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
(iv)	RUS307I F5 Czech I	10
	RUS308I F5 Czech II	10
(v)	RUS309I F5 Polish I	10
	RUS310I F5 Polish II	10
(vi)	RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II	10
(vii)	RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351I F5 Polish Intermediate II	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
	PHI302 F6 Metaphysics	20
	PHI313 F6 Epistemology	20
	PHI315 F6 Hegel	20
	PHI320 F6 Pragmatism	20
	PHI324 F6 Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	PHI331 F6 Value Theory	20
	PHI332 F6 Philosophy of Psychology	20
	PHI335 F6 Philosophical Problems I	20
	PHI337 F6 Methods of Analysis	20
	PHI340 F6 Aristotle	20
	PHI346 F6 Desires of One's Own	20
	PHI349 F6 Philosophy of Mathematics	20

	PHI355 F6 Philosophical Project 1	20
	PHI356 F6 Philosophical Project 2	20
	PHI357 F6 Images and Experiences	20
	PHI361 F6 Film and Philosophy	20
(b)	RUS302 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills	10
	RUS303 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10
	RUS304 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10
	RUS330 F6 Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following	
(i)	RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
(ii)	units listed at 2(c)(i), (ii) and (iii) above	
(iii)	units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(c) (iv), (v), (vi) and (vii) at Level 2.	
(iii.i)	RUS307 F6 Czech I	10
	RUS308 F6 Czech II	10
(iii.ii)	RUS309 F6 Polish I	10
	RUS310 F6 Polish II	10
(iii.iii)	RUS348 F6 Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349 F6 Czech Intermediate II	10
(iii.iv)	RUS350 F6 Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351 F6 Polish Intermediate II	10
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take	
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded	
	RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.	

**RUSU16 RUSSIAN AND MUSIC (BA) (JACS RW73)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
	MUS109 F4 Composition	10
	MUS110 F4 Performance	10
	MUS112 F4 Music of the World	20
	MUS117 F4 Popular Music Studies	10
	MUS118 F4 History of Western Music	20
	MUS119 F4 Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
	MUS121 F4 Sound and Science	10
	MUS123 F4 Musicianship A	10
	MUS124 F4 Musicianship B	10
	MUS122 F4 Electroacoustic Composition	10
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following	
(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)	
	RUS105 F4 Russian Language I	10
	RUS106 F4 Russian Language II	10

	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits			
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
	RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a) *one* of the following

(i) (Post A Level Russian stream)

RUS202	F5	Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills	10
RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10

(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)

RUS204	F5	Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills	10
RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from *one* of the following

(i)	RUS312	F6	Culture and Politics in the USSR 1917-1938	20
	RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20
	RUS336	F6	Russian Approaches to Culture	20
	RUS352	F6	Introduction to East European Cinema	20
	RUS367	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20
	RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20
	RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	20
	RUS3633	F6	Russian Language and Society	20

(ii)	RUS327	F6	Russian Intellectual History I	10
	RUS328	F6	Russian Intellectual History II	10

(iii)	RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
	RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10

(iv)	RUS307I	F5	Czech I	10
	RUS308I	F5	Czech II	10

(v)	RUS309I	F5	Polish I	10
	RUS310I	F5	Polish II	10

(vi)	RUS348I	F5	Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10

(vii)	RUS350I	F5	Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MUS202	F5	Music in Culture and Society	20
MUS203	F5	Analytical Approaches to Music	20
MUS205	F5	The Late Baroque	20
MUS206	F5	Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought	20
MUS207	F5	Studies in Music since 1945	20
MUS208	F5	Practical Skills	20
MUS211	F5	The String Quartet 1770-1828	20
MUS212	F5	World Music Performance	20
MUS304	F6	Medieval Song	20
MUS309	F6	The Operas of Mozart	20
MUS315	F6	The Second Viennese School	20
MUS318	F6	Ensemble Class	20
MUS320	F6	Editorial Techniques	20
MUS321	F6	Music Criticism	20
MUS323	F6	Orchestral Technique	20
MUS328	F6	Baroque Counterpoint	20
MUS329	F6	Classical Harmony	20
MUS335	F6	Music in Paris 1900-45	20
MUS336	F6	Twentieth-century Ballet	20
MUS338	F6	Music of Africa	20

MUS339	F6	Music and Health	20
MUS340	F6	Sound and Moving Image	20
MUS344	F6	Piano Accompaniment	20
MUS345	F6	Music, Mind and Meaning	20
MUS347	F6	Messiaen and his Times	20
MUS349	F6	Psychological Approaches to Performance	20
MUS351	F6	Jazz History	20
MUS353	F6	Music and Arts Administration	20
MUS354	F6	Ethnomusicology	20
MUS355	F6	Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
MUS360	F6	Musical Culture in East Asia	20
MUS362	F6	Intermediate Composition	20
MUS363	F6	Contemporary Popular Music	20
MUS364	F6	Music in Education	20
MUS365	F6	The History of Electro-acoustic Music	20
MUS366	F6	Music Perception	20
MUS367	F6	Music and the Recording Industry	20
MUS368	F6	Music in the Community	20
MUS369	F6	Practice and Concepts of Improvisation	20
MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
MUS372	F6	The History of Popular Music	20
MUS374	F6	The Broadway Musical	20
MUS375	F6	Opera in the Twentieth Century	20
MUS376	F6	Fact and Fiction	20
MUS377	F6	Mozart in Vienna	20
MUS378	F6	Collaboratory Project	20
MUS329	F6	Empirical Musicology	20
MUSXXX	F6	Traditional Music in the Modern World	20

(d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
a unit listed at (c) above

(e) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4  
below.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	RUS302	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills	10
	RUS303	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10
	RUS304	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10
	RUS330	F6	Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from *one* of the following

(i)	RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
-----	--------	----	---	----

(ii) units listed at 2(b)(i), (ii) and (iii) above

(iii) units from the following, provided that no units were taken  
from 2(b) (iv), (v), (vi) and (vii) at Level 2

(iii.i)	RUS307H	F6	Czech I	10
	RUS308H	F6	Czech II	10
(iii.ii)	RUS309H	F6	Polish I	10
	RUS310H	F6	Polish II	10
(iii.iii)	RUS348H	F6	Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349H	F6	Czech Intermediate II	10
(iii.iv)	RUS350H	F6	Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351H	F6	Polish Intermediate II	10

(c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less  
than *forty* being selected from (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv)

(i)	<i>either</i>			
	MUS301	F6	Dissertation	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS332	F6	Extended Dissertation	40
(ii)	<i>either</i>			
	MUS302	F6	Portfolio of Compositions	20
	<i>or</i>			

	MUS333	F6	Extended Portfolio of Compositions	40
(iii)	<i>either</i>			
	MUS303	F6	Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS334	F6	Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	40
(iv)	<i>either</i>			
	MUSXXX	F6	Recording Portfolio	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUSXXX	F6	Extended Recording Portfolio	40
(ii)	units listed at 2(c) above			
(iii)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.			
4.	A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits in respect of 2(e) and 3(c)(iii) above.			
5.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
6.	For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 5(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

## RUSU17 RUSSIAN WITH JAPANESE (BA) (JACS R7T2)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post-A-level Russian stream)			
	RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10
	RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits			
(ii)	(Non-A-Level Russian stream)			
	RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
	RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			
(b)	EAS107	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists I	20
	EAS108	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists II	20

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post-A-Level Russian stream)			
	RUS202	F5	Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills	10
	RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills (I) Course A	10
	RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills (II) Course A	10
	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(ii)	(Non A-Level Russian stream)			
	RUS204	F5	Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills	10

	RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills (I) Course B	10
	RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills (II) Course B	10
	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(b)	EAS211	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists III	20
	EAS212	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists IV	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from 2(c)(i)			
(i)	RUS312	F6	Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
	RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20
	RUS336	F6	Russian Approaches to Culture	20
	RUS352	F6	Introduction to East European Cinema	20
	RUS367	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20
	RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20
	RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	20
	RUS3633	F6	Russian Language and Society	20
(ii)	RUS327	F6	Russian Intellectual History I	10
	RUS328	F6	Russian Intellectual History II	10
(iii)	RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
	RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
(iv)	RUS307I	F5	Czech I	10
	RUS308I	F5	Czech II	10
(v)	RUS309I	F5	Polish I	10
	RUS310I	F5	Polish II	10
(vi)	RUS348I	F5	Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10
(vii)	RUS350I	F5	Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10
(viii)	EAS205	F5	Contemporary Japanese Society	20
	EAS227	F5	Business and Economy of Japan	20
	EAS235	F5	Literature and Society in Contemporary Japan	20
	EAS236	F5	Post-War Japanese Politics	20
	EAS2XX	F5	Japanese History 1800-1970	20
	EAS321	F6	Japan in the World	20
	EAS328	F6	Issues in Modern Japanese History	20
	EAS344	F6	The Modern Japanese Novel (in Translation)	20
	EAS357	F6	Gendering Japan	20
	EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
	EAS361	F6	Critical Approaches to Japanese Cinema	20

### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	EAS351	F6	Japanese for Non-Specialists V	20
	EAS352	F6	Japanese for Non-Specialists VI	20
	RUS302	F6	Russian Language Advanced (Translation Skills)	10
	RUS303	F6	Russian Language Advanced (Comprehension and Communication Skills) I	10
	RUS304	F6	Russian Language Advanced (Comprehension and Communication Skills) II	10
	RUS330	F6	Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from those listed at (ii)			
(i)	RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
(ii)	units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(c) (iv), (v), (vi) and (vii) at Level 2			
(ii.i)	RUS307H	F6	Czech I	10
	RUS308H	F6	Czech II	10
(ii.ii)	RUS309H	F6	Polish I	10
	RUS310H	F6	Polish II	10

*First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities*

- |          |         |    |                        |    |
|----------|---------|----|------------------------|----|
| (ii.iii) | RUS348H | F6 | Czech Intermediate I   | 10 |
|          | RUS349H | F6 | Czech Intermediate II  | 10 |
| (ii.iv)  | RUS350H | F6 | Polish Intermediate I  | 10 |
|          | RUS351H | F6 | Polish Intermediate II | 10 |
- (iii) units listed at 2(c)(i), (ii) and (iii) above
4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall spend one year in Russia, or in a Russian-speaking environment, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. During the year abroad, the student will be strongly encouraged to undertake some study of Japanese, if possible by taking classes, and otherwise by private study.
- During this period a candidate shall take
- |     |   |    |   |    |
|-----|---|----|---|----|
| (a) | in respect of attendance for which no grades shall be awarded |    |   |    |
|     | RUS3900   | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Year Abroad I          | 40 |
|     | RUS3901   | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Year Abroad II         | 40 |
| (b) | RUS3902   | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Year Abroad Project I  | 20 |
|     | RUS3903   | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Year Abroad Project II | 20 |
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

# Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts (MA), Postgraduate Diplomas and Certificates by Coursework and Dissertation and the Degree of Master of Music (MMus) by Research in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

AAPT40	Aegean Archaeology (Research Track)	(MA)
HSTT01	American History	(MA)
ELLT01	Applied Linguistics with TESOL	(MA)
EGHT01	Applied Linguistics with TESOL (for candidates from Beijing Foreign Studies University)	(MA)
ELLT09	Applied Linguistics with TESOL (for candidates from Nanjing University)	(MA)
AAPT110	Archaeological Materials	(MSc)
AAPT07	Archaeology	(MA)
BIBT19	Archaeology, Bible and Ancient Cultures	MA
AAPT190	Archaeomaterials (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Archaeomaterials only)	(MSc)
BIBT13	Bible, Culture and Society	MA
BIBT40	Biblical Studies Distance Learning	MA
BIBT05	Biblical Studies Research	MA
HSST02	Catalan Studies	(MA)
PHIT20	Cognitive Studies	(MA)
FRET05	Crossways in Cultural Narratives (Erasmus Mundus) (One Year)	(MA)
FRET07	Crossways in Cultural Narratives (Erasmus Mundus) (Two Year)	(MA)
EGHT07	Cultures of the British Isles	(MA)
HSTT45	Early Modern History	(MA)
LITT43	Eighteenth-century Studies (English)	(MA)
HSTT53	Eighteenth-century Studies (History)	(MA)
ELLT47	English Language Studies	(MA)
LITT64	English Literature	(MA)
LITT79	English Literature: Creative Writing	(MA)
EGHT03	English Studies	(MA)
AAPT111	Environmental Archaeology and Palaeoeconomy	(MSc)

MUST25	Ethnomusicology	(MA)
MDLT03	European Gender Studies	MA
AAPT15	European Historical Archaeology (Research Track)	(MA)
AAPT45	European Prehistory (Research Track)	(MA)
AAPT167	Experimental Archaeology	(MSc)
FRET03	French Studies (Research Track)	(MA)
AAPT160	Geoarchaeology	(MSc)
GERT03	Germanic Studies	(MA)
HSST01	Hispanic Studies	(MA)
HSTT15	Historical Research	(MA)
AAPT112	Human Osteology and Funerary Archaeology	(MSc)
MLTT08	Intercultural Communication	(MA)
HSTT31	International History	(MA)
AAPT03	Landscape Archaeology	(MA)
AAPT02	Landscape Archaeology (Research Track)	(MA)
ELLT15	Language Acquisition (Research Track)	(MA)
HSST23	Latin American Studies	(MA)
BIBT37	Liturgy	MA
AAPT53	Material Culture Studies	(MA)
AAPT49	Material Culture Studies (Research Track)	(MA)
HSTT43	Medieval History	(MA)
BIBT34	Ministry and Biblical Studies	MA
BIBT25	Ministry and Theology	MA
HSTT47	Modern History	(MA)
MLTT14	Multilingual Information Management	(MA)
MUSR51	Music	(MMus)
MUST13	Music Management	(MA)
MUST08	Music Performance	(MA)
MUST35	Music Psychology in Education	(MA)
LITT68	Nineteenth-century Studies	(MA)
HSTT27	Nineteenth-century Studies (History)	(MA)
AAPT113	Palaeoanthropology	(MSc)
PHIT01	Philosophy	(MA)
PHIT02	Political Theory	(MA)

MUST03	Psychology for Musicians	(MA)
MUST02	Psychology of Music	(MA)
BIBT43	Religion, Conflict and the Media	MA
MLTT16	Screen Translation	(MA)
RUST13	Slavonic Studies (Research Track)	(MA)
MUST16	Sonic Art	(MA)
BIBT07	The Bible and Postcolonial Studies	MA
LITT35	Theatre and Performance Studies	(MA)
MLTT02	Translation Studies	(MA)
MUST07	World Music Studies	(MA)

**AAPT02 LANDSCAPE ARCHAEOLOGY (RESEARCH TRACK) (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**AAPT20 (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the 2009-10 Session**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP6400 F7 Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective 20
  - AAP6410 F7 Researching Archaeological Landscapes 20
  - AAP6420 F7 From Desk to Field: Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
  - AAP6430 F7 Landscape Archaeology Option 1 20
  - AAP6440 F7 Landscape Archaeology Option 2 20
  - AAP6571 F7 Method and Theory in Geoarchaeology 20
  - (b) AAP6460 F7 Dissertation (Landscape Archaeology) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Archaeology.
3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP634 F7 From Desk to Field: Methods in Landscape Archaeology 15
  - AAP635 F7 Landscape Survey Project 15
  - AAP636 F7 Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective 15
  - AAP637 F7 Heritage, Place and Identity 15
  - AAP638 F7 Method and Theory in Geoarchaeology 15
  - AAP639 F7 Researching the Archaeological Landscape 15
  - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
    - AAP645 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 15
    - AAP659 F7 Method and Theory in Archaeobotany 15
    - AAP661 F7 Method and Theory in Archaeozoology 15
    - AAP663 F7 Archaeology and Texts in the Aegean, 1700-700BC 15
    - AAP672 F7 Theory and Method in Economic Archaeology 15
    - AAP673 F7 Theory and Method in Environmental Archaeology 15
    - AAP682 F7 Funerary Archaeology 15
    - AAP6067 F7 From the Age of Migrations to the Age

AAP6068	F7	of Discovery Greeks, Romans and 'Others' in the Ancient World	15
AAP6074	F7	Mediterranean Landscapes	15
AAP6075	F7	Europe 8000-800BC	15
AAP6083	F7	Archaeological Practice	15
AAP6096	F7	Ethnohistory and Anthropology of Modern Hunter-Gatherers	15
AAP6099	F7	Iron Age Europe	15
AAP6103	F7	Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World	15
AAP6107	F7	Roman Italy and its Hinterland	15
AAP6108	F7	The Archaeology and History of the British Isles, AD400 -1000	15
AAP6111	F7	The Archaeology of Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	15
AAP6114	F7	The Archaeology of the Palaeolithic	15
AAP6115	F7	The Celts	15
AAP6116	F7	Viking-Age Europe	15
An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits.			
(c) AAP6894	F7	Dissertation in Landscape Archaeology	60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Archaeology.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Archaeology.
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

**AAPT03 LANDSCAPE ARCHAEOLOGY (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**AAPT57 (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the 2009-10 Session**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP6400 F7 Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective 20
  - AAP6410 F7 Researching Archaeological Landscapes 20
  - AAP6420 F7 From Desk to Field: Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
  - AAP6430 F7 Landscape Archaeology Option 1 20
  - AAP6440 F7 Landscape Archaeology Option 2 20
  - AAP6571 F7 Method and Theory in Geoarchaeology 20
  - (b) AAP6441 F7 Fieldwork Placement in Landscape Archaeology 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Archaeology.
3. A candidate may proceed to the fieldwork placement only on the recommendation of the Examiners.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP634 F7 From Desk to Field: Methods in Landscape Archaeology 15
  - AAP635 F7 Landscape Survey Project 15
  - AAP636 F7 Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective 15
  - AAP637 F7 Heritage, Place and Identity 15
  - AAP638 F7 Method and Theory in 15

		Geoarchaeology	
	AAP639	F7 Researching the Archaeological Landscape	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
	AAP645	F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies	15
	AAP659	F7 Method and Theory in Archaeobotany	15
	AAP661	F7 Method and Theory in Archaeozoology	15
	AAP663	F7 Archaeology and Texts in the Aegean, 1700-700BC	15
	AAP672	F7 Theory and Method in Economic Archaeology	15
	AAP673	F7 Theory and Method in Environmental Archaeology	15
	AAP682	F7 Funerary Archaeology	15
	AAP6067	F7 From the Age of Migrations to the Age of Discovery	15
	AAP6068	F7 Greeks, Romans and 'Others' in the Ancient World	15
	AAP6074	F7 Mediterranean Landscapes	15
	AAP6075	F7 Europe 8000-800BC	15
	AAP6083	F7 Archaeological Practice	15
	AAP6096	F7 Ethnohistory and Anthropology of Modern Hunter-Gatherers	15
	AAP6099	F7 Iron Age Europe	15
	AAP6103	F7 Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World	15
	AAP6107	F7 Roman Italy and its Hinterland	15
	AAP6108	F7 The Archaeology and History of the British Isles, AD400 -1000	15
	AAP6111	F7 The Archaeology of Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	15
	AAP6114	F7 The Archaeology of the Palaeolithic	15
	AAP6115	F7 The Celts	15
	AAP6116	F7 Viking-Age Europe	15
	An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits.		
(c)	AAP6895	F7 Work Placement in Landscape Archaeology	60
2.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Archaeology.		
3.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Archaeology.		
4.	A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.		

### AAPT07 ARCHAEOLOGY (MA) (Full-Time) AAPT08 (Part-Time)

#### A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the 2009-10 Session

1.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	AAP6006	F7 Reinventing Archaeology	20
	AAP6007	F7 Research Methods in Archaeology	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following		
	AAP609	F7 Europe 8000-800 BC: from Early to Late Prehistory	20
	AAP611	F7 Contacts, Mobility and Exchange Across the Northern World	20
	AAP612	F7 Palaeolithic Art	20
	AAP613	F7 The Early Hominin Settlement of Asia	20
	AAP621	F7 Roman, Greeks and 'Others' in the Ancient World	20
	AAP6004	F7 Archaeological Practice (Research Skills for Dissertation)	20
	AAP6013	F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies	20
	AAP6018	F7 Viking-Age Europe	20
	AAP6019	F7 Archaeology of the Palaeolithic	20

	AAP6022	F7 Archaeology and Texts in the Aegean, 1700-700 BC	20
	AAP6023	F7 Mediterranean Landscapes	20
	AAP6024	F7 History and Archaeology of the British Isles AD400-1000	20
	AAP6025	F7 Directed Reading in Archaeology	20
	AAP6026	F7 Roman Italy and its Hinterland	20
	AAP6027	F7 The Archaeology of Britain from the Fourth to the Second Millennium BC	20
	AAP6031	F7 Current Issues in Aegean Prehistory	20
	AAP6032	F7 Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Society	20
	AAP6033	F7 Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World	20
	AAP6034	F7 Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism	20
	AAP6035	F7 Iron Age Europe	20
	AAP6037	F7 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval England	20
	AAP6038	F7 The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, Fourteenth to Seventh Centuries BC	20
	AAP6039	F7 Ethnoarchaeology and Archaeology of Modern Hunter-gatherers	20
	AAP6041	F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens	20
	AAP6047	F7 Funerary Archaeology	20
	AAP6130	F7 From the Age of Migrations to Early Modernity	20
	AAP6400	F7 Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective	20
	F7 level language units to the value of not more than <i>thirty</i> credits offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre		
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	AAP6016	F7 Dissertation (MA)	60
	AAP6017	F7 Fieldwork Placement in Archaeology	60
	AAP6090	F7 Method and Theory in Historical Archaeology 1	10

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Archaeology.
3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation or fieldwork placement only on the recommendation of the Examiners.

#### B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later

1.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	AAP640	F7 Reinventing Archaeology	15
	AAP641	F7 Research Design: Planning, Execution and Presentation	15
	AAP642	F7 Research Methods in Archaeology	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>seventy-five</i> credits from the following		
	AAP634	F7 From Desk to Field: Methods in Landscape Archaeology	15
	AAP636	F7 Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective	15
	AAP649	F7 Biomolecular Archaeology	15
	AAP663	F7 Archaeology and Texts in the Aegean, 1700-700BC	15
	AAP672	F7 Theory and Method in Economic Archaeology	15
	AAP682	F7 Funerary Archaeology	15
	AAP6067	F7 From the Age of Migrations to the Age of Discovery	15
	AAP6068	F7 Greeks, Romans and 'Others' in the Ancient World	15
	AAP6074	F7 Mediterranean Landscapes	15
	AAP6075	F7 Europe 8000-800 BC: from Early to Late Prehistory	15
	AAP6085	F7 Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism	15
	AAP6086	F7 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval England	15
	AAP6096	F7 Ethnohistory and Anthropology of Modern Hunter-Gatherers	15
	AAP6099	F7 Iron Age Europe	15

AAP6101	F7	Death and Commemoration from Antiquity to the Modern World	15
AAP6103	F7	Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World	15
AAP6107	F7	Roman Italy and its Hinterland	15
AAP6108	F7	The Archaeology and History of the British Isles, AD400 -1000	15
AAP6109	F7	The Archaeology of Classical Athens	15
AAP6111	F7	The Archaeology of Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	15
AAP6112	F7	The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, Fourteenth to Seventh Centuries BC I	15
AAP6113	F7	The Archaeology of Cyprus	15
AAP6114	F7	The Archaeology of the Palaeolithic	15
AAP6116	F7	Viking-Age Europe	15
An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits.			
A language unit to the value of not more than <i>fifteen</i> credits offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.			
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
AAP6883	F7	Dissertation in Archaeology	60
AAP6884	F7	Fieldwork Placement in Archaeology	60
2.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Archaeology.		
3.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Archaeology.		
4.	A candidate may proceed to the dissertation or fieldwork placement only on the recommendation of the Examiner based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.		

**AAPT15 EUROPEAN HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY (RESEARCH TRACK) (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**AAPT04 (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the 2009-10 Session**

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	AAP622	F7	Death and Commemoration from Antiquity to the Modern World	20
	AAP6090	F7	Method and Theory in Historical Archaeology I	10
	AAP6110	F7	Literacy and Textual Analysis	10
	AAP6140	F7	Current Issues in Historical Archaeology	20
	AAP6210	F7	Method and Theory in Historical Archaeology II	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	AAP621	F7	Roman, Greeks and 'Others' in the Ancient World	20
	AAP6130	F7	From the Age of Migrations to Early Modernity	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	AAP623	F7	Directed Reading in Archaeology	10
	AAP6000	F7	Computing for Archaeologists	10
	AAP6004	F7	Archaeological Practice (Research Skills for Dissertation)	20
	AAP6010	F7	Data Analysis for Archaeologists	10
	AAP6240	F7	The Application of Science-based Archaeology	10
	BIB6012	F7	New Testament Greek	30
	ELL6206	F7	Manuscripts and Early Printed Material	15
	GEO6050	F7	Practical Geographic Information Systems Skills for Research	10
	GEO6170	F7	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	10
	GER6300	F7	German Language for Research	15

GER6301	F7	Further German Language for Research	15	
GER6310	F7	Swedish Language for Research	15	
GER6311	F7	Further Swedish Language for Research	15	
GER6320	F7	Luxembourgish Language for Research	15	
GER6321	F7	Further Luxembourgish Language for Research	15	
GER6330	F7	Dutch Language for Research	15	
GER6331	F7	Further Dutch Language for Research	15	
MLT116A		Stage 1A Latin	10	
MLT116B		Stage 1B Latin	10	
An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits.				
(d)	AAP6260	F7	Dissertation (European Historical Archaeology)	60
2.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Historical Archaeology.			
3.	A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.			

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later**

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	AAP641	F7	Research Design: Planning, Execution and Presentation	15
	AAP6069	F7	Literacy and Textual Analysis	15
	AAP6071	F7	Method and Theory in Historical Archaeology I	15
	AAP6101	F7	Death and Commemoration from Antiquity to the Modern World	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following			
	AAP6067	F7	From the Age of Migrations to the Age of Discovery	15
	AAP6068	F7	Greeks, Romans and 'Others' in the Ancient World	15
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following			
	AAP636	F7	Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective	15
	AAP645	F7	Introduction to Material Culture Studies	15
	AAP649	F7	Biomolecular Archaeology	15
	AAP658	F7	Computing and Data Analysis	15
	AAP659	F7	Method and Theory in Archaeobotany	15
	AAP661	F7	Method and Theory in Archaeozoology	15
	AAP663	F7	Archaeology and Texts in the Aegean, 1700-700BC	15
	AAP680	F7	Biological Anthropology I	15
	AAP6074	F7	Mediterranean Landscapes	15
	AAP6083	F7	Archaeological Practice	15
	AAP6086	F7	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval England	15
	AAP6090	F7	Iron Age Europe	15
	AAP6103	F7	Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World	15
	AAP6107	F7	Roman Italy and its Hinterland	15
	AAP6108	F7	The Archaeology and History of the British Isles, AD400 -1000	15
	AAP6109	F7	The Archaeology of Classical Athens	15
	AAP6112	F7	The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, Fourteenth to Seventh Centuries BC I	15
	AAP6113	F7	The Archaeology of Cyprus	15
	AAP6115	F7	The Celts	15
	AAP6116	F7	Viking-Age Europe	15
	BIB6012	F7	New Testament Greek	30
	ELL6206	F7	Manuscripts and Early Printed Material	15
An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits.				

- Language units offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre 15
- (d) AAP6887 F7 Dissertation in European Historical Archaeology 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Historical Archaeology.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in European Historical Archaeology.
  - A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.

**AAPT40 AEGEAN ARCHAEOLOGY (RESEARCH TRACK) (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**AAPT41 (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the 2009-10 Session**

- A candidate shall take
  - AAP6006 F7 Reinventing Archaeology 20
  - AAP6007 F7 Research Methods in Archaeology 20
  - AAP6023 F7 Mediterranean Landscapes 20
  - AAP6031 F7 Current Issues in Aegean Prehistory 20
- units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
  - AAP609 F7 Europe 8000-800 BC: from Early to Late Prehistory 20
  - AAP621 F7 Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ 20
  - AAP6004 F7 Archaeological Practice 20
  - AAP6022 F7 Archaeology and Texts in the Aegean 1700-700 BC 20
  - AAP6025 F7 Directed Reading in Archaeology 20
  - AAP6038 F7 The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, Fourteenth to Seventh Centuries BC 20
  - AAP6041 F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens 20
- AAP6016 F7 Dissertation (MA) 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) or (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Aegean Archaeology.
- A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2009-10 or later**

- A candidate shall take
  - AAP640 F7 Reinventing Archaeology 15
  - AAP641 F7 Research Design: Planning, Execution and Presentation 15
  - AAP642 F7 Research Methods in Archaeology 15
- units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
  - AAP6068 F7 Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 15
  - AAP6073 F7 Current Issues in Aegean Prehistory 15
- units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
  - AAP644 F7 Archaeology and Ethnography of Production and Consumption 15
  - AAP645 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 15
  - AAP646 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics 15
  - AAP659 F7 Method and Theory in Archaeobotany 25
  - AAP661 F7 Method and Theory in Archaeozoology 15
  - AAP663 F7 Archaeology and Texts in the Aegean 1700-700BC 15

- AAP682 F7 Funerary Archaeology 15
  - AAP6074 F7 Mediterranean Landscapes 15
  - AAP6075 F7 Europe 8000-800 BC: from Early to Late Prehistory 15
  - AAP6083 F7 Archaeological Practice 15
  - AAP6087 F7 Directed Reading in Aegean Archaeology 15
  - AAP6109 F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens 15
  - AAP6112 F7 The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, 14<sup>th</sup> -7<sup>th</sup> Centuries BC I 15
  - AAP6113 F7 The Archaeology of Cyprus 15
- An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of *fifteen* credits.
- (d) AAP6881 F7 Dissertation in Aegean Archaeology 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Aegean Archaeology.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Aegean Archaeology.
  - A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners, based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.

**AAPT45 EUROPEAN PREHISTORY (RESEARCH TRACK) (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**AAPT46 (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the 2009-10 Session**

- A candidate shall take
  - AAP609 F7 Europe 8000-800 BC: from Early to Late Prehistory 20
  - AAP6006 F7 Reinventing Archaeology 20
  - AAP6007 F7 Research Methods in Archaeology 20
- units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
  - AAP611 F7 Contacts, Mobility and Exchange Across the Northern World 20
  - AAP612 F7 Palaeolithic Art 20
  - AAP614 F7 Pleistocene Hominin Dispersals 20
  - AAP621 F7 Roman, Greeks and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 20
  - AAP6004 F7 Archaeological Practice (Research Skills for Dissertation) 20
  - AAP6019 F7 Archaeology of the Palaeolithic 20
  - AAP6022 F7 Archaeology and Texts in the Aegean 1700-700BC 20
  - AAP6025 F7 Directed Reading in Archaeology 20
  - AAP6026 F7 Roman Italy and its Hinterland 20
  - AAP6027 F7 The Archaeology of Britain from the Fourth to the Second Millennium BC 20
  - AAP6034 F7 Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism 20
  - AAP6035 F7 Iron Age Europe 20
  - AAP6038 F7 The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, Fourteenth to Seventh Centuries BC 20
  - AAP6039 F7 Ethnoarchaeology and Archaeology of Modern Hunter-gatherers 20
  - AAP6041 F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens 20
  - AAP6047 F7 Funerary Archaeology 20
  - AAP6400 F7 Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective 20
  - BIB6015 F7 Issues in Archaeology and the Bible 30

language units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre

- (c) AAP6106 F7 Dissertation (MA) 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Prehistory.

3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| AAP640  | F7 | Reinventing Archaeology                               | 15 |
| AAP641  | F7 | Research Design: Planning, Execution and Presentation | 15 |
| AAP642  | F7 | Research Methods in Archaeology                       | 15 |
| AAP6075 | F7 | Europe 8000-800 BC: from Early to Late Prehistory     | 15 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not fewer than *forty-five* credits being selected from (i)
- (i)
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| AAP663  | F7 | Archaeology and Texts in the Aegean, 1700-700 BC   | 15 |
| AAP682  | F7 | Funerary Archaeology   | 15 |
| AAP6063 | F7 | Palaeolithic Art I   | 15 |
| AAP6064 | F7 | Palaeolithic Art II  | 15 |
| AAP6083 | F7 | Archaeological Practice  | 15 |
| AAP6099 | F7 | Iron Age Europe  | 15 |
| AAP6111 | F7 | The Archaeology of Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain  | 15 |
| AAP6112 | F7 | The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, 14 <sup>th</sup> -7 <sup>th</sup> Centuries BC I | 15 |
| AAP6113 | F7 | The Archaeology of Cyprus  | 15 |
| AAP6114 | F7 | The Archaeology of the Palaeolithic  | 15 |
| AAP6115 | F7 | The Celts  | 15 |
- (ii)
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| AAP636  | F7 | Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective   | 15 |
| AAP645  | F7 | Introduction to Material Culture Studies | 15 |
| AAP6107 | F7 | Roman Italy and its Hinterland           | 15 |
| AAP6109 | F7 | The Archaeology of Classical Athens      | 15 |
- An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of *fifteen* credits.  
a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from those listed at 1(b) above.  
a language unit to the value of not more than *fifteen* credits offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
- (c) AAP6888 F7 Dissertation in European Prehistory 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Prehistory.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in European Prehistory.
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.

**AAPT49 MATERIAL CULTURE STUDIES (RESEARCH TRACK) (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**AAPT50 (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the 2009-10 Session**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| AAP6011 | F7 | Archaeology, Anthropology and Material Culture | 20 |
| AAP6012 | F7 | Assemblage Study                               | 20 |
| AAP6013 | F7 | Introduction to Material Culture Studies       | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| AAP6680 | F7 | Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics           | 20 |
| AAP6690 | F7 | Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Metals             | 20 |
| AAP6700 | F7 | Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Vitreous Materials | 20 |

- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| AAP609  | F7 | Europe 8000-800 BC: from Early to Late Prehistory                                | 20 |
| AAP611  | F7 | Contacts, Mobility and Exchange across the Northern World                        | 20 |
| AAP612  | F7 | Palaeolithic Art   | 20 |
| AAP621  | F7 | Roman, Greeks and 'Others' in the Ancient World                                  | 20 |
| AAP6004 | F7 | Archaeological Practice (Research Skills for Dissertation)                       | 20 |
| AAP6007 | F7 | Research Methods in Archaeology  | 20 |
| AAP6018 | F7 | Viking-Age Europe  | 20 |
| AAP6019 | F7 | Archaeology of the Palaeolithic  | 20 |
| AAP6022 | F7 | Archaeology and Texts in the Aegean 1700-700BC                                   | 20 |
| AAP6023 | F7 | Mediterranean Landscapes   | 20 |
| AAP6024 | F7 | History and Archaeology of the British Isles AD400-1000                          | 20 |
| AAP6025 | F7 | Directed Reading in Archaeology  | 20 |
| AAP6026 | F7 | Roman Italy and its Hinterland   | 20 |
| AAP6027 | F7 | British Archaeology from the Fourth to the Second Millennium BC                  | 20 |
| AAP6032 | F7 | Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Society   | 20 |
| AAP6033 | F7 | Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World                              | 20 |
| AAP6034 | F7 | Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism   | 20 |
| AAP6035 | F7 | Iron Age Europe  | 20 |
| AAP6037 | F7 | Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval England                             | 20 |
| AAP6038 | F7 | The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, Fourteenth to Seventh Centuries BC | 20 |
| AAP6039 | F7 | Ethnoarchaeology and Archaeology of Modern Hunter-gatherers                      | 20 |
| AAP6041 | F7 | The Archaeology of Classical Athens  | 20 |
| AAP6047 | F7 | Funerary Archaeology   | 20 |
| AAP6130 | F7 | From the Age of Migrations to Early Modernity                                    | 20 |
| AAP6400 | F7 | Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective   | 20 |
- F7 Level units.  
Language units offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre to the value of not more than *thirty* credits.
- (d) AAP6106 F7 Dissertation (MA) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Material Culture Studies.
3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| AAP644  | F7 | Archaeology and Ethnography of Production and Consumption | 15 |
| AAP645  | F7 | Introduction to Material Culture Studies                  | 15 |
| AAP6076 | F7 | Assemblage Study  | 15 |
- (b) units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| AAP646 | F7 | Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics           | 15 |
| AAP647 | F7 | Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Metals             | 15 |
| AAP648 | F7 | Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Vitreous Materials | 15 |
- (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| AAP682  | F7 | Funerary Archaeology                               | 15 |
| AAP6067 | F7 | From the Age of Migrations to the Age of Discovery | 15 |
| AAP6068 | F7 | Greeks, Romans and 'Others' in the Ancient World   | 15 |
| AAP6083 | F7 | Archaeological Practice                            | 15 |

AAP6096	F7	Ethnohistory and Anthropology of Modern Hunter Gatherers	15
AAP6099	F7	Iron Age Europe	15
AAP6103	F7	Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World	15
AAP6109	F7	The Archaeology of Classical Athens	15
AAP6111	F7	The Archaeology of Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	15
AAP6116	F7	Viking-Age Europe	15
F7 Level units.			
An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits.			
(d)	AAP6896	F7 Dissertation in Material Culture Studies	60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Material Culture Studies.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Material Culture Studies.
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.

**AAPT53 MATERIAL CULTURE STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**AAPT54 (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the 2009-10 Session**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP6011 F7 Archaeology, Anthropology and Material Culture 20
  - AAP6012 F7 Assemblage Study 20
  - AAP6013 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
    - AAP6680 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics 20
    - AAP6690 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Metals 20
    - AAP6700 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Vitreous Materials 20
  - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
    - AAP609 F7 Europe 8000-800 BC: from Early to Late Prehistory 20
    - AAP611 F7 Contacts, Mobility and Exchange Across the Northern World 20
    - AAP612 F7 Palaeolithic Art 20
    - AAP621 F7 Roman, Greeks and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 20
    - AAP6007 F7 Research Methods in Archaeology 20
    - AAP6018 F7 Viking-Age Europe 20
    - AAP6019 F7 Archaeology of the Palaeolithic 20
    - AAP6022 F7 Archaeology and Texts in the Aegean 1700-700BC 20
    - AAP6023 F7 Mediterranean Landscapes 20
    - AAP6024 F7 History and Archaeology of the British Isles AD400-1000 20
    - AAP6025 F7 Directed Reading in Archaeology 20
    - AAP6026 F7 Roman Italy and its Hinterland 20
    - AAP6027 F7 British Archaeology from the Fourth to the Second Millennium BC 20
    - AAP6032 F7 Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Society 20
    - AAP6033 F7 Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World 20
    - AAP6034 F7 Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism 20
    - AAP6035 F7 Iron Age Europe 20
    - AAP6037 F7 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval England 20

AAP6038	F7	The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, Fourteenth to Seventh Centuries BC	20
AAP6039	F7	Ethnoarchaeology and Archaeology of Modern Hunter-gatherers	20
AAP6041	F7	The Archaeology of Classical Athens	20
AAP6047	F7	Funerary Archaeology	20
AAP6130	F7	From the Age of Migrations to Early Modernity	20
AAP6400	F7	Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective	20
language units to the value of not more than <i>thirty</i> credits offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre. F7 level units offered by other departments			
(d)	AAP6015	F7 Fieldwork Placement in Material Culture Studies	60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Material Culture Studies.
3. A candidate may proceed to the Fieldwork Placement only on the recommendation of the Examiners.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP644 F7 Archaeology, and Ethnography of Production and Consumption 15
  - AAP645 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 15
  - AAP6076 F7 Assemblage Study 15
  - (b) units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
    - AAP646 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics 15
    - AAP647 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Metals 15
    - AAP648 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Vitreous Materials 15
  - (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
    - AAP682 F7 Funerary Archaeology 15
    - AAP6067 F7 From the Age of Migrations to the Age of Discovery 15
    - AAP6068 F7 Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 15
    - AAP6096 F7 Ethnohistory and Anthropology of Modern Hunter Gatherers 15
    - AAP6099 F7 Iron Age Europe 15
    - AAP6103 F7 Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World 15
    - AAP6109 F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens 15
    - AAP6111 F7 The Archaeology of Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 15
    - AAP6116 F7 Viking-Age Europe 15
- (d) AAP6897 F7 Fieldwork Placement in Material Culture Studies 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Material Culture Studies.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Material Culture Studies.
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiner based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.

**AAPT110 ARCHAEOLOGICAL MATERIALS (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-09**

1. A candidate shall take
 

AAP6013	F7	Introduction to Material Culture Studies	20
AAP6660	F7	Archaeology and Ethnography of Production and Consumption	20
AAP6710	F7	Analysis of Inorganic Materials	20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

AAP6680	F7	Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics	20
AAP6690	F7	Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Metals	20
AAP6700	F7	Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Vitreous Materials	20
  - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

AAP612	F7	Palaeolithic Art	20
AAP6018	F7	Viking-Age Europe	20
AAP6024	F7	History and Archaeology of the British Isles AD400-1000	20
AAP6025	F7	Directed Reading in Archaeology	20
AAP6026	F7	Roman Italy and its Hinterland	20
AAP6031	F7	Current Issues in Aegean Prehistory	20
AAP6032	F7	Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Society	20
AAP6035	F7	Iron Age Europe	20
AAP6038	F7	The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, Fourteenth to Seventh Centuries BC	20
AAP6047	F7	Funerary Archaeology	20
AAP6130	F7	Medieval and Post-Medieval Europe	20
AAP6XXX	F7	Europe 8000-800BC: from Early to Late Prehistory	20
AAP6XXX	F7	British Archaeology from the Fourth to the Second Millennium BC	20
AAPXXX	F7	Microscopy and Analysis for Archaeologists	20
  - (d) AAP6740 F7 Dissertation (Archaeological Materials) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Archaeological Materials.
  3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b), and (c) above.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later**

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a) AAP643	F7	Analysis of Inorganic Materials	15
AAP644	F7	Archaeology and Ethnography of Production and Consumption	15
AAP645	F7	Introduction to Material Culture Studies	15
AAP646	F7	Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics	15
AAP647	F7	Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Metals	15
AAP648	F7	Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Vitreous Materials	15
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

AAP663	F7	Archaeology and Texts in the Aegean, 1700-700BC	15
AAP6063	F7	Palaeolithic Art I	15
AAP6064	F7	Palaeolithic Art II	15
AAP6075	F7	Europe 8000-800 BC	15
AAP6082	F7	Experimental Archaeology	15
AAP6085	F7	Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism	15

- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| AAP6096 | F7 | Ethnohistory and Anthropology of Modern Hunter-Gatherers                                     | 15 |
| AAP6099 | F7 | Iron Age Europe  | 15 |
| AAP6101 | F7 | Death and Commemoration from Antiquity to the Modern World                                   | 15 |
| AAP6106 | F7 | Mineralogy and Petrography of Inorganic Archaeological Materials                             | 15 |
| AAP6107 | F7 | Roman Italy and its Hinterland   | 15 |
| AAP6112 | F7 | The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, 14 <sup>th</sup> -7 <sup>th</sup> Centuries BC | 15 |
| AAP6113 | F7 | The Archaeology of Cyprus  | 15 |
| AAP6114 | F7 | The Archaeology of the Palaeolithic  | 15 |
| AAP6115 | F7 | The Celts  | 15 |
| AAP6116 | F7 | Viking-Age Europe  | 15 |
- And/or F7 Level unit offered by the Department of Archaeology or another Department to the value of *thirty* credits at the discretion of the programme and module directors.
- (c) AAP6882 F7 Dissertation in Archaeological Materials 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Archaeological Materials.
  3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Archaeological Materials.
  4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

**AAPT111 ENVIRONMENTAL ARCHAEOLOGY AND PALAEOECONOMY (MSc) (Full-Time) AAPT24 (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the 2009-10 Session**

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a) AAP6521	F7	Method and Theory in Quaternary Palynology	20
AAP6531	F7	Theory and Method in Economic Archaeology	15
AAP6540	F7	Method and Theory in Archaeobotany	20
AAP6550	F7	Method and Theory in Archaeozoology	20
AAP6560	F7	Theory and Method in Palaeoecology	15
AAP6571	F7	Method and Theory in Geoarchaeology	20
AAP6580	F7	Computing and Data Analysis for Archaeologists	10
  - (b) AAP6600 F7 Dissertation (Environmental Archaeology and Palaeoeconomy) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Archaeology and Palaeoeconomy.
  3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Archaeology and Palaeoeconomy.
  4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.
  5. A candidate shall undertake fieldwork, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later**

1. A candidate shall take

- |     |         |    |   |    |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | AAP638  | F7 | Method and Theory in Geoaerchaeology                        | 15 |
|     | AAP649  | F7 | Biomolecular Archaeology                                    | 15 |
|     | AAP658  | F7 | Computing and Data Analysis for Archaeologists              | 15 |
|     | AAP659  | F7 | Method and Theory in Archaeobotany                          | 15 |
|     | AAP661  | F7 | Method and Theory in Archaeozoology                         | 15 |
|     | AAP664  | F7 | Method and Theory in Quaternary Palynology                  | 15 |
|     | AAP672  | F7 | Theory and Method in Economic Archaeology                   | 15 |
|     | AAP673  | F7 | Theory and Method in Environmental Archaeology              | 15 |
| (b) | AAP6886 | F7 | Dissertation in Environmental Archaeology and Palaeoeconomy | 60 |
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Archaeology and Palaeoeconomy.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Archaeology and Palaeoeconomy.
  - A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.

### AAPT112 HUMAN OSTEOLOGY AND FUNERARY ARCHAEOLOGY (MSc)

#### A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the 2009-10 Session

- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	AAP682	F7	Funerary Archaeology	20
	AAP6042	F7	Biological Anthropology 1	20
	AAP6043	F7	Biological Anthropology 2	20
	AAP6044	F7	Quantitative Methods in Anthropology	20
	AAP6046	F7	Human Anatomy	20
	AAP6880	F7	The Archaeology of the Body	10
	AAP6889	F7	Directed Reading	10
- (b) AAP6890 F7 Dissertation (Human Osteology and Funerary Archaeology) 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Human Osteology and Funerary Archaeology.
- A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.

#### B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later

- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	AAP680	F7	Biological Anthropology I	15
	AAP681	F7	Biological Anthropology II	15
	AAP682	F7	Funerary Archaeology	15
	AAP683	F7	Human Anatomy	15
	AAP685	F7	Human Osteology	15
	AAP688	F7	Quantitative Methods in Anthropology	15
	AAP692	F7	Research Design in Anthropology	15
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

AAP649	F7	Biomolecular Archaeology	15
AAP6101	F7	Death and Commemoration from Antiquity to the Modern World	15
- (c) AAP6893 F7 Dissertation in Human Osteology and Funerary Archaeology 60

- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Human Osteology and Funerary Archaeology.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Human Osteology and Funerary Archaeology.
- A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

### AAPT113 PALAEOANTHROPOLOGY (MSc)

#### A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the 2009-10 Session

- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	AAP6042	F7	Biological Anthropology 1	20
	AAP6044	F7	Quantitative Methods in Anthropology	20
	AAP6045	F7	Evolutionary Primatology	20
	AAP6046	F7	Human Anatomy	20
	AAP6051	F7	Hominid Palaeontology	20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from
 

AAP612	F7	Palaeolithic Art	20
AAP614	F7	Pleistocene Human Dispersals	20
AAP6019	F7	Archaeology of the Palaeolithic	20
AAP6613	F7	The Early Hominin Settlement of Asia	20
- (c) AAP6009 F7 Dissertation (Palaeoanthropology) 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Palaeoanthropology.
- A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

#### B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later

- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	AAP683	F7	Human Anatomy	15
	AAP685	F7	Human Osteology	15
	AAP688	F7	Quantitative Methods in Anthropology	15
	AAP693	F7	Evolutionary Anatomy Seminars	15
	AAP699	F7	Evolutionary Primatology	15
	AAP6061	F7	Hominid Palaeontology	15
	AAP6062	F7	Hominid Palaeontology Laboratory	15
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from
 

AAP649	F7	Biomolecular Archaeology	15
AAP6063	F7	Palaeolithic Art I	15
AAP6114	F7	The Archaeology of the Palaeolithic	15

An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of *fifteen* credits.
- (c) AAP6898 F7 Dissertation in Palaeoanthropology 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Palaeoanthropology.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Palaeoanthropology.
- A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

**AAPT160 GEOARCHAEOLOGY (MSc)**

**(Full-Time)**

**AAPT61 (MSc) (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the 2009-10 Session**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP6420 F7 From Desk to Field: Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
  - AAP6521 F7 Methods and Theory in Quaternary Palynology 20
  - AAP6571 F7 Method and Theory in Geoarchaeology 20
  - GEO6601 F7 Sources to Sinks 15
  - GEO6605 F7 Unlocking the Sedimentary Archive 15
  - GEO6606 F7 Spatial Techniques in Environmental Analysis 15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
    - AAP6410 F7 Applied Landscape Archaeology 15
    - GEO6603 F7 Environmental Process Fluxes 15
    - GEO6604 F7 Geochemical Techniques 15
 other F7 Level AAP or GEO units
  - (c) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits
    - AAP6600 F7 Dissertation (Geoarchaeology) 60
    - GEO6666 F7 Dissertation (Geoarchaeology) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Geoarchaeology.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Geoarchaeology.
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
5. A candidate shall be required to undertake fieldwork, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP634 F7 From Desk to Field: Methods in Landscape Archaeology 15
  - AAP635 F7 Landscape Survey Project 15
  - AAP638 F7 Method and Theory in Geoarchaeology 15
  - AAP664 F7 Method and Theory in Quaternary Palynology 15
  - GEO6601 F7 Sources and Sinks Field Class 15
  - GEO6605 F7 Unlocking the Sedimentary Archive 15
  - GEO6606 F7 Spatial Techniques for Environmental Analysis 15
  - (b) units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
    - AAP639 F7 Researching the Archaeological Landscape 15
    - GEO6603 F7 Environmental Process Fluxes 15
    - GEO6604 F7 Geochemical Techniques in Environmental Analysis 15
  - (c) AAP6892 F7 Dissertation in Geoarchaeology 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Geoarchaeology.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Geoarchaeology.
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiner based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

**AAPT167 EXPERIMENTAL**

**ARCHAEOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the 2009-10 Session**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP6013 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 20
  - AAP6660 F7 Archaeology and Ethnography of Production and Consumption 20
  - AAPXXX F7 Methods of Experiment and Reconstruction in Archaeology 20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
    - AAP6680 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics 20
    - AAP6690 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Metals 20
    - AAP6700 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Vitreous Materials 20
  - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
    - AAP609 Europe 8000-800BC: from Early to Late Prehistory 20
    - AAP612 F7 Palaeolithic Art 20
    - AAP6018 F7 Viking-Age Europe 20
    - AAP6024 F7 History and Archaeology of the British Isles AD400-1000 20
    - AAP6025 F7 Directed Reading in Archaeology 20
    - AAP6026 F7 Roman Italy and its Hinterland 20
    - AAP6027 F7 British Archaeology from the Fourth to the Second Millennium BC 20
    - AAP6031 F7 Current Issues in Aegean Prehistory 20
    - AAP6032 F7 Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Society 20
    - AAP6035 F7 Iron Age Europe 20
    - AAP6038 F7 The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, Fourteenth to Seventh Centuries BC 20
    - AAP6047 F7 Funerary Archaeology 20
    - AAP6130 F7 Medieval and Post-Medieval Europe 20
    - AAPXXX F7 Microscopy and Analysis for Archaeologists 20
  - (d) AAP6740 F7 Dissertation (Experimental Archaeology) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Experimental Archaeology.
3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b), and (c) above.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) AAP644 F7 Archaeology and Ethnography of Production and Consumption 15
  - AAP645 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 15
  - AAP646 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics 15
  - AAP647 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Metals 15
  - AAP648 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Vitreous Materials 15
  - AAP6082 F7 Experimental Archaeology 15
  - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
    - AAP682 F7 Funerary Archaeology 15
    - AAP6064 F7 Palaeolithic Art I 15
    - AAP6067 F7 From the Age of Migrations to the Age of Discovery 15
    - AAP6073 F7 Current Issues in Aegean Prehistory 15
    - AAP6075 F7 Europe 8000-800 BC 15
    - AAP6099 F7 Iron Age Europe 15

AAP6106	F7	Mineralogy and Petrography of Inorganic Archaeological Materials	15
AAP6107	F7	Roman Italy and its Hinterland	15
AAP6108	F7	The Archaeology and History of the British Isles AD400-1000	15
AAP6111	F7	The Archaeology of Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	15
AAP6112	F7	The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, Fourteenth to Seventh Centuries BC I	15
AAP6116	F7	Viking-Age Europe	15
An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits.			
(c) AAP6891	F7	Dissertation in Experimental Archaeology	60
2. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Experimental Archaeology.			
3. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Experimental Archaeology.			
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiner based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.			

**AAPT190 ARCHAEOLOGICAL MATERIALS (MSc)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Archaeological Materials only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the version B Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Archaeological Materials (AAPT10).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*
    - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
    - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*
    - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
    - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
  - (iv) *in the third year*
    - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
  - (v) *in the fourth year*
    - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
    - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in accordance with Regulation 1 (above) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Archaeological Materials.

**BIBT05 BIBLICAL STUDIES RESEARCH  
(MA) (Full-Time)  
BIBT06 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) BIB6000 F7 Research Methods in Biblical Studies 30
  - (b) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following
 

BIB646	F7	Uncovering the Gospel Tradition	30
BIB659	F7	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	30
BIB682	F7	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	30
BIB683	F7	The Psalms	30
BIB692	F7	The Letters of Paul	30
BIB694	F7	Sacred Space	30
BIB695	F7	Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in Context	30
BIB698	F7	Selected New Testament Texts in Context	30
BIB6011	F7	Biblical Hebrew	30
BIB6012	F7	New Testament Greek	30
BIB6013	F7	Hebrew Bible Language and Texts	30
BIB6014	F7	New Testament Language and Texts	30
BIB6015	F7	Issues in Archaeology and the Bible	30
BIB6016	F7	Issues in Cultural Studies and the Bible	30
BIB6017	F7	Issues in Historiography and the Bible	30
BIB6018	F7	Issues in Theology and the Bible	30
BIB6019	F7	PhD Proposal	30
BIB6021	F7	The Bible and the History of Interpretation	30
BIB6023	F7	The Bible and the Arts	30
BIB6024	F7	The Bible and the Postcolonial World	30
BIB6025	F7	Religion and Violence: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam in Ancient and Modern Perspective	30
BIB6040	F7	Hebrew Texts I	30
BIB6041	F7	Hebrew Texts II	30
BIB6042	F7	Greek Texts I	30
BIB6043	F7	Greek Texts II	30
BIB6059	F7	Excavating the Biblical World	30
BIB6060	F7	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	30
BIB6066	F7	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	30
BIB6067	F7	Religion in an Age of Terror	30
BIB6068	F7	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	30
BIB6069	F7	The Courage to Doubt: Wisdom Literature	30
BIB6087	F7	Issues in Biblical Studies II	30
BIB6360	F7	The Bible and Gender	30
BIB6450	F7	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	30
BIB6480	F7	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	30
BIB6981	F7	Bible, Archaeology and History	30
BIB6983	F7	Christian Theology	30
  - (c) BIB6020 F7 Dissertation (Biblical Studies) 60
2. A candidate who in the opinion of the Head of Department demonstrates sufficient competence for the purposes of research in either Biblical Hebrew or New Testament Greek may substitute for BIB6011 or BIB6012 units to the value of *thirty* credits in either French or German language offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b), above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biblical Studies Research.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biblical Studies Research.

**BIBT07 THE BIBLE AND POSTCOLONIAL STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**

**BIBT08 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

BIB6000	F7	Research Methods in Biblical Studies	30
BIB6016	F7	Issues in Cultural Studies	30
BIB6024	F7	The Bible and the Postcolonial World	30
  - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from one of the following
    - (i)
 

BIB646	F7	Uncovering the Gospel Tradition	30
BIB659	F7	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	30
BIB682	F7	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	30
BIB683	F7	The Psalms	30
BIB692	F7	The Letters of Paul	30
BIB694	F7	Sacred Space	30
BIB695	F7	Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in Context	30
BIB698	F7	Selected New Testament Texts in Context	30
BIB6023	F7	The Bible and the Arts	30
BIB6025	F7	Religion and Violence: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam in Ancient and Modern Perspective	30
BIB6026	F7	The Bible and Sacred Space	30
BIB6059	F7	Excavating the Biblical World	30
BIB6060	F7	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	30
BIB6066	F7	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	30
BIB6067	F7	Religion in an Age of Terror	30
BIB6068	F7	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	30
BIB6069	F7	The Courage to Doubt: Wisdom Literature	30
BIB6087	F7	Issues in Biblical Studies II	30
BIB6360	F7	The Bible and Gender	30
BIB6450	F7	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	30
BIB6480	F7	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	30
BIB6981	F7	Bible, Archaeology and History	30
BIB6983	F7	Christian Theology	30
    - (ii) unrestricted F7 Level units
    - (c) BIB6020 F7 Dissertation (Biblical Studies) 60
  2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in the Bible and Postcolonial Studies.
  3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in the Bible and Postcolonial Studies.

**BIBT13 BIBLE, CULTURE AND SOCIETY (MA) (Full-Time)**

**BIBT14 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

BIB6000	F7	Research Methods in Biblical Studies	30
BIB6016	F7	Issues in Cultural Studies	30
  - (b) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

BIB646	F7	Uncovering the Gospel Tradition	30
BIB659	F7	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	30
BIB682	F7	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	30
BIB683	F7	The Psalms	30
BIB692	F7	The Letters of Paul	30
BIB694	F7	Sacred Space	30
BIB695	F7	Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in Context	30
BIB698	F7	Selected New Testament Texts in Context	30

- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| BIB6023 | F7 | The Bible and the Arts  | 30 |
| BIB6024 | F7 | The Bible and the Postcolonial World  | 30 |
| BIB6025 | F7 | Religion and Violence: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam in Ancient and Modern Perspective | 30 |
| BIB6027 | F7 | The Bible and Images of Christ  | 30 |
| BIB6059 | F7 | Excavating the Biblical World   | 30 |
| BIB6060 | F7 | The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam                                | 30 |
| BIB6066 | F7 | Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts                               | 30 |
| BIB6067 | F7 | Religion in an Age of Terror  | 30 |
| BIB6068 | F7 | From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History                                     | 30 |
| BIB6069 | F7 | The Courage to Doubt: Wisdom Literature   | 30 |
| BIB6087 | F7 | Issues in Biblical Studies II   | 30 |
| BIB6360 | F7 | The Bible and Gender  | 30 |
| BIB6450 | F7 | The Bible and the Historical Imagination  | 30 |
| BIB6480 | F7 | The Bible and the Literary Imagination  | 30 |
| BIB6981 | F7 | Bible, Archaeology and History  | 30 |
| BIB6983 | F7 | Christian Theology  | 30 |

(c) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

- (i) units listed at (b) above
- (ii) unrestricted F7 Level units
- (d) BIB6020 F7 Dissertation (Biblical Studies) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Bible, Culture and Society.

3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Bible, Culture and Society.

**BIBT19 ARCHAEOLOGY, BIBLE AND ANCIENT CULTURES (MA) (Full-Time)**

**BIBT22 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

AAP640	F7	Reinventing Archaeology	15
AAP641	F7	Research Design in Archaeology	15
BIB6007	F7	Research Methods in Biblical Studies	15
  - (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following, not less than *fifteen* credits being selected from each of (i) and (ii)
    - (i)
 

AAP646	F7	Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics	15
AAP658	F7	Computing and data analysis for archaeologists	15
AAP659	F7	Method and Theory in Archaeobotany	15
AAP661	F7	Method and Theory in Archaeozoology	15
AAP663	F7	Archaeology and Texts in the Aegean, 1700-700 BC	15
AAP682	F7	Funerary Archaeology	15
AAP6068	F7	Greeks, Romans and 'Others' in the Ancient World	15
AAP6073	F7	Current Issues in Aegean Prehistory	15
AAP6074	F7	Mediterranean Landscapes	15
AAP6083	F7	Archaeological Practice	15
AAP6085	F7	Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism	15
AAP6107	F7	Roman Italy and Its Hinterland	15
AAP6112	F7	The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean	15
AAP6113	F7	The Archaeology of Cyprus	15
AAPXXX	F7	Directed Reading in Archaeology, Bible and Ancient Cultures	15
    - (ii)
 

BIB646	F7	Uncovering the Gospel Tradition	30
BIB659	F7	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	30
BIB682	F7	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	30

BIB683	F7 The Psalms	30
BIB692	F7 The Letters of Paul	30
BIB694	F7 Sacred Space	30
BIB695	F7 Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in Context	30
BIB698	F7 Selected New Testament Texts in Context	30
BIB699	F7 Field Archaeology in Israel	15
BIB6011	F7 Biblical Hebrew	30
BIB6012	F7 New Testament Greek	30
BIB6013	F7 Hebrew Language and Texts	30
BIB6014	F7 New Testament Language and Texts	30
BIB6015	F7 Issues in Archaeology and the Bible	30
BIB6016	F7 Issues in Cultural Studies and the Bible	30
BIB6017	F7 Issues in Historiography and the Bible	30
BIB6022	F7 The Bible and the Tragic Vision (1Samuel)	30
BIB6024	F7 The Postcolonial Bible	30
BIB6025	F7 Religion and Violence: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam I Ancient and Modern Perspective	30
BIB6027	F7 The Bible, Archaeology and History	30
BIB6028	F7 Fourfold Gospel	30
BIB6029	F7 The Pauline Persona	30
BIB6032	F7 Imaging God	30
BIB6033	F7 Word into Words: The Story of Biblical Translation	30
BIB6059	F7 Excavating the Biblical World	30
BIB6060	F7 The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	30
BIB6066	F7 Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	30
BIB6067	F7 Religion in an Age of Terror	30
BIB6068	F7 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	30
BIB6069	F7 The Courage to Doubt: Wisdom Literature	30
BIB6450	F7 The Bible and the Historical Imagination	30
BIB6480	F7 The Bible and the Literary Imagination	30
BIB6981	F7 Bible, Archaeology and History	30
BIB6983	F7 Christian Theology	30
(iii) MLT6014	F7 Enhanced Languages	15
MLT6015	F7 Enhanced Languages	15
(c) BIB6022	Dissertation in Archaeology, Bible, and Ancient Cultures	60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty credits* in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Archaeology, Bible, and Ancient Cultures.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty credits* in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Archaeology, Bible, and Ancient Cultures.

## **BIBT25 MINISTRY AND THEOLOGY (MA)**

### **(Full-Time)**

### **BIBT26 (Part-Time)**

### **BIBT27 (Professional Development)**

### **Mirfield College of the Resurrection**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and Mirfield College of the Resurrection.
2. A candidate undertaking a programme of study with Mirfield College of the Resurrection shall register on the programme of study as a student of both Institutions. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both institutions and shall be required to attend at the University of Sheffield in accordance with the following Regulations.

1. A candidate shall take

(a) BIB6663	F7 The Bible, Theology and Reflection	30
(b) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
BIB6650	F7 Christian Faith and Moral Life	30
BIB6653	F7 Anglicanism	30
BIB6654	F7 Liturgy, Culture and Context	30
BIB6655	F7 Leadership and Change in the Church	30
BIB6656	F7 Mission and Local Context	30
(c) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
BIB646	F7 Uncovering the Gospel Tradition	30
BIB659	F7 Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	30
BIB682	F7 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	30
BIB683	F7 The Psalms	30
BIB692	F7 The Letters of Paul	30
BIB694	F7 Sacred Space	30
BIB695	F7 Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in Context	30
BIB698	F7 Selected New Testament Texts in Context	30
BIB6011	F7 Biblical Hebrew	30
BIB6012	F7 New Testament Greek	30
BIB6013	F7 Hebrew Bible Language and Texts	30
BIB6014	F7 New Testament Language and Texts	30
BIB6015	F7 Issues in Archaeology and the Bible	30
BIB6016	F7 Issues in Cultural Studies and the Bible	30
BIB6017	F7 Issues in Historiography and the Bible	30
BIB6018	F7 Issues in Theology and the Bible	30
BIB6019	F7 PhD Proposal	30
BIB6021	F7 The Bible and the History of Interpretation	30
BIB6023	F7 The Bible and the Arts	30
BIB6024	F7 The Postcolonial Bible	30
BIB6026	F7 Sacred Space	30
BIB6027	F7 Images of Christ	30
BIB6033	F7 Word into Words: The Story of Biblical Translation	30
BIB6040	F7 Hebrew Texts I	30
BIB6041	F7 Hebrew Texts II	30
BIB6042	F7 Greek Texts I	30
BIB6043	F7 Greek Texts II	30
BIB6059	F7 Excavating the Biblical World	30
BIB6060	F7 The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	30
BIB6066	F7 Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	30
BIB6067	F7 Religion in an Age of Terror	30
BIB6068	F7 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	30
BIB6069	F7 The Courage to Doubt: Wisdom Literature	30
BIB6087	F7 Issues in Biblical Studies II	30
BIB6360	F7 The Bible and Gender	30
BIB6450	F7 The Bible and the Historical Imagination	30
BIB6480	F7 The Bible and the Literary Imagination	30
BIB6657	F7 Holy Spirit and the Church	30
BIB6660	F7 Adult Theological Learning	30
BIB6668	F7 Christology and Context	30
BIB6981	F7 Bible, Archaeology and History	30
BIB6983	F7 Christian Theology	30
units from 1(b) above		
unrestricted F7 Level units		
(d) BIB6666	F7 Dissertation in Theology	60

2. A candidate who in the opinion of the Head of Department demonstrates sufficient competence for the purposes of research in either Biblical Hebrew or New Testament Greek may substitute for BIB6011 or BIB6012 units to the value of *thirty* credits in either French or German language offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
3. A candidate registered on BIBT27 shall spend 6 months at an approved institution gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

4. A candidate who has successfully completed the University of Sheffield BA in Theological Studies and BIB3012 Anglicanism and BIB3013 Christian Faith and Moral Life, may take an additional unit to the value of *thirty* credits from those listed in 1(c) in place of a unit listed in 1(b).
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b), above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Ministry and Theology.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ministry and Theology.

**BIBT34 MINISTRY AND BIBLICAL STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**

**BIBT35 (Part-Time)**

**BIBT36 (Professional Development)**

**Mirfield College of the Resurrection**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and Mirfield College of the Resurrection
2. A candidate undertaking a programme of study with Mirfield College of the Resurrection shall register on the programme of study as a student of both Institutions. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both institutions and shall be required to attend at the University of Sheffield in accordance with the following Regulations.

1.	A candidate shall take	
(a)	BIB6663 F7 The Bible, Theology and Reflection	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
	BIB6650 F7 Christian Faith and Moral Life	30
	BIB6653 F7 Anglicanism	30
	BIB6654 F7 Liturgy, Culture and Context	30
	BIB6655 F7 Leadership and Change in the Church	30
	BIB6656 F7 Mission and Local Context	30
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
	BIB646 F7 Uncovering the Gospel Tradition	30
	BIB659 F7 Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	30
	BIB682 F7 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	30
	BIB683 F7 The Psalms	30
	BIB692 F7 The Letters of Paul	30
	BIB694 F7 Sacred Space	30
	BIB695 F7 Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in Context	30
	BIB698 F7 Selected New Testament Texts in Context	30
	BIB6011 F7 Biblical Hebrew	30
	BIB6012 F7 New Testament Greek	30
	BIB6013 F7 Hebrew Bible Language and Texts	30
	BIB6014 F7 New Testament Language and Texts	30
	BIB6015 F7 Issues in Archaeology and the Bible	30
	BIB6016 F7 Issues in Cultural Studies and the Bible	30
	BIB6017 F7 Issues in Historiography and the Bible	30
	BIB6018 F7 Issues in Theology and the Bible	30
	BIB6019 F7 PhD Proposal	30
	BIB6021 F7 The Bible and the History of Interpretation	30
	BIB6023 F7 The Bible and the Arts	30
	BIB6024 F7 The Postcolonial Bible	30
	BIB6026 F7 Sacred Space	30
	BIB6027 F7 Images of Christ	30
	BIB6033 F7 Word into Words: The Story of Biblical Translation	30
	BIB6040 F7 Hebrew Texts I	30
	BIB6041 F7 Hebrew Texts II	30
	BIB6042 F7 Greek Texts I	30
	BIB6043 F7 Greek Texts II	30
	BIB6059 F7 Excavating the Biblical World	30

	BIB6060 F7 The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	30
	BIB6066 F7 Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	30
	BIB6067 F7 Religion in an Age of Terror	
	BIB6068 F7 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	30
	BIB6069 F7 The Courage to Doubt: Wisdom Literature	30
	BIB6087 F7 Issues in Biblical Studies II	30
	BIB6360 F7 The Bible and Gender	30
	BIB6450 F7 The Bible and the Historical Imagination	30
	BIB6480 F7 The Bible and the Literary Imagination	30
	BIB6983 F7 Christian Theology	30
(d)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
	BIB6651 F7 Singing the Word: Music and Theology in Western Liturgical Chant	30
	BIB6652 F7 The Bible and the Modern Church	30
	BIB6657 F7 Holy Spirit and the Church	30
	BIB6658 F7 Cistercian Studies	30
	BIB6659 F7 Sacramental Theology	30
	BIB6660 F7 Adult Theological Learning	30
	BIB6661 F7 Theological Texts	30
	BIB6662 F7 Themes in Liturgical Theology	30
	BIB6663 F7 The Bible, Theology and Reflection	30
	BIB6664 F7 Liturgical Texts	30
	BIB6665 F7 Liturgy, Ritual and Sacred Space	30
	a unit from those listed at 1(b) and (c) above	
	unrestricted F7 level modules	
(e)	BIB6020 F7 Dissertation in Biblical Studies	60
2.	A candidate who in the opinion of the Head of Department demonstrates sufficient competence for the purposes of research in either Biblical Hebrew or New Testament Greek may substitute for BIB6011 or BIB6012 units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits in either French or German language offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.	
3.	A candidate registered on BIBT36 shall spend 6 months at an approved institution gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.	
4.	A candidate who has successfully completed the University of Sheffield BA in Theological Studies and BIB3012 Anglicanism and BIB3013 Christian Faith and Moral Life, may take an additional unit to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from those listed in 1(c) in place of a unit listed in 1(b).	
5.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b), above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Ministry and Theology.	
6.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ministry and Theology.	

**BIBT37 LITURGY (MA) (Full-Time)**

**BIBT38 (Part-Time)**

**BIBT39 (Professional Development)**

**Mirfield College of the Resurrection**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and Mirfield College of the Resurrection.
2. A candidate undertaking a programme of study with Mirfield College of the Resurrection shall register on the programme of study as a student of both Institutions. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both institutions and shall be required to attend at the University of Sheffield in accordance with the following Regulations.

1.	A candidate shall take	
(a)	BIB6663 F7 The Bible, Theology and Reflection	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	

BIB6650	F7	Christian Faith and Moral Life	30	
BIB6653	F7	Anglicanism	30	
BIB6654	F7	Liturgy, Culture and Context	30	
BIB6655	F7	Leadership and Change in the Church	30	
BIB6656	F7	Mission and Local Context	30	
(c)		units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
BIB6651	F7	Singing the Word: Music and Theology in Western Liturgical Chant	30	
BIB6654	F7	Liturgy, Culture and Context	30	
BIB6655	F7	Leadership and Change in the Church	30	
BIB6658	F7	Cistercian Studies	30	
BIB6659	F7	Sacramental Theology	30	
BIB6662	F7	Themes in Liturgical Theology	30	
BIB6664	F7	Liturgical Texts	30	
BIB6665	F7	Liturgy, Ritual and Sacred Space	30	
(d)		units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
BIB646	F7	Uncovering the Gospel Tradition	30	
BIB659	F7	Prophecy and Prophetic Literature	30	
BIB682	F7	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	30	
BIB683	F7	The Psalms	30	
BIB692	F7	The Letters of Paul	30	
BIB694	F7	Sacred Space	30	
BIB695	F7	Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in Context	30	
BIB698	F7	Selected New Testament Texts in Context	30	
BIB6011	F7	Biblical Hebrew	30	
BIB6012	F7	New Testament Greek	30	
BIB6013	F7	Hebrew Bible Language and Texts	30	
BIB6014	F7	New Testament Language and Texts	30	
BIB6015	F7	Issues in Archaeology and the Bible	30	
BIB6016	F7	Issues in Cultural Studies and the Bible	30	
BIB6017	F7	Issues in Historiography and the Bible	30	
BIB6018	F7	Issues in Theology and the Bible	30	
BIB6019	F7	PhD Proposal	30	
BIB6021	F7	The Bible and the History of Interpretation	30	
BIB6023	F7	The Bible and the Arts	30	
BIB6024	F7	The Postcolonial Bible	30	
BIB6026	F7	Sacred Space	30	
BIB6027	F7	Images of Christ	30	
BIB6033	F7	Word into Words: The Story of Biblical Translation	30	
BIB6040	F7	Hebrew Texts I	30	
BIB6041	F7	Hebrew Texts II	30	
BIB6042	F7	Greek Texts I	30	
BIB6043	F7	Greek Texts II	30	
BIB6059	F7	Excavating the Biblical World	30	
BIB6060	F7	The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam	30	
BIB6066	F7	Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts	30	
BIB6067	F7	Religion in an Age of Terror		
BIB6068	F7	From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History	30	
BIB6069	F7	The Courage to Doubt: Wisdom Literature	30	
BIB6087	F7	Issues in Biblical Studies II	30	
BIB6360	F7	The Bible and Gender	30	
BIB6450	F7	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	30	
BIB6480	F7	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	30	
BIB6652	F7	The Bible and the Modern Church	30	
BIB6657	F7	Holy Spirit and the Church	30	
BIB6660	F7	Adult Theological Learning	30	
BIB6661	F7	Theological Texts	30	
BIB6663	F7	The Bible, Theology and Reflection	30	
BIB6983	F7	Christian Theology	30	
		a unit from those listed at 1 (b) and (c) above unrestricted F7 level modules		
(e)	BIB6667	F7	Dissertation in Liturgy	60

2. A candidate who in the opinion of the Head of Department demonstrates sufficient competence for the purposes of research in either Biblical Hebrew or New Testament Greek may substitute for BIB6011 or BIB6012 units to the value of *thirty* credits in either French or German language offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
3. A candidate registered on BIBT39 shall spend 6 months at an approved institution gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
4. A candidate who has successfully completed the University of Sheffield BA in Theological Studies and BIB3012 Anglicanism and BIB3013 Christian Faith and Moral Life, may take an additional unit to the value of *thirty* credits from those listed in 1(c) in place of a unit listed in 1(b).
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b), above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Ministry and Theology.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ministry and Theology.

### **BIBT40 BIBLICAL STUDIES DISTANCE LEARNING (MA) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

BIB6071	F7	The Bible and the Postcolonial World	30
BIB6072	F7	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	30
BIB6073	F7	The Bible and the Arts	30
  - (b) One of the following
    - (i) BIB079 Short Dissertation 30
    - (ii) BIB6070 F7 Dissertation (Biblical Studies) 90
1. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the MA in Biblical Studies
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biblical Studies.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biblical Studies

### **BIBT43 RELIGION, CONFLICT AND THE MEDIA (MA) (Full-Time)** **BIBT46 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

BIB6000	F7	Research Methods in Religion and Biblical Studies	30
BIB6067	F7	Religion in an Age of Terror	30
  - (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
 

BIB6016	F7	Issues in Cultural Studies	30
BIB6017	F7	Issues in Historiography	30
BIB6024	F7	The Postcolonial Bible	30
BIB6025	F7	Religion and Violence: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam in Ancient and Modern Perspectives	30
BIB6360	F7	The Bible and Gender	30
BIB6450	F7	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	30
BIB6451	F7	Issues in Religion, Conflict and the Media	30
BIB6480	F7	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	30
BIB6983	F7	Christian Theology	30

 unrestricted F7 Level units to the value of *thirty* credits
- (c) BIB6452 F7 Dissertation in Religion, Conflict and the Media 60

**EGHT01 APPLIED LINGUISTICS WITH TESOL (MA) (Full-Time)**

**Beijing Foreign Studies University Pathway**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and the Beijing Foreign Studies University.
2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the Beijing Foreign Studies University. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.

3. A candidate shall take

- (a) at Beijing Foreign Studies University (BSFU) (during Semester 1), units to the value of *sixty* University of Sheffield (UoS) credits from the following

LING533	Syntax	2
TEFL501	Foreign Language Education: Concepts Theories and Issues	2
TEFL502	Description and Analysis of English I: Phonetics, Word Formation and Grammar	3
TEFL503	Description and Analysis of English II: Pragmatics and Discourse Analysis	2
TEFL504	Teaching and Research Practice I: Literature Reading and Evaluation	1.3
TEFL505	Teaching and Research Practice II: Teaching Practice and Evaluation	1.3
TEFL538	Computer Basics for EFL Teachers (CBT)	1
TEFL539	Web-Enhanced Language Learning (WELL)	1

- (b) at the University of Sheffield (during Semester 2), units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

EGH6080	Using corpora for language research	15
ELL6019	F7 Sociolinguistics	15
ELL6160	F7 Language curriculum design	15
ELL6405	F7 Language and Mind	15
ELL6408	F7 Language Planning in Education	15
ELL6409	F7 English for Specific Purposes	15
ELL6411	F7 Language Testing	15
ELL6417	F7 Classroom processes	15
ELL6421	F7 Discourse and Genre Analysis	15
ELL6423	F7 Theory and Practice of Language Teaching	15
ELL6721	F7 Intercultural communication	15
ELLT610	F7 e-learning for language teaching	15

- (c) at the University of Sheffield, a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

ELL6600	F7 Dissertation	60
---------	-----------------	----

4. A candidate who has been awarded the equivalent of *one hundred and twenty* University of Sheffield credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics.

**EGHT03 ENGLISH STUDIES (MA) (Distance Learning)**

**EGHT06 (Part-Time)**

**EGHT04 (Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**EGHT05 (Cert) (Full-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for either two or three years.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) EGH602 F7 Research Methods in English Studies 30
  - (b) Approved units to the value of *ninety* credits.

- (c) LIT6560 F7 Dissertation (English Literature) 60

3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in English Studies.

4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in English Studies.

**EGHT07 CULTURES OF THE BRITISH ISLES (MA) (Full-Time) EGHT08 (MA) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) EGH6000	F7 Approaches to Cultures of the British Isles	30
(b) units to the value of at least <i>ninety</i> credits from the following		
EGH6022	F7 Language in the British Isles	30
EGH6025	F7 Literature and Language in the Workplace	15
EGH6026	F7 Modern Irish I	15
EGH6037	F7 Literature and Nation	30
EGH632	F7 Literature and Nation	15
LIT631	F7 Post-1945 British Drama, Film and Television	30
LIT6340	F7 Eighteenth-century Scottish Verse	30

- (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

ELL6209	F7 Dissertation (Historical Language Studies)	60
---------	---	----

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in English Language Studies.

**ELLT01 APPLIED LINGUISTICS WITH TESOL (MA) (Full-Time)**

**ELLT10 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) ELL6360	F7 Introduction to Language and Linguistics	15
ELL6401	F7 English Grammar	15
ELL6402	F7 Language Teaching Methodology	15
ELL6415	F7 Introduction to Second Language Acquisition	15
(b) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
EGH6080	F7 Using Corpora for Language Research	15
ELL6019	F7 Sociolinguistics	15
ELL6405	F7 Language and Mind	15
ELL6406	F7 Language Curriculum Design	15
ELL6408	F7 Language Planning in Education	15
ELL6409	F7 Teaching English for Specific Purposes	15
ELL6411	F7 Language Testing	15
ELL6413	F7 Theory and Practice of Language Teaching	15

ELL6416	F7 Current Issues in SLA	15
ELL6417	F7 Classroom Processes	15
ELL6421	F7 Discourse and Genre Analysis	15
ELL6721	F7 Intercultural Communication	15
ELT610	F7 E-Learning for Language Teaching	15

- (c) ELL6600 F7 Dissertation (Applied Linguistics) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics.

**ELLT09 APPLIED LINGUISTICS WITH TESOL (MA) (Full-Time)**

**Nanjing University Pathway**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and the Nanjing University.

2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the Nanjing University. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) at Nanjing Studies University (during Semester 1), units to the value of *sixty* University of Sheffield (UoS) credits from the following
 

Discourse Analysis	2
English Teaching Methodology	2
Cognitive Linguistics	2
Applied Linguistics	2
  - (b) at the University of Sheffield (during Semester 2), units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

EGH6080 F7 Using Corpora for Language Research	15
ELL6019 F7 Sociolinguistics	15
ELL6160 F7 Language Curriculum Design	15
ELL6405 F7 Language and Mind	15
ELL6408 F7 Language Planning in Education	15
ELL6409 F7 English for Specific Purposes	15
ELL6411 F7 Language Testing	15
ELL6417 F7 Classroom Processes	15
ELL6421 F7 Discourse and Genre Analysis	15
ELL6423 F7 Theory and Practice of Language Teaching	15
ELL6721 F7 Intercultural Communication	15
ELT610 F7 E-Learning for Language Teaching	15
  - (c) at the University of Sheffield, a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

ELL6600 F7 Dissertation	60
-------------------------	----
4. A candidate who has been awarded the equivalent of *one hundred and twenty* University of Sheffield credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics.

**ELLT15 LANGUAGE ACQUISITION (Research Track) (MA) (Full-Time) ELLT16 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ELL6003 F7 Research Support Module	30
ELL6005 F7 Linguistic Theory and Language Acquisition	15
ELL6403 F7 Research Methods	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

ELL6004 F7 Formal Linguistics for Language Acquisition	15
HCS6002 F7 Current Research in Human Communication Sciences	15
  - (c) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 

COM4120 F7 Advanced Research Topics	10
ELL6006 F7 Seminar in First Language Acquisition	15
ELL6007 F7 Linguistic Theory and Language Processing	15
ELL6008 F7 Interface with Computer Science	5
ELL6404 F7 Second Language Acquisition	15
ELL6405 F7 Language and Mind	15
ELL6411 F7 Language Testing	15
ELL6412 F7 Advanced Research Methods	15
ELL6414 F7 History of English	15
ELL6421 F7 Discourse and Genre Analysis	15
HCS6009 F7 Acquired Communication Disorders	15
HCS6019 F7 Developmental Communication Sciences	15
  - (d) ELL6600 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Language Acquisition.

**ELLT47 ENGLISH LANGUAGE STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**

**ELLT49 (MA) (Part-Time)**

**ELLT49 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**ELLT50 (PG Diploma) (Part-Time)**

**ELLT51 (PG Certificate) (Full-Time)**

**ELLT52 (PG Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EGH607 F7 Research Methods	30
EGH614 F7 Texts and Contexts	30
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

EGH608 F7 Literary Language (Narrative and Cognition)	30
EGH610 F7 Literary Language (History and Culture)	30
EGH615 F7 Language and Interaction	30
EGH616 F7 Language and History	30
  - (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

EGH6130 F7 Dissertation (English Language and Literature)	60
ELL6209 F7 Dissertation (Historical Language Studies)	60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in English Language Studies
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in English Language Studies.

**FRET03 FRENCH STUDIES (RESEARCH TRACK) (MA) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) *one* of the following
    - (i)
 

FRE6653 F7 French Cultural Studies I	30
FRE6654 F7 French Cultural Studies II	30
    - (ii)
 

FRE6641 F7 Medieval French Language I	30
FRE6642 F7 Text and Intertext in Medieval French	30
    - (iii)
 

FRE6663 F7 Constructions of the Body I	30
FRE6664 F7 Constructions of the Body II	30
    - (iv)
 

FRE6671 F7 Gender Studies I	30
FRE6672 F7 Gender Studies II	30
  - (b) *one* of the following Pathways
    - (i) *Pathway 1*

(i.i) FRE6004 F7 Advanced French-English Translation 1	15
FRE6005 F7 Advanced French-English Translation 2	15

units offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre subject to the approval of the Head of Department
    - (i.ii) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

FRE6631 F7 Research Skills for the French Medievalist	15
FRE6681 F7 Fieldwork in Social Sciences I	15
FRE6682 F7 Fieldwork in Social Sciences II	15
FRE6692 F7 Approaches to French Cultural Studies	15
FRE6800 F7 Directed Reading in French Studies	15
FRE6801 F7 The Francophone Postcolonial Text	15
RUS6700 F7 Critical Theory I	15
RUS6710 F7 Critical Theory II	15

other units subject to the approval of the Head of Department
    - (i.iii) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

FRE6560 F7 Dissertation (French Studies)	60
FRE6561 F7 Project (French Studies I)	30
FRE6562 F7 Project (French Studies II)	30
  - (ii) *Pathway 2*

- (ii.i) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| FRE6631 | F7 | Research Skills for the French Medievalist | 15 |
| FRE6692 | F7 | Approaches to French Cultural Studies      | 15 |
| FRE6800 | F7 | Directed Reading in French Studies         | 15 |
| FRE6801 | F7 | The Francophone Postcolonial Text          | 15 |
| MDL6001 | F7 | Research Methods in Modern Languages       | 15 |
| MDL6002 | F7 | Dissertation/Thesis Support I              | 15 |
| MDL6003 | F7 | Dissertation/Thesis Support II             | 15 |
| MDL6004 | F7 | Research Seminar Module                    | 15 |
- (ii.ii) FRE6570 F7 Extended Dissertation (French Studies) 90
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units in *Pathway 1* listed at 1(a) and (b)(i.i) and (i.ii) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in French Studies.

### FRET05 CROSSWAYS IN CULTURAL NARRATIVES (Erasmus Mundus) (MA) (Full-Time) (ONE YEAR PATHWAY)

#### Joint Erasmus Mundus programme with the Universities of St Andrews, Perpignan, Santiago, Nova Lisboa, Poznan, Guelph and Bergamo

- A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and the other participating University or Universities in the Mundus Consortium may be admitted as a candidate.
- A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the other University or Universities in the Mundus Consortium. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of each University but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations
- The General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply to this programme
- A candidate shall take
  - units to the value of *thirty* ECTS (*sixty* UoS credits) from the following

			UoS	ECTS
EGH6011	F7	Language, Rhetoric and Style in the English Renaissance	20	10
EGH6012	F7	Romantic Ireland	20	10
EGH6014	F7	Theatre and Society	20	10
EGH6024	F7	The City in Nineteenth-century Literature	20	10
EGH6028	F7	The Eighteenth Century: Research Approaches	20	10
EGH6032	F7	Victorian Medievalism	20	10
EGH6091	F7	Literary Language from Romanticism to Modernism	20	10
EGH6790	F7	Early Women's Writing	20	10
EGH6915	F7	Culture and the Working-class since the 1950s: Richard Hogart and his Contemporaries	20	10
FRE612	F7	French Cultural Studies I (Mundus)	20	10
FRE613	F7	French Cultural Studies II (Mundus)	20	10
FRE640	F7	Constructions of the Body I (Mundus)	20	10
FRE641	F7	Constructions of the Body II (Mundus)	20	10
FRE642	F7	Gender Studies I (Mundus)	20	10
FRE643	F7	Gender Studies II (Mundus)	20	10
FRE644	F7	Reflexions sur la societe de consommation	20	10

FRE6642	F7	Text and Intertext in Medieval French (Mundus)	20	10
GER6060	F7	Literature and Politics in Mid-Nineteenth-century Germany	20	10
GER6061	F7	Literature and Politics in Mid-Nineteenth-century Germany	20	10
HSS6003	F7	Eighteenth-century Spanish Culture I	20	10
HSS6004	F7	Eighteenth-century Spanish Culture II	20	10
HSS6111	F7	Spanish American Literature and Society I	20	10
HSS6121	F7	Spanish American Literature and Society II	20	10
HSS6501	F7	Translation and Linguistic Studies	20	10
HSS6720	F7	Modern Spanish Culture I	20	10
HSS6730	F7	Modern Spanish Culture II	20	10
HSS6810	F7	Contemporary Portuguese Language and Literature I	20	10
HSS6830	F7	Contemporary Portuguese Language and Literature II	20	10
MDLXXX	F7	Research Methods in Modern Languages (Mundus)	20	10
MLT605	F7	Theories of Translation (Mundus)	20	10
MLT606	F7	Theories of Intercultural Communication (Mundus)	20	10

- (b) units to the value of *thirty* ECTS (*sixty* UoS credits) from those offered by one of the following institutions
- Université de Perpignan (Crossing Territories)
  - Universidade nova de Lisboa (Literary History and Intercultural Studies)
  - Università degli studi di Bergamo (New Media Studies)
  - Uniwersytet im. Adama Mickiewicza w Poznaniu (Literatures of Marginality)
  - Universidade de Santiago de Compostela (Literary Theory and Comparative Literature)
  - University of Guelph (Literature and Science)
- (c) a dissertation unit to the value of *thirty* ECTS (*sixty* UoS credits) from *one* of the following
- |     |         |    |                       |    |    |
|-----|---------|----|-----------------------|----|----|
| (i) | FRE6002 | F7 | Dissertation (Mundus) | 60 | 30 |
|     | GER6161 | F7 | Dissertation (Mundus) | 60 | 30 |
|     | HSS6001 | F7 | Dissertation (Mundus) | 60 | 30 |
|     | LIT6019 | F7 | Dissertation (Mundus) | 60 | 30 |
- A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed 3(a) and (b) above.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *ninety* ECTS credits (*one hundred and eighty* UoS credits), and who has achieved an overall weighted mean grade of Masters Pass or above, as defined by the Mundus Consortium, and a grade of Masters Pass in respect of the dissertation unit selected at 3(c) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Crossways in Cultural Narratives. A candidate who does not obtain sufficient credits at the requisite grade may be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Crossways in Cultural Narratives.

### FRET07 CROSSWAYS IN CULTURAL NARRATIVES (Erasmus Mundus) (MA) (Full-Time) (TWO YEAR PATHWAY)

#### Joint Erasmus Mundus programme with the Universities of St Andrews, Perpignan, Santiago, Nova Lisboa, Poznan, Guelph and Bergamo

- A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and the other participating University or Universities in the Mundus Consortium may be admitted as a candidate.

2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the other University or Universities in the Mundus Consortium. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of each University but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. A candidate shall pursue the programme of study full-time for two sessions.
4. The General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply to this programme.

**FOR CANDIDATES WHOSE HOME INSTITUTION IS THE UNIVERSITY OF SHEFFIELD**

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value *forty* ECTS (*eighty* UoS credits) from those offered by one of the institutions listed at 4(b) of the programme FRET05
  - (b) units to the value of *thirty* ECTS (*sixty* UoS credits) from those listed at 4(a) of the programme FRET05
  - (c) a short dissertation unit to the value of *ten* ECTS credits (*twenty* UoS credits) equivalent to those listed at Regulation 6 (i) below
  - (d) units to the value of *ten* ECTS (*twenty* UoS credits) from one of the institutions listed at 4(b) of the programme FRET05 and not previously attended
  - (e) A dissertation unit to the value of *thirty* ECTS (*sixty* UoS credits) equivalent to those listed at Regulation 7 (i) below
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* ECTS credits (*two hundred and forty* UoS credits), and who has achieved an overall weighted mean grade of Masters Pass or above, as defined by the Mundus Consortium and a grade of Masters Pass in respect of the dissertation unit selected at 4(e) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Crossways in Cultural Narratives. A candidate who does not obtain sufficient credits at the requisite grade may be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Crossways in Cultural Narratives.

**FOR CANDIDATES WHOSE HOME INSTITUTION IS A MEMBER OF THE MUNDUS CONSORTIUM OTHER THAN THE UNIVERSITY OF SHEFFIELD**

6. A candidate attending the University of Sheffield in Semester 1 of the programme shall take
  - (i) units to the value of *forty* ECTS (*eighty* UoS credits) listed at 4(a) of the programme FRET05
7. A candidate attending the University of Sheffield in Semester 4 of the programme shall take
  - (i) a unit to the value of *thirty* ECTS (*sixty* UoS credits) from the following
 

FRE6002	F7	Dissertation (Mundus)	60	30
GER6161	F7	Long Dissertation (Mundus)	60	30
HSS6001	F7	Dissertation (Mundus)	60	30
LIT6019	F7	Dissertation (Mundus)	60	30
  - (ii) units to the value of *ten* ECTS (*twenty* UoS credits) listed in 4(a) of the programme FRET05

**FOR ALL CANDIDATES**

8. A candidate may proceed to the final year only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed for the first year of the programme at 4(a), (b) and (c) above.

**GERT03 GERMANIC STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**

**GERT04 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

GER6003	F7	Approaches to Modern German	30
---------	----	-----------------------------	----

		Political Culture	
GER6240	F7	Approaches to German Intellectual History	30
GER6250	F7	Approaches to Nineteenth-century German Literary Studies	30
GER6260	F7	Approaches to Twentieth-century German Literary Writing	30
GER6270	F7	Approaches to Post-War German Politics	30
GER6280	F7	Approaches to Spoken Language Analysis	30
GER6350	F7	Approaches to Dutch Literature since 1945	30
GER6520	F7	Approaches to Dutch Linguistics	30
GER6530	F7	Approaches to German Linguistics	30
GER6540	F7	Approaches to Comparative Germanic Linguistics	30

- (b) GER6340 F7 Dissertation Support 15

- (c) *one* of the following Tracks

**RESEARCH TRACK**

- (i) GER6120 F7 Introduction to Research Methods in Germanic Studies 15
 

MDL6004	F7	Research Seminar Module	15
---------	----	-------------------------	----
- (ii) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

GER6130	F7	Directed Reading	15
---------	----	------------------	----

 FRE, GER, HSS, MDL, MLT or RUS postgraduate units F7 Level units offered by other departments in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities
- (iii) GER6170 F7 Extended Dissertation (Germanic Studies) 90

**PROGRAMME TRACK**

- (i) GER6130 F7 Directed Reading 15
- (ii) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

GER6120	F7	Introduction to Research Methods in Germanic Studies	15
GER6140	F7	Directed Reading	15
GER6150	F7	Directed Reading	15

 units listed at (a) above  
 FRE, GER, HSS, MDL, MLT or RUS F7 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits  
 F7 Level units offered by other departments in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
- (iii) GER6160 F7 Dissertation (Germanic Studies) 60

**HSST01 HISPANIC STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**

**HSST10 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) MDL6001 F7 Research Methods in Modern Languages 15
  - (b) *one* of the following Tracks
    - (i) **RESEARCH TRACK**
      - (i.i) units to the value of not less than *fifteen* and not more than *forty-five* credits from the following
 

HSS6010	F7	Catalan Advanced Language and Culture	15
HSS6800	F7	Contemporary Portuguese Language and Literature I	15
MDL6002	F7	Dissertation/Thesis Support 1	15
MDL6003	F7	Dissertation/Thesis Support 2	15
MDL6004	F7	Research Seminar Module	15
RUS6700	F7	Critical Theory I	15
RUS6710	F7	Critical Theory II	15
      - (i.ii) units to the value of not less than *sixty* and not more than *seventy-five* credits from the following
 

HSS6010	F7	Catalan Advanced Language and Culture	15
HSS6020	F7	Specialised Catalan Language	15

HSS6110	F7	Spanish-American Literature and Society I	15	
HSS6120	F7	Spanish-American Literature and Society II	15	
HSS6310	F7	Directed Reading	30	
HSS6320	F7	Directed Reading	30	
HSS6330	F7	Directed Reading	15	
HSS6340	F7	Directed Reading	15	
HSS6350	F7	Directed Reading	15	
HSS6360	F7	Directed Reading	15	
HSS6400	F7	Contemporary Spain I	15	
HSS6410	F7	Contemporary Spain II	15	
HSS6500	F7	Translation and Linguistic Studies I	15	
HSS6510	F7	Translation and Linguistic Studies II	15	
HSS6700	F7	Modern Spanish Culture and Literature I	15	
HSS6710	F7	Modern Spanish Culture and Literature II	15	
HSS6800	F7	Contemporary Portuguese: Language and Literature I	15	
HSS6810	F7	Contemporary Portuguese Language and Literature II	15	
HSS6970	F7	Directed Reading	30	
units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from those listed at (i.i) above				
FRE, GER, HSS, MDL, MLT or RUS F7 units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits				
(i.iii)	HSS6990	F7	Dissertation II (Hispanic Studies)	90
(ii)	<i>PROGRAMME TRACK</i>			
(ii.i)	units to the value of <i>one hundred and five</i> credits from those listed at (b)(i.i) and (i.ii) above			
(ii.ii)	HSS6960	F7	Dissertation I	60
2.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b)(ii.i) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Hispanic Studies.			

### HSST02 CATALAN STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

#### HSST20 (Part-Time)

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)		F7	Catalan Advanced Language and Culture	15
	MDL6001	F7	Research Methods in Modern Languages	15
(b)	<i>one of the following Tracks</i>			
(i)	<i>RESEARCH TRACK</i>			
(i.i)	units to the value of not less than <i>fifteen</i> and not more than <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following			
	MDL6002	F7	Dissertation/Thesis Support 1	15
	MDL6003	F7	Dissertation/Thesis Support 2	15
	MDL6004	F7	Research Seminar Module	15
	RUS6700	F7	Critical Theory I	15
	RUS6710	F7	Critical Theory II	15
(i.ii)	units to the value of not less than <i>forty-five</i> and not more than <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	HSS6020	F7	Specialised Catalan Language	15
	HSS6360	F7	Directed Reading	15
	HSS6920	F7	Catalan Culture and Literature I	30
units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits selected from those listed at (i.i) above				
FRE, GER, HSS, MDL, MLT or RUS F7 units to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits				
(i.iii)	HSS6980	F7	Dissertation II (Catalan Studies)	90
(ii)	<i>PROGRAMME TRACK</i>			
(ii.i)	units to the value of <i>ninety</i> credits from the following			
	HSS6930	F7	Catalan Culture and Literature II	30
units listed at (b)(i.ii) above				
(ii.ii)	HSS6950	F7	Dissertation I (Catalan Studies)	60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b)(ii.i) and (b)(ii.ii) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Catalan Studies.

### HSST23 LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

#### HSST24 (Part-Time)

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	MDL6001	F7	Research Methods in Modern Languages	15
(b)	<i>one of the following Tracks</i>			
(i)	<i>RESEARCH TRACK</i>			
(i.i)	units to the value of not less than <i>fifteen</i> and not more than <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following			
	HSS6800	F7	Contemporary Portuguese Language and Literature I	15
	MDL6002	F7	Dissertation/Thesis Support 1	15
	MDL6003	F7	Dissertation/Thesis Support 2	15
	MDL6004	F7	Research Seminar Module	15
	RUS6700	F7	Critical Theory I	15
	RUS6710	F7	Critical Theory II	15
(i.ii)	units to the value of not less than <i>sixty</i> and not more than <i>seventy-five</i> credits from the following			
	HSS6030	F7	Advanced Spanish Language	15
	HSS6110	F7	Spanish-American Literature and Society I	15
	HSS6120	F7	Spanish-American Literature and Society II	15
	HSS6140	F7	Popular Culture in Latin America	15
	HSS6160	F7	Spanish-American Twentieth-century Literature	15
	HSS6310	F7	Directed Reading	30
	HSS6320	F7	Directed Reading	30
	HSS6330	F7	Directed Reading	15
	HSS6340	F7	Directed Reading	15
	HSS6350	F7	Directed Reading	15
	HSS6360	F7	Directed Reading	15
	HSS6970	F7	Directed Reading	30
units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits selected from those listed at (i.i) above				
(i.iii)	HSS6990	F7	Dissertation II (Hispanic Studies)	90
(ii)	<i>PROGRAMME TRACK</i>			
(ii.i)	units to the value of <i>one hundred and five</i> credits from those listed at (b)(i.i) and (i.ii) above			
(ii.ii)	HSS6960	F7	Dissertation I (Hispanic Studies)	60
2.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b)(ii.i) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Latin American Studies.			

### HSTT01 AMERICAN HISTORY (MA) (Full-Time)

#### HSTT10 (Part-Time)

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	HST6604	F7	Approaches to the American Past	30
	HST6802	F7	Research Presentation	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>seventy-five</i> credits from the following with no less than <i>fifteen</i> credits taken from (i) and no less than <i>forty-five</i> credits taken from (ii)			
(i)	HST6027	F7	PhD Proposal	15
	HST6801	F7	Research Skills for Historians	15
(ii)	EGH6004	F7	Interpret the Brutes – The Animal in Postcolonial Writing	30
	EGH6019	F7	White Like Me: Reading Whiteness in American Literature	30
	HST674	F7	International Relations and the Early Cold War in Britain	15

HST681	F7 Work Placement	15
HST6034	F7 The Historical Novel	15
HST6037	F7 A People's Conflict: The Union and the U.S. Civil War	15
HST6039	F7 Modernity on Trial America in the 1920s	15
HST6041	F7 Life during Wartime America in the 1970s and 1980s	15
HST6042	F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public	15
HST6043	F7 Burying the White Gods: Indigenous People in the Early Modern Colonial World	15
HST6886	F7 The Eighteenth-century British-American Colonies	15
LIT6350	F7 Postmodernism, Politics and American Fiction	30
LIT6700	F7 "Tales of the City" – The Living Space in Contemporary American Fiction	30
LIT6760	F7 Exchanging Letters: Art and Correspondence in Twentieth-Century America	30
F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than <i>thirty</i> credits		
(c)	HST6560 F7 Dissertation	60
2. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in American History.		

### HSTT15 HISTORICAL RESEARCH (MA)

#### (Full-Time)

#### HSTT16 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) HST6802 F7 Research Presentation 15
  - (b) one unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

HST6601	F7 Approaching the Middle Ages	30
HST6602	F7 Early Modernities	30
HST6603	F7 Modernity and Power: Individuals and the State in the Modern World	30
HST6604	F7 Approaches to the American Past	30
HST6605	F7 Approaches to International History	30
  - (c) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following with no less than *fifteen* credits taken from units listed at 1(b)(i) and no less than *forty-five* credits taken from units listed at 1(b)(ii) of the following programmes  
HSTT01, HSTT27, HSTT31 HSTT43, HSTT45, HSTT47, HSTT53  
F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
  - (d) HST6560 F7 Dissertation (Historical Research) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Historical Research.

### HSTT27 NINETEENTH-CENTURY STUDIES (HISTORY) (MA) (Full-Time)

#### HSTT28 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) HST6802 F7 Research Presentation 15
  - HST6813 F7 Interdisciplinary Approaches to Nineteenth-century Studies 30
  - (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following with no less than *fifteen* credits taken from (i) and no less than *forty-five* credits taken from (ii)
    - (i) HST6027 F7 PhD Proposal 15
    - HST6801 F7 Research Skills for Historians 15
    - (ii) HST681 F7 Work Placement 15

HST6003	F7 The Fin de Siècle	30
HST6034	F7 The Historical Novel	15
HST6037	F7 A People's Conflict: The Union and the U.S. Civil War	15
HST6042	F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public	15
HST6887	F7 Discovering Rural England	15
HST6892	F7 The Scramble for Africa	15
HST6897	F7 Ballads, Broad-sides and Cartoons	15
LIT6007	F7 The Rise of the Gothic, 1790-1890	30
LIT6011	F7 Fiction and Reality, 1848-1859	30
LIT6024	F7 The City in Nineteenth-century English Literature	30
LIT6039	F7 Poetry and History	30
LIT6049	F7 Poetry and History	15
F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than <i>thirty</i> credits		
(c)	HST6560 F7 Dissertation	60
2. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nineteenth-century Studies (History).		

### HSTT31 INTERNATIONAL HISTORY (MA)

#### (Full-Time)

#### HSTT32 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) HST6605 F7 Approaches to International History 30
  - HST6802 F7 Research Presentation 15
  - (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following with no less than *fifteen* credits taken from (i) and not less than *forty-five* credits taken from (ii)
    - (i) HST6027 F7 PhD Proposal 15
    - HST6801 F7 Research Skills for Historians 15
    - (ii) EGH6004 F7 Interpret the Brutes – The Animal in Postcolonial Writing 30
    - EGH6019 F7 White Like Me: Reading Whiteness in American Literature 30
    - HST674 F7 International Relations and the Early Cold War in Britain 15
    - HST678 F7 Genocide and Modernity 15
    - HST679 F7 Colonialism on Film 15
    - HST681 F7 Work Placement 15
    - HST695 F7 African Nationalism 15
    - HST6034 F7 The Historical Novel 15
    - HST6037 F7 A People's Conflict: The Union and the U.S. Civil War 15
    - HST6039 F7 Modernity on Trial America in the 1920s 15
    - HST6041 F7 Life during Wartime America in the 1970s and 1980s 15
    - HST6042 F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public 15
    - HST6043 F7 Burying the White Gods: Indigenous People in the Early Modern Colonial World 15
    - HST6886 F7 Eighteenth-century British American Colonies 15
    - HST6892 F7 The Scramble for Africa 15
    - HST6896 F7 Nehru and India 15
- (c) HST6560 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International History.

**HSTT43 MEDIEVAL HISTORY (MA) (Full-Time)**

**HSTT57 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
    - (a) HST6601 F7 Approaching the Middle Ages 30  
HST6802 F7 Research Presentation 15
    - (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following not less than *fifteen* credits being selected from (i) and not less than *fifteen* credits being selected from (ii)
      - (i) HST6027 F7 PhD Proposal 15  
HST6801 F7 Research Skills for Historians 15  
MLT6014 F7 Enhanced Languages I: Latin 15  
MLT6015 F7 Enhanced Languages II: Latin 15
      - (ii) HST681 F7 Work Placement 15  
HST683 F7 Imagining the Unseen in the Middle Ages 15  
HST697 F7 Order and Disorder around the year 1000 15  
HST6031 F7 The Dawn of Modernity in the Late Middle Ages 15  
HST6033 F7 Crime and Punishment in Late Antiquity 15  
HST6034 F7 The Historical Novel 15  
HST6042 F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public 15  
HST6842 F7 The Transformation of the Roman World 15
- F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
- (c) HST6560 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Medieval History.

**HSTT45 EARLY MODERN HISTORY (MA) (Full-Time)**

**HSTT59 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) HST6602 F7 Early Modernities 30  
HST6802 F7 Research Presentation 15
  - (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following not less than *fifteen* credits being selected from (i) and not less than *fifteen* credits being selected from (ii)
    - (i) HST6027 F7 PhD Proposal 15  
HST6801 F7 Research Skills for Historians 15  
HST6850 F7 Palaeography 15  
MLT6014 F7 Enhanced Languages I: Latin 15  
MLT6015 F7 Enhanced Languages II: Latin 15
    - (ii) AAP6103 F7 Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World 15  
EGH605 F7 The Study of Texts 15  
EGH6015 F7 Writing the Renaissance I: Texts and Contexts 15  
HST676 F7 Ways of Seeing: Art, History and the Renaissance 15  
HST681 F7 Work Placement 15  
HST694 F7 Revolutionary England, 1640-1660: Politics, Culture and Society 15  
HST6031 F7 The Dawn of Modernity in the Late Middle Ages 15  
HST6034 F7 The Historical Novel 15  
HST6038 F7 Framing the Past: The Eighteenth Century on Film 15  
HST6042 F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public 15  
HST6043 F7 Burying the White Gods: Indigenous People in the Early Modern Colonial World 15

- |         |    |  |           |
|---------|----|--|-----------|
| HST6044 | F7 | Universal Reform in Revolutionary England: Exploring the Hartlib Papers                  | 15        |
| HST6045 | F7 | Eighteenth-Century Print Culture   | 15        |
| HST6854 | F7 | Arguments about Eighteenth-century Crime   | 15        |
| HST6886 | F7 | The Eighteenth-century British-American Colonies   | 15        |
| LIT638  | F7 | Directed Reading (Early Modern Literature)   | 15        |
| LIT6008 | F7 | The English Civil War  | 15/3<br>0 |
| LIT6800 | F7 | Performance Spaces in Early Modern England: Drama and Society in the English Renaissance | 30        |
- F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits

- (d) HST6560 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Early Modern History.

**HSTT47 MODERN HISTORY (MA) (Full-Time)**

**HSTT61 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
    - (a) HST6603 F7 Modernity and Power: Individuals and the State in the Modern World 30  
HST6802 F7 Research Presentation 15
    - (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following not less than *fifteen* credits being selected from (i) and no less than *forty-five* credits taken from (ii)
      - (i) HST6027 F7 PhD Proposal 15  
HST6801 F7 Research Skills for Historians 15
      - (ii) HST674 F7 International Relations and the Early Cold War in Britain 15  
HST677 F7 Modernity and the Self: Negotiating Identities with the Soviet State 15  
HST678 F7 Genocide and Modernity 15  
HST679 F7 Colonialism on Film 15  
HST680 F7 Media and Political Culture in Modern Britain 15  
HST681 F7 Work Placement 15  
HST689 F7 Voices of the Great War: Violence and Experience in Great Britain and Germany, 1914-1919 15  
HST695 F7 African Nationalism, 1945-1970 15  
HST6003 F7 The Fin-de-Siècle 30  
HST6034 F7 The Historical Novel 15  
HST6037 F7 A People's Conflict: The Union and the U.S. Civil War 15  
HST6039 F7 Modernity on Trial America in the 1920s 15  
HST6041 F7 Life during Wartime America in the 1970s and 1980s 15  
HST6042 F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public 15  
HST6046 F7 Sex and Power: The Politics of Women's Liberation in Modern Britain 15  
HST6870 F7 Life Stories: Men and Women in War and Revolution 1917-49 15  
HST6887 F7 Discovering Rural England 15  
HST6892 F7 The Scramble for Africa 15  
HST6896 F7 Nehru and India 15  
LIT622 F7 Writing the Holocaust 30  
LIT6830 F7 Post-war British Theatre, Film and Television 30
- F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
- (c) HST6560 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Modern History.

**HSTT53 EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY STUDIES (HISTORY) (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**HSTT54 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |   |    |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | HST6802 | F7 | Research Presentation                       | 15 |
|     | HST6812 | F7 | The Eighteenth Century: Research Approaches | 30 |
- (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following not less than *fifteen* credits being selected from (i) and not less than *forty-five* credits taken from (ii)
- |      |         |    |   |    |
|------|---------|----|---|----|
| (i)  | HST6027 | F7 | PhD Proposal  | 15 |
|      | HST6801 | F7 | Research Skills for Historians                                | 15 |
|      | HST6850 | F7 | Palaeography  | 15 |
| (ii) | HST681  | F7 | Work Placement  | 15 |
|      | AAP6067 | F7 | From the Age of Migrations to the Age of Discovery            | 15 |
|      | AAP6068 | F7 | Greeks, Romans and 'Others' in the Ancient World              | 15 |
|      | AAP6086 | F7 | Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval England          | 15 |
|      | AAP6108 | F7 | The Archaeology and History of the British Isles, AD400 -1000 | 15 |
|      | AAP6116 | F7 | Viking-Age Europe   | 15 |
|      | HST6034 | F7 | The Historical Novel  | 15 |
|      | HST6038 | F7 | Framing the Past: The Eighteenth Century on Film              | 15 |
|      | HST6042 | F7 | Presenting the Past: Making History Public                    | 15 |
|      | HST6045 | F7 | Eighteenth-century Print Culture                              | 15 |
|      | HST6854 | F7 | Arguments about Eighteenth-century Crime                      | 15 |
|      | HST6886 | F7 | The Eighteenth-century British-American Colonies              | 15 |
|      | LIT6007 | F7 | The Rise of the Gothic, 1790-1890                             | 30 |
|      | LIT6008 | F7 | The English Civil War   | 30 |
|      | LIT6039 | F7 | Poetry and History  | 30 |
|      | LIT6049 | F7 | Poetry and History  | 15 |
|      | LIT6340 | F7 | Eighteenth-century Scottish Verse                             | 30 |
|      | LIT6570 | F7 | Women's Writing and the Politics of Romanticism               | 30 |
- F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
- (c) HST6560 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Eighteenth-century Studies (History).

**LITT35 THEATRE AND PERFORMANCE STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**LITT36 (Part-Time)**  
**LITT37 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |  |    |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | LIT6014 | F7 | Texts, Politics and Performance        | 30 |
|     | LIT6015 | F7 | Theatre Practice II                    | 30 |
|     | LIT6017 | F7 | Theatre Practice I                     | 30 |
|     | LIT6036 | F7 | Issues in Contemporary Performance     | 30 |
| (b) | LIT6013 | F7 | Dissertation (Theatre and Performance) | 60 |
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Theatre and Performance Studies.

3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in English Literature.

**LITT43 EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY STUDIES (ENGLISH) (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**LITT45 (Part-Time)**  
**LITT46 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |   |    |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | LIT6028 | F7 | The Eighteenth Century: Research Approaches | 30 |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
- (b) Approved units to the value of *ninety* credits.
- |     |         |    |                                   |    |
|-----|---------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| (c) | LIT6560 | F7 | Dissertation (English Literature) | 60 |
|-----|---------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in The Eighteenth Century.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in English Literature.

**LITT64 ENGLISH LITERATURE (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**LITT65 (Part-Time)**  
**LITT66 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)**  
**LITT77 (PG Certificate) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |                                   |    |
|-----|---------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| (a) | LIT6560 | F7 | Dissertation (English Literature) | 60 |
|-----|---------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in English Literature.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in English Literature.

**LITT68 NINETEENTH-CENTURY STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**LITT69 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |  |    |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | LIT6390 | F7 | Interdisciplinary Approaches to Nineteenth-century Studies | 30 |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
- (b) Approved units to the value of *ninety* credits.
- |     |         |    |   |    |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (c) | LIT6550 | F7 | Dissertation (Nineteenth-century Studies) | 60 |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nineteenth-century Studies.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in English Literature.

**LITT79 ENGLISH LITERATURE:  
CREATIVE WRITING (MA) (Full-Time)**

**LITT80 (Part-Time)**

**LITT81 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**LITT82 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take modules to the value of *sixty* credits from
  - (a)
 

LIT6041	F7	Creative Writing: Fiction 1	30
LIT6042	F7	Creative Writing: Fiction 2	30
LIT6043	F7	Creative Writing: Poetry 1	30
LIT6044	F7	Creative Writing: Poetry 2	30
  - (b) Approved units to the value of *sixty* credits.
  - (c) LIT6560 F7 Dissertation (English Literature) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in English Literature.

**MDLT03 EUROPEAN GENDER STUDIES  
(MA) (Full-Time)**

**MDLT08 (Part-Time)**

**MDLT14 (Diploma)**

1. A candidate shall
  - (a) take units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

MDL6005	F7	The Public and the Private: State, Space and Gender	30
MDL6006	F7	From Feminism to Gender Studies: Key Texts and Contexts	30
MDL6008	F7	Culture and the Body	30
  - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

FRE6671	F7	Gender Studies 1	30
FRE6672	F7	Gender Studies 2	30
GEO6008	F7	Identity and Difference	15
GEO6009	F7	Cultures of Consumption	15
HST6046	F7	Sex and Power: the Politics of Women's Liberation in Britain	15
HST6049	F7	The Politics of the Family in fin-de-siècle Britain	15
MDL6007	F7	Gender Studies in Europe: Directed Reading	30
PHI6590	F7	Feminism	30

 a unit from 1(a) above
  - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

FRE6682	F7	Case Studies in Social Sciences	15
MDL6002	F7	Dissertation Support 1	15
MDL6003	F7	Dissertation Support 2	15
MDL6004	F7	Research Seminar Module	15
  - (d) MDL6009 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Gender studies.
3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

**MLTT02 TRANSLATION STUDIES (MA)  
(Full-Time)**

**MLTT03 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MLT6018	F7	Translation Technologies	15
MLT6100	F7	Theories of Translation	30
  - (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following, not less than *thirty* to be taken from (i) in one language combination and not less than *fifteen* to be taken from (ii)

- (i)
 

EAS6043	F7	Advanced Translation from English into Chinese	30
FRE6700	F7	Advanced Translation from French	30
MLT6027	F7	Advanced Spanish-English Translation 1	15
MLT6028	F7	Advanced Spanish-English Translation 2	15
MLT6032	F7	Advanced English-Arabic Translation 1	15
MLT6033	F7	Advanced English-Arabic Translation 2	15
MLT6034	F7	Advanced Dutch-English Translation 1	15
MLT6035	F7	Advanced Dutch-English Translation 2	15
MLT6036	F7	Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 1	15
MLT6037	F7	Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 2	15
MLT6044	F7	Advanced German-English Translation 1	15
MLT6045	F7	Advanced German-English Translation 2	15
RUS6010	F7	Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills	30

 other F7 translation-related units
- (ii)
 

MGT695	F7	International Management	15
MLT603	F7	Language in Context	15
MLT6012	F7	Film Translation of Literary Classics	15
MLT6013	F7	Approaches to Translation Genres	15
MLT6014	F7	Enhanced Languages 1 (Autumn Semester)	15
MLT6015	F7	Enhanced Languages 2 (Spring Semester)	15
MLT6026	F7	International Technical Communication	15
MLT6029	F7	Linguistic and Cultural Skills for Interpreters	15
MLT6070	F7	Theories of Intercultural Communication I	15
MLT6501	F7	Localisation for Linguists	15
MLT6516	F7	Critical Reading and Writing at MA Level	15

 F7 Level units
- (c) MLT6520 F7 Dissertation (Translation Studies) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 1(a) and (b)) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Translation Studies.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Translation Studies.
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

**MLTT08 INTERCULTURAL  
COMMUNICATION (MA) (Full-Time)**

**MLTT09 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MLT6401	F7	Theories of Intercultural Communication	30
MLT6402	F7	Intercultural Communication in Practice	30
MLT6411	F7	Reflective Practice: Ethnography	15
  - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 

ELL6413	F7	Theory and Practice of Language Teaching	15
MGT695	F7	International Management	15
MLT603	F7	Language in Context	15
MLT6012	F7	Film Translation of Literary Classics	15
MLT6013	F7	Approaches to Translation Genres	15
MLT6014	F7	Enhanced Languages 1 (Autumn Semester)	15

MLT6015	F7	Enhanced Languages 2 (Spring Semester)	15
MLT6026	F7	International Technical Communication	15
MLT6027	F7	Advanced Spanish-English Translation 1	15
MLT6029	F7	Linguistic and Cultural Skills for Interpreters	15
MLT6032	F7	Advanced English-Arabic Translation 1	15
MLT6034	F7	Advanced Dutch-English Translation 1	15
MLT6036	F7	Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 1	15
MLT6038	F7	Advanced English-Farsi Translation 1	15
MLT6404	F7	Project	30
MLT6407A	F7	Tandem Learning for Intercultural Communication (AUT)	15
MLT6407B	F7	Tandem Learning for Intercultural Communication (SPR)	15
MLT6501	F7	Localisation for Linguists	15
MLT6516	F7	Critical Reading and Writing at MA Level	15
F7 Level units subject to approval			
(c)	MLT607	F7 Dissertation (Intercultural Communication)	60
2. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Intercultural Communication.			
3. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Intercultural Communication.			
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.			

### MLTT14 MULTILINGUAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (MA) (Full-Time)

#### MLTT15 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take			
(a)	INF6012	F7 Designing Usable Websites	15
	INF6060	F7 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries	15
	INF6320	F7 Information Systems in Organisations	15
	MLT6070	F7 Theories of Intercultural Communication 1	15
	MLT6501	F7 Localisation for Linguists	15
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following		
	INF6002	F7 Information Management in Organizations	15
	INF6003	F7 e-Business and e-Commerce	15
	INF6017	F7 Content Management Systems	15
	INF6019	F7 Digital Multimedia Libraries	15
	INF6050	F7 Database Design	15
	INF6110	F7 Information System Modelling	15
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
	MGT695	F7 International Management	15
	MLT603	F7 Language in Context	15
	MLT6013	F7 Approaches to Translation Genres	15
	MLT6014	F7 Enhanced Languages I (Autumn Semester)	15
	MLT6015	F7 Enhanced Languages II (Spring Semester)	15
	MLT6018	F7 Translation Technologies	15
	MLT6026	F7 International Technical Communication	15
	MLT6027	F7 Advanced Spanish-English Translation 1	15
	MLT6029	F7 Linguistic and Cultural Skills for Interpreters	15
	MLT6032	F7 Advanced English-Arabic Translation 1	15
	MLT6034	F7 Advanced Dutch-English Translation 1	15

MLT6036	F7	Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 1	15
MLT6044	F7	Advanced German-English Translation 1	15
MLT6516	F7	Critical Reading and Writing at MA Level	15
(d)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	INF6000	F7 Dissertation	45
	INF6340	F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation	15
	MLT6500	F7 Dissertation (Multilingual Information Management)	60
2. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Multilingual Information Management.			
3. A candidate may be required by the Head of Department to complete a Practical Computing Course.			
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.			

### MLTT16 SCREEN TRANSLATION (MA)

#### (Full-Time)

#### MLTT17 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take			
(a)	MLT6009	F7 Theory and Practice of Subtitling	30
	MLT6023	F7 Subtitling Project	15
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
	EAS6043	F7 Advanced Translation from English into Chinese	30
	FRE6700	F7 Advanced Translation from French	30
	MLT6027	F7 Advanced Spanish-English Translation 1	15
	MLT6028	F7 Advanced Spanish-English Translation 2	15
	MLT6032	F7 Advanced English-Arabic Translation 1	15
	MLT6033	F7 Advanced English-Arabic Translation 2	15
	MLT6034	F7 Advanced Dutch-English Translation 1	15
	MLT6035	F7 Advanced Dutch-English Translation 2	15
	MLT6036	F7 Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 1	15
	MLT6037	F7 Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 2	15
	MLT6044	F7 Advanced German-English Translation 1	15
	RUS6010	F7 Russian Language Advanced Translation Skills	30
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
	MLT603	F7 Language in Context	15
	MLT6012	F7 Film Translation of Literary Classics	15
	MLT6024	F7 Introduction to Translation theory	15
	MLT6026	F7 International Technical Communication	15
	MLT6029	F7 Linguistic and Cultural Skills for Interpreters	15
	MLT6070	F7 Theories of Intercultural Communication I	15
	MLT6516	F7 Critical Reading and Writing at MA Level	15
unrestricted F7 Level units subject to approval			
(d)	MLT6519	F7 Dissertation (Screen Translation)	60
2. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Screen Translation.			
3. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of 1(a), (b) or (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Screen Translation.			

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.

**Regulations for the Degree of Master of Music (MMus) by Research**  
**MUSR51 MUSIC (MMus) (Full-Time)**  
**MUSR61 (Part-Time)**

- A candidate shall be placed in whichever one of the following categories, as specified in the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, is appropriate:  
 Full-time student candidate  
 Part-time student candidate  
 University Staff candidate
- The programme of study or research shall be pursued for not less than one year in the case of a full-time student candidate, and for two years in any other case.
- The examination shall consist of *two* of the following
  - a thesis on a subject of research (about 20,000 words);
  - a portfolio of original compositions (about 25-30 minutes of music);
  - a folio of analyses, editions, transcriptions, case studies or other written material and/or recorded work;
  - a prepared instrumental or vocal recital (about 45 minutes). Ethnomusicological candidates may alternatively present a recital of about 30 minutes in an instrument or vocal style they have not previously studied.

A candidate shall present both chosen components for examination at the same time which may be within the final three months of the period of study or research. In addition, a candidate may be required, at the discretion of the Examiners, to satisfy them in an oral examination on matters relevant to the thesis, portfolio, folio or recital and to the general field of study.
- A candidate shall submit to the Registrar and Secretary, as appropriate, three copies of the thesis, two copies of the portfolio of compositions, three copies of the folio and three copies of the programme for the instrumental or vocal recital.
- A full-time student candidate shall take the examination within three years, and a part-time student candidate or University Staff candidate within six years of initial registration. A candidate may submit work for assessment within the final three months of the minimum period of study.
- A candidate who fails in one component of the examination may be permitted to repeat the examination in that component.

**MUST02 PSYCHOLOGY OF MUSIC (MA)**  
**(Full-Time)**  
**MUST20 (Part-Time)**

- A candidate shall take
  - MUS6000 F7 Research Techniques 15  
 MUS6070 F7 Research Design 15
  - one of the following
    - MUS615 F7 Topics in Music Psychology 30
    - ELL6005 F7 Linguistic Theory and Language Acquisition 15  
 MUSXXX F7 Selected Topics in Music Psychology 15  
 PSY6305 F7 Fundamentals in Cognitive Neuroscience 15
  - one of the following
    - MUS613 F7 Quantitative Research Techniques 30  
 MUSXXX F7 Qualitative Data Collection 15
    - (i.i) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
      - ELL6007 F7 Linguistic Theory and Language Processing 15  
 ELL6405 F7 Language and Mind 15

- |         |  |   |    |
|---------|--|---|----|
| ELL6416 | F7   | Current Issues in Second Language Acquisition | 15 |
| PSY6316 | F7   | Current Issues in Cognitive Neuroscience      | 15 |
| (ii)    | MUS614   | F7 Qualitative Research Techniques            | 30 |
|         | MUSXXX   | F7 Statistics in Music Psychology             | 15 |
| (i.ii)  | a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from (i.i) above |   |    |
| (iii)   | MUS613   | F7 Quantitative Research Techniques           | 30 |
|         | MUS614   | F7 Qualitative Research Techniques            | 30 |
| (d)     | MUS6020  | F7 Dissertation (Psychology of Music)         | 60 |
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology of Music.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Psychology of Music.

**MUST03 PSYCHOLOGY FOR MUSICIANS (MA) (Distance Learning) (Part-Time)**

- A candidate shall take
  - MUS6025 F7 Researching Music in Everyday Life 30
  - MUS6028 F7 Readings in Music Psychology 30  
 MUS6080 F7 Musical Development 30  
 MUS6090 F7 The Psychology of Performance 30
  - MUS6310 F7 Dissertation (Psychology for Musicians) 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology for Musicians.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Music, Psychology and Education.

**MUST07 WORLD MUSIC STUDIES (MA)**  
**(Distance Learning) (Part-Time)**

- A candidate shall take
  - MUS6002 F7 Research Skills 15  
 MUS6003 F7 Music of the World 30  
 MUS6004 F7 Approaches to Fieldwork 30  
 MUS6005 F7 Case Studies in Ethnomusicology 15  
 MUS6006 F7 Special Topic in World Music 30
  - MUS6007 F7 Dissertation (World Music Studies) 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above normally within eighteen months of initial registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in World Music Studies.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above normally within one year of initial registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in World Music Studies.

**MUST08 MUSIC PERFORMANCE (MA)**  
**(Full-Time)**  
**MUST09 (Part-Time)**

- A candidate shall take
  - MUS6009 F7 Repertoire 30  
 MUS6011 F7 Research for Performance 30  
 MUS6012 F7 Recital A 40  
 MUS6013 F7 Recital B 80

### MUST13 MUSIC MANAGEMENT (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
MGT682	F7	Research Methods	15
MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
MGT6045	F7	Marketing Management	15
MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
MGT6069	F7	Introduction to the Creative and Cultural Industries	15
MGT6102	F7	Introduction to the Creative Industries	15
MUS616	F7	Music Management Environments	15
MUSXXX	F7	Music Management: Planning	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

MGT685	F7	Marketing and the Creative Industries	15
MGT686	F7	Cultural Leadership and Management	15
MGT687	F7	Policy and Planning through Leisure	15
  - (c) MUS6023 F7 Project Dissertation (Music Management) 45
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and thirty-five* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Music Management.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *seventy-five* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Music Management.
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above.

### MUST16 SONIC ART (MA) (Full-Time) MUST19 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MUS6015	F7	Intermediate Digital Studio	30
MUS6017	F7	Creative Media Foundation	30
  - (b)
 

MUS6000	F7	Research Techniques	15
MUS6010	F7	Critique of Research	15
MUS6016	F7	Advanced Digital Studio	30
  - (c) MUS6018 F7 Creative Media Portfolio 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Sonic Art.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Sonic Art.

### MUST25 ETHNOMUSICOLOGY (MA) (Full-Time)

#### MUST26 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MUS621	F7	Seminar in World Musical Traditions	30
MUS6024	F7	Ethnomusicological Research Techniques	15
MUS6212	F7	Performing World Music	15
MUS6250	F7	Readings in Ethnomusicology	30
  - (b) *one* of the following
    - (i) MUS6230 F7 Ethnomusicology Special Study A unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits 60
    - (ii) MUS6240 F7 Ethnomusicology Special Study B 90
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Ethnomusicology.

3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ethnomusicology.

### MUST35 MUSIC PSYCHOLOGY IN EDUCATION (MA) (Distance Learning) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MUS6025	F7	Researching Music in Everyday Life	30
MUS6027	F7	Readings in Music Education	30
MUS6080	F7	Musical Development	30
MUS6090	F7	The Psychology of Performance	30
  - (b) MUS6026 F7 Dissertation in Music Psychology in Education 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Music Psychology in Education.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Music, Psychology and Education.

### PHIT01 PHILOSOPHY (MA) (Full-Time)

#### PHIT10 (Part-Time)

#### PHIT11 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)

#### PHIT12 (PG Diploma) (Part-Time)

#### PHIT13 (PG Certificate) (Full-Time)

#### PHIT14 (PG Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
 

PHI6007	F7	Philosophy of Mathematics	30
PHI6010	F7	Reference and Truth	30
PHI6016	F7	Cognitive Studies Seminar	30
PHI6017	F7	Images and Experiences	30
PHI6018	F7	Philosophy of Sex	30
PHI6019	F7	Killing and Letting Die	30
PHI6020	F7	Philosophy of Mind	30
PHI6023	F7	Film and Philosophy	30
PHI6030	F7	Formal Logic	30
PHI6040/68	F7	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	30
PHI6050	F7	Descartes and the Empiricists	30
PHI6080/68	F7	Political Philosophy	30
PHI6110	F7	Theory of Knowledge	30
PHI6130	F7	Methods of Analysis	30
PHI6160	F7	Philosophy of Art and Literature	30
PHI6223	F7	Topics in Ancient Philosophy	30
PHI6320	F7	Metaphysics	30
PHI6430	F7	Epistemology	30
PHI6450	F7	Hegel and his Critics	30
PHI6480	F7	Liberty, Democracy and Community	30
PHI6500	F7	Pragmatism	30
PHI6590	F7	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	30
PHI6620	F7	Property and Persons	30
PHI6630	F7	Philosophical Problems I	30
PHI6650	F7	Value Theory	30
PHI6660	F7	Philosophy of Psychology	30
PHI6670	F7	Mind and Language Seminar	30
PHI6680	F7	Metaphysics and Epistemology Seminar	30
PHI6690	F7	Politics and Value Seminar	30
PHI6700	F7	PhD Proposal	30
PHI6710	F7	Aristotle	30
PHI6720	F7	Morality, Identity and Freedom	30
PHI6780	F7	Plato	30
PHI6790	F7	The Rationalists	30
PHI6850	F7	Desires of One's Own	30

- (b) PHI6800 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Philosophy.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Philosophy.

**PHIT02 POLITICAL THEORY (MA) (Full-Time)**

**PHIT03 (Part-Time)**

**PHIT04 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**PHIT05 (PG Diploma) (Part-Time)**

**PHIT06 (PG Certificate) (Full-Time)**

**PHIT07 (PG Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following, not less than *thirty* credits being selected from each of (i) and (ii) and not more than *thirty* credits being selected from (iii)
- (i)
- |            |    |                                    |    |
|------------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| PHI6007    | F7 | Philosophy of Mathematics          | 30 |
| PHI6010    | F7 | Reference and Truth                | 30 |
| PHI6016    | F7 | Cognitive Studies Seminar          | 30 |
| PHI6017    | F7 | Images and Experiences             | 30 |
| PHI6018    | F7 | Philosophy of Sex                  | 30 |
| PHI6019    | F7 | Killing and Letting Die            | 30 |
| PHI6020    | F7 | Philosophy of Mind                 | 30 |
| PHI6023    | F7 | Film and Philosophy                | 30 |
| PHI6030    | F7 | Formal Logic                       | 30 |
| PHI6040/68 | F7 | Ethics: Theoretical and Practical  | 30 |
| PHI6050    | F7 | Descartes and the Empiricists      | 30 |
| PHI6080/68 | F7 | Political Philosophy               | 40 |
| PHI6110    | F7 | Theory of Knowledge                | 30 |
| PHI6130    | F7 | Methods of Analysis                | 30 |
| PHI6160    | F7 | Philosophy of Art and Literature   | 30 |
| PHI6223    | F7 | Topics in Ancient Philosophy       | 30 |
| PHI6320    | F7 | Metaphysics                        | 30 |
| PHI6430    | F7 | Epistemology                       | 30 |
| PHI6450    | F7 | Hegel and his Critics              | 30 |
| PHI6480    | F7 | Liberty, Democracy & Community     | 30 |
| PHI6500    | F7 | Pragmatism                         | 30 |
| PHI6590    | F7 | Feminism, Rationality and Politics | 30 |
| PHI6620    | F7 | Property and Persons               | 30 |
| PHI6630    | F7 | Philosophical Problems I           | 30 |
| PHI6650    | F7 | Value Theory                       | 30 |
| PHI6660    | F7 | Philosophy of Psychology           | 30 |
| PHI6690    | F7 | Politics and Value Seminar         | 30 |
| PHI6700    | F7 | PhD Proposal                       | 30 |
| PHI6710    | F7 | Aristotle                          | 30 |
| PHI6720    | F7 | Morality, Identity and Freedom     | 30 |
| PHI6780    | F7 | Plato                              | 30 |
| PHI6790    | F7 | The Rationalists                   | 30 |
| PHI6850    | F7 | Desires of One's Own               | 30 |
- (ii)
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| POL615  | F7 | The Politics of International Law                      | 30 |
| POL6150 | F7 | Democratization  | 30 |
| POL6170 | F7 | Global Governance                                      | 30 |
| POL6180 | F7 | Human Rights   | 30 |
| POL6230 | F7 | Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace      | 30 |
| POL6299 | F7 | The Contested Foundations of Liberal Thought           | 30 |
| POL6800 | F7 | Theories and Issues in International Political Economy | 30 |
| POL6910 | F7 | Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State                   | 30 |
| POL6970 | F7 | Theory and Practice of International Relations         | 30 |
- (iii) F7 Level PHI and POL units
- (b) PHI6800 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed in 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Political Theory.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed in 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Political Theory.

**PHIT20 COGNITIVE STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**

**PHIT21 (Part-Time)**

**PHIT22 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**PHIT23 (PG Diploma) (Part-Time)**

**PHIT24 (PG Certificate) (Full-Time)**

**PHIT25 (PG Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) PHI6016 F7 Cognitive Studies Seminar 30
- (b) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following not more than *thirty* credits being selected from those listed at (ii) below
- (i)
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| AAP6045 | F7 | Evolutionary Primatology                                     | 15 |
| AAP6051 | F7 | Hominid Palaeontology  | 15 |
| AAP6612 | F7 | Palaeolithic Art   | 15 |
| ELL6005 | F7 | Linguistic Theory and Language Acquisition                   | 15 |
| ELL6006 | F7 | Seminar in First Language Acquisition                        | 15 |
| ELL6007 | F7 | Linguistic Theory and Language Processing                    | 15 |
| ELL6404 | F7 | Second Language Acquisition                                  | 15 |
| ELL6405 | F7 | Language and Mind  | 15 |
| ELL6411 | F7 | Language Testing   | 15 |
| ELL6412 | F7 | Advanced Research Methods                                    | 15 |
| HCS6001 | F7 | Research Methods in Human Communication Sciences             | 15 |
| HCS6002 | F7 | Current Research in Human Communication Sciences             | 15 |
| HCS6003 | F7 | Methods in Clinical Linguistics                              | 15 |
| HCS6004 | F7 | Critical Analysis  | 15 |
| HCS6005 | F7 | Professional Research Skills in Human Communication Sciences | 15 |
| HCS6006 | F7 | ICT Applications in Human Communication Sciences             | 15 |
| PHI6420 | F7 | Philosophy of Science  | 30 |
| PHI6660 | F7 | Philosophy of Psychology                                     | 30 |
| PHI6670 | F7 | Mind and Language Seminar                                    | 30 |
| PHI6700 | F7 | PhD Proposal   | 30 |
| PHI6850 | F7 | Desires of One's Own   | 30 |
| PSY6305 | F7 | Fundamentals of Cognitive Neuroscience                       | 15 |
| PSY6316 | F7 | Current Issues in Cognitive Neuroscience                     | 15 |
- (ii) F7 Level AAP, ELL, HCS, PHI, or PSY units
- (c) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                                   |    |
|---------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| AAP6009 | F7 | Dissertation (Palaeoanthropology) | 60 |
| ELL6600 | F7 | Dissertation                      | 60 |
| HCS6007 | F7 | Research Project                  | 60 |
| PHI6800 | F7 | Dissertation                      | 60 |
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Studies.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cognitive Studies.

**RUST13 SLAVONIC STUDIES (RESEARCH TRACK) (MA) (Full-Time)**

**RUST14 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) MDL6001 F7 Research Methods for Modern 15

		Languages	
	MDL6004	F7 Research Seminar	15
	RUS6530	F7 Research Methods: Working with Slavonic Language Sources	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
	ELL6000	F7 History and Principles of Translation	15
	ELL6180	F7 History and Principles of Translation	30
	LIT6220	F7 Theory of Narrative	15
	MLT6100	F7 Theories of Translation	30
	MLT6110	F7 Research Methods in Translation Studies	30
	RUS6540	F7 Research in Slavonic, Germanic and Romance Linguistics	15
	RUS6700	F7 Critical Theory I	15
	RUS6710	F7 Critical Theory II	15
(c)	units to the value of not less than <i>fifteen</i> and not more than <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following		
	MDL6002	F7 Dissertation/Thesis Support I	15
	RUS6010	F7 Russian Language Advanced: Translation Skills	30
	RUS6053	F7 Czech	30
	RUS6055	F7 Polish	30
	RUS6063	F7 Intermediate Czech	30
	RUS6065	F7 Intermediate Polish	30
	RUS6071	F7 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech	30
	RUS6073	F7 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish	30
	RUS6210	F7 Russian Literature in the 1920s	30
	RUS6250	F7 Dostoevskii and the Novel	30
	RUS6270	F7 Russian Intellectual History	30
	RUS6280	F7 Twentieth-century Russian Drama and Theatre	30
	RUS6310	F7 Russian Metafiction	30
	RUS6400	F7 The Bakhtin Circle and Aspects of Russian Theory	30
	RUS6910	F7 The Sounds of Russian	15
	RUS6920	F7 Aspects of Russian Usage	15
	RUS6930	F7 The Slavonic Language: an Introduction	15
	RUS6940	F7 The Slavonic Languages: their History and Development	15
	units listed at (b) above		
(d)	<i>one</i> of the following		
(i)	RUS6680	F7 Dissertation in Slavonic Studies	60
(ii)	RUS6690	F7 Extended Dissertation in Slavonic Studies	90
2.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Slavonic Studies.		

# Regulations for the Foundation Year and First Degrees in the Faculty of Engineering

## **ENGINEERING FOUNDATION YEAR, COMMON FIRST SEMESTER AND COMMON FIRST YEAR REGULATIONS**

### **FACULTY OF ENGINEERING**

#### **General Regulations for First Degrees in the Faculty of Engineering**

1. A candidate for the Degree of MEng shall only be recommended for the award of that Degree if, in applying the principles stated in the Regulations for First Degrees, the Examiners recommend that the candidate be placed in Class II Division 2 or above. A candidate whom the Examiners, in applying those principles, would place in Class III shall be recommended for the award of a Bachelors' Degree with Honours. A candidate whom the Examiners, in applying those principles, would deem to be worthy of a Pass shall be recommended for the award of the appropriate Bachelors' Degree.
2. A candidate whose initial registration was for an MEng programme with no study abroad option may take a study abroad year at level 2 or level 3, for which credit will be awarded, without being required to transfer to a different programme. In this case grades awarded in respect of units listed at Level 4 shall carry twice the weight of those obtained at Levels 2 and 3.
3. Candidates commencing Level 1 of a programme of study from session 2011-12 onwards must attain a satisfactory standard in the Faculty Global Engineering Challenge Week."

#### **INDEX**

Following regulations for the Foundation Year, Common First Semester and Common First Year, regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

ENGU10	Aerospace Engineering	(MEng)
ENGU11	Aerospace Engineering	(BEng)
ENGU14	Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry	(MEng)
ENGU15	Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry	(BEng)
ENGU16	Aerospace Engineering with a Year in North America	(MEng)
ENGU13	Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction	(MEng)
ENGU12	Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction	(BEng)
MATU28	Aerospace Materials	(MEng)
MATU29	Aerospace Materials	(BEng)
CIVU21	Architectural Engineering Design	(MEng)
COMU117	Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science	(BSc)
COMU119	Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science	(MComp)
ENGU19	Bioengineering	(MEng)
ENGU20	Bioengineering	(BEng)
ENGU21	Bioengineering with a Year in	(MEng)

	Industry	
ENGU22	Bioengineering with a Year in Industry	(BEng)
MATU22	Biomaterial Science and Tissue Engineering	(MEng)
MATU23	Biomaterial Science and Tissue Engineering	(BEng)
ENGU17	Biomedical Engineering	(MEng)
ENGU18	Biomedical Engineering	(BEng)
CPEU02	Chemical Engineering	(BEng)
CPEU03	Chemical Engineering	(MEng)
CPEU09	Chemical Engineering with a Modern Language	(MEng)
CPEU16	Chemical Engineering with Biotechnology	(MEng)
CPEU13	Chemical Engineering with Chemistry	(MEng)
CPEU05	Chemical Engineering with Fuel Technology	(MEng)
	Chemical Engineering with Energy (2010 entry onwards)	
CPEU18	Chemical Engineering with Nuclear Technology	(MEng)
CIVU03	Civil and Structural Engineering	(MEng)
CIVU16	Civil Engineering	(MEng)
CIVU17	Civil Engineering	(BEng)
CIVU15	Civil Engineering with a Modern Language	(MEng)
CIVU22	Civil Engineering with Business Management Studies	(MEng)
COMU101	Computer Science	(BSc)
COMU103	Computer Science	(MComp)
COMU109	Computer Science and Mathematics	(BSc)
COMU118	Computer Science with Mathematics	(MComp)
ACSU01	Computer Systems Engineering	(BEng)
ACSU02	Computer Systems Engineering	(MEng)
ACSU26	Computer Systems Engineering with Management	(MEng)
EEBU12	Digital Electronics	(MEng)
EEEU01	Electrical Engineering	(BEng)
EEEU02	Electrical Engineering	(MEng)
EEEU20	Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language	(MEng)
EEEU13	Electronic and Communications Engineering	(BEng)
EEEU14	Electronic and Communications Engineering	(MEng)
EEEU05	Electronic Engineering	(BEng)
EEEU06	Electronic Engineering	(MEng)
EEEU21	Electronic Engineering with a	(MEng)

Foundation Year and First Degrees – Faculty of Engineering

	Modern Language		MECU005	Mechanical Engineering with French	(MEng)
EEEU29	Electronic Engineering with Business Skills	(BEng)	MECU006	Mechanical Engineering with German	(MEng)
ACSU05	Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering	(BEng)	MECU009	Mechanical Engineering with Industrial Management	(MEng)
ACSU06	Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering	(MEng)	MECU007	Mechanical Engineering with Italian	(MEng)
ACSU28	Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering with Management	(MEng)	MECU011	Mechanical Engineering with Motorsports	(MEng)
COMU125	Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business	(BSc)	MECU017	Mechanical Engineering with Nuclear Technology	(MEng)
COMU126	Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business	(MComp)	MECU008	Mechanical Engineering with Spanish	(MEng)
ACSU99a	Foundation Year – Automatic Control and Systems Engineering		ACSU07	Mechanical Systems Engineering	(BEng)
ENGU99	Foundation Year - Bioengineering		ACSU08	Mechanical Systems Engineering	(MEng)
CPEU99	Foundation Year – Chemical and Process Engineering		ACSU29	Mechanical Systems Engineering with Management	(MEng)
COMU99	Foundation Year – Computer Science		ACSU15	Mechatronics	(BEng)
EEEU99a	Foundation Year – Electronic and Electrical Engineering		ACSU14	Mechatronics	(MEng)
MATU99	Foundation Year – Engineering Materials		ACSU31	Mechatronics with Management	(MEng)
MECU99a	Foundation Year – Mechanical Engineering		ACSU12	Medical Systems Engineering	(BEng)
ENGU98	Foundation Year –Aerospace Engineering		ACSU13	Medical Systems Engineering	(MEng)
CIVU99	Foundation Year –Civil and Structural Engineering		ACSU30	Medical Systems Engineering with Management	(MEng)
COMU27	Information Technology Management for Business	(BSc)	MATU21	Metallurgy	(MEng)
MATU05	Materials Science and Engineering	(BEng)	EEEU10	Microelectronics	(MEng)
MATU06	Materials Science and Engineering	(MEng)	COMU05	Software Engineering	(BEng)
MATU36	Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials)	(MEng)	COMU06	Software Engineering	(MEng)
MATU37	Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials)	(BEng)	MECU013	Sports Engineering	(MEng)
MATU27	Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management)	(BEng)	CIVU12	Structural Engineering and Architecture	(MEng)
MATU16	Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management)	(MEng)	CIVU19	Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies	(MEng)
MATU10	Materials Science and Engineering (Modern Language)	(MEng)	CIVU20	Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies	(BEng)
MATU32	Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan	(MEng)	ACSU03	Systems and Control Engineering	(BEng)
MATU35	Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan	(BEng)	ACSU04	Systems and Control Engineering	(MEng)
MATU38	Materials Science with Nuclear Engineering	(MEng)	ACSU35	Systems and Control Engineering (Engineering Management)	(BEng)
MECU001	Mechanical Engineering	(MEng)	ACSU27	Systems and Control Engineering (Engineering Management)	(MEng)
MECU002	Mechanical Engineering	(BEng)	ACSU17	Systems and Control Engineering with Business Skills	(BEng)
MECU014	Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry	(MEng)	ACSU16	Systems and Control Engineering with Business Skills	(MEng)
MECU015	Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry	(BEng)			
MECU004	Mechanical Engineering with a Year in North America	(MEng)			

## FOUNDATION YEAR

### Leading to programme of study for the Degree of MEng/BEng in the following

ENGU98 FOUNDATION YEAR AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

ACSU99A FOUNDATION YEAR - AUTOMATIC CONTROL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

ENGU99 FOUNDATION YEAR – BIOENGINEERING

CIVU99 FOUNDATION YEAR - CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

CPEU99 FOUNDATION YEAR - CHEMICAL AND PROCESS ENGINEERING

EEU99A FOUNDATION YEAR - ELECTRONIC AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

MATU99 FOUNDATION YEAR - ENGINEERING MATERIALS

MECU99 FOUNDATION YEAR - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

**Level 0**

1. A candidate shall take
 

CHM008	Chemistry	40
MAS001	Mathematics I	20
MAS002	Mathematics II	20
PHY008	Physics	40
2. A candidate shall pass the Foundation Year if the average mark in each unit is at or above the pass mark.

**Leading to programme of study for the Degree of MComp/BSc in COMU99 Computer Science**

**Level 0**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

AMA008	Mathematics II	20
PMA008	Mathematics I	20
  - (b) a unit to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

CHM008	Chemistry	40
PHY008	Physics	40
  - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE0311	Foundation 2 Biology	20
ACE0313	Foundation 2 Chemistry	20
ACE0319	Foundation 2 English Language and Linguistics	20
ACE0322	Foundation 2 History	20
ACE0323	Foundation 2 English Literature	20
ACE0325	Foundation 2 Psychology	20
ACE0331	Foundation 2 Law and Society	20
ACE0332	Foundation 2 Natural and Human Environments	20
ACE0333	Foundation 2 Social and Political Studies	20
ACE0334	Foundation 2 Individual Project	20
ACE0335	Foundation 2 IT and Organisations	20
CHM008	Chemistry	40
PHY008	Physics	40
2. A candidate shall pass the Foundation Year if the average mark in each unit is at or above the pass mark.

**ACSU01 COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H130)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACS318	F6 System Identification	10
ACS321	F6 Digital Signal Processing	10
ACS322	F6 Individual Project	30
ACS325	F6 Embedded Control Systems	10
ACS326	F6 Distributed Real-time Systems	10
COM262	F5 Data Structures and Algorithms	10
EEE343	F6 Computer Architecture	10
MEC305	F6 Engineering Management	10
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
    - (i)
 

ACS317	F6 State-space Control Design	10
ACS323	F6 Intelligent Systems	10
ACS327	F6 Space Systems Engineering	10
ACS329	F6 Robotics	10
COM3300	F6 Experiencing Genesys	10
COM3501	F6 Computer Security and Forensics	10
EEE310	F6 Introduction to VLSI	10
    - (ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits
    - (iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits
4. A candidate must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**ACSU02 COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS G500)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
 

ACS108	F4 Laboratory and Professional Skills	20
ACS123	F4 Systems Engineering Mathematics	20
ACS124	F4 Modelling, Analysis and Control	20
ACS125	F4 Systems Modelling and Simulation	20
ACS126	F4 Computing and Systems Design	20
EEE123	F4 Introduction to Electric and Electronic Circuits	20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACS214	F5 Discrete Systems	20
ACS217	F5 Mathematics and Data Modelling	20
ACS221	F5 Control Systems Analysis and Design	20
ACS223	F5 Computer Systems and Applications	20
ACS224	F5 Systems Laboratory and Design	10
MGT388	F6 Finance and Law for Engineers	10
  - (b) And units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
    - (i)
 

COM162	F4 Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java	10
COM264	F5 Foundations of Object Oriented Programming	10
    - (ii) COM160 F4 Computer Problem Solving and Object-oriented Design 20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACS318	F6 System Identification	10
ACS321	F6 Digital Signal Processing	10
ACS325	F6 Embedded Control Systems	10
ACS326	F6 Distributed Real-time Systems	10
ACS330	F6 Group Project	30
COM262	F5 Data Structures and Algorithms	10
EEE343	F6 Computer Architecture	10
MEC305	F6 Engineering Management	10
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
    - (i)
 

ACS317	F6 State-space Control Design	10
ACS323	F6 Intelligent Systems	10
ACS327	F6 Space Systems Engineering	10
ACS329	F6 Robotics	10

- |         |    |                                 |    |
|---------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| COM3300 | F6 | Experiencing Genesys            | 10 |
| COM3501 | F6 | Computer Security and Forensics | 10 |
| EEE310  | F6 | Introduction to VLSI            | 10 |
- (ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits
- (iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                  |    |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
| (a) | ACS420 | F7 | Advanced Project | 60 |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits in total from the following, with a minimum of *thirty* credits from option (i) and a maximum of *twenty* credits from option (iii)
- |     |        |    |   |    |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (i) | ACS406 | F7 | Controller Design: Advanced Methods     | 10 |
|     | ACS408 | F7 | Optimisation and Search                 | 10 |
|     | ACS410 | F7 | Flight Dynamics                         | 10 |
|     | ACS416 | F7 | Nonlinear Systems                       | 10 |
|     | ACS424 | F7 | Multi-sensor Data Fusion                | 10 |
|     | ACS427 | F7 | Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence | 10 |
- |      |         |    |   |    |
|------|---------|----|---|----|
| (ii) | COM4501 | F7 | Computer Security and Forensics                     | 15 |
|      | COM4503 | F7 | 3D Computer Graphics                                | 15 |
|      | COM4506 | F7 | Testing and Verification in Safety Critical Systems | 15 |
- |  |        |    |                                 |    |
|--|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
|  | EEE411 | F7 | Advanced Computer Architectures | 10 |
|  | EEE412 | F7 | System Architectures            | 10 |
|  | EEE414 | F7 | Computer Communications         | 10 |
- (iii) unrestricted modules to the value of *twenty* credits or MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above.
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU01) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.
6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU01) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions..

### ACSU03 SYSTEMS AND CONTROL ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H690)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                               |    |
|-----|--------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACS317 | F6 | State-space Control Design    | 10 |
|     | ACS318 | F6 | System Identification         | 10 |
|     | ACS321 | F6 | Digital Signal Processing     | 10 |
|     | ACS322 | F6 | Individual Project            | 30 |
|     | ACS323 | F6 | Intelligent Systems           | 10 |
|     | ACS325 | F6 | Embedded Control Systems      | 10 |
|     | ACS326 | F6 | Distributed Real-Time Systems | 10 |
|     | MEC305 | F6 | Engineering Management        | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

- |     |        |    |                           |    |
|-----|--------|----|---------------------------|----|
| (i) | ACS327 | F6 | Space Systems Engineering | 10 |
|     | ACS329 | F6 | Robotics                  | 10 |
- (ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits
- (iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits
4. A candidate must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

### ACSU04 SYSTEMS AND CONTROL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H660)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |  |    |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ACS108 | F4 | Laboratory and Professional Skills               | 20 |
|     | ACS123 | F4 | Systems Engineering Mathematics                  | 20 |
|     | ACS124 | F4 | Modelling, Analysis and Control                  | 20 |
|     | ACS125 | F4 | Systems Modelling and Simulation                 | 20 |
|     | ACS126 | F4 | Computing and Systems Design                     | 20 |
|     | EEE123 | F4 | Introduction to Electric and Electronic Circuits | 20 |

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                                     |    |
|-----|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACS214 | F5 | Discrete Systems                    | 20 |
|     | ACS217 | F5 | Mathematics and Data Modelling      | 20 |
|     | ACS221 | F5 | Control Systems Analysis and Design | 20 |
|     | ACS223 | F5 | Computer System and Applications    | 20 |
|     | ACS224 | F5 | Systems Laboratory and Design       | 10 |
|     | MGT388 | F6 | Finance and Law for Engineers       | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from *one* of the following
- |     |        |    |  |    |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (i) | COM162 | F4 | Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java | 10 |
|     | COM264 | F4 | Foundations of Object Oriented Programming       | 10 |
- |      |        |    |   |    |
|------|--------|----|---|----|
| (ii) | COM160 | F4 | Computer Problem Solving and Object-oriented Design | 20 |
|------|--------|----|---|----|
- |       |        |    |                                |    |
|-------|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| (iii) | EEE204 | F5 | Electronic Devices in Circuits | 10 |
|       | EEE206 | F5 | Communication Systems          | 10 |
- |      |        |    |                                   |    |
|------|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| (iv) | MEC112 | F4 | Fundamental Engineering Mechanics | 10 |
|      | MEC116 | F4 | Engineering Mechanics             | 10 |
- |     |         |    |                               |    |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| (v) | MAT2510 | F5 | Tissue Structure and Function | 10 |
|     | MPY101  | F4 | Physics of Living Systems 2   | 10 |
- (vi) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                               |    |
|-----|--------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACS317 | F6 | State-space Control Design    | 10 |
|     | ACS318 | F6 | System Identification         | 10 |
|     | ACS321 | F6 | Digital Signal Processing     | 10 |
|     | ACS323 | F6 | Intelligent Systems           | 10 |
|     | ACS325 | F6 | Embedded Control Systems      | 10 |
|     | ACS326 | F6 | Distributed Real-time Systems | 10 |
|     | ACS330 | F6 | Group Design Project          | 30 |
|     | MEC305 | F6 | Engineering Management        | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |     |        |    |                           |    |
|-----|--------|----|---------------------------|----|
| (i) | ACS327 | F6 | Space Systems Engineering | 10 |
|     | ACS329 | F6 | Robotics                  | 10 |
- (ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits
- (iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                  |    |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
| (a) | ACS420 | F7 | Advanced Project | 60 |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits, a minimum of *forty* credits must be taken from (i)

- |     |        |    |   |    |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (i) | ACS406 | F7 | Controller Design: Advanced Methods     | 10 |
|     | ACS408 | F7 | Optimisation and Search                 | 10 |
|     | ACS410 | F7 | Flight Dynamics and Control             | 10 |
|     | ACS416 | F7 | Nonlinear Systems                       | 10 |
|     | ACS424 | F7 | Multi-sensor Data Fusion                | 10 |
|     | ACS427 | F7 | Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence | 10 |
- (ii) unrestricted modules to the value of *twenty* credits
- (iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above.
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU03) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

### ACSU05 ELECTRONIC, CONTROL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H663)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (ACSU06).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (ACSU06).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                             |    |
|--------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| ACS317 | F6 | State Space Control Design  | 10 |
| ACS318 | F6 | System Identification       | 10 |
| ACS321 | F6 | Digital Signal Processing   | 10 |
| ACS322 | F6 | Individual Project          | 30 |
| ACS325 | F6 | Embedded Control Systems    | 10 |
| EEE317 | F6 | Principles of Communication | 10 |
| EEE343 | F6 | Computer Architecture       | 10 |
| MEC305 | F6 | Engineering Management      | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |     |        |    |                                |    |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| (i) | ACS323 | F6 | Intelligent Systems            | 10 |
|     | ACS326 | F6 | Distributed Real-time Systems  | 10 |
|     | ACS327 | F6 | Space Systems Engineering      | 10 |
|     | ACS329 | F6 | Robotics                       | 10 |
|     | COM262 | F5 | Data Structures and Algorithms | 10 |
|     | MEC316 | F6 | Renewable Energy               | 10 |
- (ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits
- (iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits
4. A candidate must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

### ACSU06 ELECTRONIC, CONTROL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H650)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                                    |    |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| ACS108 | F4 | Laboratory and Professional Skills | 20 |
| ACS123 | F4 | Systems Engineering Mathematics    | 20 |
| ACS124 | F4 | Modelling, Analysis and Control    | 20 |
| ACS125 | F4 | Systems Modelling and Simulation   | 20 |

ACS126	F4	Computing and Systems Design	20
EEE123	F4	Introduction to Electrics and Electronic Circuits	20

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                                     |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| ACS214 | F5 | Discrete Systems                    | 20 |
| ACS217 | F5 | Mathematics and Data Modelling      | 20 |
| ACS221 | F5 | Control Systems Analysis and Design | 20 |
| ACS223 | F5 | Computer Systems and Applications   | 20 |
| ACS224 | F5 | Systems Laboratory and Design       | 10 |
| EEE204 | F5 | Electronic Devices in Circuits      | 10 |
| EEE206 | F5 | Communication Systems               | 10 |
| MGT388 | F6 | Finance and Law for Engineers       | 10 |

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                             |    |
|-----|--------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACS317 | F6 | State-space Control Design  | 10 |
|     | ACS318 | F6 | System Identification       | 10 |
|     | ACS321 | F6 | Digital Signal Processing   | 10 |
|     | ACS325 | F6 | Embedded Control Systems    | 10 |
|     | ACS330 | F6 | Group Project               | 30 |
|     | EEE317 | F6 | Principles of Communication | 10 |
|     | EEE343 | F6 | Computer Architecture       | 10 |
|     | MEC305 | F6 | Engineering Management      | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |     |        |    |                                |    |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| (i) | ACS323 | F6 | Intelligent Systems            | 10 |
|     | ACS326 | F6 | Distributed Real-time Systems  | 10 |
|     | ACS327 | F6 | Space Systems Engineering      | 10 |
|     | ACS329 | F6 | Robotics                       | 10 |
|     | COM262 | F5 | Data Structures and Algorithms | 10 |
|     | MEC316 | F6 | Renewable Energy               | 10 |
- (ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at level F6
- (iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                  |    |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
| (a) | ACS420 | F7 | Advanced Project | 60 |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits in total from the following with a minimum of *thirty* credits from (i) and a maximum of *twenty* credits from (iii)
- |     |        |    |   |    |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (i) | ACS406 | F7 | Controller Design: Advanced Methods     | 10 |
|     | ACS408 | F7 | Optimisation and Search                 | 10 |
|     | ACS410 | F7 | Flight Dynamics and Control             | 10 |
|     | ACS416 | F7 | Nonlinear Systems                       | 10 |
|     | ACS424 | F7 | Multi-sensor Data Fusion                | 10 |
|     | ACS427 | F7 | Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence | 10 |
- (ii)
- |         |    |                                 |    |
|---------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| EEE411  | F7 | Advanced Computer Architectures | 10 |
| EEE412  | F7 | System Architectures            | 10 |
| EEE414  | F7 | Computer Communications         | 10 |
| EEE6023 | F7 | Power Electronics               | 10 |
| EEE6036 | F7 | VLSI Design                     | 10 |
| EEE6037 | F7 | Analogue Electronics            | 10 |
- (iii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits or MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above.
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (ACSU06). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (ACSU05) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (ACSU05) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

### ACSU07 MECHANICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H303)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering (ACSU08).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering (ACSU08).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |  |    |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ACS317 | F6 | State-space Control Design                       | 10 |
|     | ACS318 | F6 | System Identification                            | 10 |
|     | ACS321 | F6 | Digital Signal Processing                        | 10 |
|     | ACS322 | F6 | Individual Project                               | 30 |
|     | ACS325 | F6 | Embedded Control Systems                         | 10 |
|     | MEC283 | F5 | Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures | 10 |
|     | MEC288 | F5 | Fluids Engineering 2                             | 10 |
|     | MEC305 | F6 | Engineering Management                           | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following options
- |     |        |    |                                      |    |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| (i) | ACS323 | F6 | Intelligent Systems                  | 10 |
|     | ACS326 | F6 | Distributed Real-time Systems        | 10 |
|     | ACS327 | F6 | Space Systems Engineering            | 10 |
|     | ACS329 | F6 | Robotics                             | 10 |
|     | MEC201 | F5 | Dynamics of Structures and Mechanics | 10 |
- (ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits
- (iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits
4. A candidate must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

### ACSU08 MECHANICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H310)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| ACS108 | F4 | Laboratory and Professional Skills                | 20 |
| ACS123 | F4 | Systems Engineering Mathematics                   | 20 |
| ACS124 | F4 | Modelling, Analysis and Control                   | 20 |
| ACS125 | F4 | Systems Modelling and Simulation                  | 20 |
| ACS126 | F4 | Computing and Systems Design                      | 20 |
| EEE123 | F4 | Introduction to Electrics and Electrical Circuits | 20 |

#### Level 2

2. ACS214 F5 Discrete Systems 20
- ACS217 F5 Mathematics and Data Modelling 20
- ACS221 F5 Control Systems Analysis and Design 20
- ACS223 F5 Computer Systems and Applications 20
- ACS224 F5 Systems Laboratory and Design 10
- MEC112 F4 Fundamental Engineering Mechanics 10
- MEC116 F4 Engineering Mechanics 10
- MGT388 F5 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |  |    |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ACS317 | F6 | State-space Control Design                       | 10 |
|     | ACS318 | F6 | System Identification                            | 10 |
|     | ACS321 | F6 | Digital Signal Processing                        | 10 |
|     | ACS325 | F6 | Embedded Control Systems                         | 10 |
|     | ACS330 | F6 | Group Project                                    | 30 |
|     | MEC283 | F5 | Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures | 10 |
|     | MEC288 | F5 | Fluids Engineering                               | 10 |
|     | MEC305 | F6 | Engineering Management                           | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following options
- |     |        |    |                                      |    |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| (i) | ACS323 | F6 | Intelligent Systems                  | 10 |
|     | ACS326 | F6 | Distributed Real-time Systems        | 10 |
|     | ACS327 | F6 | Space Systems Engineering            | 10 |
|     | ACS329 | F6 | Robotics                             | 10 |
|     | MEC201 | F5 | Dynamics of Structures and Mechanics | 10 |
- (ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at level F6
- (iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                  |    |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
| (a) | ACS420 | F7 | Advanced Project | 60 |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits in total from the following, with a minimum of *thirty* credits from (i) and a maximum of *twenty* credits from (iii))
- |     |        |    |   |    |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (i) | ACS406 | F7 | Controller Design: Advanced Methods     | 10 |
|     | ACS408 | F7 | Optimisation and Search                 | 10 |
|     | ACS410 | F7 | Flight Dynamics and Control             | 10 |
|     | ACS416 | F7 | Nonlinear Systems                       | 10 |
|     | ACS424 | F7 | Multi-sensor Data Fusion                | 10 |
|     | ACS427 | F7 | Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence | 10 |
- (ii) MEC202 F5 Mechanics of Deformable Solids 10
- MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
- MEC407 F7 Fundamental Biomechanics 10
- MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
- (iii) unrestricted credits to the value of *twenty* credits or MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above.
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering (ACSU08). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering (ACSU07) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.
6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering (ACSU07) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions..

### ACSU12 MEDICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H671)

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Medical Systems Engineering (ACSU13).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                       |    |
|-----|--------|----|-----------------------|----|
| (a) | ACS318 | F6 | System Identification | 10 |
|-----|--------|----|-----------------------|----|

ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
ACS322	F6	Individual Project	30
ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
ACS325	F6	Embedded Control Systems	10
MAT291	F5	Biomedical Instrumentation	10
MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10
MPY205	F5	Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

(i)	ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
	ACS326	F6	Distributed Real-time Systems	10
	ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
	ACS329	F6	Robotics	10

(ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at level F6

(iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits

4. A candidate must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

### ACSU13 MEDICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H670)

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

ACS214	F5	Discrete Systems	20
ACS217	F5	Mathematics and Data Modelling	20
ACS221	F5	Control Systems Analysis and Design	20
ACS223	F5	Computer Systems and Applications	20
ACS224	F5	Systems Laboratory and Design	10
MAT2510	F5	Tissue Structure and Function	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
MPY101	F4	Physics of Living Systems 2	10

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	ACS318	F6	System Identification	10
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS325	F6	Embedded Control Systems	10
	ACS330	F6	Group Project	30
	MAT291	F5	Biomedical Instrumentation	10
	MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10
	MPY205	F5	Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

(i)	ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
	ACS326	F6	Distributed Real-time Systems	10
	ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
	ACS329	F6	Robotics	10

(ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at level F6

(iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a)	ACS420	F7	Advanced Project	60
-----	--------	----	------------------	----

(b) units to the value of *sixty* credits in total from the following, with a minimum of *thirty* credits from (i) and a maximum of *twenty* credits from (iii)

(i)	ACS406	F7	Controller Design: Advanced Methods	10
	ACS408	F7	Optimisation and Search	10
	ACS410	F7	Flight Dynamics	10
	ACS416	F7	Nonlinear Systems	10
	ACS424	F7	Multi-sensor Data Fusion	10
	ACS427	F7	Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence	10

(ii) INF337 F6 Health Information 20

MAT205 F5 The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal Systems 10

MPY308	F6	Computational Mechanics and Clinical Engineering	10
--------	----	--	----

(iii) unrestricted credits to the value of *twenty* credits or MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Medical Systems Engineering (ACSU13). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Medical Systems Engineering (ACSU12).

6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Medical Systems Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Medical Systems Engineering (ACSU12).

### ACSU14 MECHATRONICS(MEng) (JACS H360)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

ACS108	F4	Laboratory and Professional Skills	20
ACS123	F4	Systems Engineering Mathematics	20
ACS124	F4	Modelling, Analysis and Control	20
ACS125	F4	Systems Modelling and Simulation	20
ACS126	F4	Computing and Systems Design	20
EEE123	F4	Introduction to Electrics and Electrical Circuits	20

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

ACS214	F5	Discrete Systems	20
ACS217	F5	Mathematics and Data Modelling	20
ACS221	F5	Control Systems Analysis and Design	20
ACS223	F5	Computer Systems and Applications	20
ACS224	F5	Systems Laboratory and Design	10
MEC112	F4	Fundamental Engineering Mechanics	10
MEC116	F4	Engineering Mechanics	10
MGT388	F5	Finance and Law for Engineers	10

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	ACS318	F6	System Identification	10
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS325	F6	Embedded Control Systems	10
	ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
	ACS330	F6	Group Design Project	30
	MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
	MEC214	F5	Manufacturing Systems	10
	MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

(i)	ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS326	F6	Distributed Real-time Control Systems	10
	ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
	EEE202	F5	Electromechanical Energy Conversion	10
	MEC316	F6	Renewable Energy	10

(ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at level F6

(iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits in total from the following, with a minimum of *thirty* credits from (i) and a maximum of *twenty* credits from (iii)
- (i) ACS406 F7 Controller Design: Advanced Methods 10  
 ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10  
 ACS410 F7 Flight Dynamics and Control 10  
 ACS416 F7 Nonlinear Systems 10  
 ACS424 F7 Multi-sensor Data Fusion 10  
 ACS427 F7 Data Modelling & Machine Intelligence 10
- (ii) EEE6023 F7 Power Electronics 10  
 EEE6140 F7 Machine Design 10  
 MEC202 F5 Mechanics of Deformable Solids 10  
 MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10  
 MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10  
 MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
- (iii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits or MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics (ACSU14). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechatronics (ACSU15) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions..

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) ACS318 F6 System Identification 10  
 ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10  
 ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10  
 ACS330 F6 Group Design Project 30  
 ACS329 F6 Robotics 10  
 MEC201 F5 Dynamics of Structures and Machines 10  
 MEC305 F6 Engineering Management 10
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following, a minimum of *ten* credits must be taken from (i)
- (i) ACS317 F6 State-space Control Design 10  
 ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10  
 ACS326 F6 Distributed Real-time Control Systems 10  
 ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10  
 EEE202 F5 Electromechanical Energy Conversion 10  
 MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10
- (ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at least *ten* of which must be at level F6
- (iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits in total from the following, with a minimum of *thirty* credits from (i) and a maximum of *twenty* credits from (iii)
- (i) ACS406 F7 Controller Design: Advanced Methods 10  
 ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10  
 ACS410 F7 Flight Dynamics and Control 10  
 ACS416 F7 Nonlinear Systems 10  
 ACS424 F7 Multi-sensor Data Fusion 10  
 ACS427 F7 Data Modelling & Machine Intelligence 10  
 EEE6023 F7 Power Electronics 10
- (ii) EEE6140 F7 Machine Design 10

MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
MEC304	F6	Manufacturing Systems	10
MEC308	F6	Applied Noise and Vibration	10
MEC415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10

- (iii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits or MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics (ACSU14). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechatronics (ACSU15), but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

**C: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits in total from the following, with a minimum of *thirty* credits from (i) and a maximum of *twenty* credits from option (iii)
- (i) ACS406 F7 Controller Design: Advanced Methods 10  
 ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10  
 ACS410 F7 Flight Dynamics and Control 10  
 ACS416 F7 Nonlinear Systems 10  
 ACS424 F7 Multi-sensor Data Fusion 10  
 ACS427 F7 Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence 10
- (ii) EEE6023 F7 Power Electronics 10  
 EEE6140 F7 Machine Design 10  
 MEC202 F5 Mechanics of Deformable Solids 10  
 MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10  
 MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10  
 MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
- (iii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits or MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics (ACSU14). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechatronics (ACSU15) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

**ACSU15 MECHATRONICS (BEng) (JACS H361)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 and later**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics (ACSU14).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics (ACSU14).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) ACS318 F6 System Identification 10  
 ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10

ACS322	F6	Individual Project	30
ACS325	F6	Embedded Control Systems	10
ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
MEC214	F5	Manufacturing Systems	10
MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

(i)	ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS326	F6	Distributed Real-time Control	10
	ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
	EEE202	F6	Electromechanical Energy Conversion	10
	MEC316	F6	Renewable Energy	10

(ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at level F6

(iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits

4. A candidate must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	ACS318	F6	System Identification	10
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS322	F6	Individual Project	30
	ACS325	F6	Embedded Control Systems	10
	ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
	MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
	MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10

(b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following, not less than *ten* credits to be selected from (i)

(i)	ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS326	F6	Distributed Real-time Control	10
	ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
	EEE202	F6	Electromechanical Energy Conversion	10
	MEC316	F6	Renewable Energy	10

(ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits

(iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits

4. A candidate must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**ACSU16 SYSTEMS AND CONTROL ENGINEERING WITH BUSINESS SKILLS (MEng) (JACS H9NY)**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
ACS318	F6	Systems Identification	10
ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
ACS325	F6	Embedded Control Systems	10
ACS330	F6	Group Design Project	30
MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10
MEC314	F6	Innovation Management	10
MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

(a)	ACS420	F7	Advanced Project	60
	MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
	MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)

(i)	ACS406	F7	Controller Design: Advanced Methods	10
	ACS408	F7	Optimisation and Search	10
	ACS410	F7	Flight Dynamics and Control	10
	ACS416	F7	Nonlinear Systems	10
	ACS424	F7	Multi-sensor Data Fusion	10
	ACS427	F7	Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence	10

(ii) unrestricted modules to the value of *twenty* credits

(iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above.

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering with Business Skills (ACSU16). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Systems and Control Engineering with Business Skills (ACSU17).

6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Systems and Control Engineering with Business Skills (ACSU17).

**ACSU17 SYSTEMS AND CONTROL ENGINEERING WITH BUSINESS SKILLS (BEng) (JACS H1ND)**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
ACS318	F6	System Identification	10
ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
ACS322	F6	Individual Project	30
ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
ACS325	F6	Embedded Control Systems	10
MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10
MEC314	F6	Innovation Management	10
MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20

4. A candidate must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**ACSU26 COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING WITH MANAGEMENT (MEng) (JACS H1N2)**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	ACS318	F6	System Identification	10
	ACS325	F6	Embedded Control Systems	10
	ACS330	F6	Group Project	30
	COM262	F5	Data Structures and Algorithms	10
	EEE343	F6	Computer Architecture	10
	MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10
	MEC314	F6	Innovation and Project Management	10
	MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20

(b) and a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

(i)	ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS326	F6	Distributed Real Time Systems	10
	ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
	ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
	COM3300	F6	Experiencing Genesys	10
	COM3501	F6	Computer Security and Forensics	10
	EEE310	F6	Introduction to VLSI	10

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60  
 MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10  
 MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10  
 MGT328 F6 Business Strategy 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- (i) ACS406 F7 Controller Design: Advanced Methods 10  
 ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10  
 ACS410 F7 Flight Dynamics 10  
 ACS416 F7 Nonlinear Systems 10  
 ACS424 F7 Multi-sensor Data Fusion 10  
 ACS427 F7 Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence 10
- (ii) COM4501 F7 Computer Security and Forensics 15  
 COM4503 F7 3D Computer Graphics 15  
 COM4506 F7 Testing and Verification in Safety Critical Systems 15  
 EEE411 F7 Advanced Computer Architectures 10  
 EEE412 F7 System Architectures 10  
 EEE414 F7 Computer Communications 10
- (iii) unrestricted modules to the value of *twenty* credits
- (iv) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above.
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering with Management (ACSU26). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU01).
6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering with Management. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU01).

**ACSU27 SYSTEMS AND CONTROL ENGINEERING (ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT) (MEng) (JACS H1NF)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- ACS108 F4 Laboratory and Professional Skills 20  
 ACS123 F4 Systems Engineering Mathematics 20  
 ACS124 F4 Modelling, Analysis and Control 20  
 ACS125 F4 Systems Modelling and Simulation 20  
 ACS126 F4 Computing and Systems Design 20  
 EEE123 F4 Introduction to Electrics and Electronic Circuits 20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- ACS214 F5 Discrete Systems 20  
 ACS217 F5 Mathematics and Data Modelling 10  
 ACS221 F5 Control Systems Analysis and Design 20  
 ACS223 F5 Computer Systems and Application 20  
 ACS224 F5 Systems Laboratory and Design 20  
 MGT136 F5 Management Themes and Perspectives 20  
 MGT388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) ACS318 F6 System Identification 10  
 ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10  
 ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10  
 ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10

- ACS330 F6 Group Design Project 30  
 MEC305 F6 Engineering Management 10  
 MGT133 F4 Accounting and Financial Management 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- (i) ACS317 F6 State-space Control Design 10  
 ACS326 F6 Distributed Real-time Systems 10  
 ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10  
 ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
- (ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at level F6
- (iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60  
 MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10  
 MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii)
- (i) ACS406 F7 Controller Design: Advanced Methods 10  
 ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10  
 ACS410 F7 Flight Dynamics and Control 10  
 ACS416 F7 Nonlinear Systems 10  
 ACS424 F7 Multi-sensor Data Fusion 10  
 ACS427 F7 Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence 10
- (ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits or MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits.
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering with Management (ACSU27). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU03) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.
6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering with Management. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU03) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

**ACSU28 ELECTRONIC, CONTROL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING WITH MANAGEMENT (MEng) (JACS H9NG)**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10  
 ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10  
 ACS330 F6 Group Project 30  
 EEE317 F6 Principles of Communication 10  
 EEE343 F6 Computer Architecture 10  
 MEC305 F6 Engineering Management 10  
 MEC314 F6 Innovation and Project Management 10  
 MGT233 F5 Essentials of Marketing 20
- (b) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- (i) ACS317 F6 State-space Control Design 10  
 ACS318 F6 System Identification 10  
 ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10  
 ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10  
 ACS329 F6 Robotics 10  
 COM3300 F6 Experiencing Genesys 10  
 COM3501 F6 Computer Security and Forensics 10  
 EEE310 F6 Introduction to VLSI 10

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |   |    |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (a) | ACS420 | F7 | Advanced Project                          | 60 |
|     | MEC408 | F7 | Marketing Management                      | 10 |
|     | MEC414 | F7 | Technology Strategy and Business Planning | 10 |
|     | MGT328 | F6 | Business Strategy                         | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits
- |      |         |    |   |    |
|------|---------|----|---|----|
| (i)  | ACS406  | F7 | Controller Design: Advanced Methods     | 10 |
|      | ACS408  | F7 | Optimisation and Search                 | 10 |
|      | ACS410  | F7 | Flight Dynamics and Control             | 10 |
|      | ACS416  | F7 | Nonlinear Systems                       | 10 |
|      | ACS424  | F7 | Multi-sensor Data Fusion                | 10 |
|      | ACS427  | F7 | Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence | 10 |
| (ii) | EEE411  | F7 | Advanced Computer Architectures         | 10 |
|      | EEE412  | F7 | System Architectures                    | 10 |
|      | EEE414  | F7 | Computer Communications                 | 10 |
|      | EEE6023 | F7 | Power Electronics                       | 10 |
|      | EEE6036 | F7 | VLSI Design                             | 10 |
|      | EEE6037 | F7 | Analogue Electronics                    | 10 |
- (iii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits
- (iv) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above.
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering with Management (ACSU28). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (ACSU05).
6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering with Management. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (ACSU05).

**ACSU29 MECHANICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING WITH MANAGEMENT (MEng) (JACS H3NG)**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |  |    |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ACS321 | F6 | Digital Signal Processing                        | 10 |
|     | ACS325 | F6 | Embedded Control Systems                         | 10 |
|     | ACS330 | F6 | Group Project                                    | 30 |
|     | MEC201 | F5 | Dynamics of Structures and Machines              | 10 |
|     | MEC283 | F5 | Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures | 10 |
|     | MEC305 | F6 | Engineering Management                           | 10 |
|     | MEC314 | F6 | Innovation and Project Management                | 10 |
|     | MGT233 | F5 | Essentials of Marketing                          | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following options
- |     |        |    |                               |    |
|-----|--------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| (i) | ACS317 | F6 | State Space Control Design    | 10 |
|     | ACS318 | F6 | System Identification         | 10 |
|     | ACS323 | F6 | Intelligent Systems           | 10 |
|     | ACS326 | F6 | Distributed Real-time Systems | 10 |
|     | ACS327 | F6 | Space Systems Engineering     | 10 |
|     | ACS329 | F6 | Robotics                      | 10 |

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |   |    |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (a) | ACS420 | F7 | Advanced Project                          | 60 |
|     | MEC408 | F7 | Marketing Management                      | 10 |
|     | MEC414 | F7 | Technology Strategy and Business Planning | 10 |
|     | MGT328 | F6 | Business Strategy                         | 20 |

- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |      |        |    |   |    |
|------|--------|----|---|----|
| (i)  | ACS406 | F7 | Controller Design: Advanced Methods     | 10 |
|      | ACS408 | F7 | Optimisation and Search                 | 10 |
|      | ACS410 | F7 | Flight Dynamics and Control             | 10 |
|      | ACS416 | F7 | Nonlinear Systems                       | 10 |
|      | ACS424 | F7 | Multi-sensor Data Fusion                | 10 |
|      | ACS427 | F7 | Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence | 10 |
| (ii) | MEC202 | F5 | Mechanics of Deformable Solids          | 10 |
|      | MEC304 | F6 | Manufacturing Systems                   | 10 |
|      | MEC407 | F7 | Fundamental Biomechanics                | 10 |
|      | MEC415 | F7 | Condition Monitoring                    | 10 |
- (iii) unrestricted credits to the value of *twenty* credits
- (iv) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above.
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering with Management (ACSU29). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering (ACSU07).
6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering with Management. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering (ACSU07).

**ACSU30 MEDICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING WITH MANAGEMENT (MEng) (JACS B8N2)**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| ACS318 | F6 | System Identification                     | 10 |
| ACS321 | F6 | Digital Signal Processing                 | 10 |
| ACS325 | F6 | Embedded Control Systems                  | 10 |
| ACS330 | F6 | Group Project                             | 30 |
| MAT291 | F5 | Biomedical Instrumentation                | 10 |
| MEC305 | F6 | Engineering Management                    | 10 |
| MEC314 | F6 | Innovation and Project Management         | 10 |
| MGT233 | F5 | Essentials of Marketing                   | 20 |
| MPY205 | F5 | Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology | 10 |

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |   |    |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (a) | ACS420 | F7 | Advanced Project                          | 60 |
|     | MEC408 | F7 | Marketing Management                      | 10 |
|     | MEC414 | F7 | Technology Strategy and Business Planning | 10 |
|     | MGT328 | F6 | Business Strategy                         | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |      |        |    |  |    |
|------|--------|----|--|----|
| (i)  | ACS406 | F7 | Controller Design: Advanced Methods              | 10 |
|      | ACS408 | F7 | Optimisation and Search                          | 10 |
|      | ACS410 | F7 | Flight Dynamics                                  | 10 |
|      | ACS416 | F7 | Nonlinear Systems                                | 10 |
|      | ACS424 | F7 | Multi-sensor Data Fusion                         | 10 |
|      | ACS427 | F7 | Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence          | 10 |
| (ii) | INF337 | F6 | Health Information                               | 20 |
|      | MAT205 | F5 | The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal Systems    | 10 |
|      | MPY308 | F6 | Computational Mechanics and Clinical Engineering | 10 |
- (iii) unrestricted credits to the value of *twenty* credits
- (iv) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Medical Systems Engineering with Management (ACSU30). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Medical Systems Engineering (ACSU12).
6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering with Management. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Medical Systems Engineering (ACSU12).

### ACSU31 MECHATRONICS WITH MANAGEMENT (MEng) (JACS H7N2)

#### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take		
	ACS318	F6 System Identification	10
	ACS321	F6 Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS325	F6 Embedded Control Systems	10
	ACS329	F6 Robotics	10
	ACS330	F6 Group Design Project	30
	MEC201	F4 Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
	MEC305	F6 Engineering Management	10
	MEC314	F6 Innovation and Project Management	10
	MGT233	F5 Essentials of Marketing	20

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACS420	F7	Advanced Project	60
MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
MGT328	F6	Business Strategy	20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
    - (i)
 

ACS406	F7	Controller Design: Advanced Methods	10
ACS408	F7	Optimisation and Search	10
ACS410	F7	Flight Dynamics and Control	10
ACS416	F7	Nonlinear Systems	10
ACS424	F7	Multi-sensor Data Fusion	10
ACS427	F7	Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence	10
    - (ii)
 

EEE6023	F7	Power Electronics	10
EEE6140	F7	Machine Design	10
MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
MEC304	F6	Manufacturing Systems	10
MEC308	F6	Applied Noise and Vibration	10
MEC415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
    - (iii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits
    - (iv) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics with Management (ACSU31). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechatronics (ACSU15).
6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics with Management. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechatronics (ACSU15).

### ACSU35 SYSTEMS AND CONTROL ENGINEERING (Engineering Management) (BEng)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (Engineering Management) (ACSU27).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (Engineering Management) (ACSU27).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACS318	F6	System Identification	10
ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
ACS322	F6	Individual Project	30
ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
ACS325	F6	Embedded Control Systems	10
MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10
MGT133	F4	Accounting and Financial Management	20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
    - (i)
 

ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
ACS326	F6	Distributed Real-time Systems	10
ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
    - (ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at level F6
    - (iii) MLT units in a single language to the value of *twenty* credits
4. A candidate must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

### CIVU03 CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H210)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
 

CIV102	F4	Civil Engineering Fluid Mechanics	10
CIV150	F4	Geotechnical Engineering 1	10
CIV172	F4	Introduction to Sustainable Civil Engineering	10
CIV1000	F4	Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1	20
CIV1200	F4	Introduction to Civil and Structural Engineering Design	20
CIV1900	F4	Civil Engineering Skills	20
MAS151	F4	Civil Engineering Mathematics	20
MAT1600	F4	Introduction to Materials Engineering	10

#### Level 2

#### For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

2. A candidate shall take
 

CIV202	F5	Pump and Pipeline Hydraulics	10
CIV210	F5	Structural Analysis 1	10
CIV212	F5	Structural Analysis 2	10
CIV215	F6	Structural Analysis 3	10
CIV223	F5	Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	10
CIV226	F5	Civil and Structural Engineering Design	20
CIV233	F5	Open Channel Hydraulics	10
CIV235	F5	Water and Wastewater	10

CIV250	F5	Geotechnical Engineering 2	10
CIV251	F6	Geotechnical Engineering 3	10
MAS252	F5	Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

2. A candidate shall take

CIV235	F5	Water and Waste Water	10
CIV261	F5	Sustainable Concrete Technology	10
CIV2100	F5	Structural Analysis I	20
CIV2200	F5	Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	20
CIV2300	F5	Water Engineering	20
CIV2500	F5	Geotechnical Engineering 2	20
MAS252	F5	Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10
MAT2600	F5	Materials for Structural Engineering	10

**Level 3**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

3. A candidate shall take

CIV321	F6	Multi-storey Building Design	10
CIV337	F6	Urban Drainage Engineering	10
CIV340	F6	Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
CIV350	F6	Geotechnical Design	10
CIV3201	F6	Integrated Design Project I	20
CIV3203	F6	Integrated Design Project II (Group Project)	30
CIV3204	F6	Integrated Design Project III	10
MAT2600	F5	Materials for Structural Engineering	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

3. A candidate shall take

CIV312	F6	Structural Analysis 2	10
CIV321	F6	Multi-storey Building Design	10
CIV337	F6	Urban Drainage Engineering	10
CIV340	F6	Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
CIV350	F6	Geotechnical Design	10
CIV3201	F6	Integrated Design Project I	20
CIV3203	F6	Integrated Design Project II (Group Project)	30
CIV3204	F6	Integrated Design Project III	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10

**Level 4**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**

4. A candidate shall take

(a)

CIV400	F7	Portfolio	10
CIV474	F7	PFI Feasibility Management Project	20

(b) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following

CIV401	F7	European Project I	20
CIV402	F7	European Project II	30
CIV403	F7	European Project III	40
CIV404	F7	European Project IV	50
CIV407	F7	Composite Steel and Concrete Construction	10
CIV410	F7	Further Structural Analysis	10
CIV424	F7	Bridge Engineering Project	10
CIV426	F7	Structural Fire Engineering	10
CIV429	F7	Structural Design Project	20
CIV439	F7	Risk Analysis and Extreme Events	10
CIV441	F7	Computational Structural Analysis	10
CIV461	F7	Sustainable Concrete Technology	10

MLT units to the value of not more than *ten* credits.

- Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
- A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).
- A candidate must pass CIV300 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.
- At Level 4, a candidate shall only take MLT modules as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV401, CIV402, CIV403 and CIV404.

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or later**

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Composite Steel and Concrete Construction | 10 |
| CIV412  | F7 | Turbulence                                | 10 |
| CIV45xx | F7 | Advanced Geomechanics                     | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following
- (i)
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CIV439  | F7 | Risk Analysis and Extreme Events          | 10 |
| CIV4001 | F7 | Individual Final Year Project             | 40 |
| CIV4002 | F7 | European Individual Project               | 50 |
| CIV4180 | F7 | Vibration Engineering                     | 10 |
| CIV4400 | F7 | Computational Structural Analysis         | 10 |
| CIV4100 | F7 | Further Structural Analysis               | 10 |
| CIV4435 | F7 | Introduction to Earthquake Engineering    | 10 |
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Advanced Concrete Design                  | 10 |
| CIV4440 | F7 | Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures | 10 |
| CIV4xxx | F7 | FRP Composites in Construction            | 10 |
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Blast and Impact Effects on Structures    | 10 |
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Structural Analysis and Design for Fire   | 10 |
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Modelling Water Distribution Networks     | 10 |
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Design and Performance of Urban Drainage  | 10 |
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Stormwater Management                     | 10 |
- MLT units to the value of not more than *ten* credits.
- Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
  - A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).
  - A candidate must pass CIV4001 or CIV4002 (Individual Final Year Project / European Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.
  - At Level 4, a candidate shall only take MLT modules as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV4002.
  - A candidate must take CIV4180 and CIV4435 as a prerequisite for CIV4440.

**CIVU12 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE (MEng) (JACS HK21)**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take			
	ARC153	F4	Humanities 51	10
	ARC154	F4	Humanities 52	10
	ARC179	F4	Environment and Technology 51	20
	CIV150	F4	Geotechnical Engineering 1	10
	CIV1000	F4	Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1	20
	CIV1900	F4	Civil Engineering Skills	20
	MAS151	F4	Civil Engineering Mathematics	20
	MAT1600	F4	Introduction to Materials Engineering	10

**Level 2**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

2.	A candidate shall take			
	ARC126	F4	Architectural Design 2	30
	ARC155	F4	Project Design 51a	10
	ARC175	F4	Project Design 51b	10
	CIV210	F5	Structural Analysis 1	10
	CIV212	F5	Structural Analysis 2	10
	CIV223	F5	Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	10
	CIV226	F5	Civil and Structural Engineering Design	20
	CIV250	F5	Geotechnical Engineering 2	10
	MAS252	F5	Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

2.	A candidate shall take			
	ARC126	F4	Architectural Design 2	30
	ARC155	F4	Project Design 51a	10
	ARC175	F4	Project Design 51b	10
	CIV2100	F5	Structural Analysis 1	20
	CIV2200	F5	Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	20
	CIV2501	F5	Geotechnical Engineering 2a	10
	MAS252	F5	Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10
	MAT2600	F5	Materials for Structural Engineering	10

**Level 3**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

3.	A candidate shall take			
	ARC226	F5	Architectural Design 4	30
	ARC253	F5	Humanities 53	10
	ARC254	F5	Humanities 54	10
	ARC275	F5	Project Design 53	20
	ARC279	F6	Environment and Technology 52	20
	CIV321	F6	Multi-storey Building Design	10
	CIV340	F6	Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
	MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

3.	A candidate shall take			
	ARC226	F5	Architectural Design 4	30
	ARC253	F5	Humanities 53	10
	ARC254	F5	Humanities 54	10
	ARC275	F5	Project Design 53	20
	ARC279	F6	Environment and Technology 52	20
	CIV321	F6	Multi-storey Building Design	10

CIV340	F6	Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

**Level 4**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**

4.	A candidate shall take			
	ARC353	F6	Humanities 55	10
	ARC375	F6	Project Design 55	20
	ARC378	F6	Science and Technology 56	10
	ARC476	F7	Architectural Design 6 (MEng)	20
	CIV405	F7	Individual Dissertation	30
	CIV406	F7	Advanced Structural Systems	10
	CIV410	F7	Further Structural Analysis	10
	CIV472	F7	Construction Management	10
5.	Before proceeding to Level 2, a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
6.	A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU20).			
7.	A candidate must pass CIV405 (Individual Dissertation) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU20) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.			
8.	A candidate must pass all ARC units in order to be eligible for the award of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12). At Levels 1, 2 and 3, a candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be recommended instead to transfer to the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architectural Studies (CIVU19). At Level 4, a candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be recommended instead for the award of the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architectural Studies (CIVU19).			

**Level 4**

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or later**

4.	A candidate shall take			
	ARC353	F6	Humanities 55	10
	ARC375	F6	Project Design 55	20
	ARC378	F6	Science and Technology 56	10
	ARC476	F7	Architectural Design 6 (MEng)	20
	CIV406	F7	Advanced Structural Systems	10
	CIV4001	F7	Individual Final Year Project	40
	CIV4xxx	F7	Other level 4 module from list	10
5.	Before proceeding to Level 2, a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
6.	A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU20).			

7. A candidate must pass CIV4001 (Individual Final Year Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU20) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.
8. A candidate must pass all ARC units in order to be eligible for the award of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12). At Levels 1, 2 and 3, a candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be recommended instead to transfer to the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19). At Level 4, a candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be recommended instead for the award of the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19).

## CIVU15 CIVIL ENGINEERING WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (MEng) (JACS H2T9b)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CIV102  | F4 | Civil Engineering Fluid Mechanics             | 10 |
| CIV150  | F4 | Geotechnical Engineering 1                    | 10 |
| CIV172  | F4 | Introduction to Sustainable Civil Engineering | 10 |
| CIV1000 | F4 | Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1  | 20 |
| CIV1900 | F4 | Civil Engineering Skills                      | 20 |
| MAS151  | F4 | Civil Engineering Mathematics                 | 20 |
| MAT1600 | F4 | Introduction to Materials Engineering         | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits in a single language from (i) and (ii) below
- (i)
- |        |    |            |    |
|--------|----|------------|----|
| MLT201 | F4 | French 2A  | 10 |
| MLT202 | F4 | French 2B  | 10 |
| MLT203 | F4 | Spanish 2A | 10 |
| MLT204 | F4 | Spanish 2B | 10 |
| MLT205 | F4 | German 2A  | 10 |
| MLT206 | F4 | German 2B  | 10 |
| MLT207 | F4 | Italian 2A | 10 |
| MLT208 | F4 | Italian 2B | 10 |
- (ii)
- |        |    |            |    |
|--------|----|------------|----|
| MLT260 | F4 | French 3A  | 10 |
| MLT261 | F4 | French 3B  | 10 |
| MLT262 | F4 | Spanish 3A | 10 |
| MLT263 | F4 | Spanish 3B | 10 |
| MLT264 | F4 | German 3A  | 10 |
| MLT265 | F4 | German 3B  | 10 |

### Level 2

#### For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| CIV202 | F4 | Pump and Pipeline Hydraulics                 | 10 |
| CIV210 | F5 | Structural Analysis 1                        | 10 |
| CIV212 | F5 | Structural Analysis 2                        | 10 |
| CIV223 | F6 | Structural Engineering, Design and Appraisal | 10 |
| CIV226 | F5 | Civil and Structural Engineering Design      | 20 |
| CIV233 | F5 | Open Channel Hydraulics                      | 10 |
| CIV250 | F5 | Geotechnical Engineering 2                   | 10 |
| CIV251 | F6 | Geotechnical Engineering 3                   | 10 |
| MAS252 | F5 | Further Civil Engineering Mathematics        | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following in the language chosen at Level 1
- (i)
- |        |    |            |    |
|--------|----|------------|----|
| MLT260 | F4 | French 3A  | 10 |
| MLT261 | F4 | French 3B  | 10 |
| MLT262 | F4 | Spanish 3A | 10 |
| MLT263 | F4 | Spanish 3B | 10 |
| MLT264 | F4 | German 3A  | 10 |

	MLT265	F4	German 3B	10
	MLT266	F5	Italian 3A	10
	MLT267	F5	Italian 3B	10
(ii)	MLT310	F5	French 4A	10
	MLT311	F5	French 4B	10
	MLT312	F5	Spanish 4A	10
	MLT313	F5	Spanish 4B	10
	MLT314	F5	German 4A	10
	MLT315	F5	German 4B	10

#### For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later

2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CIV2100 | F5 | Structural Analysis 1                       | 20 |
| CIV2200 | F5 | Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal | 20 |
| CIV2300 | F5 | Water Engineering                           | 20 |
| CIV2500 | F5 | Geotechnical Engineering 2                  | 20 |
| MAS252  | F5 | Further Civil Engineering Mathematics       | 10 |
| MAT2600 | F5 | Materials for Structural Engineering        | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following in the language chosen at Level 1
- (i)
- |        |    |            |    |
|--------|----|------------|----|
| MLT260 | F4 | French 3A  | 10 |
| MLT261 | F4 | French 3B  | 10 |
| MLT262 | F4 | Spanish 3A | 10 |
| MLT263 | F4 | Spanish 3B | 10 |
| MLT264 | F4 | German 3A  | 10 |
| MLT265 | F4 | German 3B  | 10 |
| MLT266 | F5 | Italian 3A | 10 |
| MLT267 | F5 | Italian 3B | 10 |
- (ii)
- |        |    |            |    |
|--------|----|------------|----|
| MLT310 | F5 | French 4A  | 10 |
| MLT311 | F5 | French 4B  | 10 |
| MLT312 | F5 | Spanish 4A | 10 |
| MLT313 | F5 | Spanish 4B | 10 |
| MLT314 | F5 | German 4A  | 10 |
| MLT315 | F5 | German 4B  | 10 |

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                      |     |
|--------|----|----------------------|-----|
| CIV390 | F5 | Study Year in Europe | 100 |
|--------|----|----------------------|-----|
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the list below, in the language selected at Level 1
- (i)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MLT330 | F6 | French 4D Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers | 10 |
| MLT331 | F6 | French 4E Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers | 10 |
- (ii)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MLT302 | F6 | German 3D/4D Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers | 10 |
| MLT304 | F6 | German 3E/4E Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers | 10 |
- (iii)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MLT301 | F6 | Spanish 3D/4D Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers | 10 |
| MLT303 | F6 | Spanish 3E/4E Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers | 10 |
- (iv)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MLT305 | F6 | Italian 3D/3E Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers | 10 |
| MLT306 | F6 | Italian 4D/4E Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers | 10 |

### Level 4

#### For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010

4. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                    |    |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| CIV400 | F7 | Portfolio                          | 10 |
| CIV405 | F7 | Individual Dissertation            | 30 |
| CIV431 | F7 | Sewer System Simulation Project    | 10 |
| CIV439 | F7 | Risk Analysis and Extreme Events   | 10 |
| CIV474 | F7 | PFI Feasibility Management Project | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

CIV407	F7	Composite Steel and Concrete Construction	10
CIV408	F7	Minewater Remediation Technologies	10
CIV461	F7	Sustainable Concrete Technology	10
(c) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits, in the language chosen at Level 1, from the following			
MLT6311	F7	Stage 4 French	20
MLT6312	F7	Stage 4 Spanish	20
MLT6314	F7	Stage 4 German	20
MLT6316	F7	Stage 4 Italian	20
MLT6350	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - French	20
MLT6352	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish	20
MLT6354	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - German	20
MLT6356	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - Italian	20
MLT6360	F7	French Project	20
MLT6361	F7	Spanish Project	20
MLT6362	F7	German Project	20
MLT6363	F7	Italian Project	20
5. Before proceeding to Level 2, a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with a Modern Language (CIVU15). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).			
7. A candidate must pass CIV405 (Individual Dissertation) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with a Modern Language (CIVU15). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.			
8. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 above shall carry twice the weight of those listed at 2 and 3 above.			

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or later**

4. A candidate shall take				
(a)	CIV3201	F6	Integrated Design Project I	20
	CIV4001	F7	Individual Final Year Project	40
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
	CIVxxx	F7	Composite Steel and Concrete Construction	10
	CIV412	F7	Turbulence	10
	CIV45x	F7	Advanced Geomatics	10
(c) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
	CIV439	F7	Risk Analysis and Extreme Events	10
	CIV4180	F7	Vibration Engineering	10
	CIV4100	F7	Further Structural Analysis	10
	CIV4400	F7	Computational Structural Analysis	10
	CIV4xxx	F7	Advanced Concrete Design	10
	CIV4xxx	F7	Environmental Chemistry	10
	CIV4xxx	F7	Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis	10
	CIV4xxx	F7	Modelling Water Distribution Networks	10
	CIV4xxx	F7	Advanced Concrete Design	10
	CIV4xxx	F7	Design and Performance of Urban Drainage	10
	CIV4xxx	F7	Stormwater Management	10
	CIV4xxx	F7	Environmental River Processes	10
(c) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits, in the language chosen at level 1, from the following				
	MLT6311	F7	Stage 4 French	20
	MLT6312	F7	Stage 4 Spanish	20
	MLT6314	F7	Stage 4 German	20
	MLT6316	F7	Stage 4 Italian	20
	MLT6350	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - French	20
	MLT6352	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish	20
	MLT6354	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - German	20

MLT6356	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - Italian	20
MLT6360	F7	French Project	20
MLT6361	F7	Spanish Project	20
MLT6362	F7	German Project	20
MLT6363	F7	Italian Project	20
5. Before proceeding to Level 2, a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with a Modern Language (CIVU15). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).			
7. A candidate must pass CIV4001 (Individual Final Year Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with a Modern Language (CIVU15). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.			
8. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 above shall carry twice the weight of those listed at 2 and 3 above.			

**CIVU16 CIVIL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H200)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take				
	CIV102	F4	Civil Engineering Fluid Mechanics	10
	CIV150	F4	Geotechnical Engineering 1	10
	CIV172	F4	Introduction to Sustainable Civil Engineering	10
	CIV1000	F4	Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1	20
	CIV1200	F4	Introduction to Civil and Structural Engineering Design	20
	CIV1900	F4	Civil Engineering Skills	20
	MAS151	F4	Civil Engineering Mathematics	20
	MAT1600	F4	Introduction to Materials Engineering	10

**Level 2**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

2. A candidate shall take				
	CIV202	F4	Pump and Pipeline Hydraulics	10
	CIV210	F5	Structural Analysis 1	10
	CIV212	F5	Structural Analysis 2	10
	CIV215	F6	Structural Analysis 3	10
	CIV223	F5	Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	10
	CIV226	F5	Civil and Structural Engineering Design	20
	CIV233	F5	Open Channel Hydraulics	10
	CIV235	F5	Water and Wastewater	10
	CIV250	F5	Geotechnical Engineering 2	10
	CIV251	F6	Geotechnical Engineering 3	10
	MAS252	F5	Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

2. A candidate shall take				
	CIV235	F5	Water and wastewater	10
	CIV261	F5	Sustainable Concrete Technology	10
	CIV2100	F5	Structural Analysis 1	20
	CIV2200	F5	Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	20
	CIV2300	F5	Water Engineering	20
	CIV2500	F5	Geotechnical Engineering 2	20
	MAS252	F5	Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10
	MAT2600	F5	Materials for Structural Engineering	10

**Level 3**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

3.	A candidate shall take		
	CIV337	F6 Urban Drainage Engineering	10
	CIV339	F6 Hydraulic design	10
	CIV340	F6 Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
	CIV350	F6 Geotechnical Design	10
	CIV3201	F6 Integrated Design Project I	20
	CIV3203	F6 Integrated Design Project II (Group Design Project)	30
	CIV3204	F6 Integrated Design Project III	10
	MAT2600	F5 Materials for Structural Engineering	10
	MGT388	F6 Management Practice for Engineers	10

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

3.	A candidate shall take		
	CIV339	F6 Hydraulic design	10
	CIV312	F6 Structural Analysis 2	10
	CIV337	F6 Urban Drainage Engineering	10
	CIV340	F6 Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
	CIV350	F6 Geotechnical Design	10
	CIV3201	F6 Integrated Design Project I	20
	CIV3203	F6 Integrated Design Project II (Group Design Project)	30
	CIV3204	F6 Integrated Design Project III	10
	MGT388	F6 Finance and Law for Engineers	10

**Level 4**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**

4.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	CIV400	F7 Portfolio	10
	CIV474	F7 PFI Feasibility Management Project	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>ninety</i> credits from the following		
	CIV401	F7 European Project I	20
	CIV402	F7 European Project II	30
	CIV403	F7 European Project III	40
	CIV404	F7 European Project IV	50
	CIV407	F7 Composite Steel and Concrete Construction	10
	CIV408	F7 Minewater Remediation Technologies	10
	CIV410	F7 Further Structural Analysis	10
	CIV431	F7 Sewer System Simulation Project	10
	CIV439	F7 Risk Analysis and Extreme Events	10
	CIV441	F7 Computational Structural Analysis	10
	CIV455	F7 Deep Foundations Design Project	20
	CIV461	F7 Sustainable Concrete Technology	10
	CIV471	F7 Environmental River Processes	10
	CIV6711	F7 Environmental Microbiology	10
	MLT units to the value of not more than <i>ten</i> credits.		
5.	Before proceeding to Level 2, a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.		
6.	A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU16). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).		
7.	A candidate must pass CIV300 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU16). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.		

8. At Level 4, a candidate shall only take MLT modules as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV401, CIV402, CIV403 and CIV404.

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or later**

4.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	CIV4xxx	F7 Composite Steel and Concrete Construction	10
	CIV412	F7 Turbulence	10
	CIV45xx	F7 Advanced Geomechanics	10
	CIV4xxx	F7 Environmental Microbiology	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>one hundred</i> credits from the following		
	CIV439	F7 Risk Analysis and Extreme Events	10
	CIV4001	F7 Individual Final Year Project	40
	CIV4002	F7 European Individual Project	50
	CIV4180	F7 Vibration Engineering	10
	CIV4xxx	F7 Environmental Chemistry	10
	CIV4xxx	F7 Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis	10
	CIV4xxx	F7 Modelling Water Distribution Networks	10
	CIV4xxx	F7 Advanced Concrete Design	10
	CIV4xxx	F7 Design and Performance of Urban Drainage	10
	CIV4xxx	F7 Stormwater Management	10
	CIV4xxx	F7 Environmental River Processes	10
	MLT units to the value of not more than <i>ten</i> credits.		
5.	Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.		
6.	A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU16). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).		
7.	At level 4 a candidate must take either CIV4001 or CIV4002.		
8.	A candidate must pass CIV4001 or CIV4002 (Individual Final Year Project / European Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU16). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.		
9.	At Level 4, a candidate shall only take MLT modules as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV4002.		

**CIVU17 CIVIL ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H202)**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take		
	CIV102	F4 Civil Engineering Fluid Mechanics	10
	CIV150	F4 Geotechnical Engineering 1	10
	CIV172	F4 Introduction to Sustainable Civil Engineering	10
	CIV1000	F4 Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1	20
	CIV1200	F4 Introduction to Civil and Structural Engineering Design	20
	CIV1900	F4 Civil Engineering Skills	20
	MAS151	F4 Civil Engineering Mathematics	20
	MAT1600	F4 Introduction to Materials Engineering	10

**Level 2**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

2.	A candidate shall take		
	CIV202	F4 Pump and Pipeline Hydraulics	10
	CIV210	F5 Structural Analysis 1	10
	CIV212	F5 Structural Analysis 2	10
	CIV215	F6 Structural Analysis 3	10
	CIV223	F5 Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	10
	CIV226	F5 Civil and Structural Engineering Design	20
	CIV233	F5 Open Channel Hydraulics	10
	CIV235	F5 Water and Waste Water	10
	CIV250	F5 Geotechnical Engineering 2	10
	CIV251	F6 Geotechnical Engineering 3	10
	MAS252	F5 Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

2.	A candidate shall take		
	CIV235	F5 Water and wastewater	10
	CIV261	F5 Sustainable Concrete Technology	10
	CIV2100	F5 Structural Analysis 1	20
	CIV2200	F5 Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	20
	CIV2300	F5 Water Engineering	20
	CIV2500	F5 Geotechnical Engineering 2	20
	MAS252	F5 Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10
	MAT2600	F5 Materials for Structural Engineering	10

**Level 3**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

3.	A candidate shall take		
	CIV321	F6 Multi-storey Building Design	10
	CIV337	F6 Urban Drainage Engineering	10
	CIV339	F6 Hydraulic Design	10
	CIV350	F6 Geotechnical Design	10
	CIV3201	F6 Integrated Design Project I	20
	CIV3202	F6 Integrated Design Project II (Individual Design Project)	30
	CIV3204	F6 Integrated Design Project III	10
	MAT2600	F5 Materials for Structural Engineering	10
	MGT388	F6 Finance and Law for Engineers	10
4.	Before proceeding to Level 2, a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.		
5.	A candidate who does not pass CIV3202 (Individual Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.		

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

3.	A candidate shall take		
	CIV312	F6 Structural Analysis 2	10
	CIV321	F6 Multi-storey Building Design	10
	CIV337	F6 Urban Drainage Engineering	10
	CIV339	F6 Hydraulic Design	10
	CIV350	F6 Geotechnical Design	10
	CIV3201	F6 Integrated Design Project I	20
	CIV3202	F6 Integrated Design Project II (Individual Design Project)	30
	CIV3204	F6 Integrated Design Project III	10
	MGT388	F6 Finance and Law for Engineers	10
4.	Before proceeding to Level 2, a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.		
5.	A candidate who does not pass CIV3202 (Individual Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.		

**CIVU19 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING WITH ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES (MEng) (JACS H2KC)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12).

**Level 2**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

2.	A candidate shall take		
	ARC279	F5 Environment and Technology 52	20
	ARC253	F5 Humanities 53	10
	ARC254	F5 Humanities 54	10
	CIV210	F5 Structural Analysis 1	10
	CIV212	F5 Structural Analysis 2	10
	CIV223	F5 Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	10
	CIV226	F5 Civil and Structural Engineering Design	20
	CIV250	F5 Geotechnical Engineering 2	10
	CIV251	F5 Geotechnical Engineering 3	10
	MAS252	F5 Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12).

**Level 3**

**For candidates whose registration was for the Session 2010-11**

3.	A candidate shall take		
	ARC353	F5 Humanities 55	10
	CIV321	F6 Multi-storey Building Design	10
	CIV340	F6 Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
	CIV350	F6 Geotechnical Design	10
	CIV3201	F6 Integrated Design Project I	20
	CIV3203	F6 Integrated Design Project II (Group Design Project)	30
	CIV3204	F6 Integrated Design Project III	10
	MAT2600	F5 Materials for Structural Engineering	10
	MGT388	F6 Finance and Law for Engineers	10

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-11 (or whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12 and who are transferring from CIVU12)**

3.	A candidate shall take		
	ARC253	F5 Humanities 53	10
	ARC254	F6 Humanities 54	10
	CIV321	F6 Multi-storey Building Design	10
	CIV340	F6 Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
	CIV350	F6 Geotechnical Design	10
	CIV3201	F6 Integrated Design Project I	20
	CIV3203	F6 Integrated Design Project II (Group Design Project)	30
	MAT2600	F5 Materials for Structural Engineering	10
	MGT388	F6 Finance and Law for Engineers	10

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

3.	A candidate shall take		
	ARC253	F5 Humanities 53	10

ARC254	F5	Humanities 54	10
CIV312	F6	Structural Analysis 2	10
CIV321	F6	Multi-storey Building Design	10
CIV340	F6	Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
CIV350	F6	Geotechnical Design	10
CIV3201	F6	Integrated Design Project I	20
CIV3203	F6	Integrated Design Project II (Group Design Project)	30
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10

**Level 4**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                                    |    |
|-----|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | ARC353 | F6 | Humanities 55                      | 10 |
|     | CIV400 | F7 | Portfolio                          | 10 |
|     | CIV474 | F7 | PFI Feasibility Management Project | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| CIV401 | F7 | European Project I                        | 20 |
| CIV402 | F7 | European Project II                       | 30 |
| CIV403 | F7 | European Project III                      | 40 |
| CIV404 | F7 | European Project IV                       | 50 |
| CIV407 | F6 | Composite Steel and Concrete Construction | 10 |
| CIV410 | F7 | Further Structural Analysis               | 10 |
| CIV424 | F7 | Bridge Engineering Project                | 10 |
| CIV426 | F7 | Structural Fire Engineering               | 10 |
| CIV429 | F7 | Structural Design Project                 | 20 |
| CIV439 | F7 | Risk Analysis and Extreme Events          | 10 |
| CIV441 | F7 | Computational Structural Analysis         | 10 |
- MLT units to the value of not more than *ten* credits.
5. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU20).
7. A candidate must pass CIV300 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU20) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.
8. At Level 4, a candidate shall only take MLT modules as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV401, CIV402, CIV403 and CIV404.

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010**

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |               |    |
|-----|--------|----|---------------|----|
| (a) | ARC353 | F6 | Humanities 55 | 10 |
|-----|--------|----|---------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Composite Steel and Concrete Construction | 10 |
| CIV412  | F7 | Turbulence                                | 10 |
| CIV45xx | F7 | Advanced Geomechanics                     | 10 |
- (c) *one* of the following
- |     |         |    |                               |    |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| (i) | CIV4001 | F7 | Individual Final Year Project | 40 |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
- (i.i) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                                  |    |
|---------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| CIV406  |    | Advanced Structural Systems      | 10 |
| CIV439  | F7 | Risk Analysis and Extreme Events | 10 |
| CIV4100 | F7 | Further Structural Analysis      | 10 |
| CIV4180 | F7 | Vibration Engineering            | 10 |

CIV4400	F7	Computational Structural Analysis	10
CIV4435	F7	Introduction to Earthquake Engineering	10
CIV4xxx	F7	Advanced Concrete Design	10
CIV4440	F7	Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures	10
CIV4xxx	F7	FRP Composites in Construction	10
CIV4xxx	F7	Blast and Impact Effects on Structures	10
CIV4xxx	F7	Structural Analysis and Design for Fire	10

- (ii) CIV4002 F7 European Individual Project 50
- (ii.i) units to the value of *forty* credits from those listed at (i.i)above
5. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU20).
7. A candidate must pass CIV4001 or CIV4002 (Individual Final Year Project / European Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU20) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.
8. At Level 4, a candidate shall only take MLT modules as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV4004.

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011**

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |  |    |  |
|-----|--|----|--|
| (a) | units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following |    |  |
|     | CIV4xxx  | F7 | Composite Steel and Concrete Construction 10 |
|     | CIV412   | F7 | Turbulence 10                                |
|     | CIV45xx  | F7 | Advanced Geomechanics 10                     |
- (b) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following
- |     |         |    |   |
|-----|---------|----|---|
| (i) | CIV439  | F7 | Risk Analysis and Extreme Events 10             |
|     | CIV4003 | F7 | Individual Final Year Project (Architecture) 40 |
|     | CIV4004 | F7 | European Individual Project (Architecture) 50   |
|     | CIV4180 | F7 | Vibration Engineering 10                        |
|     | CIV4400 | F7 | Computational Structural Analysis 10            |
|     | CIV4100 | F7 | Further Structural Analysis 10                  |
|     | CIV4435 | F7 | Introduction to Earthquake Engineering 10       |
|     | CIV4xxx | F7 | Advanced Concrete Design 10                     |
|     | CIV4440 | F7 | Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures 10    |
|     | CIV4xxx | F7 | FRP Composites in Construction 10               |
|     | CIV4xxx | F7 | Blast and Impact Effects on Structures 10       |
|     | CIV4xxx | F7 | Structural Analysis and Design for Fire 10      |
|     | CIV4xxx | F7 | Modelling Water Distribution Networks 10        |
|     | CIV4xxx | F7 | Design and Performance of Urban Drainage 10     |
|     | CIV4xxx | F7 | Stormwater Management 10                        |
- MLT units to the value of not more than *ten* credits.
5. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU20).
7. A candidate must pass CIV4003 or CIV4004 (Individual Final Year Project / European Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.
8. At Level 4, a candidate shall only take MLT modules as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV4002.
9. A candidate must take CIV4180 and CIV4435 as a prerequisite for CIV4440.

### **CIVU20 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING WITH ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES (BEng) (JACS H2KC)**

#### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19) or Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12).

#### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19) or Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12).

#### **Level 3**

#### **For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

3. A candidate shall take
 

ARC253	F5	Humanities 53	10
CIV321	F6	Multi-storey Building Design	10
CIV340	F6	Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
CIV350	F6	Geotechnical Design	10
CIV3201	F6	Integrated Design Project I	20
CIV3202	F6	Integrated Design Project II (Individual Design Project)	30
CIV3204	F6	Integrated Design Project III	10
MAT2600	F5	Materials for Structural Engineering	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
4. Before proceeding to Level 2, a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A candidate who does not pass CIV3202 (Individual Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

#### **For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

3. A candidate shall take
 

ARC253	F5	Humanities 53	10
CIV312	F6	Structural Analysis 2	10
CIV321	F6	Multi-storey Building Design	10
CIV340	F6	Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
CIV350	F6	Geotechnical Design	10
CIV3201	F6	Integrated Design Project I	20

CIV3202	F6	Integrated Design Project II (Individual Design Project)	30
CIV3204	F6	Integrated Design Project III	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10

4. Before proceeding to Level 2, a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A candidate who does not pass CIV3202 (Individual Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

### **CIVU21 ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING DESIGN (MEng) (JACS HK2D)**

#### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
 

ARC153	F4	Humanities 51	10
ARC154	F4	Humanities 52	10
CIV150	F4	Geotechnical Engineering 1	10
CIV1000	F4	Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1	20
CIV1901	F4	Civil Engineering Skills with Manufacturing	20
MAS151	F4	Civil Engineering Mathematics	20
MAT1600	F4	Introduction to Materials Engineering	10
MEC132	F4	Matter, Flow and Energy	20

#### **Level 2**

#### **For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

2. A candidate shall take
 

ARC279	F6	Environment and Technology 52	20
CIV201	F4	Tectonics	10
CIV210	F4	Structural Analysis 1	10
CIV212	F5	Structural Analysis 2	10
CIV223	F5	Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	10
CIV226	F5	Civil and Structural Engineering Design	20
CIV250	F5	Geotechnical Engineering 2	10
MAS252	F5	Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10
MEC203	F5	Thermodynamic Cycles and Heat Transfer	10
MEC208	F5	Fluids Engineering	10

#### **For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

2. A candidate shall take
 

ARC279	F6	Environment and Technology 52	20
CIV201	F4	Tectonics	10
CIV2100	F5	Structural Analysis 1	20
CIV2200	F5	Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	20
CIV2501	F5	Geotechnical Engineering 2a	10
MAS252	F5	Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10
MAT2600	F5	Materials for Structural Engineering	10
MEC203	F5	Thermodynamic Cycles and Heat Transfer	10
MEC208	F5	Fluids Engineering	10

#### **Level 3**

#### **For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

3. A candidate shall take
 

ARC377	F6	Science and Technology 55	10
ARC378	F6	Science and Technology 56	10
CIV300	F6	Individual Project	30
CIV321	F6	Multi-storey Building Design	10
EEE218	F5	Electric Circuits	10
MAT2600	F5	Materials for Structural Engineering	10

MEC303	F6	Flow and Power	10
MEC306	F6	Professional Responsibility	10
MEC316	F6	Renewable Energy	10
MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

3.	A candidate shall take			
	ARC377	F6	Science and Technology 55	10
	ARC378	F6	Science and Technology 56	10
	CIV300	F6	Individual Project	30
	CIV312	F6	Structural Analysis 2	10
	CIV321	F6	Multi-storey Building Design	10
	EEE218	F5	Electric Circuits	10
	MEC303	F6	Flow and Power	10
	MEC306	F6	Professional Responsibility	10
	MEC316	F6	Renewable Energy	10
	MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

**Level 4**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**

4.	A candidate shall take			
	ARC6780	F7	Building Environmental Simulation	15
	ARC6810	F7	Architecture and the Design Process	15
	CIV407	F7	Composite Steel and Concrete Construction	10
	CIV409	F7	Themodynamics for Buildings	15
	CIV411	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	20
	CIV426	F7	Structural Fire Engineering	10
	CIV438	F7	Architectural Engineering Design Project	35
5.	Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
6.	A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Architectural Engineering Design (CIVU21). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).			
7.	A candidate who does not pass CIV300 (Individual Project) at the first attempt may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.			

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or later**

4.	A candidate shall take			
	ARC6780	F7	Building Environmental Simulation	15
	ARC6810	F7	Architecture and the Design Process	15
	CIV409	F7	Themodynamics for Buildings	15
	CIV411	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	20
	CIV4xx	F7	Structural Fire Engineering	10
	CIV4xx	F7	Composite Steel and Concrete Construction	10
	CIV438	F7	Architectural Engineering Design Project	35
5.	Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
6.	A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Architectural Engineering Design (CIVU21). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).			

7. A candidate who does not pass CIV300 (Individual Project) at the first attempt may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

**CIVU22 CIVIL ENGINEERING WITH BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (MEng) (JACS H2N2)**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take			
	CIV102	F4	Civil Engineering Fluid Mechanics	10
	CIV150	F4	Geotechnical Engineering 1	10
	CIV172	F4	Introduction to Sustainable Civil Engineering	10
	CIV1000	F4	Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1	20
	CIV1900	F4	Civil Engineering Skills	20
	MAS151	F4	Civil Engineering Mathematics	20
	MAT1600	F4	Introduction to Materials Engineering	10
	MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20

**Level 2**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

2.	A candidate shall take			
	CIV202	F4	Pump and Pipeline Hydraulics	10
	CIV210	F5	Structural Analysis 1	10
	CIV212	F5	Structural Analysis 2	10
	CIV223	F5	Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	10
	CIV226	F5	Civil and Structural Engineering Design	20
	CIV233	F5	Open Channel Hydraulics	10
	CIV250	F5	Geotechnical Engineering 2	10
	CIV251	F5	Geotechnical Engineering 3	10
	MAS252	F5	Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10
	MGT133	F4	Accounting and Financial Management	20

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	CIV2100	F5	Structural Analysis 1	20
	CIV2200	F5	Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	20
	CIV2300	F5	Water Engineering	20
	CIV2500	F5	Geotechnical Engineering 2	20
	MAS252	F5	Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10
	MAT2600	F5	Materials for Structural Engineering	10
	MGT133	F4	Accounting and Financial Management	20

**Level 3**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	CIV337	F6	Urban Drainage Engineering	10
	CIV340	F6	Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
	CIV350	F6	Geotechnical Design	10
	CIV3201	F6	Integrated Design Project I	20
	CIV3203	F6	Integrated Design Project II (Group Design Project)	30
	CIV3204	F6	Integrated Design Project III	10
	MAT2600	F5	Materials for Structural Engineering	10
	MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
(b)	units to the value of ten credits from the following			
	CIV321	F6	Multi-storey Building Design	10

CIV339	F6	Hydraulic Design	10
--------	----	------------------	----

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	CIV312	F6	Structural Analysis 2	10
	CIV337	F6	Urban Drainage Engineering	10
	CIV340	F6	Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
	CIV350	F6	Geotechnical Design	10
	CIV3201	F6	Integrated Design Project I	20
	CIV3203	F6	Integrated Design Project II (Group Design Project)	30
	CIV3204	F6	Integrated Design Project III	10
	MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10

(b) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following

	CIV321	F6	Multi-storey Building Design	10
	CIV339	F6	Hydraulic Design	10

**Level 4**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                                    |    |
|-----|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | CIV400 | F7 | Portfolio                          | 10 |
|     | CIV474 | F7 | PFI Feasibility Management Project | 20 |
|     | MEC408 | F7 | Marketing Management               | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
- |  |        |    |   |    |
|--|--------|----|---|----|
|  | CIV401 | F7 | European Project I                        | 20 |
|  | CIV402 | F7 | European Project II                       | 30 |
|  | CIV403 | F7 | European Project III                      | 40 |
|  | CIV404 | F7 | European Project IV                       | 50 |
|  | CIV407 | F7 | Composite Steel and Concrete Construction | 10 |
|  | CIV410 | F7 | Further Structural Analysis               | 10 |
|  | CIV424 | F7 | Bridge Engineering Project                | 10 |
|  | CIV426 | F7 | Structural Fire Engineering               | 10 |
|  | CIV429 | F7 | Structural Design Project                 | 20 |
|  | CIV431 | F7 | Sewer System Simulation Project           | 10 |
|  | CIV441 | F7 | Computational Structural Analysis         | 10 |
|  | CIV455 | F7 | Deep Foundations Design Project           | 20 |
|  | CIV461 | F7 | Sustainable Concrete Technology           | 10 |
|  | CIV471 | F7 | Environmental River Processes             | 10 |
|  | CIV476 | F7 | Design for Sustainable Development        | 10 |
- MLT units to the value of not more than *ten* credits
5. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with Business Management (CIVU22). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).
7. A candidate must pass CIV300 (Individual Dissertation) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with Business Management Studies (CIVU22). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.
8. At Level 4, a candidate shall only take MLT modules as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV401, CIV402, CIV403 and CIV404.

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or later**

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Composite Steel and Concrete Construction | 10 |
| CIV412  | F7 | Turbulence                                | 10 |
| CIV45xx | F7 | Advanced Geomechanics                     | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| CIV439  | F7 | Risk Analysis and Extreme Events           | 10 |
| CIV4005 | F7 | Individual Final Year Project (Management) | 40 |
| CIV4006 | F7 | European Individual Project (Management)   | 50 |
| CIV4100 | F7 | Further Structural Analysis                | 10 |
| CIV4180 | F7 | Vibration Engineering                      | 10 |
| CIV4400 | F7 | Computational Structural Analysis          | 10 |
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Advanced Concrete Design                   | 10 |
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Environmental Chemistry                    | 10 |
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Environmental Microbiology                 | 10 |
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis   | 10 |
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Modelling Water Distribution Networks      | 10 |
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Design and Performance of Urban Drainage   | 10 |
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Stormwater Management                      | 10 |
| CIV4xxx | F7 | Environmental River Processes              | 10 |
- MLT units to the value of not more than *ten* credits.
5. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with Business Management (CIVU22). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).
7. At Level 4 a candidate must take either CIV4005 or CIV4006.
8. A candidate must pass CIV4005 or CIV4006 at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng Civil with Business Management (CIVU22). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.
9. At Level 4, a candidate shall only take MLT modules as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV4006.

**COMU05 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS G600)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06).
4. A candidate who does not pass COM3010 (Research Project 1) and COM3021 (Research Project 2) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

## COMU06 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS G650)

**A: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2009-2010 or later**

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM1001	F4	Software Engineering Crossover Project	20
COM1002	F4	Foundations of Computer Science	20
COM1003	F4	Java Programming	20
COM1004	F4	Web and Internet Technology	20
COM1005	F4	Machines and Intelligence	20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

COM1006	F4	Devices and Networks	20
---------	----	----------------------	----

 unrestricted units.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
 

COM2001	F5	Advanced Programming Topics	20
COM2002	F5	Human Centred Systems Design	20
COM2003	F5	Automata, Logic and Computation	20
COM2004	F5	Data Driven Computing	20
COM2005	F5	Bio-inspired Computing and Robotics	20
COM3420	F6	Software Hut	20

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM3600	F6	Research Project	60
COM3650	F6	Professional Issues	10
  - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
    - (i)
 

COM3001	F6	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	10
COM3190	F6	Theory of Distributed Systems	10
COM3240	F6	Adaptive Intelligence	10
COM3310	F6	Mainframe Computing	10
COM3501	F6	Computer Security and Forensics	10
COM3504	F6	The Intelligent Web	10
    - (ii)
 

COM3110	F6	Text Processing	10
---------	----	-----------------	----
    - (iii)
 

COM3502	F6	Speech Processing	10
---------	----	-------------------	----
    - (iv)
 

COM3503	F6	3D Computer Graphics	10
---------	----	----------------------	----
  - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM4525	F7	Genesys	45
---------	----	---------	----
  - (b) units to the value of *forty five* credits from the following
    - (i)
 

COM4501	F7	Computer Security and Forensics	15
COM4506	F7	Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems	15
COM4507	F7	Software and Hardware Verification	15
COM4508	F7	Introduction to Computational Systems Biology	15
COM4509	F7	Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence	15
COM4510	F7	Software Development for Mobile Devices	15
COM4511	F7	Speech Technology	15
COM4512	F7	Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology	15
COM4513	F7	Natural Language Processing	15
COM4514	F7	Java E-Commerce	15
COM4515	F7	Network Performance Analysis	15
COM4520	F7	Darwin Research Project	30
    - (ii)
 

COM4115	F7	Text Processing provided that no units were taken from 3(b)(ii) at Level 3	15
---------	----	--	----
    - (iii)
 

COM4502	F7	Speech Processing provided that no units were taken from 3(b)(iii) at Level 3	15
---------	----	---	----

3

- (iv)
 

COM4503	F7	3D Computer Graphics provided that no units were taken from 3(b)(iv) at Level 3	15
---------	----	---	----
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits, at least ten of which must be at FHEQ level F7.
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Software Engineering (COMU05).
6. A candidate must pass COM3600 (Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the award of the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Software Engineering (COMU05) but shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
7. A candidate at Level 4 may spend *either* the Autumn *or* Spring semester in attendance as a full-time student at a European university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend and be examined in units of study deemed to be equivalent to Level 4 units, and which shall carry the value of *sixty* credits.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was in the Session 2008-2009**

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM1010	F4	Introduction to Programming	10
COM1020	F4	Object-oriented Programming	10
COM1030	F4	Requirements Engineering	10
COM1040	F4	Systems Design and Testing	10
COM1070	F4	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence	10
COM1080	F4	Artificial Intelligence Techniques	10
COM1090	F4	Computer Architectures	10
COM1100	F4	Network Architectures	10
MAS1050	F4	Discrete Foundations	10
MAS1060	F4	Continuous Foundations	10
  - (b) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
 

COM2010	F5	Functional Programming	10
COM2020	F5	Abstract Data Types	10
COM2030	F5	Machines And Languages	10
COM2040	F5	Professional Issues	10
COM2060	F5	Database Technology	10
COM2090	F5	HCI and Graphical Interfaces	10
COM2110	F5	Adaptive Robotics	10
COM3290	F6	Symbolic Reasoning	10
COM3400	F6	Pattern Processing	10
COM3410	F6	Systems Analysis and Design	10
COM3420	F6	Software Hut	20

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM3010	F6	Research Project 1	20
COM3021	F6	Research Project 2	40
  - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

COM3210	F6	Software Measurement and Testing	10
COM3220	F6	Advanced Software Engineering Seminars	10
  - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
    - (i)
 

COM4211	F7	Speech Processing	10
COM4220	F7	Speech Technology	10
COM4230	F7	3D Computer Graphics	10
COM4240	F7	Computer Games Technology	10

COM4250	F7	Natural Language Processing	10
COM4260	F7	Java E-Commerce	10
COM4270	F7	Applications of Information Theory	10
COM4280	F7	The Intelligent Web	10
COM4290	F7	Network Performance Analysis	10
COM4421	F7	Safety Critical Software Systems	10
(ii) COM3001	F6	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	10
COM3110	F6	Text Processing	10
COM3170	F6	Concurrent Systems	10
COM3190	F6	Theory of Distributed Systems	10
COM3210	F6	Software Measurement and Testing	10
COM3220	F6	Advanced Software Engineering Seminars	10
COM3230	F6	Critical Analysis in Artificial Intelligence	10
COM3240	F6	Adaptive Intelligence	10
COM3250	F6	Machine Learning Foundations	10
(d)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits	

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06) Version A.

#### C: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009

##### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06) Version B.

##### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06) Version B.

##### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06) Version B.

##### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a) COM4015 F7 Genesys 40
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

COM4035	F7	Darwin Project	40
---------	----	----------------	----

 units listed at 3(c)(i) above (Version B)
  - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

#### COMU101 COMPUTER SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS G402)

##### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103).

##### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103).

##### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103).

4. A candidate who does not pass COM3600 (Individual Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

#### COMU103 COMPUTER SCIENCE (MComp) (JACS G400)

#### A: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2009-2010 or later

##### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) COM1001 F4 Software Engineering Crossover Project 20
  - COM1002 F4 Foundations of Computer Science 20
  - COM1003 F4 Java Programming 20
  - COM1004 F4 Web and Internet Technology 20
  - COM1005 F4 Machines and Intelligence 20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

COM1006	F4	Devices and Networks	20
---------	----	----------------------	----

 unrestricted units.

##### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
 

COM2001	F5	Advanced Programming Topics	20
COM2002	F5	Human Centred Systems Design	20
COM2003	F5	Automata, Logic and Computation	20
COM2004	F5	Data Driven Computing	20
COM2005	F5	Bio-inspired Computing and Robotics	20
COM3420	F6	Software Hut	20

##### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) COM3600 F6 Research Project 60
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
    - (i) COM3001 F6 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 10
    - COM3190 F6 Theory of Distributed Systems 10
    - COM3240 F6 Adaptive Intelligence 10
    - COM3310 F6 Mainframe Computing 10
    - COM3501 F6 Computer Security and Forensics 10
    - COM3504 F6 Intelligent Web 10
    - COM3650 F6 Professional Issues 10
    - (ii) COM3110 F6 Text Processing 10
    - (iii) COM3502 F6 Speech Processing 10
    - (iv) COM3503 F6 3D Computer Graphics 10
    - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

##### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following, not less than *thirty* being selected from (i)
    - (i) COM4520 F7 Darwin Research Project 30
    - COM4525 F7 Genesys 45
    - (ii) COM4501 F7 Computer Security and Forensics 15
    - COM4506 F7 Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems 15
    - COM4507 F7 Software and Hardware Verification 15
    - COM4508 F7 Introduction to Computational Systems Biology 15
    - COM4509 F7 Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence 15
    - COM4510 F7 Software Development for Mobile Devices 15
    - COM4511 F7 Speech Technology 15
    - COM4512 F7 Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology 15
    - COM4513 F7 Natural Language Processing 15
    - COM4514 F7 Java E-Commerce 15

- |       |         |    |   |    |
|-------|---------|----|---|----|
|       | COM4515 | F7 | Network Performance Analysis  | 15 |
| (iii) | COM4115 | F7 | Text Processing provided that no units were taken from 3(b)(ii) at Level 3      | 15 |
| (iv)  | COM4502 | F7 | Speech Processing provided that no units were taken from 3(b)(iii) at Level 3   | 15 |
| (v)   | COM4503 | F7 | 3D Computer Graphics provided that no units were taken from 3(b)(iv) at Level 3 | 15 |
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits, at least ten of which must be at FHEQ level F7.
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Computer Science (COMU101).
6. A candidate must pass COM3600 (Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the degree of MComp in Computer Science. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Computer Science (COMU101) but shall be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.
7. A candidate at Level 4 may spend *either* the Autumn *or* Spring semester in attendance as a full-time student at a European university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend and be examined in units of study deemed to be equivalent to Level 4 units, and which shall carry the value of *sixty* credits.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was in the Session 2008-2009**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |   |    |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | COM1010 | F4 | Introduction to Programming             | 10 |
|     | COM1020 | F4 | Object-oriented Programming             | 10 |
|     | COM1030 | F4 | Requirements Engineering                | 10 |
|     | COM1040 | F4 | Systems Design and Testing              | 10 |
|     | COM1070 | F4 | Introduction to Artificial Intelligence | 10 |
|     | COM1080 | F4 | Artificial Intelligence Techniques      | 10 |
|     | COM1090 | F4 | Computer Architecture                   | 10 |
|     | COM1100 | F4 | Network Architectures                   | 10 |
|     | MAS1050 | F4 | Discrete Foundations                    | 10 |
|     | MAS1060 | F4 | Continuous Foundations                  | 10 |
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |  |         |    |                              |    |
|--|---------|----|------------------------------|----|
|  | COM2010 | F5 | Functional Programming       | 10 |
|  | COM2020 | F5 | Abstract Data Types          | 10 |
|  | COM2030 | F5 | Machines And Languages       | 10 |
|  | COM2040 | F5 | Professional Issues          | 10 |
|  | COM2060 | F5 | Database Technology          | 10 |
|  | COM2090 | F5 | HCI and Graphical Interfaces | 10 |
|  | COM2110 | F5 | Adaptive Robotics            | 10 |
|  | COM3290 | F6 | Symbolic Reasoning           | 10 |
|  | COM3400 | F6 | Pattern Processing           | 10 |
|  | COM3410 | F6 | Systems Analysis and Design  | 10 |
|  | COM3420 | F6 | Software Hut                 | 20 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |   |    |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | COM3010 | F6 | Individual Research Project 1: Survey and Analysis Report | 20 |
|     | COM3021 | F6 | Individual Research Project 2                             | 40 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |     |         |    |                   |    |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------|----|
| (i) | COM4211 | F7 | Speech Processing | 10 |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------|----|

- |  |         |    |                                    |    |
|--|---------|----|------------------------------------|----|
|  | COM4220 | F7 | Speech Technology                  | 10 |
|  | COM4230 | F7 | 3D Computer Graphics               | 10 |
|  | COM4240 | F7 | Computer Games Technology          | 10 |
|  | COM4250 | F7 | Natural Language Processing        | 10 |
|  | COM4260 | F7 | Java E-Commerce                    | 10 |
|  | COM4270 | F7 | Applications of Information Theory | 10 |
|  | COM4280 | F7 | The Intelligent Web                | 10 |
|  | COM4290 | F7 | Network Performance Analysis       | 10 |
|  | COM4421 | F7 | Safety Critical Software Systems   | 10 |
- (ii) COM3001 F6 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 10
- |  |         |    |                                  |    |
|--|---------|----|----------------------------------|----|
|  | COM3110 | F6 | Text Processing                  | 10 |
|  | COM3190 | F6 | Theory of Distributed Systems    | 10 |
|  | COM3210 | F6 | Software Measurement and Testing | 10 |
|  | COM3240 | F6 | Adaptive Intelligence            | 10 |
|  | COM3250 | F6 | Machine Learning Foundations     | 10 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103) Version A.

**C: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103) Version B.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103) Version B.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103) Version B.

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- |      |   |    |                         |    |
|------|---|----|-------------------------|----|
| (a)  | units to the value of <i>one hundred</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>forty</i> being selected from (i) |    |                         |    |
| (i)  | COM4015   | F7 | Genesys                 | 40 |
|      | COM4035   | F7 | Darwin Research Project | 40 |
| (ii) | units listed at 3(b)(i) above (Version B)   |    |                         |    |
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**COMU109 COMPUTER SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS GG41)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |                              |    |
|-----|---------|----|------------------------------|----|
| (a) | COM3002 | F6 | Human Centred Systems Design | 20 |
|     | COM3004 | F6 | Data Driven Computing        | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MAS204	F5	Numerical Linear Algebra	10
MAS300	F6	Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics	10
MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
MAS331	F6	Metric Spaces	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS333	F6	Fields	10
MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS337	F6	Rings and Modules	10
MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
MAS344	F6	Knots and Surfaces	10
MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
MAS346	F6	Groups and Symmetry	10
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following			
COM3001	F6	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	10
COM3005	F6	Bio-Inspired Computing and Robotics	20
COM3050	F6	Individual Research Project	20
COM3110	F6	Text Processing	10
COM3190	F6	Theory of Distributed Systems	10
COM3240	F6	Adaptive Intelligence	10
COM3420	F6	Software Hut	20
COM3501	F6	Computer Security and Forensics	10
COM3502	F6	Speech Processing	10
COM3503	F6	3D Computer Graphics	10
COM3504	F6	Intelligent Web	10
COM3650	F6	Professional Issues	10
units listed at (b) above.			

### COMU117 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND COMPUTER SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS GG74)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119).
4. A candidate who does not pass COM3600 (Individual Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

### COMU118 COMPUTER SCIENCE WITH MATHEMATICS (MComp) (JACS G4G1)

**A: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
 

COM1001	F4	Software Engineering Crossover Project	20
COM1003	F4	Java Programming	20
COM1005	F4	Machines and Intelligence	20
MAS100	F4	Mathematics with Maple	10
MAS101	F4	Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers	10
MAS114	F4	Numbers and Groups	20

MAS170	F4	Practical Calculus	10
MAS171	F4	Matrices and Geometry	10

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
 

COM1006	F4	Devices and Networks	20
COM2001	F5	Advanced Programming Topics	20
COM2003	F5	Automata, Logic and Computation	20
MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
MAS207	F5	Continuity and Integration	10
MAS276	F5	Rings and Groups	10
MAS277	F5	Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory	10
MAS278	F5	Nonlinear Mathematics	10

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM3050	F6	Individual Research Project	20
COM3002	F6	Human Centred Systems Design	20
COM3420	F6	Software Hut	20
COM3004	F6	Data Driven Computing	20
  - (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
 

MAS204	F5	Numerical Linear Algebra	10
MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
MAS331	F6	Metric Spaces	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS333	F6	Fields	10
MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS337	F6	Rings and Modules	10
MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
MAS344	F6	Knots and Surfaces	10
MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
MAS346	F6	Groups and Symmetry	10
MAS441	F7	Optics and Symplectic Geometry	10
MAS442	F7	Galois Theory	10

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM4525	F7	Genesys	45
---------	----	---------	----
  - (b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following
 

COM4115	F7	Text Processing	15
COM4501	F7	Computer Security and Forensics	15
COM4502	F7	Speech Processing	15
COM4503	F7	3D Computer Graphics	15
COM4506	F7	Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems	15
COM4507	F7	Software and Hardware Verification	15
COM4508	F7	Introduction to Computational Systems Biology	15
COM4509	F7	Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence	15
COM4510	F7	Software Development for Mobile Devices	15
COM4511	F7	Speech Technology	15
COM4512	F7	Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology	15
COM4513	F7	Natural Language Processing	15
COM4514	F7	Java E-Commerce	15
COM4515	F7	Network Performance Analysis	15
COM4520	F7	Darwin Research Project	30
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of thirty credits, at least ten of which must be at FHEQ level F7.

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Computer Science and Mathematics (COMU109).
6. A candidate must pass COM3050 (Individual Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Computer Science and Mathematics (COMU109) but shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
7. A candidate at Level 4 may spend *either* the Autumn *or* Spring Semester in attendance as a full-time student at a European university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend and be examined in units of study deemed to be equivalent to Level 4 units, and which shall carry the value of *sixty* credits.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was in the Session 2010-2011 or 2009-2010**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take			
COM1001	F4	Software Engineering Crossover Project	20
COM1002	F4	Foundations of Computer Science	20
COM1003	F4	Java Programming	20
MAS100	F4	Mathematics with Maple	10
MAS101	F4	Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers	10
MAS105	F4	Numbers and Proofs	10
MAS170	F4	Practical Calculus	10
MAS171	F4	Matrices and Geometry	10
MAS175	F4	Groups and Symmetries	10

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118) Version A.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118) Version A.

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118) Version A.

**C: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take			
COM1010	F4	Introduction to Programming	10
COM1020	F4	Object-oriented Programming	10
COM1030	F4	Requirements Engineering	10
COM1040	F4	Systems Design and Testing	10
MAS100	F4	Mathematics with Maple	10
MAS101	F4	Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers	10
MAS105	F4	Numbers and Proofs	10
MAS170	F4	Practical Calculus	10
MAS171	F4	Matrices and Geometry	10
MAS175	F4	Groups and Symmetries	10
MAS1050	F4	Discrete Foundations	10

MAS1060	F4	Continuous Foundations	10
---------	----	------------------------	----

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take			
COM1006	F4	Devices and Networks	10
COM2010	F5	Functional Programming	10
COM2020	F5	Abstract Data Types	10
COM2040	F5	Professional Issues	10
COM2060	F5	Database Technology	10
MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
MAS207	F5	Continuity and Integration	10
MAS276	F5	Rings and Groups	10
MAS277	F5	Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory	10
MAS278	F5	Nonlinear Mathematics	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take				
(a)	COM3030	F6	Machines and Languages	10
	COM3050	F6	Individual Research Project	20
	COM3090	F6	Human Computer Interaction and Graphical Interfaces	10
	COM3410	F6	Systems Analysis and Design	10
	COM3420	F6	Software Hut	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	COM2110	F5	Adaptive Robotics	10
	COM3290	F6	Symbolic Reasoning	10
	COM3400	F6	Pattern Processing	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	AMA327	F6	Operations Research	10
	MAS204	F5	Numerical Linear Algebra	10
	PMA301	F6	Graph Theory	10
	PMA303	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
	PMA305	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
	PMA307	F6	Metric Spaces	10
	PMA308	F6	History of Mathematics	10
	PMA310	F6	Complex Analysis	10
	PMA312	F6	Fields	10
	PMA313	F6	Combinatorics	10
	PMA318	F6	Knots and Surfaces	10
	PMA324	F6	Chaos	10
	PMA328	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
	PMA334	F6	Groups and Symmetry	10
	PMA340	F6	Differential Geometry	10
	PMA346	F6	Rings and Modules	10
	PMA416	F7	Optics and Symplectic Geometry	10
	PMA427	F7	Galois Theory	10
	PMA444	F7	Real and Complex Analysis	10

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118) Version A.
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Computer Science and Mathematics (COMU109).
6. A candidate must pass COM3050 (Individual Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Computer Science and Mathematics (COMU09) but shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

7. A candidate at Level 4 may spend *either* the Autumn *or* Spring Semester in attendance as a full-time student at a European university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend and be examined in units of study deemed to be equivalent to Level 4 units, and which shall carry the value of *sixty* credits.

### COMU119 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND COMPUTER SCIENCE (MComp) (JACS G700)

#### A: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2009-2010 or later

##### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| COM1001 | F4 | Software Engineering Crossover Project | 20 |
| COM1002 | F4 | Foundations of Computer Science        | 20 |
| COM1003 | F4 | Java Programming                       | 20 |
| COM1004 | F4 | Web and Internet Technology            | 20 |
| COM1005 | F4 | Machines and Intelligence              | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                   |    |
|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| PHI126 | F4 | Mind, Brain and Personal Identity | 20 |
| PSY101 | F4 | Discovering Psychology            | 20 |

##### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |                                     |    |
|---------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| COM2001 | F5 | Advanced Programming Topics         | 20 |
| COM2002 | F5 | Human Centred Systems Design        | 20 |
| COM2003 | F5 | Automata, Logic and Computation     | 20 |
| COM2004 | F5 | Data Driven Computing               | 20 |
| COM2005 | F5 | Bio-inspired Computing and Robotics | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                               |    |
|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| COM3420 | F6 | Software Hut                  | 20 |
| PHI205  | F5 | Descartes and the Empiricists | 20 |
| PHI211  | F5 | Theory of Knowledge           | 20 |
| PHI218  | F5 | The Rationalists              | 20 |
| PSY301  | F6 | Cognitive Neuropsychology     | 10 |
| PSY336  | F6 | Neurons, Images and Chaos     | 10 |

##### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |                  |    |
|---------|----|------------------|----|
| COM3600 | F6 | Research Project | 60 |
|---------|----|------------------|----|
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- |         |    |                       |    |
|---------|----|-----------------------|----|
| COM3240 | F6 | Adaptive Intelligence | 10 |
| COM3504 | F6 | Intelligent Web       | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- (i)
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| COM3001 | F6 | Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems | 10 |
| COM3190 | F6 | Theory of Distributed Systems               | 10 |
| COM3240 | F6 | Adaptive Intelligence                       | 10 |
| COM3310 | F6 | Mainframe Computing                         | 10 |
| COM3501 | F6 | Computer Security and Forensics             | 10 |
| COM3504 | F6 | Intelligent Web                             | 10 |
| COM3650 | F6 | Professional Issues                         | 10 |
- (ii)
- |         |    |                 |    |
|---------|----|-----------------|----|
| COM3110 | F6 | Text Processing | 10 |
|---------|----|-----------------|----|
- (iii)
- |         |    |                   |    |
|---------|----|-------------------|----|
| COM3502 | F6 | Speech Processing | 10 |
|---------|----|-------------------|----|
- (iv)
- |         |    |                      |    |
|---------|----|----------------------|----|
| COM3503 | F6 | 3D Computer Graphics | 10 |
|---------|----|----------------------|----|
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

##### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |                |    |
|---------|----|----------------|----|
| COM4520 | F7 | Darwin Project | 30 |
|---------|----|----------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |         |    |         |    |
|---------|----|---------|----|
| COM4025 | F7 | Genesys | 45 |
|---------|----|---------|----|

COM4115	F7	Text Processing provided that no units were taken from 3(c)(ii) at Level 3	15
COM4501	F7	Computer Security and Forensics	15
COM4502	F7	Speech Processing provided that no units were taken from 3(c)(iii) at Level 3	15
COM4503	F7	3D Computer Graphics provided that no units were taken from 3(c)(iv) at Level 3	15
COM4506	F7	Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems	15
COM4507	F7	Software and Hardware Verification	15
COM4508	F7	Introduction to Computational Systems Biology	15
COM4509	F7	Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence	15
COM4510	F7	Software Development for Mobile Devices	15
COM4511	F7	Speech Technology	15
COM4512	F7	Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology	15
COM4513	F7	Natural Language Processing	15
COM4514	F7	Java E-Commerce	15
COM4515	F7	Network Performance Analysis	15

- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits, at least ten of which must be at FHEQ level F7.
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU19). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU17).
6. A candidate must pass COM3600 (Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.
7. A candidate at Level 4 may spend *either* the Autumn *or* Spring semester in attendance as a full-time student at a European university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend and be examined in units of study deemed to be equivalent to Level 4 units, and which shall carry the value of *sixty* credits.

#### B: For candidates whose initial registration was in the Session 2008-2009

##### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| COM1010 | F4 | Introduction to Programming             | 10 |
| COM1020 | F4 | Object-oriented Programming             | 10 |
| COM1030 | F4 | Requirements Engineering                | 10 |
| COM1040 | F4 | Systems Design and Testing              | 10 |
| COM1070 | F4 | Introduction to Artificial Intelligence | 10 |
| COM1080 | F4 | Artificial Intelligence Techniques      | 10 |
| COM1090 | F4 | Computer Architectures                  | 10 |
| COM1100 | F4 | Network Architectures                   | 10 |
| MAS1050 | F4 | Discrete Foundations                    | 10 |
| MAS1060 | F4 | Continuous Foundations                  | 10 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                   |    |
|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| PHI126 | F4 | Mind, Brain and Personal Identity | 20 |
| PSY101 | F4 | Discovering Psychology            | 20 |

##### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |                        |    |
|---------|----|------------------------|----|
| COM2010 | F5 | Functional Programming | 10 |
| COM2020 | F5 | Abstract Data Types    | 10 |
| COM2030 | F5 | Machines and Languages | 10 |

COM2040	F5	Professional Issues	10
COM2060	F5	Database Technology	10
COM2090	F5	Human Computer Interaction and Graphical Interfaces	10
COM2110	F5	Adaptive Robotics	10
COM3290	F6	Symbolic Reasoning	10
COM3400	F6	Pattern Processing	10
COM3410	F6	Systems Analysis and Design	10
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
COM3420	F6	Software Hut	20
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PSY301	F6	Cognitive Neuropsychology	10
PSY336	F6	Neurons, Images and Chaos	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) COM3010 F6 Individual Research Project 1: Survey and Analysis Report 20  
COM3021 F6 Individual Research Project 2 40
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
COM3240 F6 Adaptive Intelligence 10  
COM3250 F6 Machine Learning Foundations 10  
COM4280 F7 Intelligent Web 10
- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- (i) COM4211 F7 Speech Processing 10  
COM4220 F7 Speech Technology 10  
COM4230 F7 3D Computer Graphics 10  
COM4240 F7 Computer Games Technology 10  
COM4250 F7 Natural Language Processing 10  
COM4260 F7 Java E-Commerce 10  
COM4270 F7 Applications of Information Theory 10  
COM4280 F7 The Intelligent Web 10  
COM4290 F7 Network Performance Analysis 10  
COM4421 F7 Safety Critical Software Systems 10
- (ii) COM3001 F6 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 10  
COM3110 F6 Text Processing 10  
COM3190 F6 Theory of Distributed Systems 10  
COM3240 F6 Adaptive Intelligence 10  
COM3250 F6 Machine Learning Foundations 10
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119) Version A.

**COMU125 ENTERPRISE COMPUTING: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS (BSc) (JACS G490)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126).

**COMU126 ENTERPRISE COMPUTING: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS (MComp) (JACS G495)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- COM1001 F4 Software Engineering Crossover Project 20  
COM1003 F4 Java Programming 20  
COM1004 F4 Web and Internet Technology 20  
COM1090 F4 Computer Architectures 10  
MGT120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10  
MGT133 F4 Accounting and Finance for Managers 20  
MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- COM1002 F4 Foundations of Computer Science 20  
COM2002 F5 Human Centred Systems Design 20  
COM2007 F5 Machines and Intelligence 20  
COM3420 F6 Software Hut 20  
MGT231 F5 Business Strategy 20  
MGT233 F5 Essentials of Marketing 20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- COM3300 F6 Experiencing Genesys 10  
COM3310 F6 Mainframe Computing 10  
COM3330 F6 Critical Evaluation of Industrial Opinion 10  
COM3600 F6 Research Project 60  
MEC305 F6 Engineering Management 10  
USE301 F6 Making Ideas Happen 20

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) COM4514 F7 Java E-Commerce 15  
COM4525 F7 Genesys 45  
MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10  
MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *ten* credits to be selected from (ii)
- (i) COM4115 F7 Text Processing 15  
COM4502 F7 Speech Processing 15  
COM4503 F7 3D Computer Graphics 15  
COM4509 F7 Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence 15  
COM4510 F7 Software Development for Mobile Devices 15  
COM4511 F7 Speech Technology 15  
COM4512 F7 Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology 15  
COM4513 F7 Natural Language Processing 15  
COM4515 F7 Network Performance Analysis 15
- (ii) COM3190 F6 Theory of Distributed Systems 10  
COM3501 F6 Computer Security and Forensics 10  
COM3504 F6 Intelligent Web 10

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU26). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU25).
6. A candidate must pass COM3600 (Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU26). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU25) but shall be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was in the Session 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM1001	F4	Software Engineering Crossover Project	20
COM1003	F4	Java Programming	20
COM1004	F4	Web and Internet Technology	20
MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT133	F4	Accounting and Finance for Managers	20
MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20
  - (b) unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126) Version A.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126) Version A.

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126) Version A.

**C: For candidates whose initial registration was in the Session 2009-2010**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM1001	F4	Software Engineering Crossover Project	20
COM1002	F4	Foundations of Computer Science	20
COM1003	F4	Java Programming	20
COM1004	F4	Web and Internet Technology	20
MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT127	F4	Managing the Business Enterprise	10
MGT128	F4	The Enterprise Economy	10
MGT130	F4	Finance for Managers	10

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM2002	F5	Human Centred Systems Design	20
COM2040	F5	Professional Issues	10
COM3420	F6	Software Hut	20

- |        |    |                                  |    |
|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| INF205 | F5 | Database Design                  | 20 |
| MEC210 | F5 | Business Skills for the Engineer | 10 |
| MGT229 | F5 | Enterprise and Entrepreneurship  | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

COM1005	F5	Machines and Intelligence	20
COM2001	F5	Advanced Programming Topics	20
COM2003	F5	Automata Logic and Computation	20
INF211	F5	Information Systems Modelling	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126) Version A.

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126) Version A.

**D: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
 

COM1010	F4	Introduction to Programming	10
COM1020	F4	Object Oriented Programming	10
COM1030	F4	Requirements Engineering	10
COM1040	F4	Systems Design and Testing	10
COM1090	F4	Computer Architectures	10
COM1100	F4	Network Architectures	10
MAS1050	F4	Discrete Foundations	10
MAS1060	F4	Continuous Foundations	10
MEC171	F4	Enterprise and Technology	10
MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT128	F4	The Enterprise Economy	10
MGT130	F4	Finance for Managers	10

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM2010	F5	Functional Programming	10
COM2030	F5	Machines and Languages	10
COM2040	F5	Professional Issues	10
COM2060	F5	Database Technology	10
COM2090	F5	Human Computer Interaction and Graphical Interfaces	10
COM3410	F6	Systems Analysis and Design	10
COM3420	F6	Software Hut	20
MEC210	F5	Business Skills for the Engineer	10
MGT229	F5	Enterprise and Entrepreneurship	20
  - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

COM2020	F5	Abstract Data Types	10
MGT215	F5	Graduate Enterprise Project	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM3010	F6	Individual Project: Survey and Analysis	20
COM3021	F6	Research Project	40
COM3300	F6	Experiencing Genesys	10
COM3310	F6	Mainframe Computing	10
COM3330	F6	Critical Evaluation of Industrial Opinion	10
MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10
MEC314	F6	Innovation Management	10
  - (b) unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

(a)	COM4015	F7	Genesys	40
	COM4260	F7	Java E-Commerce	10
	MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
	MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits to be selected from (ii)			
(i)	COM4211	F7	Speech Processing	10
	COM4220	F7	Speech Technology	10
	COM4230	F7	3D Computer Graphics	10
	COM4240	F7	Computer Games Technology	10
	COM4250	F7	Natural Language Processing	10
	COM4270	F7	Applications of Information Theory	10
	COM4280	F7	The Intelligent Web	10
	COM4290	F7	Network Performance Analysis	10
	COM4421	F7	Safety Critical Software Systems	10
(ii)	COM3001	F6	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	10
	COM3110	F6	Text Processing	10
	COM3190	F6	Theory of Distributed Systems	10

### COMU27 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS (BSc) (JACS GN52)

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later**

#### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	COM1001	F4	Software Engineering Crossover Project	20
	COM1003	F4	Java Programming	20
	COM1004	F4	Web and Internet Technology	20
	MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
	MGT133	F4	Accounting and Finance for Managers	20
	MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20
(b)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits			

#### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	COM2002	F5	Human Centred Systems Design	20
	COM3420	F6	Software Hut	20
	INF205	F5	Database Design	20
	INF211	F5	Information Systems Modelling	20
	MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
	MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20

#### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
	COM3300	F6	Experiencing Genesys	10
	COM3310	F6	Mainframe Computing	10
	COM3330	F6	Critical Evaluation of Industrial Opinion	10
	COM3600	F6	Individual Project	60
	MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10
	USE301	F6	Making Ideas Happen	20

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010**

#### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	COM1001	F4	Software Engineering Crossover Project	20
	COM1003	F4	Java Programming	20
	COM1004	F4	Web and Internet Technology	20
	MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
	MGT127	F4	Managing the Business Enterprise	10
	MGT128	F4	The Enterprise Economy	10

	MGT130	F4	Finance for Managers	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	COM1005	F4	Machines and Intelligence	20
	COM1006	F4	Devices and Networks	20

#### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	COM2002	F5	Human Centred Systems Design	20
	COM2040	F5	Professional Issues	10
	COM3420	F6	Software Hut	20
	INF205	F5	Database Design	20
	MEC210	F5	Business Skills for the Engineer	10
	MGT229	F5	Enterprise and Entrepreneurship	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	COM1005	F5	Machines and Intelligence	20
	INF211	F5	Information Systems Modelling	20

#### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BSc Information Technology Management for Business (COMU27) Version A.			
----	---	--	--	--

### CPEU02 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H810)

#### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).			
----	---	--	--	--

#### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).			
----	---	--	--	--

#### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	CPE306	F6	Engineering Management and Economics	10
	CPE316	F6	Process Dynamics and Control	10
	CPE321	F6	Design Project	30
	CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
	CPE433	F7	Crystal Science and Engineering	10
	CPE3002	F6	Chemical Engineering Design	20
	CPE3003	F6	Advanced Chemical Engineering	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	CPE419	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
	CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
	CPE430	F7	Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology	10
	F6 Level and F7 Level ACS, CIV, EEE, MEC, MAT, or COM units.			
4.	A candidate who does not pass CPE321 (Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.			

### CPEU03 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H800)

#### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
	CHM155	F4	Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers	10
	CPE101	F4	Applied Chemical Engineering	20
	CPE1002	F4	Chemical Engineering Design	30
	CPE1003	F4	Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics	20
	CPE1004	F4	Science for Chemical Engineers	20
	MAS140	F4	Mathematics (Chemical)	20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

CPE210	F5 Applied Chemical Engineering	10
CPE211	F5 Chemistry for Chemical Engineers	10
CPE221	F5 Biochemistry	10
CPE225	F5 Fuel and Energy Utilisation	10
CPE2003	F5 Transport and Separation Processes	40
CPE2012	F5 Chemical Engineering Design	30
MAS248	F5 Mathematics III (Chemical)	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)

CPE306	F6 Engineering Management and Economics	10
CPE316	F6 Process Dynamics and Control	10
CPE414	F7 Environmental Protection	10
CPE421	F7 Design Project	30
CPE433	F7 Crystal Science and Engineering	10
CPE3002	F6 Chemical Engineering Design	20
CPE3003	F6 Advanced Chemical Engineering	20

(b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

CPE405	F7 Fires and Explosions	10
CPE419	F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
CPE425	F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
MEC314	F6 Innovation Management	10

F6 Level and F7 Level ACS, CIV, EEE, MEC, MAT or COM units.

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

(a)

CPE401	F7 Research Project	40
CPE402	F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
CPE406	F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
CPE418	F7 Research Methods in Chemical Engineering	10
CPE430	F7 Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology	10

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

CPE403	F7 Environment: Gaseous Emissions	10
CPE405	F7 Fires and Explosions	10
CPE407	F7 Environment: Particulate Emissions	10
CPE408	F7 Environment: Liquid Effluents	10
CPE417	F7 Environmental Issues	10
CPE419	F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
CPE425	F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
MEC408	F7 Marketing Management	10
MEC414	F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
MEC428	F7 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10

5. Candidates taking a year out at Level 3 (as part of the Year Abroad Programme) shall take the following at Level 4

(a)

CPE306	F6 Engineering Management and Economics	10
CPE406	F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
CPE408	F7 Environment: Liquid Effluents	10
CPE414	F7 Environmental Protection	10
CPE421	F7 Design Project	30
CPE430	F7 Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology	10
CPE3002	F6 Chemical Engineering Design	20

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

CPE405	F7 Fires and Explosions	10
CPE407	F7 Environment: Particulate Emissions	10
CPE417	F7 Environmental Issues	10
CPE419	F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
CPE425	F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation	10

F6 Level and F7 Level ACS, CIV, EEE, MEC, MAT or COM units

6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU02).
7. A candidate who does not pass CPE421 (Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**CPEU05 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH FUEL TECHNOLOGY (MEng) (JACS H840b)**

**CPEU05 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH ENERGY (MEng) (JACS H840b)Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)

CPE306	F6 Engineering Management and Economics	10
CPE316	F6 Process Dynamics and Control	10
CPE414	F7 Environmental Protection	10
CPE421	F7 Design Project	30
CPE425	F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
CPE3002	F6 Chemical Engineering Design	20
CPE3003	F6 Advanced Chemical Engineering	20

(b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

CPE405	F7 Fires and Explosions	10
CPE419	F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

(a)

CPE401	F7 Research Project	40
CPE402	F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
CPE403	F7 Environment: Gaseous Emissions	10
CPE406	F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
CPE407	F7 Environment: Particulate Emissions	10
CPE417	F7 Environmental Issues	10
CPE418	F7 Research Methods in Chemical Engineering	10
CPE430	F7 Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology	10

(b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

CPE405	F7 Fires and Explosions	10
CPE419	F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering with Fuel Technology/MEng Chemical Engineering with Energy (CPEU05). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU02).

6. A candidate who does not pass CPE421 (Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

## CPEU09 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (MEng) (JACS H8T9b)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	CHM155	F4	Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers	10
	CPE102	F4	Chemical Process Principles 1 and 2	20
	CPE110	F4	Practical Chemical Engineering	10
	CPE1003	F4	Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics	20
	CPE1004	F4	Science for Chemical Engineers	20
	MAS140	F4	Mathematics (Chemical)	20

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following, in a single language

MLT201	F4	French 2A	10
MLT202	F4	French 2B	10
MLT203	F4	Spanish 2A	10
MLT204	F4	Spanish 2B	10
MLT207	F4	Italian 2A	10
MLT208	F4	Italian 2B	10
MLT215	F4	Spanish Consolidation A	10
MLT216	F4	Spanish Consolidation B	10
MLT225	F4	French Consolidation A	10
MLT226	F4	French Consolidation B	10
MLT260	F4	French 3A	10
MLT261	F4	French 3B	10
MLT262	F4	Spanish 3A	10
MLT263	F4	Spanish 3B	10
MLT264	F4	German 3A	10
MLT265	F4	German 3B	10
MLT266	F4	Italian 3A	10
MLT267	F4	Italian 3B	10

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	CPE210	F5	Applied Chemical Engineering	10
	CPE211	F5	Chemistry for Chemical Engineers	10
	CPE2003	F5	Transport and Separation Processes	40
	CPE2012	F5	Chemical Engineering Design	30
	MAS248	F5	Mathematics III (Chemical)	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following, in the language selected at Level 1

MLT222	F5	German Placement Preparation	10
MLT221	F5	French PPM (Spring sem)	10
MLT223	F5	Spanish PPM (Spring sem)	10
MLT260	F5	French 3A	10
MLT262	F5	Spanish 3A	10
MLT266	F5	Italian 3A	10
MLT267	F5	Italian 3B	10
MLT310	F5	French 4A	10
MLT312	F5	Spanish 4A	10
MLT314	F5	German 4A	10
MLT316	F5	Italian 4A	10
MLT317	F5	Italian 4B	10

or other MLT level 2 modules to the value of *twenty* credits

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	CPE420	F7	Modern Language Year Abroad	100
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following, in the language selected at Level 1			
	MLT301	F6	Spanish 3D/4D Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
	MLT302	F6	German 3D/4D Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
	MLT303	F6	Spanish 3E/4E Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
	MLT304	F6	German 3D/4E Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
	MLT305	F6	Italian 3D/4D Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10

MLT306	F6	Italian 3E/4E Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT330	F6	French 4D Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT331	F6	French 4E Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a)	CPE306	F6	Engineering Management and Economics	10
	CPE316	F6	Process Dynamics and Control	10
	CPE406	F7	Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
	CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
	CPE421	F7	Design Project	30
	CPE3002	F6	Chemical Engineering Design	20

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following, in the language selected at Level 1

MLT354	F7	German 5A	10
MLT355	F7	German 5B	10

MLT level 4 modules to the value of *twenty* credits

(c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

CPE405	F7	Fires and Explosions	10
CPE407	F7	Environment: Particulate Emissions	10
CPE408	F7	Environment: Liquid Effluents	10
CPE417	F7	Environmental Issues	10
CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
CPE430	F7	Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology	10

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the degree of MEng Chemical Engineering with a Modern Language should normally achieve an average mark of 60 in their chosen language modules (*twenty* credits) and an average of 55 across the remaining *one hundred* credits at Level 2. A candidate failing to meet this criteria will be required to change programme to the degree of MEng Chemical Engineering (CPEU03), MEng Chemical Engineering with Fuel Technology/MEng Chemical Engineering with Energy (CPEU05) or MEng Chemical Engineering with Chemistry (CPEU13), provided that they satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression for MEng programmes of study.

## CPEU13 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH CHEMISTRY (MEng) (JACS H8F1)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

CHM3298	F6	Further Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers 1	10
CHM3299	F6	Further Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers 2	10
CPE306	F6	Engineering Management and Economics	10
CPE316	F6	Process Dynamics and Control	10
CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
CPE431	F7	Design Project	30
CPE3002	F6	Chemical Engineering Design	20
CPE3003	F6	Advanced Chemical Engineering	20

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |   |    |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | CHM4298 | F7 | Advanced Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers 1 | 10 |
|     | CHM4299 | F7 | Advanced Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers 2 | 10 |
|     | CPE401  | F7 | Research Project                                    | 40 |
|     | CPE403  | F7 | Environment – Gaseous Emissions                     | 10 |
|     | CPE406  | F7 | Energy from Biomass and Waste                       | 10 |
|     | CPE418  | F7 | Research Methods in Chemical Engineering            | 10 |
|     | CPE430  | F7 | Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology            | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                    |    |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| CPE402 | F7 | Computational Fluid Dynamics       | 10 |
| CPE405 | F7 | Fires and Explosions               | 10 |
| CPE407 | F7 | Environment: Particulate Emissions | 10 |
| CPE408 | F7 | Environment: Liquid Effluents      | 10 |
| CPE417 | F7 | Environmental Issues               | 10 |
| CPE425 | F7 | Oil and Gas Utilisation            | 10 |
| CPE433 | F7 | Crystal Science and Engineering    | 10 |
5. A candidate who does not pass CPE431 (Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering with Chemistry (CPEU13). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Board to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU02).

**CPEU16 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH BIOTECHNOLOGY (MEng) (JACS H8J7)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| CHM155  | F4 | Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers | 10 |
| CPE101  | F4 | Applied Chemical Engineering             | 20 |
| CPE1002 | F4 | Chemical Engineering Design              | 30 |
| CPE1003 | F4 | Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics       | 20 |
| CPE1004 | F4 | Science for Chemical Engineers           | 20 |
| MAS140  | F4 | Mathematics (Chemical)                   | 20 |

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |                                    |    |
|---------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| CPE210  | F5 | Applied Chemical Engineering       | 10 |
| CPE211  | F5 | Chemistry for Chemical Engineers   | 10 |
| CPE221  | F5 | Biology for Chemical Engineers     | 10 |
| CPE225  | F5 | Fuel and Energy Utilisation        | 10 |
| CPE2012 | F5 | Chemical Engineering Design        | 30 |
| CPE2003 | F5 | Transport and Separation Processes | 40 |
| MAS248  | F5 | Mathematics III (Chemical)         | 10 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| CPE306  | F6 | Engineering Management and Economics     | 10 |
| CPE316  | F6 | Process Dynamics and Control             | 10 |
| CPE414  | F7 | Environmental Protection                 | 10 |
| CPE421  | F7 | Design Project                           | 30 |
| CPE3001 | F6 | Practical Analysis of Biological Systems | 20 |
| CPE3002 | F6 | Chemical Engineering Design              | 20 |
| CPE3003 | F6 | Advanced Chemical Engineering            | 20 |
4. A candidate who does not pass CPE421 (Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**Level 4**

5. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |   |    |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (a) | CPE401 | F7 | Research Project                                  | 40 |
|     | CPE402 | F7 | Computational Fluid Dynamics                      | 10 |
|     | CPE412 | F7 | Engineering Biotechnology                         | 10 |
|     | CPE418 | F7 | Research Methods in Chemical Engineering          | 10 |
|     | CPE422 | F7 | Bio-systems Engineering and Computational Biology | 10 |
|     | CPE423 | F7 | Synthetic Biology                                 | 10 |
|     | CPE430 | F7 | Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology          | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                 |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| CPE403 | F7 | Environment – Gaseous Emissions | 10 |
| CPE406 | F7 | Energy from Biomass and Waste   | 10 |
| CPE408 | F7 | Environment – Liquid Effluents  | 10 |
| CPE417 | F7 | Environmental Issues            | 10 |
| CPE419 | F7 | Nuclear Reactor Engineering     | 10 |
| CPE424 | F7 | Bio-energy                      | 10 |
| CPE433 | F7 | Crystal Science and Engineering | 10 |
6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering with Biotechnology (CPEU16). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Board to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU02).
7. A candidate who does not pass CPE421 (Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**CPEU18 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY (MEng) (JACS H8\*\*\*)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |  |    |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | CPE306  | F6 | Engineering Management and Economics       | 10 |
|     | CPE316  | F6 | Process Dynamics and Control               | 10 |
|     | CPE414  | F7 | Environmental Protection                   | 10 |
|     | CPE421  | F7 | Design Project                             | 30 |
|     | CPE3002 | F6 | Chemical Engineering Design                | 20 |
|     | CPE3003 | F6 | Advanced Chemical Engineering              | 20 |
|     | MAT3910 | F6 | Nuclear Science and Technology             | 10 |
|     | MAT3920 | F6 | Nuclear Science and Engineering Laboratory | 10 |

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |   |    |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | CPE401  | F7 | Research Project                                  | 40 |
|     | CPE402  | F7 | Computational Fluid Dynamics                      | 10 |
|     | CPE406  | F7 | Energy from Biomass and Waste                     | 10 |
|     | CPE418  | F7 | Research Methods in Chemical Engineering          | 10 |
|     | CPE419  | F7 | Nuclear Reactor Engineering                       | 10 |
|     | CPE430  | F7 | Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology          | 10 |
|     | MAT6860 | F7 | Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management | 15 |

- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MAT6910 | F7 | Materials for Nuclear Systems                              | 15 |
| MEC431  | F7 | Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics, Heat Transfer and Applications | 15 |
- A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering with Nuclear Technology. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU02).
  - A candidate who does not pass CPE421 (Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

### EEEE01 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H620)

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEE02).

#### Level 2

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEE02).

#### Level 3

- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EEE301	F6	Power Systems Engineering	10
	EEE305	F6	Machine Design	10
	EEE307	F6	Power Electronics	10
	EEE340	F6	Analogue and Switching Circuits	10
	EEE341	F6	Electrical Power Systems	10
	EEE342	F6	Feedback Systems Design	10
	EEE343	F6	Computer Architecture	10
	EEE345	F6	Engineering Electromagnetics	10
	EEE360	F6	Individual Design Project	30
- a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

EEE309	F6	Introduction to Digital Signal Processing	10
EEE310	F6	Introduction to VLSI	10
EEE317	F6	Principles of Communications	10
EEE331	F6	Analogue Electronics	10
EEE334	F6	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
EEE346	F6	Internetworking	10
- A candidate may, with the approval of the Head of Department, study MEC305 in place of the choice in 3(b) above.
- Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
- A candidate who does not pass EEE360 (Individual Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

### EEEE02 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H621)

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EEE117	F4	Electrical Circuits and Networks	20
	EEE118	F4	Electronic Devices and Circuits	20
	EEE119	F4	Digital System Engineering	20
	MAS156	F4	Mathematics (Electrical)	20
	EEE160	F4	Coursework Year 1	20
- one of the following
 

(i)	EEE112	F4	Engineering Applications of Mathematics	10
-----	--------	----	---	----

- an unrestricted unit to the value of *ten* credits
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits
  - units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following. Units selected at (iii.1 or (iii.2) should be in a single language
 

(iii.1)	MLT101	F4	French 1A	10
	MLT102	F4	French 1B	10
	MLT103	F4	Spanish 1A	10
	MLT104	F4	Spanish 1B	10
	MLT105	F4	German 1A	10
	MLT106	F4	German 1B	10
	MLT107	F4	Italian 1A	10
	MLT108	F4	Italian 1B	10
(iii.2)	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	MLT201	F4	French 2A	10
	MLT202	F4	French 2B	10
	MLT203	F4	Spanish 2A	10
	MLT204	F4	Spanish 2B	10
	MLT205	F4	German 2A	10
	MLT206	F4	German 2B	10
	MLT207	F4	Italian 2A	10
	MLT208	F4	Italian 2B	10
	MLT260	F4	French 3A	10
	MLT261	F4	French 3B	10
	MLT262	F4	Spanish 3A	10
	MLT263	F4	Spanish 3B	10
	MLT264	F4	German 3A	10
	MLT265	F4	German 3B	10
	MLT266	F4	Italian 3A	10
	MLT267	F4	Italian 3B	10
	MLT310	F4	French 4A	10
	MLT311	F4	French 4B	10
	MLT312	F4	Spanish 4A	10
	MLT313	F4	Spanish 4B	10
	MLT314	F4	German 4A	10
	MLT315	F4	German 4B	10
	MLT316	F4	Italian 4A	10
	MLT317	F4	Italian 4B	10
	MLT350	F4	French 5A	10
	MLT351	F4	French 5B	10
	MLT352	F4	Spanish 5A	10
	MLT353	F4	Spanish 5B	10
	MLT354	F4	German 5A	10
	MLT355	F4	German 5B	10
	MLT358	F4	Italian 5A	10
	MLT359	F4	Italian 5B	10

#### Level 2

- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EEE201	F5	Signals and Systems	10
	EEE202	F5	Electromechanical Energy Conversion	10
	EEE204	F5	Electronic Devices in Circuits	10
	EEE206	F5	Communication Systems	10
	EEE207	F5	Semiconductor Electronics and Devices	10
	EEE220	F5	Electric and Magnetic Fields	10
	EEE260	F5	Coursework	20
	MAS242	F5	Mathematics III (Electrical)	10
	MAS243	F5	Mathematics IV (Electrical)	10
- units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

EEE221	F5	Human Resource Management	10
EEE222	F5	Professional Issues in Engineering	10

 units listed at 1.(b)(iii.1) and 1.(b)(iii.2) in a single language

#### Level 3

- A candidate shall take
 

EEE301	F6	Power Systems Engineering	10
EEE305	F6	Machine Design	10
EEE307	F6	Power Electronics	10
EEE340	F6	Analogue and Switching Circuits	10
EEE341	F6	Electrical Power Systems	10
EEE342	F6	Feedback Systems Design	10
EEE343	F6	Computer Architecture	10
EEE345	F6	Engineering Electromagnetics	10

EEE371	F6	MEng Individual Project	30
MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10
<b>Level 4</b>			
4.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	EEE407	F7 Energy Utilisation	10
	EEE408	F7 Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems	10
	EEE409	F7 Modelling of Electrical Machines	10
	EEE471	F7 Year 4 Group Project	30
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
	CPE414	F7 Environmental Protection	10
	MEC408	F7 Marketing Management	10
	MEC414	F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from the following, not fewer than <i>twenty</i> credits from 4(c)(i).		
(i)	EEE401	F7 Electromagnetic Compatibility	10
	EEE402	F7 Integrated Circuit Technology	10
	EEE403	F7 High Speed Electronic Circuit Design	10
	EEE406	F7 Antennas and Propagation	10
	EEE411	F7 Advanced Computer Architecture	10
	EEE412	F7 System Architectures	10
	EEE414	F7 Computer Communications	10
	EEE416	F7 High Speed Electronic Devices	10
	EEE417	F7 Optical Communication Devices and Systems	10
	EEE422	F7 Computational Vision	10
	EEE442	F7 Radio Frequency and Optical Communications	10
	EEE443	F7 Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols	10
	EEE6012	F7 Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
	EEE6033	F7 Digital Signal Processing	10
	EEE6034	F7 Internetworking	10
	EEE6036	F7 VLSI Design	10
	EEE6037	F7 Analogue Electronics	10
	EEE6081	F7 Visual Information Engineering	10
	EEE6393	F7 Microsystem Packaging	10
	EEE6400	F7 Communication Principles	10
	EEE6491	F7 Systems Architecture Design	20
	MAS445	F7 Mathematics (Numerical Methods)	10
(ii)	CPE414	F7 Environmental Protection	10
	MEC408	F7 Marketing Management	10
	MEC414	F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
	MEC6316	F7 Solar and Wind Energy	10
	MLT6311	F7 Stage 4 French	20
	MLT6312	F7 Stage 4 Spanish	20
	MLT6314	F7 Stage 4 German	20
	MLT6350	F7 Foreign Languages at Work - French	20
	MLT6352	F7 Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish	20
	MLT6354	F7 Foreign Languages at Work - German	20
	MLT6360	F7 French Project	20
	MLT6361	F7 Spanish Project	20
	MLT6362	F7 German Project	20
(iv)	units listed at 1.(b) (iii.2) above.		
5.	Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.		
6.	A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEEU02). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEEU01).		

7. A candidate must pass EEE371 (MEng Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEEU01) but shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
8. A candidate must pass EEE471 (Year 4 Group Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEEU01).

## EEEEU05 ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H610)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEEU02).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEEU02).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take *one* of the following
  - (a)(i)
 

EEE309	F6	Introduction to Digital Signal Processing	10
EEE310	F6	Introduction to VLSI Design	10
EEE331	F6	Analogue Electronics	10
EEE340	F6	Analogue and Switching Circuits	10
EEE341	F6	Electrical Power Systems	10
EEE342	F6	Feedback Systems Design	10
EEE343	F6	Computer Architecture	10
EEE346	F6	Internetworking	10
EEE360	F6	Individual Design Project	30
  - (ii) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

EEE301	F6	Power Systems Engineering	10
EEE305	F6	Machine Design	10
EEE307	F6	Power Electronics	10
EEE317	F6	Principles of Communications	10
EEE334	F6	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
EEE345	F6	Engineering Electromagnetics	10
  - (b)(i)
 

EEE307	F6	Power Electronics	10
EEE310	F6	Introduction to VLSI	10
EEE331	F6	Analogue Electronics	10
EEE340	F6	Analogue and Switching Circuits	10
EEE341	F6	Electrical Power Systems	10
EEE342	F6	Feedback Systems Design	10
EEE343	F6	Computer Architecture	10
EEE345	F6	Engineering Electromagnetics	10
EEE360	F6	Individual Design Project	30
  - (ii) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

EEE301	F6	Power Systems Engineering	10
EEE305	F6	Machine Design	10
EEE309	F6	Introduction to Digital Signal Processing	10
EEE317	F6	Principles of Communications	10
EEE334	F6	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
EEE346	F6	Internetworking	10
4. A candidate may, with the approval of the Head of Department, study MEC305 in place of the choice in 3(a)(ii) or 3(b)(ii) above.
5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A candidate who does not pass EEE360 (Individual Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

## EEEE06 ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H613)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEE02).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEE02).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
 

EEE309	F6	Introduction to Digital Signal Processing	10
EEE310	F6	Introduction to VLSI Design	10
EEE331	F6	Analogue Electronics	10
EEE340	F6	Analogue and Switching Circuits	10
EEE341	F6	Electrical Power Systems	10
EEE342	F6	Feedback Systems Design	10
EEE343	F6	Computer Architecture	10
EEE346	F6	Internetworking	10
EEE371	F6	MEng Individual Project	30
MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EEE401	F7	Electromagnetic Compatibility	10
EEE403	F7	High Speed Electronic Circuit Design	10
EEE416	F7	High Speed Electronic Devices	10
EEE471	F7	Year 4 Group Project	30
  - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
  - (c) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following, not fewer than *twenty* credits from 4(c)(i).
    - (i)
 

EEE402	F7	Integrated Circuit Technology	10
EEE406	F7	Antennas and Propagation	10
EEE407	F7	Energy Utilisation	10
EEE408	F7	Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems	10
EEE409	F7	Modelling of Electrical Machines	10
EEE411	F7	Advanced Computer Architectures	10
EEE412	F7	System Architectures	10
EEE414	F7	Computer Communications	10
EEE417	F7	Optical Communication Devices and Systems	10
EEE422	F7	Computational Vision	10
EEE442	F7	Radio Frequency and Optical Communications	10
EEE443	F7	Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols	10
EEE6012	F7	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
EEE6023	F7	Power Electronics	10
EEE6081	F7	Visual Information Engineering	10
EEE6084	F7	Applied Electromagnetics	10
EEE6140	F7	Machine Design	10
EEE6393	F7	Microsystem Packaging	10
EEE6400	F7	Communication Principles	10
EEE6491	F7	Systems Architecture Design	20
MAS445	F7	Mathematics (Numerical Methods)	10
    - (ii)
 

CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
MEC6316	F7	Solar and Wind Energy	10
MLT6311	F7	Stage 4 French	20
MLT6312	F7	Stage 4 Spanish	20

MLT6314	F7	Stage 4 German	20
MLT6350	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - French	20
MLT6352	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish	20
MLT6354	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - German	20
MLT6360	F7	French Project	20
MLT6361	F7	Spanish Project	20
MLT6362	F7	German Project	20

- units listed at EEEU02 1.(b) (iii.2) above
- (iv) units not listed in 4(c)(i) and (ii), subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable
5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
  6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEE06). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEE05).
  7. A candidate must pass EEE371 (MEng Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electronic Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEE05) but shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
  8. A candidate must pass EEE471 (Year 4 Group Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electronic Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEE05).

## EEEE10 MICROELECTRONICS (MEng) (JACS H614)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEE02).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEE02).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
 

EEE307	F6	Power Electronics	10
EEE310	F6	Introduction to VLSI Design	10
EEE331	F6	Analogue Electronics	10
EEE340	F6	Analogue and Switching Circuits	10
EEE341	F6	Electrical Power Systems	10
EEE342	F6	Feedback Systems Design	10
EEE343	F6	Computer Architecture	10
EEE345	F6	Engineering Electromagnetics	10
EEE371	F6	MEng Individual Project	30
MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EEE402	F7	Integrated Circuit Technology	10
EEE416	F7	High Speed Electronic Devices	10
EEE417	F7	Optical Communication Devices and Systems	10
EEE471	F7	Year 4 Group Project	30
  - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10

- (c) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following, not fewer than *twenty* credits from 4(c)(i).
- |      |         |    |   |    |
|------|---------|----|---|----|
| (i)  | EEE401  | F7 | Electromagnetic Compatibility             | 10 |
|      | EEE403  | F7 | High Speed Electronic Circuit Design      | 10 |
|      | EEE406  | F7 | Antennas and Propagation                  | 10 |
|      | EEE407  | F7 | Energy Utilisation                        | 10 |
|      | EEE408  | F7 | Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems    | 10 |
|      | EEE409  | F7 | Modelling of Electrical Machines          | 10 |
|      | EEE411  | F7 | Advanced Computer Architectures           | 10 |
|      | EEE414  | F7 | Computer Communications                   | 10 |
|      | EEE421  | F7 | Visual Information Engineering            | 10 |
|      | EEE422  | F7 | Computational Vision                      | 10 |
|      | EEE443  | F7 | Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols   | 10 |
|      | EEE6012 | F7 | Antennas, Radar and Navigation            | 10 |
|      | EEE6033 | F7 | Digital Signal Processing                 | 10 |
|      | EEE6034 | F7 | Internetworking                           | 10 |
|      | EEE6081 | F7 | Visual Information Engineering            | 10 |
|      | EEE6140 | F7 | Machine Design                            | 10 |
|      | EEE6393 | F7 | Microsystem Packaging                     | 10 |
|      | EEE6400 | F7 | Communication Principles                  | 10 |
|      | EEE6491 | F7 | Systems Architecture Design               | 20 |
|      | MAS445  | F7 | Mathematics (Numerical Methods)           | 10 |
| (ii) | CPE414  | F7 | Environmental Protection                  | 10 |
|      | MEC408  | F7 | Marketing Management                      | 10 |
|      | MEC414  | F7 | Technology Strategy and Business Planning | 10 |
|      | MEC6316 | F7 | Solar and Wind Energy                     | 10 |
|      | MLT6311 | F7 | Stage 4 French                            | 20 |
|      | MLT6312 | F7 | Stage 4 Spanish                           | 20 |
|      | MLT6314 | F7 | Stage 4 German                            | 20 |
|      | MLT6350 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work - French        | 20 |
|      | MLT6352 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish       | 20 |
|      | MLT6354 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work - German        | 20 |
|      | MLT6360 | F7 | French Project                            | 20 |
|      | MLT6361 | F7 | Spanish Project                           | 20 |
|      | MLT6362 | F7 | German Project                            | 20 |
- units listed at EEEU02 1.(b) (iii.2) above
- (iii) units not listed in 4(c)(i) and (ii), subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable
- Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
  - A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Microelectronics (EEEU10). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05).
  - A candidate must pass EEE371 (MEng Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the award of the Degree of MEng in Microelectronics. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05) but shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
  - A candidate must pass EEE471 (Year 4 Group Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Microelectronics. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05).

## EEEU12 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS (MEng) (JACS H651)

### Level 1

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

### Level 2

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

### Level 3

- A candidate shall take

EEE309	F6	Introduction to Digital Signal Processing	10
EEE310	F6	Introduction to VLSI Design	10
EEE331	F6	Analogue Electronics	10
EEE340	F6	Analogue and Switching Circuits	10
EEE341	F6	Electrical Power Systems	10
EEE342	F6	Feedback Systems Design	10
EEE343	F6	Computer Architecture	10
EEE346	F6	Internetworking	10
EEE371	F6	MEng Individual Project	30
MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10

### Level 4

- A candidate shall take

(a)	EEE411	F7	Advanced Computer Architectures	10
	EEE412	F7	System Architectures	10
	EEE414	F7	Computer Communications	10
	EEE471	F7	Year 4 Group Project	30
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
	MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
	MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from the following, not fewer than <i>twenty</i> credits from 4(c)(i).			
(i)	EEE401	F7	Electromagnetic Compatibility	10
	EEE402	F7	Integrated Circuit Technology	10
	EEE403	F7	High Speed Circuit Design	10
	EEE406	F7	Antennas and Propagation	10
	EEE407	F7	Energy Utilisation	10
	EEE408	F7	Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems	10
	EEE409	F7	Modelling of Electrical Machines	10
	EEE416	F7	High Speed Electronic Devices	10
	EEE417	F7	Optical Communication Devices and Systems	10
	EEE422	F7	Computational Vision	10
	EEE442	F7	Radio Frequency and Optical Communications	10
	EEE443	F7	Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols	10
	EEE6012	F7	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
	EEE6023	F7	Power Electronics	10
	EEE6081	F7	Visual Information Engineering	10
	EEE6084	F7	Applied Electromagnetics	10
	EEE6140	F7	Machine Design	10
	EEE6393	F7	Microsystem Packaging	10
	EEE6400	F7	Communication Principles	10
	EEE6491	F7	Systems Architecture Design	20
	MAS445	F7	Mathematics (Numerical Methods)	10
(ii)	CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
	MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
	MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
	MEC6316	F7	Solar and Wind Energy	10
	MLT6311	F7	Stage 4 French	20
	MLT6312	F7	Stage 4 Spanish	20
	MLT6314	F7	Stage 4 German	20
	MLT6350	F7	Foreign Languages at Work – French	20
	MLT6352	F7	Foreign Languages at Work – Spanish	20
	MLT6354	F7	Foreign Languages at Work – German	20
	MLT6360	F7	French Project	20
	MLT6361	F7	Spanish Project	20
	MLT6362	F7	German Project	20
- units listed at EEEU02 1.(b) (iii.2) above
- (iii) units not listed in 4(c)(i) and (ii), subject to the approval of the

- Head of Department and availability on the timetable
- Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
  - A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Digital Electronics (EEEU12). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05).
  - A candidate must pass EEE371 (MEng Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Digital Electronics. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05) but shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
  - A candidate must pass EEE471 (Year 4 Group Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Digital Electronics. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05).

### EEEU13 ELECTRONIC AND COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H647)

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

#### Level 2

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

#### Level 3

- A candidate shall take
  - |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| EEE309 | F6 | Introduction to Digital Signal Processing | 10 |
| EEE317 | F6 | Principles of Communications              | 10 |
| EEE334 | F6 | Antennas, Radar and Navigation            | 10 |
| EEE340 | F6 | Analogue and Switching Circuits           | 10 |
| EEE341 | F6 | Electrical Power Systems                  | 10 |
| EEE342 | F6 | Feedback Systems Design                   | 10 |
| EEE343 | F6 | Computer Architecture                     | 10 |
| EEE345 | F6 | Engineering Electromagnetics              | 10 |
| EEE360 | F6 | Individual Design Project                 | 30 |
  - a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

EEE301	F6	Power Systems Engineering	10
EEE305	F6	Machine Design	10
EEE307	F6	Power Electronics	10
EEE310	F6	Introduction to VLSI	10
EEE331	F6	Analogue Electronics	10
EEE346	F6	Internetworking	10
- A candidate may, with the approval of the Head of Department, study MEC305 in place of the choice in 3(b) above.
- Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
- A candidate who does not pass EEE360 (Individual Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

### EEEU14 ELECTRONIC AND COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H645)

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

#### Level 2

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

#### Level 3

- A candidate shall take
 

EEE309	F6	Introduction to Digital Signal Processing	10
EEE317	F6	Principles of Communications	10
EEE334	F6	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
EEE340	F6	Analogue and Switching Circuits	10
EEE341	F6	Electrical Power Systems	10
EEE342	F6	Feedback Systems Design	10
EEE343	F6	Computer Architecture	10
EEE345	F6	Engineering Electromagnetics	10
EEE371	F6	MEng Individual Project	30
MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10

#### Level 4

- A candidate shall take
  - |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| EEE401 | F7 | Electromagnetic Compatibility             | 10 |
| EEE406 | F7 | Antennas and Propagation                  | 10 |
| EEE417 | F7 | Optical Communication Devices and Systems | 10 |
| EEE471 | F7 | Year 4 Group Project                      | 30 |
  - a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
  - units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following, not fewer than *twenty* credits from 4(c)(i).
    - |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| EEE402  | F7 | Integrated Circuit Technology           | 10 |
| EEE403  | F7 | High Speed Electronic Circuit Design    | 10 |
| EEE407  | F7 | Energy Utilisation                      | 10 |
| EEE408  | F7 | Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems  | 10 |
| EEE409  | F7 | Modelling of Electrical Machines        | 10 |
| EEE411  | F7 | Advanced Computer Architectures         | 10 |
| EEE412  | F7 | System Architectures                    | 10 |
| EEE414  | F7 | Computer Communications                 | 10 |
| EEE416  | F7 | High Speed Electronic Devices           | 10 |
| EEE422  | F7 | Computational Vision                    | 10 |
| EEE443  | F7 | Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols | 10 |
| EEE6023 | F7 | Power Electronics                       | 10 |
| EEE6034 | F7 | Internetworking                         | 10 |
| EEE6036 | F7 | VLSI Design                             | 10 |
| EEE6037 | F7 | Analogue Electronics                    | 10 |
| EEE6081 | F7 | Visual Information Engineering          | 10 |
| EEE6140 | F7 | Machine Design                          | 10 |
| EEE6393 | F7 | Microsystem Packaging                   | 10 |
| EEE6491 | F7 | Systems Architecture Design             | 20 |
| MAS445  | F7 | Mathematics (Numerical Methods)         | 10 |
    - |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CPE414  | F7 | Environmental Protection                  | 10 |
| MEC408  | F7 | Marketing Management                      | 10 |
| MEC414  | F7 | Technology Strategy and Business Planning | 10 |
| MEC6316 | F7 | Solar and Wind Energy                     | 10 |
| MLT6311 | F7 | Stage 4 French                            | 20 |
| MLT6312 | F7 | Stage 4 Spanish                           | 20 |
| MLT6314 | F7 | Stage 4 German                            | 20 |

MLT6350	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - French	20
MLT6352	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish	20
MLT6354	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - German	20
MLT6360	F7	French Project	20
MLT6361	F7	Spanish Project	20
MLT6362	F7	German Project	20
units listed at EEEU02 1.(b) (iii.2) above			
(iii)	units not listed in 4(c)(i) and (ii), subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable		
5.	Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.		
6.	A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Electronic and Communications Engineering (EEEU14). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electronic and Communications Engineering (EEEU13).		
7.	A candidate must pass EEE371 (MEng Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electronic and Communications Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electronic and Communications Engineering (EEEU13) but shall be ineligible for the Degree with Honours.		
8.	A candidate must pass EEE471 (Year 4 Group Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electronic and Communications Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electronic and Communications Engineering (EEEU13).		

### EEEU20 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (MEng) (JACS H6T9)

#### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	EEE117	F4 Electrical Circuits and Networks	20
	EEE118	F4 Electronic Devices and Circuits	20
	EEE119	F4 Digital System Engineering	20
	EEE160	F4 Coursework Year 1	20
	MAS156	F4 Mathematics (Electrical)	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	GER103	F4 Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4 Aufbausprachkurs	10
	MLT201	F4 French 2A	10
	MLT202	F4 French 2B	10
	MLT203	F4 Spanish 2A	10
	MLT204	F4 Spanish 2B	10
	MLT205	F4 German 2A	10
	MLT206	F4 German 2B	10
	MLT260	F4 French 3A	10
	MLT261	F4 French 3B	10
	MLT262	F4 Spanish 3A	10
	MLT263	F4 Spanish 3B	10
	MLT264	F4 German 3A	10
	MLT265	F4 German 3B	10
	MLT310	F4 French 4A	10
	MLT311	F4 French 4B	10
	MLT312	F4 Spanish 4A	10
	MLT313	F4 Spanish 4B	10
	MLT314	F4 German 4A	10
	MLT315	F4 German 4B	10
	MLT350	F4 French 5A	10
	MLT351	F4 French 5B	10
	MLT352	F4 Spanish 5A	10
	MLT353	F4 Spanish 5B	10
	MLT354	F4 German 5A	10
	MLT355	F4 German 5B	10

#### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	MAS242	F5 Mathematics III (Electrical)	10
	MAS243	F5 Mathematics IV (Electrical)	10
	EEE201	F5 Signals and Systems	10
	EEE202	F5 Electromechanical Energy Conversion	10
	EEE204	F5 Electronic Devices in Circuits	10
	EEE206	F5 Communication Systems	10
	EEE207	F5 Semiconductor Electronics and Devices	10
	EEE220	F5 Electric and Magnetic Fields	10
	EEE260	F5 Coursework	20
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following		
(i)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	MLT221	F5 French Placement Preparation	10
	MLT222	F5 German Placement Preparation	10
	MLT223	F5 Spanish Placement Preparation	10
	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from those listed at 1(b) above		
(ii)	GER201	F5 German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5 German Language (Continuation)	10

#### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	EEE396	F6 Study Year in Europe	100
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following		
(i)	MLT330	F6 French Project Abroad	10
	MLT331	F6 French Project Abroad	10
(ii)	MLT302	F6 German Project Abroad	10
	MLT304	F6 German Project Abroad	10
(iii)	MLT301	F6 Spanish Project Abroad	10
	MLT303	F6 Spanish Project Abroad	10

#### Level 4

4.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	a unit to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
	EEE461	F7 Individual Year 4 Investigative Project	30
	EEE471	F7 Year 4 Group Project	30
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from		
	MEC408	F7 Marketing Management	10
	MEC414	F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	EEE401	F7 Electromagnetic Compatibility	10
	EEE402	F7 Integrated Circuit Technology	10
	EEE403	F7 High Speed Circuit Design	10
	EEE407	F7 Energy Utilisation	10
	EEE408	F7 Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems	10
	EEE409	F7 Modelling of Electrical Machines	10
	EEE411	F7 Advanced Computer Architectures	10
	EEE412	F7 System Architectures	10
	EEE414	F7 Computer Communications	10
	EEE422	F7 Computational Vision	10
	EEE6012	F7 Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
	EEE6023	F7 Power Electronics	10
	EEE6033	F7 Digital Signal Processing	10
	EEE6036	F7 VLSI Design	10
	EEE6037	F7 Analogue Electronics	10
	EEE6081	F7 Visual Information Engineering	10
	EEE6084	F7 Applied Electromagnetics	10
	EEE6140	F7 Machine Design	10
	EEE6393	F7 Microsystem Packaging	10
	EEE6400	F7 Communication Principles	10
	EEE6491	F7 Systems Architecture Design	20
	MAS445	F7 Mathematics (Numerical Methods)	10
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	MLT6311	F7 Stage 4 (M Level) French	20
	MLT6312	F7 Stage 4 (M Level) Spanish	20
	MLT6314	F7 Stage 4 (M Level) German	20
	MLT6350	F7 Foreign Languages at Work - French	20

- |         |    |                                     |    |
|---------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| MLT6352 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish | 20 |
| MLT6354 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work - German  | 20 |
| MLT6360 | F7 | French Project                      | 20 |
| MLT6361 | F7 | Spanish Project                     | 20 |
| MLT6362 | F7 | German Project                      | 20 |
- (e) units not listed in 4(a), (b), (c) or (d) above, subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable.
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language (EEEU20). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU01).
7. A candidate must pass EEE461 or EEE471 (Individual Year 4 Investigative Project or Year 4 Group Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU01).

### EEEU21 ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (MEng) (JACS H6TX)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language (EEEU20).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language (EEEU20).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language (EEEU20).

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| EEE461 | F7 | Individual Year 4 Investigative Project | 30 |
| EEE471 | F7 | Year 4 Group Project                    | 30 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MEC408 | F7 | Marketing Management                      | 10 |
| MEC414 | F7 | Technology Strategy and Business Planning | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| EEE401 | F7 | Electromagnetic Compatibility              | 10 |
| EEE402 | F7 | Integrated Circuit Technology              | 10 |
| EEE403 | F7 | High Speed Circuit Design                  | 10 |
| EEE406 | F7 | Antennas and Propagation                   | 10 |
| EEE407 | F7 | Energy Utilisation                         | 10 |
| EEE411 | F7 | Advanced Computer Architectures            | 10 |
| EEE412 | F7 | System Architectures                       | 10 |
| EEE414 | F7 | Computer Communications                    | 10 |
| EEE416 | F7 | High Speed Electronic Devices              | 10 |
| EEE417 | F7 | Optical Communication Devices and Systems  | 10 |
| EEE422 | F7 | Computational Vision                       | 10 |
| EEE442 | F7 | Radio Frequency and Optical Communications | 10 |
| EEE443 | F7 | Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols    | 10 |

- |         |    |                                 |    |
|---------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| EEE6012 | F7 | Antennas, Radar and Navigation  | 10 |
| EEE6023 | F7 | Power Electronics               | 10 |
| EEE6033 | F7 | Digital Signal Processing       | 10 |
| EEE6034 | F7 | Internetworking                 | 10 |
| EEE6036 | F7 | VLSI Design                     | 10 |
| EEE6037 | F7 | Analogue Electronics            | 10 |
| EEE6081 | F7 | Visual Information Engineering  | 10 |
| EEE6084 | F7 | Applied Electromagnetics        | 10 |
| EEE6393 | F7 | Microsystem Packaging           | 10 |
| EEE6400 | F7 | Communication Principles        | 10 |
| EEE6491 | F7 | Systems Architecture Design     | 10 |
| MAS445  | F7 | Mathematics (Numerical Methods) | 20 |
- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                                     |    |
|---------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| MLT6311 | F7 | Stage 4 (M Level) French            | 20 |
| MLT6312 | F7 | Stage 4 (M Level) Spanish           | 20 |
| MLT6314 | F7 | Stage 4 (M Level) German            | 20 |
| MLT6350 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work - French  | 20 |
| MLT6352 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish | 20 |
| MLT6354 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work - German  | 20 |
| MLT6360 | F7 | French Project                      | 20 |
| MLT6361 | F7 | Spanish Project                     | 20 |
| MLT6362 | F7 | German Project                      | 20 |

- (e) units not listed in 4(a), (b), (c) or (d) above, subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable.
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Electronic Engineering with a Modern Language (EEEU21). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05).
7. A candidate must pass EEE461 or EEE471 (Individual Year 4 Investigative Project or Year 4 Group Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electronic Engineering with a Modern Language. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05).

### EEEU29 ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING WITH BUSINESS SKILLS (BEng) (JACS H6NY)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-10

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                 |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| EEE310 | F6 | Introduction to VLSI Design     | 10 |
| EEE331 | F6 | Analogue Electronics            | 10 |
| EEE340 | F6 | Analogue and Switching Circuits | 10 |
| EEE341 | F6 | Electrical Power Systems        | 10 |
| EEE342 | F6 | Feedback Systems Design         | 10 |
| EEE343 | F6 | Computer Architecture           | 10 |
| EEE360 | F6 | Individual Design Project       | 30 |
| MEC305 | F6 | Engineering Management          | 10 |
| MEC314 | F6 | Innovation Management           | 10 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| EEE307 | F6 | Power Electronics                         | 10 |
| EEE309 | F6 | Introduction to Digital Signal Processing | 10 |
| EEE345 | F6 | Engineering Electromagnetics              | 10 |
4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A candidate who does not pass EEE360 (Individual Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**ENGU10 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING  
(MEng) (JACS H400)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ACS124 F4 Modelling, Simulation and Control 20
  - EEE123 F4 Introduction to Electric and Electronic Circuits 20
  - MAS156 F4 Mathematics (Electrical) 20
  - MAT1730 F4 Introduction to Materials Engineering for Aerospace 20
  - MEC112 F4 Fundamental Engineering Mechanics 10
  - MEC116 F4 Engineering Mechanics 10
  - MEC132 F4 Matter, Flow and Energy 20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ACS221 F5 Control Systems Analysis and Design 20
  - COM160 F4 Computer Problem Solving and Object Oriented Design 20
  - EEE217 F5 Avionic Systems 10
  - MAS244 F5 Mathematics III (Control) 10
  - MEC208 F5 Fluids Engineering 10
  - MEC282 F5 Aerostructures and Performance 10
  - (b) *one of the following*
    - (i) MAT2340 F5 Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials 10
    - MEC201 F5 Dynamics of Structures and Machines 10
    - MEC203 F5 Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures 10
    - MEC209 F5 Design of Structures, Machines and Systems 10
    - (ii) ACS271 F5 Discrete Systems (Aerospace) 20
    - EEE204 F5 Electronic Devices in Circuits 10
    - EEE206 F5 Communication Systems 10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ACS324 F6 Aircraft Dynamics and Control 10
  - MEC305 F6 Engineering Management 10
  - MEC345 F6 Aero Propulsion 10
  - MEC380 F6 Aircraft Design 10
  - MEC385 F6 Aircraft Design Project 20
  - MEC424 F7 Aerodynamic Design 10
  - (b) *one of the following*
    - (i) **AEROSPACE MANUFACTURING STREAM**
      - MAT306 F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres 10
      - MAT333 F6 Metals 10
      - MAT373 F6 Surface Degradation and Protection 10
      - MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10
      - MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10
    - (ii) **AEROSPACE MATERIALS DESIGN STREAM**
      - MAT306 F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres 10
      - MAT333 F6 Metals 10
      - MAT339 F6 Failures and Case Study 10
      - MAT373 F6 Surface Degradation and Protection 10
      - MAT2210 F5 Deformation and Failure of Materials 10
    - (iii) **AERODYNAMICS AND PROPULSION STREAM**
      - CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
      - MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10
      - MEC311 F6 Advanced Fluid Mechanics 10
      - MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10
      - MEC403 F7 Reciprocating Engines 10
    - (iv) **STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS STREAM**
      - MAT333 F6 Metals 10
      - MAT339 F6 Failures and Case Study 10
      - MEC302 F6 Integrity of Materials and Components 10
      - MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10
      - MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10

- (v) **ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS STREAM**
  - EEE202 F5 Electromechanical Energy Conversion 10
  - EEE220 F5 Electric and Magnetic Fields 10
  - EEE317 F6 Principles of Communications 10
  - EEE334 F6 Antennas, Radar and Navigation 10
  - EEE343 F6 Computer Architecture 10
- (vi) **COMPUTER SYSTEMS STREAM**
  - ACS326 F6 Distributed Real-Time Systems 10
  - COM262 F5 Data Structures and Algorithms 10
  - COM3002 F5 Human Centred Systems Design 20
  - COM3300 F6 Experiencing Genesys 10
- (vii) **SYSTEMS AND CONTROL STREAM**
  - ACS317 F6 State Space Control Design 10
  - ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10
  - ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10
  - ACS326 F6 Distributed Real-Time Systems 10
  - ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
- (viii) **GENERAL SYSTEMS STREAM**
  - ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10
  - ACS326 F6 Distributed Real-Time Systems 10
  - ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
  - EEE202 F5 Electromechanical Energy Conversion 10
  - EEE317 F6 Principles of Communications 10

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a) MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
  - (b) a unit to the value of *forty* credits from the following
    - ACS488 F7 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 40
    - AMA488 F7 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 40
    - COM488 F7 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 40
    - EEE488 F7 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 40
    - MAT488 F7 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 40
    - MEC488 F7 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 40
  - (c) *one of the following*
    - (i) **AEROSPACE MANUFACTURING STREAM**
      - MAT472 F7 Advanced Materials and Manufacturing 10
      - MAT474 F7 High Temperature Materials for Aerospace 10
      - MEC410 F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice 10
      - MEC411 F7 Tribology of Machine Elements 10
      - MEC413 F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures 10
      - MEC426 F7 Advanced Composite Structures 10
      - MEC435 F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion 10
    - (ii) **AEROSPACE MATERIALS DESIGN STREAM**
      - MAT460 F7 Introduction to Materials Modelling 10
      - MAT472 F7 Advanced Materials and Manufacturing 10
      - MAT474 F7 High Temperature Materials for Aerospace 10
      - MEC410 F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice 10
      - MEC413 F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures 10
      - MEC426 F7 Advanced Composite Structures 10
      - MEC435 F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion 10
    - (iii) **AERODYNAMICS AND PROPULSION STREAM**
      - MAT474 F7 High Temperature Materials for Aerospace 10
      - MEC404 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10
      - MEC413 F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures 10
      - MEC416 F7 Computer Modelling and Validation 10
      - MEC427 F7 Theory and Application of Turbulence 10
      - MEC435 F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion 10

	MEC487	F7	Biokinetics of Flying	10
(iv)	<i>STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS STREAM</i>			
	MEC410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
	MEC411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
	MEC412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
	MEC413	F7	Advanced Aircraft Structures	10
	MEC416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
	MEC426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
	MEC435	F7	Advanced Aero Propulsion	10
(v)	<i>ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS STREAM</i>			
	ACS424	F7	Multi-Sensor Data Fusion	10
	EEE401	F7	Electromagnetic Compatibility	10
	EEE407	F7	Energy Utilisation	10
	EEE408	F7	Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems	10
	EEE414	F7	Computer Communications	10
	EEE442	F7	RF and Optical Communications	10
	EEE6023	F7	Power Electronics	10
(vi)	<i>COMPUTER SYSTEMS STREAM</i>			
	ASC423	F7	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS424	F7	Multi-Sensor Data Fusion	10
	COM4506	F7	Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems	15
	COM4507	F7	Software and Hardware Verification	15
	EEE414	F7	Computer Communications	10
	EEE442	F7	RF and Optical Communications	10
(vii)	<i>SYSTEMS AND CONTROL STREAM</i>			
	ACS406	F7	Controller Design: Advanced Methods	10
	ACS407	F7	Neural Networks	10
	ACS416	F7	Non-linear Systems	10
	ACS424	F7	Multi-Sensor Data Fusion	10
	EEE408	F7	Motion Control and Servodrive Systems	10
	EEE442	F7	RF and Optical Communications	10
	EEE6012	F7	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
(viii)	<i>GENERAL SYSTEMS STREAM</i>			
	ACS424	F7	Multi-Sensor Data Fusion	10
	COM4506	F7	Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems	15
	COM4507	F7	Software and Hardware Verification	15
	EEE408	F7	Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems	10
	EEE442	F7	RF and Optical Communications	10
	EEE6012	F7	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
5.	Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.			
6.	During Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.			
7.	A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU02).			
8.	A candidate must pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS488 / AMA488 / COM488 / EEE488 / MAT488 / MEC488) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU02).			

## ENGU11 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H402)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ACS324 F6 Aircraft Dynamics and Control 10
  - MEC305 F6 Engineering Management 10
  - MEC345 F6 Aero Propulsion 10
  - MEC380 F6 Aircraft Design 10
  - MEC424 F7 Aerodynamic Design 10
  - (b) *one of the following*

ACS389	F6	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	30
AMA389	F6	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	30
COM389	F6	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	30
EEE389	F6	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	30
MAT389	F6	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	30
MEC389	F6	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	30
  - (c) *one of the following*

MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
MAT333	F6	Metals	10
MAT373	F6	Surface Degradation and Protection	10
MEC313	F6	Finite Element Techniques	10
  - (ii) ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
  - COM262 F5 Data Structures and Algorithms 10
  - EEE317 F6 Principles of Communications 10
  - EEE334 F6 Antennas, Radar and Navigation 10
4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
5. During Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
6. A candidate who does not pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS389 / AMA389 / COM389 / EEE389 / MAT389 / MEC389) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

## ENGU12 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WITH PRIVATE PILOT INSTRUCTION (BEng) (JACS H460)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ACS124 F4 Modelling, Simulation and Control 20
  - EEE123 F4 Introduction to Electric and Electronic Circuits 20
  - MAS156 F4 Mathematics (Electrical) 20
  - MAT1730 F4 Introduction to Materials Engineering for Aerospace 20

MEC112	F4	Fundamental Engineering Mechanics	10
MEC116	F4	Engineering Mechanics	10
MEC132	F4	Matter, Flow and Energy	20

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACS221	F5	Control Systems Analysis and Design	20
EEE217	F5	Avionic Systems	10
MAS244	F5	Mathematics III (Control)	10
MEC208	F5	Fluids Engineering	10
MEC282	F5	Aerostructures and Performance	10
MEC299	F5	Flight Training	10
  - (b) *one of the following*
    - (i)
 

COM161	F4	Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving	10
MAT2340	F5	Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials	10
MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
MEC203	F5	Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures	10
MEC209	F5	Design of Structures, Machines and Systems	10
    - (ii)
 

ACS2141	F5	Introduction to Discrete Systems	10
COM160	F4	Computer Problem Solving and Object Oriented Design	20
EEE204	F5	Electronic Devices in Circuits	10
EEE206	F5	Communication Systems	10

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU02).
4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate must pass the six Civil Aviation Authority Ground Training examinations of MEC299 in order to continue as a candidate for the award of BEng in Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Aerospace Engineering (MECU02)
5. A candidate who is unable to take MEC299 shall be required to become instead a candidate for either BEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU02), or, at the discretion of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies, MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall be required to attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
7. During Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
8. A candidate who does not pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS389 / AMA389 / COM389 / EEE389 / MAT389 / MEC389) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

## ENGU13 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WITH PRIVATE PILOT INSTRUCTION (MEng) (JACS H490)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction (MECU03).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction (MECU03).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate must pass the six Civil Aviation Authority Ground Training examinations of MEC299 in order to continue as a candidate for the award of MEng in Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).
6. A candidate who is unable to take MEC299 shall be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).
7. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
8. During Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
9. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction (MECU04). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction (MECU03).
10. A candidate must pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS488 / AMA389 / COM488 / EEE488 / MAT488 / MEC488) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction (MECU03).

## ENGU14 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (MEng) (JACS H405)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
6. A candidate shall be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement. The appropriateness of the placement shall be determined by the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to obtain a suitable placement shall instead be required to become a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).
7. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering or the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering.
8. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. The Year in Industry shall be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades shall be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).
9. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU05). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU02) or BEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU06).
10. During Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
11. A candidate must pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS488 / AMA488 / COM488 / EEE488 / MAT488 / MEC488) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU06).

### **ENGU15 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (BEng) (JACS H404)**

#### **A. For candidates whose initial registration was in the session 2011-12**

##### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).

##### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU02).
4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
5. During Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
6. A candidate shall be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement. The appropriateness of the placement shall be determined by the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to obtain a suitable placement shall instead be required to become a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU02).
7. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
8. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. The Year in Industry shall be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades shall be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU02).
9. A candidate must pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS389 / AMA389 / COM389 / EEE389 / MAT389 / MEC389) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU02) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

#### **B. For candidates whose initial registration was in the sessions 2009-10 and 2010-11**

##### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).

##### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU02).
4. Before proceeding to the final year, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
5. During Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.

6. A candidate shall be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement. The appropriateness of the placement shall be determined by the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to obtain a suitable placement shall instead be required to become a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU02).
7. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
8. In the final year a candidate shall spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. The Year in Industry shall be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades shall be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU02).
9. A candidate must pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS389 / AMA389 / COM389 / EEE389 / MAT389 / MEC389) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU02) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

### ENGU16 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN NORTH AMERICA (MEng) (JACS H406)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take  
MEC398 F6 Study Year in North America 120

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU01).
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
6. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 and Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in North America, progression being at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted to become instead a candidate for either the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering or the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering.

7. During Level 4, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
8. A candidate must pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS488 / AMA488 / COM488 / EEE488 / MAT488 / MEC488) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (MECU02).
9. Grades award in respect of units listed at 3 above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

### ENGU17 BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS BH81)

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
 

ACS221	F5	Control Systems Analysis and Design	20
CPE1003	F4	Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics	20
EEE204	F5	Electronic Devices in Circuits	10
MAS248	F5	Mathematics III (Chemical)	10
MAT205	F5	The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal System	10
MAT209	F5	Cell and Molecular Biology	10
MAT291	F5	Biomedical Instrumentation	10
MEC102	F4	Materials Under Stress	10
MEC112	F4	Fundamental Engineering Mechanics	10
MPY205	F5	Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology	10

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

CPE213	F5	Transport Processes I	10
MAT308	F6	Research Seminars in Bioengineering	10
MAT372	F6	Group Projects in Bioengineering	20
MAT388	F6	Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation	10
MAT3410	F6	Design of Medical Devices and Implants	10
MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
MPY308	F6	Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics	10
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *ten* credits being selected from (ii) and not more than *ten* credits being selected from (iii)
    - (i)
 

ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
ACS325	F6	Embedded Control Systems	10
ACS326	F6	Distributed-Real Time Control Systems	10
COM3001	F6	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	10
ENG302	F6	Robot Technology	10
MAS340	F6	Mathematics (Computational Methods)	10
MAT300	F6	Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure in Living Systems	20
MEC312	F6	Advanced Mechanics of Solids	10
MEC313	F6	Finite Element Techniques	10
MEC314	F6	Innovation Management	10
    - (ii)
 

EEE206	F5	Communication Systems	10
EEE220	F5	Electric and Magnetic Fields	10
    - (iii)
 

ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
EEE309	F6	Introduction to Digital Signal Processing	10

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a) MAT405 F7 Scientific Writing 10
  - (b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following, not more than *ten* credits being selected from (ii)

(i)	ACS407	F7	Neural Networks	10
	ACS408	F7	Optimisation and Search	10
	ACS416	F7	Non-linear Systems	10
	CPE402	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
	CPE412	F7	Engineering Biotechnology	10
	EEE401	F7	Electromagnetic Compatibility	10
	MAT408	F7	Bioimaging	10
	MEC405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
	MEC407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
	MEC421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
	MEC6430	F7	Solid Biomechanics	10
(ii)	MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
	MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	ACS4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	COM4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	CPE4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	EEE4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	MAT4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	MEC4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	MPY4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
5.	The Director of Studies may, on the basis of the candidate's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1 and 2 above to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Biomedical Engineering (MATU25).			
6.	A candidate must pass the Biomedical Engineering Research Project (ACS4000 / COM4000 / CPE4000 / EEE4000 / MAT4000 / MEC4000 / MPY4000) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Biomedical Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Biomedical Engineering (MATU25).			

## ENGU18 BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS BH81)

### Level 1

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Biomedical Engineering (MATU24).

### Level 2

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Biomedical Engineering (MATU24).

### Level 3

- A candidate shall take
  - CPE213 F5 Transport Processes I 10
  - MAT308 F6 Research Seminars in Bioengineering 10
  - MAT388 F6 Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation 10
  - MAT3410 F6 Design of Medical Devices and Implants 10
  - MEC202 F5 Mechanics of Deformable Solids 10
  - MPY308 F6 Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics 10
- units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following, not more than *ten* credits being selected from (ii) and not more than *ten* credits being selected from (iii)
  - ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10
  - ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10

	ACS326	F6	Distributed Real-Time Control Systems	10
	COM3001	F6	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	10
	ENG302	F6	Robot Technology	10
	MAS340	F6	Mathematics (Computational Methods)	10
	MEC312	F6	Advanced Mechanics of Solids	10
	MEC313	F6	Finite Element Techniques	10
	MEC314	F6	Innovation Management	10
(ii)	EEE206	F5	Communication Systems	10
	EEE220	F5	Electric and Magnetic Fields	10
(iii)	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	EEE309	F6	Introduction to Digital Signal Processing	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	ACS3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
	COM3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
	CPE3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
	EEE3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
	MAT3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
	MEC3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
	MPY3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30

- A candidate who does not pass the Biomedical Engineering Project (ACS3000 / COM3000 / CPE3000 / EEE3000 / MAT3000 / MEC3000 / MPY3000) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

## ENGU19 BIOENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H675)

### Level 1

- A candidate shall take
  - ACS123 F4 Systems Engineering Mathematics 20
  - ACS124 F4 Modelling, Simulation and Control 20
  - FCE101 F4 Introduction to Bioengineering 20
  - EEE123 F4 Introduction to Electric and Electronic Circuits 20
  - MAT1410 F4 Biomaterials I 10
  - MAT1510 F4 Tissue Structure and Function 10
  - MAT1520 F4 Biology and Chemistry of Living Systems 10
  - MPY101 F4 Physics of Living Systems II 10

### Level 2

- A candidate shall take
  - FCE201 F5 Advanced Bioengineering Topics 20
  - units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following
    - ACS221 F5 Control Systems Analysis and Design 20
    - CPE1003 F4 Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics 20
    - EEE204 F5 Electrical Devices in Circuits 10
    - EEE206 F5 Communication Systems 10
    - MAS248 F5 Mathematics III (Chemical) 10
    - MAT1220 F4 Introduction to Materials Properties 10
    - MAT1310 F4 Introduction to Materials Engineering 10
    - MAT205 F5 The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal System 10
    - MAT206 F5 The Physiology of the Neural and Endocrine Systems 10
    - MAT209 F5 Cell and Molecular Biology 10
    - MAT291 F5 Biomedical Instrumentation 10
    - MAT2410 F5 Biomaterials II 10
    - MAT2530 F5 Biology and Chemistry of Living Systems II 10
    - MEC102 F4 Materials under Stress 10
    - MEC112 F4 Fundamental Engineering Mechanics 10
    - MEC119 F4 Design Skills 10
    - MEC120 F4 Design and Manufacturing Techniques 10
    - MPY205 F5 Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology 10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAT372	F6	Group Projects in Bioengineering	20
	MAT388	F6	Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation	10
	MGT356	F6	Technology Management	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following			
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS325	F6	Embedded Control Systems	10
	ACS424	F7	Multi-Sensor Data Fusion	10
	COM3001	F6	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	10
	CPE213	F5	Transport Processes I	10
	EEE220	F5	Electric and Magnetic Fields	10
	EEE317	F6	Principles of Communications	10
	EEE345	F6	Engineering Electromagnetics	10
	EEE346	F6	Internetworking	10
	ENG302	F6	Robot Technology	10
	MAS2210	F5	Deformation and Failure of Materials	10
	MAS2340	F5	Computational Methods	10
	MAT300	F6	Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure in Living Systems	20
	MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
	MAT308	F6	Research Seminars in Bioengineering	10
	MAT2310	F5	Industrial Materials Processing	20
	MAT2340	F5	Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials	10
	MAT3410	F6	Design of Medical Devices and Implants	10
	MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
	MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
	MEC312	F6	Advanced Mechanics of Solids	10
	MEC313	F6	Finite Element Techniques	10
	MPY308	F6	Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics	10

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

(a)	a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	ACS4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	COM4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	CPE4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	EEE4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	MAT4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	MEC4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	MPY4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	ACS406	F7	Controller Design: Advanced Methods	10
	ACS407	F7	Neural Networks	10
	ACS408	F7	Optimisation and Search	10
	CIV6711	F7	Environmental Microbiology	10
	CPE402	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
	CPE408	F7	Environment – Liquid Effluents	10
	CPE412	F7	Engineering Biotechnology	10
	CPE417	F7	Environmental Issues	10
	CPE422	F7	Biosystems and Engineering Computational Biology	10
	CPE423	F7	Synthetic Biology	10
	EEE401	F7	Electromagnetic Compatibility	10
	EEE403	F7	High Speed Circuit Design	10
	EEE414	F7	Computer Communications	10
	EEE421	F7	Visual Information Engineering	10
	EEE422	F7	Computational Vision	10
	EEE442	F7	Radio Frequency and Optical Communications	10
	MAT405	F7	Scientific Writing	10

MAT408	F7	Bioimaging	10
MAT460	F7	Introduction to Materials Modelling	10
MAT472	F7	Advanced Materials and Manufacturing	10
MAT3820	F6	Finite Element Methods in Materials	10
MEC405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).
6. A candidate must pass the Biomedical Engineering Research Project (ACS4000 / COM4000 / CPE4000 / EEE4000 / MAT4000 / MEC4000 / MPY4000) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Bioengineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).

**ENGU20 BIOENGINEERING (BEng)  
(JACS H673)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAT388	F6	Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation	10
	MGT356	F6	Technology Management	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	ACS3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
	COM3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
	CPE3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
	EEE3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
	MAT3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
	MEC3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
	MPY3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
(c)	units to the value of <i>seventy</i> credits from the following			
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS325	F6	Embedded Control Systems	10
	ACS424	F7	Multi-Sensor Data Fusion	10
	COM3001	F6	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	10
	CPE213	F5	Transport Processes I	10
	EEE220	F5	Electric and Magnetic Fields	10
	EEE317	F6	Principles of Communications	10
	EEE345	F6	Engineering Electromagnetics	10
	EEE346	F6	Internetworking	10
	ENG302	F6	Robot Technology	10
	MAS2210	F5	Deformation and Failure of Materials	10
	MAS2340	F5	Computational Methods	10
	MAT300	F6	Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure in Living Systems	20
	MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
	MAT308	F6	Research Seminars in Bioengineering	10
	MAT2310	F5	Industrial Materials Processing	20
	MAT2340	F5	Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials	10
	MAT3410	F6	Design of Medical Devices and Implants	10

MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
MEC312	F6	Advanced Mechanics of Solids	10
MEC313	F6	Finite Element Techniques	10
MPY308	F6	Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics	10
4.		A candidate who does not pass the Biomedical Engineering Project (ACS3000 / COM3000 / CPE3000 / EEE3000 / MAT3000 / MEC3000 / MPY3000) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.	

### **ENGU21 BIOENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (MEng) (JACS H67I)**

#### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

#### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

#### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

#### **Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).
5. A candidate shall be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement. The appropriateness of the placement shall be determined by the Bioengineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to obtain a suitable placement shall instead be required to become a candidate for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).
6. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Bioengineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19) or the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).
7. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Bioengineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. The Year in Industry shall be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades shall be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).
8. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering with a Year in Industry (ENGU21). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20) or BEng Bioengineering with a Year in Industry (ENGU22).

9. A candidate must pass the Biomedical Engineering Research Project (ACS4000 / COM4000 / CPE4000 / EEE4000 / MAT4000 / MEC4000 / MPY4000) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Bioengineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).

### **ENGU22 BIOENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (BEng) (JACS H67H)**

#### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

#### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

#### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).
4. A candidate shall be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement. The appropriateness of the placement shall be determined by the Bioengineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to obtain a suitable placement shall instead be required to become a candidate for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).
5. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Bioengineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).
6. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Director of Undergraduate Studies. The Year in Industry shall be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades shall be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).
7. A candidate who does not pass the Biomedical Engineering Project (ACS3000 / COM3000 / CPE3000 / EEE3000 / MAT3000 / MEC3000 / MPY3000) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

### **MATU05 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS JH51)**

#### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

#### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

#### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

MAT339	F6	Failures and Case Study	10
MAT348	F6	Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer	10
MAT356	F6	Literature Survey and Project	30
MAT373	F6	Surface Degradation and Protection	10
MAT388	F6	Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation	10
MAT3810	F6	Analysis Techniques for Materials	10
MAT3820	F6	Introduction to Finite Element Modelling	10
(b) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
MAT333	F6	Metals	10
MAT3210	F6	Advanced Functional Materials	10
MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
MAT3910	F6	Nuclear Science, Engineering and Technology	10
4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
5. A candidate who does not pass MAT356 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.			

## MATU06 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS J500)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take			
(a)	MAS153	F4 Mathematics (Materials)	20
	MAT1220	F4 Introduction to Materials Properties I	10
	MAT1330	F4 Introduction to Materials Engineering and Mechanics of Materials	20
	MAT1410	F4 Biomaterials I	10
	MAT1610	F4 Introduction to Materials Chemistry	20
	MAT1620	F4 Introduction to Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials	20
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	MAT1910	F4 Introduction to Nanoscience and Nanomaterials	10
	MAT1920	F4 Cradle to ? : Materials and the Environment	10
(ii)	GER103	F4 Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4 Aufbausprachkurs	10
	MLT101	F4 French 1A	10
	MLT102	F4 French 1B	10
	MLT103	F4 Spanish 1A	10
	MLT104	F4 Spanish 1B	10
	MLT107	F4 Italian 1A	10
	MLT108	F4 Italian 1B	10
(iii)	MLT201	F5 French 2A	10
	MLT202	F5 French 2B	10
	MLT203	F5 Spanish 2A	10
	MLT204	F5 Spanish 2B	10
	MLT207	F5 Italian 2A	10
	MLT208	F5 Italian 2B	10
(iv)	MLT260	F5 French 3A	10
	MLT261	F5 French 3B	10
	MLT262	F5 Spanish 3A	10
	MLT263	F5 Spanish 3B	10
(v) unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take			
(a)	MAS250	F5 Mathematics II (Materials)	10
	MAT2110	F5 Structure of Solid Materials	10
	MAT2210	F5 Deformation and Failure of Materials	10
	MAT2220	F5 Functional Materials	10
	MAT2310	F5 Industrial Materials Processing	20
	MAT2320	F5 Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials	20

MAT2340	F5	Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials	10
MAT2820	F5	Computational Modelling with MATLAB	10
(b) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	MAT2410	F5 Biomaterials II	10
	MAT2920	F5 Materials and Energy	10
(ii) units listed at 1(b)(ii) above			
(iii) units listed at 1(b)(iii) above			
(iv) units listed at 1(b)(iv) above			
(v) unrestricted F5 level or above units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take			
	MAT339	F6 Failures and Case Study	10
	MAT348	F6 Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer	10
	MAT373	F6 Surface Degradation and Protection	10
	MAT388	F6 Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation	10
	MAT399	F6 Industrial Placement	30
	MAT3820	F6 Introduction to Finite Element Modelling	10
	MAT3830	F6 Extended Case Study	10
(b) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	MAT306	F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
	MAT333	F6 Metals	10
	MAT3210	F6 Advanced Functional Materials	10
	MAT3430	F6 Materials for Biological Applications	10
	MAT3910	F6 Nuclear Science, Engineering and Technology	10

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take			
(a)	MAT458	F7 Literature Survey and Project	40
	MAT480	F7 Further Engineering Applications	20
(b) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	MAT4111	F7 Structural and Functional Ceramics	15
	MAT4112	F7 Glass Processing and Properties	15
	MAT4113	F7 Metallurgical Processing	15
	MAT4600	F7 Multi-scale Materials Modelling	15
	MAT6104	F7 Design and Manufacture of Composites	15
	MAT6516	F7 Materials for Energy Applications	15
	MAT6518	F7 Materials in Service	15
	MAT6519	F7 Metal Processing and Case Studies	15
	MAT6720	F7 Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
	MAT6860	F7 Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management	15
5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).			
7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the candidate's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).			
8. A candidate must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).			

**MATU10 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MODERN LANGUAGE) (MEng) (JACS J5R9)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAS153	F4	Mathematics (Materials)	20
	MAT1220	F4	Introduction to Materials Properties	10
	MAT1330	F4	Introduction to Materials Engineering and Mechanics of Materials	20
	MAT1410	F4	Biomaterials I	10
	MAT1610	F4	Introduction to Materials Chemistry	20
	MAT1620	F4	Introduction to Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following, in a single language			
(i)	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	MLT101	F4	French 1A	10
	MLT102	F4	French 1B	10
	MLT103	F4	Spanish 1A	10
	MLT104	F4	Spanish 1B	10
	MLT107	F4	Italian 1A	10
	MLT108	F4	Italian 1B	10
(ii)	MLT201	F5	French 2A	10
	MLT202	F5	French 2B	10
	MLT203	F5	Spanish 2A	10
	MLT204	F5	Spanish 2B	10
	MLT207	F5	Italian 2A	10
	MLT208	F5	Italian 2B	10
(iii)	MLT260	F5	French 3A	10
	MLT261	F5	French 3B	10
	MLT262	F5	Spanish 3A	10
	MLT263	F5	Spanish 3B	10

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAS250	F5	Mathematics II (Materials)	10
	MAT2110	F5	Structure of Solid Materials	10
	MAT2210	F5	Deformation and Failure of Materials	10
	MAT2220	F5	Functional Materials	10
	MAT2310	F5	Industrial Materials Processing	20
	MAT2320	F5	Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials	20
	MAT2340	F5	Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials	10
	MAT2820	F5	Computational Modelling with MATLAB	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following in the language chosen at Level 1			
(i)	units listed at 1(b)(ii) above			
(ii)	units listed at 1(b)(iii) above			
(iii)	MLT221	F5	French Placement Preparation	10
	MLT222	F5	German Placement Preparation	10
	MAT223	F5	Spanish Placement Preparation	10
	MAT224	F5	Italian Placement Preparation	10
(iv)	MLT266	F5	Italian 3A	10
	MLT267	F5	Italian 3B	10
	MLT310	F6	French 4A	10
	MLT311	F6	French 4B	10
	MLT312	F6	Spanish 4A	10
	MLT313	F6	Spanish 4B	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAT458	F7	Literature Survey and Project	40
	MAT480	F7	Further Engineering Applications	20
	MAT4519	F7	Metals Case Studies	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	MAT4111	F7	Structural and Functional Ceramics	15
	MAT4112	F7	Glass Processing and Properties	15
	MAT4113	F7	Metallurgical Processing	15
	MAT4600	F7	Multi-scale Materials Modelling	15
	MAT6104	F7	Design and Manufacture of Composites	15
	MAT6516	F7	Materials for Energy Applications	15
	MAT6518	F7	Materials in Service	15
	MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
	MAT6860	F7	Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management	15
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following, in the language chosen at Levels 1 and 2			
(i)	units listed at 1(b)(iii) above			
(ii)	units listed at 2(b)(iv) above			
(iii)	MLT316	F7	Italian 4A	10
	MLT317	F7	Italian 4B	10
	MLT350	F7	French 5A	10
	MLT351	F7	French 5B	10
	MLT352	F7	Spanish 5A	10
	MLT353	F7	Spanish 5B	10
	MLT354	F7	German 5A	10
	MLT355	F7	German 5B	10
5.	Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
6.	The Head of Department may, on the basis of the candidate's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).			
7.	A candidate must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Modern Language). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).			
8.	MAT399 (Industrial Placement) shall be undertaken in a country appropriate to the language taken at Levels 1, 2 and 4.			
9.	Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Modern Language) (MATU10) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).			

**MATU16 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT) (MEng) (JACS FH21)**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take			
	ECN101	F4	Business Economics	10
	MAS153	F4	Mathematics (Materials)	20
	MAT1220	F4	Introduction to Materials Properties I	10
	MAT1330	F4	Introduction to Materials Engineering and Mechanics of Materials	20
	MAT1410	F4	Biomaterials I	10
	MAT1610	F4	Introduction to Materials Chemistry	20
	MAT1620	F4	Introduction to Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials	20
	MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take		
	MAS250	F5 Mathematics II (Materials)	10
	MAT2110	F5 Structure of Solid Materials	10
	MAT2210	F5 Deformation and Failure of Materials	10
	MAT2220	F5 Functional Materials	10
	MAT2310	F5 Industrial Materials Processing	20
	MAT2320	F5 Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials	20
	MAT2340	F5 Materials Selection, Design and Performance	10
	MAT2820	F5 Computational Modelling with MATLAB	10
	MGT219	F5 Organisational Behaviour	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |  |    |
|-----|---------|--|----|
| (a) | MAT458  | F7 Literature Survey and Project             | 40 |
|     | MAT480  | F7 Further Engineering Applications          | 20 |
|     | MAT4519 | F7 Metals Case Studies                       | 10 |
|     | MEC408  | F7 Marketing Management                      | 10 |
|     | MEC414  | F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- |  |         |  |    |
|--|---------|--|----|
|  | MAT4111 | F7 Structural and Functional Ceramics                | 15 |
|  | MAT4112 | F7 Glass Processing and Properties                   | 15 |
|  | MAT4113 | F7 Metallurgical Processing                          | 15 |
|  | MAT4600 | F7 Multi-scale Materials Modelling                   | 15 |
|  | MAT6104 | F7 Design and Manufacture of Composites              | 15 |
|  | MAT6516 | F7 Materials for Energy Applications                 | 15 |
|  | MAT6518 | F7 Materials in Service                              | 15 |
|  | MAT6720 | F7 Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics  | 15 |
|  | MAT6860 | F7 Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management | 15 |
5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management) (MATU16) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management) (MATU27).
7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the candidate's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management) (MATU27).
8. A candidate must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management) (MATU27).

**MATU21 METALLURGY (MEng) (JACS J200)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |  |         |   |    |
|--|---------|---|----|
|  | MAT333  | F6 Metals                                   | 10 |
|  | MAT339  | F6 Failures and Case Study                  | 10 |
|  | MAT348  | F6 Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer     | 10 |
|  | MAT373  | F6 Surface Degradation and Protection       | 10 |
|  | MAT388  | F6 Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation    | 10 |
|  | MAT399  | F6 Industrial Placement                     | 30 |
|  | MAT3820 | F6 Introduction to Finite Element Modelling | 10 |
|  | MAT3830 | F6 Extended Case Study                      | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |  |         |   |    |
|--|---------|---|----|
|  | MAT306  | F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres | 10 |
|  | MAT3210 | F6 Advanced Functional Materials                          | 10 |
|  | MAT3430 | F6 Materials for Biological Applications                  | 10 |
|  | MAT3910 | F6 Nuclear Science, Engineering and Technology            | 10 |

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |                                      |    |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | MAT458  | F7 Literature Survey and Project     | 40 |
|     | MAT480  | F7 Further Engineering Applications  | 20 |
|     | MAT4113 | F7 Metallurgical Processing          | 15 |
|     | MAT6518 | F7 Materials in Service              | 15 |
|     | MAT6519 | F7 Metal Processing and Case Studies | 15 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
- |  |         |  |    |
|--|---------|--|----|
|  | MAT4111 | F7 Structural and Functional Ceramics                | 15 |
|  | MAT4112 | F7 Glass Processing and Properties                   | 15 |
|  | MAT4600 | F7 Multi-scale Materials Modelling                   | 15 |
|  | MAT6104 | F7 Design and Manufacture of Composites              | 15 |
|  | MAT6516 | F7 Materials for Energy Applications                 | 15 |
|  | MAT6720 | F7 Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics  | 15 |
|  | MAT6860 | F7 Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management | 15 |
5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Metallurgy (MATU21) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).
7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the candidate's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).
8. A candidate must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Metallurgy. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

## **MATU22 BIOMATERIAL SCIENCE AND TISSUE ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS BJ8X)**

### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAS250	F5	Mathematics II (Materials)	10
	MAT205	F5	The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal System	10
	MAT206	F5	The Physiology of the Neural and Endocrine Systems	10
	MAT209	F5	Cell and Molecular Biology	10
	MAT2210	F5	Deformation and Failure of Materials	10
	MAT2310	F5	Industrial Materials Processing	20
	MAT2340	F5	Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials	10
	MAT2410	F5	Biomaterials	10
	MAT2530	F5	Biology and Chemistry of Living Systems	10
	MAT2820	F5	Computational Modelling with MATLAB	10
	MPY101	F4	Physics of Living Systems 2	10

### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAT300	F6	Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure of Living Systems	20
	MAT308	F6	Research Seminars in Bioengineering	10
	MAT372	F6	Group Projects in Bioengineering	20
	MAT388	F6	Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation	10
	MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from the following			
	MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
	MAT333	F6	Metals	10
	MAT339	F6	Failures and Case Study	10
	MAT373	F6	Surface Degradation and Protection	10
	MAT3410	F6	Design of Medical Devices and Implants	10
	F6 Level Faculty of Engineering or Faculty of Science units			

### **Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAT404	F7	Bioengineering Research Project	60
	MAT405	F7	Scientific Writing	10
	MAT408	F7	Bioimaging	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	CPE412	F7	Engineering Biotechnology	10
	MAT4519	F7	Metals Case Studies	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	MAT4111	F7	Structural and Functional Ceramics	15
	MAT4112	F7	Glass Processing and Properties	15
	MAT4113	F7	Metallurgical Processing	15
	MAT4600	F7	Multi-scale Materials Modelling	15
	MAT6104	F7	Design and Manufacture of Composites	15
	MAT6516	F7	Materials for Energy Applications	15
	MAT6518	F7	Materials in Service	15
	MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
	MAT6860	F7	Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management	15

5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Biomaterial Science and Tissue Engineering (MATU22) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Biomaterial Science and Tissue Engineering (MATU23).
7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the candidate's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Biomaterial Science and Tissue Engineering (MATU23).
8. A candidate must pass MAT404 (Bioengineering Research Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Biomaterial Science and Tissue Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Biomaterial Science and Tissue Engineering (MATU23).

## **MATU23 BIOMATERIAL SCIENCE AND TISSUE ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS BJ89)**

### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed under Version B at Level 2 for the Degree of MEng in Biomaterial Science and Tissue Engineering (MATU22).

### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAT300	F6	Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure of Living Systems	20
	MAT308	F6	Research Seminars in Bioengineering	10
	MAT356	F6	Literature Survey and Project	30
	MAT388	F6	Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation	10
	MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
	MAT333	F6	Metals	10
	MAT339	F6	Failures and Case Study	10
	MAT373	F6	Surface Degradation and Protection	10
	MAT3410	F6	Design of Medical Devices and Implants	10
	F6 level Faculty of Engineering or Faculty of Science units			

4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A candidate who does not pass MAT356 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

## **MATU27 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT) (BEng) (JACS FHF1)**

### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management)(MATU16).

### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management) (MATU16).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |   |    |  |    |
|-----|---|----|--|----|
| (a) | MAT339  | F6 | Failures and Case Study                                | 10 |
|     | MAT348  | F6 | Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer                   | 10 |
|     | MAT356  | F6 | Literature Survey and Project                          | 30 |
|     | MAT373  | F6 | Surface Degradation and Protection                     | 10 |
|     | MAT388  | F6 | Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation                  | 10 |
|     | MAT3810   | F6 | Analysis Techniques for Materials                      | 10 |
|     | MAT3820   | F6 | Introduction to Finite Element Modelling               | 10 |
|     | MEC304  | F6 | Manufacturing Systems                                  | 10 |
|     | MEC314  | F6 | Innovation Management                                  | 10 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|     | MAT306  | F6 | Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres | 10 |
|     | MAT333  | F6 | Metals   | 10 |
|     | MAT3210   | F6 | Advanced Functional Materials                          | 10 |
|     | MAT3430   | F6 | Materials for Biological Applications                  | 10 |
|     | MAT3910   | F6 | Nuclear Science, Engineering and Technology            | 10 |
4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A candidate who does not pass MAT356 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**MATU28 AEROSPACE MATERIALS (MEng) (JACS H403)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MAS152  | F4 | Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques                   | 20 |
| MAT1220 | F4 | Introduction to Materials Properties                           | 10 |
| MAT1240 | F4 | Mechanics of Materials   | 10 |
| MAT1610 | F4 | Introduction to Materials Chemistry                            | 20 |
| MAT1620 | F4 | Introduction to Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials | 20 |
| MEC102  | F4 | Materials under Stress   | 10 |
| MEC112  | F4 | Fundamental Engineering Mechanics                              | 10 |
| MEC115  | F4 | Design and Manufacturing                                       | 10 |
| MEC116  | F4 | Engineering Mechanics  | 10 |

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| EEE218  | F5 | Electric Circuits                              | 10 |
| MAS253  | F5 | Mathematics for Engineering Modelling          | 10 |
| MAT2110 | F5 | Structure of Solid Materials                   | 10 |
| MAT2210 | F5 | Deformation and Failure of Materials           | 10 |
| MAT2310 | F5 | Industrial Materials Processing                | 20 |
| MAT2320 | F5 | Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials | 20 |
| MAT2340 | F5 | Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials  | 10 |
| MAT2820 | F5 | Computational Modelling with MATLAB            | 10 |
| MEC201  | F5 | Dynamics of Structures and Machines            | 10 |
| MEC282  | F5 | Aerostructures and Performance                 | 10 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MAT306 | F6 | Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres | 10 |
| MAT333 | F6 | Metals   | 10 |
| MAT339 | F6 | Failures and Case Study                                | 10 |
| MAT348 | F6 | Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer                   | 10 |
| MAT373 | F6 | Surface Degradation and Protection                     | 10 |
| MAT388 | F6 | Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation                  | 10 |
| MAT399 | F6 | Industrial Placement                                   | 30 |

- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MAT3820 | F6 | Introduction to Finite Element Modelling | 10 |
| MEC302  | F6 | Integrity of Materials and Components    | 10 |
| MEC319  | F6 | Sensors, Actuators and Controllers       | 10 |

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MAT458  | F7 | Literature Survey and Project            | 40 |
| MAT472  | F7 | Advanced Materials and Manufacturing     | 10 |
| MAT474  | F7 | High Temperature Materials for Aerospace | 10 |
| MAT480  | F7 | Further Engineering Applications         | 20 |
| MAT4113 | F7 | Metallurgical Processing                 | 15 |
| MAT460  | F7 | Introduction to Materials Modelling      | 10 |
| MAT6104 | F7 | Design and Manufacture of Composites     | 15 |
5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Aerospace Materials (MATU28) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Aerospace Materials (MATU29).
7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the candidate's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Aerospace Materials (MATU29).
8. A candidate must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Aerospace Materials Science. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Aerospace Materials (MATU29).

**MATU29 AEROSPACE MATERIALS (BEng) (JACS H401)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Aerospace Materials (MATU28).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Aerospace Materials (MATU28).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MAT306 | F6 | Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres | 10 |
| MAT333 | F6 | Metals   | 10 |
| MAT339 | F6 | Failures and Case Study                                | 10 |
| MAT356 | F6 | Literature Survey and Project                          | 30 |
| MAT373 | F6 | Surface Degradation and Protection                     | 10 |
| MAT388 | F6 | Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation                  | 10 |
| MEC301 | F6 | Mechatronics   | 10 |
| MEC302 | F6 | Integrity of Materials and Components                  | 10 |
| MEC305 | F6 | Engineering Management                                 | 10 |
| MEC319 | F6 | Sensors, Actuators and Controllers                     | 10 |
4. A candidate who does not pass MAT356 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

## MATU32 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN JAPAN (MEng) (JACS JH5C)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
	EAS130	F4	Japanese for Scientists and Engineers I	10
	EAS131	F4	Japanese for Scientists and Engineers II	10
	MAS153	F4	Mathematics (Materials)	20
	MAT1220	F4	Introduction to Materials Properties I	10
	MAT1330	F4	Introduction to Materials Engineering and Mechanics of Materials	20
	MAT1410	F4	Biomaterials I	10
	MAT1610	F4	Introduction to Materials Chemistry	20
	MAT1620	F4	Introduction to Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials	20

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
	EAS239	F5	Japanese for Scientists and Engineers III	10
	EAS240	F5	Japanese for Scientists and Engineers IV	10
	MAS250	F5	Mathematics II (Materials)	10
	MAT2110	F5	Structure of Solid Materials	10
	MAT2210	F5	Deformation and Failure of Materials	10
	MAT2220	F5	Functional Materials	10
	MAT2310	F5	Industrial Materials Processing	20
	MAT2320	F5	Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials	20
	MAT2340	F5	Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials	10
	MAT2820	F5	Computational Modelling with MATLAB	10

### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
	EASXXX	F6	Japanese for Scientists and Engineers VI	10
	EASXXX	F6	Japanese for Scientists and Engineers VII	10
	MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
	MAT333	F6	Metals	10
	MAT339	F6	Failures and Case Study	10
	MAT348	F6	Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer	10
	MAT373	F6	Surface Degradation and Protection	10
	MAT388	F6	Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation	10
	MAT3210	F6	Advanced Functional Materials	10
	MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
	MAT3820	F6	Introduction to Finite Element Modelling	10
	MAT3830	F6	Extended Case Study	10

### Level 4

4.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	MAT458	F7	Literature Survey and Project	40
	MAT480	F7	Further Engineering Applications	20
(b)	units to the value of sixty credits from the following			
	MAT4111	F7	Structural and Functional Ceramics	15
	MAT4112	F7	Glass Processing and Properties	15
	MAT4113	F7	Metallurgical Processing	15
	MAT4600	F7	Multi-scale Materials Modelling	15
	MAT6104	F7	Design and Manufacture of Composites	15
	MAT6516	F7	Materials for Energy Applications	15
	MAT6518	F7	Materials in Service	15
	MAT6519	F7	Metal Processing and Case Studies	15
	MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
	MAT6860	F7	Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management	15

5. A candidate must pass the Japanese language modules and achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 1 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06)
6. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
7. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan (MATU32) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan (MATU35).
8. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall spend 6-12 months in Japan working in an approved Japanese institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.  
During this period a candidate shall take the following units for which no grades shall be awarded.  
EASXXX F5 Japanese for Scientists and Engineers V 20  
MAT2850 F5 Industrial Placement in Japan I 100
9. A candidate must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan (MATU35).

## MATU35 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN JAPAN (BEng) (JACS JH5D)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan (MATU32).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan (MATU32).

### Level 3

4. A candidate shall take
 

EASXXX	F6	Japanese for Scientists and Engineers VI	10
EASXXX	F6	Japanese for Scientists and Engineers VII	10
MAT339	F6	Failures and Case Study	10
MAT348	F6	Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer	10
MAT356	F6	Literature Survey and Project	30
MAT373	F6	Surface Degradation and Protection	10
MAT388	F6	Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation	10
MAT3810	F6	Analysis Techniques for Materials	10
MAT3820	F6	Introduction to Finite Element Modelling	10
- (b) units to the value of ten credits from the following
 

MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
MAT333	F6	Metals	10
MAT3210	F6	Advanced Functional Materials	10
MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
MAT3910	F6	Nuclear Science, Engineering and Technology	10

5. A candidate must pass the Japanese language modules and achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 1 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).
6. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
7. Before the award of the Degree with Honours a candidate shall spend 6-12 months in Japan working in an approved Japanese institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.  
During this period a candidate shall take the following units for which no grades shall be awarded  
EASXXX F5 Japanese for Scientists and Engineers V 20  
MAT2850 F5 Industrial Placement in Japan I 100
8. A candidate who does not pass MAT356 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

### MATU36 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (BIOMATERIALS) (MEng) (JACS JH5P)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) MAS153 F4 Mathematics (Materials) 20
  - MAT1220 F4 Introduction to Materials Properties I 10
  - MAT1330 F4 Introduction to Materials Engineering and Mechanics of Materials 20
  - MAT1410 F4 Biomaterials I 10
  - MAT1510 F4 Tissue Structure and Function 10
  - MAT1520 F4 Biology and Chemistry of Living Systems 10
  - MAT1610 F4 Introduction to Materials Chemistry 20
  - MAT1620 F4 Introduction to Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials 20

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) MAS250 F5 Mathematics II (Materials) 10
  - MAT205 F5 The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal System 10
  - MAT206 F5 The Physiology of the Neural and Endocrine Systems 10
  - MAT209 F5 Cell and Molecular Biology 10
  - MAT2210 F5 Deformation and Failure of Materials 10
  - MAT2310 F5 Industrial Materials Processing 20
  - MAT2340 F5 Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials 10
  - MAT2410 F5 Biomaterials II 10
  - MAT2530 F5 Biology and Chemistry of Living Systems 10
  - MAT2820 F5 Computational Modelling with MATLAB 10
  - MPY101 F4 Physics of Living Systems 2 10

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - MAT300 F6 Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure of Living Systems 20
  - MAT306 F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres 10
  - MAT308 F6 Research Seminars in Bioengineering 10
  - MAT333 F6 Metals 10
  - MAT372 F6 Group Projects in Bioengineering 20
  - MAT373 F6 Surface Degradation and Protection 10
  - MAT388 F6 Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation 10
  - MAT3410 F6 Design of Medical Devices and Implants 10
  - MAT3430 F6 Materials for Biological Applications 10
  - MAT3820 F6 Introduction to Finite Element Modelling 10

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a) MAT405 F7 Scientific Writing 10
  - MAT4404 F7 Biomaterials Research Project 50
  - (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
 

MAT4111	F7	Structural and Functional Ceramics	15
MAT4112	F7	Glass Processing and Properties	15
MAT4113	F7	Metallurgical Processing	15
MAT4600	F7	Multi-Scale Materials Modelling	15
MAT6104	F7	Design and Manufacture of Composites	15
MAT6517	F7	Advanced Characterisation	15
MAT6518	F7	Materials in Service	15
MAT6519	F7	Metal Processing and Case Studies	15
MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
MAT6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15

 Any fifteen credit MSc options subject to timetabling considerations
5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU36) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU37).
7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the candidate's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU37).
8. A candidate must pass MAT4404 (Biomaterials Research Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU37).

### MATU37 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (BIOMATERIALS) (BEng) (JACS JH56)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU36).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU36).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
 

MAT300	F6	Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure of Living Systems	20
MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
MAT308	F6	Research Seminars in Bioengineering	10
MAT333	F6	Metals	10
MAT356	F6	Literature Survey and Project	30
MAT388	F6	Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation	10
MAT3410	F6	Design of Medical Devices and Implants	10
MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
MAT3810	F6	Analysis Techniques for Materials	10
4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A candidate who does not pass MAT356 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

### MATU38 MATERIALS SCIENCE WITH NUCLEAR ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS F2H8)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAS250	F5	Mathematics II (Materials)	10
	MAT2110	F5	Structure of Solid Materials	10
	MAT2210	F5	Deformation and Failure of Materials	10
	MAT2220	F5	Functional Materials	10
	MAT2310	F5	Industrial Materials Processing	20
	MAT2320	F5	Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials	20
	MAT2340	F5	Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials	10
	MAT2820	F5	Computational Modelling with MATLAB	10
	MAT2920	F5	Materials and Energy	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
(i)	MAT2410	F5	Biomaterials II	10
(ii)	units listed at 1(b)(ii) in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).			
(iii)	units listed at 1(b)(iii) in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).			
(iv)	units listed at 1(b)(iv) in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).			
(v)	unrestricted F5 level or above units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits			

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

MAT333	F6	Metals	10
MAT339	F6	Failures and Case Study	10
MAT348	F6	Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer	10
MAT373	F6	Surface Degradation and Protection	10
MAT388	F6	Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation	10
MAT399	F6	Nuclear Industry Placement	30
MAT3820	F6	Finite Element Methods in Materials Engineering	10
MAT3830	F6	Extended Case Study	10
MAT3910	F6	Nuclear Science and Technology	10
MAT3920	F6	Nuclear Science and Engineering Laboratory	10

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

CPE419	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
MAT480	F7	Further Engineering Applications	20
MAT4582	F7	Nuclear Engineering Literature Survey and Project	45
MAT6860	F7	Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management	15
MAT6910	F7	Materials for Nuclear systems	15
MEC431	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics, Heat Transfer and Applications	15

5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science with Nuclear Engineering (MATU38) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).
7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the candidate's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).
8. A candidate must pass MAT4582 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science with Nuclear Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

### MECU001 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H300b)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAS152	F4	Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques	20
	MEC102	F4	Materials Under Stress	10
	MEC112	F4	Fundamental Engineering Mechanics	10
	MEC116	F4	Engineering Mechanics	10
	MEC131	F4	Mechanical Engineering Design Skills	20
	MEC132	F4	Matter, Flow and Energy	20
	MEC133	F4	Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from one of the following			
(i)	MEC130	F4	Engineering Techniques and Manufacturing Technology	20
(ii)	MLT101	F4	French 1A	10
	MLT102	F4	French 1B	10
	MLT103	F4	Spanish 1A	10
	MLT104	F4	Spanish 1B	10
	MLT105	F4	German 1A	10
	MLT106	F4	German 1B	10
	MLT107	F4	Italian 1A	10
	MLT108	F4	Italian 1B	10
(iii)	MLT201	F5	French 2A	10
	MLT202	F5	French 2B	10
	MLT203	F5	Spanish 2A	10
	MLT204	F5	Spanish 2B	10
	MLT205	F5	German 2A	10
	MLT206	F5	German 2B	10
	MLT207	F5	Italian 2A	10
	MLT208	F5	Italian 2B	10
(iv)	MLT260	F5	French 3A	10
	MLT261	F5	French 3B	10
	MLT262	F5	Spanish 3A	10
	MLT263	F5	Spanish 3B	10
	MLT264	F5	German 3A	10
	MLT265	F5	German 3B	10
	MLT266	F5	Italian 3A	10
	MLT267	F5	Italian 3B	10

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

EEE218	F5	Electric Circuits	10
MAS253	F5	Mathematics for Engineering Modelling	10
MAS254	F5	Computational and Numerical Methods	10
MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
MEC203	F5	Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures	10

MEC207	F5	Materials Processing	10
MEC208	F5	Fluids Engineering	10
MEC215	F5	Design of Engineering Structures and Components	20
MGT388	F5	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
MGT389	F5	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

### Level 3

#### A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or earlier

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MEC301 | F6 | Mechatronics                              | 10 |
| MEC302 | F6 | Integrity of Materials and Components     | 10 |
| MEC303 | F6 | Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles | 10 |
| MEC305 | F6 | Engineering Management                    | 10 |
| MEC307 | F6 | Group Design Project                      | 20 |
| MEC319 | F6 | Sensors, Actuators and Controllers        | 10 |
| MEC330 | F6 | Experiments and Modelling                 | 10 |
| MEC333 | F6 | Integrated Design Skills                  | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)
- (i)
- |        |    |                                     |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| MEC308 | F6 | Applied Noise and Vibration         | 10 |
| MEC310 | F6 | Energy: Properties and Optimisation | 10 |
| MEC311 | F6 | Advanced Fluid Mechanics            | 10 |
| MEC312 | F6 | Advanced Mechanics of Solids        | 10 |
| MEC313 | F6 | Finite Element Techniques           | 10 |
| MEC314 | F6 | Innovation Management               | 10 |
| MEC345 | F6 | Aero Propulsion                     | 10 |
- (ii)
- |        |    |                                     |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| ENG302 | F6 | Robot Technology                    | 10 |
| MAS340 | F6 | Mathematics (Computational Methods) | 10 |
| MEC316 | F6 | Renewable Energy                    | 10 |

#### B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-11 or later

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MEC301 | F6 | Mechatronics                              | 10 |
| MEC302 | F6 | Integrity of Materials and Components     | 10 |
| MEC303 | F6 | Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles | 10 |
| MEC307 | F6 | Group Design Project                      | 20 |
| MEC319 | F6 | Sensors, Actuators and Controllers        | 10 |
| MEC330 | F6 | Experiments and Modelling                 | 10 |
| MEC333 | F6 | Integrated Design Skills                  | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not less than *thirty* credits being selected from (i)
- (i)
- |        |    |                                     |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| MEC308 | F6 | Applied Noise and Vibration         | 10 |
| MEC310 | F6 | Energy: Properties and Optimisation | 10 |
| MEC311 | F6 | Advanced Fluid Mechanics            | 10 |
| MEC312 | F6 | Advanced Mechanics of Solids        | 10 |
| MEC313 | F6 | Finite Element Techniques           | 10 |
| MEC314 | F6 | Innovation Management               | 10 |
| MEC345 | F6 | Aero Propulsion                     | 10 |
- (ii)
- |        |    |                                     |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| ENG302 | F6 | Robot Technology                    | 10 |
| MAS340 | F6 | Mathematics (Computational Methods) | 10 |
| MEC316 | F6 | Renewable Energy                    | 10 |

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MEC401 | F7 | Individual Project                           | 40 |
| MEC428 | F7 | The Professional Responsibility of Engineers | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                 |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| CPE414 | F7 | Environmental Protection        | 10 |
| MEC403 | F7 | Reciprocating Engines           | 10 |
| MEC404 | F7 | Computational Fluid Dynamics    | 10 |
| MEC405 | F7 | Experimental Stress Analysis    | 10 |
| MEC406 | F7 | Engineering Composite Materials | 10 |

MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
MEC424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MEC427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
MEC435	F7	Advanced Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering of Railways	10

- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)
- (i)
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| CPE419  | F7 | Nuclear Reactor Engineering                  | 10 |
| MEC407  | F7 | Fundamental Biomechanics                     | 10 |
| MEC412  | F7 | Control of Structural Vibrations             | 10 |
| MEC413  | F7 | Advanced Aircraft Structures                 | 10 |
| MEC414  | F7 | Technology Strategy and Business Planning    | 10 |
| MEC415  | F7 | Condition Monitoring                         | 10 |
| MEC421  | F7 | Sports Engineering                           | 10 |
| MEC425  | F7 | Design for a Sustainable Environment         | 10 |
| MEC426  | F7 | Advanced Composite Structures                | 10 |
| MEC6316 | F7 | Renewable Energy                             | 10 |
| MEC6345 | F7 | Aero Propulsion                              | 10 |
| MEC6422 | F7 | Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer | 10 |
| MEC6430 | F7 | Solid Biomechanics                           | 10 |
- (ii)
- |        |    |                               |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| CPE406 | F7 | Energy from Biomass and Waste | 10 |
| CPE425 | F7 | Oil and Gas Utilisation       | 10 |
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002). In this instance the individual element of the Group Design Project (MEC307) will be taken into account to satisfy the requirement to complete an individual project. A candidate must pass this element to satisfy the requirements for the award of a BEng Honours degree. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
7. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

## MECU002 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H302)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MAS152 | F4 | Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques        | 20 |
| MEC102 | F4 | Materials Under Stress                              | 10 |
| MEC112 | F4 | Fundamental Engineering Mechanics                   | 10 |
| MEC116 | F4 | Engineering Mechanics                               | 10 |
| MEC130 | F4 | Engineering Techniques and Manufacturing Technology | 20 |
| MEC131 | F4 | Mechanical Engineering Design Skills                | 20 |
| MEC132 | F4 | Matter, Flow and Energy                             | 20 |
| MEC133 | F4 | Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers          | 10 |

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                   |    |
|--------|----|-------------------|----|
| EEE218 | F5 | Electric Circuits | 10 |
|--------|----|-------------------|----|

MAS253	F5	Mathematics for Engineering Modelling	10
MAS254	F5	Computational and Numerical Methods	10
MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
MEC203	F5	Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures	10
MEC207	F5	Materials Processing	10
MEC208	F5	Fluids Engineering	10
MEC215	F5	Design of Engineering Structures and Components	20
MGT388	F5	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
MGT389	F5	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

**Level 3**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or earlier**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MEC302	F6	Integrity of Materials and Components	10
MEC303	F6	Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles	10
MEC305	F6	Engineering Management	10
MEC306	F6	The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10
MEC315	F6	Investigative Project	30
MEC319	F6	Sensors, Actuators and Controllers	10
MEC333	F6	Integrated Design Skills	10
  - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)
    - (i)
 

MEC301	F6	Mechatronics	10
MEC308	F6	Applied Noise and Vibration	10
MEC310	F6	Energy: Properties and Optimisation	10
MEC311	F6	Advanced Fluid Mechanics	10
MEC312	F6	Advanced Mechanics of Solids	10
MEC313	F6	Finite Element Techniques	10
MEC314	F6	Innovation Management	10
MEC345	F6	Aero Propulsion	10
    - (ii)
 

ENG302	F6	Robot Technology	10
MAS340	F6	Mathematics (Computational Methods)	10
MEC316	F6	Renewable Energy	10
4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A candidate who does not pass MEC315 (Investigative Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-11 or later**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MEC302	F6	Integrity of Materials and Components	10
MEC303	F6	Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles	10
MEC306	F6	The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10
MEC315	F6	Investigative Project	30
MEC319	F6	Sensors, Actuators and Controllers	10
MEC333	F6	Integrated Design Skills	10
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not less than *thirty* credits being selected from (i)
    - (i)
 

MEC301	F6	Mechatronics	10
MEC308	F6	Applied Noise and Vibration	10
MEC310	F6	Energy: Properties and Optimisation	10
MEC311	F6	Advanced Fluid Mechanics	10
MEC312	F6	Advanced Mechanics of Solids	10
MEC313	F6	Finite Element Techniques	10
MEC314	F6	Innovation Management	10
MEC345	F6	Aero Propulsion	10

- (ii)
 

ENG302	F6	Robot Technology	10
MAS340	F6	Mathematics (Computational Methods)	10
MEC316	F6	Renewable Energy	10
4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A candidate who does not pass MEC315 (Investigative Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**MECU004 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN NORTH AMERICA (MEng) (JACS H3T7)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
 

MAS152	F4	Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques	20
MEC102	F4	Materials Under Stress	10
MEC112	F4	Fundamental Engineering Mechanics	10
MEC116	F4	Engineering Mechanics	10
MEC130	F4	Engineering Techniques and Manufacturing Technology	20
MEC131	F4	Mechanical Engineering Design Skills	20
MEC132	F4	Matter, Flow and Energy	20
MEC133	F4	Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers	10

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
 

EEE218	F5	Electric Circuits	10
MAS253	F5	Mathematics for Engineering Modelling	10
MAS254	F5	Computational and Numerical Methods	10
MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
MEC203	F5	Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures	10
MEC207	F5	Materials Processing	10
MEC208	F5	Fluids Engineering	10
MEC215	F5	Design of Engineering Structures and Components	20
MGT388	F5	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
MGT389	F5	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
 

MEC398	F6	Study Year in North America	120
--------	----	-----------------------------	-----

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MEC401	F7	Individual Project	40
MEC428	F7	The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
MEC403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
MEC404	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
MEC405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
MEC424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10

MEC427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
MEC435	F7	Advanced Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering of Railways	10
(c) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i)			
(i)	CPE419	F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
	MEC407	F7 Fundamental Biomechanics	10
	MEC412	F7 Control of Structural Vibrations	10
	MEC413	F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures	10
	MEC414	F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
	MEC415	F7 Condition Monitoring	10
	MEC421	F7 Sports Engineering	10
	MEC425	F7 Design for a Sustainable Environment	10
	MEC426	F7 Advanced Composite Structures	10
	MEC6316	F7 Renewable Energy	10
	MEC6345	F7 Aero Propulsion	10
	MEC6422	F7 Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
	MEC6430	F7 Solid Biomechanics	10
(ii)	CPE406	F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
	CPE425	F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
6. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 and Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering with a Year in North America, progression being at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for either the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001) or the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).			
7. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with a Year in North America (MECU004). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).			
8. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with a Year in North America. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).			
9. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

**MECU005 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH FRENCH (MEng) (JACS H3R1)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take			
(a)	MAS152	F4 Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques	20
	MEC102	F4 Materials Under Stress	10
	MEC112	F4 Fundamental Engineering Mechanics	10
	MEC116	F4 Engineering Mechanics	10
	MEC131	F4 Mechanical Engineering Design Skills	20
	MEC132	F4 Matter, Flow and Energy	20
	MEC133	F4 Laboratory Skills for the Engineer	10
(b) <i>one of the following</i>			
(i)	MLT201	F4 French 2A	10
	MLT202	F4 French 2B	10
(ii)	MLT225	F4 French Consolidation A	10
	MLT226	F4 French Consolidation B	10
(iii)	MLT260	F4 French 3A	10

MLT261	F4	French 3B	10
--------	----	-----------	----

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take			
(a)	EEE218	F5 Electric Circuits	10
	MAS253	F5 Mathematics for Engineering Modelling	10
	MAS254	F5 Computational and Numerical Methods	10
	MEC201	F5 Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
	MEC202	F5 Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
	MEC203	F5 Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures	10
	MEC207	F5 Materials Processing	10
	MEC208	F5 Fluids Engineering	10
	MEC215	F5 Design of Engineering Structures and Components	20
(b) <i>one of the following</i>			
(i)	MLT225	F5 French Consolidation A	10
	MLT226	F5 French Consolidation B	10
(ii)	MLT260	F5 French 3A	10
	MLT261	F5 French 3B	10
(iii)	MLT310	F5 French 4A	10
	MLT311	F5 French 4B	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take			
	MEC399	F6 Study Year in Europe	100
	MLT330	F6 French 4D Year Abroad Project Identification – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
	MLT331	F6 French 4E Year Abroad Project – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take			
(a)	MEC401	F7 Individual Project	40
	MEC428	F7 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10
(b) <i>one of the following</i>			
(i)	MLT310	F7 French 4A	10
	MLT311	F7 French 4B	10
(ii)	MLT350	F7 French 5A	10
	MLT351	F7 French 5B	10
(iii) MLT French units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department and the Director of the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.			
(c) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	CPE414	F7 Environmental Protection	10
	MEC403	F7 Reciprocating Engines	10
	MEC404	F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
	MEC405	F7 Experimental Stress Analysis	10
	MEC406	F7 Engineering Composite Materials	10
	MEC408	F7 Marketing Management	10
	MEC409	F7 Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
	MEC410	F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
	MEC411	F7 Tribology of Machine Elements	10
	MEC416	F7 Computer Modelling and Validation	10
	MEC424	F7 Aerodynamic Design	10
	MEC427	F7 Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
	MEC435	F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion	10
	MEC6429	F7 Mechanical Engineering of Railways	10
(d) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>ten</i> credits being selected from (i)			
(i)	CPE419	F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
	MEC407	F7 Fundamental Biomechanics	10
	MEC412	F7 Control of Structural Vibrations	10
	MEC413	F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures	10

MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
MEC415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
MEC425	F7	Design for a Sustainable Environment	10
MEC426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
MEC6316	F7	Renewable Energy	10
MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
MEC6430	F7	Solid Biomechanics	10
(ii) CPE406	F7	Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with French (MECU005) must achieve an average mark of 60 in their chosen language modules (*twenty* credits) and an average of 55 across the remaining *one hundred* credits at Level 2. A candidate failing to meet this criteria will be required to change Programme to the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001), provided that they meet the department's regulations for continuation on the MEng Programme of Study.
7. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with French (MECU005). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
8. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with French. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
9. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

### MECU006 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH GERMAN (MEng) (JACS H3R2)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MAS152	F4	Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques	20
MEC102	F4	Materials Under Stress	10
MEC112	F4	Fundamental Engineering Mechanics	10
MEC116	F4	Engineering Mechanics	10
MEC131	F4	Mechanical Engineering Design Skills	20
MEC132	F4	Matter, Flow and Energy	20
MEC133		Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers	10
  - (b) *one of the following*
    - (i)
 

MLT205	F4	German 2A	10
MLT206	F4	German 2B	10
    - (ii)
 

MLT264	F4	German 3A	10
MLT265	F4	German 3B	10

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EEE218	F5	Electric Circuits	10
MAS253	F5	Mathematics for Engineering Modelling	10
MAS254	F5	Computational and Numerical Methods	10
MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10

MEC203	F5	Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures	10
MEC207	F5	Materials Processing	10
MEC208	F5	Fluids Engineering	10
MEC215	F5	Design of Engineering Structures and Components	20

(b) *one of the following*

- (i)
 

MLT264	F5	German 3A	10
MLT265	F4	German 3B	10
- (ii)
 

MLT314	F4	German 4A	10
MLT315	F4	German 4B	10

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
 

MEC399	F6	Study Year in Europe	100
MLT302	F6	German 3D/4D Year Abroad Project Identification– Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT304	F6	German 3E/4E Year Abroad Project – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MEC401	F7	Individual Project	40
MEC428	F7	The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10
  - (b) *one of the following*
    - (i)
 

MLT314	F7	German 4A	10
MLT315	F7	German 4B	10
    - (ii)
 

MLT354	F7	German 5A	10
MLT355	F7	German 5B	10
  - (iii) MLT German units to the value of *twenty* credits, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department and the Director of the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
  - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
MEC403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
MEC404	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
MEC405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
MEC424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MEC427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
MEC435	F7	Advanced Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering of Railways	10
  - (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following, not less than *ten* credits being selected from (i)
    - (i)
 

CPE419	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
MEC407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
MEC412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
MEC413	F7	Advanced Aircraft Structures	10
MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
MEC415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
MEC425	F7	Design for a Sustainable Environment	10
MEC426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
MEC6316	F7	Renewable Energy	10
MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
MEC6430	F7	Solid Biomechanics	10
    - (ii)
 

CPE406	F7	Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with German (MECU006) must achieve an average mark of 60 in their chosen language modules (*twenty* credits) and an average of 55 across the remaining *one hundred* credits at Level 2. A candidate failing to meet this criteria will be required to change Programme to the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001), provided that they meet the department's regulations for continuation on the MEng Programme of Study.
7. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with German (MECU006). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
8. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with German. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
9. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

### MECU007 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH ITALIAN (MEng) (JACS H3R3)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MAS152	F4	Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques	20
MEC102	F4	Materials Under Stress	10
MEC112	F4	Fundamental Engineering Mechanics	10
MEC116	F4	Engineering Mechanics	10
MEC131	F4	Mechanical Engineering Design Skills	20
MEC132	F4	Matter, Flow and Energy	20
MEC133	F4	Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers	10
  - (b) *one of the following*
    - (i)
 

MLT207	F4	Italian 2A	10
MLT208	F4	Italian 2B	10
    - (ii)
 

MLT266	F4	Italian 3A	10
MLT267	F4	Italian 3B	10

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EEE218	F5	Electric Circuits	10
MAS253	F5	Mathematics for Engineering Modelling	10
MAS254	F5	Computational and Numerical Methods	10
MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
MEC203	F5	Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures	10
MEC207	F5	Materials Processing	10
MEC208	F5	Fluids Engineering	10
MEC215	F5	Design of Engineering Structures and Components	20
  - (b) *one of the following*
    - (i)
 

MLT266	F5	Italian 3A	10
MLT267	F5	Italian 3B	10
    - (ii)
 

MLT316	F5	Italian 4A	10
MLT317	F5	Italian 4B	10

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
 

MEC399	F6	Study Year in Europe	100
MLT305	F6	Italian 3D/4D Year Abroad Project Identification – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT306	F6	Italian 3E/4E Year Abroad Project – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MEC401	F7	Individual Project	40
MEC428	F7	The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10
  - (b) *one of the following*
    - (i)
 

MLT316	F7	Italian 4A	10
MLT317	F7	Italian 4B	10
    - (ii)
 

MLT358	F7	Italian 5A	10
MLT359	F7	Italian 5B	10
    - (iii) MLT Italian units to the value of *twenty* credits, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department and the Director of the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
  - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
MEC403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
MEC404	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
MEC405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
MEC424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MEC427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
MEC435	F7	Advanced Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering of Railways	10
  - (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following, not less than *ten* credits being selected from (i)
    - (i)
 

CPE419	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
MEC407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
MEC412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
MEC413	F7	Advanced Aircraft Structures	10
MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
MEC415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
MEC425	F7	Design for a Sustainable Environment	10
MEC426	F7	Advanced Composites Structures	10
MEC6316	F7	Renewable Energy	10
MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
MEC6430	F7	Solid Biomechanics	10
    - (ii)
 

CPE406	F7	Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Italian (MECU007) must achieve an average mark of 60 in their chosen language modules (*twenty* credits) and an average of 55 across the remaining *one hundred* credits at Level 2. A candidate failing to meet this criteria will be required to change Programme to the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001), provided that they meet the department's regulations for continuation on the MEng Programme of Study.

7. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Italian (MECU007). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
8. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Italian. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
9. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

## MECU008 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH SPANISH (MEng) (JACS H3R4)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MAS152	F4	Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques	20
MEC102	F4	Materials Under Stress	10
MEC112	F4	Fundamental Engineering Mechanics	10
MEC116	F4	Engineering Mechanics	10
MEC131	F4	Mechanical Engineering Design Skills	20
MEC132	F4	Matter, Flow and Energy	20
MEC133	F4	Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers	10
  - (b) *one of the following*
    - (i)
 

MLT203	F4	Spanish 2A	10
MLT204	F4	Spanish 2B	10
    - (ii)
 

MLT215	F4	Spanish Consolidation A	10
MLT216	F4	Spanish Consolidation B	10
    - (iii)
 

MLT262	F4	Spanish 3A	10
MLT263	F4	Spanish 3B	10

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MAS253	F5	Mathematics for Engineering Modelling	10
MAS254	F5	Computational and Numerical Methods	10
EEE218	F5	Electric Circuits	10
MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
MEC203	F5	Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures	10
MEC207	F5	Materials Processing	10
MEC208	F5	Fluids Engineering	10
MEC215	F5	Design of Engineering Structures and Components	20
  - (b) *one of the following*
    - (i)
 

MLT215	F5	Spanish Consolidation A	10
MLT216	F5	Spanish Consolidation B	10
    - (ii)
 

MLT262	F5	Spanish 3A	10
MLT263	F5	Spanish 3B	10
    - (iii)
 

MLT312	F5	Spanish 4A	10
MLT313	F5	Spanish 4B	10

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
 

MEC399	F6	Study Year in Europe	100
MLT301	F6	Spanish 3D/4D Year Abroad Project Identification– Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT303	F6	Spanish 3E/4E Year Abroad Project – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MEC401	F7	Individual Project	40
MEC428	F7	The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10
  - (b) *one of the following*
    - (i)
 

MLT312	F7	Spanish 4A	10
MLT313	F7	Spanish 4B	10
    - (ii)
 

MLT352	F7	Spanish 5A	10
MLT353	F7	Spanish 5B	10
    - (iii)
 MLT Spanish units to the value of *twenty* credits, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department and the Director of the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
  - (c)
 units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
MEC403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
MEC404	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
MEC405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
MEC424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MEC427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
MEC435	F7	Advanced Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering of Railways	10
  - (d)
 units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following, not less than *ten* credits being selected from (i)
    - (i)
 

CPE419	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
MEC407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
MEC412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
MEC413	F7	Advanced Aircraft Structures	10
MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
MEC415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
MEC425	F7	Design for a Sustainable Environment	10
MEC426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
MEC6316	F7	Renewable Energy	10
MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
MEC6430	F7	Solid Biomechanics	10
    - (ii)
 

CPE406	F7	Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Spanish (MECU008) must achieve an average mark of 60 in their chosen language modules (*twenty* credits) and an average of 55 across the remaining *one hundred* credits at Level 2. A candidate failing to meet this criteria will be required to change Programme to the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001), provided that they meet the department's regulations for continuation on the MEng Programme of Study.
7. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Spanish (MECU008). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

8. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Spanish. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
9. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

## MECU009 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT (MEng) (JACS H3N2)

### Level 1

#### For all candidates:

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) MAS152 F4 Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques 20
- MEC102 F4 Materials Under Stress 10
- MEC112 F4 Fundamental Engineering Mechanics 10
- MEC116 F4 Engineering Mechanics 10
- MEC131 F4 Mechanical Engineering Design Skills 20
- MEC132 F4 Matter, Flow and Energy 20
- MEC133 F4 Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers 10
- MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- EEE218 F5 Electric Circuits 10
- MAS253 F5 Mathematics for Engineering Modelling 10
- MAS254 F5 Computational and Numerical Methods 10
- MEC201 F5 Dynamics of Structures and Machines 10
- MEC202 F5 Mechanics of Deformable Solids 10
- MEC203 F5 Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures 10
- MEC207 F5 Materials Processing 10
- MEC208 F5 Fluids Engineering 10
- MEC215 F5 Design of Engineering Structures and Components 20
- MGT388 F5 Finance and Law for Engineers 10
- MGT389 F5 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10

### Level 3

#### A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or earlier

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) MEC301 F6 Mechatronics 10
- MEC302 F6 Integrity of Materials and Components 10
- MEC303 F6 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles 10
- MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
- MEC305 F6 Engineering Management 10
- MEC307 F6 Group Design Project 20
- MEC314 F6 Innovation Management 10
- MEC319 F6 Sensors, Actuators and Controllers 10
- MEC333 F6 Integrated Design Skills 10
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following with not less than *ten* being selected from (i)
- (i) MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10
- MEC310 F6 Energy: Properties and Optimisation 10
- MEC311 F6 Engineering Fluid Mechanics 10
- MEC312 F6 Advanced Mechanics of Solids 10
- MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10
- MEC345 F6 Aero Propulsion 10
- (ii) ENG302 F6 Robot Technology 10
- MAS340 F6 Mathematics (Computational 10

- Methods)
- MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10

#### B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-11 or later

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) MEC301 F6 Mechatronics 10
- MEC302 F6 Integrity of Materials and Components 10
- MEC303 F6 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles 10
- MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
- MEC307 F6 Group Design Project 20
- MEC314 F6 Innovation Management 10
- MEC319 F6 Sensors, Actuators and Controllers 10
- MEC333 F6 Integrated Design Skills 10
- (b) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following with not less than *twenty* being selected from (i)
- (i) MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10
- MEC310 F6 Energy: Properties and Optimisation 10
- MEC311 F6 Engineering Fluid Mechanics 10
- MEC312 F6 Advanced Mechanics of Solids 10
- MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10
- MEC345 F6 Aero Propulsion 10
- (ii) ENG302 F6 Robot Technology 10
- MAS340 F6 Mathematics (Computational Methods) 10
- MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) MEC401 F7 Individual Project 40
- MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
- MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
- MEC428 F7 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers 10
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
- MEC403 F7 Reciprocating Engines 10
- MEC404 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10
- MEC405 F7 Experimental Stress Analysis 10
- MEC406 F7 Engineering Composite Materials 10
- MEC409 F7 Signal Processing and Instrumentation 10
- MEC410 F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice 10
- MEC411 F7 Tribology of Machine Elements 10
- MEC416 F7 Computer Modelling and Validation 10
- MEC424 F7 Aerodynamic Design 10
- MEC427 F7 Theory and Application of Turbulence 10
- MEC435 F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion 10
- MEC6429 F7 Mechanical Engineering of Railways 10
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following, *ten* credits being selected from (i)
- (i) CPE419 F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering 10
- MEC407 F7 Fundamental Biomechanics 10
- MEC412 F7 Control of Structural Vibrations 10
- MEC413 F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures 10
- MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
- MEC421 F7 Sports Engineering 10
- MEC425 F7 Design for a Sustainable Environment 10
- MEC426 F7 Advanced Composite Structures 10
- MEC6316 F7 Renewable Energy 10
- MEC6345 F7 Aero Propulsion 10
- MEC6422 F7 Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer 10
- MEC6430 F7 Solid Biomechanics 10
- (ii) CPE406 F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste 10
- CPE425 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation 10
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Industrial Management (MECU009). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
7. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Industrial Management. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

## MECU011 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH MOTORSPORTS (MEng) (JACS H3NF)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                                      |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| MAS150 | F4 | Mathematical Skills for the Engineer | 10 |
| MEC102 | F4 | Materials Under Stress               | 10 |
| MEC112 | F4 | Fundamental Engineering Mechanics    | 10 |
| MEC113 | F4 | Solids, Liquids and Gases            | 10 |
| MEC115 | F4 | Design and Manufacturing             | 10 |
| MEC116 | F4 | Engineering Mechanics                | 10 |
| MEC118 | F4 | Thermofluids                         | 10 |
| MEC119 | F4 | Design Skills                        | 10 |
| MEC121 | F4 | Motor Sports Fundamentals 1          | 10 |
| MEC122 | F4 | Motor Sports Fundamentals 2          | 10 |
- (b) *one of the following*
- (i) COM161 F4 Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving 10
- MAS149 F4 Essential Mathematical Techniques 10
- (ii) MAS158 F4 Mathematical Techniques 20

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| EEE218 | F5 | Electric Circuits                                | 10 |
| MAS253 | F5 | Mathematics for Engineering Modelling            | 10 |
| MAS254 | F5 | Computational and Numerical Methods              | 10 |
| MEC201 | F5 | Dynamics of Structures and Machines              | 10 |
| MEC202 | F5 | Mechanics of Deformable Solids                   | 10 |
| MEC203 | F5 | Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures | 10 |
| MEC207 | F5 | Materials Processing                             | 10 |
| MEC208 | F5 | Fluids Engineering                               | 10 |
| MEC212 | F5 | Motor Sports Applications 1                      | 10 |
| MEC213 | F5 | Motor Sports Applications 2                      | 10 |
| MEC215 | F5 | Design of Engineering Structures and Components  | 20 |

### Level 3

#### A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or earlier

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MEC301 | F6 | Mechatronics                              | 10 |
| MEC302 | F6 | Integrity of Materials and Components     | 10 |
| MEC303 | F6 | Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles | 10 |
| MEC304 | F6 | Manufacturing Systems                     | 10 |
| MEC305 | F6 | Engineering Management                    | 10 |
| MEC307 | F6 | Group Design Project                      | 20 |
| MEC319 | F6 | Sensors, Actuators and Controllers        | 10 |
| MEC330 | F6 | Experiments and Modelling                 | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)
- (i) MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10

MEC310	F6	Energy: Properties and Optimisation	10
MEC311	F6	Advanced Fluid Mechanics	10
MEC312	F6	Advanced Mechanics of Solids	10
MEC313	F6	Finite Element Techniques	10
MEC314	F6	Innovation Management	10
MEC345	F6	Aero Propulsion	10
(ii) ENG302	F6	Robot Technology	10
MAS340	F6	Mathematics (Computational Methods)	10
MEC316	F6	Renewable Energy	10

#### B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-11 or later

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MEC301 | F6 | Mechatronics                              | 10 |
| MEC302 | F6 | Integrity of Materials and Components     | 10 |
| MEC303 | F6 | Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles | 10 |
| MEC304 | F6 | Manufacturing Systems                     | 10 |
| MEC307 | F6 | Group Design Project                      | 20 |
| MEC319 | F6 | Sensors, Actuators and Controllers        | 10 |
| MEC330 | F6 | Experiments and Modelling                 | 10 |
| MGT388 | F6 | Finance and Law for Engineers             | 10 |
| MGT389 | F5 | Project Management and HRM for Engineers  | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following, not less than *ten* credits being selected from (i)
- (i)
- |        |    |                                     |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| MEC308 | F6 | Applied Noise and Vibration         | 10 |
| MEC310 | F6 | Energy: Properties and Optimisation | 10 |
| MEC311 | F6 | Advanced Fluid Mechanics            | 10 |
| MEC312 | F6 | Advanced Mechanics of Solids        | 10 |
| MEC313 | F6 | Finite Element Techniques           | 10 |
| MEC314 | F6 | Innovation Management               | 10 |
| MEC345 | F6 | Aero Propulsion                     | 10 |
- (ii) ENG302 F6 Robot Technology 10
- MAS340 F6 Mathematics (Computational Methods) 10
- MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MEC401 | F7 | Individual Project                           | 40 |
| MEC428 | F7 | The Professional Responsibility of Engineers | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CPE414  | F7 | Environmental Protection                    | 10 |
| MEC403  | F7 | Reciprocating Engines                       | 10 |
| MEC404  | F7 | Computational Fluid Dynamics                | 10 |
| MEC405  | F7 | Experimental Stress Analysis                | 10 |
| MEC406  | F7 | Engineering Composite Materials             | 10 |
| MEC408  | F7 | Marketing Management                        | 10 |
| MEC409  | F7 | Signal Processing and Instrumentation       | 10 |
| MEC410  | F7 | Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice | 10 |
| MEC411  | F7 | Tribology of Machine Elements               | 10 |
| MEC416  | F7 | Computer Modelling and Validation           | 10 |
| MEC424  | F7 | Aerodynamic Design                          | 10 |
| MEC427  | F7 | Theory and Application of Turbulence        | 10 |
| MEC435  | F7 | Advanced Aero Propulsion                    | 10 |
| MEC6429 | F7 | Mechanical Engineering of Railways          | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)
- (i)
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CPE419  | F7 | Nuclear Reactor Engineering               | 10 |
| MEC407  | F7 | Fundamental Biomechanics                  | 10 |
| MEC412  | F7 | Control of Structural Vibrations          | 10 |
| MEC413  | F7 | Advanced Aircraft Structures              | 10 |
| MEC414  | F7 | Technology Strategy and Business Planning | 10 |
| MEC415  | F7 | Condition Monitoring                      | 10 |
| MEC421  | F7 | Sports Engineering                        | 10 |
| MEC425  | F7 | Design for a Sustainable Environment      | 10 |
| MEC426  | F7 | Advanced Composite Structures             | 10 |
| MEC6316 | F7 | Renewable Energy                          | 10 |

MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
MEC6430	F7	Solid Biomechanics	10
(ii) CPE406	F7	Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
5.		Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.	
6.		A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Motorsports (MECU011). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002). In this instance the individual element of the Group Design Project (MEC307) will be taken into account to satisfy the requirement to complete an individual project. A candidate must pass this element to satisfy the requirements for the award of a BEng Honours degree. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours	
7.		A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Motorsports. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).	

### MECU013 SPORTS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS CH63)

#### Level 1

1.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	MAS150	F4 Mathematical Skills for the Engineer	10
	MEC102	F4 Materials Under Stress	10
	MEC112	F4 Fundamental Engineering Mechanics	10
	MEC113	F4 Solids, Liquids and Gases	10
	MEC115	F4 Design and Manufacturing	10
	MEC116	F4 Engineering Mechanics	10
	MEC118	F4 Thermofluids	10
	MEC119	F4 Design Skills	10
	MEC124	F4 Sports Engineering Techniques	10
	MPY101	F4 Physics of Living Systems 2	10
(b)		one of the following	
(i)	COM161	F4 Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving	10
	MAS149	F4 Essential Mathematical Techniques	10
(ii)	MAS158	F4 Mathematical Techniques	20

#### Level 2

2.		A candidate shall take	
	EEE218	F5 Electric Circuits	10
	MAS253	F5 Mathematics for Engineering Modelling	10
	MAS254	F5 Computational and Numerical Methods	10
	MEC201	F5 Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
	MEC202	F5 Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
	MEC203	F5 Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures	10
	MEC207	F5 Materials Processing	10
	MEC208	F5 Fluids Engineering	10
	MEC215	F5 Design of Engineering Structures and Components	20
	MGT388	F5 Finance and Law for Engineers	10
	MGT389	F5 Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

#### Level 3

##### A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or earlier

3.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	MEC301	F6 Mechatronics	10
	MEC302	F6 Integrity of Materials and Components	10
	MEC303	F6 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles	10
	MEC304	F6 Manufacturing Systems	10
	MEC305	F6 Engineering Management	10
	MEC307	F6 Group Design Project	20
	MEC319	F6 Sensors, Actuators and Controllers	10
	MEC330	F6 Experiments and Modelling	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i)	
(i)	MEC308	F6 Applied Noise and Vibration	10
	MEC310	F6 Energy: Properties and Optimisation	10
	MEC311	F6 Engineering Fluid Mechanics	10
	MEC312	F6 Advanced Mechanics of Solids	10
	MEC313	F6 Finite Element Techniques	10
	MEC314	F6 Innovation Management	10
	MEC345	F6 Aero Propulsion	10
(ii)	ENG302	F6 Robot Technology	10
	MAS340	F6 Mathematics (Computational Methods)	10
	MEC316	F6 Renewable Energy	10

##### B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-11 or later

3.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	MEC301	F6 Mechatronics	10
	MEC302	F6 Integrity of Materials and Components	10
	MEC303	F6 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles	10
	MEC304	F6 Manufacturing Systems	10
	MEC307	F6 Group Design Project	20
	MEC319	F6 Sensors, Actuators and Controllers	10
	MEC330	F6 Experiments and Modelling	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>thirty</i> credits being selected from (i)	
(i)	MEC308	F6 Applied Noise and Vibration	10
	MEC310	F6 Energy: Properties and Optimisation	10
	MEC311	F6 Engineering Fluid Mechanics	10
	MEC312	F6 Advanced Mechanics of Solids	10
	MEC313	F6 Finite Element Techniques	10
	MEC314	F6 Innovation Management	10
	MEC345	F6 Aero Propulsion	10
(ii)	ENG302	F6 Robot Technology	10
	MAS340	F6 Mathematics (Computational Methods)	10
	MEC316	F6 Renewable Energy	10

#### Level 4

4.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	MEC401	F7 Individual Project	40
	MEC421	F7 Sports Engineering	10
	MEC428	F7 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
	CPE414	F7 Environmental Protection	10
	MEC403	F7 Reciprocating Engines	10
	MEC404	F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
	MEC405	F7 Experimental Stress Analysis	10
	MEC406	F7 Engineering Composite Materials	10
	MEC408	F7 Marketing Management	10
	MEC409	F7 Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
	MEC410	F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
	MEC411	F7 Tribology of Machine Elements	10
	MEC416	F7 Computer Modelling and Validation	10

MEC424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MEC427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
MEC435	F7	Advanced Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering of Railways	10
(c) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following, <i>ten</i> credits being selected from (i)			
(i)	CPE419	F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
	MEC407	F7 Fundamental Biomechanics	10
	MEC412	F7 Control of Structural Vibrations	10
	MEC413	F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures	10
	MEC414	F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
	MEC415	F7 Condition Monitoring	10
	MEC425	F7 Design for a Sustainable Environment	10
	MEC426	F7 Advanced Composite Structures	10
	MEC6316	F7 Renewable Energy	10
	MEC6345	F7 Aero Propulsion	10
	MEC6422	F7 Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
	MEC6430	F7 Solid Biomechanics	10
(ii)	CPE406	F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
	CPE425	F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Sports Engineering (MECU013). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002). In this instance the individual element of the Group Design Project (MEC307) will be taken into account to satisfy the requirement to complete an individual project. A candidate must pass this element to satisfy the requirements for the award of a BEng Honours degree. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.			
7. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Sports Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).			

### MECU014 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (MEng) (JACS H304)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take			
MAS152	F4	Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques	20
MEC102	F4	Materials Under Stress	10
MEC112	F4	Fundamental Engineering Mechanics	10
MEC116	F4	Engineering Mechanics	10
MEC130	F4	Engineering Techniques and Manufacturing Technology	20
MEC131	F4	Mechanical Engineering Design Skills	20
MEC132	F4	Matter, Flow and Energy	20
MEC133	F4	Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers	10

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take			
EEE218	F5	Electric Circuits	10
MAS253	F5	Mathematics for Engineering Modelling	10
MAS254	F5	Computational and Numerical Methods	10
MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10

MEC203	F5	Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures	10
MEC207	F5	Materials Processing	10
MEC208	F5	Fluids Engineering	10
MEC215	F5	Design of Engineering Structures and Components	20
MGT388	F5	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
MGT389	F5	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

#### Level 3

##### A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or earlier

3. A candidate shall take			
(a)	MEC301	F6 Mechatronics	10
	MEC302	F6 Integrity of Materials and Components	10
	MEC303	F6 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles	10
	MEC305	F6 Engineering Management	10
	MEC307	F6 Group Design Project	20
	MEC319	F6 Sensors, Actuators and Controllers	10
	MEC330	F6 Experiments and Modelling	10
	MEC333	F6 Integrated Design Skills	10
(b) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i)			
(i)	MEC308	F6 Applied Noise and Vibration	10
	MEC310	F6 Energy: Properties and Optimisation	10
	MEC311	F6 Advanced Fluid Mechanics	10
	MEC312	F6 Advanced Mechanics of Solids	10
	MEC313	F6 Finite Element Techniques	10
	MEC314	F6 Innovation Management	10
	MEC345	F6 Aero Propulsion	10
(ii)	ENG302	F6 Robot Technology	10
	MAS340	F6 Mathematics (Computational Methods)	10
	MEC316	F6 Renewable Energy	10

##### B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-11 or later

3. A candidate shall take			
(a)	MEC301	F6 Mechatronics	10
	MEC302	F6 Integrity of Materials and Components	10
	MEC303	F6 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles	10
	MEC307	F6 Group Design Project	20
	MEC319	F6 Sensors, Actuators and Controllers	10
	MEC330	F6 Experiments and Modelling	10
	MEC333	F6 Integrated Design Skills	10
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>thirty</i> credits being selected from (i)			
(i)	MEC308	F6 Applied Noise and Vibration	10
	MEC310	F6 Energy: Properties and Optimisation	10
	MEC311	F6 Advanced Fluid Mechanics	10
	MEC312	F6 Advanced Mechanics of Solids	10
	MEC313	F6 Finite Element Techniques	10
	MEC314	F6 Innovation Management	10
	MEC345	F6 Aero Propulsion	10
(ii)	ENG302	F6 Robot Technology	10
	MAS340	F6 Mathematics (Computational Methods)	10
	MEC316	F6 Renewable Energy	10

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take			
(a)	MEC401	F7 Individual Project	40
	MEC428	F7 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	CPE414	F7 Environmental Protection	10
	MEC403	F7 Reciprocating Engines	10
	MEC404	F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics	10

MEC405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
MEC424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MEC427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
MEC435	F7	Advanced Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering of Railways	10
(c) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i)			
(i)	CPE419	F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
	MEC407	F7 Fundamental Biomechanics	10
	MEC412	F7 Control of Structural Vibrations	10
	MEC413	F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures	10
	MEC414	F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
	MEC415	F7 Condition Monitoring	10
	MEC421	F7 Sports Engineering	10
	MEC425	F7 Design for a Sustainable Environment	10
	MEC426	F7 Advanced Composite Structures	10
	MEC6316	F7 Renewable Energy	10
	MEC6345	F7 Aero Propulsion	10
	MEC6422	F7 Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
	MEC6430	F7 Solid Biomechanics	10
(ii)	CPE406	F7 Thermal Waste Treatment Technologies	10
	CPE425	F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
5.	Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.		
6.	A candidate shall be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement. The appropriateness of the placement shall be determined by the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A candidate who fails to obtain a suitable placement shall instead be required to become a candidate for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001).		
7.	A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A candidate who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001) or the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).		
8.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. The Year in Industry shall be assessed on (a) written reflections on skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades shall be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001).		
9.	A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU014). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU015). In this instance the individual element of the Group Design Project (MEC307) will be taken into account to satisfy the requirement to complete an individual project. A candidate must pass this element to satisfy the requirements for the award of a BEng Honours degree. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.		

10. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU015).

## **MECU015 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (BEng) (JACS 302b)**

### **A: For candidates whose initial registration was in the session 2011-12**

#### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU014).

#### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU014).

#### **Level 3**

### **A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or earlier**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

### **B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-11 or later**

3. A candidate shall take
- |      |  |   |    |
|------|--|---|----|
| (a)  | MEC302   | F6 Integrity of Materials and Components        | 10 |
|      | MEC303   | F6 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles    | 10 |
|      | MEC306   | F6 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers | 10 |
|      | MEC315   | F6 Investigative Project                        | 30 |
|      | MEC319   | F6 Sensors, Actuators and Controllers           | 10 |
|      | MEC333   | F6 Integrated Design Skills                     | 10 |
| (b)  | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>thirty</i> credits being selected from (i) |   |    |
| (i)  | MAS340   | F6 Mathematics (Computational Methods)          | 10 |
|      | MEC301   | F6 Mechatronics                                 | 10 |
|      | MEC308   | F6 Applied Noise and Vibration                  | 10 |
|      | MEC310   | F6 Energy: Properties and Optimisation          | 10 |
|      | MEC311   | F6 Advanced Fluid Mechanics                     | 10 |
|      | MEC312   | F6 Advanced Mechanics of Solids                 | 10 |
|      | MEC313   | F6 Finite Element Techniques                    | 10 |
|      | MEC314   | F6 Innovation Management                        | 10 |
|      | MEC345   | F6 Aero Propulsion                              | 10 |
| (ii) | ENG302   | F6 Robot Technology                             | 10 |
|      | MAS340   | F6 Mathematics (Computational Methods)          | 10 |
|      | MEC316   | F6 Renewable Energy                             | 10 |
4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A candidate shall be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement. The appropriateness of the placement shall be determined by the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A candidate who fails to obtain a suitable placement shall instead be required to become a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

6. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A candidate who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
7. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. The Year in Industry shall be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades shall be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
8. A candidate must pass MEC315 (Individual Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was in the session 2009-10 and 2010-11**

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU014).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A candidate shall be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement. The appropriateness of the placement shall be determined by the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A candidate who fails to obtain a suitable placement shall instead be required to become a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
6. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A candidate who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
7. In the final year a candidate shall spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. The Year in Industry shall be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades shall be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
8. A candidate must pass MEC315 (Individual Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

**MECU017 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY (MEng) (JACS H3H8)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MAS152	F4	Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques	20
MEC102	F4	Materials Under Stress	10
MEC112	F4	Fundamental Engineering Mechanics	10
MEC116	F4	Engineering Mechanics	10
MEC131	F4	Mechanical Engineering Design Skills	20
MEC132	F4	Matter, Flow and Energy	20
MEC133	F4	Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers	10
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from one of the following
    - (i)
 

MEC130	F4	Engineering Techniques and Manufacturing Technology	20
--------	----	---	----
    - (ii)
 

MLT101	F4	French 1A	10
MLT102	F4	French 1B	10
MLT103	F4	Spanish 1A	10
MLT104	F4	Spanish 1B	10
MLT105	F4	German 1A	10
MLT106	F4	German 1B	10
MLT107	F4	Italian 1A	10
MLT108	F4	Italian 1B	10
    - (iii)
 

MLT201	F5	French 2A	10
MLT202	F5	French 2B	10
MLT203	F5	Spanish 2A	10
MLT204	F5	Spanish 2B	10
MLT205	F5	German 2A	10
MLT206	F5	German 2B	10
MLT207	F5	Italian 2A	10
MLT208	F5	Italian 2B	10
    - (iv)
 

MLT260	F5	French 3A	10
MLT261	F5	French 3B	10
MLT262	F5	Spanish 3A	10
MLT263	F5	Spanish 3B	10
MLT264	F5	German 3A	10
MLT265	F5	German 3B	10
MLT266	F5	Italian 3A	10
MLT267	F5	Italian 3B	10

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
 

EEE218	F5	Electric Circuits	10
MAS253	F5	Mathematics for Engineering Modelling	10
MAS254	F5	Computational and Numerical Methods	10
MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
MEC203	F5	Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures	10
MEC207	F5	Materials Processing	10
MEC208	F5	Fluids Engineering	10
MEC215	F5	Design of Engineering Structures and Components	20
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
MGT389	F5	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MAT3910	F6	Nuclear Science and Technology	10
MAT3920	F6	Nuclear Science and Engineering Laboratory	10
MEC302	F6	Integrity of Materials and Components	10
MEC303	F6	Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles	10
MEC307	F6	Nuclear Group Design Project	20
MEC319	F6	Sensors, Actuators and Controllers	10

	MEC330	F6	Experiments and Modelling	10
	MEC333	F6	Integrated Design Skills	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i)			
(i)	MEC308	F6	Applied Noise and Vibration	10
	MEC310	F6	Energy: Properties and Optimisation	10
	MEC311	F6	Advanced Fluid Mechanics	10
	MEC312	F6	Advanced Mechanics of Solids	10
	MEC313	F6	Finite Element Techniques	10
	MEC314	F6	Innovation Management	10
	MEC345	F6	Aero Propulsion	10
(ii)	ENG302	F6	Robot Technology	10
	MAS340	F6	Mathematics (Computational Methods)	10
	MEC316	F6	Renewable Energy	10

**Level 4**

4.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	CPE419	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
	MEC401	F7	Individual Project	40
	MEC431	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics, Heat Transfer and Applications	15
	MEC428	F7	The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from one of the following			
(i)	MAT6170	F7	Nuclear Waste Management	15
(ii)	MAT6910	F7	Materials for Nuclear Systems	15
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
	MEC403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
	MEC404	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
	MEC405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
	MEC406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
	MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
	MEC409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
	MEC410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
	MEC411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
	MEC416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
	MEC424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
	MEC427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
	MEC435	F7	Advanced Aero Propulsion	10
	MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering of Railways	10
(d)	one <i>ten</i> credit unit from either (i) or (ii)			
(i)	MEC407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
	MEC412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
	MEC413	F7	Advanced Aircraft Structures	10
	MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
	MEC415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
	MEC421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
	MEC425	F7	Design for a Sustainable Environment	10
	MEC426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
	MEC6316	F7	Renewable Energy	10
	MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
	MEC6430	F7	Solid Biomechanics	10
	MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
(ii)	CPE406	F7	Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
	CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
5.	Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			

6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Nuclear Technology (MECU017). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002). In this instance the individual element of the Group Design Project (MEC307) will be taken into account to satisfy the requirement to complete an individual project. A candidate must pass this element to satisfy the requirements for the award of a BEng Honours degree. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
7. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Nuclear Technology. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

# Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Metallurgy (MMet), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Science (Research) (MSc(Res)), Master of Science in Engineering (MSc(Eng)), and Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation in the Faculty of Engineering, Regulations for Doctor of Engineering (EngD) and Regulations for Doctoral Training Centres in the Faculty

## INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

COMT123	Advanced Computer Science (MSc)		
COMT190	Advanced Computer Science (PhD) (For initial registration of a candidate of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Computer Science only)		
MECT50	Advanced Manufacturing Technologies (MSc(Res))		
MECT30	Advanced Mechanical Engineering (MSc(Res))		
MATT10	Advanced Metallurgy (MMet)		
MATT91	Advanced Metallurgy (MMet) (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Metallurgy only)		
COMT06	Advanced Software Engineering (MSc(Eng))		
MATT04	Advanced Solid State Chemistry and Its Applications (MSc(Eng))		
MATT90	Advanced Solid State Chemistry and Its Applications (MSc) (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and Its Applications only)		
MECT31	Aerodynamics and Aerostructures (MSc(Res))		
MATT16	Aerospace Materials (MSc(Eng))		
MATT92	Aerospace Materials (MSc(Eng)) (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Aerospace Materials only)		
CIVT104	Architectural Engineering (MSc(Eng))		
		Design	
MECT32	Automotive Engineering (MSc(Res))		
EEET16	Avionic Systems (MSc(Eng))		
CPET30	Biological and Bioprocess Engineering (MSc(Eng))		
CPET31	Biological and Bioprocess Engineering (MSc(Eng)) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)		
MATT64	Biomaterials and Regenerative Medicine (MSc)		
MATT44	Bionanotechnology (MSc)		
MATT97	Bionanotechnology (MSc) (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Bionanotechnology only)		
MATT01	Ceramic Science and Engineering (MSc(Eng))		
MATT93	Ceramic Science and Engineering (MSc(Eng)) (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Ceramic Science and Engineering only)		
MECT33	Computational Biomechanics (MSc(Res))		
ACST17	Computational Intelligence (MSc)		
COMT127	Computer Science with Speech and Language Processing (MSc)		
EEET23	Computer Vision Engineering (MSc(Eng))		
CIVT95	Concrete Engineering (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only) (PhD)		
CIVT79	Contaminant Hydrogeology (MSc)		

Postgraduate – Faculty of Engineering

CIVT78	Contaminant Hydrogeology (CPD with Credit Accumulation)	(MSc(Eng))	MATT98	Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering only)	(MSc)
ACST98	Control and Systems Engineering	(MSc)	MATT07	Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology	(MSc)
ACST01	Control Systems	(MSc)	MATT95	Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology only)	(MSc(Eng))
ACST90	Control Systems (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Control and Systems Engineering only)	(MSc)	MATT42	Nuclear Science and Technology	(MSc)
EEET01	Data Communications	(MSc(Eng))	MATT03	Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering	(MSc(Eng))
CIVT47	Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics	(MSc(Eng))	MATT94	Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering only)	(MSc(Eng))
CIVT91	Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)	(PhD)	CPET03	Process Safety and Loss Prevention	(MSc(Eng))
CIVT49	Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics (CPD with Credit Accumulation)	(MSc(Eng))	EEET26	Semiconductor Photonics and Electronics	(MSc)(Eng))
EEET29	Electronic and Electrical Engineering	(MSc(Res))	COMT138	Software Systems and Internet Technology	(MSc)
EEET13	Electronic Engineering	(MSc(Eng))	CIVT16	Steel Construction	(MSc(Eng))
MATR05	Engineering Materials	(EngD)	CIVT96	Steel Construction (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)	(PhD)
CPET01	Environmental and Energy Engineering	(MSc(Eng))	CIVT39	Steel Construction (CPD with Credit Accumulation)	(MSc(Eng))
CPET90	Environmental and Energy Engineering (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)	(MSc(Eng))	CIVT02	Structural and Concrete Engineering	(MSc(Eng))
CIVT35	Environmental Management of Urban Land and Water	(MSc)	CIVT29	Structural and Concrete Engineering (CPD with Credit Accumulation)	(MSc(Eng))
CIVT90	Environmental Management of Urban Land and Water (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies)	(PhD)	CIVT07	Structural Engineering	(MSc(Eng))
CIVT59	Environmental Management of Urban Land and Water (CPD with Credit Accumulation)	(MSc)	CIVT97	Structural Engineering (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)	(PhD)
MATT52	Materials Science and Engineering	(MSc)	CIVT15	Structural Engineering (CPD with Credit Accumulation)	(MSc(Eng))
MECT44	Mechanical Engineering	(MSc(Res))	MECT34	Structural Integrity	(MSc(Res))
MECT13	Mechanical Engineering	(PGCert)	CIVT65	Urban Water Engineering and Management	(MSc)
MECT40	Mechanical Engineering and Industrial Management	(MSc)			
MATT99	Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics only)	(MSc)			
MATT36	Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering	(MSc)			

CIVT77	Urban Water Engineering and Management (CPD with Credit Accumulation)	(MSc)(Eng)
CIVT98	Vibration Engineering (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)	(PhD)
EEET30	Wireless Communications	(MSc)(Eng)

### GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR HIGHER DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND REGULATIONS FOR DOCTORAL TRAINING CENTRES IN THE FACULTY

1. The programmes of study within the Faculty shall, subject to any provision in the Regulations for particular programmes of study, extend over:
  - (a) *one* year for both a Masters’s Degree and a Postgraduate Diploma for a full-time candidate, who shall complete all components of the programme within the minimum period of study; *or*
  - (b) not less than *three* consecutive years for a part-time candidate for a Master’s Degree, who shall complete all components of the programme within the three year period; *or*
  - (c) not less than *two* consecutive years for a part-time candidate for a Postgraduate Diploma, who shall complete all components of the programme within the two year period.

### REGULATIONS FOR DOCTORAL TRAINING CENTRES IN THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Regulations are presented in course code order. An alphabetical index of course titles is as follows:

DTMR01	Advanced Metallic Systems	PhD
DTER03	E-Futures	PhD
DTNR01	Nuclear Fission	PhD

### DTER03 E-FUTURES (PhD) (Full-Time) DTET10 PROFESSIONAL SKILLS (PGDip) (Part-Time)

1. In Year One a candidate shall take
 

(a)	FCE6000	F7	Carbon Challenge	5
	FCE6001	F7	Summer School	5
	FCE6003	F7	Introduction to Energy and Professional Skills	60
	GSC6100	F7	Library and Information Skills for Successful Research	10
(b)	FCE6004	F7	Mini Project 1	30
	FCE6005	F7	Mini Project 2	30
	FCE6006	F7	Mini Project 3	30
2. In order to proceed to Year Two a candidate must pass not less than *one hundred and sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (above) and does not proceed to Year Two shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in E-futures (DTET01).
4. In Years Two to Four a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations.

5. In Years Two to Four a candidate shall take
 

FCE605	F7	Skills in Action	10
FCE606	F7	Skills for Industry	15
FCE607	F7	Career Skills	5
6. A candidate shall successfully complete the Doctoral Training Centre’s upgrading procedures before progressing to the third year of study.
7. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 1(a) and 5 above shall be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Skills (DTET10).

### DTMR01 ADVANCED METALLIC SYSTEMS (Full-Time) (DTC) DTMT10 PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SKILLS (PG Dip) (Part-Time) (Joint programme with the University of Manchester)

1. In Year One a candidate shall take
 

(a)	MAT6392	F7	Structure, Microstructure and Mechanical Properties	15
	MAT6393	F7	Metals Processing and Modelling	15
	MAT6511	F7	Phase Transformations in Materials Processing	15
	MATS6457	F7	High Performance Alloys 1	15
	MATS6457	F7	Materials Performance – Life Cycle Design 2	15
(b)	MAT6394	F7	Transformative Technologies	10
	MAT6395	F7	Mini Research Project and Experimental Skills	35
(c)	FCE602	F7	Personal Effectiveness Skills	10
	MAT6396	F7	Introduction to Research Skills	10

\*MATS codes denote University of Manchester units
2. In order to proceed to Year Two a candidate must pass *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above and does not proceed to Year Two.
  - (i) shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Metallic Systems (DTMT01) *or*
  - (ii) may become instead a candidate for the award of MSc Advanced Metallic Systems (DTMT03) and in addition to 1(a) above shall take
 

MAT6394	F7	Transformative Technologies	10
MAT6399	F7	Research Project	95

 In the event of a failure of MAT6399 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the examiners.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above and does not proceed to Year Two shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Metallic Systems (DTMTXX).
5. In Years Two to Four a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations.
6. In Years Two to Four a candidate shall take
 

(a)	FCE605	F7	Skills in Action	10
	FCE606	F7	Skills for Industry	15
	FCE607	F7	Career Skills	5
	FCE608	F7	Doctoral Writing Skills	10
	MAT6397	F7	Public Engagement Project	10
	MAT6398	F7	Science and Engineering in the Media	5

  - (b) units selected from the PhD Advanced Metallic Systems Handbook to the value of a minimum of *fifteen* credits to be approved by the Centre Director.

7. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 1(b), 1(c) and 6(a) above shall be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Personal and Professional Development Skills (DTMT10).

**DTNR01 NUCLEAR FISSION (PhD) (Full-Time)**  
**(Joint programme with the University of Manchester)**

- In Year One a candidate shall take
 

MAT6801	F7	Introduction to the Chemistry and Physics of the Nuclear Fuel Cycle	15
MAT6802	F7	Materials Science in the Nuclear Fuel Cycle	15
MAT6803	F7	Site Visits, Winter School and Skills Training	15
MAT6804	F7	Environmental Radiochemistry and the Science of Radioactive Waste Disposal	15
MAT6805	F7	DTC Project Rotation 1	45
MAT6806	F7	DTC Project Rotation 2	45
- In order to proceed to Year Two a candidate must pass not less than *one hundred and thirty-five* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above.
- A candidate who has been awarded not less than *one hundred and thirty-five* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above and does not proceed to Year Two may become instead a candidate for the award of MSc(Res) Nuclear Fission (DTNT02) and in addition shall take
 

MAT6800	F7	Extended Research Project	30
---------	----	---------------------------	----
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above and does not proceed to Year Two shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Nuclear Fission (DTNT01).
- In Years Two to Four a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations.
- A candidate shall not be permitted to complete either a Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Management and Leadership Skills or *forty-five* credits of the Research Training Programme.

**ACST01 CONTROL SYSTEMS (MSc) (Full-Time)**  
**ACST11 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	ACS6101	F7	Foundations of Control Systems	30
	ACS6102	F7	State-Space, Optimal Control and Nonlinear Systems	15
	ACS6103	F7	Signal Processing and Estimation	15
	ACS6012	F7	Predictive Control	10
	ACS6014	F7	Robotics and Vision	10
	ACS6109	F7	Active Noise and Vibration Control	10
	ACS6112	F7	Fuzzy Logic Modelling and Control	10
- units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

(b)	ACS6018	F7	Optimisation and Search	10
	ACS6019	F7	Embedded Control Systems	10
	ACS6031	F7	Systems Reliability and Diagnosis	10
	ACS6108	F7	Neural Networks	10
- ACS6200 F7 Control Systems Project and Dissertation 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Control Systems.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Control Systems.

**ACST17 COMPUTATIONAL INTELLIGENCE (MSc)(Full-Time)**  
**ACST18 (PG Dip) (Full Time), ACST19 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)**

- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	ACS408	F7	Optimisation and Search	10
	ACS423	F7	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS427	F7	Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence	10
	COM3240	F6	Adaptive Intelligence	10
	COM6009	F7	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	15
	COM6509	F7	Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence	15
	ENG302	F6	Robot Technology	10
	PSY6307	F7	Computational Neuroscience I	15
	PSY6308	F7	Computational Neuroscience II	15
	PSY6317	F7	Methods in Computational Intelligence	10
- a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

(b)	ACS6322	F7	Computational Intelligence Research Project	60
	COM6322	F7	Computational Intelligence Research Project	60
	PSY6325	F7	Individual Project in Computational Intelligence	60
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Computational Intelligence.
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Computational Intelligence.
- In the event of failure in the Computational Intelligence Research Project (COM6322, ACS6322, PSY6325) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**ACST90 CONTROL SYSTEMS (MSc)**  
**(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Control and Systems Engineering only)**

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Control Systems (ACST01).
- A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) take Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of the Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
- A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 

(i)	ELT	Intensive English Language Training	<i>(optional)</i>
(ii)	<i>in the first year</i>		
	Y1.1	Induction Meeting	
	Y1.2	Managing Research Time	
(iii)	<i>in the second year</i>		
	Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes	
	Y2.2	Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations	
(iv)	<i>in the third year</i>		

- Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*
- Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
- Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
- A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of ACST01 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Control Systems.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of ACST01 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Control Systems.

### ACST98 CONTROL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (MSc) (Part-Time)

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who is employed in or who has taken a career break from an appropriate industry.
- The programme of study shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
- A candidate shall take
  - units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
 

ACS6012	F7	Predictive Control	10
ACS6014	F7	Robotics and Vision	10
ACS6018	F7	Optimisation and Search	10
ACS6019	F7	Embedded Control Systems	10
ACS6031	F7	Systems Reliability and Fault Diagnosis	10
ACS6101	F7	Foundations of Control Systems	30
ACS6102	F7	State-Space, Optimal Control and Nonlinear Systems	15
ACS6103	F7	Signal Processing and Estimation	15
ACS6108	F7	Neural Networks	10
ACS6109	F7	Active Noise and Vibration Control	10
ACS6112	F7	Fuzzy Logic Modelling and Control	10
  - ACS6200 F7 Control Systems Project and Dissertation 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Control Systems Engineering.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Control Systems Engineering.

### CIVT02 STRUCTURAL AND CONCRETE ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

#### CIVT20 (Part-Time)

#### CIVT21 (PGDip) (Full-Time)

#### CIVT22 (PGDip) (Part-Time)

#### CIVT23 (PGCert) (Full-Time)

#### CIVT24 (PGCert) (Part-Time)

- A candidate shall take
  - CIV6130 F7 Computational Structural Analysis 10
  - CIV6170 F7 FRP Composites in Construction 10
  - CIV6180 F7 Vibration Engineering 10
  - CIV6235 F7 Advanced Concrete Design 10
  - CIV6271 F7 Design Project 10
  - CIV6435 F7 Introduction to Earthquake Engineering 10
  - CIV6610 F7 Sustainable Concrete Technology 10
  - CIV6635 F7 Durability and Repair of Concrete Structures 10

- units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

CIV6100	F7	Further Structural Analysis	10
CIV6115	F7	Linear Systems and Structural Analysis	15
CIV6215	F7	Structural Design	15
CIV6250	F7	Special Design Project	10
CIV6251	F7	Special Design Project 2	20
CIV6540	F7	Foundation Design and Construction	10
  - a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

CIV6020	F7	Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation	10
CIV6021	F7	Postgraduate Diploma Project	10
  - CIV6000 F7 Dissertation 60
- In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Structural and Concrete Engineering.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Structural and Concrete Engineering.

### CIVT07 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

#### CIVT70 (Part-Time)

#### CIVT71 (PGDip) (Full-Time)

#### CIVT72 (PGDip) (Part-Time)

#### CIVT73 (PGCert) (Full-Time)

#### CIVT74 (PGCert) (Part-Time)

- A candidate shall take
    - CIV6130 F7 Computational Structural Analysis 10
    - CIV6180 F7 Vibration Engineering 10
    - CIV6235 F7 Advanced Concrete Design 10
    - CIV6245 F7 Design of Structural Steel Frames 10
    - CIV6271 F7 Design Project 10
    - CIV6435 F7 Introduction to Earthquake Engineering 10
  - units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following
 

CIV6100	F7	Further Structural Analysis	10
CIV6115	F7	Linear Systems and Structural Analysis	15
CIV6170	F7	FRP Composites in Construction	10
CIV6215	F7	Structural Design	15
CIV6250	F7	Special Design Project	10
CIV6251	F7	Special Design Project 2	20
CIV6265	F7	Structural Analysis and Design for Fire	10
CIV6410	F7	Blast and Impact Effects on Structures	10
CIV6440	F7	Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures	10
CIV6540	F7	Foundation Design and Construction	10
CIV6610	F7	Sustainable Concrete Technology	10
  - a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

CIV6020	F7	Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation	10
CIV6021	F7	Postgraduate Diploma Project	10
  - CIV6000 F7 Dissertation 60
- In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Structural Engineering.

4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Structural Engineering.

**CIVT15 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**  
**CIVT113 (PG Dip) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**  
**CIVT114 (PG Cert) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

1. A person shall be admitted as a candidate who is in current employment in an appropriate industry.
2. The programme of study shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Structural Engineering (CIVT07).

**CIVT16 STEEL CONSTRUCTION (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)**  
**CIVT17 (Part-Time)**  
**CIVT86 (PGDip) (Full-Time)**  
**CIVT87 (PGDip) (Part-Time)**  
**CIVT88 (PGCert) (Full-Time)**  
**CIVT89 (PGCert) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) CIV6130 F7 Computational Structural Analysis 10  
 CIV6180 F7 Vibration Engineering 10  
 CIV6245 F7 Design of Structural Steel Frames 10  
 CIV6265 F7 Structural Analysis and Design for Fire 10  
 CIV6271 F7 Design Project 10  
 CIV6435 F7 Introduction to Earthquake Engineering 10
  - (b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following  
 CIV6100 F7 Further Structural Analysis 10  
 CIV6115 F7 Linear Systems and Structural Analysis 15  
 CIV6215 F7 Structural Design 15  
 CIV6235 F7 Advanced Concrete Design 10  
 CIV6250 F7 Special Design Project 10  
 CIV6251 F7 Special Design Project 2 20  
 CIV6280 F7 Integrated Design of Steel Framed Structures 10  
 CIV6440 F7 Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures 10  
 CIV6540 F7 Foundation Design and Construction 10  
 CIV6610 F7 Sustainable Concrete Technology 10
  - (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
 CIV6020 F7 Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation 10  
 CIV6021 F7 Postgraduate Diploma Project 10
  - (d) CIV6000 F7 Dissertation 60
2. In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Steel Construction.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Steel Construction.

**CIVT29 STRUCTURAL AND CONCRETE ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng))(CPD with Credit Accumulation)**  
**CIVT127 (PG Dip)(CPD with Credit Accumulation)**  
**CIVT128 (PG Cert) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

1. A person shall be admitted as a candidate who is in current employment in an appropriate industry.
2. The programme of study shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Structural and Concrete Engineering (CIVT02).

**CIVT35 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OF URBAN LAND AND WATER (MSc) (Full-Time)**  
**CIVT36 (Part-Time)**  
**CIVT37 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)**  
**CIVT38 (PG Dip) (Part-Time)**  
**CIVT45 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)**  
**CIVT46 (PG Cert) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) CIV6707 F7 Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis 10  
 CIV6710 F7 Environmental Chemistry 10  
 CIV6711 F7 Environmental Microbiology 10  
 CIV6731 F7 Water Resources and Hydrology 10  
 CIV6732 F7 Water Flow in Pipes, Open Channels and Aquifers 10
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following  
 CIV6701 F7 Hydrogeology 10  
 CIV6702 F7 Risk Analysis and Extreme Events 10  
 CIV6712 F7 Field Investigation Methods 10  
 CIV6713 F7 Fate and Transport of Pollutants in Ground Water 10  
 CIV6714 F7 Risk Assessment for Soil and Groundwater 10  
 CIV6715 F7 Natural Attenuation of Pollution 10  
 CIV6716 F7 Asset Management and Whole Life Costing 10  
 CIV6718 F7 Design and Performance of Urban Drainage 10  
 CIV6720 F7 Modelling Water Distribution Networks 10  
 CIV6726 F7 Landfill Engineering and Environmental Management 10  
 CIV6727 F7 Storm Water Management 10  
 CIV6771 F7 Environmental River Processes 10
  - (c)(i) for MSc candidates  
 CIV6020 F7 Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation 10
  - (ii) for PG Dip candidates  
 CIV6021 F7 PG Diploma Technical Report 10
  - (d) CIV6000 F7 Dissertation 60
2. In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management of Urban Land and Water.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) and above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental

Management of Urban Land and Water.

**CIVT39 STEEL CONSTRUCTION (MSc(Eng)) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**  
**CIVT137 (PG Dip) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**  
**CIVT138 (PGCert) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

1. A person shall be admitted as a candidate who is in current employment in an appropriate industry.
2. The programme of study shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Steel Construction (CIVT16).

**CIVT47 EARTHQUAKE AND CIVIL ENGINEERING DYNAMICS (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)**  
**CIVT48 (Part-Time)**  
**CIVT55 (PGDip) (Full-Time)**  
**CIVT56 (PGDip) (Part-Time)**  
**CIVT57 (PGCert) (Full-Time)**  
**CIVT58 (PGCert) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	CIV6130	F7	Computational Structural Analysis	10
	CIV6180	F7	Vibration Engineering	10
	CIV6235	F7	Advanced Concrete Design	10
	CIV6271	F7	Design Project	10
	CIV6410	F7	Blast and Impact Effects on Structures	10
	CIV6420	F7	Experimental Dynamics	10
	CIV6435	F7	Introduction to Earthquake Engineering	10
	CIV6440	F7	Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	CIV6100	F7	Further Structural Analysis	10
	CIV6115	F7	Linear Systems and Structural Analysis	15
	CIV6215	F7	Structural Design	15
	CIV6250	F7	Special Design Project	10
	CIV6540	F7	Foundation Design and Construction	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	CIV6020	F7	Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation	10
	CIV6021	F7	Postgraduate Diploma Project	10
(d)	CIV6000	F7	Dissertation	60
2. In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics.

**CIVT49 EARTHQUAKE AND CIVIL ENGINEERING DYNAMICS (MSc(Eng)) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**  
**CIVT147 (PG Dip) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**  
**CIVT148 (PGCert) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

1. A person shall be admitted as a candidate who is in current employment in an appropriate industry.
2. The programme of study shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics (CIVT47).

**CIVT59 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OF URBAN LAND AND WATER (MSc) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**  
**CIVT157 (PG Dip) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**  
**CIVT157 (PGCert) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

1. A person shall be admitted as a candidate who is in current employment in an appropriate industry.
2. The programme of study shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Environmental Management of Urban Land and Water (CIVT35).

**CIVT65 URBAN WATER ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)**  
**CIVT66 (Part-Time)**  
**CIVT67 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)**  
**CIVT68 (PG Dip) (Part-Time)**  
**CIVT75 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)**  
**CIVT76 (PG Cert) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	CIV6702	F7	Risk Analysis and Extreme Events	10
	CIV6707	F7	Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis	10
	CIV6710	F7	Environmental Chemistry	10
	CIV6711	F7	Environmental Microbiology	10
	CIV6716	F7	Asset Management and Whole Life Costing	10
	CIV6718	F7	Design and Performance of Urban Drainage	10
	CIV6720	F7	Modelling Water Distribution Networks	10
	CIV6727	F7	Storm Water Management	10
	CIV6731	F7	Water Resources and Hydrology	10
	CIV6732	F7	Water Flow in Pipes, Open Channels and Aquifers	10
	CIV6771	F7	Environmental River Processes	10
(b)(i)	for MSc candidates			
	CIV6020	F7	Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation	10
(ii)	for PG Dip candidates			
	CIV6021	F7	PG Diploma Technical Report	10
(c)	CIV6000	F7	Dissertation	60
2. In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of

Examiners.

3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Urban Water Engineering and Management.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Urban Water Engineering and Management.

**CIVT77 URBAN WATER ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (MSc(Eng)) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

**CIVT175 (PG Dip) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

**CIVT176 (PGCert) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

1. A person shall be admitted as a candidate who is in current employment in an appropriate industry.
2. The programme of study shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Urban Water Engineering and Management (CIVT65).

**CIVT78 CONTAMINANT HYDROGEOLOGY (MSc(Eng)) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

**CIVT179 (PG Dip) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

**CIVT178 (PGCert) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

1. A person shall be admitted as a candidate who is in current employment in an appropriate industry.
2. The programme of study shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Contaminant Hydrogeology (CIVT79).

**CIVT79 CONTAMINANT HYDROGEOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**CIVT84 (Part-Time)**

**CIVT85 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)**

**CIVT92 (PG Dip) (Part-Time)**

**CIVT93 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)**

**CIVT94 (PG Cert) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	CIV6701	F7	Hydrogeology	10
	CIV6707	F7	Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis	10
	CIV6710	F7	Environmental Chemistry	10
	CIV6711	F7	Environmental Microbiology	10
	CIV6712	F7	Field Investigation Methods	10
	CIV6713	F7	Fate and Transport of Pollutants in Ground Water	10
	CIV6714	F7	Risk Assessment for Soil and Groundwater	10
	CIV6715	F7	Natural Attenuation of Pollution	10
	CIV6726	F7	Landfill Engineering and Environmental Management	10
	CIV6731	F7	Water Resources and Hydrology	10

CIV6732	F7	Water Flow in Pipes, Open Channels and Aquifers	10
---------	----	---	----

(b)(i)	for MSc candidates		
	CIV6020	F7 Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation	10

(ii)	for PG Dip candidates		
	CIV6021	F7 PG Diploma Technical Report	10

(c)	CIV6000	F7 Dissertation	60
-----	---------	-----------------	----

2. In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Contaminant Hydrogeology.

4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Contaminant Hydrogeology.

**CIVT90 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OF URBAN LAND AND WATER (MSc(Eng))**

**(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Environmental Management of Urban Land and Water (CIVT35).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following

(i)	ELT	Intensive English Language Training ( <i>optional</i> )	
-----	-----	---	--

(ii)	<i>in the first year</i>		
	Y1.1	Induction Meeting	
	Y1.2	Managing Research Time	

(iii)	<i>in the second year</i>		
	Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes	
	Y2.2	Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations	

(iv)	<i>in the third year</i>		
	Y3.2	Research Poster Presentations	

(v)	<i>in the fourth year</i>		
	Y4.1	Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation	
	Y4.2	Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations	

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT35 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Urban Land and Water.

6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CIVT35 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Urban Land and Water.

**CIVT91 EARTHQUAKE AND CIVIL ENGINEERING DYNAMICS (MSc) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)**  
**CIVT98 VIBRATION ENGINEERING (MSc) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics (CIVT47).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*
    - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
    - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*
    - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
    - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
  - (iv) *in the third year*
    - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
  - (v) *in the fourth year*
    - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
    - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT47 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT47 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics.

**CIVT95 STRUCTURAL AND CONCRETE ENGINEERING (MSc) (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Structural and Concrete Engineering (CIVT02).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*
    - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
    - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*
    - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
    - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
  - (iv) *in the third year*
    - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
  - (v) *in the fourth year*
    - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
    - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT02 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Structural and Concrete Engineering.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT02 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Structural and Concrete Engineering.

**CIVT96 STEEL CONSTRUCTION (MSc) (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Steel Construction (CIVT16).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*
    - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
    - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*
    - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes

- Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
- (iv) *in the third year*  
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*  
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation  
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT16 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Steel Construction.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT16 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Steel Construction.

**CIVT97 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING (MSc) (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Structural Engineering (CIVT07).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
- (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
- (ii) *in the first year*  
Y1.1 Induction Meeting  
Y1.2 Managing Research Time
- (iii) *in the second year*  
Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes  
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
- (iv) *in the third year*  
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*  
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation  
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT07 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Structural Engineering.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT07 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Structural Engineering.

**CIVT104 ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING DESIGN (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)**

**CIVT\*\* (Part-Time)**

**CIVT105 (PGDip) (Full-Time)**

**CIVT\*\* (PGDip) (Part-Time)**

**CIVT106 (PGCert) (Full-Time)**

**CIVT\*\* (PGCert) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) ARC6780 F7 Building Environmental Simulation Analysis 15  
ARC6840 F7 Renewable Energy 15  
ARCXXX F7 Materials for Low Impact Buildings 15  
CIV6011 F7 Building Technology 15  
CIV6012 F7 Thermodynamics for Buildings 15  
CIV6014 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 20  
CIV6020 F7 Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation 10
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following  
ARC6770 F7 Climate Sensitive Environmental Design 15  
ARC6810 F7 Architecture and the Design Process 15
- (c) CIV6000 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Architectural Technology.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Architectural Technology.

**COMT06 ADVANCED SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)**

**COMT18 (PGDip) (Full-Time)**

**COMT60 (MSc(Eng)) (Part-Time)**

**COMT61 (PGCert) (Full-Time)**

**COMT62 (PGCert) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) COM6506 F7 Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems 15  
COM6516 F7 Object Oriented Programming and Software Design 15
- (b) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following  
COM6009 F7 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 15  
COM6115 F7 Text Processing 15  
COM6116 F7 Theory of Distributed Systems 15  
COM6501 F7 Computer Security and Forensics 15  
COM6502 F7 Speech Processing 15  
COM6503 F7 3D Computer Graphics 15  
COM6504 F7 Intelligent Web 15  
COM6507 F7 Software and Hardware Verification 15  
COM6508 F7 Introduction to Computational Systems Biology 15  
COM6509 F7 Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence 15  
COM6510 F7 Software Development for Mobile Devices 15  
COM6511 F7 Speech Technology 15  
COM6512 F7 Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology 15  
COM6513 F7 Natural Language Processing 15  
COM6514 F7 Java E-Commerce 15  
COM6515 F7 Network Performance Analysis 15  
COM6525 F7 Genesys Project 45
- (c) COM6910 F7 Dissertation Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Software Engineering.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Software Engineering.
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at (a) and (b) above.
5. In the event of failure in COM6910 (Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**COMT123 ADVANCED COMPUTER SCIENCE (MSc) (Full-Time)**  
**COMT125 (MSc) (Part-Time)**  
**COMT26 (PGDip) (Full-Time)**  
**COMT124 (PGCert) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) COM6516 F7 Object Oriented Programming and Software Design 15
  - (b) units to the value of *one hundred and five* credits from the following
 

COM6009 F7 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	15
COM6115 F7 Text Processing	15
COM6116 F7 Theory of Distributed Systems	15
COM6501 F7 Computer Security and Forensics	15
COM6502 F7 Speech Processing	15
COM6503 F7 3D Computer Graphics	15
COM6504 F7 The Intelligent Web	15
COM6506 F7 Testing and Verification in Safety-critical Systems	15
COM6507 F7 Software and Hardware Verification	15
COM6508 F7 Computational Biology	15
COM6509 F7 Machine Learning	15
COM6510 F7 Software Development for Mobile Devices	15
COM6511 F7 Speech Technology	15
COM6512 F7 Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology	15
COM6513 F7 Natural Language Processing	15
COM6514 F7 Java E-Commerce	15
COM6515 F7 Network Performance Analysis	15
  - (c) COM6910 F7 Dissertation Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Computer Science.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Computer Science.
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at (a) and (b) above.
5. In the event of failure in COM6910 (Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**COMT127 COMPUTER SCIENCE WITH SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PROCESSING (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**COMT28 (PgDip) (Full-Time)**  
**COMT29 (PgCert) (Full-Time)**  
**COMT35 (MSc) (Part-Time)**  
**COMT36 (PGDip) (Part-Time)**  
**COMT37 (PGCert) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM6115 F7 Text Processing	15
COM6502 F7 Speech Processing	15
COM6509 F7 Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence	15
COM6511 F7 Speech Technology	15
COM6513 F7 Natural Language Processing	15
  - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 

COM6009 F7 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	15
COM6501 F7 Computer Security and Forensics	15
COM6503 F7 3D Computer Graphics	15
COM6504 F7 The Intelligent Web	15
COM6506 F7 Testing and Verification in Safety-critical Systems	15
COM6507 F7 Software and Hardware Verification	15
COM6508 F7 Introduction to Computational Systems Biology	15
COM6510 F7 Software Development for Mobile Devices	15
COM6512 F7 Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology	15
COM6514 F7 Java E-Commerce	15
COM6515 F7 Network Performance Analysis	15
COM6516 F7 Object Oriented Programming and Software Design	15
COM6520 F7 Darwin unrestricted units	30
  - (b) COM6910 F7 Dissertation Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Human Language Technology.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Human Language Technology.
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at (a) above.
5. In the event of failure in COM6910 (Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**COMT138 SOFTWARE SYSTEMS AND INTERNET TECHNOLOGY (MSc)(Full-Time)**

**COMT39 (PgDip)(Full-Time)**  
**COMT46 (MSc)(Part-Time)**  
**COMT47 (PgDip)(Part-Time)**  
**COMT48 (PGCert)(Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM6011 F7 Maxi Project	20
COM6062 F7 Network and Internetwork Architectures	10
COM6102 F7 Advanced Java Programming	15
COM6222 F7 Human Centred Systems Design	20
COM6471 F7 Foundations of Object-Oriented Programming	15
COM6505 F7 Intelligent Web	15

COM6514	F7	Java E-Commerce	15
COM6650	F7	Professional Issues	10
(b) COM6910	F7	Dissertation Project	60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Software Systems and Internet Technology.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Software Systems and Internet Technology.
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at (a) above.
5. In the event of failure in COM6910 (Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**COMT190 ADVANCED COMPUTER SCIENCE (MSc)**  
**(For initial registration of a candidate of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Computer Science only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Advanced Computer Science (COMT123).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) the following Research Training Programme units (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
  - (a) units to the value of not less than *twenty* credits from those offered by the Department of Computer Science and approved for delivery as part of the Research Training Programme
  - (b) units to the value of not less than *thirty* credits from the following, not more than *fifteen* being selected from (i)
 

(i)	GSC6000	F7	Information Management	15
	GSC6100	F7	Library and Information Skills for Successful Research	10
(ii)	GSC6001	F7	Entrepreneurship and Business Planning	5
	GSC6002	F7	Innovation and New Product Development	5
	GSC6003	F7	Project Management and Commercial Awareness	10
	GSC6050	F7	Thesis Writing: Principles and Practice	5
	GSC6060	F7	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes	5
	GSC6110	F7	White Rose Interpersonal Skills School	5
	GSC6130	F7	Teaching Skills for Research Students	5
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*

Y1.1	Induction Meeting
Y1.2	Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*

Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2	Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
  - (iv) *in the third year*

Y3.2	Research Poster Presentations
------	-------------------------------
  - (v) *in the fourth year*

Y4.1	Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2	Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Computer Science (COMT123).
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Computer Science (COMT123).

**CPET01 ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENERGY ENGINEERING (MSc (Eng)) (Full-Time)**  
**CPET02 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

CPE6003	F7	Research Methods in Environmental and Energy Engineering	15
CPE6030	F7	Environment: Gaseous Emissions	15
CPE6070	F7	Environment: Particulate Emissions	15
CPE6080	F7	Environment: Liquid Effluents	15
CPE6300	F7	Introduction to Fuels and Energy	15
CPE6310	F7	Laboratory Practicals	15
  - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

CPE6000	F7	Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology	15
CPE6020	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	15
CPE6050	F7	Fires and Explosions	15
CPE6060	F7	Energy from Biomass and Waste	15
CPE6140	F7	Environmental Protection	15
CPE6290	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering Studies	15
CPE6450	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	15
  - (c) CPE6010 F7 Research Project 60
2. A candidate who has a strong background in combustion and energy science (for example, a candidate with a first degree in Chemical Engineering) may be exempted by the Faculty from taking CPE6300 (Introduction to Fuels and Energy), and may substitute a unit selected from Regulation 1(b) above in its place.
3. A candidate with a background in engineering laboratory work may be exempted by the Faculty from taking CPE6310 (Laboratory Practicals), and may substitute a unit selected from Regulation 1(b) above in its place.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental and Energy Engineering.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental and Energy Engineering.
6. In the event of failure in CPE6010 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**CPET03 PROCESS SAFETY AND LOSS PREVENTION (MSc (Eng)) (Full-Time)**  
**CPET04 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) CPE6001 F7 Elements of Risk and Major Hazards 45
  - (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following
 

CPE6200	F7	Hazards in Process Plant Design and Operation	15
CPE6240	F7	Applied Hazard and Operability Studies	15
CPE6250	F7	Plant Reliability and Maintainability	15
CPE6260	F7	Human Behaviour and Human Error	15

CPE6270	F7	Process Safety Management and Loss Prevention	15
CPE6280	F7	Computer Control: Safe Practice	15
(c) CPE6390	F7	Dissertation Project	60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Process Safety and Loss Prevention.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Process Safety and Loss Prevention.
4. In the event of failure in CPE6390 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

### CPET30 BIOLOGICAL AND BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

CPE6004	F7	Biopharmaceutical Bio-processing	15
CPE6005	F7	Biosystems Engineering and Computational Biology	15
CPE6008	F7	Research Methods in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

CPE6006	F7	Principles of Biochemical Engineering	30
CPE6012	F7	Principles of Bio-molecular Science	30
  - (c) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 

BMS6056	F7	Stem Cell Biology	15
CPE6007	F7	Microfluidics	15
CPE6009	F7	Bio-energy	15
CPE6023	F7	Synthetic Biology	15
MAT407	F7	Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure in Living Systems	15

 any other units with approval from the Department
 

BMS6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15
---------	----	------------------	----
  - (d) CPE6011 F7 Research Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering.
4. In the event of failure in CPE6011 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

### CPET31 BIOLOGICAL AND BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc (Eng) in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering (CPET30).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) in the first year
 

Y1.1	Induction Meeting
Y1.2	Managing Research Time
  - (iii) in the second year
 

Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2	Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
  - (iv) in the third year
 

Y3.1	Research Poster Presentations
------	-------------------------------
  - (v) in the fourth year
 

Y4.1	Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2	Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CPET30 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree MSc (Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CPET30 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree MSc (Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering.
7. A candidate who does not pass CPE6011 (Project) listed at 1(d) of CPET30 above with a minimum mark of 60% at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD, subject to the discretion of the Board of Examiners.

### CPET90 ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENERGY ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Environmental and Energy Engineering (CPET01).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) in the first year
 

Y1.1	Induction Meeting
Y1.2	Managing Research Time
  - (iii) in the second year
 

Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2	Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
  - in the third year
 

Y3.1	Research Poster Presentations
------	-------------------------------
  - (v) in the fourth year

Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation  
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CPET01 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree MSc (Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental and Energy Engineering.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CPET01 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree MSc (Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental and Energy Engineering.
7. A candidate who does not pass CPE6011 (Project) listed at 1(d) of CPET30 above with a minimum mark of 60% at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD, subject to the discretion of the Board of Examiners.

**EEET01 DATA COMMUNICATIONS (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)**

**EEET02 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)**

**EEET03 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM6062	F7	Network and Inter-network Architectures	10
COM6515	F7	Network Performance Analysis	15
EEE6400	F7	Communication Principles	10
EEE6410	F7	Digital Transmission	10
EEE6430	F7	Mobile Networks and Low-level Protocols	10
EEE6480	F7	Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation	10
MAS6000	F7	Mathematics for Communications	10
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

COM6471	F7	Foundations of Object-oriented Programming	15
COM6516	F7	Object Oriented Programming and Software Design	15
  - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

COM6501	F7	Computer Security and Forensics	15
COM6503	F7	3D Computer Graphics	15
COM6510	F7	Software Development for Mobile Devices	15
COM6514	F7	JAVA E-Commerce	15
EEE6011	F7	Antennas and Propagation	10
EEE6012	F7	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
EEE6081	F7	Visual Information Engineering	10
EEE6082	F7	Computational Vision	10
EEE6086	F7	Video Analysis and Processing	10
EEE6420	F7	RF and Optical Telecommunications	10
EEE6491	F7	Systems Architecture Design	20
  - (d) *one* of the following
 

COM6910	F7	MSc Data Communications Project	60
EEE6600	F7	MSc Data Communications Project	60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Data Communications.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Data Communications.
4. In the event of failure in COM6910 or EEE6600 (MSc Data Communications Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**EEET13 ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)**

**EEET14 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)**

**EEET15 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EEE6480	F7	Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation	10
---------	----	--	----
  - (b) units to the value of *one hundred and ten* credits from the following
 

EEE6004	F7	Design Projects	10
EEE6008	F7	Reliability and Failure	10
EEE6009	F7	Advanced Instrumentation	10
EEE6010	F7	Electromagnetic Compatibility	10
EEE6011	F7	Antennas and Propagation	10
EEE6012	F7	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
EEE6021	F7	Energy Utilisation	10
EEE6022	F7	Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems	10
EEE6023	F7	Power Electronics	10
EEE6031	F7	Advanced Computer Architectures	10
EEE6032	F7	Operating Systems	10
EEE6033	F7	Digital Signal Processing	10
EEE6034	F7	Internetworking and Mobility	10
EEE6035	F7	High Speed Circuit Design	10
EEE6036	F7	VLSI Design	10
EEE6037	F7	Analogue Electronics	10
EEE6040	F7	High Speed Electronic Devices	10
EEE6041	F7	Optical Communication Devices and Systems	10
EEE6042	F7	Integrated Circuit Technology	10
EEE6081	F7	Visual Information Engineering	10
EEE6082	F7	Computational Vision	10
EEE6084	F7	Applied Electromagnetics	10
EEE6086	F7	Video Analysis and Processing	10
EEE6120	F7	Modelling of Electrical Machines	10
EEE6140	F7	Machine Design	10
EEE6393	F7	Microsystem Packaging	10
EEE6400	F7	Communication Principles	10
EEE6410	F7	Digital Transmission	10
EEE6430	F7	Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols	10
EEE6440	F7	Advanced Signal Processing	10
EEE6491	F7	Systems Architecture Design	20
  - (c)
 

EEE6602	F7	MSc Individual Project	60
---------	----	------------------------	----
2. Other modules may be substituted at the discretion of the Head of Department.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Electronic Engineering.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Electronic Engineering.
5. In the event of failure in EEE6602 (MSc Individual Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**EEET16 AVIONIC SYSTEMS (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)**

**EEET19 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACS326	F7	Distributed Real Time Control Systems	10
ACS410	F7	Flight Dynamics and Control	10
ACS424	F7	Multi-Sensor Data Fusion	10
COM6506	F7	Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems	15
EEE6008	F7	Reliability and Failure	10
EEE6009	F7	Advanced Instrumentation	10
EEE6010	F7	Electromagnetic Compatibility	10

EEE6012	F7	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
EEE6022	F7	Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems	10
EEE6023	F7	Power Electronics	10
EEE6353	F7	Introduction to Avionics	5
EEE6480	F7	Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation	10
(b) EEE6603	F7	MSc Avionics Project	60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Avionic Systems.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Avionic Systems.
4. In the event of failure in EEE6603 (MSc Avionics Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**EEET23 COMPUTER VISION ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)**  
**EEET24(PG Dip) (Full-Time)**  
**EEET25 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM6509	F7	Machine Learning	15
EEE6081	F7	Visual Information Engineering	10
EEE6082	F7	Computational Vision	10
EEE6085	F7	Selected Topics in Computer Vision Engineering	15
EEE6086	F7	Video Analysis and Processing	10
EEE6480	F7	Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation	10
EEE6491	F7	Systems Architecture Design	20
  - (b) one of the following
    - (i)
 

COM6503	F7	3D Computer Graphics	15
COM6516	F7	Object Oriented Programming and Software Design	15
    - (ii) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

COM6471	F7	Foundations of Object Orientated Programming	15
INF6090	F7	Information Storage and Retrieval Research	15
MAT6750	F7	Bio-photonics and Bio-imaging	15
PSY6310	F7	Brain Imaging	15
  - (c) EEE6602 F7 MSc Individual Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Computer Vision Engineering.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), and 1(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Computer Vision Engineering.
4. In the event of failure in EEE6602 (MSc Individual Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**EEET26 SEMICONDUCTOR PHOTONICS AND ELECTRONICS (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)**  
**EEET27 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)**  
**EEET28 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EEE6008	F7	Reliability and Failure	10
EEE6036	F7	VLSI Design	10
EEE6040	F7	High Speed Electronic Devices	10
EEE6041	F7	Optical Communication Systems and Devices	10

EEE6042	F7	IC Technology	10
EEE6393	F7	Microsystems Packaging	10
EEE6394	F7	Compound Semiconductor Technology	20
EEE6480	F7	Research Techniques and Thesis Prep	10
PHY330	F6	Metals Semiconductors and Insulators	10
PHY410	F7	Low Dimensional Semiconductors	10
PHY475	F7	Optical Properties of Solids	10
(b) EEE6601	F7	MSc Individual Investigative Project	60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Semiconductor Photonics and Electronics.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Semiconductor Photonics and Electronics.
4. In the event of failure in EEE6601 (MSc Individual Investigative Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**EEET29 ELECTRONIC AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (MSc(Res)) (Full-Time)**  
**EEET29C (PG Cert) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EEE6480	F7	Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation	10
---------	----	--	----
  - (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
 

ACS424	F7	Multi-Sensor Data Fusion	10
EEE6004	F7	Design Projects	10
EEE6008	F7	Reliability and Failure	10
EEE6009	F7	Advanced Instrumentation	10
EEE6010	F7	Electromagnetic Compatibility	10
EEE6011	F7	Antennas and Propagation	10
EEE6021	F7	Energy Utilisation	10
EEE6022	F7	Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems	10
EEE6031	F7	Advanced Computer Architectures	10
EEE6032	F7	Operating Systems	10
EEE6035	F7	High Speed Circuit Design	10
EEE6040	F7	High Speed Electronic Devices	10
EEE6041	F7	Optical Communication Devices and Systems	10
EEE6042	F7	Integrated Circuit Technology	10
EEE6081	F7	Visual Information Engineering	10
EEE6082	F7	Computational Vision	10
EEE6086	F7	Video Analysis and Processing	10
EEE6120	F7	Modelling of Electrical Machines	10
EEE6393	F7	Microsystem Packaging	10
EEE6410	F7	Digital Transmission	10
EEE6430	F7	Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols	10
EEE6440	F7	Advanced Signal Processing	10
EEE6491	F7	Systems Architecture Design	20
  - (c) EEE6604 F7 MSc(Res) Individual Project 90
2. Other modules may be substituted at the discretion of the head of department.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Electronic Engineering.
4. In the event of failure in EEE6604 (MSc(Res) Individual Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**EEET30 WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)**  
**EEET31(PG Dip) (Full-Time)**  
**EEET32 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EEE6011	F7	Antennas and Propagation	10
	EEE6400	F7	Communication Principles	10
	EEE6420	F7	RF and Optical Telecommunications	10
	EEE6430	F7	Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols	10
	EEE6440	F7	Advanced Signal Processing	10
	EEE6431	F7	Broadband Wireless Techniques	15
	EEE6432	F7	Wireless Packet Data Networks and Protocols	15
	EEE6480	F7	Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation	10
	MAS6000	F7	Mathematics for Communications	10
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

	EEE6010	F7	Electromagnetic Compatibility	10
	EEE6012	F7	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
	EEE6035	F7	High Speed Circuit Design	10
	EEE6081	F7	Visual Information Engineering	10
	EEE6084	F7	Applied Electromagnetics	10
	EEE6410	F7	Digital Transmission	10
- (c) EEE6602 F7 MSc Individual Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Wireless Communication Systems.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Wireless Communication Systems.
4. In the event of failure in EEE6602 (MSc Individual Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MATR05 ENGINEERING MATERIALS (EngD) (Full-Time)**

1. The programme of research shall be pursued for not less than three years.
2. The normal period of registration and tuition fee payment shall be four years.
3. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be five years.
4. A candidate shall initially register as a candidate for the Degree of MPhil.
5. A candidate who has been awarded not less than *ninety* credits from those listed at 6 (a) and (b), with *forty-five* credits being taken from (a), may be permitted by the Senate to transfer their candidature to the Degree of EngD. The Senate may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of EngD some or all of the time spent as a candidate for the MPhil Degree.
6. For the taught component of the programme a candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from those listed as Taught Technical Modules in the current handbook of the Nuclear Engineering Doctoral Programme Guide of the University of Manchester
  - (b) units to the value of not less than *forty-five* credits and not more than *one hundred and twenty* credits from the University of Manchester Diploma in Enterprise Management as listed in the current handbook of the Nuclear Engineering Doctorate Programme Guide
7. A candidate shall take the Professional Development Programme at the University of Manchester, for which no credit will be awarded.

8. For the research component of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research based at a sponsoring company, in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. The topic of the proposed research will be in accordance with the research interests of the sponsoring company and the Department. A candidate shall submit six monthly reports on their progress.
9. Two supervisors shall be appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty for each candidate of whom one supervisor shall be a member of the Academic Staff of the University and the other from the sponsoring company.
10. The Senate may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of EngD other time already spent in another institution by a candidate under approved supervision on research relevant to the subject of the thesis provided that
  - (a) the work done during that time has been approved by the Faculty as of sufficiently high standard; *and*
  - (b) the work has been and will not be submitted for any other Degree; *and*
  - (c) the remaining period of research is at least two years.
11. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 7(b) above shall be eligible for the award of Diploma in Enterprise Management from the University of Manchester.

**For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**

1. A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EngD from candidacy for the Degree of MPhil unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

**MATT01 CERAMIC SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)**

**MATT25 (Part-Time)**

**MATT26 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**MATT27 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)**

**MATT28 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)**

**MATT29 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	MAT4111	F7	Structural and Functional Ceramics	15
	MAT4112	F7	Glass Processing and Properties	15
	MAT4600	F7	Multi-scale Materials Modelling	15
	MAT6514	F7	Solid State Chemistry	15
	MAT6516	F7	Materials for Energy Applications	15
	MAT6517	F7	Advanced Characterisation	15
	MAT6521	F7	Advanced Ceramics II	15
	MAT6522	F7	Advanced Ceramics I	15
- (b) MAT6040 F7 Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Ceramic Science and Engineering.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ceramic Science and Engineering.
4. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MATT03 POLYMER AND POLYMER COMPOSITE SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)**  
**MATT30 (Part-Time)**

**MATT31 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**MATT32 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)**

**MATT33 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)**

**MATT34 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

CHM6106	F7	Fundamental Polymer Chemistry	15
CHM6108	F7	Biopolymers and Biomaterials	15
CHM6201	F7	Polymer Characterisation and Analysis	15
CHM6401	F7	Polymer Laboratory	15
MAT6102	F7	The Physics of Polymers	15
MAT6103	F7	Polymer Material Science and Engineering	15
MAT6430	F7	Polymer Fibre Composite Materials	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

CHM6204	F7	Smart Polymers and Polymeric Materials	15
MAT6104	F7	Design and Manufacture of Composites	15
PHY6006	F7	Macromolecules at Interfaces and Films	15
PHY6007	F7	Electronic and Photonic Molecular Materials and Devices	15
  - (c) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

CHM6301	F7	Project	60
MAT6040	F7	Project	60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering.
4. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MATT04 ADVANCED SOLID STATE CHEMISTRY AND ITS APPLICATIONS (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**MATT50 (Part-Time)**

**MATT05 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**MATT06 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MAT4111	F7	Structural and Functional Ceramics	15
MAT4112	F7	Glass Processing and Properties	15
MAT4600	F7	Multi-scale Materials Modelling	15
MAT6514	F7	Solid State Chemistry	15
MAT6516	F7	Materials for Energy Applications	15
MAT6517	F7	Advanced Characterisation	15
MAT6521	F7	Advanced Ceramics II	15
MAT6522	F7	Advanced Ceramics I	15
  - (b) MAT6040 F7 Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and its Applications.

3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and its Applications.
4. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MATT07 NUCLEAR ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**MATT08 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**MATT09 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

CPE6290	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	15
MAT4111	F7	Structural and Functional Ceramics	15
MAT4112	F7	Glass Processing and Durability	15
MAT4600	F7	Multi-scale Materials Modelling	15
MAT6516	F7	Materials for Energy Applications	15
MAT6517	F7	Advanced Characterisation	15
MAT6522	F7	Advanced Ceramics I	15
MAT6860	F7	Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management	15
  - (b) MAT6040 F7 Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology.
4. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MATT10 ADVANCED METALLURGY (MMet) (Full-Time)**

**MATT11 (Part-Time)**

**MATT12 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**MATT13 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)**

**MATT14 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)**

**MATT15 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MAT4113	F7	Metallurgical Processing	15
MAT6392	F7	Microstructure and Mechanical Properties	15
MAT6511	F7	Phase Transformations in Materials Processing	15
MAT6512	F7	Engineering Principles	15
MAT6515	F7	Processing of Steels and Light Alloys	15
MAT6518	F7	Materials in Service	15
MAT6519	F7	Metal Processing and Case Studies	15
MAT6517	F7	Advanced Characterisation	15
  - (b) MAT6040 F7 Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Metallurgy.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Metallurgy.

4. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

### MATT16 AEROSPACE MATERIALS

(MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

MATT51 (Part-Time)

MATT17 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

MATT18 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MAT4113	F7	Metallurgical Processing	15
MAT6104	F7	Design and Manufacture of Composites	15
MAT6392	F7	Structure, Microstructure and Mechanical Properties	15
MAT6430	F7	Polymer Fibre Composite Materials	15
MAT6511	F7	Phase Transformations in Materials Processing	15
MAT6512	F7	Engineering Principles	15
MAT6515	F7	Processing of Steels and Light Alloys	15
MAT6518	F7	Materials in Service	15
  - (b) MAT6040 F7 Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Aerospace Materials.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Aerospace Materials.
4. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

### MATT36 NANOMATERIALS FOR

NANOENGINEERING (MSc) (Full-Time)

MATT37 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

MATT38 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

MATT39 (Part-Time)

MATT40 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

MATT41 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.
2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. In the case of a part-time candidate the programme of study shall be pursued for not less than eighteen months and shall be subject to a time-limit of three years.
4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

at the University of Sheffield			
BMS6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15
MAT6390	F7	Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices	15
MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
PHY6002	F7	Inorganic Semiconductor Nanostructures	15

- (b)
 

at the University of Leeds			
CMNS5100	F7	Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
CMNS5400	F7	Processing and Properties of Inorganic Nanomaterials	15
CMNS5500	F7	Self-assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices	15
CMNS5600	F7	Nanoparticle and Thin Film Technology	15
- (c) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

CHM602	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
MAT6045	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
PHY6009	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
5. The Examiners (including the External Examiner) shall be appointed jointly by the two Universities.
6. A candidate shall carry out project work at whichever of the two Universities is more appropriate for the conduct of the work. A candidate who elects to carry out the work in the University of Leeds shall remain subject to these Regulations but shall be a candidate for a Degree of the University of Leeds and not for the Degree of MSc of the University of Sheffield.
7. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4 (a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering.
8. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4 (a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering.
9. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma *or* a Postgraduate Certificate with merit *or* distinction.
10. In the event of failure of CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

### MATT42 NUCLEAR SCIENCE AND

TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)

MATT43 (Part-Time)

(Joint programme with the Nuclear Technology Education Consortium)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

N04	F7	Decommissioning, Waste and Environmental Management	15
MAT6860	F7	The Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management	15
N29	F7	Decommissioning Technology and Robotics	15
N31	F7	Management of the Decommissioning Process	15
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from
 

N01	F7	Reactor Physics, Criticality and Design	15
N02	F7	Nuclear Fuel Cycle	15
N03	F7	Radiation and Radiological Protection	15
N06	F7	Reactor Materials and Lifetime Behaviour	15
N09	F7	Policy, Regulation and Licensing	15
N12	F7	Reactor Thermal Hydraulics	15
N13	F7	Criticality Safety Management	15
N14	F7	Risk Management	15
N23	F7	Environmental Impact Assessment	15
N24	F7	Environmental Decision Making Applied to Decommissioning	15
N30	F7	The Design of Safety-Critical Systems	15
  - (c) MAT6040 F7 Project 60

**MATT44 BIONANOTECHNOLOGY (MSc)  
(Full-Time)**

**MATT45 (MSc) (Part-Time)**

**MATT46 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**MATT47 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)**

**MATT48 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)**

**MATT49 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

**(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)**

- A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.
- A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
- In the case of a part-time candidate the programme of study shall be pursued for not less than eighteen months and shall be subject to a time-limit of three years.
- A candidate shall take
  - at the University of Sheffield
 

BMS6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15
MAT6740	F7	Physics for Bionanotechnology	15
MAT6750	F7	Biophotonics and Bioimaging	15
PHY6006	F7	Macromolecules at Interfaces and Structured Organic Films	15
  - at the University of Leeds
 

CMNS5100	F7	Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
CMNS5500	F7	Self-assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices	15
CMNS5700	F7	Biosensors	15
CMNS5850	F7	Nanotoxicology	15
  - one of the following
 

CHM602	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
MAT6045	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
PHY6009	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
- The Examiners (including the External Examiner) shall be appointed jointly by the two Universities.
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4 (a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Bionanotechnology.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Bionanotechnology.
- The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, a Postgraduate Diploma *or* a Postgraduate Certificate with merit *or* distinction.
- In the event of failure of CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MATT52 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)**

**MATT55 (Part-Time)**

**MATT53 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**MATT56 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)**

**MATT54 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)**

**MATT57 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

- A candidate shall take
  - |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| MAT6511 | F7 | Phase Transformations in Materials Processing | 15 |
| MAT6512 | F7 | Engineering Principles                        | 15 |
| MAT6513 | F7 | Physical Properties of Materials              | 15 |
| MAT6517 | F7 | Advanced Characterisation                     | 15 |
  - units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

MAT4111	F7	Structural and Functional Ceramics	15
MAT4112	F7	Glass Processing and Properties	15
MAT4113	F7	Metallurgical Processing	15
MAT6104	F7	Design and Manufacture of Composites	15
MAT6516	F7	Materials for Energy Applications	15
MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
  - MAT6040 F7 Project 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Materials Science and Engineering.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Materials Science and Engineering.
- In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MATT64 BIOMATERIALS AND REGENERATIVE MEDICINE (MSc)**

- A candidate shall take
  - |         |   |   |    |
|---------|---|---|----|
| MAT6300 | F | Biomaterials I (Introduction to Biomaterials)                 | 15 |
| MAT6301 |   | Scientific Writing and Health Informatics                     | 15 |
| MAT6302 |   | Polymers Materials Chemistry                                  | 15 |
| MAT407  |   | Tissue Engineering and Failure in Living Systems              | 15 |
| MAT6303 |   | Biomaterials II (Advances in Biomaterials)                    | 15 |
| MAT6304 |   | Structural and Physical Properties of Dental and Biomaterials | 15 |
  - units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

DEN604		Dental Materials Science	15
MAT6305	F7	Group Projects and Developing Research	15
MAT6306		Tissue Structure and Function	15
MAT6307		Design of Medical Devices and Implants	15
  - a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

DENXXX		Research Project	60
MAT6308		Research Project	60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biomaterials and Tissue Engineering.



2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*
    - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
    - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*
    - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
    - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations
  - (iv) *in the third year*
    - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
  - (v) *in the fourth year*
    - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
    - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT16 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Aerospace Materials.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT16 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Aerospace Materials.
7. A candidate who does not pass MAT6040 (Project) listed at 1(b) of MATT16 above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

**MATT93 CERAMIC SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc (Eng))**  
**(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Materials Science only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Ceramic Science and Engineering (MATT01).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)

- (ii) *in the first year*
  - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
  - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
- (iii) *in the second year*
  - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
  - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations
- (iv) *in the third year*
  - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*
  - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
  - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of MATT01 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Ceramic Science and Engineering.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of MATT01 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ceramic Science and Engineering.
7. A candidate who does not pass MAT6040 (Project) listed at 1(c) of MATT01 above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

**MATT94 POLYMER AND POLYMER COMPOSITE SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc (Eng))**  
**(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies Advanced Materials Science only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering (MATT03).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*
    - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
    - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*
    - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
    - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations
  - (iv) *in the third year*
    - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
  - (v) *in the fourth year*
    - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
    - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above of MATT03 and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT03 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering.
7. A candidate who does not pass MAT6040 (Project) listed at 1(b) of MATT03 above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

**MATT95 NUCLEAR ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc (Eng)) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Materials Science only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology (MATT07).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*
    - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
    - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*
    - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
    - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations
  - (iv) *in the third year*
    - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
  - (v) *in the fourth year*
    - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
    - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT07 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT07 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology.

7. A candidate who does not pass MAT6040 (Project) listed at 1(b) of MATT07 above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

**MATT97 BIONANOTECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Bionanotechnology only)**

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.
2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) at the University of Sheffield
 

BMS6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15
MAT6740	F7	Physics for Bionanotechnology	15
MAT6750	F7	Biophotonics and Bioimaging	15
PHY6006	F7	Macromolecules at Interfaces and Structured Organic Films	15
  - (b) at the University of Leeds
 

CMNS5100		Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
CMNS5500		Self-assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices	15
CMNS5700		Biosensors	15
CMNS5850		Nanotoxicology	15
  - (c) *one of the following*

CHM602	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
MAT6045	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
PHY6009	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
4. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
5. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*
    - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
    - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*
    - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
    - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations
  - (iv) *in the third year*
    - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
  - (v) *in the fourth year*
    - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
    - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentation
6. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

7. A candidate who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma *or* the Postgraduate Certificate in Bionanotechnology in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Bionanotechnology. Such a candidate shall not be permitted to continue as a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.
8. A candidate who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 listed at 3(C) above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

**MATT98 NANOMATERIALS FOR NANOENGINEERING (MSc) (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Bionanotechnology only)**

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.
2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) at the University of Sheffield
 

BMS6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15
MAT6390	F7	Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices	15
MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
PHY6002	F7	Inorganic Semiconductor Nanostructures	15
  - (b) at the University of Leeds
 

CMNS5100		Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
CMNS5400		Processing and Properties of Inorganic Nanomaterials	15
CMNS5500		Self-assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices	15
CMNS5600		Nanoparticle and Thin Film Technology	15
  - (c) *one of the following*

CHM602	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
MAT6045	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
PHY6009	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
4. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
5. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
  - (ii) *in the first year*

Y1.1	Induction Meeting
Y1.2	Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*

Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2	Masters research Projects – Oral Presentations

- (iv) *in the third year*

Y3.1	Research Poster Presentations
------	-------------------------------
- (v) *in the fourth year*

Y4.1	Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2	Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentation
6. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
7. A candidate who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma *or* the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering. Such a candidate shall not be permitted to continue as a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.
8. A candidate who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 listed at 3(c) above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

**MATT99 NANO ELECTRONICS AND NANOMECHANICS (MSc) (Full-Time) (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics only)**

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.
2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) at the University of Sheffield
 

MAT6390	F7	Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices	15
MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
PHY6002	F7	Inorganic Semiconductor Nanostructures	15
PHY6007	F7	Organic Electronics	15
  - (b) at the University of Leeds
 

CMNS5100		Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
CMNS5240		Microfluidics	15
  - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
    - (i) at the University of Leeds
 

ELEC5200		Next Generation Silicon Technologies	15
ELEC5210		Quantum Computing	15
ELEC5220		Molecular Electronics	15
ELEC5500		Micro- and Nano-electromechanical Systems	15

students taking ELEC5500 must take ELEC5200
    - (ii) *one of the following*

CHM602	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
MAT6045	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
PHY6009	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60

4. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
5. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*
    - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
    - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*
    - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
    - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations
  - (iv) *in the third year*
    - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
  - (v) *in the fourth year*
    - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
    - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
6. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
7. A candidate who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma *or* the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics. Such a candidate shall not be permitted to continue as a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.
8. A candidate who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the degree of PhD.

### MECT13 POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

1. A candidate shall take
 

MEC6601	F7	Research Project	60
---------	----	------------------	----

### MECT30 ADVANCED MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MSc(Res))

#### MECT26 (PGDip) (Full-Time)

#### MECT35(PGCert) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *thirty-five* credits from the following
 

GSC6000	F7	Web Skills for Researchers	15
MEC6005	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics with GAMBIT and Fluent	15
MEC6006	F7	Grid Generation with GAMBIT	5
MEC6007	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics with Fluent	5
MEC6008	F7	Graphical Programming with LabView	10
MEC6009	F7	Finite Element Analysis with Ansys	10
MEC6010	F7	Fortran for Engineers	15
MEC6314	F7	Innovation Management	10
MEC6414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
  - (b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following
 

MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
MEC6404	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
MEC6405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC6406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC6407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
MEC6409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC6410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC6411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC6412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
MEC6413	F7	Advanced Aircraft Systems	10
MEC6415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC6416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
MEC6421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
MEC6424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MEC6426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
MEC6427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering in Railways	10

- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MEC6404 | F7 | Computational Fluid Dynamics                 | 10 |
| MEC6405 | F7 | Experimental Stress Analysis                 | 10 |
| MEC6406 | F7 | Engineering Composite Materials              | 10 |
| MEC6407 | F7 | Fundamental Biomechanics                     | 10 |
| MEC6409 | F7 | Signal Processing and Instrumentation        | 10 |
| MEC6410 | F7 | Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice  | 10 |
| MEC6411 | F7 | Tribology of Machine Elements                | 10 |
| MEC6412 | F7 | Control of Structural Vibrations             | 10 |
| MEC6413 | F7 | Advanced Aircraft Systems                    | 10 |
| MEC6415 | F7 | Condition Monitoring                         | 10 |
| MEC6416 | F7 | Computer Modelling and Validation            | 10 |
| MEC6421 | F7 | Sports Engineering                           | 10 |
| MEC6422 | F7 | Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer | 10 |
| MEC6424 | F7 | Aerodynamic Design                           | 10 |
| MEC6426 | F7 | Advanced Composite Structures                | 10 |
| MEC6427 | F7 | Theory and Application of Turbulence         | 10 |
| MEC6429 | F7 | Mechanical Engineering in Railways           | 10 |
- (c) MEC6001 F7 MSc(Res) Research Project 95
  2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Mechanical Engineering.
  3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Mechanical Engineering.
  4. In the event of failure in MEC6001 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

### MECT31 AERODYNAMICS AND AEROSTRUCTURES (MSc(Res))

#### MECT46 (PGDip) (Full-Time)

#### MECT36 (PGCert) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *thirty-five* credits from the following
 

GSC6000	F7	Web Skills for Researchers	15
MEC6005	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics with GAMBIT and Fluent	15
MEC6006	F7	Grid Generation with GAMBIT	5
MEC6007	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics with Fluent	5
MEC6008	F7	Graphical Programming with LabView	10
MEC6009	F7	Finite Element Analysis with Ansys	10
MEC6010	F7	Fortran for Engineers	15
MEC6314	F7	Innovation Management	10
MEC6414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
  - (b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following
 

MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
MEC6404	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
MEC6405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC6406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC6407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
MEC6409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC6410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC6411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC6412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
MEC6413	F7	Advanced Aircraft Systems	10
MEC6415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC6416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
MEC6421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
MEC6424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MEC6426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
MEC6427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering in Railways	10

- (c) MEC6001 F7 MSc(Res) Research Project 95
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Aerodynamics and Aerostructures.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Aerodynamics and Aerostructures.
  - In the event of failure in MEC6001 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MECT32 AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING (MSc(Res))**

**MECT47 (PGDip) (Full-Time)**

**MECT37 (PGCert) (Full-Time)**

- A candidate shall take
  - units to the value of *thirty-five* credits from the following
 

GSC6000	F7	Web Skills for Researchers	15
MEC6005	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics with GAMBIT and Fluent	15
MEC6006	F7	Grid Generation with GAMBIT	5
MEC6007	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics with Fluent	5
MEC6008	F7	Graphical Programming with LabView	10
MEC6009	F7	Finite Element Analysis with Ansys	10
MEC6010	F7	Fortran for Engineers	15
MEC6314	F7	Innovation Management	10
MEC6414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
  - units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following
 

MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
MEC6404	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
MEC6405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC6406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC6407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
MEC6409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC6410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC6411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC6412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
MEC6413	F7	Advanced Aircraft Systems	10
MEC6415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC6416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
MEC6421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
MEC6424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MEC6426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
MEC6427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering in Railways	10
- MEC6001 F7 MSc(Res) Research Project 95
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Automotive Engineering.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Automotive Engineering.
- In the event of failure in MEC6001 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MECT33 COMPUTATIONAL BIOMECHANICS (MSc(Res))**

**MECT48 (PGDip) (Full-Time)**

**MECT38 (PGCert) (Full-Time)**

- A candidate shall take
  - units to the value of *thirty-five* credits from the following
 

GSC6000	F7	Web Skills for Researchers	15
MEC6005	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics with GAMBIT and Fluent	15
MEC6006	F7	Grid Generation with GAMBIT	5
MEC6007	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics with Fluent	5
MEC6008	F7	Graphical Programming with LabView	10
MEC6009	F7	Finite Element Analysis with Ansys	10
MEC6010	F7	Fortran for Engineers	15
MEC6314	F7	Innovation Management	10
MEC6414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
  - units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following
 

MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
MEC6404	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
MEC6405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC6406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC6407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
MEC6409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC6410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC6411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC6412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
MEC6413	F7	Advanced Aircraft Systems	10
MEC6415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC6416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
MEC6421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
MEC6424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MEC6426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
MEC6427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering in Railways	10
- MEC6001 F7 MSc(Res) Research Project 95
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Computational Biomechanics.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Computational Biomechanics.
- In the event of failure in MEC6001 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MECT34 STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY (MSc(Res)) (Full-Time)**

**MECT49 (PGDip) (Full-Time)**

**MECT39 (PGCert) (Full-Time)**

- A candidate shall take
  - units to the value of *thirty-five* credits from the following
 

GSC6000	F7	Web Skills for Researchers	15
MEC6005	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics with GAMBIT and Fluent	15
MEC6006	F7	Grid Generation with GAMBIT	5
MEC6007	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics with Fluent	5
MEC6008	F7	Graphical Programming with LabView	10
MEC6009	F7	Finite Element Analysis with Ansys	10
MEC6010	F7	Fortran for Engineers	15
MEC6314	F7	Innovation Management	10
MEC6414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10

- (b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MEC6345 | F7 | Aero Propulsion                              | 10 |
| MEC6403 | F7 | Reciprocating Engines                        | 10 |
| MEC6404 | F7 | Computational Fluid Dynamics                 | 10 |
| MEC6405 | F7 | Experimental Stress Analysis                 | 10 |
| MEC6406 | F7 | Engineering Composite Materials              | 10 |
| MEC6407 | F7 | Fundamental Biomechanics                     | 10 |
| MEC6409 | F7 | Signal Processing and Instrumentation        | 10 |
| MEC6410 | F7 | Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice  | 10 |
| MEC6411 | F7 | Tribology of Machine Elements                | 10 |
| MEC6412 | F7 | Control of Structural Vibrations             | 10 |
| MEC6413 | F7 | Advanced Aircraft Systems                    | 10 |
| MEC6415 | F7 | Condition Monitoring                         | 10 |
| MEC6416 | F7 | Computer Modelling and Validation            | 10 |
| MEC6421 | F7 | Sports Engineering                           | 10 |
| MEC6422 | F7 | Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer | 10 |
| MEC6424 | F7 | Aerodynamic Design                           | 10 |
| MEC6426 | F7 | Advanced Composite Structures                | 10 |
| MEC6427 | F7 | Theory and Application of Turbulence         | 10 |
| MEC6429 | F7 | Mechanical Engineering in Railways           | 10 |
- (c) MEC6001 F7 MSc(Res) Research Project 95
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Structural Integrity.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Structural Integrity.
  - In the event of failure in MEC6001 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MECT40 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT (MSc)**  
**MECT41 (PGDip) (Full-Time)**  
**MECT42 (PGCert) (Full-Time)**

- A candidate shall take
  - MEC6003 F7 Dissertation Planning 5
  - MEC6004 F7 Organic Knowledge Management 15
  - MEC6314 F7 Innovation Management 10
  - MEC6408 F7 Marketing Management 10
  - MEC6414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
  - MEC6428 F7 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers 10
- units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
 

MEC6316	F7	Renewable Energy	10
MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
MEC6404	F7	Computational Fluids Dynamics	10
MEC6405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC6406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC6407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
MEC6409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC6410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC6411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC6412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
MEC6413	F7	Advanced Aircraft Systems	10
MEC6415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC6416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
MEC6421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
MEC6424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MEC6426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
MEC6427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering in Railways	10
- MEC6002 F7 Individual Project 40

- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Mechanical Engineering and Industrial Management.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Mechanical Engineering and Industrial Management.
- In the event of failure in MEC6002 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MECT44 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MSc(Res))**

- A candidate shall take
  - GSC6000 F7 Information Management 15
  - MEC330 F7 Experiments and Modelling 15
- units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
MEC6404	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
MEC6405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC6406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC6407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
MEC6409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC6410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC6411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC6412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
MEC6413	F7	Advanced Aircraft Systems	10
MEC6415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC6416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
MEC6421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
MEC6424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MEC6426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
MEC6427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
- MEC6XXX F7 MSc(Res) Research Project 120
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 1(c), shall be eligible for the award of the PG Diploma (Res) in Mechanical Engineering.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Mechanical Engineering.
- In the event of failure in MEC6001 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MECT50 ADVANCED MANUFACTURING  
TECHNOLOGIES (MSc Res)  
MECTXX (PGCert) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) GSC6000 F7 Web Skills for Researchers 15
  - (b) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following
    - MEC6314 F7 Innovation Management 10
    - MEC6414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
  - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
    - ENG302 F7 Robot Technology 10
    - MAT472 F7 Advanced Materials and Manufacturing 10
    - MEC6405 F7 Experimental Stress Analysis 10
    - MEC6406 F7 Engineering Composite Materials 10
    - MEC6409 F7 Signal Processing and Instrumentation 10
  - (d) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
    - ACS6014 F7 Robotics and Vision 10
    - MAT474 F7 High Temperature Materials for Aerospace 10
    - MEC6009 F7 Finite Element Analysis with ANSYS 10
    - MEC6411 F7 Tribology of Machine Elements 10
    - MEC6412 F7 Control of Structural Vibrations 10
    - MEC6415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
    - MEC6426 F7 Advanced Composite Structures 10
  - (e) MEC6012 F7 Individual Project 95
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) shall be eligible for the award of MSc (Res) Advanced Manufacturing Technologies.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 (a), (b), (c) and (d) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Manufacturing Technologies.
4. In the event of failure in MEC6012 Individual Project at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

# Regulations for First Degrees at the International Faculty, City College, Thessaloniki (Greece)

## INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order.  
An alphabetical index of course titles is as follows

CCPU09	Business and Computer Studies (BSc) (Sofia and Thessaloniki)	
CCPU07	Business and Computer Studies (BSc) (Thessaloniki)	
CCPU08	Business and Computer Studies (BSc) (Thessaloniki)	
CBEU22	Business Studies (Kiev and Thessaloniki)	(BA)
CBEU33	Business Studies (Sofia and Thessaloniki)	(BA)
CBEU05	Business Studies (Thessaloniki)	(BA)
CBEU09	Business Studies (Thessaloniki)	(BA)
CBEU16	Business Studies (Tirana and Thessaloniki)	(BA)
CCPU05	Computer Science (Thessaloniki)	(BSc)
CCPU06	Computer Science (Tirana and Thessaloniki)	(BSc)

### CBEU05 BUSINESS STUDIES (BA) (Thessaloniki)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for three sessions.
2. A candidate shall be admitted to pursue a programme of study in *one* of the following
  - (a) Business Studies (Management)
  - (b) Business Studies (Accounting and Finance)
  - (c) Business Studies (Marketing)

#### Level 1

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COL06107	F4 Principles of Management	20
COL06108	F4 Principles of Marketing	20
COL06109	F4 Business Economics	10
COL06110	F4 Quantitative Methods for Business	10
COL06111	F4 Business Statistics	10
COL06112	F4 Information Management and Technology	10
COL06113	F4 Accounting Fundamentals	10
COL06127	F4 Business Communication	10
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

COL06101	F4 Introduction to Health Psychology	10
COL06104	F4 Understanding Film	10
COL06105	F4 United Nations Today	10
COL06114	F4 Introduction to Psychology	10
COL06117	F4 Introduction to Sociology	10
COL06119	F4 European Union	10
COL06120	F4 Public Affairs	10
COL06122	F4 Academic English Writing	10
COL06124	F4 Human Rights	10
COL06125	F4 Learnt Optimism	10
COL06126	F4 Living in Modern Times	10

COL34117	F4 Media and Society	10
----------	----------------------	----

#### Level 2

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

CBE300	F5 Corporate Social Responsibility and Ethics	10
COL06202	F5 Organisational Behaviour	10
COL06207	F5 Financial Management	10
COL06210	F5 Marketing Management	20
COL06211	F5 Decision Making with Information Technology	10
COL06214	F5 Management Accounting	10
COL06305	F5 Operations Management	20
COL06327	F5 Consumer Behaviour	10
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

COL06103	F5 Sociology of Sport	10
COL06122	F5 Understanding International Conflicts	10
COL06123	F5 World, Community, Economy and the Environment	10
COL06203	F5 Cinema, Monsters and the Psychos	10
COL06208	F5 Contemporary Cinema and Society	10
COL06212	F5 Cultural Representations Through Media	10
COL06213	F5 International Politics	10
COL06215	F5 Topics in Counselling in Psychology	10
COL06216	F5 Principles of International Law	10
COL06223	F5 European Cultural Identity	10
COL06224	F5 Evolution of Ideas in Computing	10
COL06239	F5 Civil Liberties	10
COL06309	F5 Legal Environment of Business	10
COL34218	F5 Shakespeare: an Artist of all Times	10

#### Level 3

5. A candidate shall take *one* of the following
  - (a) *Business Studies (Management)*
    - (i)
 

CBE307	F6 Entrepreneurship and Small Business	10
COL06202	F6 Human Resource Management	20
COL06301	F6 Business Strategy	20
COL06338	F6 International Business	10
    - (ii) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

CBE301	F6 Project Management	10
COL06303	F6 Organisation Design	10
COL06311	F6 Developing and Managing Corporate Identity	10
COL06329	F6 Logistics	10
COL06330	F6 Sales Management and Techniques	10
COL06331	F6 Quality Management	10
COL06341	F6 Managing with Information Technology	10
COL06343	F6 Relationship Marketing and Customer Relationship Management	10
  - (b) *Business Studies (Accounting and Finance)*

(i)	CBE311	F6 Financial Institutions and Markets	20	CBE100	F4 Principles of Management (Planning and Organising)	10
	COL06301	F6 Business Strategy	20	CBE101	F4 Principles of Management (Leading and Controlling)	10
	COL06316	F6 Money and Banking	10	CBE102	F4 Business Economics	10
	CBEXXX	F6 Financial Accounting and Analysis	10	CBE103	F4 Principles of Marketing (Understanding the Market)	10
(ii)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			CBE104	F4 Accounting Fundamentals I	10
	CBE303	F6 Financial Instruments and Market Behaviour	10	CBE105	F4 Principles of Marketing (Applying the Marketing Mix)	10
	CBE304	F6 Managing with Information Technology	10	CBE106	F4 Accounting Fundamentals II	10
	CBE307	F6 Entrepreneurship and Small Business	10	CBE107	F4 Business Statistics	10
	XXX	F6 Portfolio and Security Analysis	10	COL06110	F4 Quantitative Methods for Business	10
	COL06315	F6 International Financial Management	10	COL06112	F4 Information Management and Technology	10
	COL06318	F6 Cost Accounting	10	COL06119	F4 European Union	10
	COL06319	F6 Auditing	10	COL06127	F4 Business Communication	10
	COL06321	F6 Introduction to Econometrics	10	5.	A candidate shall also take additional units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits over two sessions	
(c)	<i>Business Studies (Marketing)</i>			CBE108	F4 Computing Skills for Business	20
(i)	CBE310	F6 Integrated Marketing Communications	20	CPY108	F4 Introduction to Psychology	20
	COL06301	F6 Business Strategy	20	CBE109	F4 Academic and Transferable Skills	20
	COL06332	F6 Marketing Research	10	CBE110	F4 Understanding Globalization	20
	COL06343	F6 Relationship Marketing and Customer Relationship Management	10	6.	The additional credits are not taken into account for the purposes of the award and they do not exempt the students from credit elsewhere in the programme but are pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.	
(ii)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			7.	A candidate, depending on entry qualifications, shall also complete a programme of additional units relating to Academic English Skills as pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.	
	CBE304	F6 Managing with Information Technology	10	8.	A candidate shall acquire Cambridge Advanced Certificate or IELTS (no less than 6) or TOEFL (no less than 550, computerised 213, Internet based 79) before progressing to Level 2.	
	CBE306	F6 Developing and Managing Corporate Identity	10	<b>Level 2 and Level 3</b>		
	CBE307	F6 Entrepreneurship and Small Business	10	9.	A candidate who successfully completes Level 1 in Thessaloniki shall follow the programme of study as listed in CBEU05.	
	CBE308	F6 Contemporary Issues in Marketing	10	10.	A candidate in Tirana or Kiev who successfully completes Level 1 shall proceed to Level 2 of CBEU05 or may seek a transfer to Level 2 of MGTU11.	
	CBE309	F6 Green Marketing	10	<b>CBEU33 BUSINESS STUDIES (BA) (Sofia and Thessaloniki)</b>		
	COL06330	F6 Sales Management and Techniques	10	1.	The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty. Level 1 (two sessions) and Level 2 (one session) shall be provided in Sofia, Bulgaria. Level 3 shall be provided in Thessaloniki, Greece.	
	COL06333	F6 Marketing of Services	10	2.	The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for four sessions.	
	COL06338	F6 International Business	10	3.	A person may be admitted as a candidate who has	
	COL06340	F6 Retail Marketing	10	(a)	a Secondary Education Certificate (Bulgarian Diploma za sredno obrazovanie or European or International Baccalaureate or equivalent);	

**CBEU09 BUSINESS STUDIES (BA) (Thessaloniki)**

**CBEU16 BUSINESS STUDIES (BA) (Tirana and Thessaloniki)**

**CBEU26 BUSINESS STUDIES (BA) (Kiev and Thessaloniki),**

1. The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty. Level 1 (two sessions) shall be provided in Thessaloniki (Greece), and Tirana (Albania), and Kiev (Ukraine). Levels 2 and 3 shall be provided in Thessaloniki (Greece).
2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for four sessions.
3. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has
  - (a) a Secondary Education Certificate (Apolyterion, European or International Baccalaureate or equivalent);
  - (b) adequate knowledge of English language at a level of approximately B2 (CEF).

**Level 1**

4. A candidate shall take over two sessions

**CBEU33 BUSINESS STUDIES (BA) (Sofia and Thessaloniki)**

1. The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty. Level 1 (two sessions) and Level 2 (one session) shall be provided in Sofia, Bulgaria. Level 3 shall be provided in Thessaloniki, Greece.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for four sessions.
3. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has
  - (a) a Secondary Education Certificate (Bulgarian Diploma za sredno obrazovanie or European or International Baccalaureate or equivalent)
  - (b) adequate knowledge of English language at a level of approximately B2 (CEF).

**Level 1**

4. A candidate shall take over two sessions

CBE100	F4 Principles of Management (Planning and Organising)	10	COL06224	F5 Evolution of Ideas in Computing	10
CBE101	F4 Principles of Management (Leading and Controlling)	10	COL06239	F5 Civil Liberties	10
CBE102	F4 Business Economics	10	COL06309	F5 Legal Environment of Business	10
CBE103	F4 Principles of Marketing (Understanding the Market)	10	COL34218	F5 Shakespeare: an Artist of all Times	10
CBE104	F4 Accounting Fundamentals I	10			
CBE105	F4 Principles of Marketing (Applying the Marketing Mix)	10	<b>Level 3</b>		
CBE106	F4 Accounting Fundamentals II	10	10.	A candidate in Sofia who successfully completes Level 2 will proceed to Level 3 of CBEU05.	
CBE107	F4 Business Statistics	10			
COL06110	F4 Quantitative Methods for Business	10	<b>CCPU02 BUSINESS AND COMPUTER STUDIES (BSc) (Thessaloniki)</b>		
COL06112	F4 Information Management and Technology	10	1.	The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for three sessions.	
COL06119	F4 European Union	10	<b>Level 1</b>		
COL06127	F4 Business Communication	10	2.	A candidate shall take	
5.	A candidate shall also take additional units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits over two sessions		COL06107	F4 Principles of Management	20
CBE108	F4 Computing Skills for Business	20	COL06108	F4 Principles of Marketing	20
CPY108	F4 Introduction to Psychology	20	COL06110	F4 Quantitative Methods for Business	10
CBE109	F4 Academic and Transferable Skills	20	COL06122	F4 Academic English Skills	10
CBE110	F4 Understanding Globalization	20	COL34101	F4 Networks Architecture	10
6.	The additional credits are not taken into account for the purposes of the award and they do not exempt the students from credit elsewhere in the programme but are pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.		COL34108	F4 Programming: Methodology and Design	20
7.	A candidate, depending on entry qualifications, shall also complete a programme of additional units relating to Academic English Skills as pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.		COL34112	F4 Object Oriented Programming	20
8.	A candidate shall acquire Cambridge Advanced Certificate or IELTS (no less than 6) or TOEFL (no less than 550, computerised 213, Internet based 79) before progressing to Level 2.		COL34113	F4 Systems Analysis and Design	10
			<b>Level 2</b>		
<b>Level 2</b>			3.	A candidate shall take	
9.	A candidate shall take		COL06202	F5 Organisational Behaviour	10
(a)	CBE300 F5 Corporate Social Responsibility and Ethics	10	COL06210	F5 Marketing Management	20
	COL06202 F5 Organisational Behaviour	10	COL06211	F5 Decision Making with Information Technology	10
	COL06207 F5 Financial Management	10	COL06305	F5 Operations Management	20
	COL06210 F5 Marketing Management	20	COL06333	F5 Marketing of Services	10
	COL06211 F5 Decision Making with Information Technology	10	COL34202	F5 Database Systems	10
	COL06214 F5 Management Accounting	10	COL34214	F5 Professional Issues in IT	10
	COL06305 F5 Operations Management	20	COL34223	F5 Principles of Management and Entrepreneurship for IT Professionals	10
	COL06327 F5 Consumer Behaviour	10	COL34224	F5 HCI and Software Development	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		<b>Level 3</b>		
COL06103	F5 Sociology of Sport	10	4.	A candidate shall take	
COL06122	F5 Understanding International Conflicts	10	(a)	COL06344 F6 Industrial Practice	20
COL06123	F5 World, Community, Economy and the Environment	10		COL34301 F6 Data Communications Networks	10
COL06203	F5 Cinema, Monsters and the Psychos	10		COL34303 F6 Individual Project	40
COL06208	F5 Contemporary Cinema and Society	10		COL34304 F6 Software Engineering	10
COL06212	F5 Cultural Representations Through Media	10		COL34324 F6 Information Security	10
COL06213	F5 International Politics	10	(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
COL06215	F5 Topics in Counselling in Psychology	10	CBE300	F6 Corporate Social Responsibility and Ethics	10
COL06216	F5 Principles of International Law	10	CBE308	F6 Contemporary Issues in Marketing	
COL06223	F5 European Cultural Identity	10	CBE309	F6 Green Marketing	
			COL06303	F6 Organisation Design	10
			COL06329	F6 Logistics	
			COL06334	F6 Entrepreneurship and Small Business	10
			COL06338	F6 International Business	10
			COL06343	F6 Relationship Marketing and Customer Relationship Management	10

5. A candidate who does not pass COL34303 (Individual Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**CCPU03 COMPUTER SCIENCE (BSc) (Thessaloniki)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for three sessions.

**Level 1**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	CCP100	F4	Personal Tutorial: Academic and Transferable Skills	0
	COL34101	F4	Networks Architecture	10
	COL34104	F4	Discrete Mathematical Foundations	10
	COL34105	F4	Continuous Mathematical Foundations	10
	COL34108	F4	Programming: Methodology and Design	20
	COL34110	F4	Introduction to Web Technologies	10
	COL34111	F4	Computer Systems Architecture	10
	COL34112	F4	Object-oriented Programming	20
	COL34113	F4	Systems Analysis and Design	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	CCP101	F4	Environment and Society	10
	CCP102	F4	Images and Texts: Understanding Culture	10
	CCP103	F4	Anthropology Through Case Studies	10
	COL06104	F4	Understanding Film	10
	COL06105	F4	United Nations Today	10
	COL06114	F4	Introduction to Psychology	10
	COL06117	F4	Introduction to Sociology	10
	COL06119	F4	European Union	10
	COL06122	F4	Academic English Skills	10
	COL06124	F4	Human Rights	10
	COL34117	F4	Media and Society	10

**Level 2**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	CCP303	F6	Web Programming	10
	COL34201	F5	Data Structures and Algorithms	10
	COL34202	F5	Database Systems	10
	COL34203	F5	Formal Methods and Software Reliability	10
	COL34206	F5	Operating Systems	10
	COL34211	F5	Logic Programming	10
	COL34214	F5	Professional Issues in IT	10
	COL34222	F5	Artificial Intelligence Techniques	10
	COL34224	F5	HCI and Software Development	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	CCP200	F5	Language and Identity	10
	CCP201	F5	Topics in Social Anthropology	10
	CCP202	F5	Sustainable Development	10
	CCP203	F5	Politics of Energy	10
	CCP204	F5	The Cultural Politics of Visual Mass Media	10
	COL06103	F4	Sociology of Sport	10
	COL06122	F4	Understanding International Conflicts	10
	COL06203	F5	Cinema, Monsters and the Psychos	10
	COL06208	F5	Contemporary Cinema and Society	10

COL06213	F5	International Politics	10
COL06239	F5	Civil Liberties	10
COL34220	F5	Religion, Society and Globalisation	10

**Level 3**

4. A candidate shall take

(a)	CCP300	F6	Professional Development Seminar Series	0
	CCP301	F6	Individual Project Preparation	0
	COL34301	F6	Network Computing	10
	COL34303	F6	Individual Project	40
	COL34304	F6	Software Engineering	10
	COL34322	F6	Industrial Software Project	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	CCP302	F6	Agents and Robotics	10
	CCP304	F6	Computer Games Development	10
	COL34223	F5	Principles of Management and Entrepreneurship for IT Professionals	10
	COL34305	F6	Advanced Database Systems	10
	COL34306	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	COL34307	F6	Advanced Computer Architecture	10
	COL34311	F6	Object-oriented Modelling and Simulation	10
	COL34312	F6	Neural Networks	10
	COL34313	F6	Object Oriented Analysis and Design	10
	COL34314	F6	Software Verification and Validation	10
	COL34315	F6	Programming Language Concepts	10
	COL34317	F6	Distributed Systems	10
	COL34318	F6	Health Informatics	10
	COL34319	F6	Managing the Information Function	10
	COL34321	F6	Object Oriented Databases	10
	COL34323	F6	Teaching and Learning Technologies	10
	COL34324	F6	Information Security	10

6. A candidate who does not pass COL34303 (Individual Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**CCPU05 COMPUTER SCIENCE (BSc) (Thessaloniki)**

**CCPU06 COMPUTER SCIENCE (BSc) (Tirana and Thessaloniki)**

1. The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty. Level 1 (two sessions) shall be provided in Thessaloniki (Greece) and Tirana (Albania). Levels 2 and 3 shall be provided in Thessaloniki (Greece).
2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for four sessions.
3. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has a
- (a) a Secondary Education Certificate (Apolysterion, European or International Baccalaureate or equivalent)
- (b) adequate knowledge of English language at a level of approximately B2 (CEF).

**Level 1**

4. A candidate shall take over two sessions
- |        |    |                                       |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| CCP104 | F4 | Programming: Methodology and Design I | 10 |
|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|

- |          |   |    |
|----------|---|----|
| CCP105   | F4 Programming: Methodology and Design II   | 10 |
| CCP106   | F4 Object-oriented Programming I  | 10 |
| CCP107   | F4 Object-oriented Programming II   | 10 |
| CCP109   | F4 Academic and Transferable Skills: Communication and Personal Development                   | 10 |
| COL34101 | F4 Networks Architecture  | 10 |
| COL34104 | F4 Discrete Mathematical Foundations  | 10 |
| COL34105 | F4 Continuous Mathematical Foundations  | 10 |
| COL34110 | F4 Introduction to Web Technologies   | 10 |
| COL34111 | F4 Computer Systems Architecture  | 10 |
| COL34113 | F4 Systems Analysis and Design and units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from Liberal Arts | 10 |
5. A candidate shall also take additional units to the value of *eighty* credits over two sessions
 

CCP108	F4 Insight to the Basics of Science	20
CCP110	F4 Algorithmic Thinking Skills I: Problems and Algorithms	20
CCP111	F4 Algorithmic Thinking Skills II: Structure and Logic	20
CCP112	F4 Academic and Transferable Skills: Searching, Studying and Writing	20
  6. The additional credits are not taken into account for the purposes of the award and they do not exempt the students from credit elsewhere in the programme but are pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.
  7. A candidate, depending on entry qualifications, shall also complete a programme of additional units relating to Academic English Skills as pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.
  8. A candidate shall acquire Cambridge Advanced Certificate or IELTS (no less than 6) or TOEFL (no less than 550, computerised 213, Internet based 79) before progressing to Level 2.

### Level 2 and Level 3

9. A candidate who successfully completes Level 1 in Thessaloniki shall follow the programme of study as listed in CCPU05.
10. Candidates in Tirana who successfully complete Level 1 will proceed to Level 2 of CCPU05 or may seek a transfer to level 2 of COMU101. \*

\* This is subject to final approval by the Computer Science Department at Sheffield with which the matter is under discussion.

### CCPU07 BUSINESS AND COMPUTER STUDIES (BSc) (Thessaloniki)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for four sessions.
2. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has
  - (a) a Secondary Education Certificate (Apolyterion, European or International Baccalaureate or equivalent)
  - (b) adequate knowledge of English language at a level of approximately B2 (CEF).

#### Level 1

3. A candidate shall take over two sessions

- |          |   |    |
|----------|---|----|
| CBE100   | F4 Principles of Management (Planning and Organising)   | 10 |
| CBE101   | F4 Principles of Management (Leading and Controlling)   | 10 |
| CBE103   | F4 Principles of Marketing (Understanding the Market)   | 10 |
| CBE105   | F4 Principles of Marketing (Applying the Marketing Mix) | 10 |
| CCP104   | F4 Programming: Methodology and Design I                | 10 |
| CCP105   | F4 Programming: Methodology and Design II               | 10 |
| CCP106   | F4 Object-oriented Programming I                        | 10 |
| CCP107   | F4 Object-oriented Programming II                       | 10 |
| COL06110 | F4 Quantitative Methods for Business                    | 10 |
| COL06112 | F4 Information Management and Technology                | 10 |
| COL34101 | F4 Networks Architecture                                | 10 |
| COL34113 | F4 Systems Analysis and Design                          | 10 |
4. A candidate shall also take additional units to the value of *eighty* credits over two sessions
 

CBE109	F4 Academic and Transferable Skills	20
CBE110	F4 Understanding Globalization	20
CCP111	F4 Algorithmic Thinking Skills II: Structure and Logic	20
CPY108	F4 Introduction to Psychology	20
  5. The additional credits are not taken into account for the purposes of the award and they do not exempt the students from credit elsewhere in the programme but are pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.
  6. A candidate, depending on entry qualifications, shall also complete a programme of additional units relating to Academic English Skills as pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.
  7. A candidate shall acquire Cambridge Advanced Certificate or IELTS (no less than 6) or TOEFL (no less than 550, computerised 213, Internet based 79) before progressing to Level 2.

### Level 2 and Level 3

8. A candidate who successfully completes Level 1 shall proceed to Level 2 of CCPU02.

### CCPU09 BUSINESS AND COMPUTER STUDIES (BSc) (Sofia and Thessaloniki)

1. The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty. Level 1 (two sessions) and Level 2 (one session) shall be provided in Sofia (Bulgaria). Level 3 shall be provided in Thessaloniki (Greece).
2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for four sessions.
3. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has
  - (a) a Secondary Education Certificate (Bulgarian Diploma za sredno obrazovanie or European or International Baccalaureate or equivalent);
  - (b) adequate knowledge of English language at a level of approximately B2 (CEF).

#### Level 1

4. A candidate shall take over two sessions
 

CBE100	F4 Principles of Management (Planning and Organising)	10
--------	---	----



- (b) adequate knowledge of English language at a level of approximately B2 (CEF).

**Level 1**

4. A candidate shall take over two sessions
- |          |                                       |    |
|----------|---------------------------------------|----|
| CPY104   | F4 Introduction to Psychology I       | 10 |
| CPY105   | F4 Introduction to Psychology II      | 10 |
| CPY106   | F4 Topics in Psychology I             | 10 |
| CPY107   | F4 Topics in Psychology II            | 10 |
| COL06128 | F4 Discovering Science                | 10 |
| COL52104 | F4 Computing Skills for Psychologists | 10 |
| COL56101 | F4 Introduction to Sociology          | 10 |
| COL56108 | F4 Applied Psychology                 | 10 |
| COL56110 | F4 Introduction to Health Psychology  | 10 |
| COLXXX   | F4 Positive Psychology                | 10 |
- and units to the value of *twenty* credits from Liberal Arts
5. A candidate shall also take additional units to the value of *eighty* credits over two sessions
- |        |  |    |
|--------|--|----|
| CPY110 | F4 Academic and Transferable Skills II: Communication and Personal Development | 20 |
| CPY111 | F4 Academic and Transferable Skills I: Searching, Studying and Writing         | 20 |
| CPY112 | F4 Critical Thinking Skills  | 20 |
| CPY113 | F4 Communication and Interpersonal Relationships                               | 20 |
6. The additional credits are not taken into account for the purposes of the award and they do not exempt the students from credit elsewhere in the programme but are pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.
7. A candidate, depending on entry qualifications, shall also complete a programme of additional units relating to Academic English Skills as pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.
8. A candidate shall acquire Cambridge Advanced Certificate or IELTS (no less than 6) or TOEFL (no less than 550, computerised 213, Internet based 79) before progressing to Level 2.

**Level 2 and Level 3**

9. A candidate who has completed Level 1 in Thessaloniki shall follow the programme of study as listed in CPYU02.
10. A candidate in Tirana who successfully completes Level 1 shall proceed to Level 2 of CPYU02 or may seek a transfer to level 2 of PSYU01. \*

\* This is subject to final approval by the Psychology Department at Sheffield with which the matter is under discussion.

# Master of Business Administration (MBA) and Master of Science (MSc), Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework and Coursework and Dissertation at the International Faculty, City College, Thessaloniki (Greece)

## INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of course titles is as follows

### Postgraduate Regulations

CBETXX	Banking and Finance (Sofia)	(MSc)
CBET13	Banking and Finance (Thessaloniki)	(MSc)
CBETXX	Banking and Finance (Tirana)	(MSc)
CBET18	Business Administration (Belgrade)	(MBA)
CBET19	Business Administration (Bucharest)	(MBA)
CBET21	Business Administration (Istanbul)	(MBA)
CBET20	Business Administration (Kiev)	(MBA)
CBET17	Business Administration (Thessaloniki)	(MBA)
CCPTXX	Business Management and Technology (Bucharest)	(MSc)
CCPT05	Business Management and Technology (Kiev)	(MSc)
CCPT06	Business Management and Technology (Sofia)	(MSc)
CCPT01	Business Management and Technology (Thessaloniki)	(MSc)
CCPT04	Business Management and Technology (Tirana)	(MSc)
CBET03	Human Resource Management	(MSc)
CBET07	Leisure and Tourism Management	(MSc)
CBET05	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	(MSc)
CBET01	Management	(MSc)
CBETXX	Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations (Bucharest)	(MA)
CBET23	Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations (Kiev)	(MA)
CBET24	Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations (Sofia)	(MA)
CBET11	Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations (Thessaloniki)	(MA)
CBET22	Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations (Tirana)	(MA)
CPYT01	Psychology and Counselling (Thessaloniki)	(MSc)
CPYTXX	Psychology and Counselling	(MSc)

	(Tirana)	
CCPTXX	Software Engineering and Telecommunications (Sofia)	(MSc)
CCPT02	Software Engineering and Telecommunications (Thessaloniki)	(MSc)
CCPTXX	Software Engineering and Telecommunications (Tirana)	(MSc)
<b>CBET01 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)</b>		
<b>CBET02 (Part-Time)</b>		
1. A candidate shall take		
(a)	COL61309 F7 Strategy Formulation	15
	COL61501 F7 Research Methods for Business	15
	COL61503 F7 Operations and Process Management	15
	COL61507 F7 Managing People in Organisations	15
	COL62401 F7 Accounting for Managers	15
	COL62404 F7 Managing Change within Organisations	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
	CBE603 F7 Employee Performance Management	15
	CBE604 F7 Global Supply Chain Management	15
	CBE605 F7 Contemporary Issues in Management	15
	COL61412 F7 Corporate Social Responsibility and Ethics	15
	COL61414 F7 Corporate Finance	15
	COL61502 F7 Public Relations Strategies	15
	COL62724 F7 Entrepreneurship and Innovation	15
	COL62725 F7 Strategic Leadership and Negotiations	15
	COL62726 F7 Technology and Innovation Management	15
(c)	CBE612 F7 Dissertation	60
2. A part-time candidate may proceed to the second session of study only on the recommendation of the Examiner.		
3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 4(a) and (b) above.		
4. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management.		

5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.

**CBET03 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**CBET04 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- |            |    |   |    |
|------------|----|---|----|
| (a) CBE603 | F7 | Employee Performance Management                         | 15 |
| COL61309   | F7 | Strategy Formulation                                    | 15 |
| COL61501   | F7 | Research Methods for Business                           | 15 |
| COL61507   | F7 | Managing People in Organisations                        | 15 |
| COL62401   | F7 | Accounting for Managers                                 | 15 |
| COL62404   | F7 | Managing Change within Organisations                    | 15 |
| COL62406   | F7 | International and Comparative Human Resource Management | 15 |
| COL62727   | F7 | HR Policies and Practices                               | 15 |
| (b) CBE612 | F7 | Dissertation  | 60 |
2. A part-time candidate may proceed to the second session of study only on the recommendation of the Examiner.
3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 4(a) above.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Human Resource Management.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Human Resource Management.

**CBET05 LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**CBET06 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- |            |    |  |    |
|------------|----|--|----|
| (a) CBE604 | F7 | Global Supply Chain Management                 | 15 |
| COL61309   | F7 | Strategy Formulation                           | 15 |
| COL61501   | F7 | Research Methods for Business                  | 15 |
| COL61503   | F7 | Operations and Process Management              | 15 |
| COL61507   | F7 | Managing People in Organisations               | 15 |
| COL61509   | F7 | Logistics and Supply Chain Management          | 15 |
| COL61513   | F7 | Contemporary Issues in Supply Chain Management | 15 |
| COL62401   | F7 | Accounting for Managers                        | 15 |
| (b) CBE612 | F7 | Dissertation                                   | 60 |
2. A part-time candidate may proceed to the second session of study only on the recommendation of the Examiner.
3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 4(a) above.

4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Logistics and Supply Chain Management.

5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Logistics and Supply Chain Management.

**CBET07 LEISURE AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**CBET08 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- |            |    |                                  |    |
|------------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| (a) CBE606 | F7 | Leisure and Tourism Industry     | 15 |
| CBE611     | F7 | Public Relations Strategies      | 15 |
| COL60507   | F7 | Hotel and Hospitality Management | 15 |
| COL60508   | F7 | Festivals and Events Management  | 15 |
| COL61309   | F7 | Strategy Formulation             | 15 |
| COL61501   | F7 | Research Methods for Business    | 15 |
| COL61507   | F7 | Managing People in Organisations | 15 |
| COL62401   | F7 | Accounting for Managers          | 15 |
| (c) CBE612 | F7 | Dissertation                     | 60 |
2. A part-time candidate may proceed to the second session of study only on the recommendation of the Examiner.
3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 4(a) above.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Leisure and Tourism Management.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Leisure and Tourism Management.

**CBET11 MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Full-Time) (Thessaloniki)**

**CBET12 MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)**

**CBET22 MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Part-Time) (Tirana)**

**CBET23 MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Part-Time) (Kiev)**

**CBET24 MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Part-Time) (Sofia)**

**CBETXX MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Part-Time) (Bucharest)**

1. The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty, Thessaloniki (full-time/part-time), and Tirana Albania (part-time only), and Kiev Ukraine (part-time only), Sofia Bulgaria (part-time only) and Bucharest Romania (part-time only).
2. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
- (a) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject related to that of the programme of study; *or*

(b) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject not related to that of the programme of study but who is able to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Course Director of appropriate experience and understanding.		(b) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
3. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one session or part-time for two sessions.		COL61403 F7 Economics for Banking and Finance	15
4. A candidate shall take		COL62718 F7 Financial Derivatives and Risk Management	15
(a) COL61301 F7 Innovation and New Product Development	15	COL62720 F7 Commercial and Investment Banking	15
COL61307 F7 Advertising and Sales Promotion Management	15	(c) COL61413 F7 Dissertation	60
COL61313 F7 E-Business and Internet Marketing	15	2. A part-time candidate may proceed to the second session of study only on the recommendation of the Examiners.	
COL61315 F7 Strategic Marketing	15	3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 4(a) above.	
COL61318 F7 Research Methods for Business	15	4. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Banking and Finance.	
COL61319 F7 Public Relations Strategies	15	5. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Banking and Finance.	
(b) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		<b>CBET17 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA) (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)</b>	
CBE613 Contemporary Issues in Marketing	15	<b>CBET18 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA) (Part-Time) (Belgrade)<sup>†</sup></b>	
CBE614 Retail Marketing	15	<b>CBET19 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA) (Part-Time) (Bucharest)<sup>†</sup></b>	
COL60508 F7 Festivals and Events Management	15	<b>CBET20 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA) (Part-Time) (Kiev)<sup>†</sup></b>	
COL61303 F7 Corporate Social Responsibility and Ethics	15	<b>CBET21 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA) (Part-Time) (Istanbul)<sup>†</sup></b>	
COL61308 F7 Global Marketing	15	1. The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty in Thessaloniki (Greece), Belgrade (Serbia), Bucharest (Romania), Kiev (Ukraine) and Istanbul (Turkey).	
COL61320 F7 Media Planning	15	2. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has considerable working experience in the field of Business Administration; <i>and</i>	
COL61321 F7 Communication and Mass Media	15	(a) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject related to that of the programme of study; <i>or</i>	
COL62715 F7 Strategic Brand Management	15	(b) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject not related to that of the programme of study but who is able to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Course Director of appropriate experience and understanding; <i>or</i>	
(c) COL61317 F7 Dissertation	60	(c) is able to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Course Director of appropriate experience and understanding.	
5. A part-time candidate may proceed to the second session of study only on the recommendation of the Examiners.		3. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for two sessions (a total of 26 months of study).	
6. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 4(a) and (b) above.		4. A candidate shall be admitted to pursue a programme of study in <i>one</i> of the following	
7. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations.		(i) Business Administration (General Management)	
8. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations.		(ii) Business Administration (Finance)	
<b>CBET13 BANKING AND FINANCE (MSc) (Full-Time) (Thessaloniki)</b>		(iii) Business Administration (Marketing)	
<b>CBET14 (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)</b>		(iv) Business Administration (Health Care Management)	
<b>CBETXX BANKING AND FINANCE (MSc) (Part Time) (Sofia)</b>		(v) Business Administration (Logistics)	
<b>CBETXX BANKING AND FINANCE (MSc) (Part Time) (Tirana)</b>		5. A candidate shall take	
1. A candidate shall take		(a) CBE610 F7 Leading and Managing People	10
(a) COL61318 F7 Research Methods for Finance	15		
COL61402 F7 The Banking and Financial System	15		
COL61406 F7 Financial Reporting and Analysis	15		
COL61414 F7 Corporate Finance	15		
COL62716 F7 Investments and Security Analysis	15		
COL62717 F7 Econometrics for Finance	15		

COL61701	F7	Logistics and Supply Chain Network Management	10	<b>CCPT06 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Part-Time) (Sofia)</b>
COL61801	F7	Research Methods	10	
COL61802	F7	Understanding Organisational Behaviour	10	
COL61803	F7	Strategy Formulation and Business Decision	10	
COL61804	F7	Current Issues in Management	10	
COL61805	F7	Business Economics	10	
COL61807	F7	Financial Reporting and Management Accounting	10	
COL61808	F7	Developing Market Presence	10	
COL61809	F7	Information Management	10	
COL61814	F7	Corporate Financial Management	10	
(b)		one of the following		
(i)		<i>Business Administration (General Management)</i>		
COL61810	F7	Developing Business Processes and Operations	10	
COL61813	F7	Business Strategy	10	
COL61821	F7	Entrepreneurial Management in a Globalised Environment	10	
(ii)		<i>Business Administration (Finance)</i>		
COL61810	F7	Developing Business Processes and Operations	10	
COL61815	F7	International Financial Management	10	
COL62728	F7	Current Issues in Finance	10	
(iii)		<i>Business Administration (Marketing)</i>		
COL61810	F7	Developing Business Processes and Operations	10	
COL61816	F7	Marketing Strategy	10	
COL61817	F7	Contemporary Issues in Marketing	10	
(iv)		<i>Business Administration (Health Care Management)</i>		
CBE607	F7	Health Care Operations and Process Management	10	
CBE608	F7	Health Systems, Policy and Economics	10	
CBE609	F7	Contemporary Issues in Health Care	10	
(v)		<i>Business Administration (Logistics)</i>		
COL61511	F7	Managing Global Logistics	10	
COL61707	F7	Contemporary Issues in Logistics	10	
COL61810	F7	Developing Business Processes and Operations	10	
(c)		COL61820 F7 Dissertation	40	
6.		A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 5(a) above.		
7.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 5(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration.		
8.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 5(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Business Administration.		
<b>CCPT01 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)</b>				<b>CCPTXX BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Part-Time) (Bucharest)</b>
<b>CCPT04 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Part-Time) (Tirana)</b>				
<b>CCPT05 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Part-Time) (Kiev)</b>				
1. The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty in Thessaloniki and Tirana (Albania) and Sofia (Bulgaria).				
2. A person may be admitted as a candidate who				
(a) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours Degree in a subject related to that of the programme of study; <i>or</i>				
(b) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours Degree in a subject not related to that of the programme of study but who is able to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Course Director of appropriate experience and understanding.				
3. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for two sessions.				
4. A candidate shall take				
(a)	COL31602	F7 Entrepreneurship and Innovation	15	
	COL31603	F7 Managing Strategic Change	15	
	COL31604	F7 ICT for Strategic Management	15	
	COL31605	F7 Managing Knowledge-Driven ICT Projects	15	
	COL31606	F7 Internetworked Business Enterprises	15	
	COL31607	F7 Knowledge Technologies for Innovation	15	
	COL31608	F7 Innovation Management and New Product Development	15	
	COL31609	F7 Research Methods	15	
(b)	COL31610	F7 Dissertation	60	
5. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 4(a) above.				
6. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Technology, Innovation and Entrepreneurship.				
7. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.				
<b>CCPT02 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS (MSc) (Full-Time) (Thessaloniki)</b>				
<b>CCPT03 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS (MSc) (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)</b>				
<b>CCPTXX SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS (MSc) (Part-Time) (Tirana)</b>				
<b>CCPTXX SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS (MSc) (Part-Time) (Sofia)</b>				
1. The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty in Thessaloniki and Tirana (Albania) and Sofia (Bulgaria).				

2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for two sessions.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

CCP600	F7	Engineering Internet Applications	15
COL62302	F7	Advanced Software Development Techniques	15
COL62303	F7	Computer Networking and Internet Technologies	15
COL62304	F7	Distributed Data Management	15
COL62305	F7	Contemporary Issues in ICT	15
COL62306	F7	Advanced Software Engineering	15
COL62307	F7	Research Skills and Dissertation Preparation	10
COL62308	F7	Wireless and Mobile Telecommunication	15
COL62309	F7	Industrial Group Project	15
  - (b) COL62310 F7 Dissertation 50
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 4(a) above.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Software Engineering and Telecommunications.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Software Engineering and Telecommunications.

**CPYT01 PSYCHOLOGY AND COUNSELLING**

**(MSc) (Full-Time) (Thessaloniki)**

**CPYT02 PSYCHOLOGY AND COUNSELLING**

**(MSc) (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)**

**CPYTXX PSYCHOLOGY AND COUNSELLING**

**(MSc) (Part-Time) (Tirana)**

- 1 A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COL62701	F7	Applied Counselling Psychology	15
COL62703	F7	Counselling in Developmental Disabilities	15
COL62704	F7	Psychopathology	15
COL62705	F7	Research Methods	15
COL62708	F7	Introduction to Research	15
COL62709	F7	Introduction to Group Counselling and Psychotherapy	15
COL62712	F7	Counselling Skills	15
CPY600	F7	Personal and Professional Development	15
  - (b) COL62702 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 4(a) above.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology and Counselling.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Psychology.

# Regulations for the Foundation Year, Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health

## INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order within Schools in the Faculty. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

NURU275	Acute and Critical Care Practice	(BMedSci)
NURU271	Acute and Critical Care Practice	(Dip)
MEDU13	Biomedical Sciences	(BMedSci)
NURU273	Care of the Newborn	(Dip)
NURU279	Children’s Nursing Practice	(Dip)
NURU17	Clinical Nursing Practice	(BMedSci)
NURU132	Clinical Practice	(Dip)
MEDU02	Clinical Sciences	(BMedSci)
DENU03	Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy	(Diploma)
DENU21	Dental Science	(BMedSci)
DENU22	Dental Science	(BSc)
DENU01	Dental Surgery	(BDS)
DENU07	Dental Surgery	(BDS)
MEDU05	Foundation Year to Medicine (Sheffield College)	
NURU146	Health and Human Sciences	(BMedSci)
NURU141	Health and Social Care Studies (Acute High Dependency and Critical Care)	(BMedSci)
NURU143	Health and Social Care Studies (Intensive Care of the Child)	(BMedSci)
NURU144	Health and Social Care Studies (Neonatal Intensive Care)	(BMedSci)
NURU140	Health and Social Care Studies (Ongoing and Supportive Care)	(BMedSci)
NURU145	Health and Social Care Studies (Primary Care and Public Health)	(BMedSci)
NURU142	Health and Social Care Studies (Sexual Health)	(BMedSci)
HCSU02	Human Communication Sciences	(BSc)
MEDU19	Medicine	(BMedSci)
MEDU01	Medicine and Surgery	(MB,ChB)
NURU09	Midwifery Studies	(BMedSci)
NURU136	Midwifery Studies	(BMedSci)
NURU135	Nursing Studies	(BMedSci)
NURU260	Nursing Studies	(BMedSci)
OPHU01	Orthoptics	(BMedSci (Orthoptics))
HCSU01	Speech	(BMedSci (Speech))

## NOTE:

### CARE OF PATIENTS, PROFESSIONAL BEHAVIOURS AND FITNESS TO PRACTISE

(i) A student will not be permitted to take part in the care of patients, except under the supervision of a registered medical practitioner, or, in the case of dental

patients, of a registered dental practitioner, or, in the case of nursing and midwifery students, of a named person who holds effective first level registration on the Professional Register or other professional and academic qualifications and experience commensurate with the context of care delivery.

(ii) Attendance at the MB,ChB programme of study is on the basis of academic semesters up to the phase two Examination, or, in the case of the BDS programme of study, the first Examination. Thereafter, attendance for clinical studies is required throughout the year, except for approved short periods. Where attendance is inadequate a candidate will be reported under the Regulations relating to the Progress of Students.

(iii) The Degrees of MB, ChB, BDS and all programmes of study leading to registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council are recognised for the purposes of the Medical Act 1983, the Dentists Act 1984 and the Nurses and Midwives Rules Approval Order 1983 SI No 873 as a qualification for professional practice. The responsibilities of medical, dental, nursing and midwifery, and other practitioners to their patients are such that the University must at all times have regard to a student’s fitness to practise in the relevant profession. Where doubts arise as to such fitness to practise, they will be dealt with under the Regulations relating to the health of students, with Discipline or with the Progress of Students, or with Fitness to Practise.

## School of Medicine and Biomedical Sciences

### MEDU05 FOUNDATION YEAR TO MEDICINE (JACS A104) (SHEFFIELD COLLEGE)

#### Leading to the programme of study for the Degrees of MB,ChB

#### Level 0

- The programme of study shall be pursued for one year full-time.
- A candidate shall take
 

MED001	Chemistry A	20
MED002	Chemistry B	20
MED003	Foundation Biology A	15
MED004	Foundation Biology B	15
MED005	Medical Biology A	15
MED006	Medical Biology B	15
MED007	Foundation Physics	10
MED008	Medical Physics	10
- A candidate who has passed the A Level Examination in Chemistry or Physics (or other examinations and subjects approved for this purpose by the Faculty) at a level deemed appropriate by the Faculty may be exempted from taking MED001 and MED002 or MED007 and MED008.
- A candidate must pass in every unit taken. A candidate who fails at the first attempt in any unit may re-sit the examination at the August resit examination.
- A candidate who fails any unit on a second occasion will only be granted a repeat year in exceptional circumstances and with the permission of the Faculty.

## REGISTRATION WITH THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL

### Subject to Review

In order to be eligible for full registration with the General Medical Council, a student who obtains a medical qualification must be employed as a Foundation Year 1 trainee in approved hospital posts for a period of one year. During this year the trainee must give satisfactory service for at least four months in a post in Medicine and at least four months in a post in Surgery. While employed in these posts the trainee will have provisional registration to enable hospital duties to be carried out.

Candidates in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry & Health who qualify for the award of the Degrees of MB,ChB and have spent more than one semester on approved schemes of study abroad shall not, unless the Senate directs otherwise, be included in the lists of candidates holding a primary UK qualification submitted by the University to the General Medical Council for the purposes of section 4(3) of the Medical Act 1983.

A holder of the Degrees of MB,ChB who seeks full registration with the General Medical Council and who satisfies the requirements of the Medical Act 1983 as to experience may apply to the Postgraduate Dean for a certificate under Section 10 of that Act. In any case in which the Postgraduate Dean declines to issue a certificate the graduate may apply to the Appeals Committee of Senate. For this purpose that Committee shall consist of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor none of whom shall have had previous dealings with the case: a chairman, who shall be legally qualified, and two persons possessing appropriate clinical experience, one of whom may be a member of the clinical academic staff of another university.

These notes should be read in conjunction with the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry & Health note concerning “Care of patients, professional behaviours and fitness to practise”, as set out in the University Calendar

## MEDU01 MEDICINE AND SURGERY (MB,ChB) (JACS A100)

### This programme of study is non-modular

1. There shall be six Examinations for the Degrees of MB,ChB: Phase 1a, Phase 1b, Phase 2, Phase 3a, Phase 3b and Phase 4 MB,ChB Examinations. Each Examination shall be held twice a year. A candidate may not enter for the second (re-sit) Examination unless the candidate has failed the first or has received special permission from the Faculty to do so.
2. A mark of distinction in any part of the Examination may be awarded by the Faculty to a candidate who in the opinion of the Examiners has produced exceptionally distinguished work.
3. A candidate who fails an Examination or part of an Examination may repeat the Examination on one or, with the permission of the Faculty, more occasions. A candidate who fails to achieve a pass mark on three or more occasions throughout the programme of study shall be referred under the General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students. A candidate who passes an Examination at the second or later attempt shall be awarded no more than the minimum pass grade.
4. Subject to any special provision in these Regulations a candidate may not proceed to the next Phase of the programme of study until the Examination for the preceding Phase has been passed.
5. A candidate is required to pursue throughout the programme of study programmes in Student Selected Components and Personal and Professional Development including a longitudinal assessment of Professional Behaviours. A candidate whose behaviour gives rise to concern may become the subject of proceedings under the General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise.

### Phase 1

6. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for two sessions.
7. A candidate shall take  
Medical Sciences  
Introductory Clinical Competence  
Integrated Learning Activities  
Student Selected Components
8. The Phase 1a Examination shall comprise  
MED111 F4 Phase 1a Integrated Examination
9. The Phase 1b Examination shall comprise  
MED211 F5 Phase 1b Integrated Examination

### Phase 2

10. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for twenty-eight weeks.
11. A candidate shall take  
Basic Clinical Skills  
Clinical Team Attachments  
Medical Sciences  
Student Selected Components  
Integrated Learning Activities
12. The Phase 2 Examination shall comprise  
MED311 F6 Basic Clinical Competence  
Examination

### Phase 3a

13. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for forty-nine weeks
14. A candidate shall take  
Women’s Health  
Child Health  
Psychiatry, Neurology and Care of Older People  
Community and Public Health  
Personal and Professional Development  
Medical Sciences  
Student Selected Components  
Integrated Learning Activities
15. The Phase 3a Examination shall comprise  
MED411 F6 Extended Clinical Competence  
Examination

### Phase 3b

16. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for forty-eight weeks
17. A candidate shall take  
Community and Palliative Care  
General Care  
Acute and Critical Care  
Specialty Clinical Care  
Personal and Professional Development  
Medical Sciences  
Student Selected Components (including Elective)  
Integrated Learning Activities
18. The Phase 3b Examination shall comprise  
MED412 F6 Medical Sciences Examination  
The Examination will include examination of knowledge acquired in earlier phases of the programme of study. By the end of this Phase students will need to have demonstrated competence in the practical procedures prescribed by the General Medical Council in Tomorrow’s Doctors (2009).

### Phase 4

19. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for twenty-four weeks.
20. A candidate shall take  
Clinical Attachments 1 and 2  
Student Selected Components  
Student Assistantship

21. The Phase 4 Examination shall comprise  
MED513 F6 Advanced Clinical Competence Examination
- The Examination shall include an examination of aspects of clinical competence acquired in earlier phases of the programme of study.
22. In considering recommendations for the award of Honours, the Examiners shall take into account a candidate's performance in all six Examinations.
- The names of candidates who have passed the Phase 4 Examination shall be published as follows:
- (a) those awarded Honours  
(b) those who have passed.
23. **DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS OF EXTERNAL BODIES**
- A candidate studying for a degree or diploma of an external body shall complete the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degrees of MB,ChB and shall be subject to the General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students.

### MEDU02 CLINICAL SCIENCES (BMedSci)

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person who has passed the Phase 2 Examination for the Degrees of MB,ChB and satisfactorily completed at least two clinical modules of Phase 3, at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, may be awarded the Degree of BMedSci in Clinical Science without further study.
2. Such a candidate shall not be awarded honours.
3. The award will not be a registrable qualification.
4. A candidate to whom the Degree has been awarded will not be eligible to complete further study on the programme of study for the Degrees of MB,ChB.

### MEDU13 BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES (BMedSci)

1. A person who has passed the Phase 1a and 1b Examinations for the Degrees of MB,ChB at a standard acceptable to the Faculty may be permitted to read for the Degree of BMedSci in Biomedical Science. The programme of study may only be taken by a candidate who does not intend to complete the programme of study for the MB,ChB degrees.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for two semesters.

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take one of the following
 

(a)(i)	BMS301	F6	Membrane Receptors	10
	BMS303	F6	Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
	BMS304	F6	Intestinal Transport	10
	BMS311	F6	The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
	BMS314	F6	Practical Study of Ion Channels	10
	BMS316	F6	Group Research Initiatives	10
	BMS317	F6	Communication and Presentation Skills	10
	BMS320	F6	Biomedical Science Library Project	10
	BMS346	F6	Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
(ii)	F6 Level units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits			
(b)(i)	BMS305	F6	Neurogastroenterology	10
	BMS307	F6	Motor Neuroscience	10
	BMS309	F6	Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1. Neurodegeneration	10
	BMS315	F6	Experimental Neuroscience	10
	BMS317	F6	Communication and Presentation Skills	10
	BMS318	F6	Techniques in Neuroscience	10
	BMS320	F6	Biomedical Science Library Project	10

- |        |  |    |  |    |
|--------|--|----|--|----|
|        | BMS347   | F6 | Biological Basis of Brain Disease 2: Biological Psychiatry             | 10 |
|        | BMS381   | F6 | Developmental Neurobiology   | 10 |
| (ii)   | F6 Level units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits           |    |  |    |
| (c)(i) | BMS301   | F6 | Membrane Receptors   | 10 |
|        | BMS317   | F6 | Communication and Presentation Skills                                  | 10 |
|        | BMS320   | F6 | Biomedical Science Library Project                                     | 10 |
|        | BMS332   | F6 | Tumour Cell Biology  | 10 |
|        | BMS380   | F6 | Developmental Embryology and Disease                                   | 10 |
|        | BMS381   | F6 | Developmental Neurobiology   | 10 |
|        | BMS385   | F6 | Practical Cell Biology   | 10 |
|        | BMS386   | F6 | Practical Developmental Genetics                                       | 20 |
| (ii)   | F6 Level units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits           |    |  |    |
| (d)(i) | BMS303   | F6 | Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy                           | 10 |
|        | BMS309   | F6 | Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration                 | 10 |
|        | BMS311   | F6 | The Kidney in Health and Disease                                       | 10 |
|        | BMS317   | F6 | Communication and Presentation Skills                                  | 10 |
|        | BMS320   | F6 | Biomedical Science Library Project                                     | 10 |
|        | BMS332   | F6 | Tumour Cell Biology  | 10 |
|        | BMS340   | F6 | Musculo Skeletal Anatomy   | 10 |
|        | BMS342   | F6 | Anatomy of the Head and Neck   | 10 |
|        | BMS348   | F6 | Smooth Muscle in Health and Disease                                    | 10 |
| (ii)   | F6 Level units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits           |    |  |    |
| (e)(i) | BMS317   | F6 | Communication and Presentation Skills                                  | 10 |
|        | BMS320   | F6 | Biomedical Science Library Project                                     | 10 |
| (ii)   | units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following  |    |  |    |
|        | LAW618   | F7 | Issues in Organ Transplantation and Artificial Organs                  | 10 |
|        | MAT167   | F5 | Materials in Medicine and Dentistry                                    | 10 |
|        | MAT300   | F6 | Tissue Engineering Approaches to Disease and Failure in Living Systems | 20 |
|        | MAT307   | F6 | Research Seminars in Tissue Engineering                                | 10 |
|        | MAT315   | F6 | Materials for Biological Applications                                  | 10 |
|        | MAT316   | F6 | Surfaces for Biological Applications                                   | 10 |
| (iii)  | units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following    |    |  |    |
|        | BMS315   | F6 | Experimental Neuroscience  | 10 |
|        | BMS316   | F6 | Group Research Initiatives   | 10 |
|        | BMS385   | F6 | Practical Cell Biology   | 10 |
| (iv)   | units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|        | BMS301   | F6 | Membrane Receptors   | 10 |
|        | BMS303   | F6 | Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy                           | 10 |
|        | BMS304   | F6 | Intestinal Transport   | 10 |
|        | BMS305   | F6 | Neurogastroenterology  | 10 |
|        | BMS307   | F6 | Motor Neuroscience   | 10 |
|        | BMS309   | F6 | Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration                 | 10 |
|        | BMS310   | F6 | Reproduction and Fertility   | 10 |
|        | BMS311   | F6 | The Kidney in Health and Disease                                       | 10 |
|        | BMS332   | F6 | Tumour Cell Biology  | 10 |
|        | BMS346   | F6 | Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease                            | 10 |
|        | BMS347   | F6 | Biological Basis of Brain Disease 2: Biological Psychiatry             | 10 |
|        | BMS348   | F6 | Smooth Muscle in Health and Disease                                    | 10 |
|        | BMS380   | F6 | Developmental Embryology and Disease                                   | 10 |
|        | BMS381   | F6 | Developmental Neurobiology   | 10 |

4. The final classification shall take into account only the performance of the candidate at Level 3.

## MEDU19 MEDICINE (BMedSci)

### This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person who has passed the Phase 1b Examination for the Degrees of MB,ChB at a standard acceptable to the Faculty may read for the Degree of BMedSci in Medicine. Persons from other institutions may be permitted by the Faculty to read for the Degree of BMedSci in Medicine in accordance with the General Regulations for First Degrees. The programme of study may also be intercalated between any of the subsequent phases of the programme of study for the Degrees of MB,ChB or undertaken after graduation.
2. The programme of full-time study shall be pursued for forty-eight weeks.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) Introduction to Research Ethics and Governance  
Applications of Statistics in Medical and Health Sciences and
  - (b) follow a prescribed programme of study comprising project work and taught components.
4. The Final Examination, including examination of project work, shall be held at the end of the period of study.
5. A candidate may enter the Examination on one occasion only.

## OPHU01 ORTHOPTICS (BMedSci (Orthoptics)) (JACS B510)

### This programme of study is non-modular

1. There shall be three examinations for the Degree: the First Examination, the Second Examination and the Final Examination. A candidate must pass the First Examination before proceeding to the second year and pass the Second Examination before proceeding to the third year.
2. A candidate who fails any subject on the first occasion may resit the examination. The candidate shall only be required to resit the subject or subjects previously failed. In exceptional circumstances, a candidate may be required by the Faculty to repeat a year of the programme, including all classes and examinations normally taken in that year. Any candidate passing an examination in any subject at the second or later attempt shall be awarded no more than the minimum pass mark. A candidate who fails to achieve a pass mark on five or more occasions shall be referred under the General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students.

### The First Examination

3. The subjects of the First Examination shall be

BMS131	F4	Anatomy and Physiology
BMS132	F4	Ocular Anatomy, Physiology and Neuroscience
ORT101	F4	Clinical Orthoptics
ORT104	F4	Optics
ORT105	F4	Interpersonal Communication Skills
ORT106	F4	Strabismus
PSY101	F4	Discovering Psychology

### The Second Examination

4. The subjects of the Second Examination shall be

ORT208	F5	Visual Perception
ORT209	F5	Associated Professional Studies
ORT210	F5	Clinical Orthoptics
ORT211	F5	Electrodiagnosis
ORT212	F5	Strabismus and Ocular Motility
ORT213	F5	Visual Optics
ORT214	F5	Clinical Visual Optics
ORT215	F5	Introductory Pathology
ORT216	F5	Medical Microbiology

### The Final Examination

5. The subjects of the Final Examination shall be

ORT303	F6	Ophthalmology
ORT304	F6	Paediatric Neurology
ORT305	F6	Pathology
ORT306	F6	Clinical Orthoptics
ORT307	F6	Dissertation
ORT308	F6	Strabismus and Ocular Motility
6. The final classification of a candidate shall be determined by consideration of the candidate's performance in the Second and Final Examinations.
7. A candidate who has failed to pass any part of the Final Examination at the first attempt shall still be eligible for Honours, provided that a pass is achieved at the second or later attempt.
8. A candidate shall not be deemed to have passed the Final Examination unless a satisfactory standard has been achieved in the Clinical section of the programme of study.
9. A candidate who does not achieve honours will not be eligible to apply for registration with the Health Professions Council.
10. Any candidate awarded an aegrotat degree will not be eligible to apply for registration with the Health Professions Council.

## School of Clinical Dentistry

### DENU01 DENTAL SURGERY (BDS)

#### For candidates whose registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009

#### This programme of study is non-modular

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for five years full-time and shall be subject to a time limit of seven years.
2. There shall be five Examinations: the First Examination, the Second Examination, the Third Examination, the Fourth Examination and the Final Examination.
3. The holder of a registrable medical qualification or a science degree may, on the recommendation of the Board of Dental Studies, be exempted by the Faculty from certain examinations and associated courses.
4. Each Examination shall be held twice in each year and a candidate must pass or be exempted from each Examination before proceeding to the next Examination or part of the Examination.
5. A candidate may not enter for a second (re-sit) Examination unless the candidate has failed in the first or has received special permission from the Board of Dental Studies to do so.
6. In the absence of special circumstances, a candidate shall be permitted a maximum of two attempts at these Examinations. Permission for additional attempts would normally require the approval of the Faculty Student Review Committee.
7. In accordance with the requirements laid down by the General Dental Council in its document "The First Five Years" the normal maximum time permitted for completion of the course from entry until graduation should not exceed seven years, excluding intercalation, PhD or other research programme.

### The First Examination

8. The subjects of the First Examination shall be

BMS121	F4	Anatomy
BMS122	F4	Oral Anatomy
BMS123	F4	Physiology
MBB121	F4	Biochemistry
9. A candidate who fails in one or more subjects at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects, failed.

10. In the absence of special circumstances, a candidate shall be permitted a maximum of *two* attempts at this Examination. A candidate who is allowed a third attempt must offer all subjects.

### The Second Examination

11. The subjects of the Second Examination shall be  
DEN201 Preliminary Dental Subjects I  
(Theoretical and Clinical)  
DEN202 Preliminary Dental Subjects II  
(Practical)
12. Before sitting the Second Examination, a candidate must have attended and satisfied requirements for the following courses  
Integrated Caries and Periodontal Diseases  
Introduction to Dental Materials  
Dental Technology, Clinical Skills and Clinical Prosthetics  
Junior Restorative Course  
Oral Surgery Introductory Course  
Child Dental Care Course I, II and III  
Behavioural Sciences in Dentistry  
Growth, Development, Ageing and Nutrition  
Orthodontic Technology  
Evidence Based Dentistry
13. Before starting clinical restorative work a candidate must attend courses in Introduction to Dental Materials, lectures and practical instruction in related dental techniques and must acquire a practical familiarity with the details of Prosthetic Techniques and Practical Conservation Procedures on the Phantom Head. At the end of the Junior Restorative course a class examination shall be held, which must be passed before a candidate may proceed to operative work on patients. A candidate who fails this class examination will be required to repeat the examination after a revision course. A candidate who fails the class examination will not be permitted to sit the Second Examination.
14. A candidate who fails at the second attempt may be permitted by the Board of Dental Studies to attempt the examination for a third time in the presence of an external examiner.
15. A candidate who fails may be permitted by the Faculty Student Review Committee to attempt the examination on a further occasion. If approved a candidate would be required to repeat the whole of the 2<sup>nd</sup> year of studies.
16. A candidate who fails on the second attempt may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BMedSci in Dental Science (DENU21) or the Degree of BSc in Dental Science (DENU22). A candidate who transfers to DENU21 or DENU22 shall not be readmitted to the BDS programme at a later date.

### The Third Examination

17. The subjects of the Third Examination shall be  
DEN300 Pathological Sciences
18. Before entering for the Third Examination a candidate must have attended and satisfied requirements for the Pathological Sciences Course.

### The Fourth Examination

19. The subjects of the Fourth Examination shall be  
DEN402 Human Diseases Clinical Sciences  
DEN403 Human Diseases Clinical Competence
20. A candidate who fails in one or more subjects at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects, failed.
21. In the absence of special circumstances, a candidate shall be permitted a maximum of two attempts at this Examination. A candidate who is allowed a third attempt must offer all subjects.
22. Before entering for the Fourth Examination a candidate must have attended and satisfied requirements for the Human Diseases Course.

### The Final Examination

23. Unless granted exemption by the Board of Dental Studies, a candidate must have completed at least five sessions of study before entering the Final Examination.
24. The subjects of the Final Examination shall be  
DEN501 F6 Dental Subjects (Theoretical)  
DEN502 F6 Dental Subjects (Clinical and Practical)
25. Before sitting the Final Examination a candidate must have attended and satisfied requirements for the following courses:  
Anaesthesia and Sedation  
Behavioural Sciences  
Child Dental Care  
Outreach Placement in Primary Care Settings  
Dental and Oral Surgery (including Dental Therapeutics, Dental Radiography and Dental Radiology)  
Dental Implants  
Health Informatics  
Dental Materials  
Dental Neuroscience  
Dental Public Health  
General Dental Practice  
Growth, Development, Ageing and Nutrition  
Occlusion and its Dysfunction  
Oral Medicine  
Oral Pathology  
Practice and Responsibility  
Preventive Dentistry  
Restorative Dentistry  
Resuscitation and First Aid
26. A candidate shall submit for assessment an outreach report and a report based on a period of time on elective work or study approved by the Dean of School. The reports must follow the format guidelines provided for each course.
27. As part of the programme of study, a candidate may, with the permission of the Board of Dental Studies, spend a period not exceeding four months in approved study at an institution of higher education outside the United Kingdom, under the terms of an arrangement with the institution approved by the Board of Dental Studies.
28. A candidate who has failed in the Final Examination at the first attempt shall be required before entering for re-examination to undertake a further period of study approved by the Board of Dental Studies.
29. The Degree shall be conferred either as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.
30. Honours shall be awarded on the combined results of the First, Third, Fourth, and Final Examinations.
31. A distinction in any subject, except those of the Second Examination, may be awarded on the recommendation of the Examiners concerned.
32. A candidate reading for the Diploma of an external body must complete the whole curriculum prescribed in these Regulations and shall remain subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students.
33. A candidate who has passed the Third Examination may be awarded the Degree of BSc in Dental Studies without further study. Such a candidate shall not be awarded honours and will not be readmitted to the BDS programme at a later date. The award will not be a registrable qualification.

## DENU03 DENTAL HYGIENE AND DENTAL THERAPY (Diploma)

This programme of study is non-modular

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for twenty-seven months full-time.

2. A candidate must pass or be exempted from the First Examination and the Final Examination. A candidate must pass or be exempted from the First Examination before proceeding to the Final Examination. Each Examination shall be held twice in each year. A candidate may not enter for a second (re-sit) Examination unless the candidate has failed in that Examination or has received special permission from the Faculty to do so.

### The First Examination

3. The subjects of the First Examination shall be DEN101 Basic Human and Oral Sciences.
4. Before sitting the First Examination a candidate must have attended and satisfied requirements on the following courses: Introductory course; Medical Emergencies; Anatomy and Physiology; Tooth Morphology; Diet and Nutrition; Tooth Deposits and Stains; Health Informatics; Introduction to General Pathology; Oral Health Promotion; Introduction to Clinics; General Dentistry Part I; Local Anaesthetics and Pharmacology; Integrated Course Part I; Practical Procedures on Hygiene Operative Technique Course and Basic Clinical Skills Course.
5. Before starting clinical operative work a candidate must attend a course and pass a class examination in Hygiene Operative Technique. A candidate who fails will be required to repeat the examination after a revision course. Except with the permission of the Faculty Student Review Committee a candidate must pass this class examination in no more than two attempts in order to proceed.
6. A candidate who fails to pass every part of the First Examinations will be required to resit the relevant parts. In the absence of special circumstances if a candidate was to fail a second time the examination board would recommend that the candidate withdraw from the course. A further chance to resit the examinations for a third attempt would need to be approved by the Faculty Student Review Committee.

### The Final Examination

7. The subjects of the Final Examination shall be DEN102 Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy Subjects
8. Before sitting the Final Examination a candidate must have attended and satisfied requirements on the following courses: Dental Public Health and Community Dentistry; Paediatric Dentistry; Dental Radiographic Science; Integrated Courses Part II; Practice and Responsibility; Pain and Anxiety Control; General Dentistry Part II; Outreach Programme; Preparation for Employment.. In addition a candidate shall complete a supervised project on Oral Health Promotion.
9. Before completion of the programme a candidate must attend a course and pass a class examination in Dental Radiographic Science. A candidate who fails will be required to repeat the examination after a revision course. Except with the permission of the Faculty Student Review Committee a candidate must pass this class examination after no more than two attempts before proceeding.

10. A candidate who fails to reach an expected level of clinical competencies including satisfactory levels of professionalism and behaviour will be referred to the Dental School Progress Committee. A candidate who does not attain these competencies at the second attempt by an agreed date will not be permitted to sit the Final Examination and will be deemed to have failed that examination.
11. A candidate who fails to pass every part of the Final Examination will be required to resit the relevant parts. A candidate may repeat the examination on one or, with the permission of the Faculty, more occasions. A candidate who is allowed a third attempt must offer all subjects.
12. A candidate who has been referred in the Final Examination shall be required before entering for re-examination to undertake a further period of study as recommended by the Dental School Progress Committee and approved by the Faculty.
13. Successful completion of the Final Examination shall satisfy the requirements for the Diploma in Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy and shall entitle the holder to apply for registration as a Dental Hygienist and Dental Therapist with the General Dental Council.
14. On the recommendation of the Examiners the Diploma in Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy may be awarded with Distinction.
15. The holder of a relevant related qualification may on the recommendation of the Dental School Progress Committee be exempted by the Faculty from certain examinations and certain courses.

## DENU07 DENTAL SURGERY (BDS)

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009 or later**

**This programme of study is non-modular**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for five years full-time and shall be subject to a time limit of seven years. This is in agreement with the guidelines laid down by the General Dental Council.
2. There shall be five Examinations: Part A (1<sup>st</sup> year), Part B (2<sup>nd</sup> year), Part C (3<sup>rd</sup> year), Part D (3<sup>rd</sup> year) and Part E (5<sup>th</sup> year). A candidate must pass or be exempted from each Examination before proceeding to the next Examination or part of the Examination. Each Examination shall be held twice in each year. A candidate may not enter for a second (re-sit) examination unless the candidate has failed in the first or has received special permission from the Dental School Progress Committee to do so.
3. In the absence of special circumstances, a candidate shall be permitted a maximum of two attempts at these Examinations. Permission for further attempts would require the approval of the Dental School Progress Committee and would normally involve repeating a year of the course.
4. A candidate who cannot sit any examination or part of an examination because of special circumstances may be classed as not assessed for that examination or part thereof.
5. A candidate who has passed Part A and Part B Examinations may be considered for an extra year of intercalated study on the BMedSci (DENU21) course before returning to the BDS programme.

### The Part A Examination (1st Year)

6. The subjects for the Part A Examination shall be DEN103 F4 The Human Body  
DEN104 F4 The Oral Cavity in Health and Disease
7. A candidate who fails in one or more subjects at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects failed.

8. A candidate shall be permitted two attempts at this Examination. In the absence of special circumstances, a candidate who fails the second attempt will only be permitted to repeat the year once and all subjects must be offered.

### The Part B Examination (2<sup>nd</sup> Year)

9. The subjects for the Part B Examination shall be  
DEN203 F5 Growth, Development, Ageing and Nutrition  
DEN204 F5 Basic Oral and Dental Care
10. Before sitting the DEN203 Examination, a candidate must have attended and satisfied the requirements for the Theme in Growth, Development, Ageing and Nutrition.
11. Before sitting the DEN204 Examination, a candidate must have attended and satisfied the requirements for the Theme in Basic Oral and Dental Care including satisfactory completion of both the Basic Clinical Skills and the Pulpal Disease courses.
- A candidate will not be permitted to carry out operative work on patients until they have passed all parts of the Basic Clinical Skills and the Pulpal Disease courses.
- If a candidate fails the first attempt at the Basic Clinical Skills and the Pulpal Disease and the Pulpal Disease courses, a resit examination will be held later in the same year in the presence of an External Examiner.
- If a candidate fails the second attempt they will not be permitted to proceed further on the BDS programme, and will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. A candidate may be required to take leave of absence and return the following year to repeat the whole of the second year of study. Alternatively a candidate may be given the opportunity to transfer to the BSc (DENU22) course after successful completion of the theoretical component of DEN203 and DEN204. A candidate who transfers to DENU22 will not be readmitted to the BDS programme at a later date.
12. A candidate who fails in DEN203 or DEN204 at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects failed.
13. A candidate shall be permitted two attempts at this Examination. In the absence of special circumstances, a candidate who fails the second attempt will only be permitted to repeat the year once and all subjects must be offered.

### The Part C Examination (3<sup>rd</sup> Year)

14. The subjects for the Part C Examination shall be  
DEN303 F6 Integrated Human Disease Part C1  
DEN304 F6 Integrated Human Disease Part C2
15. Before sitting the Part C Examinations, a candidate must have attended and satisfied the requirements for the Theme in Integrated Human Disease.
16. A candidate who fails in DEN303 or DEN304 at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects failed.
17. A candidate shall be permitted two attempts at this Examination. In the absence of special circumstances, a candidate who fails the second attempt will only be permitted to repeat the year once and all subjects must be offered.
18. A candidate who fails on the second attempt may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Dental Science (DENU22). A candidate who transfers to DENU22 shall not be readmitted to the BDS programme at a later date.

### The Part D Examination (3<sup>rd</sup> Year)

19. The subjects for the Part D Examination shall be  
DEN305 F6 Intermediate Oral and Dental Care, Part D1  
DEN306 F6 Intermediate Oral and Dental Care, Part D2
20. Before sitting the DEN305 and DEN306 Examinations, a candidate must have attended and satisfied the requirements for the Theme in Intermediate Oral and Dental Care, including:  
Passing a clinical procedure examination on a patient;

Attainment of appropriate clinical competencies including satisfactory levels of professionalism and behaviour. A candidate who has failed to reach the expected level of competencies by an agreed date will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. Candidates will be given a second attempt to reach the competencies by an agreed date. A candidate who does not attain the competencies by the second agreed date will not be permitted to sit the first attempt of the Part D Examinations.

A candidate who does not attain the competencies or who does not satisfy the requirements for the course and who is not permitted to sit the Part D examinations will be deemed to have failed that examination.

21. A candidate who has passed the Part D Examination may be awarded the Degree of BSc in Dental Studies without further study. Such a candidate shall not be awarded honours and will not be readmitted to the BDS programme at a later date. The award will not be a registrable qualification.
22. A candidate who has failed or was not assessed in the DEN305 or DEN306 at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects failed.
23. A candidate shall be permitted two attempts at this Examination. In the absence of special circumstances, a candidate who fails the second attempt will only be permitted to repeat the year once and all subjects must be offered.
24. A candidate who fails the second attempt may be permitted instead to become a candidate for the Degree of BSc (DENU22). A candidate who transfers to DENU22 will not be readmitted to the BDS programme at a later date.
25. Before commencing the 4<sup>th</sup> Year Theme in Outreach and Electives a candidate must have attended and satisfied the requirements of both Intermediate Restorative Skills and Advanced Pulpal Disease.

A candidate will not be permitted to carry out advanced operative work on patients relevant to the Intermediate Restorative Skills and Advanced Pulpal Disease until they have passed all parts of the relevant practical examinations.

If a candidate fails the first attempt at the above examinations, a resit examination will be held later in the same year.

If a candidate fails the second attempt at the above examinations they will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. Such a candidate may be given the opportunity for a third resit examination held within the next academic year in the presence of an External Examiner.

If a candidate fails the third attempt they will not be permitted to proceed further on the BDS programme, and will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. A candidate may be required to take leave of absence and return to repeat the Intermediate Restorative Skills and/or Advanced Pulpal Disease. Alternatively a candidate may be given the opportunity to transfer to the BSc (DENU22). A candidate who transfers to DENU22 will not be readmitted to the BDS programme at a later date.

26. Before commencing the 4<sup>th</sup> year Theme in Outreach and Electives a candidate must have reached the agreed competencies of the Integrated Clinical Practice Theme. A candidate who does not attain these competencies will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. Such a candidate may be given the opportunity to complete these competencies in the presence of an external examiner. If they are deemed not competent they will not be permitted to proceed further on the BDS programme, and will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. A candidate may be required to take leave of absence and return to repeat the year.

### The Part E Examination (Final Year)

27. The subjects for the Part E Examination shall be  
DEN503 F6 Dental Surgery Part E1  
DEN504 F6 Dental Surgery Part E2

Before sitting the DEN503 and DEN504 Examinations, a candidate must have attended and satisfied the requirements for the Themes in Oral Disease, Outreach and Electives and Integrated Clinical Practice, including

- (a) Attendance and satisfactory completion of Outreach Placements and of the assessment relating to this course;
  - (b) Satisfactory attendance and completion of the Radiology (IRMER) course;
  - (c) Submission of a report for assessment based on a period of time on elective work or study approved by the School. The report must follow the format guidelines for this course;
  - (d) Attainment of appropriate clinical competencies including satisfactory levels of professionalism and behaviour. A candidate who has failed to reach the expected level of competencies by an agreed date will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. Candidates will be given a second attempt to reach the competencies by an agreed date. A candidate who does not attain the competencies by the second attempt will not be permitted to sit the Part E Examinations. A candidate who does not attain competencies or who does not satisfy the requirements for the course and who is not permitted to sit the Part E examinations will be deemed to have failed that examination.
28. A candidate who has failed or was not assessed in the Part E Examinations (Final Examinations) at the first attempt shall be required before entering for re-examination to undertake a further period of study approved by the Dental School Progress Committee.
  29. The Degree shall be conferred either as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours. Honours shall be awarded on the combined results of the Part A, B, C, D and E Examinations. A distinction in any subject may be awarded on the recommendation of the Examiners concerned.
  30. The holder of a registrable medical qualification or a science degree may, on the recommendation of the Dental School Progress Committee, be exempted by the Faculty from certain examinations and associated courses.

## DENU21 DENTAL SCIENCE (BMedSci)

**For candidates who transfer from DENU01 or DENU07 only**

**This programme of study is non-modular**

1. A person who has passed the First and Second Examination for DENU01 or Part A and Part B Examination for DENU07 for the Degree of BDS at a standard acceptable to the Faculty may read for the Degree of BMedSci in Dental Science. The programme of study shall normally be intercalated between the subjects of the second and third Examinations for DENU01 and Part B and Part C for DENU07.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for forty-eight weeks.
3. A candidate shall take Introduction to Research Ethics and Governance Applications of Statistics in Medical and Health Sciences
4. A candidate shall follow a prescribed programme of study comprising project work and taught components.
5. The Final Examination, including examination of project work, shall be held at the end of the period of study.
6. A candidate may enter the Examination on one occasion only.

## DENU22 DENTAL SCIENCE (BSc)

**For candidates who transfer from DENU01 or DENU07 only**

**This programme of study is non-modular**

1. A candidate who has passed the Part A and Part B Examinations for the Degree of BDS at the standard acceptable to the Dental School Progress Committee may read for the Degree of BSc in Dental Science. A candidate transferring to the DENU22 programme will not be permitted to return to the DENU07 programme at any time.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for forty-eight weeks.
3. A candidate shall take Introduction to Research Ethics and Governance Applications of Statistics in Medical and Health Sciences
4. A candidate shall follow a prescribed programme of study comprising project work and taught components.
5. The Final Examination, including examination of project work, shall be held at the end of the period of study.
6. A candidate may enter for the Examination on one occasion only.

## Department of Human Communication Sciences

### HCSU01 SPEECH (BMedSci (Speech)) (JACS B620)

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009**

#### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take		
	BMS156	F4 Human Biology	20
	HCS108	F4 Research Methods 1	10
	HCS111	F4 Interpersonal and Communication Skills	10
	HCS112	F4 Participation and Society	20
	HCS113	F4 Lifespan Communicative and Cognitive Development	20
	HCS114	F4 Introduction to Communication	20
	HCS150	F4 Clinical Placements 1	20

#### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take		
	HCS214	F5 Research Methods 2	10
	HCS216	F5 Speech Processing 2	20
	HCS222	F5 Complex Communication Impairment	20
	HCS224	F5 Speech Processing 1	20
	HCS225	F5 Language Processing	20
	HCS227	F5 Introduction to Clinical Methods and Intervention	5
	HCS235	F5 Clinical Placements 2.1	10
	HCS236	F5 Clinical Placements 2.2	10
	HCS250	F5 Audiology	5
3.	A candidate must gain a "Pass" mark in the Practical Phonetics component of HCS216, in order to pass the unit.		

#### Level 3

4.	A candidate shall take		
	HCS306	F6 Research Methods 3	10
	HCS309	F6 Cognition and Communication	20
	HCS317	F6 Counselling in the Speech and Language Therapy Context	5
	HCS318	F6 Mental Health and Learning Difficulties	10
	HCS320	F6 Clinical Placements 3	25

HCS322	F6	Dysphagia	10
HCS323	F6	Motor Speech Disorders	10
HCS324	F6	Voice Disorder	10
HCS327	F6	Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems	10
HCS328	F6	Neurology	10

**Level 4**

- A candidate shall take
 

HCS402	F7	Fluency Impairment	10
HCS403	F7	Transition to Professional Autonomy	10
HCS404	F7	The Individual in the Social Context	10
HCS405	F7	Research Methods 4 (Dissertation)	30
HCS412	F7	Clinical Placements 4.1	30
HCS413	F7	Clinical Placements 4.2	30
- A candidate shall attend a minimum of one hundred and fifty sessions of Clinical Practice, a minimum of one hundred of which shall be under the direct supervision of a qualified speech and language therapist and reflect diversity of clients by age, aetiology and complexity, as well as diversity of clinical settings and methods of intervention. The remaining fifty sessions should be clinically related.
- The classification of a candidate shall be determined by consideration of the candidate's performance in the units taken at Level 3 and Level 4 which are both equally weighted.
- A candidate is normally required to pass all units at a given level before proceeding to the next level.
- A candidate who fails the placement element of HCS236, HCS320, HCS412 or HCS413 shall be required to undertake an additional period of clinical work under conditions approved by the Head of Department in order to continue the unit.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009 or later**

**Level 1**

- A candidate shall take
 

BMS156	F4	Human Biology	20
HCS108	F4	Research Methods 1	10
HCS111	F4	Interpersonal and Communication Skills	10
HCS112	F4	Participation and Society	20
HCS113	F4	Lifespan Communicative and Cognitive Development	20
HCS114	F4	Introduction to Communication	20
HCS150	F4	Clinical Placements 1	20

**Level 2**

- A candidate shall take
 

HCS214	F5	Research Methods 2	10
HCS216	F5	Speech Processing 2	20
HCS224	F5	Speech Processing 1	20
HCS227	F5	Introduction to Clinical Methods and Intervention	5
HCS235	F5	Clinical Placements 2.1	10
HCS236	F5	Clinical Placements 2.2	10
HCS237	F5	Language and Aphasia	20
HCS250	F5	Audiology	5
HCS252	F5	Developmental Communication Disorders	20
- A candidate must gain a "Pass" mark in the Practical Phonetics component of HCS216, in order to pass the unit.

**Level 3**

- A candidate shall take
 

HCS306	F6	Research Methods 3	10
HCS309	F6	Cognition and Communication	20
HCS317	F6	Counselling in the Speech and Language Therapy Context	5
HCS318	F6	Mental Health and Learning Difficulties	10
HCS320	F6	Clinical Placements 3	25

HCS322	F6	Dysphagia	10
HCS323	F6	Motor Speech Disorders	10
HCS324	F6	Voice Disorder	10
HCS327	F6	Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems	10
HCS328	F6	Neurology	10

**Level 4**

- A candidate shall take
 

HCS402	F7	Fluency Impairment	10
HCS403	F7	Transition to Professional Autonomy	10
HCS405	F7	Research Methods 4 (Dissertation)	30
HCS411	F7	Integrated Intervention Studies	10
HCS412	F7	Clinical Placements 4.1	30
HCS413	F7	Clinical Placements 4.2	30
- A candidate shall attend a minimum of one hundred and fifty sessions of Clinical Practice, a minimum of one hundred of which shall be under the direct supervision of a qualified speech and language therapist and reflect diversity of clients by age, aetiology and complexity, as well as diversity of clinical settings and methods of intervention. The remaining fifty sessions should be clinically related.
- The classification of a candidate shall be determined by consideration of the candidate's performance in the units taken at Level 3 and Level 4 which are both equally weighted.
- A candidate is normally required to pass all units at a given level before proceeding to the next level.
- A candidate who fails the placement element of HCS236, HCS320, HCS412, or HCS413 shall be required to undertake an additional period of clinical work under conditions approved by the Head of Department in order to continue the unit.

**HCSU02 HUMAN COMMUNICATION SCIENCES (BSc) (JACS QC18)**

**Level 1**

- A candidate shall take
  - |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| HCS108 | F4 | Research Methods 1                               | 10 |
| HCS109 | F4 | Research Methods 2                               | 10 |
| HCS112 | F4 | Participation and Society                        | 20 |
| HCS113 | F4 | Lifespan Communication and Cognitive Development | 20 |
| HCS114 | F4 | Introduction to Communication                    | 20 |
  - units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

PSY101	F4	Discovering Psychology: Mind, Brain and Social Interaction	20
PSY106	F4	Memory, Skill and Everyday Life	10
PSY108	F4	Neuroscience and Evolutionary Psychology	10
PSY110	F4	Social Understanding, Social Communication and Social Places	10
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

- A candidate shall take
  - |        |    |                                       |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| HCS217 | F5 | Speech Processing 1                   | 20 |
| HCS221 | F5 | Research Methods 3                    | 10 |
| HCS223 | F5 | Speech Processing 2                   | 20 |
| HCS251 | F5 | Developmental Communication Disorders | 20 |
  - a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

HCS238	F5	Language and Aphasia	20
PSY219	F5	Neuroscience	20
PSY241	F5	Cognitive Psychology	20
PSY242	F5	Social and Health Psychology	20
PSY249	F5	Developmental Psychology and Individual Differences	20
- unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *forty* credits being selected from (i)
- |      |        |    |   |    |
|------|--------|----|---|----|
| (i)  | HCS307 | F6 | Extended Essay in Human Communication Sciences              | 10 |
|      | HCS316 | F6 | Practical Project in Human Communication Sciences           | 10 |
|      | HCS326 | F6 | Mental Health and Learning Difficulties Across the Lifespan | 10 |
|      | HCS327 | F6 | Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems               | 10 |
|      | HCS332 | F6 | Cognition and Communication                                 | 20 |
|      | HCS335 | F6 | Audiology   | 10 |
|      | HCS350 | F6 | Speech Technology   | 10 |
| (ii) | PSY301 | F6 | Cognitive Neuropsychology                                   | 10 |
|      | PSY302 | F6 | The Social Psychology of the Self                           | 10 |
|      | PSY303 | F6 | Neural Bases of Learning and Development                    | 10 |
|      | PSY304 | F6 | Co-operative Models of Mind                                 | 10 |
|      | PSY305 | F6 | Visual Perception   | 10 |
|      | PSY308 | F6 | Occupational Psychology                                     | 10 |
|      | PSY312 | F6 | Cognitive Development                                       | 10 |
|      | PSY319 | F6 | Clinical Psychology   | 10 |
|      | PSY323 | F6 | Cognitive Neuroscience                                      | 10 |
|      | PSY340 | F6 | The Cognitive Neuroscience of Everyday Life                 | 10 |
|      | PSY342 | F6 | Advanced Topics in Developmental Psychology                 | 10 |
| (b)  | HCS337 | F6 | Research Methods 4 (Dissertation)                           | 40 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

## School of Nursing and Midwifery

### REGISTRATION WITH THE NURSING AND MIDWIFERY COUNCIL PROFESSIONAL REGISTER

**Nursing and Midwifery candidates, upon completion of all pre-registration programmes, when applying for entry onto the Nursing and Midwifery Council Professional Register, are required to provide a self-declaration of good health and good character in accordance with the Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001.**

**Any candidate who seeks registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC) must have the Declaration of Good Health and Good Character endorsed by the signature of a designated individual who is on the appropriate part of the NMC professional register, normally the programme leader, with the ultimate decision residing with the Dean of the School. In any case in which the Dean of the School declines to sign the Declaration the candidate may apply to the Appeals Committee of Senate for a review of the decision.**

**These notes should be read in conjunction with the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health note concerning “Care of patients, professional behaviours and fitness to practise”, as set out in the University Calendar**

### NURU09 MIDWIFERY STUDIES (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**

**This programme of study is non-modular**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who holds the Advanced Diploma in Midwifery Studies (NURU86-89, 97-99, 254-259) and is registered on the Midwifery Part of the Professional Register.
2. A candidate admitted under Regulation 1 must commence the programme of study within two years of the award of Advanced Diploma in Midwifery Studies and shall pursue the programme of study for fifty-two weeks part-time.
3. Such a candidate shall take F6 Level SNM units to the value of *twenty* credits  
SNM3134 F6 Dissertation 40
4. The classification of a candidate admitted under Regulation 1 shall be determined by consideration of the candidate's performance in the programme of study and in the Final Examination for the Advanced Diploma (NURU86-89, 97-99).
5. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.

### NURU17 CLINICAL NURSING PRACTICE (BMedSci) (Full-Time) NURU08 (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) holds the Advanced Diploma in Nursing Studies; *or*
  - (b) is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register *and* holds *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 1 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 2 obtained in the University or in other institutions.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time and not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.

### Level 3

5. A candidate shall take
  - (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

SNM3135	F6	Research Appreciation and Application	20
SNM3182	F6	Evidence Based Practice	20
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

SNM3005	F6	Care of Children with Asthma	20
SNM3016	F6	Developing Clinical Practice	40
SNM3061	F6	Care of the Person with Multiple Impairments	40
SNM3062	F6	Care of the Person with Challenging Behaviour	40
SNM3063	F6	Care of the Older Person with Learning Disability	40
SNM3064	F6	Care of Children and Adolescents with Learning Disability	40

SNM3065	F6	Occupation, Education and Leisure: Learning Disability Practice	40	
SNM3066	F6	Mental Health in Learning Disability Practice	40	
SNM3067	F6	Transitions in Learning Disability Practice	20	
SNM3107	F6	Introduction to Safeguarding Children	20	
SNM3109	F6	High-dependency Nursing of Children	20	
SNM3110	F6	Intensive Care Nursing of Children	20	
SNM3111	F6	Concepts of Care: Critically Ill Child	20	
SNM3114	F6	Intensive Care of the Newborn	20	
SNM3115	F6	High-dependency Care of the Newborn	20	
SNM3116	F6	Concepts of Care of the Newborn	20	
SNM3120	F6	Mentor Preparation	20	
SNM3132	F6	Child Protection in Practice	20	
SNM3181	F6	Contemporary Issues	10	
Level F6 SNM units				
(c)	SNM3136	F6	Dissertation	40

6. A candidate may proceed to the Dissertation only after successful completion of units to the value of *eighty* credits selected in accordance with 5(a) and (b) above.

### NURU132 CLINICAL PRACTICE (Diploma) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who holds *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or in other institutions.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *sixty* credits.

#### Level 2

5. A candidate shall take units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following

SNM201	F5	Communication in Palliative Care	20
SNM202	F5	Problem Solving in Palliative Care I	20
SNM203	F5	Problem Solving in Palliative Care II	20
SNM204	F5	Problem Solving in the Care and Management of People with Parkinson's Disease and their Carers	20
SNM205	F5	Management/Education of People with Parkinson's Disease	20
SNM206	F5	Problem Solving: Patient with Acute Pain	20
SNM207	F5	Problem Solving: Patient with Chronic Pain	20
SNM208	F5	Problem Solving: Pain and Age-related Needs	20
SNM209	F5	Psychosocial/Ethnocultural Factors in Disability	20
SNM210	F5	Rehabilitation Practice	20
SNM211	F5	Promoting Independent Living	20
SNM212	F5	Psychosocial Dimensions of Working with Older People	20
SNM213	F5	Older People with Physical Health Problems	20
SNM214	F5	Older People with Mental Health Problems	20
SNM216	F5	Foundation Studies in HIV/AIDS Nursing	10
SNM222	F5	Principles of Gynaecology	10
SNM223	F5	Hormonal Influences through the Life Span	10
SNM224	F5	Fertility and Infertility	10

SNM225	F5	Gynaecological Oncology	10
SNM233	F5	Principles of Sexual Health in Practice	10
SNM234	F5	Reproductive Health Care Issues	10
SNM235	F5	Theoretical Principles of Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health	10
SNM236	F5	Contraception and Related Issues	10
SNM237	F5	Ethical, Legal and Professional Aspects of Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health	10
SNM238	F5	Youth Issues in Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health	10
SNM239	F5	Sexual and Reproductive Health Promotion	10
SNM240	F5	Targeting Care in Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health	10
SNM241	F5	Health Screening and Cervical Cytology in Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health	10
SNM258	F5	Introduction to the Occupational Health Technician in Practice	20
SNM259	F5	Health and Well-being in the Workplace	10
SNM280	F5	Understanding/Implications of Infection Control	10
SNM281	F5	Controlling Infection Throughout Life and at Work	10
SNM282	F5	Infection Management: Risk Factors in Health Care	10
SNM283	F5	Review and Assessment of Coronary Heart Disease in the Community	10
SNM284	F5	Coronary Heart Disease in the Community: Social/Public Policy	10
SNM285	F5	Coronary Heart Disease in the Community: Helping People Change	10
SNM290	F5	Promotion of Continence/Management of Incontinence	10
SNM291	F5	Interdisciplinary Approach to Continence/Incontinence	10
SNM292	F5	Widening Care Parameters: Continence/Incontinence	10
SNM293	F5	Principles/Practice of Diabetes Management	10
SNM294	F5	Diabetes: Adapting to Changing Life Events	10
SNM295	F5	Implications/Complications of Living with Diabetes	10
SNM296	F5	Professional Developments in Diabetes	10
SNM297	F5	Assessment of Leg Ulceration	10
SNM298	F5	Treatment Options of Leg Ulcer Management	10
SNM299	F5	Co-ordinating Service Delivery for Leg Ulcers	10
SNM2078	F5	Evidence Based Practice	20
SNM2079	F5	Ageing, Health and Society	20
SNM2084	F5	Effective Delivery of Structured Diabetes Education	20
SNM2085	F5	Renal Replacement Therapy	20
SNM2086	F5	Leading for Service Improvement	20
SNM2097	F5	Coronary Heart Disease: Perspectives and Needs	10
SNM2098	F5	Coronary Heart Disease: Evidence Based and Organisation	10
SNM2099	F5	Coronary Heart Disease: Helping People Change	10
SNM2148	F5	Management and Prevention of Sexually Transmitted Infections	20
SNM2153	F5	Managing Minor Illness in Primary Care	20
SNM2193	F5	Principles of Management and Leadership	20
SNM2199	F5	Supporting Patients to Make Informed Choices	20
SNM2202	F5	Care and Management of a Person Following a Stroke	20
SNM2203	F5	Further Developments in Diabetes	20

SNM2204	F5	Introduction to Diabetes Care and Management	20
SNM2205	F5	Diversity in Sexual Health	20
SNM2206	F5	Management of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	20
SNM2207	F5	Care and Management of Long-term Conditions	20
SNM2208	F5	Transitions from Secondary to Primary Based Care	20
SNM2209	F5	Delivering Palliative Care	20
SNM2210	F5	Supportive Care at the End of Life	20
SNM2211	F5	Foundations in Renal Nursing Practice	20
SNM2212	F5	Developments and Innovations in Renal Nursing Practice	20
SNM2213	F5	Advanced Renal Nursing Practice	20
SNM2214	F5	Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care	20
SNM2234	F5	Foundations in Relation-centred Dementia Care	20
SNM2236	F5	Current Issues in Health and Social Care	20
Level F5 SNM units			

### NURU135 NURSING STUDIES (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register and who holds the Advanced Diploma in Nursing Studies (NURU26, 60-72, 74, 76-85, 261)
2. A candidate shall commence the programme of study within two years of the award of the Advanced Diploma and shall pursue a programme of not less than twenty-six weeks and not more than fifty-two weeks part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
4. Notwithstanding the General Regulations for the First Degrees: Classification of Candidates, a candidate shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
5. During the programme of study a candidate shall take SNM001 Role Development – Nursing for which no credit shall be awarded.

### NURU136 MIDWIFERY STUDIES (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register and who holds the Advanced Diploma in Midwifery Studies (NURU86-89, 97-99, 254-259)
2. A candidate shall commence the programme of study within two years of the award of the Advanced Diploma and shall pursue a programme of not less than twenty-six weeks and not more than fifty-two weeks part-time.
3. Notwithstanding the General Regulations for the First Degrees: Classification of Candidates, a candidate shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
5. During the programme of study a candidate shall take SNM002 Role Development – Midwifery for which no credit shall be awarded.

### NURU140 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Ongoing and Supportive Care) (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has obtained *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.

#### Level 3

5. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

SNM301	F6	Communication for Palliative Care	20
SNM302	F6	Problem Solving in Palliative Care I	20
SNM303	F6	Problem Solving in Palliative Care II	20
SNM306	F6	Problem Solving – Patient with Acute Pain	20
SNM307	F6	Problem Solving – Patient with Chronic Pain	20
SNM308	F6	Problem Solving – Patient in Pain: Age Related Needs	20
SNM309	F6	Understanding Disability	20
SNM310	F6	Rehabilitation Practice	20
SNM312	F6	Psycho-social Dimensions of Working with Older People	20
SNM313	F6	Older People with Physical Health Problems	20
SNM349	F6	Renal Practice	20
SNM360	F6	Mechanical Renal Replacement Therapy	20
SNM361	F6	Management of the Renal Patient	20
SNM367	F6	Cancer and its Treatment	20
SNM368	F6	Psycho-social and Communication Issues in Cancer	20
SNM369	F6	Delivering Cancer Care in the Clinical Setting	20
SNM390	F6	The Promotion of Continence/Management of Incontinence	10
SNM391	F6	Inter-disciplinary Approach to Continence/incontinence	10
SNM392	F6	Widening Care Parameters: Continence/incontinence	10
SNM393	F6	Principles and Practice of Diabetes Management	10
SNM394	F6	Diabetes: Adapting to Life Changing Events	10
SNM395	F6	Diabetes: Implications of Living with Chronic Disease	10
SNM396	F6	Professional Developments in Diabetes	10
SNM397	F6	The Assessment of Leg Ulceration	10
SNM398	F6	Treatment Options of Leg Ulceration	10
SNM3016	F6	Developing Clinical Practice	40
SNM3069	F6	Ageing, Health and Society	20
SNM3072	F6	Effective Communication in the Clinical Setting	20
SNM3073	F6	Effective Delivery of Structured Diabetes Education	20
SNM3074	F6	Renal Replacement Therapy	20
SNM3075	F6	Leading for Service Improvement	20
SNM3176	F6	Managing Minor Illness in Primary Care	20

SNM3186	F6	Care and Management of a Person Following a Stroke	20
SNM3187	F6	Introduction to Diabetes Care and Management	20
SNM3188	F6	Further Developments in Diabetes	20
SNM3189	F6	Diversity in Sexual Health	20
SNM3214	F6	Management of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	20
SNM3216	F6	Care and Management of Long Term Conditions	20
SNM3223	F6	Non-medical Prescribing	40
SNM3224	F6	Transitions from Secondary to Primary Base Care	20
SNM3226	F6	Delivering Palliative Care	20
SNM3227	F6	Supportive Care at the End of Life	20
SNM3228	F6	Foundations in Renal Nursing Practice	20
SNM3229	F6	Developments and Innovations in Renal Nursing Practice	20
SNM3230	F6	Advanced Renal Nursing Practice	20
SNM3232	F6	Gastro-intestinal, Endoscopy and Related Procedures	20
SNM3233	F6	Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care	20
SNM3234	F6	Foundations in Relationship-centred Dementia Care	20
SNM3237	F6	Tissue Viability Care and Management	20
SNM3238	F6	Understanding Family in Health and Social Care	20
SNM3239	F6	Effective Infection Prevention and Control for Health Practitioners	20
SNM3240	F6	The Sociology of Men's Health	20
Level F6 SNM units to the value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits			
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	SNM3135	F6 Research Appreciation and Application	20
	SNM3182	F6 Evidence Based Practice	20
(c)	SNM3136	F6 Dissertation	40
6.	A candidate may only proceed to the Dissertation after successful completion of units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from (a) and (b) above.		

### NURU141 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Acute High Dependency and Critical Care) (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has obtained *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.

#### Level 3

5. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

SNM3016	F6	Developing Clinical Practice	40
SNM3069	F6	Ageing, Health and Society	20
SNM3072	F6	Effective Communication in the Clinical Setting	20
SNM3075	F6	Leading for Service Improvement	20
SNM3079	F6	Acute Conditions Requiring Critical Care	20

SNM3081	F6	Care of the Shocked Patient	10
SNM3082	F6	Artificial Ventilatory Support	10
SNM3083	F6	Nursing the Acutely Ill Medical Patient	20
SNM3084	F6	Care of the Patient Undergoing Surgery	20
SNM3085	F6	Identifying the Deteriorating Patient	20
SNM3087	F6	Chronic Heart Failure	10
SNM3088	F6	Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes	20
SNM3090	F6	ECG Analysis and Application	10
SNM3091	F6	Cardiology Practice	20
SNM3098	F6	Advanced Trauma Care	10
SNM3101	F6	Musculo-skeletal Trauma	20
SNM3102	F6	Foundations of Orthopaedics	20
SNM3103	F6	Care of the Orthopaedic Patient	20
SNM3176	F6	Managing Minor Illness in Primary Care	20
SNM3189	F6	Diversity in Sexual Health	20
SNM3222	F6	Colo-rectal Care	20
SNM3223	F6	Non-medical Prescribing	40
SNM3224	F6	Transition from Secondary to Primary Based Care	20
SNM3232	F6	Gastro-intestinal, Endoscopy and Related Procedures	20
SNM3233	F6	Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care	20
SNM3234	F6	Foundations in Relationship-centred Dementia Care	20
SNM3237	F6	Tissue Viability Care and Management	20
SNM3239	F6	Effective Infection Prevention and Control for Health Practitioners	20
Level F6 SNM units to the value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits			
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	SNM3135	F6 Research Appreciation and Application	20
	SNM3182	F6 Evidence Based Practice	20
(c)	SNM3136	F6 Dissertation	40
6.	A candidate may only proceed to the Dissertation after successful completion of units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from (a) and (b) above.		

### NURU142 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Sexual Health) (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has obtained *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.

#### Level 3

5. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

SNM316	F6	Foundation Studies in AIDS/HIV Nursing	10
SNM322	F6	Principles of Gynaecology	10
SNM323	F6	Hormonal Influences Throughout the Lifespan	10
SNM324	F6	Fertility and Infertility	10

SNM333	F6	Principles of Sexual Health in Practice	10
SNM333-334	F6	Foundation in FPRSH	20
SNM334	F6	Reproductive Health Care Issues	10
SNM335	F6	Theoretical Principles of Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health (FPRSH)	10
SNM335-340	F6	Portfolio	60
SNM336	F6	Contraception and Related Issues	10
SNM337	F6	Ethical, Legal and Professional Aspects of FPRSH	10
SNM338	F6	Youth Issues in FPRSH	10
SNM339	F6	Sexual and Reproductive Health Promotion	10
SNM3016	F6	Developing Clinical Practice	40
SNM3075	F6	Leading for Service Improvement	20
SNM3180	F6	Professional Developments in Gynaecology	20
SNM3189	F6	Diversity in Sexual Health	20
SNM3223	F6	Non-medical Prescribing	40
SNM3224	F6	Transition from Secondary to Primary Based Care	20
SNM3233	F6	Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care	20
Level F6 SNM units to the value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits			
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	SNM3135	F6 Research Appreciation and Application	20
	SNM3182	F6 Evidence Based Practice	20
(c)	SNM3136	F6 Dissertation	40
6.	A candidate may only proceed to the Dissertation after successful completion of units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from (a) and (b) above.		

### NURU143 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Intensive Care of the Child) (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who has obtained *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
- The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
- Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
- A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.

#### Level 3

- A candidate shall take
  - SNM3109 F6 High Dependency Nursing of Children 20
  - SNM3110 F6 The Child Requiring Intensive Care 20
  - SNM3111 F6 Concepts of Care: the Critically Ill Child 20
- a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
  - SNM3135 F6 Research Appreciation and Application 20
  - SNM3182 F6 Evidence Based Practice 20
- SNM3136 F6 Dissertation 40
- A candidate may only proceed to the Dissertation after successful completion of units to the value of *eighty* credits from (a) and (b) above.

### NURU144 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Neonatal Intensive Care) (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who has obtained *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
- The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
- Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
- A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.

#### Level 3

- A candidate shall take
  - SNM3114 F6 Intensive Care of the Newborn 20
  - SNM3115 F6 High Dependency Care of the Newborn 20
  - SNM3116 F6 Concepts of Care of the Newborn 20
- a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
  - SNM3135 F6 Research Appreciation and Application 20
  - SNM3182 F6 Evidence Based Practice 20
- SNM3136 F6 Dissertation 40
- A candidate may only proceed to the Dissertation after successful completion of units to the value of *eighty* credits from (a) and (b) above.

### NURU145 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Primary Care and Public Health) (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who has obtained *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
- The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
- Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
- A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.

#### Level 3

- A candidate shall take
  - units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
    - SNM306 F6 Problem Solving – Patient with Acute Pain 20
    - SNM307 F6 Problem Solving – Patient with Chronic Pain 20
    - SNM308 F6 Problem Solving – Patient with Pain – Age Related Needs 20
    - SNM309 F6 Understanding Disability 20
    - SNM333 F6 Principles of Sexual Health in Practice 10
    - SNM334 F6 Reproductive Health Care Issues 10

SNM335	F6	Theoretical Principles of Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health (FPRSH)	10
SNM336	F6	Contraception and Related Issues Sexual Health (FPRSH)	10
SNM337	F6	Ethical, Legal and Professional Aspects of FPRSH	10
SNM338	F6	Youth Issues in FPRSH	10
SNM339	F6	Sexual and Reproductive Health Promotion	10
SNM390	F6	The Promotion of Continence/Management of Incontinence	10
SNM391	F6	Inter-disciplinary Approach to Continence/incontinence	10
SNM392	F6	Widening Care Parameters: Continence/incontinence	10
SNM393	F6	Principles and Practice of Diabetes Management	10
SNM394	F6	Diabetes: Adapting to Life Changing Events	10
SNM395	F6	Diabetes: Implications of Living with Chronic Disease	10
SNM396	F6	Professional Developments in Diabetes	10
SNM397	F6	The Assessment of Leg Ulceration	10
SNM398	F6	Treatment Options of Leg Ulceration	10
SNM3016	F6	Developing Clinical Practice	40
SNM3069	F6	Ageing, Health and Society	20
SNM3072	F6	Effective Communication in the Clinical Setting	20
SNM3073	F6	Effective Delivery of Structured Diabetes Education	20
SNM3074	F6	Renal Replacement Therapy	20
SNM3075	F6	Leading for Service Improvement	20
SNM3107	F6	Introduction to Safeguarding Children	20
SNM3108	F6	Introduction to The Occupational Health Technician in Practice	20
SNM3176	F6	Managing Minor Illness in Primary Care	20
SNM3186	F6	Care and Management of a Person Following a Stroke	20
SNM3187	F6	Introduction to Diabetes Care and Management	20
SNM3188	F6	Further Developments in Diabetes	20
SNM3189	F6	Diversity in Sexual Health	20
SNM3214	F6	Care and Management of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	20
SNM3216	F6	Care and Management of Long Term Conditions	20
SNM3223	F6	Non-medical Prescribing	40
SNM3224	F6	Transitions from Secondary to Primary Based Care	20
SNM3226	F6	Delivering Palliative Care	20
SNM3227	F6	Supportive Care at the End of Life	20
SNM3233	F6	Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care	20
SNM3234	F6	Foundations in Relationship-centred Dementia Care	20
SNM3237	F6	Tissue Viability Care and Management	20
SNM3238	F6	Understanding Family in Health and Social Care	20
SNM3239	F6	Effective Infection Prevention and Control for Health Practitioners	20
Level F6 SNM units to the value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits			
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	SNM3135	F6 Research Appreciation and Application	20
	SNM3182	F6 Evidence Based Practice	20
(c)	SNM3136	F6 Dissertation	40
6.	A candidate may only proceed to the Dissertation after successful completion of units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from (a) and (b) above.		

## NURU146 HEALTH AND HUMAN SCIENCES (BMedSci) (Full-Time)

### NURU147 (Part-Time)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	SNM125	F4	Social Patterns of Health and Illness	10
	SNM126	F4	The Body in Health	10
	SNM127	F4	The Body in Illness	10
	SNM129	F4	Ethical Dilemmas in Modern Health Care	10
	SNM130	F4	Organisation of Modern Health Care	10
	SNM132	F4	Communication Skills	10
	SNM133	F4	Studying in Higher Education	10
	SNM135	F4	Health Psychology	10

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

SNM128	F4	Mental Health: Madness and Meaning	20
SNM134	F4	User Expectations in Health and Social Care	10

unrestricted units

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	SNM2087	F5	Research Skills in Health: Qualitative Methods	10
	SNM2092	F5	Representations of Health, Illness and Disease	10
	SNM2093	F5	Health Care Management	10
	SNM2094	F5	Introduction to Quantitative Research Skills	10
	SNM2088	F5	Inequalities in Health	10
	SNM2219	F5	Making Sense of Health Policy	10

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

SNM2089	F5	Understanding “Family” in Health and Social Care	20
SNM2090	F5	Ageing, Health and Wellbeing	10
SNM2091	F5	Molecular Roots of Disease	10
SNM2096	F5	Care and Communication	10
SNM2220	F5	Perspectives on Pain	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	SNM3177		Research Appreciation and Application	20
	SNM3241		Ethics in Practice	20
	SNM3245		Current and Future Challenges in Health and Social Care	20

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

SNM3242		Health and Human Sciences Placement	20
---------	--	-------------------------------------	----

unrestricted units

(c) SNM3243 Dissertation 40

## NURU260 NURSING STUDIES (BMedSci) (Full-Time)

### NURU100 (Part-Time)

### NURU101 (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register and who holds *either*

(a) *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or in other institutions; *or*

(b) the Advanced Diploma in Nursing Studies (NURU26, 60-72, 74, 76-85, 261).

- A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.
- Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.

### Level 3

- A candidate admitted under Regulation 1(a) shall undertake a programme of study for not less than one year full-time and not more than two years part-time. Such a candidate shall take the following
 

SNM350	F6	Law and Ethics	10
SNM351	F6	Health Promotion	10
SNM352	F6	Research Appreciation and Application	20
SNM353	F6	Management	10
SNM354	F6	Teaching	10
SNM355	F6	Dissertation	40
SNM3006	F6	Health Informatics	10
SNM3007	F6	Nursing Theory	10
- A candidate admitted under Regulation 1(b) shall commence the programme of study within two years of the award of the Advanced Diploma in Nursing Studies and shall pursue a programme of twenty-six weeks full-time or fifty-two weeks part-time. Such a candidate shall take
 

F6 Level SNM units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			
SNM355	F6	Dissertation	40

## NURU271 ACUTE AND CRITICAL CARE PRACTICE (Diploma) (Full-Time)

### NURU204 (Part-Time)

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who holds *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or in other institutions.
- The programme of study shall be pursued for one year full-time and not more than five years part-time.
- Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
- A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *sixty* credits.

### Level 2

- A candidate shall take units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
 

SNM249	F5	Renal Practice	20
SNM259	F5	Health and Well-being in the Workplace	10
SNM260	F5	Mechanical Renal Replacement Therapy	20
SNM261	F5	Management of the Renal Patient	20
SNM267	F5	Cancer and its Treatment	20
SNM268	F5	Psychosocial and Communication	20
SNM269	F5	Management of Cancer Care	20
SNM2078	F5	Evidence Based Practice	20
SNM2079	F5	Ageing, Health and Society	20
SNM2085	F5	Renal Replacement Therapy	20
SNM2086	F5	Leading for Service Improvement	20
SNM2100	F5	Acute Conditions Requiring Critical Care	20
SNM2101	F5	Introduction to Critical Care Nursing	10
SNM2102	F5	Care of the Shocked Patient	10
SNM2103	F5	Artificial Ventilatory Support	10

SNM2104	F5	Nursing the Acutely Ill Medical Patient	20
SNM2105	F5	Caring for the Patient Undergoing Surgery	20
SNM2106	F5	Identifying the Deteriorating Patient	20
SNM2107	F5	Cardiac Rehabilitation	20
SNM2108	F5	Chronic Heart Failure	10
SNM2109	F5	Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes	20
SNM2110	F5	Cardiac Surgery Pre- and Post-Operative Care	20
SNM2111	F5	ECG Analysis and Application	10
SNM2112	F5	Cardiology Practice	20
SNM2113	F5	Generic Peri-Operative Care	40
SNM2114	F5	Operating Theatre Practice	20
SNM2115	F5	Post-Anaesthetic Care Practice	20
SNM2116	F5	Day Care Practice	20
SNM2117	F5	Anaesthetic Care Practice	20
SNM2118	F5	Advanced Trauma Care	10
SNM2119	F5	Triage	20
SNM2120	F5	Essentials of A and E Care	20
SNM2121	F5	Musculo-skeletal Trauma	20
SNM2122	F5	Foundations of Orthopaedics	20
SNM2123	F5	Care of the Orthopaedic patient	20
SNM2124	F5	Acute Rehabilitation	20
SNM2125	F5	Advances in Cancer Care	20
SNM2126	F5	Leading Innovative Change	10
SNM2127	F5	Evidence Based Practice	20
SNM2128	F5	Communication in the Clinical Setting	10
SNM2129	F5	Practice Based Portfolio Development	40
SNM2152	F5	Caring for Sick Ward Patients	10
SNM2154	F5	The Care of the Patients with Glaucoma	10
SNM2155	F5	Management of Primary and Ocular Trauma Care	10
SNM2156	F5	Care of the Patient with a Cataract	10
SNM2157	F5	Care of Patients with Vireo-retinal Disorders	10
SNM2158	F5	Assisting the Visually Impaired Individual	10
SNM2159	F5	Managing Anterior Segment/Corneal Care	15
SNM2160	F5	Care of Children with Ophthalmic Conditions	15
SNM2161	F5	Managing Glaucoma Care (Advanced Unit)	20
SNM2162	F5	Head and Neck Care (High-dependency Unit)	30
SNM2163	F5	Head and Neck Care (Adult)	30
SNM2164	F5	Head and Neck Care (Paediatric Unit)	30
SNM2165	F5	Introduction to Ophthalmology	10
SNM2193	F5	Principles and Management and Leadership in the Health and Social Care Setting	20
SNM2197	F5	Colorectal Care	20
SNM2198	F5	Breast Cancer Care	10
SNM2202	F5	Care and Management of a Person Following and Stroke	20
SNM2203	F5	Further Developments in Diabetes	20
SNM2204	F5	Introduction to Diabetes Care and Management	20
SNM2205	F5	Diversity in Sexual Health	20
SNM2208	F5	Transitions from Secondary to Primary Based Care	20
SNM2214	F5	Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care	20
SNM2215	F5	Gastrointestinal, Endoscopy and Related Procedures	20
SNM2234	F5	Foundations in Relation-centred Dementia Care	20
SNM2236	F5	Current Issues in Health and Social Care	20
SNM2089	F5	Understanding Family in Health and Social Care	20

Level F5 SNM units

**NURU273 CARE OF THE NEWBORN  
(Diploma) (Full-Time)  
NURU206 (Part-Time)**

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2002-2003 or later**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who holds *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or in other institutions and is on the appropriate part of the Professional Register.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time and not more than five years part time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *sixty* credits.

**Level 2**

5. A candidate shall take
    - (a) SNM2127 F5 Evidence Based Practice 20  
SNM2131 F5 Professional Issues of Care: Child/Neonate 40  
SNM2137 F5 Intensive Care of the Newborn 20  
SNM2138 F5 High-dependency Care of the Newborn 20  
SNM2139 F5 Concepts of Care of the Newborn 20
- Level F5 SNM units to the value of no more than *twenty* credits

**NURU275 ACUTE AND CRITICAL CARE PRACTICE (BMedSci) (Full-Time)  
NURU276 (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who holds *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 1 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 2 obtained in the University or in other institutions.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time and not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

5. A candidate shall take
  - (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
SNM3177 F6 Research Appreciation and Application 20  
SNM3182 F6 Evidence Based Practice 20
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following  
SNM349 F6 Renal Practice 20  
SNM360 F6 Mechanical Renal Replacement Therapy 20  
SNM361 F6 Management of the Renal Patient 20  
SNM367 F6 Cancer and its Treatment 20  
SNM368 F6 Psychosocial and Communication 20  
SNM369 F6 Management of Cancer Care 20  
SNM3016 F6 Developing Clinical Practice 40

SNM3069	F6	Ageing, Health and Society	20
SNM3072	F6	Effective Communication in the Clinical Setting	20
SNM3074	F6	Renal Replacement Therapy	20
SNM3075	F6	Leading for Service Improvement	20
SNM3079	F6	Acute Conditions Requiring Critical Care	20
SNM3080	F6	Introduction to Critical Care Nursing	10
SNM3081	F6	Care of the Shocked Patient	10
SNM3082	F6	Artificial Ventilatory Support	10
SNM3083	F6	Nursing the Acutely Ill Medical Patient	20
SNM3084	F6	Caring for the Patient Undergoing Surgery	20
SNM3085	F6	Identifying the Deteriorating Patient	20
SNM3086	F6	Cardiac Rehabilitation	20
SNM3087	F6	Chronic Heart Failure	10
SNM3088	F6	Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes	20
SNM3089	F6	Cardiac Surgery Pre and Post Op Care	20
SNM3090	F6	ECG Analysis and Application	10
SNM3091	F6	Cardiology Practice	20
SNM3092	F6	Generic Peri-operative Care	40
SNM3093	F6	Operating Theatre Practice	20
SNM3094	F6	Post Anaesthetic Care Practice	20
SNM3095	F6	Day Care Practice	20
SNM3096	F6	Anaesthetic Care Practice	20
SNM3097	F6	Advanced Scrub Role	30
SNM3098	F6	Advanced Trauma Care	10
SNM3099	F6	Triage	20
SNM3100	F6	Essentials of A and E Care	20
SNM3101	F6	Musculo-Skeletal Trauma	20
SNM3102	F6	Foundations of Orthopaedics	20
SNM3103	F6	Care of the Orthopaedic Patient	20
SNM3104	F6	Acute Rehabilitation	20
SNM3105	F6	Advances in Cancer Care	20
SNM3106	F6	Leading Innovative Change	10
SNM3179	F6	Health and Well-being in the Workplace	10
SNM3181	F6	Contemporary Issues	10
SNM3182	F6	Evidence Based Practice	20
SNM3183	F6	Principles of Management and Leadership in the Health and Social Care Setting	20
SNM3186	F6	Care and Management of a Person Following a Stroke	20
SNM3187	F6	Introduction to Diabetes Care and Management	20
SNM3188	F6	Further Developments in Diabetes	20
SNM3189	F6	Diversity in Sexual Health	20
SNM3222	F6	Colorectal Care	20
SNM3223	F6	Non-medical Prescribing	40
SNM3224	F6	Surgical Care Practitioner Unit One	30
SNM3225	F6	Surgical Care Practitioner Unit Two	30
SNM3224	F6	Transitions from Secondary to Primary Based Care	20
SNM3228	F6	Foundations in Renal Nursing Practice	20
SNM3229	F6	Developments and Innovations in Renal Nursing Practice	20
SNM3230	F6	Advanced Renal Nursing Practice	20
SNM3232	F6	Gastro-Intestinal, Endoscopy and Related Procedures	20
SNM3233	F6	Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care	20
SNM3234	F6	Foundations in Relationship-centred Dementia Care	20
SNM3237	F6	Tissue Viability Care and Management Level F6 SNM units	20
(c) SNM3178	F6	Dissertation	40

6. A candidate may proceed to the Dissertation only after successful completion of units to the value of *eighty* credits selected in accordance with 5(a) and (b) above.

**NURU279 CHILDREN’S NURSING  
PRACTICE (Diploma) (Full-Time)  
NURU280 (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who holds *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 1 obtained in the University or in other institutions and is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time and not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *sixty* credits.

**Level 2**

5. A candidate shall take
    - (a) SNM2130 F5 Evidence-based Practice: Child/Neonate 20
    - SNM2131 F5 Professional Issues of Care: Child/Neonate 40
    - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

SNM2004	F5	Care of Children with Asthma	20
SNM2078	F5	Evidence Based Practice	20
SNM2132	F5	High-dependency Nursing of Children	20
SNM2133	F5	Intensive Care Nursing of Children	20
SNM2134	F5	Concepts of Care; Critically Ill Child	20
SNM2135	F5	Child/Family with Continuing Care Needs	20
SNM2136	F5	Child/Family with Acute Care Needs	20
SNM2137	F5	Intensive Care of the Newborn	20
SNM2138	F5	High-dependency Care of the Newborn	20
SNM2139	F5	Concepts of Care of the Newborn	20
SNM2140	F5	Childhood Cancer and its Treatments	20
SNM2141	F5	Psychosocial Issues in Childhood Cancer	20
SNM2142	F5	Delivering Cancer Care to Children	20
SNM2147	F5	Child Protection in Practice	20
SNM2201	F5	Introduction to Safeguarding Children	20
- Level F5 SNM units

# Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Science (MSc), Master of Medical Science (MMedSci), Master of Midwifery (MMid), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Clinical Dentistry (MClinDent), Master of Dental Public Health (MDPH), Master of Public Health (MPH), Postgraduate Diplomas and Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation, and the Degrees of Doctor of Dental Science (DDSc), Doctor of Medical Science (DMedSci) and Doctor of Medicine (MD) by Research in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health

## INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order within each school. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

NURT92	Acute Care	PGCert	HART66	International Health Technology (MSc) Assessment, Pricing and Reimbursement (Distance Learning)
NURT80	Advanced Nursing Studies	(MMedSci)	HCST18	Language and Communication (MSc) Impairment in Children
NURT69	Advancing Practice	(MMedSci)	HCST17	Language and Communication (Pg Dip) Impairment in Children (Distance Learning)
MEDR22	Biomedicine (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD in Biomedicine (MEDR23) only)	(MRes)	HCST16	Language and Communication (Pg Cert) Impairment in Children (Distance Learning)
NURT94	Cancer Care	PGCert	HCSU03	Language and Communication (Adv Cert) Impairment in Children (Distance Learning)
HCST05	Cleft Palate Studies	(Pg Cert)	HCST19	Language and Communication (MSc) Impairment in Children (MSc) (Distance Learning) (Fast-track)
HCST02	Clinical Communication Studies	(MMedSci)	NURT86	Managing Long-term Health Conditions
HART64	Clinical Research	(MSc)	NURT55	Maternity Care
HART57	Clinical Research (ACF)	(MSc)	MDET03	Medical Education
HART54	Clinical Research (NIHR)	(MSc)	NURT52	Midwifery
DENT02	Dental Implantology	(MMedSci)	MEDT01	Molecular Medicine
DENT22	Dental Implantology	(MMedSci)	GEMT93	Molecular Medicine (For initial registration of a candidate of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)
DENT25	Dental Materials Science	(MSc)	NURT78	Neonatal Intensive Care
DENT05	Dental Public Health	(MClinDent)	NURT95	Nursing
CDHT09	Dental Public Health	(MDPH)	NURT77	Nursing with registration as an Adult Nurse
CDHT90	Dental Public Health (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Dental Public Health only)	(MSc)	NURT83	Occupational Health Nursing
DENT12	Diagnostic Oral Pathology	(MMedSci)	DENT06	Orthodontics
ORPT01	Diagnostic Oral Pathology	(MMedSci)	CDHT05	Orthodontics
*****	Doctor of Dental Science by Research	(DDSc)	DENT07	Orthodontics (NHS)
****	Doctor of Medicine	(MD)	CDHT06	Orthodontics (NHS)
NURT93	Enhancing Neonatal Practice	PGDip	DENT08	Paediatric Dentistry
HART07	Health and Social Care Research (Distance Learning)	(MSc)	CDHT02	Paediatric Dentistry
NURT03	Health Care Studies	(MMedSci)	DENT09	Paediatric Dentistry (NHS)
HART44	Health Economics and Decision Modelling	(MSc)	CDHT07	Paedodontics
HCST03/0	Human Communication Sciences	(MSc)		
MDNT01	Human Nutrition	(MMedSci)		

CDHT08	Paedodontics (NHS)	(MClinDent)
DENT10	Periodontology	(MClinDent)
RSDT08	Periodontology	(MClinDent)
NURR51	Professional Health Care Practice	(DMedSci)
HART28	Psychoanalytic Studies (Distance Learning)	(MA)
HART38	Psychotherapy Studies (Distance Learning)	(MSc)
HART22	Public Health	(MPH)
HART31	Public Health (EuroPubHealth)	(MPH)
HART32	Public Health (Health Services Research)	(MPH)
HART46	Public Health (Management and Leadership)	(MPH)
NURT22	Public Health Nursing	(MMedSci)
RSDT01	Restorative Dentistry	(MMedSci)
HART69	Social Science and Health	(MSc)
DENT14	Social Science and Oral Health	(MSc)
HCST06/	Speech and Cleft	(Pg Dip)
HCST08/	Speech and Cleft	(MSc)
HCST13/	Speech Difficulties	(MSc)
HCST11/	Speech Difficulties	(Pg Dip)
HCST10	Speech Difficulties (Distance Learning)	(Pg Cert)
MEDT14	Translational Neuroscience	(MSc)
OPHT01	Vision and Strabismus (Distance Learning)	(MMedSci)

## School of Medicine and Biomedical Science

### Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine (MD)

1. A person may be admitted as candidate who is:
  - (a) the holder of the Degrees of MB,ChB of the University of at least three years' standing; *or*
  - (b) a recognised graduate in Medicine who holds a qualification conferring eligibility for full or provisional registration with the General Medical Council, and who at the time of registration holds an appointment as a full-time or part-time member of the established or honorary staff of the University; *or*
  - (c) a recognised graduate in Medicine of at least three years' standing who holds:
    - (i) a qualification conferring eligibility for full or provisional registration with the General Medical Council, and
    - (ii) a Higher Degree from this or another University.
2. The subject of the proposed thesis, together with an outline not exceeding five hundred words of the research work on which it will be based, shall be submitted to the Faculty prior to admission as a candidate. Such approval will require evidence that complexity, depth of study and learner autonomy have received consideration, and that completion of a substantial piece of research, or an advanced professional project is envisaged, in such a way as to make a significant or original contribution to a clinical or biomedical field of inquiry or practice. The research work may be carried out at the University or another institution approved by the Faculty.
3. The programme of research shall be pursued for not less than the periods specified in Regulation 5 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD.

4. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be as specified in Regulation 7 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD.
5. The Senate may permit a candidate for a Master's Degree by research in any Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MD and may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of MD some or all of the time spent as a candidate for the Master's Degree.
6. A full-time student candidate may not be awarded the Degree of MD unless the candidate has been awarded a total of *thirty* credits, or thirty less exemptions, in respect of units prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme. A person may not be admitted as a full-time student candidate (or be permitted to transfer to that status from candidacy for a Master's Degree) unless (a) the candidate has taken units from those prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme and has been awarded at least *ten* credits in respect of such units or *ten* less exemptions; or (b) in exceptional circumstances, the candidate who has not yet satisfied that requirement is admitted (or permitted to transfer) subject to such condition as to satisfaction of that requirement by a specified date as the Senate may impose. A candidate may be exempted by the Senate from the whole or part of the requirements of this Regulation on account of credits awarded in another institution or of the candidate's previous study and/or experience, or in other exceptional circumstances.

#### For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010

A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of MD from candidacy for a Master's degree, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

### GEMT93 MOLECULAR MEDICINE (MSc) (For initial registration of a candidate of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Molecular Medicine only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Molecular Medicine (MEDT01).
2. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) take the following Research Training Programme units (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
 

(a)	GEM6040	F7	Automated DNA Sequence Analysis	5
	GMH6040	F7	Research Methods (Laboratory and Clinical)	15
(b)	units to the value of not less than <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	GSC6000	F7	Information Management	15
	GSC6001	F7	Entrepreneurship and Business Planning	5
	GSC6002	F7	Innovation and new Product Development	5
	GSC6110	F7	White Rose Interpersonal Skills School	5
	GSC6120	F7	UK GRAD Programme	5
	GSC6130	F7	Teaching Skills for Research Students	5
	LAW6666	F7	Law for Scientists	10

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
  - (ii) *in the first year*
    - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
    - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*
    - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
    - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
  - (iv) *in the third year*
    - Y3.2 Research Poster Presentations
  - (v) *in the fourth year*
    - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
    - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of MEDT01 and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Molecular Medicine.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MEDT01 shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Molecular Medicine.

### MDET03 MEDICAL EDUCATION (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than *one* year and not more than *two* years.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)

MDE401	F7	Curriculum Design, Implementation and Monitoring	15
MDE402	F7	Assessing the Learner	15
MDE6020	F7	The Principles of Learning	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

MDE6040	F7	Self Directed Project	15
MDE6090	F7	Teaching and Learning in a Clinical Setting	15
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Education.

### MDNT01 HUMAN NUTRITION (MMedSci) (Full-Time)

#### MDNT05 (Part-Time)

#### MDNT06 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

#### MDNT09 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)

MDN6010	F7	Nutritional Biochemistry	15
MDN6020	F7	Epidemiology and Community Nutrition	15
MDN6030	F7	Physiological Aspects of Nutrition	15
MDN6035	F7	Molecular Nutrition	10
MDN6041	F7	Nutrition in Developing Countries	10
MDN6050	F7	Clinical Nutrition	15
  - (b) *one* of the following
    - (i) (for the Postgraduate Diploma only)

MDN6071	F7	Library-based Project	40
---------	----	-----------------------	----
    - (ii) (for the MMedSci only)

MDN6061	F7	Long Essay	10
MDN6100	F7	Research Project	90

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b)(i) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Human Nutrition.

### MEDR22 BIOMEDICINE (MRes)

#### (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD in Biomedicine (MEDR23) only)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a graduate in a recognised biological subject
2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for not less than one year.
3. A candidate shall complete satisfactorily the following
  - Induction Meeting
  - Training Needs Analysis
  - Intensive Clinical Experience
4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)

MED606	F7	Research Placement 1	45
MED607	F7	Research Placement 2	45
MED608	F7	Research Placement 3	45
  - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

BMS6005	F7	Microscopy	10
BMS6054	F7	Ethics, the Law and Public Awareness of Science	10
BMS6055	F7	Modelling Human Disease	10
BMS6056	F7	Stem Cell Biology	10
BMS6080	F7	Integrated Mammalian Biology	10
BMS6081	F7	Human ES Cell Culture	10
BMS6082	F7	Practical Cell Biology	10
BMS6083	F7	Practical Developmental Genetics	10
BMS6084	F7	Physiology and Pharmacology	10
GSC6300	F7	Personal and Professional Skill Development I	5
GSC6310	F7	Personal and Professional Skill Development II	10
HAR6250	F7	Research Governance	5
MAT407	F7	Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure in Living Systems	10
MDN6002	F7	Presenting Yourself and your Data at Scientific Conferences	5
MED604	F7	Research Training: Basic and Practical Laboratory Skills	5
MED605	F7	Effective Presentation and Seminar Participation	5
MED6001	F7	Principles of Biomedical Research	10
MED6002	F7	Genome to Gene Function	10
MED6003	F7	Molecular Genetics of Human Diseases	10
MED6005	F7	Genome and Sequence Analysis	10
MED6006	F7	Modulating Immunity	10
MED6012	F7	Genetics of Host Pathogen Interactions	10
MED6020	F7	Molecular and Cellular Basis of Disease	10
MED6021	F7	Model Systems in Medical Research	10
MED6030	F7	Molecular Basis of Neurodegenerative Disease	10
MED6032	F7	Neuropsychiatric Disease and Neuroimaging	10
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) and (b) above and who does not meet the requirements for progression to the PhD in Biomedicine shall be eligible for the award of Masters of Research in Biomedicine.
6. A candidate who has satisfied the requirements for the award of Masters of Research in Biomedicine, who, in addition, has submitted and satisfactorily defended a proposal for a programme of research for a PhD shall be considered eligible for progression to the PhD, and shall be granted an exemption of *twenty* credits towards the PhD programme.

**MEDT01 MOLECULAR MEDICINE (MSc)  
(Full-Time)**

**Leading to:**

**MEDT03 MOLECULAR MEDICINE  
(Genetics)**

**MEDT05 MOLECULAR MEDICINE  
(Experimental Medicine)**

**MEDT06 MOLECULAR MEDICINE  
(Cancer)**

**MEDT07 MOLECULAR MEDICINE  
(Neuroscience)**

**MEDT04 MOLECULAR MEDICINE  
(Cardiovascular)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MED6001	F7	Methods and Principles of Biomedical Research	10
MED6002	F7	From Genome to Gene Function	10
MED6003	F7	Human Disease Genetics	10
MED6005	F7	Genome and Sequence Analysis	10
MED6006	F7	Modulating Immunity	10
MED6007	F7	Writing a Critical Review	20
MED6008	F7	Practical Laboratory Skills	10
  - (b) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from *one* of the following
    - (i)
 

MED6010	F7	Genomics Proteomics and Informatics	10
MED6011	F7	Bioinformatics Online	10
MED6012	F7	Genetics of Host Pathogen Interaction	10
MED6013	F7	Project Presentation (Genetics)	10
MED6014	F7	Research Project (Genetics)	60
    - (ii)
 

MED6020	F7	Molecular and Cellular Basis of Disease	10
MED6021	F7	Model Systems in Biomedical Research	10
MED6022	F7	Novel Therapies	10
MED6023	F7	Project Presentation (Experimental Medicine)	10
MED6024	F7	Research Project (Experimental Medicine)	60
    - (iii)
 

MED622	F7	Genetics and Modelling of Neurodegenerative Diseases	15
MED623	F7	Mechanisms of Neurodegenerative Disease	15
MED6033	F7	Project Presentation (Neuroscience)	10
MED6034	F7	Research Project (Neuroscience)	60
    - (iv)
 

MED6040	F7	The Molecular Basis of Tumourigenesis and Metastasis	10
MED6041	F7	Molecular Techniques in Cancer Research	10
MED6042	F7	Molecular Approaches to Cancer Diagnosis and Treatment	10
MED6043	F7	Project Presentation (Cancer)	10
MED6044	F7	Research Project (Cancer)	60
    - (v)
 

MED6050	F7	Vascular Cell Biology	10
MED6051	F7	Experimental Models of Vascular Disease	10
MED6052	F7	Vascular Disease Therapy and Clinical Practise	10
MED6053	F7	Project Presentation (Cardiovascular)	10
MED6054	F7	Research Project (Cardiovascular)	60
2. A candidate who selects units listed at 1(b)(i) may instead become a candidate for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Genetics) (MEDT03). A candidate who selects the units listed at 1(b)(ii) may instead become a candidate for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Experimental Medicine) (MEDT05). A candidate who selects the units listed at 1(b)(iii) may instead become a candidate for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Neuroscience) (MEDT07). A candidate who selects the units listed at 1(b)(iv) may instead become a candidate for the award of MSc Molecular Medicine

(Cancer) (MEDT06). A candidate who selects the units listed at 1(b)(v) may instead become a candidate for the award of MSc Molecular Medicine (Cardiovascular) (MEDT04).

3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b)(i) above shall be eligible for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Genetics).
4. A candidate who had been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b)(ii) above shall be eligible for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Experimental Medicine).
5. A candidate who has had been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(b)(iii) shall be eligible for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Neuroscience).
6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of units list at 1(a) and 1(b)(iv) shall be eligible for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Cancer).
7. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of units list at 1(a) and 1(b)(v) shall be eligible for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Cardiovascular).
8. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Molecular Medicine.
9. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Molecular Medicine.

**MEDT14 TRANSLATIONAL  
NEUROSCIENCE (MSc)**

**MEDT15 (PGDip)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MED620	F7	Molecular and Developmental Neuroscience	15
MED622	F7	Genetics and Modelling of Neurodegenerative Diseases	15
MED623	F7	Mechanisms of Neurodegenerative Disease	15
MED624	F7	Applied Neuroimaging, Neurophysiology and Clinical Psychiatry	15
PSY6306	F7	Fundamentals in Neuroscience	15
  - (b) one of the following
    - (i)
 

BMS6054	F7	Ethics and Public Awareness of Science	15
MED621	F7	Literature Review and Critical Analysis of Science	15
    - (ii)
 

PSY6307	F7	Computational Neuroscience 1: Neurons and Neuronal Codes	15
PSY6309	F7	Mathematical Modelling and Research skills	15
  - (c) one of the following
    - (i) (for the Postgraduate Diploma only)
 

MED626	F7	Research proposal	15
--------	----	-------------------	----
    - (ii) (for the MSc only)
 

MED625	F7	Research Project	75
--------	----	------------------	----
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 (a), (b) and (c)(i) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Translational Neuroscience.

## OPHT01 VISION AND STRABISMUS (MMedSci) (Distance Learning) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate for the Degree of MMedSci shall pursue the programme of study for not less than three years part-time and a candidate for a Postgraduate Diploma for not less than two years part-time.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ORT6001	F7	Concomitance and Incomitance in Depth	30
ORT6002	F7	Insight into Disease	30
ORT6003	F7	Eye to Vision	30
  - (b) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
    - (i) ORT6010 F7 Research Methods 30
    - (ii) ORT6004 F7 Dissertation 30
    - (c) ORT6005 F7 Research Project 60
3. A candidate may proceed beyond the first year of the programme only after successfully completing ORT6001 and ORT6002.
4. A candidate shall be required to attend four weekend residential programmes.
5. A candidate wishing to proceed to the Research Project must take ORT6010 Research Methods and may proceed only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 2(a) and (b)(i) above.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Vision and Strabismus.
7. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Vision and Strabismus.

## School of Clinical Dentistry

### Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Dental Science (DDSc) by Research

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is:
  - (a) the holder of the Degree of BDS of the University of at least three years' standing; *or*
  - (b) a recognised graduate in Dentistry who holds a qualification conferring eligibility for full or provisional registration with the General Dental Council, and who at the time of registration holds an appointment as a full-time or part-time member of the established or honorary staff of the University; *or*
  - (c) a recognised graduate in Dentistry of at least three years' standing, who holds:
    - (i) a qualification conferring eligibility for full or provisional registration with the General Dental Council, and
    - (ii) a Higher Degree from this or another University.
2. The subject of the proposed thesis, together with an outline not exceeding five hundred words of the research work on which it will be based, shall be submitted to the Faculty prior to admission as a candidate. Such approval will require evidence that complexity, depth of study and learner autonomy have received consideration, and that completion of a substantial piece of research, or an advanced professional project is envisaged, in such a way as to make a significant or original contribution to a clinical or biomedical field of inquiry or practice. The research work may be carried out at the University or another institution approved by the Faculty.
3. The programme of research shall be pursued for not less than the periods specified in Regulation 5 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD.

4. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be as specified in Regulation 7 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD.
5. The Senate may permit a candidate for a Master's Degree by research in any Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of DDSc and may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of DDSc some or all of the time spent as a candidate for the Master's Degree.
6. A full-time student candidate may not be awarded the Degree of DDSc unless the candidate has been awarded a total of *thirty* credits, or *thirty* less exemptions, in respect of units prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme. A person may not be admitted as a full-time student candidate (or be permitted to transfer to that status from candidacy for a Master's Degree) unless (a) the candidate has taken units from those prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme and has been awarded at least *ten* credits in respect of such units or *ten* less exemptions; or (b) in exceptional circumstances, the candidate who has not yet satisfied that requirement is admitted (or permitted to transfer) subject to such condition as to satisfaction of that requirement by a specified date as the Senate may impose. A candidate may be exempted by the Senate from the whole or part of the requirements of this Regulation on account of credits awarded in another institution or of the candidate's previous study and/or experience, or in other exceptional circumstances.

## CDHT02 PAEDIATRIC DENTISTRY (MMedSci) (Full-Time) CDHT03 (Part-Time)

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009**

**This programme of study is non-modular**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a holder of a first degree in Dental Surgery and has gained at least one year's clinical experience in general dentistry.
2. The programme of study may be pursued either full-time for not less than two years or part-time for not less than four years.
3. A candidate shall take
 

Biological Science relevant to Paediatric Dentistry  
Children with Special Needs  
Craniofacial, Cleft Lip and Palate and Orthodontics  
Dental Traumatology  
Diagnosis and Treatment Planning  
Health Education, Ethics and Epidemiology  
Oral Medicine, Oral Pathology, Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery in relation to Paediatric Dentistry  
Patient Management  
Prevention of Oral Disease  
Restorative Techniques
4. The Examination shall consist of
  - (a) a written examination
  - (b) a clinical examination
  - (c) assessment of a research dissertation and a *viva voce* examination based on the research dissertation
  - (d) continuous assessment of coursework by means of essays, *viva voce*, Examination, or a logbook.
5. A candidate who fails the Examination may be permitted to resit, or to re-submit a dissertation, upon completion of any remedial course or work required by the Examiners.

**CDHT05 ORTHODONTICS (MClinDent)  
(Full-Time)**

**CDHT06 ORTHODONTICS (NHS)  
(MClinDent)(Full-Time)**

**CDHT11 DENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH  
(MClinDent) (Full-Time) CDHT07**

**PAEDODONTICS (MClinDent) (Full-Time)**

**CDHT08 PAEDODONTICS (NHS)**

**(MClinDent) (Full-Time) RSDT08**

**PERIODONTOLOGY (MClinDent) (Full-Time)**

**RSDT09 PERIODONTOLOGY (MClinDent)  
(Part-Time)**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**

**This programme of study is non-modular**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register, or is a recognised graduate in Dentistry, and who has completed not less than two years work as a dentist in a clinical setting deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for two years full-time or three years part-time.
3. A candidate shall take:
  - (a) Core skills programme
    - (i) Information Management and Other Learning Activities
    - (ii) Statistics for Dentistry
    - (iii) Dental Materials
    - (iv) Research Methods
    - (v) Evidence Based Dentistry
    - (vi) Clinical Governance
    - (vii) Teaching Skills
    - (viii) Management of Specialist Practice
  - (b) *one* of the following
    - (i) Specialty in Orthodontics
    - (ii) Specialty in Paediatric Dentistry
    - (iii) Specialty in Periodontics
    - (iv) Specialty in Dental Public Health
  - (c) *one* of the following
    - (i) Research Project in Orthodontics
    - (ii) Research Project in Paediatric Dentistry
    - (iii) Research Project in Periodontics
    - (iv) Portfolio in Dental Public Health
4. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in the one or more parts of the Examination at the first occasion may enter on a second occasion. A candidate repeating the examination shall take only the parts failed.

**CDHT09 DENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH  
(MDPH) (Full-Time)**

**CDHT10 (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) holds a first degree in Dental surgery and who has gained professional experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty *or*
  - (b) holds qualifications and professional experience deemed appropriate by the Faculty.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for two years.
3. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	CDH601	F7	Introduction to Public Health	15
	CDH604	F7	Dental Public Health – Foundations and Theory	15
	HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
(b)	CDH605	F7	Dental Public Health – Application and Critique	15
	DEN601	F7	Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry	15
	DEN603	F7	Current Concepts in Dentistry	15
	HAR6016	F7	Sociology of Health and Illness	15
	HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics	15
(c)	CDH6003	F7	Dissertation	60
4. A candidate may proceed to the Dissertation only on satisfactory completion of the units listed at 3(a) and (b) above.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Public Health.
6. A candidate who has been awarded not less than *forty-five* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a) above and not less than *fifteen* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Dental Public Health.

**CDHT90 DENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH  
(MSc)**

**(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Dental Public Health only)**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 3 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Dental Public Health (CDHT09)
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT                      Intensive English Language Training  
*(optional)*
  - (ii) *in the first year*

Y1.1	Induction Meeting	
Y1.2	Managing Research Time	
  - (iii) *in the second year*

Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes	
Y2.2	Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations	
  - (iv) *in the third year*

Y3.1	Research Poster Presentations	
------	-------------------------------	--
  - (v) *in the fourth year*

Y4.1	Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation	
Y4.2	Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations	
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and 3(b) of CDHT09 who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Public Health.

6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) of CDHT09 shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Dental Public Health.

## DENT02 DENTAL IMPLANTOLOGY

(MMedSci)(Part-Time)

## DENT03 (PGDip)(Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	OMS6111	F7	Surgical Techniques in Dental Implantology	30
	OMS6112	F7	Strategies for Treating Tooth Loss	15
	OMS6114	F7	Radiology and Dental Implants	5
	OMS6116	F7	Biomaterials in Implantology	10
	OMS6119	F7	Surgical Anatomy and Bone Physiology	10
	OMS6120	F7	Prosthetic Techniques in Dental Implantology	50
(b)	OMS6121	F7	Dental Implants Research Project	60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Implantology.

## DENT05 DENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH

(MClinDent)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who holds a first degree in dental surgery and who has gained professional experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for two years.
3. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	CDH601	F7	Introduction to Public Health	15
	CDH604	F7	Dental Public Health – Foundations and Theory	15
	HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
(b)	CDH605	F7	Dental Public Health – Application and Critique	15
	DEN601	F7	Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry	15
	DEN603	F7	Current Concepts in Dentistry	15
	HAR6016	F7	Sociology of Health and Illness	15
	HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics	15
(c)	CDH6003	F7	Dissertation	60
4. During the period of study a candidate shall take the following units for which no credits shall be awarded
 

CDH606	F7	Logbook of Activities in Dental Public Health Practice	
CDH607	F7	Portfolio of Projects	
5. A candidate must pass at the first attempt all units listed at 3(a) and (b) above in order to proceed on the programme. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted instead to become a candidate for the Degree of Master of Dental Public Health (CDHT09).
6. A candidate who has been awarded not less than *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Master in Dental Public Health.
7. A candidate who has been awarded not less than *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Public Health.
8. A candidate who has been awarded not less than *forty five* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a) and *fifteen* credits in respect of units listed at 3(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Dental Public Health.

## DENT06 ORTHODONTICS (MClinDent)

## DENT07 ORTHODONTICS (NHS)

(MClinDent)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register, or is a recognised graduate in Dentistry, and who has completed not less than two years work as a dentist in a clinical setting deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for two years full-time.
3. A candidate shall take:
 

(a)	CDH608	F7	Principles of Clinical Orthodontics I	15
	DEN601	F7	Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry	15
	DEN602	F7	Principles of Clinical Management	15
	DEN603	F7	Current Concepts in Dentistry	15
(b)	CDH609	F7	Principles of Clinical Orthodontics II	30
	CDH610	F7	Orthodontic Case Studies	30
(c)	CDH611	F7	Orthodontic Dissertation	60
4. During the period of study a candidate shall take the following unit for which no credits shall be awarded
 

CDH612	F7	Orthodontic Clinical Practice	
--------	----	-------------------------------	--
5. A candidate may proceed to the Dissertation only on satisfactory completion of the units listed at 3(a) above.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Orthodontics.
7. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Orthodontics.

## DENT08 PAEDIATRIC DENTISTRY

(MClinDent)

## DENT09 PAEDIATRIC DENTISTRY (NHS)

(MClinDent)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register, or is a recognised graduate in Dentistry, and who has completed not less than two years work as a dentist in a clinical setting deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for two years full-time.
3. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	CDH604	F7	Dental Public Health – Foundations and Theory	15
	CDH613	F7	Principles of Clinical Paediatric Dentistry I	15
	DEN601	F7	Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry	15
	DEN602	F7	Principles of Clinical Management	15
	DEN603	F7	Current Concepts in Dentistry	15
(b)	CDH614	F7	Principles of Clinical Paediatric Dentistry II	30
	CDH615	F7	Paediatric Dentistry Case Studies	15
(c)	CDH616	F7	Paediatric Dentistry Dissertation	60
4. During the period of study a candidate shall take the following unit for which no credits shall be awarded
 

CDH617	F7	Paediatric Dentistry Clinical Practice	
--------	----	--	--
5. A candidate may proceed to the Dissertation only on satisfactory completion of the units listed at 3(a) above.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Paediatric Dentistry.

7. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Paediatric Dentistry.

### DENT10 PERIODONTOLOGY

#### (MClinDent) (Full-Time)

### DENT11 PERIODONTOLOGY

#### (MClinDent) (Part-Time)

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register, or is a recognised graduate in Dentistry, and who has completed not less than two years work as a dentist in a clinical setting deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
- The programme of study shall be pursued for two years full-time or four years part-time.
- A candidate shall take:
  - DEN601 F7 Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry 15
  - DEN602 F7 Principles of Clinical Management 15
  - DEN603 F7 Current Concepts in Dentistry 15
  - RSD606 F7 Principles of Clinical Periodontology I 15
  - RSD607 F7 Principles of Clinical Periodontology II 30
  - RSD608 F7 Periodontology Case Studies 30
  - RSD609 F7 Periodontology Dissertation 60
- During the period of study a candidate shall take the following unit for which no credits shall be awarded  
RSD610 F7 Periodontology Clinical Practice
- A candidate may proceed to the Dissertation only on satisfactory completion of the units listed at 3(a) above.
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Periodontology.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Periodontology.

### DENT12 DIAGNOSTIC ORAL

#### PATHOLOGY (MMedSci) (Full-Time)

### DENT13 (Part-Time)

- A candidate shall take
  - ORP606 F7 Basic Principles of Pathology 15
  - ORP607 F7 Basic Techniques in Histopathology 15
  - ORP608 F7 Research Problems and Approaches 15
  - DEN603 F7 Current Concepts in Dentistry 15
  - ORP609 F7 Laboratory Research Methods 15
  - ORP610 F7 Diagnostic Oral Histopathology 30
  - ORP611 F7 Advanced Oral Histopathology 15
  - ORP6021 F7 Oral Histopathology III Dissertation 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Diagnostic Oral Pathology.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Diagnostic Oral Pathology.

### DENT14 SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ORAL

#### HEALTH (MSc)(Full-Time)

### DENT15 (Part-Time)

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who holds a first degree in a relevant Social Science or Dental subject.

- The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for two years.

- A candidate shall take

(a)	CDH618	F7	Social Science and Oral Health	15
	CDH619	F7	Health and Social Justice	15
	DEN601	F7	Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry	15
	DEN6XX	F7	Health Psychology	15
	HAR6016	F7	Sociology of Health and Illness	15

- a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics	15
HAR6531	F7	Qualitative Research Design and Analysis	15
PSY6120	F7	Research Methods in Psychology	15
SCS6320	F7	Foundations of Sociological Inquiry	15

- a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

DEN603	F7	Current Concepts in Dentistry	15
HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
HAR659	F7	Gender and Health	15
SCS641	F7	Children, Health and Society	15
SCS646	F7	Representations of Childhood	15

- CDH6003 F7 Dissertation 60

- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Science and Oral Health.

- A candidate who has been awarded not less than *forty-five* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a) above and not less than fifteen credits in respect of the units listed at 3(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Social Science and Oral Health.

### DENT22 DENTAL IMPLANTOLOGY

#### (MMedSci)(Part-Time)

### DENT21 (PGDip)(Part-Time) and DENT20

#### (PGCert) (Part-Time)

#### (subject to approval)

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a holder of a first degree in Dental Surgery and has gained at least two year's clinical experience in general dentistry.
- A candidate shall take
  - OMS609 F7 Biology and Biomaterials for Oral Surgery 15
  - OMS6111 F7 Surgical Techniques in Dental Implantology 30
  - OMS6112 F7 Strategies for Treating Tooth Loss 15
  - OMS610 F7 Clinical Practice in Implant Dentistry 60
  - OMS6121 F7 Dental Implants Research Project 60
- A candidate may proceed to the Research Project only on satisfactory completion of the units listed at 2(a) above.
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Implantology.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Dental Implantology.

### DENT25 DENTAL MATERIALS SCIENCE

#### (MSc)

- A candidate shall take

(a)	DEN603	F7	Current Concepts in Dentistry	15
	DEN604	F7	Dental Materials Science	15
	DEN605	F7	Selecting Dental Materials for Clinical Applications	15
	MAT6301	F7	Scientific Writing and Health Informatics	15

MAT6302	F7	Polymer Materials Chemistry	15
MAT6303	F7	Biomaterials II (Advances in Biomaterials)	15
MAT6304	F7	Structural and Physical Properties of Dental and Biomaterials	15
MAT6305	F7	Group Projects and Developing Research	15
(b) a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
DEN606	F7	Research Project	60
MAT6308	F7	Research Project	60
2. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Materials Science.			
3. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate Dental Materials Science.			

**ORPT01 DIAGNOSTIC ORAL PATHOLOGY (MMedSci) (Full-Time)**  
**ORPT02 (Part-Time)**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011**

1. A candidate shall take			
(a)	DEN6010	F7 Health Informatics	5
	GSC6060	F7 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes	5
	ORP6000	F7 Oral Histopathology I	20
	ORP6010	F7 Oral Histopathology II	20
	ORP6030	F7 Techniques in Oral Pathology	20
	ORP6041	F7 Advanced Oral Histopathology	30
	ORP6050	F7 Research Problems and Approaches in Oral Pathology	20
(b)	ORP6021	F7 Oral Histopathology III Dissertation	60
2. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Diagnostic Oral Pathology.			
3. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Diagnostic Oral Pathology.			

**RSDT01 RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY (MMedSci) (Full-Time)**  
**RSDT02 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take			
(a)	DEN603	F7 Current Concepts in Dentistry	15
	DEN6010	F7 Health Informatics	5
	RSD6001	F7 Restorative Core Course: Assignment	10
	RSD6030	F7 Restorative Core Phantom-head Course	10
	RSD6040	F7 Restorative Core Clinical Course	20
(b)	RSD6110	F7 Adhesive Restorative Dentistry: Clinical Course	40
	RSD6120	F7 Adhesive Restorative Dentistry: Assignments	20
(c)	RSD6200	F7 Research Project	60
2. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Restorative Dentistry.			
3. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Restorative Dentistry.			

**Department of Human Communication Sciences**

**HCSU03 LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION IMPAIRMENT IN CHILDREN (Advanced Certificate) (Distance-Learning)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.			
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not more than 18 months.			
3. A candidate shall take			
(a)	HCS275	F5 Speech Language and Communication Development	15
	HCS276	F5 Cognitive Development and Learning	15
	HCS277	F5 Speech Language and Communication Needs	15
(b) <i>one</i> of the following			
	HCS278	F5 Language and Communication in the Classroom Context	15
	HCS279	F5 Language and Communication in the Early Years	15

**HCST02 CLINICAL COMMUNICATION STUDIES (MMedSci)**

**This programme of study is non-modular**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-09 or earlier**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for two years.			
2. There shall be two examinations, the First Examination and the Final Examination.			
3. A candidate who fails the First Examination may be permitted by the Faculty to resit the subjects failed on one occasion only.			
4. A candidate must pass the First Examination before proceeding to the second session.			
5. A candidate who fails the Final Examination may be permitted by the Faculty to resit the subjects failed on one occasion only.			
6. A candidate shall attend one hundred and fifty sessions of Clinical Practice, a minimum of one hundred of which shall be under the direct supervision of a qualified speech and language therapist.			
7. The subjects of the First Examination shall be			
	BMS6142	F7 Biomedical Science	
	HCS6011	F7 Clinical Practice 1	
	HCS6012	F7 Clinical Practice 2	
	HCS6016	F7 Introduction to Clinical Methods and Intervention	
	HCS6121	F7 Language Processing	
	HCS6122	F7 Speech Processing 1	
	HCS6123	F7 Speech Processing 2	
	HCS6124	F7 Complex Communication Impairment	
	HCS6125	F7 Participation and Society	
	HCS6126	F7 Research Methods 1	
	HCS6127	F7 Research Methods 2	
8. Students must gain a "Pass" mark in the Practical Phonetics component of HCS6122 (Speech Processing 1) in order to pass the unit.			
9. The subjects of the Final Examination shall be			
	HCS6013	F7 Clinical Practice 3	
	HCS6014	F7 Clinical Practice 5	
	HCS6015	F7 Clinical Practice 6	
	HCS6017	F7 Clinical Methods and Intervention 2	
	HCS6018	F7 Clinical Practice 4	

HCS6128	F7	Research Methods 3
HCS6201	F7	Cognition and Communication
HCS6202	F7	Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems
HCS6204	F7	Mental Health and Learning Difficulties
HCS6205	F7	Research Methods 4 and Dissertation
HCS6206	F7	Audiology
HCS6207	F7	Neurology
HCS6208	F7	Counselling in the Speech and Language Therapy Context
HCS6209	F7	Transition to Professional Autonomy
HCS6211	F7	Fluency Impairment
HCS6212	F7	Voice Disorder
HCS6213	F7	Dysphagia
HCS6214	F7	Motor Speech Disorder
HCS6216	F7	Integrated Intervention Studies

10. A candidate who fails the placement element of HCS6011, HCS6012, HCS6013 or HCS6018 shall be required to undertake additional clinical learning as approved by the Head of Department. A candidate who fails HCS6014 or HCS6015 shall be required to undertake a further period of clinical learning under conditions approved by the Head of Department, in order to successfully complete the unit and continue on the programme.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or later**

- The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for two years.
- There shall be two examinations, the First Examination and the Final Examination.
- A candidate who fails the First Examination may be permitted by the Faculty to resit the subjects failed on one occasion only. One further resit examination may be exceptionally permitted at the discretion of the Examination Board.
- A candidate must pass the First Examination before proceeding to the second session.
- A candidate who fails the Final Examination may be permitted by the Faculty to resit the subjects failed on one occasion only. One further resit examination may be exceptionally permitted at the discretion of the Examination Board.
- A candidate shall attend one hundred and fifty sessions of Clinical Practice, a minimum of one hundred of which shall be under the direct supervision of a qualified speech and language therapist.
- The subjects of the First Examination shall be
 

BMS6142	F7	Biomedical Science
HCS6012	F7	Clinical Practice 2
HCS6016	F7	Introduction to Clinical Methods and Intervention
HCS6045	F7	Language and Aphasia
HCS6122	F7	Speech Processing 1
HCS6123	F7	Speech Processing 2
HCS6125	F7	Participation and Society
HCS6126	F7	Research Methods 1
HCS6127	F7	Research Methods 2
HCS6231	F7	Developmental Communication Disorders
- Students must gain a "Pass" mark in the Practical Phonetics component of HCS6122 (Speech Processing 1) in order to pass the unit. A candidate must attend a formative placement (HCS6011) before progressing to the Final Examination.
- The subjects of the Final Examination shall be
 

HCS6013	F7	Clinical Practice 3
HCS6014	F7	Clinical Practice 5
HCS6015	F7	Clinical Practice 6
HCS6018	F7	Clinical Practice 4
HCS6201	F7	Cognition and Communication
HCS6202	F7	Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems
HCS6204	F7	Mental Health and Learning Difficulties

HCS6205	F7	Research Methods 4 and Dissertation
HCS6206	F7	Audiology
HCS6207	F7	Neurology
HCS6208	F7	Counselling in the Speech and Language Therapy Context
HCS6209	F7	Transition to Professional Autonomy
HCS6211	F7	Fluency Impairment
HCS6212	F7	Voice Disorder
HCS6213	F7	Dysphagia
HCS6214	F7	Motor Speech Disorder
HCS6216	F7	Integrated Intervention Studies
HCS6218	F7	Research Methods 3

10. A candidate shall be required to pass both clinical and academic components of HCS6012 and HCS6014. A candidate who fails the clinical component of HCS6012 or HCS6014 will be required to undertake a further period of clinical learning under conditions approved by the Head of Department. A candidate who fails HCS6013, HCS6015 or HCS6018 shall be required to undertake a further period of clinical learning under conditions approved by the Head of Department.

**HCST03 HUMAN COMMUNICATION SCIENCES (MSc) (Full-Time)  
HCST04 (Part-Time)**

**For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2007-2008 or later**

- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	HCS6000	F7	Research Methods	30
	HCS6003	F7	Methods in Clinical Linguistics	15
	HCS6005	F7	Professional Research Skills in Human Communication Sciences	15
	HCS6006	F7	ICT Applications in Human Communication Sciences	15
			unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits	
(b)	HCS6007	F7	Research Project	60

**HCST05 CLEFT PALATE STUDIES (Postgraduate Certificate)**

- A candidate shall take
 

HCS6101	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: a Multidisciplinary Approach	15
HCS6102	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Velopharyngeal Structure and Function	15
HCS6103	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Speech Assessment	15
HCS6104	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Intervention and Service Provision	15

**HCST06 SPEECH AND CLEFT (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)  
HCST07 (Part-Time)**

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed the Postgraduate Certificate in Cleft Palate Studies (HCST05) normally within the previous twenty-four months.
- The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than two years full-time and for not more than three years part-time.
- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	HCS6101	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: A Multidisciplinary Approach	15
	HCS6102	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Velopharyngeal Structure and Function	15
	HCS6103	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Speech Assessment	15
	HCS6104	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Intervention and Service Provision	15

- |     |         |    |  |    |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (b) | HCS6021 | F7 | Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation    | 15 |
|     | HCS6022 | F7 | Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management | 15 |
| (c) | HCS6000 | F7 | Research Methods                                   | 30 |
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than twelve months from the date of initial registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cleft Palate Studies.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3 (a), (b) and (c) above and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Diploma, may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of that candidate's performance, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MSc in Speech and Cleft (HCST08).

### HCST08 SPEECH AND CLEFT (MSc) (Full-Time)

#### HCST09 (Part-Time)

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed the Postgraduate Certificate in Cleft Palate Studies (HCST05) normally within the previous twenty-four months.
- The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than two years full-time or for not more than three years part-time.
- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	HCS6101	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: a Multidisciplinary Approach	15
	HCS6102	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Velopharyngeal Structure and Function	15
	HCS6103	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Speech Assessment	15
	HCS6104	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Intervention and Service Provision	15
- (b) HCS6000 F7 Research Methods 30  
HCS6021 F7 Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation 15  
HCS6022 F7 Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management 15
- (c) HCS6007 Research Project 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above in not more than two years from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Speech and Cleft (HCST06).
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than twelve months from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cleft Palate Studies (HCST05).

### HCST10 SPEECH DIFFICULTIES (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time) (Distance Learning)

- A candidate shall take
 

HCS6021	F7	Speech Difficulties 1	15
HCS6022	F7	Speech Difficulties 2	15
HCS6025	F7	Spoken and Written Language	15
HCS6027	F7	Developing an Evidence Base for Practice	15
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above in not more than one year from the date of original registration, and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Certificate, may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of that candidate's performance, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MSc or Postgraduate Diploma in Speech Difficulties.

### HCST11 SPEECH DIFFICULTIES (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time) HCST12 (Part-Time) (Distance Learning)

- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	HCS6021	F7	Speech Difficulties 1	15
	HCS6022	F7	Speech Difficulties 2	15
	HCS6025	F7	Spoken and Written Language	15
	HCS6027	F7	Developing an Evidence Base for Practice	15
- (b) HCS6000 F7 Research Methods 30
- (c) F7 Level unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above in not more than two years from the date of original registration, and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Diploma, may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of that candidate's performance, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MSc in Speech Difficulties
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above, normally within one year from the date of original registration, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Speech Difficulties.

### HCST13 SPEECH DIFFICULTIES (MSc) (Full-Time)

#### HCST14 (Part-Time)

- The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time or two years part-time and shall be subject to a time-limit of two-years full-time and three years part-time
- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	HCS6021	F7	Speech Difficulties 1	15
	HCS6022	F7	Speech Difficulties 2	15
	HCS6025	F7	Spoken and Written Language	15
	HCS6027	F7	Developing an Evidence Base for Practice	15
- (b) HCS6000 F7 Research Methods 30
- (c) F7 Level unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits
- (d) HCS6007 F7 Research Project 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above, in not more than two years from the date of original registration, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Speech Difficulties.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above, normally within one year from the date of original registration, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Speech Difficulties.

### HCST16 LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION IMPAIRMENT IN CHILDREN (Postgraduate Certificate) (Distance Learning)

#### A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009 or later

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty
- A candidate shall take:
 

HCS6024	F7	Children's Learning	15
HCS6025	F7	Spoken and Written Language	15
HCS6026	F7	Language and Communication	15

HCS6027 F7 Developing an Evidence Base for Practice 15

3. A candidate who has successfully completed *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 above, normally within one year, and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Certificate, may be permitted by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Examiners to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Language and Communication Impairment in Children (HCST17).

### HCST17 LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION IMPAIRMENT IN CHILDREN (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning)

#### A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2006-2007 or 2007-2008

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not more than three years.
3. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	HCS6510	F7	Language and its Development	20
	HCS6520	F7	Development and Learning	20
	HCS6530	F7	Speech and Language Impairment	20
- (b) HCS6060 F7 Child Study 40
- HCS6070 F7 Complex Speech, Language and Communication Disorders 20
4. A candidate shall be required to study an Understanding Educational Enquiry unit for which no credit shall be awarded.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above, normally within one year from the date of original registration, may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of that candidate's performance, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MSc in Language and Communication Impairment in Children (HCST18).
6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits from units listed at 3(a) and (b) above, or who has transferred under Regulation 3 of HCST16, and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Diploma, may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of that candidate's performance, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MSc in Language and Communication Impairment in Children (HCST18).
7. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above, in not more than two years from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

#### B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009 or later.

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not more than three years.
3. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	HCS6024	F6	Children's Learning	15
	HCS6025	F7	Spoken and Written Language	15
	HCS6026	F7	Language and Communication	15
	HCS6027	F7	Developing an Evidence Base for Practice	15
	HCS6028	F7	Methods of Enquiry	15

- (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following, not more than one unit being selected from (i)
 

(i)	HCS6091	F7	Developmental Disorders A*	15
	HCS6092	F7	Developmental Disorders B*	30
- (ii) HCS6021 F7 Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation 15
- HCS6022 F7 Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management 15
- HCS6029 F7 Language and Communication in Early Years 15
- HCS6096 F7 Case Study 15
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above in not more than *two years* from the date of original registration, and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Diploma, may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of that candidate's performance, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MSc in Language and Communication (HCST18).
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than *two* years from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

### HCST18 LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION IMPAIRMENT IN CHILDREN (MSc) (Distance Learning)

#### A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2005-2006, 2006-2007 or 2007-2008

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate with a good Honours Degree or has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not more than four years.
3. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	HCS6010	F7	Language and its Development	20
	HCS6020	F7	Development and Learning	20
	HCS6030	F7	Speech and Language Impairment	20
	HCS6040	F7	Child Study	40
	HCS6050	F7	Complex Speech, Language and Communication Disorders	20
- (b) HCS6100 F7 Dissertation 60
4. A candidate shall be required to study an Understanding Educational Enquiry unit for which no credit shall be awarded.
5. A candidate may proceed to the third year of part-time study only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed in 3(a) above.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than *three* years from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

#### B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009 or later

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate with a good Honours Degree or has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not more than four years.
3. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	HCS6024	F6	Children's Learning	15
-----	---------	----	---------------------	----

- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| HCS6025 | F7 | Spoken and Written Language              | 15 |
| HCS6026 | F7 | Language and Communication               | 15 |
| HCS6027 | F7 | Developing an Evidence Base for Practice | 15 |
| HCS6028 | F7 | Methods of Enquiry                       | 15 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits, not more than one unit being selected from (i)
- |      |         |    |  |    |
|------|---------|----|--|----|
| (i)  | HCS6091 | F7 | Developmental Disorders A*                         | 15 |
|      | HCS6092 | F7 | Developmental Disorders B*                         | 30 |
| (ii) | HCS6021 | F7 | Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation    | 15 |
|      | HCS6022 | F7 | Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management | 15 |
|      | HCS6029 | F7 | Language and Communication in Early Years          | 15 |
|      | HCS6096 | F7 | Case Study   | 15 |
- (c) HCS6100 F7 Dissertation 60
4. A candidate may proceed to the third year of part-time study only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed in 3(a) above.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above, in not more than three years from the date of original registration, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than two years from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

### HCST19 LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION IMPAIRMENT IN CHILDREN (MSc) (Distance Learning) (Fast-track)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
- (a) is a recognised graduate with a good Honours Degree or has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; and
- (b) has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than three years part-time.
3. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |  |    |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | HCS6024 | F6 | Children's Learning                      | 15 |
|     | HCS6025 | F7 | Speech and Written Language              | 15 |
|     | HCS6026 | F7 | Language and Communication               | 15 |
|     | HCS6027 | F7 | Developing an Evidence Base for Practice | 15 |
|     | HCS6028 | F7 | Methods of Enquiry                       | 15 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following, not more than one unit being selected from (i)
- |      |         |    |  |    |
|------|---------|----|--|----|
| (i)  | HCS6091 | F7 | Developmental Disorders A*                         | 15 |
|      | HCS6092 | F7 | Developmental Disorders B*                         | 30 |
| (ii) | HCS6021 | F7 | Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation    | 15 |
|      | HCS6022 | F7 | Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management | 15 |
|      | HCS6029 | F7 | Language and Communication in Early Years          | 15 |
|      | HCS6096 | F7 | Case Study   | 15 |
- (c) HCS6100 F7 Dissertation 60
4. A candidate may proceed to the second year of part-time study only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed in 3(a) and (b) above.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above in not more than three years from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than two years from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

## School of Nursing and Midwifery

### REGISTRATION WITH THE NURSING AND MIDWIFERY COUNCIL PROFESSIONAL REGISTER

**Nursing and Midwifery candidates, when applying for entry onto the Nursing and Midwifery Council Professional Register, are required to provide a self-declaration of good health and good character in accordance with the Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001.**

**Any candidate who seeks registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC) must have the Declaration of Good Health and Good Character endorsed by the signature of a designated individual who is on the appropriate part of the NMC professional register, normally the programme leader, with the ultimate decision residing with the Dean of the School. In any case in which the Dean of the School declines to sign the Declaration the candidate may apply to the Appeals Committee of Senate for a review of the decision.**

These notes should be read in conjunction with the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health note concerning "Care of patients, professional behaviours and fitness to practise", as set out in the University Calendar

### NURR51 PROFESSIONAL HEALTH CARE PRACTICE (DMedSci) (Full-Time) NURR61(DMedSci) (Part-Time) NURT32 (MA) (Full-Time) NURT62 (MA) (Part-Time) NURT33 (PGDip) (Full-Time) NURT63 (PGDip) (Part-Time) NURT34 (PGCert) (Full-Time) NURT64 (PGCert) (Part-Time)

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2005-2006, see Regulations published in Part II for the Session 2004-2005**

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2005-2006 or later**

- A candidate shall be placed in whichever one of the following categories as specified in the General Regulations for Higher Degrees is appropriate:  
Full-time student candidate  
Part-time student candidate
- A person may be admitted as a candidate who is on the appropriate professional register and holds *either*
  - a recognised Postgraduate Diploma and a minimum of five years professional experience, or a Masters Degree, *or*;
  - holds a qualification recognised by the Faculty as equivalent.
- The programme of study and research shall be pursued for not less than three years full-time or not less than six years part-time.
- A candidate shall take
  - SNM6022 F7 Methods of Inquiry (1 and 2)

	SNM6023	F7	Ways of Knowing and Being	30
(b)	SNM6024	F7	Health Economics	30
	SNM6025	F7	Advancing and Developing Practice (1)	30
(c)	SNM6026	F7	Evaluation and Outcomes Research	30
	SNM6027	F7	Advancing and Developing Practice (2)	15
	SNM6028	F7	Understanding and Applying Data	15

5. A candidate shall complete the units listed at 4 above by the end of semester one of year two in the case of a full-time candidate, and by the end of year three for a part-time candidate.
6. Upon successful completion of the unit listed at 4(a), (b) and (c) above, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations.
7. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of units listed at 4 above, shall be eligible for the award of the MA in Professional Health Care Practice.
8. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Health Care Practice
9. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Health Care Practice.
10. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years in the case of a full-time candidate and eight years for a part-time candidate.
11. A candidate who fails any part of the programme of study and research may be permitted by the Faculty to repeat that part (or to resubmit the thesis) on one occasion within twelve months of the date of the initial examination.
12. **For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**  
A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.

### **NURT03 HEALTH CARE STUDIES (MMedSci) (Part-Time)**

#### **This programme of study is non-modular**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed the programme of study for the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Care Studies with Registration as an Adult Nurse (NURT01).
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than fifteen months and not more than three years part time.
3. A candidate shall take  
SNM6350 F7 Researching and Research Skills  
SNM6360 F7 Dissertation
4. The award of the MMedSci shall subsume the Postgraduate Diploma.

### **NURT22 PUBLIC HEALTH NURSING**

#### **(MMedSci) (Full-Time)**

#### **NURT23 (MMedSci) (Part-Time)**

#### **NURT24 (PGDip) (Full-Time)**

#### **NURT39 (PGDip) (Part-Time)**

#### **For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the 2007-2008 Session**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who (a) holds an appropriate first level registration (b) is employed in occupational health settings, or has access to them and normally twelve months appropriate experience (c) is recognised as a graduate, or able to demonstrate the ability to study at an equivalent level (d) has access to an appropriate practice assessor.
2. The Postgraduate Diploma shall be pursued for one year full-time or two years part-time.  
In accordance with NMC requirements the programme must be completed within either seventy eight weeks full-time or one hundred and fifty six weeks part-time.
3. The dissertation shall be pursued for six months full-time or one year part-time.
4. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
 

SNM6005	F7	Search for Health Needs	30
SNM6006	F7	Research in Practice	30
SNM6007	F7	Education of Self Clients and Others	30
SNM6008	F7	Management in Community and Public Health Nursing	30
SNM6031	F7	Public Health Practice and Workplace Populations	15
SNM6032	F7	Public Health Practice and Workplace Environments	15
  - (b) SNM6009 F7 Community and Public Health Dissertation 60
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health Nursing.
6. A candidate must also satisfy the Examiner as to their competence in clinical practice and in academic work in order to pass the Examination, the arrangements for which assessment shall be determined by the Faculty.

### **NURT52 MIDWIFERY (MMid) (Distance Learning)**

#### **NURT53 (PGDip) (Distance Learning)**

#### **NURT54 (PGCert) (Distance Learning)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) holds a Bachelor's Degree or equivalent, or is able to demonstrate to the Faculty that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
  - (b) is a Registered Midwife within the country in which they work.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and not more than five years.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) SNM6850 F7 Becoming a Reflective Practitioner 15  
SNM6995 F7 Contemporary Issues in Health Care 15
  - (b) SNM6808 F7 Leadership and Service Development 15  
SNM6830 F7 Research Methodology 15  
SNM6840 F7 Research Design and Application 15  
SNM6996 F7 Managing Change in Health Care 15
  - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following  
SNM607 F7 Information and Communication in Health Care 15

	SNM609	F7	Health Promotion and Education	15
	SNM625	F7	The family in contemporary society	15
	SNM6860	F7	Antenatal Screening and Genetics	15
	SNM6997	F7	Midwifery/Maternity Care for Clients at Risk	15
	SNM6998	F7	Women's Health and Childbearing	15
	SNM7000	F7	Diversity in Maternal and Neonatal Health	15
(d)	SNM6930	F7	Research Dissertation	60
4.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Midwifery.			
5.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>thirty</i> credits in respect of 3(a) above and <i>thirty</i> credits from 3(b) or 3(c) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Midwifery.			

### NURT55 MATERNITY CARE (MMedSci)

#### (Distance Learning)

### NURT56 (PGDip) (Distance Learning)

### NURT57 (PGCert) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) holds a Bachelor's Degree or equivalent, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
  - (b) works in maternity care.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and not more than five years.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)

SNM6850	F7	Becoming a Reflective Practitioner	15
SNM6995	F7	Contemporary Issues in Health Care	15
  - (b)

SNM608	F7	Leadership and Service Development	15
SNM6830	F7	Research Methodology	15
SNM6840	F7	Research Design and Application	15
SNM6996	F7	Managing Change in Health Care	15
  - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

SNM607	F7	Information and Communication in Health Care	15
SNM609	F7	Health Promotion and Education	15
SNM625	F7	The family in contemporary society	15
SNM6860	F7	Antenatal Screening and Genetics	15
SNM6997	F7	Midwifery/Maternity Care for Clients at Risk	15
SNM6998	F7	Women's Health and Childbearing	15
SNM7000	F7	Diversity in Maternal and Neonatal Health	15
  - (d) SNM6930 F7 Research Dissertation 60
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Maternity Care.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *thirty* credits in respect of 3(a) above and *thirty* credits from 3(b) or (c) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Maternity Care.

### NURT69 ADVANCING PRACTICE

#### (MMedSci) (Part-Time)

### NURT70 (PGDip) (Part-Time)

### NURT71 (PGCert) (Part-Time)

### NURT88 (MMedSci) (Full-Time)

### NURT89 PGDip (Full-Time)

### NURT91 PGCert (Full-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is on the appropriate professional register, is, or has recently been, engaged in clinical practice and either

- (a) holds an Honours Degree, *or*
- (b) is able to demonstrate academic ability at Honours level through the submission of a portfolio of evidence.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years part time or one year full time and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)

SNM6016	F7	Evidence Based Practice	15
SNM6017	F7	Methods of Enquiry	15
  - (b) SNM610 F7 Concepts and Contexts in Advancing Practice 30
  - (c) SNM6015 F7 Leading Practice 30
  - (d) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

SNM624	F7	Nurse/Midwifery Independent/Supplementary Prescribing	30
SNM626	F7	Service Performance Methodology for Health Professionals	15
SNM627	F7	Service Performance Improvement Mini-project	15
SNM632	F7	Managing Arrhythmias and Inherited Cardiac Conditions	30
SNM6013	F7	Advancing Autonomous Practice	30
SNM6014	F7	Advancing Service Development	30
  - (e) SNM6018 F7 Dissertation 60
4. A candidate who has been awarded either the NURT 86 Postgraduate Certificate in Long Term Conditions or the NURT 74 Postgraduate Certificate in Neonatal Intensive Care shall take units to the value of *ninety* credits from those listed at 3(a) and 3(e) above and units to the value of *thirty* credits from either those listed at 3(c) or 3(d) above to be eligible for the award of MMedSci Advancing Practice.

The Postgraduate Certificate must be surrendered to be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma or the MMedSci qualification.

5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advancing Practice.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advancing Practice.

### NURT77 NURSING WITH REGISTRATION AS AN ADULT NURSE (PGDip)

#### This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a recognised graduate, normally in a health related subject as defined by The Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors (Amendment) Rules Approval Order 2002, and interpreted at the discretion of the Admissions Tutor/Programme Leader.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for a period of two years full-time.
3. The programme of study shall be in two Parts. A candidate shall satisfy the Examiners in Part 1 before proceeding to Part 2.
4. A candidate who fails in one or more parts of the Examination on the first occasion must repeat those parts of the Examination in which they have been unsuccessful. A candidate may resit the Examination on one occasion only.

#### Part 1

5. A candidate shall take
 

SNM617	F7	Foundations in Health and Nursing	30
--------	----	-----------------------------------	----

**Part 2**

6. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| SNM618 | F7 | Patients with Acute and Short Term Needs              | 30 |
| SNM619 | F7 | Patients with Long Term and Complex Needs             | 30 |
| SNM620 | F7 | Transitions to Practice, Managing and Organising Care | 30 |

**NURT78 NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE (PGCert) (Part-Time)**

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - has been awarded at least *one hundred and twenty* credits at F6 level, *and*
  - has at least one year’s experience in a neonatal intensive care context.
- The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year and not more than two years part-time.
- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	SNM621	F7	Intensive Care of the Newborn	30
	SNM622	F7	High Dependency Care Newborn	15
	SNM623	F7	Concepts of Care for the Newborn	15

**NURT79 NURSING WITH REGISTRATION AS AN ADULT NURSE (PGDip) (Part-Time)**

**This programme of study is non-modular**

- A person may become admitted as a candidate who;
  - has successfully completed SNM617 under the regulations for NURT77 above and
  - Provides reasonable justification to the School’s Board of Studies of the need to study on a part-time basis.
- The programme of study shall be pursued for a maximum of four years part-time.
- A candidate who fails in one or more parts of the Examination on the first occasion must repeat those parts of the Examination in which they have been unsuccessful. A candidate may resit the Examination on one occasion only.
- A candidate shall take
 

SNM618	F7	Patients with Acute and Short Term Needs	30
SNM619	F7	Patients with Long Term and Complex Needs	30
SNM620	F7	Transitions to Practice, Managing and Organising Care	30

**NURT80 ADVANCED NURSING STUDIES (MMedSci) (Distance Learning)**

**NURT81 (PGDip) (Distance Learning)**

**NURT82 (PGCert) (Distance Learning)**

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - is a recognised graduate, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
  - is a qualified nurse in their country of residence with at least twelve months appropriate experience.
- The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and not more than five years.
- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	SNM607	F7	Information and Communication in Health Care	15
	SNM608	F7	Leadership and Service Development	15
	SNM6850	F7	Becoming a Reflective Practitioner	15
	SNM6995	F7	Contemporary Issues in Health Care	15

- |     |         |    |                                 |    |
|-----|---------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| (b) | SNM609  | F7 | Health Promotion and Education  | 15 |
|     | SNM6830 | F7 | Research Methodology            | 15 |
|     | SNM6840 | F7 | Research Design and Application | 15 |
|     | SNM6996 | F7 | Managing Change in Health Care  | 15 |
| (d) | SNM6930 | F7 | Research Dissertation           | 60 |
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Nursing Studies.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Nursing Studies.

**NURT83 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH NURSING (MMedSci) (Distance Learning)**

**NURT84 (PGDip) (Distance Learning)**

**NURT85 (PGCert) (Distance Learning)**

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - is a recognised graduate, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
  - is a qualified nurse employed in occupational health settings, or with access to them and normally with at least twelve months appropriate experience.
- The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and not more than five years.
- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	SNM602	F7	History and Development of Occupational Health Nursing	15
	SNM603	F7	Workplace Health Surveillance	15
	SNM604	F7	Workplace Environmental Surveillance	15
	SNM6850	F7	Becoming a Reflective Practitioner	15
(b)	SNM605	F7	Workplace Health Promotion	15
	SNM606	F7	Occupational Health Nursing Management	15
	SNM6830	F7	Research Methodology	15
	SNM6840	F7	Research Design and Application	15
(d)	SNM6930	F7	Research Dissertation	60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Health Nursing.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Occupational Health Nursing.

**NURT86 MANAGING LONG-TERM HEALTH CONDITIONS (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - is a recognised graduate, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
  - is a qualified practitioner employed in settings dealing with long-term conditions, or with access to them and normally with at least twelve months appropriate experience.
- The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than two years part time.
- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	SNM613	F7	Advanced Care and Management of Long Term Health Conditions	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following			
	SNM611	F7	Managing Heart Failure as a Long Term Health Condition	15
	SNM612	F7	Managing stroke as a Long Term Health Condition	15

SNM614	F7	Managing diabetes as a Long Term Health Condition	15
SNM615	F7	Managing Respiratory Disease as a Long Term Health Condition	15
SNM616	F7	Managing Renal Failure as a Long Term Health Condition	15
SNM629	F7	Advanced care and management of chronic wounds	15

### NURT92 ACUTE CARE (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
  - (b) is a qualified practitioner employed in an acute care setting and normally with at least twelve months appropriate experience.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than two years part-time.
3. A candidate shall take
 

SNM634	F7	Care of the Surgical Patient	15
SNM635	F7	Care of the Acutely Ill Medical Patient	15
SNM636	F7	Acute Care – Policy and Practice	30

### NURT93 ENHANCING NEONATAL PRACTICE (PGDip) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has at least two years post-qualification experience in neonatal intensive care and is on the appropriate part of the professional register and holds either:
  - (a) BMedSci (Hons) Health and Social Care Studies (Neonatal Intensive Care) (NURU144) or equivalent, *or*
  - (b) BMedSci (Hons) Clinical Nursing practice (NURU08) or equivalent, *or*
  - (c) PGCert in Neonatal Intensive Care (NURT78)
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not more than four years in the case of candidates admitted under regulation 1(a) or (b), or for not more than two years in the case of candidates admitted under 1(c).
3. A candidate admitted under 1(a) or 1(b) shall take
  - (a)
 

SNM630	F7	Enhancing skills in Emergency Management of the Neonate	15
SNM631	F7	Holistic Care for Babies and Families	15
SMN6016	F7	Evidence Based Practice	15
SNM6017	F7	Methods of enquiry	15
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

SNM610	F7	Contexts and Concepts of Advancing Practice	30
SNM6014	F7	Advancing Service Development	30
SNM6015	F7	Leading Practice	30
4. A candidate admitted under regulation 1(c) shall take the units listed at 3(a) above.
5. The Postgraduate Diploma shall subsume the Postgraduate Certificate in Neonatal Intensive Care for those admitted under regulation 1(c).

### NURT94 CANCER CARE (PGCert) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is on the appropriate part of the professional register, is working in a relevant field of practice and holds either:
  - (a) an Honours degree, *or*
  - (b) *one hundred and twenty* Level 6 credits, *or*
  - (c) is able to demonstrate academic ability at Level 6 equivalent
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for two years.

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

SNM638	F7	Context of Cancer Care	30
SNM639	F7	Cancer Pathophysiology and Therapeutics	30

### NURT95 NURSING (MMedSci) (Part-Time)

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed the programme of study for the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing with Registration as an adult nurse (NURT77)
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than fifteen months and not more than three years part time.
3. A candidate admitted with NURT77 is required to be on the appropriate part of the NMC register and currently practicing.
4. It is advised that a candidate admitted should have been qualified for a minimum period of 6 months.
5. A candidate shall take
 

SNM6350	F7	Researching and Research Skills	
SNM6360	F7	Dissertation	
4. The award of the MMedSci shall subsume the Postgraduate Diploma.

## School of Health & Related Research

### HART07 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE RESEARCH (MSc) (Distance Learning) HART09 (Postgraduate Diploma)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

HAR6000	F7	Professional and Personal Research Skills, Ethics and Governance	15
HAR6010	F7	Qualitative Data Analysis including Computer Aided Analysis	15
HAR6029	F7	Systematically Reviewing the Research Literature	15
HAR6050	F7	Philosophical and Social Issues in Research	15
HAR6060	F7	Social Research, Methodology and Study Design	15
HAR6071	F7	Quantitative Data Collection	15
HAR6081	F7	Qualitative Data Collection	15
HAR6090	F7	Quantitative Data Analysis, Statistics and Statistical Computing	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

HAR6110	F7	Dissertation A	60
HAR6120	F7	Dissertation B	60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Health and Social Care Research.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Health and Social Care Research.

## HART22 PUBLIC HEALTH (MPH) (Full-Time)

## HART23 (Part-Time)

### A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010

- The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year or part-time not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
- A candidate shall take
  - |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| HAR675  | F7 | Key Issues in Global Public Health                   | 15 |
| HAR6030 | F7 | Introduction to Research Methods                     | 15 |
| HAR6035 | F7 | Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal    | 15 |
| HAR6041 | F7 | Assessing Health Needs and Addressing Inequalities   | 15 |
| HAR6501 | F7 | Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques | 15 |
  - units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 

HAR618	F7	International Health: Systems and Policy	15
HAR619	F7	Epidemiology	15
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR659	F7	Gender Relations, Health and Health Care	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR6016	F7	Sociology of Health and Illness	15
HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
HAR6045	F7	Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers	15
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-Based Health Care	15
  - HAR6024 F7 Dissertation 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health.

### B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or later

- The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year or part-time not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
- A candidate shall take
  - |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| HAR675  | F7 | Key Issues in Global Public Health                   | 15 |
| HAR6030 | F7 | Introduction to Research Methods                     | 15 |
| HAR6035 | F7 | Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal    | 15 |
| HAR6041 | F7 | Assessing Health Needs and Addressing Inequalities   | 15 |
| HAR6501 | F7 | Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques | 15 |
  - units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

HAR618	F7	International Health: Systems and Policy	15
HAR619	F7	Epidemiology	15
HAR641	F7	Maximising Usefulness of Secondary Data Sources	15
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR659	F7	Gender Relations, Health and Health Care	15
HAR680	F7	Contemporary Health Psychology	15
HAR681	F7	Strengthening Health Systems	15
HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Public Health Care Systems	15
HAR684	F7	GIS in Public Health Practice	15
HAR685	F7	Communicable Disease Control	15

HAR686	F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR6016	F7	Sociology of Health and Illness	15
HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
HAR6045	F7	Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers	15
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-Based Health Care	15
(c) HAR679	F7	Dissertation	45

- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health.

- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health.

## HART28 PSYCHOANALYTIC STUDIES (MA) (Distance Learning)

### For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a recognised graduate, or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
- The programme of study shall be pursued for two years
- A candidate shall take
  - |        |    |                                 |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| HAR601 | F7 | Foundations of Psychoanalysis 2 | 30 |
| HAR602 | F7 | Foundations of Psychoanalysis 1 | 30 |
  - a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

HAR6102	F7	The Psychodynamics of Social Processes	30
HAR6103	F7	Psychoanalysis and the Arts	30
  - a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

HAR607	F7	Existential and Human Issues	30
HAR608	F7	An Overview of Different Methods of Psychotherapy and Personal Change	30
HAR609	F7	Conflict and Reconciliation	30
  - PSI6450 F7 Dissertation (Psychoanalytic Studies) 60
- A candidate who is deemed by the Faculty to have insufficient research training, may be required to substitute the unit PSI6430 Research Methods for one of those listed at 3(a) or (b) above.
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychoanalytic Studies.

## HART31 PUBLIC HEALTH (EuroPubHealth) (MPH) (Erasmus Mundus)

- The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for two years.
- A candidate shall take
  - |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| HAR675  | F7 | Key Issues in Global Public Health                 | 15 |
| HAR6030 | F7 | Introduction to Research Methods                   | 15 |
| HAR6035 | F7 | Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal  | 15 |
| HAR6041 | F7 | Assessing Health Needs and Addressing Inequalities | 15 |
  - units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

HAR618	F7	International Health: Systems and Policy	15
HAR619	F7	Epidemiology	15
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR659	F7	Gender Relations, Health and Health Care	15
HAR684	F7	GIS in Public Health Practice	15
HAR685	F7	Communicable Disease Control	15

HAR686	F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR6016	F7	Sociology of Health and Illness	15
HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-based Health Care	15
(c)		a dissertation unit to the value of <i>thirty</i> ECTS ( <i>sixty</i> UoS credits)	
3.		During the period of study, the candidate shall also attend another institution, approved by the EuroPubHealth consortium, to study for the unit listed at 2(c) above. Award of the Sheffield MPH shall not be contingent upon any credits other than those outlined at 2 above.	
4.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health.	
5.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health.	

**HART32 MASTER IN PUBLIC HEALTH (HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH) (MPH) (Full-Time)**  
**HART33 (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**

1.		The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.	
2.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	HAR675 F7	Key Issues in Global Public Health	15
	HAR6030 F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
	HAR6041 F7	Assessing Health Needs and Addressing Inequalities	15
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following	
	HAR6035 F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15
	HAR6036 F7	Applications of Statistics for the Medical and Health Sciences	15
(c)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
	HAR619 F7	Epidemiology	15
	HAR641 F7	Maximising Usefulness of Secondary Data Sources	15
	HAR655 F7	Public Health Informatics	15
	HAR674 F7	Randomised Controlled Trials	15
	HAR687 F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
	HAR6021 F7	Health Promotion	15
	HAR6045 F7	Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers	15
	HAR6501 F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
	HAR6521 F7	Promoting Evidence-based Health Care	15
	HAR6531 F7	Qualitative Research Design and Analysis	15
(d)	HAR6650 F7	Dissertation	60
3.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (HSR).	
4.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (HSR).	

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or later**

1.		The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.	
2.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	HAR675 F7	Key Issues in Global Public Health	15
	HAR6030 F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
	HAR6035 F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15
	HAR6041 F7	Assessing Health Needs and Addressing Inequalities	15
	HAR6501 F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
	HAR6531 F7	Qualitative Research Design and Analysis	15
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following	
	HAR619 F7	Epidemiology	15
	HAR641 F7	Maximising Usefulness of Secondary Data Sources	15
	HAR655 F7	Public Health Informatics	15
	HAR674 F7	Randomised Controlled Trials	15
	HAR680 F7	Contemporary Health Psychology	15
	HAR681 F7	Strengthening Health Systems	15
	HAR682 F7	Leading and Managing Public Health Care Systems	15
	HAR684 F7	GIS in Public Health Practice	15
	HAR685 F7	Communicable Disease Control	15
	HAR686 F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
	HAR687 F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
	HAR6021 F7	Health Promotion	15
	HAR6045 F7	Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers	15
	HAR6521 F7	Promoting Evidence-based Health Care	15
(c)	HAR679 F7	Dissertation	45
3.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (HSR).	
4.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (HSR).	

**C: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

1.		The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.	
2.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	HAR675 F7	Key Issues in Global Public Health	15
	HAR6030 F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
	HAR6035 F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15
	HAR6041 F7	Assessing Health Needs and Addressing Inequalities	15
	HAR6501 F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following	
	HAR6081 F7	Qualitative Data Collection	15
	HAR6531 F7	Qualitative Research Design and Analysis	15
(c)		units to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following	
	HAR619 F7	Epidemiology	15
	HAR641 F7	Maximising Usefulness of Secondary Data Sources	15
	HAR655 F7	Public Health Informatics	15
	HAR674 F7	Randomised Controlled Trials	15
	HAR680 F7	Contemporary Health Psychology	15
	HAR681 F7	Strengthening Health Systems	15

HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Public Health Care Systems	15
HAR684	F7	GIS in Public Health Practice	15
HAR685	F7	Communicable Disease Control	15
HAR686	F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR6010	F7	Qualitative Data Analysis including Computer Aided Analysis	15
HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
HAR6045	F7	Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers	15
HAR6050	F7	Philosophical and Social Issues in Research	15
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-based Health Care	15
(d) HAR679	F7	Dissertation	45

- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (HSR).
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (HSR).

### HART38 PSYCHOTHERAPY STUDIES (MSc) (Distance Learning)

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a recognised graduate, or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty
- The programme of study shall be pursued for two years part-time
- A candidate shall take
  - units to the value of *one hundred and five* credits from the following
 

HAR603	F7	Well-being and Mental Health	30
HAR604	F7	Cultural Competence in Psychotherapy and Counselling	15
HAR605	F7	Development through the Life Cycle	30
HAR606	F7	Ethics in Psychotherapy and Counselling	15
HAR607	F7	Existential and Human Issues	30
HAR608	F7	An Overview of Different Methods of Psychotherapy and Personal Change	30
HAR609	F7	Conflict and Reconciliation	30
  - a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

GMH6010	F7	Research Methods (Community)	15
HAR6060	F7	Social Research, Methodology, Study Design	15
  - HAR6650 F7 Dissertation 60
- A candidate who is deemed by the Faculty to have appropriate research training may be permitted to substitute a unit listed at 3(b) with one at 3(a) above.
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychotherapy Studies.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Psychotherapy Studies.

### HART44 HEALTH ECONOMICS AND DECISION MODELLING (MSc) (Full-Time)

#### HART45 (Part-Time)

- The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for not less than one year and not more than eighteen months and part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

- A candidate shall take
  - HAR667 F7 Cost-effectiveness Modelling for HTA 15
  - HAR668 F7 Introduction to Health Economics 15
  - HAR669 F7 Health Research Methods 15
  - HAR670 F7 Medical Statistics and Evidence Synthesis 15
  - HAR671 F7 Operational Research Techniques in Health Resource Allocation 15
  - HAR672 F7 Advanced Simulation Methods 15
  - HAR694 F7 Valuing the Benefits of Health Care 15
  - HAR6260 F7 Economic Evaluation 15
- (b) HAR673 F7 Dissertation 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Economics and Decision Modelling.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Economics and Decision Modelling.

### HART46 MASTER IN PUBLIC HEALTH (MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP)

#### (MPH) (Full-Time)

#### HART47 (Part-Time)

#### A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010

- The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
- A candidate shall take
  - HAR611 F7 Health Services Management 15
  - HAR613 F7 Strategic Management 15
  - HAR618 F7 International Health Systems and Policy 15
  - HAR675 F7 Key Issues in Global Public Health 15
  - HAR6030 F7 Introduction to Research Methods 15
  - HAR6034 F7 Leadership for Health and Social Care 15
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15
HAR6041	F7	Assessing Health Needs and Addressing Inequalities	15
POL6320	F7	Public Policy and Governance	30
- (c) HAR6024 F7 Dissertation 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (Management and Leadership).
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (Management and Leadership).

#### B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010

- The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
- A candidate shall take
  - HAR611 F7 Health Services Management 15
  - HAR613 F7 Strategic Management 15
  - HAR618 F7 International Health Systems and Policy 15
  - HAR675 F7 Key Issues in Global Public Health 15

HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
HAR6034	F7	Leadership for Health and Social Care	15
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
(b) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR680	F7	Contemporary Health Psychology	15
HAR681	F7	Strengthening Health Systems in Developing Countries	15
HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Health Care Systems	15
HAR684	F7	GIS in Public Health Practice	15
HAR685	F7	Communicable Disease Control	15
HAR686	F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15
HAR6041	F7	Assessing Health Needs and Addressing Inequalities	15
POL6320	F7	Public Policy and Governance	30
(c) HAR679 F7 Dissertation 45			
3. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (Management and Leadership).			
4. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (Management and Leadership).			

**C: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2010-2011 or later**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.			
2. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
HAR618	F7	International Health Systems and Policy	15
HAR675	F7	Key Issues in Global Public Health	15
HAR681	F7	Strengthening Health Systems	15
HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Health Care Systems	15
HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
(b) units to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following			
HAR641	F7	Maximising Usefulness of Secondary Data Sources	15
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR680	F7	Contemporary Health Psychology	15
HAR684	F7	GIS in Public Health Practice	15
HAR685	F7	Communicable Disease Control	15
HAR686	F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15
HAR6041	F7	Assessing Health Needs and Addressing Inequalities	15
POL6320	F7	Public Policy and Governance	30
(c) HAR679 F7 Dissertation 45			
3. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (Management and Leadership).			
4. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (Management and Leadership).			

**HART64 CLINICAL RESEARCH (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**HART65 (Part-Time)**

**HART54 (Full-Time NIHR candidates)**

**HART55 (Part-Time NIHR candidates)**

**HART57 (Part-Time for ACF candidates)**

1. For HART57 the programme of study shall be pursued part time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.			
2. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
HAR674	F7	Randomised Controlled Trials	15
HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
HAR6039	F7	Introduction to Statistics for Clinical Research	15
(b) units to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following			
DEN601	F7	Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry	15
DEN603	F7	Current Concepts in Dentistry	15
HAR619	F7	Epidemiology	15
HAR641	F7	Maximising Usefulness of Secondary Data	15
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR6010	F7	Qualitative Data Analysis, including Computer Aided Analysis	15
HAR6029	F7	Systematically Reviewing the Research Literature	15
HAR6041	F7	Assessing Health Needs and Addressing Inequalities	15
HAR6045	F7	Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers	15
HAR6071	F7	Quantitative Data Collection	15
HAR6081	F7	Qualitative Data Collection	15
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Review and Clinical Appraisal	15
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-based Healthcare	15
HAR6531	F7	Qualitative Research Methods	15
other HAR units			
(c) a unit to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
HAR677	F7	Clinical Research Practice	30
HAR6051	F7	Practical Aspects of Clinical Research	30
(d) a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
MED6XX	F7	Research Placement and Portfolio	60
HAR6024	F7	Dissertation	60
3. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Research			
4. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Clinical Research			

**HART66 INTERNATIONAL HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT, PRICING AND REIMBURSEMENT (MSc) (Distance Learning)**

**HART67 (Postgraduate Diploma)**

**HART68 (Postgraduate Certificate)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than two years, and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.			
2. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
HAR6111	F7	Developing Value Propositions	15
HAR6112	F7	International Healthcare Systems and Reimbursement	15
HAR6113	F7	Cost-effectiveness Modelling in International HTA	15

HAR6114	F7	Systematic Reviews and Evidence Synthesis: Principles	15
HAR6115	F7	Economic Evaluation in International HTA	15
(b) units to the value of not less than <i>forty-five</i> credits and not more than <i>seventy-five</i> credits from the following			
HAR688	F7	Further Design and Analysis of Clinical Trials	15
HAR691	F7	Using Evidence in the Design and Development of Models	15
HAR692	F7	Pharmaceutical Pricing	15
HAR6116	F7	Randomised Controlled Trials to Support Reimbursement Decision Making	15
HAR6117	F7	Systematic Reviews and Evidence Synthesis: Applications	15
HAR6118	F7	Utility and Patient Report Outcomes Data in HTA	15
HAR6119	F7	Building Cost-effectiveness Models for HTA	15
(c) <i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	HAR689	F7 Project	60
(ii)	HAR690	F7 Project	30
3. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Health Technology Assessment, Pricing and Reimbursement.			
4. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Health Technology Assessment, Pricing and Reimbursement.			

3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Science and Health.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Social Science and Health.

**HART69 SOCIAL SCIENCE AND HEALTH (MSc)**  
**HART70 (Postgraduate Diploma)**  
**HART71 (Postgraduate Certificate)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years, and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
2. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	DEN6xxx	F7 Health and Social Justice	15
	HAR680	F7 Contemporary Health Psychology	15
	HAR6016	F7 Sociology of Health and Illness	15
	HAR6030	F7 Introduction to Research Methods	15
- (b) units to the value of not less than *sixty* credits and not more than *seventy-five* credits from the following
 

HAR659	F7	Gender Relations, Health and Health Care	15
HAR668	F7	Introduction to Health Economics	15
HAR693	F7	Introduction to Psycho-social Research Practice	15
HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15
HAR6050	F7	Philosophical and Social Issues in Research	15
HAR6531	F7	Qualitative Research Methods	15
HAR6xxx	F7	Social Inequality and Health	15
POL6170	F7	Global Governance	30
POL6220	F7	Advanced Political Analysis	30
POL6320	F7	Governance and Public Policy	30
POL6870	F7	Development Politics	30
SCS641	F7	Children, Health and Society	15
SCS651	F7	Global Social Policy and Governance	15
SCSxxx	F7	Methods of Sociological Research: the Research Process	15
SCSxxx	F7	Methods of Sociological Research: Philosophy of Social Science	15
- (c) *one* of the following
 

(i)	HAR6xxx	F7 Dissertation	60
(ii)	HAR6xxx	F7 Dissertation	45

## Regulations for the Foundation Year and for First Degrees in the Faculty of Science

### INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

APSU18	Animal Behaviour	(BSc)	CHMU14	Chemistry with Study in Australia	(MChem)
APSU19	Animal Behaviour	(MBiolSci)	CHMU11	Chemistry with Study in Europe	(BSc)
MBBU04	Biochemistry	(BSc)	CHMU06	Chemistry with Study in Europe	(MChem)
MBBU17	Biochemistry	(MBiolSci)	CHMU12	Chemistry with Study in Industry	(BSc)
MBBU09	Biochemistry and Genetics	(BSc)	CHMU07	Chemistry with Study in Industry	(MChem)
MBBU18	Biochemistry and Genetics	(MBiolSci)	CHMU24	Chemistry with Study in Japan	(BSc)
MBBU10	Biochemistry and Microbiology	(BSc)	CHMU21	Chemistry with Study in Japan	(MChem)
MBBU19	Biochemistry and Microbiology	(MBiolSci)	BMSU12	Developmental and Cell Biology	(BSc)
MBBU25	Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology	(BSc)	BMSU13	Developmental and Cell Biology	(MBiomedSci)
MBBU26	Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology	(MBiolSci)	APSU03	Ecology	(BSc)
CHMU18	Biological Chemistry	(BSc)	APSU15	Ecology	(MBiolSci)
CHMU17	Biological Chemistry	(MChem)	MASU04	Environmental Mathematics	(BSc)
APSU13	Biology	(BSc)	MASU05	Financial Mathematics	(BSc)
APSU14	Biology	(MBiolSci)	BMSU11	Functional Genomics and Stem Cell Science	(BSc)
APSU24	Biology with a Modern Language	(BSc)	BMSU16	Functional Genomics and Stem Cell Science	(MBiomedSci)
APSU25	Biology with a Year Abroad	(BSc)	MBBU01	Genetics	(BSc)
APSU29	Biology with a Year Abroad	(MBiolSci)	MBBU20	Genetics	(MBiolSci)
APSU20	Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity	(BSc)	MBBU08	Genetics and Microbiology	(BSc)
APSU21	Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity	(MBiolSci)	MBBU21	Genetics and Microbiology	(MBiolSci)
BMSU02	Biomedical Science	(BSc)	MBBU27	Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology	(BSc)
BMSU07	Biomedical Science	(MBiomedSci)	MBBU28	Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology	(MBiolSci)
BMSU14	Biomedical Science with Enterprise	(BSc)	MASU01	Mathematics	(BSc)
BMSU15	Biomedical Science with Enterprise	(MBiomedSci)	MASU02	Mathematics	(MMath)
CHMU03	Chemical Physics	(BSc)	MASU21	Mathematics and Astronomy	(BSc)
CHMU08	Chemical Physics	(MPhys)	MASU22	Mathematics and Astronomy	(MMath)
CHMU01	Chemistry	(BSc)	MASU25	Mathematics and Philosophy	(BSc)
CHMU02	Chemistry	(MChem)	MASU23	Mathematics and Physics	(BSc)
CHMU32	Chemistry (Joint programme with Nanjing University of Technology) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry only)	(BSc)	MASU15	Mathematics with a Year Abroad	(MMath)
CHMU22	Chemistry and Mathematics	(BSc)	MASU13	Mathematics with French Language	(MMath)
CHMU27	Chemistry with Enterprise Management	(BSc)	MASU14	Mathematics with German Language	(MMath)
CHMU28	Chemistry with Enterprise Management	(MChem)	MASU12	Mathematics with Spanish Language	(MMath)
CHMU23	Chemistry with Mathematics	(MChem)	SOMU06	Mathematics with Study in Australia	(MMath)
CHMU13	Chemistry with Study in America	(MChem)	MASU11	Mathematics with Study in Europe	(BSc)
			MASU10	Mathematics with Study in Europe	(MMath)

SOMU07	Mathematics with Study in North America	(MMath)
MBBU05	Medical Biochemistry	(BSc)
MBBU22	Medical Biochemistry	(MBiolSci)
MBBU29	Medical Genetics	(BSc)
MBBU30	Medical Genetics	(MBiolSci)
MBBU31	Medical Microbiology	(BSc)
MBBU32	Medical Microbiology	(MBiolSci)
MBBU02	Microbiology	(BSc)
MBBU23	Microbiology	(MBiolSci)
MBBU03	Molecular Biology	(BSc)
MBBU24	Molecular Biology	(MBiolSci)
BMSU03	Neuroscience	(BSc)
BMSU08	Neuroscience	(MBiomedSci)
PSYU105	Philosophy and Psychology	(BA)
PHYU01	Physics	(BSc)
PHYU02	Physics	(MPhys)
PHYU06	Physics and Astrophysics	(BSc)
PHYU11	Physics and Astrophysics	(MPhys)
PHYU25	Physics and Astrophysics with Study Abroad	(MPhys)
PHYU14	Physics and Philosophy	(BSc)
PHYU18	Physics with Computer Science	(BSc)
PHYU19	Physics with Computer Science	(MPhys)
PHYU12	Physics with Mathematics	(MPhys)
PHYU05	Physics with Medical Physics	(BSc)
PHYU10	Physics with Medical Physics	(MPhys)
PHYU24	Physics with Study in Australasia	(MPhys)
PHYU22	Physics with Study in Europe	(BSc)
PHYU23	Physics with Study in North America	(MPhys)
BMSU10	Physiology with Pharmacology	(BSc)
BMSU17	Physiology with Pharmacology	(MBiomedSci)
APSU05	Plant Sciences	(BSc)
APSU16	Plant Sciences	(MBiolSci)
PSYU01	Psychology	(BSc)
PSYU102	Psychology	(BA)
MASU34	Statistics	(G Cert)
PHYU04	Theoretical Physics	(BSc)
PHYU16	Theoretical Physics	(MPhys)
APSU06	Zoology	(BSc)
APSU17	Zoology	(MBiolSci)

## FOUNDATION YEAR

CHMU99 CHEMISTRY  
 FCPU99B PURE SCIENCE  
 PHYU99APHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY  
 MASU99 MATHEMATICS

### Level 0

1. A candidate shall take

CHM008	Chemistry	40
MAS001	Mathematics I	20
MAS002	Mathematics II	20
PHY008	Physics	40

2. A candidate shall pass the Foundation Year if the average mark in each unit is at or above the pass mark.

## APSU03 ECOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C180)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Ecology (APSU15).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Ecology (APSU15).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Ecology (APSU15).

## APSU05 PLANT SCIENCES (BSc) (JACS C200)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Plant Sciences (APSU16).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Plant Sciences (APSU16).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Plant Sciences (APSU16).

## APSU06 ZOOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C300)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Zoology (APSU17).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Zoology (APSU17).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Zoology (APSU17).

## APSU13 BIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C100)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology (APSU14).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology (APSU14).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology (APSU14).

**APSU14 BIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C109)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) APS119 F4 Comparative Physiology 10  
 APS121 F4 Evolution 10  
 APS124 F4 Ecosystems and Environmental Change 10  
 APS125 F4 Genes in Populations 10  
 APS129 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 1 5  
 APS130 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 2 5  
 APS132 F4 Skills for Biologists 1 10  
 BMS157 F4 Principles of Molecular Biology 10
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) BMS151 F4 Cell Biology 20  
 unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits
- (ii) BMS158 F4 Introduction to Cell Biology 10  
 unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) APS222 F5 Animal and Plant Science Tutorials 10  
 APS240 F5 Data Analysis 10
- (b) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- APS260 F5 Animal Diversity Practicals 5  
 APS261 F5 Animal Ecology 5  
 APS262 F5 Biology Projects 5  
 APS263 F5 Insect Biology 5  
 APS264 F5 Wildlife Forensics 5
- (c) a unit or units to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- APS246 F5 Plant Habitats and Distributions 10  
 APS264 F5 Wildlife Forensics 5  
 APS265 F5 Environmental Biology 5  
 APS267 F5 Comparative Genomics 5
- (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- APS272 F5 Animal Diversity 20  
 APS273 F5 Population and Community Ecology 2 20
- (e) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- APS206 F5 Biotechnology and Food 10  
 APS216 F5 Plant, Cell and Environment 10  
 APS223 F5 World Ecosystems 10  
 APS268 F5 Genomics, Proteomics and Metabolomics 10  
 APS269 F5 Palaeobiology 10
- (f) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- APS209 F5 Animal Behaviour 10  
 APS211 F5 Insects 10  
 APS220 F5 Evolutionary Biology 10  
 APS270 F5 Parasitism 10  
 APS271 F5 Conservation Principles 10
- (g) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) APS330 F6 Project 20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- APS331 F6 Dissertation 20

- APS340 F6 Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme 20
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following, not more than *ten* credits being selected from (ii)
- (i) APS308 F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants 10  
 APS313 F6 Global Change 10  
 APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10  
 APS325 F6 Life in Extreme Environments 10  
 APS326 F6 Biology and Ethics 10  
 APS327 F6 History and Philosophy of Science 10  
 APS341 F6 Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems 10  
 APS346 F6 Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems 10
- (ii) APS306 F6 Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course 10  
 APS336 F6 Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course 10  
 APS337 F6 Behavioural Ecology Field Course 10  
 APS343 F6 Arctic Ecosystems Field Course 10
- (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- APS301 F6 Cooperation and Conflict 10  
 APS304 F6 Community Ecology 10  
 APS318 F6 Ecotoxicology 10  
 APS320 F6 Sex and Reproduction 10  
 APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10  
 APS329 F6 Issues in Conservation Biology 10  
 APS342 F6 Evolutionary Ecology 10  
 APS344 F6 Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 10
- (e) F6 Level APS, BMS and MBB units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- APS402 F7 Research Dissertation 20  
 APS404 F7 Advanced Trends in Biology 10  
 APS405 F7 Advanced Biological Analysis 10  
 APS406 F7 Research Project 70  
 APS407 F7 Research and Study Skills in Biology 10
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biology (APSU13).

**APSU15 ECOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C189)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) APS121 F4 Evolution 10  
 APS122 F4 Biodiversity 10  
 APS123 F4 Population and Community Ecology 1 10  
 APS124 F4 Ecosystems and Environmental Change 10  
 APS125 F4 Genes in Populations 10  
 APS129 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 1 5  
 APS130 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 2 5  
 APS131 F4 Ecological Identification Skills 10  
 APS132 F4 Skills for Biologists 1 10  
 BMS157 F4 Principles of Molecular Biology 10
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) BMS151 F4 Cell Biology 20  
 unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

- (ii) BMS158 F4 Introduction to Cell Biology 10  
unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

- (a) APS222 F5 Animal and Plant Science Tutorials 10  
APS240 F5 Data Analysis 10  
APS245 F5 Freshwater Ecology Field Course 10  
APS246 F5 Plant Habitats and Distributions 10  
APS261 F5 Animal Ecology 5  
APS266 F5 Ecology Project 5  
APS273 F5 Population and Community Ecology 2 20

- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following  
APS216 F5 Plant, Cell and Environment 10  
APS220 F5 Evolutionary Biology 10  
APS223 F5 World Ecosystems 10  
APS269 F5 Palaeobiology 10  
APS271 F5 Conservation Principles 10

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

- (a) APS330 F6 Project 20

- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
APS331 F6 Dissertation 20  
APS340 F6 Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme 20

- (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
APS306 F6 Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course 10  
APS336 F6 Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course 10  
APS337 F6 Behavioural Ecology Field Course 10  
APS343 F6 Arctic Ecosystems Field Course 10

- (d) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following  
APS308 F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants 10  
APS313 F6 Global Change 10  
APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10  
APS325 F6 Life in Extreme Environments 10  
APS326 F6 Biology and Ethics 10  
APS327 F6 History and Philosophy of Science 10  
APS341 F6 Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems 10  
APS346 F6 Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems 10

- (e) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following  
APS301 F6 Cooperation and Conflict 10  
APS304 F6 Community Ecology 10  
APS318 F6 Ecotoxicology 10  
APS320 F6 Sex and Reproduction 10  
APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10  
APS329 F6 Issues in Conservation Biology 10  
APS342 F6 Evolutionary Ecology 10  
APS344 F6 Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 10

(f) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from (d) or (e) above.

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

- APS402 F7 Research Dissertation 20  
APS404 F7 Advanced Trends in Biology 10  
APS405 F7 Advanced Biological Analysis 10  
APS406 F7 Research Project 70  
APS407 F7 Research and Study Skills in Biology 10

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Ecology (APSU03).

## APSU16 PLANT SCIENCES (MBiolSci) (JACS C209)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

- (a) APS119 F4 Comparative Physiology 10  
APS120 F4 Reproduction, Development and Growth 10  
APS121 F4 Evolution 10  
APS122 F4 Biodiversity 10  
APS124 F4 Ecosystems and Environmental Change 10  
APS125 F4 Genes in Populations 10  
APS129 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 1 5  
APS130 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 2 5  
APS132 F4 Skills for Biologists 1 10  
BMS157 F4 Principles of Molecular Biology 10

(b) *one* of the following

- (i) BMS151 F4 Cell Biology 20  
unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits
- (ii) BM158 F4 Introduction to Cell Biology 10  
unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

- (a) APS216 F5 Plant, Cell and Environment 10  
APS222 F5 Animal and Plant Science Tutorials 10  
APS240 F5 Data Analysis 10  
APS246 F5 Plant Habitats and Distributions 10  
APS265 F5 Environmental Biology 5  
APS273 F5 Population and Community Ecology 2 20

- (b) a unit to the value of *five* credits from the following  
APS262 F5 Biology Projects 5  
APS264 F5 Wildlife Forensics 5

- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following  
APS206 F5 Biotechnology and Food 10  
APS223 F5 World Ecosystems 10  
APS268 F5 Genomics, Proteomics and Metabolomics 10  
APS269 F5 Palaeobiology 10  
APS271 F5 Conservation Principles 10

(d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

- (a) APS330 F6 Project 20

- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
APS331 F6 Dissertation 20  
APS340 F6 Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme 20

(c) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following, not more than *ten* credits being selected from (ii)

- (i) APS308 F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants 10  
APS313 F6 Global Change 10  
APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10  
APS325 F6 Life in Extreme Environments 10  
APS326 F6 Biology and Ethics 10  
APS327 F6 History and Philosophy of Science 10

APS329	F6	Issues in Conservation Biology	10
APS341	F6	Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems	10
APS342	F6	Evolutionary Ecology	10
APS346	F6	Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems	10
MBB304	F6	Plant Biotechnology	10
(ii) APS306	F6	Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course	10
APS336	F6	Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course	10
APS337	F6	Behavioural Ecology Field Course	10
APS343	F6	Arctic Ecosystems Field Course	10

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
 

APS402	F7	Research Dissertation	20
APS404	F7	Advanced Trends in Biology	10
APS405	F7	Advanced Biological Analysis	10
APS406	F7	Research Project	70
APS407	F7	Research and Study Skills in Biology	10
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Plant Sciences (APSU05).

### APSU17 ZOOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C309)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a) APS119	F4	Comparative Physiology	10
APS120	F4	Reproduction, Development and Growth	10
APS121	F4	Evolution	10
APS122	F4	Biodiversity	10
APS123	F4	Population and Community Ecology 1	10
APS125	F4	Genes in Populations	10
APS126	F4	Behaviour of Humans and Other Animals	10
APS129	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 1	5
APS130	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 2	5
APS132	F4	Skills for Biologists 1	10
BMS157	F4	Principles of Molecular Biology	10
- (b) *one* of the following
 

(i) BMS151	F4	Cell Biology	20
(ii) BMS158	F4	Introduction to Cell Biology	10

 unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
 

(a) APS222	F5	Animal and Plant Science Tutorials	10
APS240	F5	Data Analysis	10
APS260	F5	Animal Diversity Practicals	5
APS262	F5	Biology Projects	5
APS263	F5	Insect Biology	5
APS272	F5	Animal Diversity	20
APS273	F5	Population and Community Ecology 2	20
- (b) a unit to the value of *five* credits from the following
 

APS261	F5	Animal Ecology	5
APS264	F5	Wildlife Forensics	5
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

APS209	F5	Animal Behaviour	10
--------	----	------------------	----

APS211	F5	Insects	10
APS220	F5	Evolutionary Biology	10
APS223	F5	World Ecosystems	10
APS268	F5	Genomics, Proteomics and Metabolomics	10
APS270	F5	Parasitism	10
APS271	F5	Conservation Principles	10

- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
 

(a) APS330	F6	Project	20
------------	----	---------	----
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

APS331	F6	Dissertation	20
APS340	F6	Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme	20
- (c) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following, not more than *ten* credits being selected from (ii)
 

(i) APS301	F6	Cooperation and Conflict	10
APS304	F6	Community Ecology	10
APS318	F6	Ecotoxicology	10
APS320	F6	Sex and Reproduction	10
APS321	F6	Trends in Biology	10
APS325	F6	Life in Extreme Environments	10
APS326	F6	Biology and Ethics	10
APS327	F6	History and Philosophy of Science	10
APS329	F6	Issues in Conservation Biology	10
APS341	F6	Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems	10
APS342	F6	Evolutionary Ecology	10
APS344	F6	Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	10
- (ii) APS306 F6 Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course 10
 

APS336	F6	Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course	10
APS337	F6	Behavioural Ecology Field Course	10
APS343	F6	Arctic Ecosystems Field Course	10

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
 

APS402	F7	Research Dissertation	20
APS404	F7	Advanced Trends in Biology	10
APS405	F7	Advanced Biological Analysis	10
APS406	F7	Research Project	70
APS407	F7	Research and Study Skills in Biology	10
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Zoology (APSU06).

### APSU18 ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR (BSc) (JACS C120)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Animal Behaviour (APSU19).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at

Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Animal Behaviour (APSU19).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Animal Behaviour (APSU19).

## APSU19 ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR (MBiolSci) (JACS C129)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

APS119	F4	Comparative Physiology	10
APS120	F4	Reproduction, Development and Growth	10
APS121	F4	Evolution	10
APS123	F4	Population and Community Ecology 1	10
APS125	F4	Genes in Populations	10
APS126	F4	Behaviour of Humans and other Animals	10
APS129	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 1	5
APS130	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 2	5
APS132	F4	Skills for Biologists 1	10
BMS157	F4	Principles of Molecular Biology	10
  - (b) *one* of the following
    - (i) BMS151 F4 Cell Biology unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits 20
    - (ii) BMS158 F4 Introduction to Cell Biology unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits 10

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

APS209	F5	Animal Behaviour	10
APS220	F5	Evolutionary Biology	10
APS222	F5	Animal and Plant Science Tutorials	10
APS240	F5	Data Analysis	10
APS260	F5	Animal Diversity Practicals	5
APS262	F5	Biology Projects	5
APS263	F5	Insect Biology	5
APS272	F5	Animal Diversity	20
  - (b) a unit to the value of *five* credits from the following
 

APS261	F5	Animal Ecology	5
APS264	F5	Wildlife Forensics	5
  - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

APS211	F5	Insects	10
APS270	F5	Parasitism	10
APS271	F5	Conservation Principles	10
APS273	F5	Population and Community Ecology 2	20
  - (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

APS301	F6	Cooperation and Conflict	10
APS320	F6	Sex and Reproduction	10
APS330	F6	Project	20
  - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

APS331	F6	Dissertation	20
APS340	F6	Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme	20
  - (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not more than *ten* credits being selected from (ii)
    - (i)
 

APS304	F6	Community Ecology	10
APS318	F6	Ecotoxicology	10
APS321	F6	Trends in Biology	10
APS326	F6	Biology and Ethics	10
APS327	F6	History and Philosophy of Science	10
APS329	F6	Issues in Conservation Biology	10

APS341	F6	Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems	10
APS342	F6	Evolutionary Ecology	10
APS344	F6	Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	10
(ii) APS306	F6	Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course	10
APS336	F6	Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course	10
APS337	F6	Behavioural Ecology Field Course	10
APS343	F6	Arctic Ecosystems Field Course	10

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
 

APS402	F7	Research Dissertation	20
APS404	F7	Advanced Trends in Biology	10
APS405	F7	Advanced Biological Analysis	10
APS406	F7	Research Project	70
APS407	F7	Research and Study Skills in Biology	10
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Animal Behaviour (APSU18).

## APSU20 BIOLOGY WITH CONSERVATION AND BIODIVERSITY (BSc) (JACS C1C9)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity (APSU21).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity (APSU21).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity (APSU21).

## APSU21 BIOLOGY WITH CONSERVATION AND BIODIVERSITY (MBiolSci) (JACS C1CX)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
 

APS119	F4	Comparative Physiology	10
APS121	F4	Evolution	10
APS122	F4	Biodiversity	10
APS123	F4	Population and Community Ecology 1	10
APS124	F4	Ecosystem and Environmental Change	10
APS125	F4	Genes in Populations	10
APS129	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 1	5
APS130	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 2	5
APS132	F4	Skills for Biologists 1	10
BMS157	F4	Principles of Molecular Biology	10
- (b) *one* of the following
  - (i) BMS151 F4 Cell Biology 20

- unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits
- (ii) BMS158 F4 Introduction to Cell Biology 10  
unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) APS222 F5 Animal and Plant Science Tutorials 10  
APS240 F5 Data Analysis 10  
APS260 F5 Animal Diversity Practicals 5  
APS266 F5 Ecology Project 5  
APS271 F5 Conservation Principles 10  
APS272 F5 Animal Diversity 20  
APS273 F5 Population and Community Ecology 2 20
- (b) a unit or units to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
APS246 F5 Plant Habitat and Distribution 10  
APS261 F5 Animal Ecology 5  
APS263 F5 Insect Biology 5  
APS264 F5 Wildlife Forensics 5
- (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
APS206 F5 Biotechnology and food 10  
APS216 F5 Plant, Cell and Environment 10  
APS223 F5 World Ecosystems 10  
APS245 F5 Freshwater Ecology Field Course 10  
APS268 F5 Genomics, Proteomics and Metabolomics 10  
APS269 F5 Palaeobiology 10
- (d) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
APS209 F5 Animal Behaviour 10  
APS211 F5 Insects 10  
APS220 F5 Evolutionary Biology 10  
APS270 F5 Parasitism 10
- (e) F5 Level APS, BMS, MBB units to the value of *ten* credits.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) APS329 F6 Issues in Conservation Biology 10  
APS330 F6 Project 20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
APS331 F6 Dissertation 20  
APS340 F6 Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme 20
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
APS304 F6 Community Ecology 10  
APS313 F6 Global Change 10  
APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10
- (d) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
APS306 F6 Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course 10  
APS336 F6 Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course 10  
APS337 F6 Behavioural Ecology Field Course 10  
APS343 F6 Arctic Ecosystems Field Course 10
- (e) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
APS301 F6 Cooperation and Conflict 10  
APS308 F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants 10  
APS318 F6 Ecotoxicology 10  
APS320 F6 Sex and Reproduction 10  
APS325 F6 Life in Extreme Environments 10  
APS326 F6 Biology and Ethics 10  
APS327 F6 History and Philosophy of Science 10  
APS341 F6 Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems 10  
APS342 F6 Evolutionary Ecology 10  
APS344 F6 Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 10  
APS346 F6 Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems 10  
units listed at (c) above.

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take  
APS402 F7 Research Dissertation 20  
APS404 F7 Advanced Trends in Biology 10  
APS405 F7 Advanced Biological Analysis 10

- APS406 F7 Research Project 70  
APS407 F7 Research and Study Skills in Biology 10
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity (APSU20).

## APSU24 BIOLOGY WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (BSc) (JACS C1R9)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) APS119 F4 Comparative Physiology 10  
APS121 F4 Evolution 10  
APS124 F4 Ecosystems and Environmental Change 10  
APS125 F4 Genes in Populations 10  
APS129 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 1 5  
APS130 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 2 5  
APS132 F4 Skills for Biologists 1 10  
BMS157 F4 Principles of Molecular Biology 10
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) BMS151 F4 Cell Biology 20  
F4 Level APS, BMS, MBB or MLT units to the value of *ten* credits
- (ii) BMS158 F4 Introduction to Cell Biology 10  
F4 Level APS, BMS, MBB or MLT units to the value of *twenty* credits
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits in a single language from *one* of the following
- (i) MLT201 F4 French 2A 10  
MLT202 F4 French 2B 10  
MLT203 F4 Spanish 2A 10  
MLT204 F4 Spanish 2B 10  
MLT205 F4 German 2A 10  
MLT206 F4 German 2B 10  
MLT207 F4 Italian 2A 10  
MLT208 F4 Italian 2B 10
- (ii) MLT215 F4 Spanish Consolidation A 10  
MLT216 F4 Spanish Consolidation B 10  
MLT225 F4 French Consolidation A 10  
MLT226 F4 French Consolidation B 10
- (iii) MLT260 F4 French 3A 10  
MLT261 F4 French 3B 10  
MLT262 F4 Spanish 3A 10  
MLT263 F4 Spanish 3B 10  
MLT264 F4 German 3A 10  
MLT265 F4 German 3B 10  
MLT266 F4 Italian 3A 10  
MLT267 F4 Italian 3B 10

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) APS222 F5 Animal and Plant Science Tutorials 10  
APS240 F5 Data Analysis 10
- (b) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
APS260 F5 Animal Diversity Practicals 5  
APS261 F5 Animal Ecology Practical 5  
APS262 F5 Biology Projects 5

	APS263	F5	Insect Biology	5
	APS264	F5	Wildlife Forensics	5
	APS266	F5	Animal Ecology Project Practical	5
(c)	a unit or units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	APS246	F5	Plant Habitats and Distributions	10
	APS264	F5	Wildlife Forensics	5
	APS265	F5	Environmental Biology	5
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	APS206	F5	Biotechnology and Food	10
	APS216	F5	Plant, Cell and Environment	10
	APS223	F5	World Ecosystems	10
	APS268	F5	Genomics Proteomics and Metabolomics	10
	APS269	F5	Palaeobiology	10
	APS273	F5	Population and Community Ecology 2	20
(e)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	APS209	F5	Animal Behaviour	10
	APS210	F5	Invertebrates	10
	APS211	F5	Insects	10
	APS214	F5	Vertebrates	10
	APS220	F5	Evolutionary Biology	10
	APS271	F5	Conservation Principles	10
	APS272	F5	Animal Diversity	20
(f)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	units listed at 1(c)(iii) above in the language selected at Level 1			
(ii)	MLT310	F5	French 4A	10
	MLT311	F5	French 4B	10
	MLT312	F5	Spanish 4A	10
	MLT313	F5	Spanish 4B	10
	MLT314	F5	German 4A	10
	MLT315	F5	German 4B	10
	MLT316	F5	Italian 4A	10
	MLT317	F5	Italian 4B	10
(g)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following in the language selected at Level 1			
	MLT221	F5	Placement Preparation: French	10
	MLT223	F5	Placement Preparation: Spanish	10
	MLT222	F5	Placement Preparation: German	10
	MLT243	F5	Italian Project	10
(h)	F5 Level APS, BMS, MBB or MLT units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits.			

### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	APS330	F6	Project	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	APS331	F6	Dissertation	20
	APS340	F6	Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following in the language selected at 1(b) above			
	MLT330	F6	French 4D Year Abroad Module, Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
	MLT331	F6	French 4E Year Abroad Module - Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
	MLT302	F6	German 3D/4D Year Abroad Module - Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
	MLT304	F6	German 3E/4E Year Abroad Module - Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
	MLT301	F6	Spanish 3D/4D Year Abroad Module - Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
	MLT303	F6	Spanish 3E/4E Year Abroad Module - Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
	MLT305	F6	Italian 3D/4D Year Abroad Module - Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
	MLT306	F6	Italian 3E/4E Year Abroad Module - Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	APS308	F6	Environmental Regulation in Plants	10
	APS313	F6	Global Change	10
	APS325	F6	Life in Extreme Environments	10
	APS341	F6	Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems	10

	APS346	F6	Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems	10
(e)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	APS301	F6	Cooperation and Conflict	10
	APS304	F6	Community Ecology	10
	APS318	F6	Ecotoxicology	10
	APS320	F6	Sex and Reproductive Behaviour	10
	APS321	F6	Trends in Biology	10
	APS328	F6	Molecular Ecology and Conservation Genetics	10
	APS329	F6	Issues in Conservation Biology	10
	APS342	F6	Evolutionary Ecology	10
(f)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	units listed at 2(f)(ii) above in the language selected at Level 1			
(ii)	MLT327	F6	Tandem Learning Module Stage 5 Spanish/English	10
	MLT327	F6	Tandem Learning Module Stage 5 Spanish/English	10
	MLT328	F6	Tandem Learning Module Stage 5 Italian/English	10
	MLT328	F6	Tandem Learning Module Stage 5 Italian/English	10
	MLT350	F6	French 5A	10
	MLT351	F6	French 5B	10
	MLT354	F6	German 5A	10
	MLT355	F6	German 5B	10

4. Before proceeding to the final year, a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full time student at a university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which shall carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of which no grade shall be awarded. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biology (APSU13).

## APSU25 BIOLOGY WITH A YEAR ABROAD (BSc) (JACS C101)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	APS119	F4	Comparative Physiology	10
	APS121	F4	Evolution	10
	APS124	F4	Ecosystems and Environmental Change	10
	APS125	F4	Genes in Populations	10
	APS129	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 1	5
	APS130	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 2	5
	APS132	F4	Skills for Biologists 1	10
	BMS157	F4	Molecular Biology	10
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	BMS151	F4	Cell Biology	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits			
(ii)	BMS158	F4	Introduction to Cell Biology	10
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			
(c)	F4 Level APS, MBB or BMS units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
	APS251	F5	Year Abroad	120
	APS240	F5	Data Analysis (optional)	

### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	APS240	F5	Data Analysis	10
	APS330	F6	Project	20
	APS331	F6	Dissertation	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			

APS308	F6	Environmental Regulation in Plants	10
APS313	F6	Global Change	10
APS325	F6	Life in Extreme Environments	10
APS326	F6	Biology and Ethics	10
APS327	F6	History and Philosophy of Science	10
APS341	F6	Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems	10
APS346	F6	Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems	10

(c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

APS301	F6	Cooperation and Conflict	10
APS304	F6	Community Ecology	10
APS318	F6	Ecotoxicology	10
APS320	F6	Sex and Reproduction	10
APS321	F6	Trends in Biology	10
APS329	F6	Issues in Conservation Biology	10
APS342	F6	Evolutionary Ecology	10
APS344	F6	Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	10

units listed at (b) above

(d) F6 Level APS, BMS and MBB units to the value of *thirty* credits subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

4. A candidate shall spend the second session in attendance as a full-time student at an appropriate University in Australia, New Zealand, Canada or the USA, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall take an approved biology programme of study deemed to be the equivalent of F5 units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits.

In addition, unit APS240 will be made available to students whilst studying abroad but will be assessed in Semester 1 of Level 3.

## APSU29 BIOLOGY WITH A YEAR ABROAD (MBiolSci)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	APS119	F4	Comparative Physiology	10
	APS121	F4	Evolution	10
	APS124	F4	Ecosystems and Environmental Change	10
	APS125	F4	Genes in Populations	10
	APS129	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 1	5
	APS130	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 2	5
	APS132	F4	Skills for Biologists 1	10
	BMS157	F4	Molecular Biology	10

(b) *one* of the following

(i)	BMS151	F4	Cell Biology	20
-----	--------	----	--------------	----

unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

(ii)	BMS158	F4	Introduction to Cell Biology	10
------	--------	----	------------------------------	----

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

(c) F4 Level APS, MBB or BMS units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

APS240	F5	Data Analysis (optional)	
APS251	F5	Year Abroad	120

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	APS240	F5	Data Analysis	10
	APS330	F6	Project	20
	APS331	F6	Dissertation	20

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

APS308	F6	Environmental Regulation in Plants	10
APS313	F6	Global Change	10
APS325	F6	Life in Extreme Environments	10
APS326	F6	Biology and Ethics	10
APS327	F6	History and Philosophy of Science	10
APS341	F6	Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems	10
APS346	F6	Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems	10

(c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

APS301	F6	Cooperation and Conflict	10
APS304	F6	Community Ecology	10
APS318	F6	Ecotoxicology	10
APS320	F6	Sex and Reproduction	10
APS321	F6	Trends in Biology	10
APS329	F6	Issues in Conservation Biology	10
APS342	F6	Evolutionary Ecology	10
APS344	F6	Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	10

units listed at (b) above

(d) F6 Level APS, BMS and MBB units to the value of *thirty* credits subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

APS402	F7	Research Dissertation	20
APS404	F7	Advanced Trends in Biology	10
APS405	F7	Advanced Biological Analysis	10
APS406	F7	Research Project	70
APS407	F7	Research and Study Skills in Biology	10

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biology (APSU13).

8. A candidate shall spend the second session in attendance as a full-time student at an appropriate University in Australia, New Zealand, Canada or the USA, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall take an approved biology programme of study deemed to be the equivalent of F5 units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits.

In addition, unit APS240 will be made available to students whilst studying abroad but will be assessed in Semester 1 of Level 3.

## BMSU02 BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS B900)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiomedSci in Biomedical Science (BMSU07).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiomedSci in Biomedical Science (BMSU07).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take *one* of the following

*AUTUMN LIBRARY PROJECT*

(a)	BMS320	F6	Biomedical Science Library Project (Autumn Semester)	10
	BMS350	F6	Practical Image Processing	10

(b) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following, not more than *thirty* credits being selected from (i) below

(i)	BMS316	F6	Group Research Initiatives	10
	BMS318	F6	Techniques in Neuroscience	10
	BMS319	F6	Pharmacological Techniques	10

	BMS322	F6	Development of the Limbs	10
	BMS324	F6	Aspects of Facial Development	10
	BMS370	F6	Developmental Genetics	10
	BMS385	F6	Practical Cell Biology	10
	BMS395	F6	Human Tissues	10
(ii)	BMS301	F6	Membrane Receptors	10
	BMS303	F6	Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
	BMS305	F6	Autonomic Nervous System	10
	BMS309	F6	Biological Basis of Brain Disease I. Neurodegeneration	10
	BMS311	F6	The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
	BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
	BMS346	F6	Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
	BMS376	F6	Membrane Trafficking	10
	BMS379	F6	Cancer Biology	10
	BMS381	F6	Developmental Neurobiology	10
	BMS382	F6	Stem Cell Biology	10
	BMS387	F6	Cell Biology of the Nucleus: its Contribution to Eukaryotic Life and Death	10

**SPRING LIBRARY PROJECT**

(a)	BMS330	F6	Biomedical Science Library Project (Spring Semester)	10
	BMS350	F6	Practical Image Processing	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>one hundred</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>thirty</i> credits being selected from (i) below			
(i)	BMS316	F6	Group Research Initiatives	10
	BMS318	F6	Techniques in Neuroscience	10
	BMS319	F6	Pharmacological Techniques	10
	BMS322	F6	Development of the Limbs	10
	BMS324	F6	Aspects of Facial Development	10
	BMS370	F6	Developmental Genetics	10
	BMS385	F6	Practical Cell Biology	10
	BMS395	F6	Human Tissues	10
(ii)	BMS301	F6	Membrane Receptors	10
	BMS303	F6	Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
	BMS305	F6	Autonomic Nervous System	10
	BMS309	F6	Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
	BMS311	F6	The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
	BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
	BMS346	F6	Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
	BMS376	F6	Membrane Trafficking	10
	BMS379	F6	Cancer Biology	10
	BMS381	F6	Developmental Neurobiology	10
	BMS382	F6	Stem Cell Biology	10
	BMS387	F6	Cell Biology of the Nucleus: its Contribution to Eukaryotic Life and Death	10

**LABORATORY PROJECT**

(a)	BMS327	F6	Research Project Literature Review	10
	BMS328	F6	Individual Research Project	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following			
	BMS301	F6	Membrane Receptors	10
	BMS303	F6	Ion channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
	BMS305	F6	Autonomic Nervous System	10
	BMS309	F6	Biological Basis of Brain Disease I. Neurodegeneration	10
	BMS311	F6	The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
	BMS316	F6	Group Research Initiatives	10
	BMS318	F6	Techniques in Neuroscience	10
	BMS319	F6	Pharmacological Techniques	10
	BMS322	F6	Development of the Limbs	10
	BMS324	F6	Aspects of Facial Development	10
	BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
	BMS346	F6	Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
	BMS370	F6	Developmental Genetics	10
	BMS376	F6	Membrane Trafficking	10

	BMS379	F6	Cancer Biology	10
	BMS381	F6	Developmental Neurobiology	10
	BMS382	F6	Stem Cell Biology	10
	BMS385	F6	Practical Cell Biology	10
	BMS387	F6	Cell Biology of the Nucleus: its Contribution to Eukaryotic Life and Death	10
	BMS395	F6	Human Tissues	10

**BMSU03 NEUROSCIENCE (BSc) (JACS B140)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBIomedSci in Neuroscience (BMSU08).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBIomedSci in Neuroscience (BMSU08).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBIomedSci in Neuroscience (BMSU08).

**BMSU07 BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE (MBIomedSci) (JACS B909)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
 

BMS109	F4	Introduction to Biomedical Science	110
FCP101	F4	Integrated Science	10

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
 

BMS201	F5	Control of the Internal Environment	10
BMS215	F5	Cell Signalling	10
BMS216	F5	Cellular Homeostasis	10
BMS222	F5	Advanced Molecular Biology	10
BMS223	F5	Differentiation	10
BMS224	F5	Brain and Behaviour	10
BMS225	F5	Anatomy of the Human Head	10
BMS227	F5	Career Development Skills	10
BMS270	F5	Comparative and Developmental Neurobiology	10
BMS271	F5	Mechanisms of Drug Action	10
BMS290	F5	Anatomy of the Human Body	10
BMS292	F5	Experimental Approaches in Physiology and Pharmacology	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take *one* of the following
 

**AUTUMN LIBRARY PROJECT**

  - (a) BMS320 F6 Biomedical Science Library Project (Autumn Semester) 10
  - (b) units to the value of *one hundred and ten* credits from the following, not more than *thirty* credits being selected from (i) below
    - (i) BMS316 F6 Group Research Initiatives 10
    - BMS318 F6 Techniques in Neuroscience 10
    - BMS319 F6 Pharmacological Techniques 10
    - BMS322 F6 Development of the Limbs 10
    - BMS324 F6 Aspects of Facial Development 10
    - BMS370 F6 Developmental Genetics 10
    - BMS385 F6 Practical Cell Biology 10
    - BMS395 F6 Human Tissues 10
  - (ii) BMS301 F6 Membrane Receptors 10

BMS303	F6	Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
BMS305	F6	Autonomic Nervous System	10
BMS309	F6	Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1. Neurodegeneration	10
BMS311	F6	The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
BMS346	F6	Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
BMS376	F6	Membrane Trafficking	10
BMS379	F6	Cancer Biology	10
BMS381	F6	Developmental Neurobiology	10
BMS382	F6	Stem Cell Biology	10
BMS387	F6	Cell Biology of the Nucleus: its Contribution to Eukaryotic Life and Death	10
<b>SPRING LIBRARY PROJECT</b>			
(a)	BMS330	F6 Biomedical Science Library Project (Spring Semester)	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>one hundred and ten</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>thirty</i> credits being selected from (i) below		
(i)	BMS316	F6 Group Research Initiatives	10
	BMS318	F6 Techniques in Neuroscience	10
	BMS319	F6 Pharmacological Techniques	10
	BMS322	F6 Development of the Limbs	10
	BMS324	F6 Aspects of Facial Development	10
	BMS370	F6 Developmental Genetics	10
	BMS385	F6 Practical Cell Biology	10
	BMS395	F6 Human Tissues	10
(ii)	BMS301	F6 Membrane Receptors	10
	BMS303	F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
	BMS305	F6 Autonomic Nervous System	10
	BMS309	F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1. Neurodegeneration	10
	BMS311	F6 The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
	BMS326	F6 Modelling Human Disease	10
	BMS346	F6 Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
	BMS376	F6 Membrane Trafficking	10
	BMS379	F6 Cancer Biology	10
	BMS381	F6 Developmental Neurobiology	10
	BMS382	F6 Stem Cell Biology	10
	BMS387	F6 Cell Biology of the Nucleus: its Contribution to Eukaryotic Life and Death	10

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a) BMS401 F7 Retrieval and Evaluation of Research Information 20
  - BMS402 F7 Laboratory Research Project 60
  - BMS403 F7 Critical Analysis of Current Science 20
  - BMS404 F7 Ethics, the Law and Public Awareness of Science 10
- (b) F6 Level BMS units to the value of *ten* credits.
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biomedical Science (BMSU02).

**BMSU08 NEUROSCIENCE (MBiomedSci)  
(JACS B149)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
 

APS125	F4	Genes in Populations	10
BMS106	F4	Pathobiology	10
BMS107	F4	Developmental Biology	10
BMS108	F4	Physiology with Pharmacology	20
BMS151	F4	Cell Biology	20
BMS153	F4	Neuroscience	20
BMS154	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biomedical Science	10
BMS155	F4	Introduction to the Study of Organ Systems	10
BMS157	F4	Principles of Molecular Biology	10

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
 

BMS201	F5	Control of the Internal Environment	10
BMS215	F5	Cell Signalling	10
BMS216	F5	Cellular Homeostasis	10
BMS222	F5	Advanced Molecular Biology	10
BMS223	F5	Differentiation	10
BMS224	F5	Brain and Behaviour	10
BMS225	F5	Anatomy of the Human Head	10
BMS227	F5	Career Development Skills	10
BMS270	F5	Comparative and Developmental Neurobiology	10
BMS271	F5	Mechanisms of Drug Action	10
BMS290	F5	Anatomy of the Human Body	10
BMS292	F5	Experimental Approaches in Physiology and Pharmacology	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take *one* of the following  
*NEUROSCIENCE ROUTE 1*
    - (a) BMS301 F6 Membrane Receptors 10
    - BMS303 F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy 10
    - BMS305 F6 Autonomic Nervous System 10
    - BMS309 F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration 10
    - BMS318 F6 Techniques in Neuroscience 10
    - BMS330 F6 Biomedical Science Library Project 10
    - BMS381 F6 Developmental Neurobiology 10
  - (b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following
 

BMS311	F6	The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
BMS346	F6	Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
BMS376	F6	Membrane Trafficking	10
BMS379	F6	Cancer Biology	10
BMS382	F6	Stem Cell Biology	10
BMS387	F6	Nuclear Structure and Function	10
BMS395	F6	Human Tissues	10
- NEUROSCIENCE ROUTE 2*
- (a) BMS301 F6 Membrane Receptors 10
  - BMS303 F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy 10
  - BMS305 F6 Autonomic Nervous System 10
  - BMS309 F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration 10
  - BMS318 F6 Techniques in Neuroscience 10
  - BMS327 F6 Research Project Literature Review 10
  - BMS328 F6 Individual Research Project 30
  - BMS381 F6 Developmental Neurobiology 10
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

BMS311	F6	The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
BMS346	F6	Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10

BMS376	F6	Membrane Trafficking	10
BMS379	F6	Cancer Biology	10
BMS382	F6	Stem Cell Biology	10
BMS387	F6	Nuclear Structure and Function	10
BMS395	F6	Human Tissues	10

#### Level 4

- A candidate shall take
  - BMS401 F7 Retrieval and Evaluation of Research Information 20
  - BMS402 F7 Laboratory Research Project 60
  - BMS403 F7 Critical Analysis of Current Science 20
  - BMS404 F7 Ethics, the Law and Public Awareness of Science 10
- F6 Level BMS units to the value of *ten* credits.
- A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
- A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
- A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Neuroscience (BMSU03).

### BMSU10 PHYSIOLOGY WITH PHARMACOLOGY (BSc) (JACS B1B2)

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take
  - APS125 F4 Genes in Populations 10
  - BMS106 F4 Pathobiology 10
  - BMS107 F4 Developmental Biology 10
  - BMS108 F4 Physiology with Pharmacology 20
  - BMS151 F4 Cell Biology 20
  - BMS153 F4 Neuroscience 20
  - BMS154 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biomedical Science 10
  - BMS155 F4 Introduction to the Study of Organ Systems 10
  - BMS157 F4 Principles of Molecular Biology 10

#### Level 2

- A candidate shall take
 

BMS201	F5	Control of the Internal Environment	10
BMS215	F5	Cell Signalling	10
BMS216	F5	Cellular Homeostasis	10
BMS222	F5	Advanced Molecular Biology	10
BMS223	F5	Differentiation	10
BMS224	F5	Brain and Behaviour	10
BMS225	F5	Anatomy of the Human Head	10
BMS227	F5	Career Development Skills	10
BMS270	F5	Comparative and Developmental Neurobiology	10
BMS271	F5	Mechanisms of Drug Action	10
BMS290	F5	Anatomy of the Human Body	10
BMS292	F5	Experimental Approaches in Physiology and Pharmacology	10

#### Level 3

- A candidate shall take *one* of the following  
*PHYSIOLOGY WITH PHARMACOLOGY ROUTE 1*
  - BMS301 F6 Membrane Receptors 10
  - BMS303 F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy 10

BMS311	F6	The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
BMS316	F6	Group Research Initiatives	10
BMS319	F6	Pharmacological Techniques	10
BMS330	F6	Biomedical Science Library Project	10
BMS346	F6	Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
BMS350	F6	Practical Image Processing	10

- units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

BMS305	F6	Autonomic Nervous System	10
BMS309	F6	Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration	10
BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
BMS376	F6	Membrane Trafficking	10
BMS379	F6	Cancer Biology	10
BMS381	F6	Developmental Neurobiology	10
BMS382	F6	Stem Cell Biology	10
BMS387	F6	Nuclear Structure and Function	10
BMS395	F6	Human Tissues	10

#### PHYSIOLOGY WITH PHARMACOLOGY ROUTE 2

- BMS301 F6 Membrane Receptors 10
  - BMS303 F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy 10
  - BMS311 F6 The Kidney in Health and Disease 10
  - BMS316 F6 Group Research Initiatives 10
  - BMS319 F6 Pharmacological Techniques 10
  - BMS327 F6 Research Project Literature Review 10
  - BMS328 F6 Individual Research Project 30
  - BMS346 F6 Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease 10
- units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

BMS305	F6	Autonomic Nervous System	10
BMS309	F6	Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration	10
BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
BMS376	F6	Membrane Trafficking	10
BMS379	F6	Cancer Biology	10
BMS381	F6	Developmental Neurobiology	10
BMS382	F6	Stem Cell Biology	10
BMS387	F6	Nuclear Structure and Function	10
BMS395	F6	Human Tissues	10

### BMSU11 FUNCTIONAL GENOMICS AND STEM CELL SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS CC41)

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBIomedSci in Functional Genomics and Stem Cell Science (BMSU16).

#### Level 2

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBIomedSci in Functional Genomics and Stem Cell Science (BMSU16).

#### Level 3

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBIomedSci in Functional Genomics and Stem Cell Science (BMSU16).

### BMSU12 DEVELOPMENTAL AND CELL BIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C141)

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBIomedSci in Developmental and Cell Biology (BMSU13).

#### Level 2

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBIomedSci in

Developmental and Cell Biology (BMSU13).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiomedSci in Developmental and Cell Biology (BMSU13).

## BMSU13 DEVELOPMENTAL AND CELL BIOLOGY (MBiomedSci) (JACS C149)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| APS125 | F4 | Genes in Populations                       | 10 |
| BMS106 | F4 | Pathobiology                               | 10 |
| BMS107 | F4 | Developmental Biology                      | 10 |
| BMS108 | F4 | Physiology with Pharmacology               | 20 |
| BMS151 | F4 | Cell Biology                               | 20 |
| BMS153 | F4 | Neuroscience                               | 20 |
| BMS154 | F4 | Laboratory Skills in Biomedical Science    | 10 |
| BMS155 | F4 | Introduction to the Study of Organ Systems | 10 |
| BMS157 | F4 | Principles of Molecular Biology            | 10 |

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| BMS201 | F5 | Control of the Internal Environment                    | 10 |
| BMS215 | F5 | Cell Signalling  | 10 |
| BMS216 | F5 | Cellular Homeostasis                                   | 10 |
| BMS222 | F5 | Advanced Molecular Biology                             | 10 |
| BMS223 | F5 | Differentiation  | 10 |
| BMS224 | F5 | Brain and Behaviour                                    | 10 |
| BMS225 | F5 | Anatomy of the Human Head                              | 10 |
| BMS227 | F5 | Career Development Skills                              | 10 |
| BMS270 | F5 | Comparative and Developmental Neurobiology             | 10 |
| BMS271 | F5 | Mechanisms of Drug Action                              | 10 |
| BMS290 | F5 | Anatomy of the Human Body                              | 10 |
| BMS292 | F5 | Experimental Approaches in Physiology and Pharmacology | 10 |

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take *one* of the following  
*DEVELOPMENTAL AND CELL BIOLOGY ROUTE 1*

- (a)
- |        |    |                                |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| BMS326 | F6 | Modelling Human Disease        | 10 |
| BMS370 | F6 | Developmental Genetics         | 10 |
| BMS376 | F6 | Membrane Trafficking           | 10 |
| BMS379 | F6 | Cancer Biology                 | 10 |
| BMS381 | F6 | Developmental Neurobiology     | 10 |
| BMS382 | F6 | Stem Cell Biology              | 10 |
| BMS385 | F6 | Practical Cell Biology         | 10 |
| BMS387 | F6 | Nuclear Structure and Function | 10 |

- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                    |    |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| BMS320 | F6 | Biomedical Science Library Project | 10 |
| BMS330 | F6 | Biomedical Science Library Project | 10 |

- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| BMS301 | F6 | Membrane Receptors                                     | 10 |
| BMS303 | F6 | Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy           | 10 |
| BMS305 | F6 | Autonomic Nervous System                               | 10 |
| BMS309 | F6 | Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration | 10 |
| BMS311 | F6 | The Kidney in Health and Disease                       | 10 |
| BMS346 | F6 | Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease            | 10 |
| BMS395 | F6 | Human Tissues  | 10 |

### *DEVELOPMENTAL AND CELL BIOLOGY ROUTE 2*

- (a)
- |        |    |                                    |    |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| BMS326 | F6 | Modelling Human Disease            | 10 |
| BMS327 | F6 | Research Project Literature Review | 10 |
| BMS328 | F6 | Individual Research Project        | 30 |
| BMS370 | F6 | Developmental Genetics             | 10 |

- |        |    |                            |    |
|--------|----|----------------------------|----|
| BMS376 | F6 | Membrane Trafficking       | 10 |
| BMS379 | F6 | Cancer Biology             | 10 |
| BMS381 | F6 | Developmental Neurobiology | 10 |
| BMS382 | F6 | Stem Cell Biology          | 10 |

- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| BMS301 | F6 | Membrane Receptors                                     | 10 |
| BMS303 | F6 | Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy           | 10 |
| BMS305 | F6 | Autonomic Nervous System                               | 10 |
| BMS309 | F6 | Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration | 10 |
| BMS311 | F6 | The Kidney in Health and Disease                       | 10 |
| BMS346 | F6 | Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease            | 10 |
| BMS395 | F6 | Human Tissues  | 10 |

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| BMS401 | F7 | Retrieval and Evaluation of Research Information | 20 |
| BMS402 | F7 | Laboratory Research Project                      | 60 |
| BMS403 | F7 | Critical Analysis of Current Science             | 20 |
| BMS404 | F7 | Ethics, the Law and Public Awareness of Science  | 10 |

- (b) F6 Level BMS units to the value of *ten* credits.
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Developmental and Cell Biology (BMSU12).

## BMSU14 BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE WITH ENTERPRISE (BSc) (JACS B9N2)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiomedSci in Biomedical Science with Enterprise (BMSU15).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiomedSci in Biomedical Science with Enterprise (BMSU15).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations of MBiomedSci in Biomedical Science with Enterprise (BMSU15).

## BMSU15 BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE WITH ENTERPRISE (MBiomedSci) (JACS B9NF)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                                 |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| BMS106 | F4 | Pathobiology                    | 10 |
| BMS107 | F4 | Developmental Biology           | 10 |
| BMS108 | F4 | Physiology with Pharmacology    | 20 |
| BMS151 | F4 | Cell Biology                    | 20 |
| BMS154 | F4 | Laboratory Skills in Biomedical | 10 |

	Science		
BMS155	F4	Introduction to the Study of Organ Systems	10
MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT127	F4	Managing the Business Enterprise	10
MGT128	F4	The Enterprise Economy	10
MGT130	F4	Finance for Managers	10
<b>Level 2</b>			
2.	A candidate shall take		
BMS201	F5	Control of the Internal Environment	10
BMS215	F5	Cell Signalling	10
BMS216	F5	Cellular Homeostasis	10
BMS222	F5	Advanced Molecular Biology	10
BMS223	F5	Differentiation	10
BMS225	F5	Anatomy of the Human Head	10
BMS227	F5	Career Development Skills	10
BMS271	F5	Mechanisms of Drug Action	10
BMS290	F5	Anatomy of the Human Body	10
BMS292	F5	Experimental Approaches in Physiology and Pharmacology	10
MGT214	F5	Operations and Project Management	20
<b>Level 3</b>			
3.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	F6 Level MGT units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits		
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
BMS320	F6	Biomedical Science Library Project	10
BMS330	F6	Biomedical Science Library Project	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>seventy</i> credits from the following		
BMS301	F6	Membrane Receptors	10
BMS303	F6	Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
BMS305	F6	Autonomic Nervous System	10
BMS309	F6	Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration	10
BMS311	F6	The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
BMS346	F6	Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
BMS350	F6	Practical Image Processing	10
BMS376	F6	Membrane Trafficking	10
BMS379	F6	Cancer Biology	10
BMS381	F6	Developmental Neurobiology	10
BMS382	F6	Stem Cell Biology	10
BMS387	F6	Nuclear Structure and Function	10
BMS395	F6	Human Tissues	10
<b>Level 4</b>			
4.	A candidate shall take		
BMS401	F7	Retrieval and Evaluation of Research Information	20
BMS402	F7	Laboratory Research Project	60
BMS403	F7	Critical Analysis of Current Science	20
BMS404	F7	Ethics, the Law and Public Awareness of Science	10
	F6 Level BMS <i>or</i> MBB units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits		
5.	A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.		
6.	A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.		
7.	A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 <i>or</i> 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biomedical Science with Enterprise (BMSU14).		

## BMSU16 FUNCTIONAL GENOMICS AND STEM CELL SCIENCE (MBiomedSci) (JACS CC49)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take		
APS125	F4	Genes in Populations	10
BMS106	F4	Pathobiology	10
BMS107	F4	Developmental Biology	10
BMS108	F4	Physiology with Pharmacology	20
BMS151	F4	Cell Biology	20
BMS153	F4	Neuroscience	20
BMS154	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biomedical Science	10
BMS155	F4	Introduction to the Study of Organ Systems	10
BMS157	F4	Principles of Molecular Biology	10

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take		
BMS201	F5	Control of the Internal Environment	10
BMS215	F5	Cell Signalling	10
BMS216	F5	Cellular Homeostasis	10
BMS222	F5	Advanced Molecular Biology	10
BMS223	F5	Differentiation	10
BMS224	F5	Brain and Behaviour	10
BMS225	F5	Anatomy of the Human Head	10
BMS227	F5	Career Development Skills	10
BMS270	F5	Comparative and Developmental Neurobiology	10
BMS271	F5	Mechanisms of Drug Action	10
BMS290	F5	Anatomy of the Human Body	10
BMS292	F5	Experimental Approaches in Physiology and Pharmacology	10

### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take <i>one</i> of the following			
	<i>FUNCTIONAL GENOMICS ROUTE 1</i>			
(a)	BMS301	F6	Membrane Receptors	10
	BMS320	F6	Biomedical Science Library Project	10
	BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
	BMS370	F6	Developmental Genetics	10
	BMS379	F6	Cancer Biology	10
	BMS382	F6	Stem Cell Biology	10
	BMS387	F6	Nuclear Structure and Function	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from the following			
	BMS303	F6	Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
	BMS305	F6	Autonomic Nervous System	10
	BMS309	F6	Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration	10
	BMS311	F6	The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
	BMS346	F6	Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
	BMS376	F6	Membrane Trafficking	10
	BMS381	F6	Developmental Neurobiology	10
	BMS395	F6	Human Tissues	10
	<i>FUNCTIONAL GENOMICS ROUTE 2</i>			
(a)	BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
	BMS327	F6	Research Project Literature Review	10
	BMS328	F6	Individual Research Project	30
	BMS379	F6	Cancer Biology	10
	BMS382	F6	Stem Cell Biology	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from the following			
	BMS303	F6	Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
	BMS305	F6	Autonomic Nervous System	10
	BMS309	F6	Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration	10
	BMS311	F6	The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
	BMS346	F6	Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10

BMS370	F6	Developmental Genetics	10
BMS376	F6	Membrane Trafficking	10
BMS381	F6	Developmental Neurobiology	10
BMS395	F6	Human Tissues	10

#### Level 4

- A candidate shall take
 

BMS401	F7	Retrieval and Evaluation of Research Information	20
BMS402	F7	Laboratory Research Project	60
BMS403	F7	Critical Analysis of Current Science	20
BMS404	F7	Ethics, the Law and Public Awareness of Science	10

F6 Level BMS units to the value of *ten* credits
- A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
- A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
- A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Functional Genomics and Stem Cell Science (BMSU11).

### BMSU17 PHYSIOLOGY WITH PHARMACOLOGY (M<sub>BiomedSci</sub>) (JACS B1BF)

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take
 

(a) APS125	F4	Genes in Populations	10
BMS106	F4	Pathobiology	10
BMS107	F4	Developmental Biology	10
BMS108	F4	Physiology with Pharmacology	20
BMS151	F4	Cell Biology	20
BMS153	F4	Neuroscience	20
BMS154	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biomedical Science	10
BMS155	F4	Introduction to the Study of Organ Systems	10
BMS157	F4	Principles of Molecular Biology	10

#### Level 2

- A candidate shall take
 

BMS201	F5	Control of the Internal Environment	10
BMS215	F5	Cell Signalling	10
BMS216	F5	Cellular Homeostasis	10
BMS222	F5	Advanced Molecular Biology	10
BMS223	F5	Differentiation	10
BMS224	F5	Brain and Behaviour	10
BMS225	F5	Anatomy of the Human Head	10
BMS227	F5	Career Development Skills	10
BMS270	F5	Comparative and Developmental Neurobiology	10
BMS271	F5	Mechanisms of Drug Action	10
BMS290	F5	Anatomy of the Human Body	10
BMS292	F5	Experimental Approaches in Physiology and Pharmacology	10

#### Level 3

- A candidate shall take
 

(a) BMS301	F6	Membrane Receptors	10
BMS303	F6	Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
BMS311	F6	The Kidney in Health and Disease	10

BMS316	F6	Group Research Initiatives	10
BMS319	F6	Pharmacological Techniques	10
BMS330	F6	Biomedical Science Library Project	10
BMS346	F6	Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10

- units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following
 

BMS305	F6	Autonomic Nervous System	10
BMS309	F6	Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration	10
BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
BMS376	F6	Membrane Trafficking	10
BMS379	F6	Cancer Biology	10
BMS381	F6	Developmental Neurobiology	10
BMS382	F6	Stem Cell Biology	10
BMS387	F6	Nuclear Structure and Function	10
BMS395	F6	Human Tissues	10

#### Level 4

- A candidate shall take
 

BMS401	F7	Retrieval and Evaluation of Research Information	20
BMS402	F7	Laboratory Research Project	60
BMS403	F7	Critical Analysis of Current Science	20
BMS404	F7	Ethics, the Law and Public Awareness of Science	10

F6 Level BMS units to the value of *ten* credits.
- A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
- A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
- A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physiology with Pharmacology (BMSU10).

### CHMU01 CHEMISTRY (BSc) (JACS F100)

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).

#### Level 2

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).

#### Level 3

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).

### CHMU02 CHEMISTRY (MChem) (JACS F105)

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take
 

(a) CHM1001	F4	Fundamentals of Chemistry 1	20
CHM1002	F4	Fundamentals of Chemistry 2	20
CHM1401	F4	General Laboratory Chemistry	10
CHM1402	F4	Further Laboratory Chemistry	10
- one* of the following

- (i) (Candidates without A-level Mathematics grade C or above and without A level Physics grade C or above)
- |         |    |                                  |    |
|---------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| CHM1501 | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists 1       | 10 |
| CHM1502 | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists 2       | 10 |
| CHM1503 | F4 | Physical Principles in Chemistry | 10 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits
- (ii) (Candidates with A-level Physics grade C or above but without A level Mathematics grade C or above)
- |         |    |                            |    |
|---------|----|----------------------------|----|
| CHM1501 | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists 1 | 10 |
| CHM1502 | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists 2 | 10 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits
- (iii) (Candidates with A-level Mathematics grade C or above but without A level Physics grade C or above)
- |         |    |                                  |    |
|---------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| CHM1503 | F4 | Physical Principles in Chemistry | 10 |
| MAS157  | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists         | 10 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits
- (iv) (Candidates with A-level Mathematics grade C or above and with A level Physics grade C or above)
- |        |    |                          |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------|----|
| MAS157 | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists | 10 |
|--------|----|--------------------------|----|
- unrestricted units to the value of *fifty* credits

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |                      |    |
|---------|----|----------------------|----|
| CHM2104 | F5 | Inorganic Chemistry  | 30 |
| CHM2204 | F5 | Organic Chemistry    | 30 |
| CHM2304 | F5 | Physical Chemistry   | 30 |
| CHM2401 | F5 | Chemistry Laboratory | 30 |

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CHM3001 | F6 | Synoptic Unit: Chemical Problem Solving | 10 |
| CHM3003 | F6 | Topics in Chemistry                     | 10 |
| CHM3004 | F6 | Chemistry Literature Project            | 10 |
| CHM3101 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry 1           | 10 |
| CHM3102 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry 2           | 10 |
| CHM3201 | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry 1             | 10 |
| CHM3202 | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry 2             | 10 |
| CHM3301 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry 1            | 10 |
| CHM3302 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry 2            | 10 |
| CHM3401 | F6 | Chemistry Laboratory Project            | 30 |

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |                                |    |
|---------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| CHM4001 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 1 | 15 |
| CHM4003 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 3 | 15 |
| CHM4005 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 5 | 15 |
| CHM4007 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 7 | 15 |
| CHM4401 | F7 | Chemistry Research Project     | 60 |
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01)
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).

### CHMU03 CHEMICAL PHYSICS (BSc) (JACS F334)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Chemical Physics (CHMU08).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Chemical Physics (CHMU08).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Chemical Physics (CHMU08).

### CHMU06 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN EUROPE (MChem) (JACS F107)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |                              |    |
|-----|---------|----|------------------------------|----|
| (a) | CHM1001 | F4 | Fundamentals of Chemistry 1  | 20 |
|     | CHM1002 | F4 | Fundamentals of Chemistry 2  | 20 |
|     | CHM1401 | F4 | General Laboratory Chemistry | 10 |
|     | CHM1402 | F4 | Further Laboratory Chemistry | 10 |
- (b) MLT units to the value of *forty* credits
- (c) *one* of the following
- (i) (Candidates without A-level Mathematics grade C or above)
- |         |    |                            |    |
|---------|----|----------------------------|----|
| CHM1501 | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists 1 | 10 |
| CHM1502 | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists 2 | 10 |
- (ii) (Candidates with A-level Mathematics grade C or above)
- |        |    |                          |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------|----|
| MAS157 | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists | 10 |
|--------|----|--------------------------|----|
- unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |                      |    |
|-----|---------|----|----------------------|----|
| (a) | CHM2105 | F5 | Inorganic Chemistry  | 20 |
|     | CHM2205 | F5 | Organic Chemistry    | 20 |
|     | CHM2305 | F5 | Physical Chemistry   | 20 |
|     | CHM2401 | F5 | Chemistry Laboratory | 30 |
- (b) MLT units to the value of *thirty* credits.

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |                 |     |
|---------|----|-----------------|-----|
| CHM3902 | F6 | Study in Europe | 110 |
|---------|----|-----------------|-----|
- MLT units to the value of *ten* credits

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |                                 |    |
|---------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| CHM4005 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 5  | 15 |
| CHM4007 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 7  | 15 |
| CHM4011 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 9  | 15 |
| CHM4012 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 10 | 15 |
| CHM4401 | F7 | Chemistry Research Project      | 60 |
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in units listed under 1(a) above, in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Europe (CHMU06). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Europe (CHMU06). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Study in Europe (CHMU11) or BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).
7. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Europe (CHMU06). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Study in Europe (CHMU11).

8. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country in attendance as a full-time student at a university *or* other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which shall carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits including *ten* credits from the MLTC year abroad units.

### CHMU07 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN INDUSTRY (MChem) (JACS F106)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

CHM1001	F4	Fundamentals of Chemistry 1	20
CHM1002	F4	Fundamentals of Chemistry 2	20
CHM1401	F4	General Laboratory Chemistry	10
CHM1402	F4	Further Laboratory Chemistry	10
  - (b) *one* of the following
    - (i) (Candidates without A-level Mathematics grade C or above and without A level Physics grade C or above)
 

CHM1501	F4	Mathematics for Chemists 1	10
CHM1502	F4	Mathematics for Chemists 2	10
CHM1503	F4	Physical Principles in Chemistry unrestricted units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits	10
    - (ii) (Candidates with A-level Physics grade C or above but without A level Mathematics grade C or above)
 

CHM1501	F4	Mathematics for Chemists 1	10
CHM1502	F4	Mathematics for Chemists 2	10

 unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits
    - (iii) (Candidates with A-level Mathematics grade C or above but without A level Physics grade C or above)
 

MAS157	F4	Mathematics for Chemists	10
CHM1503	F4	Physical Principles in Chemistry	10

 unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits
    - (iv) (Candidates with A-level Mathematics grade C or above and with A level Physics grade C or above)
 

MAS157	F4	Mathematics for Chemists	10
--------	----	--------------------------	----

 unrestricted units to the value of *fifty* credits

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
 

CHM2104	F5	Inorganic Chemistry	30
CHM2204	F5	Organic Chemistry	30
CHM2304	F5	Physical Chemistry	30
CHM2401	F5	Chemistry Laboratory	30

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
 

CHM394	F6	Performance on Industrial Placement	40
CHM397	F6	Oral Presentation	10
CHM3903	F6	Final Report on the Year in Industry	40
CHM3904	F6	Self Study Assignments	30

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
 

CHM4005	F7	Advanced Topics in Chemistry 5	15
CHM4007	F7	Advanced Topics in Chemistry 7	15
CHM4011	F7	Advanced Topics in Chemistry 9	15
CHM4012	F7	Advanced Topics in Chemistry 10	15
CHM4401	F7	Chemistry Research Project	60
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in units listed under 1 (a) above, in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU07). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU07). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU12) or BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).
7. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU07). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU12).

### CHMU08 CHEMICAL PHYSICS (MPhys) (JACS F335)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
 

CHM1001	F4	Fundamentals of Chemistry 1	20
CHM1002	F4	Fundamentals of Chemistry 2	20
CHM1403	F4	Laboratory Chemistry	10
MAS165	F4	Mathematics for Physicists	10
PHY102	F4	Quanta and Matter	20
PHY112	F4	Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers	20
PHY125	F4	Fundamental Physics for Chemical Physicists	20

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

CHM2105	F5	Inorganic Chemistry	20
CHM2304	F5	Physical Chemistry	30
CHM2402	F5	Chemistry Laboratory	10
PHY202	F5	Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY204	F5	Solids	10
PHY205	F5	Electromagnetism	10
PHY226	F5	Mathematical Methods for Physicists and Astronomers	10
PHY230	F5	Experimental Physics 1	10
  - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

PHY207	F5	Numerical and Computational Physics	10
PHY227	F5	Optics	10

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

CHM3003	F6	Topics in Chemistry	10
CHM3101	F6	Further Inorganic Chemistry 1	10
CHM3102	F6	Further Inorganic Chemistry 2	10
CHM3301	F6	Further Physical Chemistry 1	10
CHM3302	F6	Further Physical Chemistry 2	10
CHM3402	F6	Advanced Chemistry Laboratory Projects	10
PHY330	F6	Metals, Semiconductors, and Insulators	10
PHY331	F6	Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics	10
PHY332	F6	Atomic and Laser Physics	10
PHY342	F6	Physics Level 3 Project 2	10
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

PHY303	F6	Nuclear Physics	10
PHY309	F6	Further Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY333	F6	Statistical Physics	10

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
  - (a)
 

PHY408	F7	Literature Search in Physics	10
PHY410	F7	Physics of Semiconductors	10
PHY411	F7	Aspects of Modern Physics	10
PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10

- |        |    |                              |    |
|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
| PHY475 | F7 | Optical Properties of Solids | 10 |
|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following, not less than *forty* credits from (i)
- |     |         |    |   |    |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (i) | CHM4401 | F7 | Chemistry Research Project                | 60 |
|     | PHY480  | F7 | Research Project in Physics and Astronomy | 40 |
- (ii)
- |         |    |                                |    |
|---------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| CHM4001 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 1 | 15 |
| CHM4002 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 2 | 10 |
| CHM4003 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 3 | 15 |
| CHM4004 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 4 | 10 |
| CHM4005 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 5 | 15 |
| CHM4006 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 6 | 10 |
| CHM4007 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 7 | 15 |
| CHM4008 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 8 | 10 |
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in units listed under 1 above, in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Chemical Physics (CHMU08). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Chemical Physics (CHMU08). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemical Physics (CHMU03).
7. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Chemical Physics (CHMU08). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemical Physics (CHMU03).

### CHMU11 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN EUROPE (BSc)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Europe (CHMU06).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Europe (CHMU06).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CHM3001 | F6 | Synoptic Unit: Chemical Problem Solving | 10 |
| CHM3003 | F6 | Topics in Chemistry                     | 10 |
| CHM3004 | F6 | Chemistry Literature Project            | 10 |
| CHM3101 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry 1           | 10 |
| CHM3102 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry 2           | 10 |
| CHM3201 | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry 1             | 10 |
| CHM3202 | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry 2             | 10 |
| CHM3301 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry 1            | 10 |
| CHM3302 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry 2            | 10 |
| CHM3401 | F6 | Chemistry Laboratory Project            | 30 |
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full time student at a university *or* other approved institution, *or* working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which shall carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of which no grade shall be awarded. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).

### CHMU12 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN INDUSTRY (BSc) (JACS F106)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU07).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU07).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CHM3001 | F6 | Synoptic Unit: Chemical Problem Solving | 10 |
| CHM3003 | F6 | Topics in Chemistry                     | 10 |
| CHM3004 | F6 | Chemistry Literature Project            | 10 |
| CHM3101 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry 1           | 10 |
| CHM3102 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry 2           | 10 |
| CHM3201 | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry 1             | 10 |
| CHM3202 | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry 2             | 10 |
| CHM3301 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry 1            | 10 |
| CHM3302 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry 2            | 10 |
| CHM3401 | F6 | Chemistry Laboratory Project            | 30 |
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one year working in an industrial establishment on a project agreed between the Head of Department and the industrial establishment. During this period the candidate shall prepare a written report, present an oral report, *or* undertake any other examined work on the project as prescribed by the Head of Department, which shall carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of which no grade shall be awarded. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).

### CHMU13 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN AMERICA (MChem) (JACS F109)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |                              |    |
|-----|---------|----|------------------------------|----|
| (a) | CHM1001 | F4 | Fundamentals of Chemistry 1  | 20 |
|     | CHM1002 | F4 | Fundamentals of Chemistry 2  | 20 |
|     | CHM1401 | F4 | General Laboratory Chemistry | 10 |
|     | CHM1402 | F4 | Further Laboratory Chemistry | 10 |
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) (Candidates without A-level Mathematics grade C or above and without A level Physics grade C or above)
- |         |    |                                  |    |
|---------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| CHM1501 | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists 1       | 10 |
| CHM1502 | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists 2       | 10 |
| CHM1503 | F4 | Physical Principles in Chemistry | 10 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits
- (ii) (Candidates with A-level Physics grade C or above but without A level Mathematics grade C or above)
- |         |    |                            |    |
|---------|----|----------------------------|----|
| CHM1501 | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists 1 | 10 |
| CHM1502 | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists 2 | 10 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits
- (iii) (Candidates with A-level Mathematics grade C or above but without A level Physics grade C or above)
- |         |    |                                  |    |
|---------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| CHM1503 | F4 | Physical Principles in Chemistry | 10 |
| MAS157  | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists         | 10 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits
- (iv) (Candidates with A-level Mathematics grade C or above and with A level Physics grade C or above)
- |        |    |                          |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------|----|
| MAS157 | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists | 10 |
|--------|----|--------------------------|----|
- unrestricted units to the value of *fifty* credits

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take		
	CHM2104	F5 Inorganic Chemistry	30
	CHM2204	F5 Organic Chemistry	30
	CHM2304	F5 Physical Chemistry	30
	CHM2401	F5 Chemistry Laboratory	30

**Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take		
	CHM398	F6 Chemistry with Study in America	120

**Level 4**

4.	A candidate shall take		
	CHM4005	F7 Advanced Topics in Chemistry 5	15
	CHM4007	F7 Advanced Topics in Chemistry 7	15
	CHM4011	F7 Advanced Topics in Chemistry 9	15
	CHM4012	F7 Advanced Topics in Chemistry 10	15
	CHM4401	F7 Chemistry Research Project	60
5.	A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 64.5 or above in units listed under 1(a) above, in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in America (CHMU13). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).		
6.	A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in America (CHMU13). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).		
7.	A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in America (CHMU13). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).		

**CHMU14 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN AUSTRALIA (MChem) (JACS F108)**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	CHM1001	F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1	20
	CHM1002	F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 2	20
	CHM1401	F4 General Laboratory Chemistry	10
	CHM1402	F4 Further Laboratory Chemistry	10
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following		
(i)	(Candidates without A-level Mathematics grade C or above and without A level Physics grade C or above)		
	CHM1501	F4 Mathematics for Chemists 1	10
	CHM1502	F4 Mathematics for Chemists 2	10
	CHM1503	F4 Physical Principles in Chemistry	10
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits		
(ii)	(Candidates with A-level Physics grade C or above but without A level Mathematics grade C or above)		
	CHM1501	F4 Mathematics for Chemists 1	10
	CHM1502	F4 Mathematics for Chemists 2	10
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits		
(iii)	(Candidates with A-level Mathematics grade C or above but without A level Physics grade C or above)		
	CHM1503	F4 Physical Principles in Chemistry	10
	MAS157	F4 Mathematics for Chemists	10
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits		
(iv)	(Candidates with A-level Mathematics grade C or above and with A level Physics grade C or above)		
	MAS157	F4 Mathematics for Chemists	10
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits		

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take		
	CHM2104	F5 Inorganic Chemistry	30
	CHM2204	F5 Organic Chemistry	30
	CHM2304	F5 Physical Chemistry	30
	CHM2401	F5 Chemistry Laboratory	30

**Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take		
	CHM3901	F6 Study in Australia	120

**Level 4**

4.	A candidate shall take		
	CHM4005	F7 Advanced Topics in Chemistry 5	15
	CHM4007	F7 Advanced Topics in Chemistry 7	15
	CHM4011	F7 Advanced Topics in Chemistry 9	15
	CHM4012	F7 Advanced Topics in Chemistry 10	15
	CHM4401	F7 Chemistry Research Project	60
5.	A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 64.5 or above in units listed under 1(a) above in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Australia (CHMU14). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).		
6.	A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Australia (CHMU14). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).		
7.	A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Australia (CHMU14). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).		

**CHMU17 BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY (MChem) (JACS C720)**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	CHM1001	F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1	20
	CHM1002	F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 2	20
	CHM1401	F4 General Laboratory Chemistry	10
	CHM1402	F4 Further Laboratory Chemistry	10
	MBB154	F4 Molecular Biology of the Gene	20
	MBB158	F4 Biochemical Basis of Life	20
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following		
(i)	(Candidates without A-level Mathematics grade C or above)		
	CHM1501	F4 Mathematics for Chemists 1	10
	CHM1502	F4 Mathematics for Chemists 2	10
(ii)	(Candidates with A-level Mathematics grade C or above) unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.		

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take		
	CHM2105	F5 Inorganic Chemistry	20
	CHM2204	F5 Organic Chemistry	30
	CHM2305	F5 Physical Chemistry	20
	MBB202	F5 Gene Expression and Regulation	10
	MBB211	F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function I	10
	MBB215	F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function II	10
	MBB220	F5 Practical Molecular Biology 3	10
	MBB226	F5 Practical Molecular Biology 4	10

### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
	CHM3003	F6	Topics in Chemistry	10
	CHM3201	F6	Further Organic Chemistry 1	10
	CHM3202	F6	Further Organic Chemistry 2	10
	CHM3401	F6	Chemistry Laboratory Project	30
	MBB212	F5	Biological Membranes	10
	MBB301	F6	Macromolecular Machines	10
	MBB302	F6	Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures	10
	MBB309	F6	Membrane Protein Structure and Function	10
	MBB310	F6	Assembly of Supramolecular Structures	10
	MBB361	F6	Library Project	10

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) CHM4401 F7 Chemistry Research Project 60  
 MBB405 F7 Advanced Research Topics 10  
 MBB406 F7 Biological Chemistry Data Handling 10
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                                |    |
|---------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| CHM4001 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 1 | 15 |
| CHM4002 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 2 | 10 |
| CHM4003 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 3 | 15 |
| CHM4004 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 4 | 10 |
| CHM4005 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 5 | 15 |
| CHM4006 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 6 | 10 |
| CHM4007 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 7 | 15 |
| CHM4008 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 8 | 10 |
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in units listed under 1(a) above, in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biological Chemistry (CHMU18).
7. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biological Chemistry (CHMU18).

## CHMU18 BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY (BSc)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17).

## CHMU21 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN JAPAN (MChem) (JACS F104)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) CHM1001 F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1 20  
 CHM1002 F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 2 20  
 CHM1401 F4 General Laboratory Chemistry 10  
 CHM1402 F4 Further Laboratory Chemistry 10  
 EAS130 F4 Japanese for Scientists and Engineers I 10  
 EAS131 F4 Japanese for Scientists and Engineers II 10
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) (Candidates without A-level Mathematics grade C or above)  
 CHM1501 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 1 10  
 CHM1502 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 2 10  
 unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.
- (ii) (Candidates with A-level Mathematics grade C or above)  
 MAS157 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 10  
 unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CHM2105 | F5 | Inorganic Chemistry                       | 20 |
| CHM2204 | F5 | Organic Chemistry                         | 30 |
| CHM2305 | F5 | Physical Chemistry                        | 20 |
| CHM2401 | F5 | Chemistry Laboratory                      | 30 |
| EAS239  | F5 | Japanese for Scientists and Engineers III | 10 |
| EAS240  | F5 | Japanese for Scientists and Engineers IV  | 10 |

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |                        |    |
|---------|----|------------------------|----|
| CHM350  | F6 | Study in Japan         | 90 |
| CHM3904 | F6 | Self Study Assignments | 30 |

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |                                 |    |
|---------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| CHM4005 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 5  | 15 |
| CHM4007 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 7  | 15 |
| CHM4011 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 9  | 15 |
| CHM4012 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 10 | 15 |
| CHM4401 | F7 | Chemistry Research Project      | 60 |
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 64.5 or above in units listed under 1(a) above in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Japan (CHMU21). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Japan (CHMU21). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Study in Japan (CHMU24) or BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).
7. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Japan (CHMU21). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Study in Japan (CHMU24).

## CHMU22 CHEMISTRY AND MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS FG11) Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Mathematics (CHMU23).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Mathematics (CHMU23).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |  |    |   |    |
|-----|--|----|---|----|
| (a) | CHM3004  | F6 | Chemistry Literature Project                    | 10 |
|     | CHM3101  | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry 1                   | 10 |
|     | CHM3201  | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry 1                     | 10 |
|     | CHM3301  | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry 1                    | 10 |
|     | CHM3302  | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry 2                    | 10 |
|     | CHM3402  | F6 | Advanced Chemistry Laboratory Projects          | 10 |
|     | MAS205   | F5 | Statistics Core                                 | 10 |
|     | MAS329   | F5 | Applied Differential Equations                  | 10 |
| (b) | units to the value of forty credits from the following |    |   |    |
|     | MAS300   | F6 | Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics | 10 |
|     | MAS322   | F6 | Operations Research                             | 10 |
|     | MAS332   | F6 | Complex Analysis                                | 10 |
|     | MAS334   | F6 | Combinatorics                                   | 10 |
|     | MAS341   | F6 | Graph Theory                                    | 10 |

**CHMU23 CHEMISTRY WITH MATHEMATICS (MChem) (JACS F1G1)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CHM1001 | F4 | Fundamentals of Chemistry 1               | 20 |
| CHM1002 | F4 | Fundamentals of Chemistry 2               | 20 |
| CHM1401 | F4 | General Laboratory Chemistry              | 10 |
| CHM1402 | F4 | Further Laboratory Chemistry              | 10 |
| MAS100  | F4 | Mathematics with Maple                    | 10 |
| MAS101  | F4 | Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers     | 10 |
| MAS104  | F4 | Foundations of Probability and Statistics | 10 |
| MAS170  | F4 | Practical Calculus                        | 10 |
| MAS171  | F4 | Matrices and Geometry                     | 10 |
| MAS173  | F4 | Probability and Inference                 | 10 |

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |                                       |    |
|---------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| CHM2105 | F5 | Inorganic Chemistry                   | 20 |
| CHM2205 | F5 | Organic Chemistry                     | 20 |
| CHM2305 | F5 | Physical Chemistry                    | 20 |
| CHM2402 | F5 | Chemistry Laboratory                  | 10 |
| MAS103  | F4 | Differential and Difference Equations | 10 |
| MAS175  | F4 | Groups and Symmetries                 | 10 |
| MAS201  | F5 | Linear Mathematics for Applications   | 10 |
| MAS202  | F5 | Advanced Calculus                     | 10 |
| MAS271  | F5 | Methods for Differential Equations    | 10 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| CHM3004 | F6 | Chemistry Literature Project           | 10 |
| CHM3101 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry 1          | 10 |
| CHM3201 | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry 1            | 10 |
| CHM3301 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry 1           | 10 |
| CHM3302 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry 2           | 10 |
| CHM3402 | F6 | Advanced Chemistry Laboratory Projects | 10 |
| MAS205  | F5 | Statistics Core                        | 10 |
| MAS322  | F6 | Operations Research                    | 10 |
| MAS329  | F6 | Applied Differential Equations         | 10 |
| MAS332  | F6 | Complex Analysis                       | 10 |
| MAS334  | F6 | Combinatorics                          | 10 |
| MAS341  | F6 | Graph Theory                           | 10 |

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |                                |    |
|---------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| CHM4001 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 1 | 15 |
| CHM4003 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 3 | 15 |
| CHM4005 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 5 | 15 |
| CHM4007 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 7 | 15 |
| CHM4401 | F7 | Chemistry Research Project     | 60 |
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in units listed under 1 above, in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Mathematics (CHMU23). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Mathematics (CHMU23). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry and Mathematics (CHMU22).
7. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Mathematics (CHMU23). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry and Mathematics (CHMU22).

**CHMU24 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN JAPAN (BSc) (JACS F104)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Japan (CHMU21).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Japan (CHMU21).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CHM3001 | F6 | Synoptic Unit: Chemical Problem Solving | 10 |
| CHM3003 | F6 | Topics in Chemistry                     | 10 |
| CHM3004 | F6 | Chemistry Literature Project            | 10 |
| CHM3101 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry 1           | 10 |
| CHM3102 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry 2           | 10 |
| CHM3201 | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry 1             | 10 |
| CHM3202 | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry 2             | 10 |
| CHM3301 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry 1            | 10 |
| CHM3302 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry 2            | 10 |
| CHM3401 | F6 | Chemistry Laboratory Project            | 30 |
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Japan, in attendance as a full time student at a university *or* other approved institution, *or* working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which shall carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of which no grade shall be awarded. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).

## CHMU27 CHEMISTRY WITH ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT (BSc) (JACS F1N2)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-10

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Enterprise Management (CHMU28).

## CHMU28 CHEMISTRY WITH ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT (MChem) (JACS F1NF)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-10

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |                               |    |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| (a) | CHM3003 | F6 | Topics in Chemistry           | 10 |
|     | CHM3101 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry 1 | 10 |
|     | CHM3102 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry 2 | 10 |
|     | CHM3201 | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry 1   | 10 |
|     | CHM3202 | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry 2   | 10 |
|     | CHM3301 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry 1  | 10 |
|     | CHM3302 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry 2  | 10 |
|     | CHM3401 | F6 | Chemistry Laboratory Project  | 30 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                       |    |
|--------|----|-----------------------|----|
| MGT328 | F6 | Business Strategy     | 20 |
| MGT356 | F6 | Technology Management | 20 |

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |                                |    |
|---------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| CHM4001 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 1 | 15 |
| CHM4003 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 3 | 15 |
| CHM4005 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 5 | 15 |
| CHM4007 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemistry 7 | 15 |
| CHM4401 | F7 | Chemistry Research Project     | 60 |
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Enterprise Management (CHMU28). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Enterprise Management (CHMU27).
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Enterprise Management (CHMU28). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Enterprise Management (CHMU27).

## CHMU32 CHEMISTRY (BSc)

Joint programme with Nanjing University of Technology. (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry only)

- A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the Nanjing University of Technology may be admitted as a candidate.
- A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and of the Nanjing University of Technology. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
- A candidate will be subject to the General Regulations of both Institutions.

### Level 0

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) at the Nanjing University of Technology
- Inorganic Chemistry 1 and 2
  - Inorganic Chemistry Laboratories 1 and 2
  - Advanced Mathematics 1 and 2
  - University Physics
  - College English 1 and 2
  - Computer Programming
  - Chinese Studies
  - Chemistry in the World around us

### Level 1

5. A candidate shall take
- (a) at the Nanjing University of Technology
- Organic Chemistry
  - Analytical Chemistry
  - Physical Chemistry 1
  - Organic Chemistry Laboratory
  - Analytical Chemistry Laboratory
  - Physical Chemistry Laboratory
  - University Physics 2
  - Physics Laboratory
  - Mathematics 1
  - English
  - Chinese Studies
- |         |    |                     |    |
|---------|----|---------------------|----|
| CHM2201 | F5 | Organic Chemistry 1 | 10 |
|---------|----|---------------------|----|

### Level 2

6. A candidate shall take
- (a) at the Nanjing University of Technology
- Physical Chemistry Laboratory
  - Instrumental Analysis Laboratory
  - Information Retrieval and Literature
  - Colloquial English
- (b) units to the value of *13.5* NJUT credits from the following
- Environmental Chemistry
  - Biochemistry
  - Fine Chemicals
  - Polymer Science
  - Interface Chemistry
  - Applied Electrochemistry
  - Computational Chemistry
  - Research Methods
- |     |         |    |                      |    |
|-----|---------|----|----------------------|----|
| (c) | CHM2105 | F5 | Inorganic Chemistry  | 20 |
|     | CHM2202 | F5 | Organic Chemistry 2  | 10 |
|     | CHM2305 | F5 | Physical Chemistry   | 20 |
|     | CHM2401 | F5 | Chemistry Laboratory | 30 |

### Level 3

7. A candidate shall take
- (a) at the University of Sheffield the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01)
8. A candidate must achieve an overall IELTS score of 6.0 or above at the end of Level 1 in order to continue as a candidate on the Diploma *and* Degree of BSc in Chemistry of the Nanjing University of Technology *and* the Degree of BSc in Chemistry of the University of Sheffield.
9. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 65 *or* above at Level 2 in the units provided by Nanjing University of Technology *and* a weighted mean grade of 50 *or* above at Level 2 in the units provided by the University of Sheffield in order to proceed to Level 3 of the University of Sheffield.
10. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry of the University of Sheffield and unless exempted) attend a 6 week induction programme including English Language training and a laboratory course at the University of Sheffield before commencing Level 3.

11. A candidate who completes satisfactorily Levels 0, 1 and 2 according to the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees or equivalent of Nanjing University of Technology may be eligible for the awards of Diploma and Degree of BSc in Chemistry of the Nanjing University of Technology.
12. A candidate who completes satisfactorily Levels 2 and 3 according to the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees of the University of Sheffield shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of BSc in Chemistry of the University of Sheffield.
13. A candidate who does not transfer to the University of Sheffield in Level 3 and who satisfies the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees or equivalent of Nanjing University of Technology may proceed to Level 3 in Nanjing University of Technology to complete the Degree of BSc of the Nanjing University of Technology.

### MASU01 MATHEMATICS (BSc)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics (MASU02).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 of the Regulations for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics (MASU02).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following
 

MAS300	F6	Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics	10
MAS301	F6	Group Project	10
MAS310	F6	Continuum Mechanics	10
MAS312	F6	Classical Control	10
MAS314	F6	Introduction to Relativity	10
MAS315	F6	Waves	10
MAS320	F6	Fluid Mechanics I	10
MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MAS323	F6	Differential Equations: A Case Study	10
MAS324	F6	Milestones in Applied Mathematics II	10
MAS325	F6	Mathematical Methods	10
MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
MAS331	F6	Metric Spaces	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS333	F6	Fields	10
MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS337	F6	Rings and Modules	10
MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
MAS344	F6	Knots and Surfaces	10
MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
MAS346	F6	Groups and Symmetry	10
MAS347	F6	Topics in Mathematical Economics	10
MAS360	F6	Practical and Applied Statistics	20
MAS361	F6	Medical Statistics	10
MAS362	F6	Financial Mathematics	10
MAS363	F6	Linear Models	10
MAS364	F6	Bayesian Statistics	10
MAS370	F6	Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments	10
MAS371	F6	Applied Probability	10
MAS372	F6	Time Series	10
MAS373	F6	Topics in the History of Mathematics	20
MAS377	F6	Mathematical Biology	10
  - (b) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

4. With the permission of the Head of Department, up to *thirty* credits at 3(a) may be replaced by units from the following
 

MAS423	F7	Advanced Operations Research	10
MAS424	F7	Differential Equations (advanced)	10
MAS437	F7	Rings and Modules	10
MAS438	F7	Fields	10
MAS441	F7	Optics and Symplectic Geometry	10
MAS442	F7	Galois Theory	10
MAS460	F7	Stochastic Processes	10
MAS465	F7	Multivariate Data Analysis	10
MAS470	F7	Stochastic Finance	10
MAS472	F7	Computational Inference	10

### MASU02 MATHEMATICS (MMath) (JACS G100)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MAS100	F4	Mathematics with Maple	10
MAS101	F4	Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers	10
MAS103	F4	Differential and Difference Equations	10
MAS112	F4	Vectors and Mechanics	20
MAS113	F4	Introduction to Probability and Statistics	20
MAS114	F4	Numbers and Groups	20
MAS170	F4	Practical Calculus	10
MAS171	F4	Matrices and Geometry	10
  - (b) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

MAS174	F4	Applications of Probability and Statistics	10
--------	----	--	----

 unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
  - (b) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following
 

MAS203	F5	Mechanics	10
MAS204	F5	Numerical Linear Algebra	10
MAS205	F5	Statistics Core	10
MAS207	F5	Continuity and Integration	10
MAS208	F5	Topics in Number Theory	10
MAS270	F5	Vectors and Fluids	10
MAS271	F5	Methods for Differential Equations	10
MAS272	F5	Applied Differential Equations	10
MAS273	F5	Statistical Modelling	10
MAS274	F5	Statistical Reasoning	10
MAS275	F5	Probability Modelling	10
MAS276	F5	Rings and Groups	10
MAS277	F5	Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory	10
MAS278	F5	Nonlinear Mathematics	10
MAS279	F5	Career Development Skills	10

I unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
 

MAS300	F6	Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics	10
MAS301	F6	Group Project	10
MAS310	F6	Continuum Mechanics	10
MAS312	F6	Classical Control	10
MAS314	F6	Introduction to Relativity	10
MAS315	F6	Waves	10
MAS320	F6	Fluid Mechanics I	10
MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MAS323	F6	Differential Equations: A Case Study	10
MAS324	F6	Milestones in Applied Mathematics II	10
MAS325	F6	Mathematical Methods	10
MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10

MAS331	F6	Metric Spaces	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS333	F6	Fields	10
MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS337	F6	Rings and Modules	10
MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
MAS344	F6	Knots and Surfaces	10
MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
MAS346	F6	Groups and Symmetry	10
MAS347	F6	Topics in Mathematical Economics	10
MAS360	F6	Practical and Applied Statistics	20
MAS361	F6	Medical Statistics	10
MAS362	F6	Financial Mathematics	10
MAS363	F6	Linear Models	10
MAS364	F6	Bayesian Statistics	10
MAS370	F6	Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments	10
MAS371	F6	Applied Probability	10
MAS372	F6	Time Series	10
MAS373	F6	Topics in the History of Mathematics	20
MAS377	F6	Mathematical Biology	10

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.  
units listed at 4(b) below to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) MAS400 F7 Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics 10
- MAS406 F7 Mathematics and Statistics Project II 30
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MAS411 | F7 | Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics              | 20 |
| MAS412 | F7 | Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory | 20 |
| MAS420 | F7 | Signal Processing                              | 10 |
| MAS422 | F7 | Magnetohydrodynamics                           | 10 |
| MAS423 | F7 | Advanced Operations Research                   | 10 |
| MAS424 | F7 | Differential Equations (Advanced)              | 10 |
| MAS430 | F7 | Analytical Number Theory                       | 10 |
| MAS432 | F7 | Group Representations                          | 10 |
| MAS434 | F7 | Commutative Algebra                            | 10 |
| MAS435 | F7 | Algebraic Topology                             | 20 |
| MAS436 | F7 | Functional Analysis                            | 20 |
| MAS437 | F7 | Rings and Modules                              | 10 |
| MAS438 | F7 | Fields   | 10 |
| MAS441 | F7 | Optics and Symplectic Geometry                 | 10 |
| MAS442 | F7 | Galois Theory                                  | 10 |
| MAS460 | F7 | Stochastic Processes                           | 10 |
| MAS461 | F7 | Medical Statistics                             | 10 |
| MAS462 | F7 | Financial Mathematics                          | 10 |
| MAS463 | F7 | Linear Models                                  | 10 |
| MAS464 | F7 | Bayesian Statistics                            | 10 |
| MAS465 | F7 | Multivariate Data Analysis                     | 10 |
| MAS470 | F7 | Stochastic Finance                             | 10 |
| MAS472 | F7 | Computational Inference                        | 10 |
| MAS473 | F7 | Extended Linear Models                         | 10 |
- units listed at 3 above to the value of *twenty* credits
5. With the permission of the Head of Department a candidate may replace MAS406 at 4(a) above with the following unit and units to the value of *seventy* credits from 4(b) above
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MAS407 | F7 | Mathematics and Statistics Project III | 40 |
|--------|----|--|----|
6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics (MASU02). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics (MASU01).
7. A candidate shall take at least 120 credits at F7 level in levels 3 and 4 combined in order to receive the degree of MMath in Mathematics (MASU02).

**MASU04 ENVIRONMENTAL MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS GF18)**

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) GEO263 F5 Research Design in Physical Geography 10
- MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
- MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) MAS203 F5 Mechanics 10
- MAS270 F5 Vectors and Fluids 10
- MAS271 F5 Methods for Differential Equations 10
- MAS272 F5 Applied Differential Equations 10
- (ii) MAS205 F5 Statistics Core 10
- MAS273 F5 Statistical Modelling 10
- MAS274 F5 Statistical Reasoning 10
- MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                        |    |
|--------|----|------------------------|----|
| GEO206 | F5 | Environmental Change   | 20 |
| GEO232 | F5 | Dryland Geomorphology  | 20 |
| GEO233 | F5 | Glacial Environments   | 20 |
| GEO234 | F5 | Atmospheres and Oceans | 20 |
- (d) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| GEO210 | F5 | Geographic Information Systems | 10 |
| GEO211 | F5 | Remote Sensing                 | 10 |
| GEO231 | F5 | Socio-Spatial Analysis         | 10 |
| GEO255 | F5 | Environmental Modelling        | 10 |
- a unit listed a (c) above

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) GEO347 F6 Geo-Environmental Project 20
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) MAS310 F6 Continuum Mechanics 10
- MAS314 F6 Introduction to Relativity 10
- MAS315 F6 Waves 10
- MAS320 F6 Fluid Mechanics I 10
- (ii) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MAS360 | F6 | Practical and Applied Statistics          | 20 |
| MAS363 | F6 | Linear Models                             | 10 |
| MAS364 | F6 | Bayesian Statistics                       | 10 |
| MAS370 | F6 | Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments | 10 |
| MAS371 | F6 | Applied Probability                       | 10 |
| MAS372 | F6 | Time Series                               | 10 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                       |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| GEO345 | F6 | Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology | 20 |
| GEO351 | F6 | Environmental Impact Assessment       | 20 |
| GEO352 | F6 | Geological Hazards                    | 20 |
| GEO354 | F6 | Contemporary Climate Change           | 20 |
| GEO362 | F6 | GIS and the Environment               | 20 |
| GEO365 | F6 | Dryland Environments Fieldclass       | 20 |
| GEO368 | F6 | Planetary Geoscience                  | 20 |
| GEO369 | F6 | Social and Spatial Inequalities       | 20 |
- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MAS300 | F6 | Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics | 10 |
| MAS312 | F6 | Classical Control                               | 10 |
| MAS323 | F6 | Differential Equations: a Case Study            | 10 |
| MAS324 | F6 | Milestones in Applied Mathematics II            | 10 |
| MAS325 | F6 | Mathematical Methods                            | 10 |
| MAS343 | F6 | History of Mathematics                          | 10 |
| MAS373 | F6 | Topics in the History of Mathematics            | 20 |
| MAS377 | F6 | Mathematical Biology                            | 10 |
- units listed as 3(b)(ii) *or* (c) above

**MASU05 FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS GN13)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAS100	F4	Mathematics with Maple	10
	MAS101	F4	Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers	10
	MAS103	F4	Differential and Difference Equations	10
	MAS113	F4	Introduction to Probability and Statistics	20
	MAS114	F4	Numbers and Groups	20
	MAS170	F4	Practical Calculus	10
	MAS171	F4	Matrices and Geometry	10
	MAS174	F4	Applications of Probability and Statistics	10
	MGT132	F4	Financial Accounting (Accounting for Accountants)	20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
	MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
	MAS205	F5	Statistics Core	10
	MAS207	F5	Continuity and Integration	10
	MAS275	F5	Probability Modelling	10
	MGT212	F5	Financial Management	20
	MGT230	F5	Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	ECN101	F4	Business Economics	10
	MAS204	F5	Numerical Linear Algebra	10
	MAS271	F5	Methods for Differential Equations	10
	MAS272	F5	Applied Differential Equations	10
	MAS273	F5	Statistical Modelling	10
	MAS274	F5	Statistical Reasoning	10
	MAS276	F5	Rings and Groups	10
	MAS277	F5	Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory	10
	MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
	MGT213	F5	Issues in Financial Management	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAS331	F6	Metric Spaces	10
	MAS362	F6	Financial Mathematics	10
	MAS460	F7	Stochastic Processes	10
	MAS470	F7	Stochastic Finance	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MAS301	F6	Group Project I	10
	MAS312	F6	Classical Control	10
	MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
	MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
	MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
	MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
	MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
	MAS347	F6	Topics in Mathematical Economics	10
	MAS363	F6	Linear Models	10
	MAS364	F6	Bayesian Statistics	10
	MAS370	F6	Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments	10
	MAS371	F6	Applied Probability	10
	MAS372	F6	Time Series	10
	MAS373	F6	Topics in the History of Mathematics	20
	MAS377	F6	Mathematical Biology	10
	MAS472	F7	Computational Inference	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20
	MGT321	F6	Corporate Finance	20
	MGT375	F6	Financial Derivatives	20

**MASU10 MATHEMATICS WITH STUDY IN EUROPE (MMath) (JACS G102)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAS100	F4	Mathematics with Maple	10
	MAS101	F4	Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers	10
	MAS170	F4	Practical Calculus	10
	MAS171	F4	Matrices and Geometry	10
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	MAS113	F4	Introduction to Probability and Statistics	20
	MAS114	F4	Numbers and Groups	20
	MLT units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits			
(ii)	MAS113	F4	Introduction to Probability and Statistics	20
	MAS114	F4	Numbers and Groups	20
	MAS174	F4	Applications of Probability and Statistics	10
	MLT units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits			
(iii)	MAS103	F4	Differential and Difference Equations	10
	MAS112	F4	Vectors and Mechanics	20
	MAS113	F4	Introduction to Probability and Statistics	20
	MLT units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits			
(iv)	MAS103	F4	Differential and Difference Equations	10
	MAS112	F4	Vectors and Mechanics	20
	MAS114	F4	Numbers and Groups	20
	MLT units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits			
(c)	(b)(ii), (iii) or (iv) may be taken only with the permission of the Head of Department.			

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
	MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from			
	MAS203	F5	Mechanics	10
	MAS205	F5	Statistics Core	10
	MAS207	F5	Continuity and Integration	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MAS270	F5	Vectors and Fluids	10
	MAS271	F5	Methods for Differential Equations	10
	MAS272	F5	Applied Differential Equations	10
	MAS273	F5	Statistical Modelling	10
	MAS274	F5	Statistical Reasoning	10
	MAS275	F5	Probability Modelling	10
	MAS276	F5	Rings and Groups	10
	MAS277	F5	Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory	10
	MAS278	F5	Nonlinear Mathematics	10
(d)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	MLT units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits			
(ii)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	MAS204	F5	Numerical Linear Algebra	10
	MAS208	F5	Topics in Number Theory	10
	MAS275	F5	Probability Modelling	10
	MLT units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take *one* of the following

(a)	MAS390	F6	Study Abroad	120
(b)	MAS391	F6	Study Abroad an appropriate MLT unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits	110
(c)	MAS392	F6	Study Abroad appropriate MLT units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits	100

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

- |     |  |    |  |    |
|-----|--|----|--|----|
| (a) | MAS400   | F7 | Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics | 10 |
|     | MAS406   | F7 | Mathematics and Statistics Project II              | 30 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|     | MAS411   | F7 | Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics                  | 20 |
|     | MAS412   | F7 | Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory     | 20 |
|     | MAS420   | F7 | Signal Processing                                  | 10 |
|     | MAS422   | F7 | Magnetohydrodynamics                               | 10 |
|     | MAS423   | F7 | Advanced Operations Research                       | 10 |
|     | MAS424   | F7 | Differential Equations (Advanced)                  | 10 |
|     | MAS430   | F7 | Analytical Number Theory                           | 10 |
|     | MAS432   | F7 | Group Representations                              | 10 |
|     | MAS434   | F7 | Commutative Algebra                                | 10 |
|     | MAS435   | F7 | Algebraic Topology                                 | 20 |
|     | MAS436   | F7 | Functional Analysis                                | 20 |
|     | MAS437   | F7 | Rings and Modules                                  | 10 |
|     | MAS438   | F7 | Fields   | 10 |
|     | MAS441   | F7 | Optics and Symplectic Geometry                     | 10 |
|     | MAS442   | F7 | Galois Theory                                      | 10 |
|     | MAS460   | F7 | Stochastic Processes                               | 10 |
|     | MAS461   | F7 | Medical Statistics                                 | 10 |
|     | MAS462   | F7 | Financial Mathematics                              | 10 |
|     | MAS463   | F7 | Linear Models                                      | 10 |
|     | MAS464   | F7 | Bayesian Statistics                                | 10 |
|     | MAS465   | F7 | Multivariate Data Analysis                         | 10 |
|     | MAS470   | F7 | Stochastic Finance                                 | 10 |
|     | MAS472   | F7 | Computational Inference                            | 10 |
|     | MAS473   | F7 | Extended Linear Models                             | 10 |
- appropriate MLT units to the value of *twenty* credits
- With the permission of the Head of Department a candidate may replace MAS406 at 4(a) with the following unit and units to the value of *seventy* credits from 4(b) above  

MAS407	F7	Mathematics and Statistics Project III	40
--------	----	--	----
  - A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU10). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics (MASU01) or BSc in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU11).
  - A candidate must normally achieve a weighted average of at least 55 in the MLT units at both Level 1 *and* Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate of the degree of MMath Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU10). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the MMath Mathematics (MASU02) or BSc Mathematics (MASU01).

## MASU11 MATHEMATICS WITH STUDY IN EUROPE (BSc) (JACS G102)

### Level 1

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU10).

### Level 2

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU10).

### Level 3

- A candidate shall take
  - units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following
 

MAS300	F6	Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics	10
MAS301	F6	Group Project	10
MAS310	F6	Continuum Mechanics	10
MAS312	F6	Classical Control	10
MAS314	F6	Introduction to Relativity	10

MAS315	F6	Waves	10
MAS320	F6	Fluid Mechanics I	10
MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MAS323	F6	Differential Equations: A Case Study	10
MAS324	F6	Milestones in Applied Mathematics II	10
MAS325	F6	Mathematical Methods	10
MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
MAS331	F6	Metric Spaces	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS333	F6	Fields	10
MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS337	F6	Rings and Modules	10
MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
MAS344	F6	Knots and Surfaces	10
MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
MAS346	F6	Groups and Symmetry	10
MAS347	F6	Topics in Mathematical Economics	10
MAS360	F6	Practical and Applied Statistics	20
MAS361	F6	Medical Statistics	10
MAS362	F6	Financial Mathematics	10
MAS363	F6	Linear Models	10
MAS364	F6	Bayesian Statistics	10
MAS370	F6	Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments	10
MAS371	F6	Applied Probability	10
MAS372	F6	Time Series	10
MAS373	F6	Topics in the History of Mathematics	20

- one of the following
  - appropriate MLT units to the value of *twenty* credits
  - units to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 3(a) above.
- Before proceeding to the final year, a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU10).
- A candidate must normally achieve a weighted average of at least 55 in the MLT units at both Level 1 *and* Level 2, and successfully complete the session outlined in (4) above, in order to continue as a candidate of the degree of BSc Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU11). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the BSc Mathematics (MASU01).
- The final degree classification will be calculated on a 1:2 basis, excluding the mark obtained for the year abroad,

## MASU12 MATHEMATICS WITH SPANISH LANGUAGE (Mmath) (JACS G1R3)

### Level 1

- A candidate shall take
    - MAS100 F4 Mathematics with Maple 10
    - MAS101 F4 Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers 10
    - MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 20
    - MAS114 F4 Numbers and Groups 20
    - MAS170 F4 Practical Calculus 10
    - MAS171 F4 Matrices and Geometry 10
    - MLT262 F4 Spanish 3A 10
    - MLT263 F4 Spanish 3B 10
    - MLT281 F4 Spanish 3C Language Project 10
    - MLT347 F4 Spanish/English, English/Spanish Tandem Learning, Stage 3 10
- Or an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of *ten* credits

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |                                     |    |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | MAS201  | F5 | Linear Mathematics for Applications | 10 |
|     | MAS202  | F5 | Advanced Calculus                   | 10 |
|     | MAS205  | F5 | Statistics Core                     | 10 |
|     | MAS207  | F5 | Continuity and Integration          | 10 |
|     | MLT223I | F5 | Spanish Placement Preparation       | 10 |
|     | MLT312  | F5 | Spanish 4A                          | 10 |
|     | MLT313  | F5 | Spanish 4B                          | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |  |        |    |                                  |    |
|--|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
|  | MAS273 | F5 | Statistical Modelling            | 10 |
|  | MAS274 | F5 | Statistical Reasoning            | 10 |
|  | MAS275 | F5 | Probability Modelling            | 10 |
|  | MAS276 | F5 | Rings and Groups                 | 10 |
|  | MAS277 | F5 | Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory | 10 |
|  | MAS278 | F5 | Nonlinear Mathematics            | 10 |
- © a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- |  |        |    |  |    |
|--|--------|----|--|----|
|  | MLT219 | F5 | Tandem Learning Module Stage 4 (Spanish / English) | 10 |
|  | MLT321 | F5 | Spanish Project                                    | 10 |
- Or an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of *ten* credits

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |  |        |    |                                   |     |
|--|--------|----|-----------------------------------|-----|
|  | MAS392 | F6 | Study Abroad                      | 100 |
|  | MLT301 | F6 | Spanish 3D/4D Year Abroad Project | 10  |
|  | MLT303 | F6 | Spanish 3E/4E Year Abroad Project | 10  |

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |  |    |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | MAS400 | F7 | Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics | 10 |
|     | MAS406 | F7 | Mathematics and Statistics Project II              | 30 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |  |        |    |  |    |
|--|--------|----|--|----|
|  | MLT327 | F7 | Tandem Learning Module Stage 5 Spanish/English | 10 |
|  | MLT352 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work – Spanish Stage 5A   | 10 |
|  | MLT353 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work – Spanish Stage 5B   | 10 |
|  | MLT361 | F7 | Spanish Project                                | 10 |
- Or an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of *ten* credits
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |  |        |    |                                |    |
|--|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
|  | MAS423 | F7 | Advanced Operations Research   | 10 |
|  | MAS430 | F7 | Analytical Number Theory       | 10 |
|  | MAS432 | F7 | Group Representations          | 10 |
|  | MAS434 | F7 | Commutative Algebra            | 10 |
|  | MAS435 | F7 | Algebraic Topology             | 20 |
|  | MAS436 | F7 | Functional Analysis            | 20 |
|  | MAS437 | F7 | Rings and Modules              | 10 |
|  | MAS438 | F7 | Fields                         | 10 |
|  | MAS441 | F7 | Optics and Symplectic Geometry | 10 |
|  | MAS442 | F7 | Galois Theory                  | 10 |
|  | MAS460 | F7 | Stochastic Processes           | 10 |
|  | MAS461 | F7 | Medical Statistics             | 10 |
|  | MAS462 | F7 | Financial Mathematics          | 10 |
|  | MAS463 | F7 | Linear Models                  | 10 |
|  | MAS464 | F7 | Bayesian Statistics            | 10 |
|  | MAS465 | F7 | Multivariate Data Analysis     | 10 |
|  | MAS470 | F7 | Stochastic Finance             | 10 |
|  | MAS472 | F7 | Computational Inference        | 10 |
|  | MAS473 | F7 | Extended Linear Models         | 10 |
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with Spanish Language (MASU12). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU11) or BSc in Mathematics (MASU01).

6. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted average of at least 55 in the MLT units at both Level 1 and Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate of the degree of MMath Mathematics with Spanish Language (MASU12). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the MMath Mathematics (MASU02) or BSc Mathematics (MASU01).

**MASU13 MATHEMATICS WITH FRENCH LANGUAGE (MMath) (JACS GIR1)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |  |    |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | MAS100 | F4 | Mathematics with Maple                     | 10 |
|     | MAS101 | F4 | Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers      | 10 |
|     | MAS113 | F4 | Introduction to Probability and Statistics | 20 |
|     | MAS114 | F4 | Numbers and Groups                         | 20 |
|     | MAS170 | F4 | Practical Calculus                         | 10 |
|     | MAS171 | F4 | Matrices and Geometry                      | 10 |
|     | MLT260 | F4 | French 3A                                  | 10 |
|     | MLT261 | F4 | French 3B                                  | 10 |
|     | MLT280 | F4 | French 3C Language Project                 | 10 |
- (b) MLT345 F4 French/English, English/French Tandem Learning, Stage 3 10
- Or an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of *ten* credits

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                                     |    |
|-----|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | MAS201 | F5 | Linear Mathematics for Applications | 10 |
|     | MAS202 | F5 | Advanced Calculus                   | 10 |
|     | MAS205 | F5 | Statistics Core                     | 10 |
|     | MAS207 | F5 | Continuity and Integration          | 10 |
|     | MLT221 | F5 | French Placement Preparation        | 10 |
|     | MLT310 | F5 | French 4A                           | 10 |
|     | MLT311 | F5 | French 4B                           | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |  |        |    |                                  |    |
|--|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
|  | MAS273 | F5 | Statistical Modelling            | 10 |
|  | MAS274 | F5 | Statistical Reasoning            | 10 |
|  | MAS275 | F5 | Probability Modelling            | 10 |
|  | MAS276 | F5 | Rings and Groups                 | 10 |
|  | MAS277 | F5 | Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory | 10 |
|  | MAS278 | F5 | Nonlinear Mathematics            | 10 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- |  |        |    |   |    |
|--|--------|----|---|----|
|  | MLT217 | F5 | Tandem Learning Module Stage 4 (French / English) | 10 |
|  | MLT320 | F5 | French Project                                    | 10 |
- Or an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of *ten* credits

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |  |        |    |                               |     |
|--|--------|----|-------------------------------|-----|
|  | MAS392 | F6 | Study Abroad                  | 100 |
|  | MLT330 | F6 | French 4D Year Abroad Project | 10  |
|  | MLT331 | F6 | French 4E Year Abroad Project | 10  |

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |  |    |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | MAS400 | F7 | Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics | 10 |
|     | MAS406 | F7 | Mathematics and Statistics Project II              | 30 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |  |        |    |   |    |
|--|--------|----|---|----|
|  | MLT325 | F7 | Tandem Learning Module Stage 5 French/English | 10 |
|  | MLT350 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work - French Stage 5A   | 10 |
|  | MLT351 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work - French Stage 5B   | 10 |
|  | MLT360 | F7 | French Project                                | 10 |
- Or an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of *ten* credits

- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| MAS423 | F7 | Advanced Operations Research   | 10 |
| MAS430 | F7 | Analytic Number Theory         | 10 |
| MAS432 | F7 | Group Representations          | 10 |
| MAS434 | F7 | Commutative Algebra            | 10 |
| MAS435 | F7 | Algebraic Topology             | 20 |
| MAS436 | F7 | Functional Analysis            | 20 |
| MAS437 | F7 | Rings and Modules              | 10 |
| MAS438 | F7 | Fields                         | 10 |
| MAS441 | F7 | Optics and Symplectic Geometry | 10 |
| MAS442 | F7 | Galois Theory                  | 10 |
| MAS460 | F7 | Stochastic Processes           | 10 |
| MAS461 | F7 | Medical Statistics             | 10 |
| MAS462 | F7 | Financial Mathematics          | 10 |
| MAS463 | F7 | Linear Models                  | 10 |
| MAS464 | F7 | Bayesian Statistics            | 10 |
| MAS465 | F7 | Multivariate Data Analysis     | 10 |
| MAS470 | F7 | Stochastic Finance             | 10 |
| MAS472 | F7 | Computational Inference        | 10 |
| MAS473 | F7 | Extended Linear Models         | 10 |
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with French Language (MASU13). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU11) or BSc in Mathematics (MASU01).
6. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted average of at least 55 in the MLT units at both Level 1 *and* Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate of the degree of MMath Mathematics with French Language (MASU13). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the MMath Mathematics (MASU02) or BSc Mathematics (MASU01).

### MASU14 MATHEMATICS WITH GERMAN LANGUAGE (MMath) (JACS G1R2)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MAS100 | F4 | Mathematics with Maple                     | 10 |
| MAS101 | F4 | Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers      | 10 |
| MAS113 | F4 | Introduction to Probability and Statistics | 20 |
| MAS114 | F4 | Numbers and Groups                         | 20 |
| MAS170 | F4 | Practical Calculus                         | 10 |
| MAS171 | F4 | Matrices and Geometry                      | 10 |
| MLT264 | F4 | German 3A                                  | 10 |
| MLT265 | F4 | German 3B                                  | 10 |
| MLT282 | F4 | German 3C Language Project                 | 10 |
- (b) MLT346 F4 German/English, English/German Tandem Learning, Stage 3 10
- Or an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of *ten* credits

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |                                     |    |
|---------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| MAS201  | F5 | Linear Mathematics for Applications | 10 |
| MAS202  | F5 | Advanced Calculus                   | 10 |
| MAS205  | F5 | Statistics Core                     | 10 |
| MAS207  | F5 | Continuity and Integration          | 10 |
| MLT222I | F5 | German Placement Preparation        | 10 |
| MLT314I | F5 | German 4A                           | 10 |
| MLT315I | F5 | German 4B                           | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                  |    |
|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| MAS273 | F5 | Statistical Modelling            | 10 |
| MAS274 | F5 | Statistical Reasoning            | 10 |
| MAS275 | F5 | Probability Modelling            | 10 |
| MAS276 | F5 | Rings and Groups                 | 10 |
| MAS277 | F5 | Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory | 10 |
| MAS278 | F5 | Nonlinear Mathematics            | 10 |

- (c) *one* of the following
- |          |    |   |    |
|----------|----|---|----|
| MLT218AI | F5 | Tandem Learning Module Stage 4 German English | 10 |
| MLT322   | F5 | German Project                                | 10 |
- Or an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of *ten* credits

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                                  |     |
|--------|----|----------------------------------|-----|
| MAS392 | F6 | Study Abroad                     | 100 |
| MLT302 | F6 | German 3D/4D Year Abroad Project | 10  |
| MLT304 | F6 | German 3E/4E Year Abroad Project | 10  |

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MAS400 | F7 | Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics | 10 |
| MAS406 | F7 | Mathematics and Statistics Project II              | 30 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MLT326 | F7 | Tandem Learning Module Stage 5 German/English | 10 |
| MLT354 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work - German Stage 5A   | 10 |
| MLT355 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work - German Stage 5B   | 10 |
| MLT362 | F7 | German Project                                | 10 |
- Or an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of *ten* credits
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| MAS423 | F7 | Advanced Operations Research   | 10 |
| MAS430 | F7 | Analytic Number Theory         | 10 |
| MAS432 | F7 | Group Representations          | 10 |
| MAS434 | F7 | Commutative Algebra            | 10 |
| MAS435 | F7 | Algebraic Topology             | 20 |
| MAS436 | F7 | Functional Analysis            | 20 |
| MAS437 | F7 | Rings and Modules              | 10 |
| MAS438 | F7 | Fields                         | 10 |
| MAS441 | F7 | Optics and Symplectic Geometry | 10 |
| MAS442 | F7 | Galois Theory                  | 10 |
| MAS460 | F7 | Stochastic Processes           | 10 |
| MAS461 | F7 | Medical Statistics             | 10 |
| MAS462 | F7 | Financial Mathematics          | 10 |
| MAS463 | F7 | Linear Models                  | 10 |
| MAS464 | F7 | Bayesian Statistics            | 10 |
| MAS465 | F7 | Multivariate Data Analysis     | 10 |
| MAS470 | F7 | Stochastic Finance             | 10 |
| MAS472 | F7 | Computational Inference        | 10 |
| MAS473 | F7 | Extended Linear Models         | 10 |
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with German Language (MASU14). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU11) or BSc in Mathematics (MASU01).
6. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted average of at least 55 in the MLT units at both Level 1 *and* Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate of the degree of MMath Mathematics with German Language (MASU14). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the MMath Mathematics (MASU02) or BSc Mathematics (MASU01).

### MASU15 MATHEMATICS WITH A YEAR ABROAD (MMath) (JACS G105)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                       |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| MAS100 | F4 | Mathematics with Maple                | 10 |
| MAS101 | F4 | Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers | 10 |
| MAS103 | F4 | Differential and Difference Equations | 10 |

MAS112	F4	Vectors and Mechanics	20
MAS113	F4	Introduction to Probability and Statistics	20
MAS114	F4	Numbers and Groups	20
MAS170	F4	Practical Calculus	10
MAS171	F4	Matrices and Geometry	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following	
MAS174	F4	Applications of Probability and Statistics	10
		unrestricted units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits	

### Level 2

2.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	MAS201	F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
	MAS202	F5 Advanced Calculus	10
	MAS207	F5 Continuity and Integration	10
	MAS276	F5 Rings and Groups	10
	MAS277	F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory	10
	MAS278	F5 Nonlinear Mathematics	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
	MAS203	F5 Mechanics	10
	MAS204	F5 Numerical Linear Algebra	10
	MAS205	F5 Statistics Core	10
	MAS208	F5 Topics in Number Theory	10
	MAS270	F5 Vectors and Fluids	10
	MAS271	F5 Methods for Differential Equations	10
	MAS272	F5 Applied Differential Equations	10
	MAS273	F5 Statistical Modelling	10
	MAS274	F5 Statistical Reasoning	10
	MAS275	F5 Probability Modelling	10

### Level 3

3.		A candidate shall take	
	MAS390	F6 Study Abroad	120

### Level 4

4.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	MAS400	F7 Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics	10
	MAS406	F7 Mathematics and Statistics Project II	30
(b)		units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following	
	MAS411	F7 Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics	20
	MAS412	F7 Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory	20
	MAS420	F7 Signal Processing	10
	MAS422	F7 Magnetohydrodynamics	10
	MAS423	F7 Advanced Operations Research	10
	MAS424	F7 Differential Equations (Advanced)	10
	MAS430	F7 Analytical Number Theory	10
	MAS432	F7 Group Representations	10
	MAS434	F7 Commutative Algebra	10
	MAS435	F7 Algebraic Topology	20
	MAS436	F7 Functional Analysis	20
	MAS437	F7 Rings and Modules	10
	MAS438	F7 Fields	10
	MAS441	F7 Optics and Symplectic Geometry	10
	MAS442	F7 Galois Theory	10
	MAS460	F7 Stochastic Processes	10
	MAS461	F7 Medical Statistics	10
	MAS462	F7 Financial Mathematics	10
	MAS463	F7 Linear Models	10
	MAS464	F7 Bayesian Statistics	10
	MAS465	F7 Multivariate Data Analysis	10
	MAS470	F7 Stochastic Finance	10
	MAS472	F7 Computational Inference	10
	MAS473	F7 Extended Linear Models	10
5.		With the permission of the Head of Department a candidate may replace MAS406 at 4(a) with the following unit and units to the value of <i>seventy</i> credits from 4(b) above	
	MAS407	F7 Mathematics and Statistics Project III	40

- A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 1, at the first attempt, in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with a Year Abroad (MASU15). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics (MASU02).
- A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2, at the first attempt, in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with a Year Abroad (MASU15). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics (MASU01). A candidate with a weighted mean grade between 54.5 and 59.5 may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the MMath in Mathematics (MASU02).

## MASU21 MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY (BSc) (JACS GF15)

### Level 1

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics and Astronomy (MASU22).

### Level 2

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics and Astronomy (MASU22).

### Level 3

3.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	MAS310	F6 Continuum Mechanics	10
	MAS314	F6 Introduction to Relativity	10
	MAS315	F6 Waves	10
	MAS320	F6 Fluid Mechanics I	10
	MAS324	F6 Milestones in Applied Mathematics II	10
	PHY305	F6 Stellar Atmospheres	10
	PHY306	F6 Introduction to Cosmology	10
	PHY318	F7 Concepts of Astronomy	10
	PHY319	F6 Astronomy Project	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
	PHY314	F6 Relativity and Cosmology	10
	PHY320	F6 Nuclear Astrophysics	10
	PHY323	F7 Dark Matter and the Universe	10
	PHY324	F6 History of Astronomy	10
	PHY461	F7 High Energy Astrophysics	10
I		a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following	
	MAS322	F6 Operations Research	10
	MAS323	F6 Differential Equations: A Case Study	10
	MAS325	F6 Mathematical Methods	10
	MAS332	F6 Complex Analysis	10
	MAS336	F6 Differential Geometry	10
	MAS342	F6 Applicable Analysis	10

## MASU22 MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY (MMath) (JACS GF15)

### Level 1

1.		A candidate shall take	
	MAS100	F4 Mathematics with Maple	10
	MAS101	F4 Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers	10
	MAS103	F4 Differential and Difference Equations	10
	MAS112	F4 Vectors and Mechanics	20
	MAS165	F4 Mathematics for Physicists	10
	MAS170	F4 Practical Calculus	10
	MAS171	F4 Matrices and Geometry	10
	PHY104	F4 Introduction to Astrophysics	10
	PHY106	F4 The Solar System	10
	PHY111	F4 Our Evolving Universe	10
	PHY117	F4 Practical Skills in Astrophysics	10

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
MAS203	F5	Mechanics	10
MAS270	F5	Vectors and Fluids	10
MAS271	F5	Methods for Differential Equations	10
MAS272	F5	Applied Differential Equations	10
PHY213	F5	Stellar Structure and Evolution	10
PHY216	F5	Galaxies	10
PHY217	F5	Techniques of Observation	10
PHY226	F5	Mathematical Methods for Physicists and Astronomers	10
PHY229	F5	Extra-Solar Planets and Astrobiology	10
PHY232	F5	The Dynamic Interstellar Medium	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)

MAS310	F6	Continuum Mechanics	10
MAS314	F6	Introduction to Relativity	10
MAS315	F6	Waves	10
MAS320	F6	Fluid Mechanics I	10
MAS324	F6	Milestones in Applied Mathematics II	10
PHY305	F6	Stellar Atmospheres	10
PHY306	F6	Introduction to Cosmology	10
PHY318	F7	Concepts of Astronomy	10
PHY319	F6	Astronomy Project	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

PHY314	F6	Relativity and Cosmology	10
PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
PHY324	F6	History of Astronomy	10
PHY461	F7	High Energy Astrophysics	10

(c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

MAS325	F6	Mathematical Methods	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

(a) PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MAS411	F7	Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics	20
MAS412	F7	Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory	20
MAS420	F7	Signal Processing	10
MAS422	F7	Magnetohydrodynamics	10
MAS423	F7	Advanced Operations Research	10
MAS424	F7	Differential Equations: Advanced Case Studies in Applied Mathematics	10
MAS445	F7	Numerical Methods and Vector Spaces	10

(c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
PHY401	F7	Cosmic Origins	20
PHY402	F7	Cosmic Origins (Half Module)	10
PHY445	F7	Directed Reading in Astronomy	10
PHY461	F7	High Energy Astrophysics	10

(d) unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits.

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics and Astronomy (MASU22). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics and Astronomy (MASU21).

6. A candidate shall take at least 120 credits at F7 level in levels 3 and 4 combined in order to receive the degree of MMath in Mathematics and Astronomy (MASU22).

**MASU23 MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS (BSc) (JACS GF13)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

MAS101	F4	Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers	10
MAS103	F4	Differential and Difference Equations	10
MAS112	F4	Vectors and Mechanics	20
MAS170	F4	Practical Calculus	10
MAS171	F4	Matrices and Geometry	10
PHY101	F4	Mechanics, Heat and Matter	20
PHY102	F4	Fields, Waves and Quanta	20
PHY113	F4	Professional Skills for Physics I	10
PHY114	F4	Professional Skills for Physics II	10

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
MAS203	F5	Mechanics	10
MAS270	F5	Vectors and Fluids	10
MAS271	F5	Methods for Differential Equations	10
MAS272	F5	Applied Differential Equations	10
PHY202	F5	Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY203	F5	Thermal Physics	10
PHY204	F5	Solids	10
PHY206	F5	Atomic Spectra and Relativity	10
PHY226	F5	Mathematical Methods for Physics and Astronomy	10
PHY231	F5	Experimental Physics 2	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) PHY205 F5 Electromagnetism 10  
PHY315 F7 Techniques of Problem Solving and Physics Essay 10

(b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

PHY341	F6	Physics Level 3 Project 1	10
PHY342	F6	Physics Level 3 Project 2	10

(c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

PHY303	F6	Nuclear Physics	10
PHY304	F6	Particle Physics	10
PHY330	F6	Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators	10
PHY331	F6	Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics	10
PHY332	F6	Atomic and Laser Physics	10

(d) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

PHY225	F5	Programming in C	10
PHY227	F5	Optics	10
PHY309	F6	Further Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY314	F6	Relativity and Cosmology	10
PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
PHY333	F7	Statistical Physics	10
PHY410	F7	Physics of Semiconductors	10
PHY411	F7	Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module)	10

units listed I(c) above

(e) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

MAS300	F6	Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics	10
MAS310	F6	Continuum Mechanics	10
MAS312	F6	Classical Control	10
MAS314	F6	Introduction to Relativity	10
MAS315	F6	Waves	10
MAS320	F6	Fluid Mechanics I	10
MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MAS323	F6	Differential Equations: A Case Study	10
MAS324	F6	Milestones in Applied Mathematics II	10
MAS325	F6	Mathematical Methods	10
MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10

MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10

## MASU25 MATHEMATICS AND PHILOSOPHY (BSc) (JACS VG51)

### Level 1

- A candidate shall take
  - MAS100 F4 Mathematics with Maple 10  
MAS101 F4 Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers 10  
MAS114 F4 Numbers and Groups 20  
MAS170 F4 Practical Calculus 10  
MAS171 F4 Matrices and Geometry 10
  - units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
PHI103 F4 Self and Society 10  
PHI107 F4 Philosophy of Religion 10  
PHI113 F4 Key Arguments 10  
PHI114 F4 History of Philosophy 10  
PHI115 F4 Reason and Argument 10  
PHI116 F4 Elementary Logic 10  
PHI121 F4 Knowledge, Justification and Doubt 10  
PHI124 F4 Philosophy of Space and Time 10  
PHI125 F4 Matters of Life and Death 20  
PHI126 F4 Mind, Brain and Personal Identity 20  
PHI128 F4 Philosophy of Art and Literature 20
  - unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### Level 2

- A candidate shall take
  - MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10  
MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10  
MAS207 F5 Continuity and Integration 10
  - units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following  
MAS208 F5 Topics in Number Theory 10  
MAS276 F5 Rings and Groups 10  
MAS277 F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory 10  
MAS278 F5 Nonlinear Mathematics 10
  - units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following  
PHI201 F5 Reference and Truth 20  
PHI202 F5 Philosophy of Mind 20  
PHI203 F5 Formal Logic 20  
PHI204/219 F5 Ethics: Theoretical and Practical 20  
PHI205 F5 Descartes and the Empiricists 20  
PHI208/220 F5 Political Philosophy 20  
PHI211 F5 Theory of Knowledge 20  
PHI212 F5 Philosophy of Art and Literature 20  
PHI216 F5 Feminism: Rationality and Politics 20  
PHI217 F5 Plato 20  
PHI218 F5 The Rationalists 20  
PHI223 F5 Topics in Ancient Philosophy 20

### Level 3

- A candidate shall take
  - units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following  
PHI302 F6 Metaphysics 20  
PHI313 F6 Epistemology 20  
PHI315 F6 Hegel 20  
PHI320 F6 Pragmatism 20  
PHI322 F6 Ancient Philosophy: Plato 20  
PHI324 F6 Feminism: Rationality and Politics 20  
PHI331 F6 Value Theory 20  
PHI332 F6 Philosophy of Psychology 20  
PHI335 F6 Philosophical Problems I 20  
PHI337 F6 Methods of Analysis 20  
PHI340 F6 Aristotle 20  
PHI346 F6 Desires of One's Own 20  
PHI349 F6 Philosophy of Mathematics 20

- |        |    |                         |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------|----|
| PHI355 | F6 | Philosophical Project 1 | 20 |
| PHI356 | F6 | Philosophical Project 2 | 20 |
| PHI357 | F6 | Images and Experiences  | 20 |
| PHI361 | F6 | Film and Philosophy     | 20 |
- units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following  
MAS300 F6 Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics 10  
MAS322 F6 Operations Research 10  
MAS330 F6 Topics in Number Theory 10  
MAS331 F6 Metric Spaces 10  
MAS332 F6 Complex Analysis 10  
MAS333 F6 Fields 10  
MAS334 F6 Combinatorics 10  
MAS336 F6 Differential Geometry 10  
MAS337 F6 Rings and Modules 10  
MAS341 F6 Graph Theory 10  
MAS342 F6 Applicable Analysis 10  
MAS343 F6 History of Mathematics 10  
MAS344 F6 Knots and Surfaces 10  
MAS345 F6 Codes and Cryptography 10  
MAS346 F6 Groups and Symmetry 10  
MAS347 F6 Topics in Mathematical Economics 10  
MAS373 F6 Topics in the History of Mathematics 20  
MAS377 F6 Mathematical Biology 10
  - unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits.

## MASU34 STATISTICS (GRADUATE CERTIFICATE)

- A candidate shall take  
MAS5050 F6 Mathematical Methods for Statistics 20  
MAS5051 F6 Probability and Probability Distributions 20  
MAS5052 F6 Basic Statistics 20
- A candidate must achieve a mean grade of 40 or above in order to be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Statistics.
- A candidate who achieves a weighted mean grade of 70 or above may be awarded a distinction.
- A candidate who achieves a mean grade of 65 or above may be permitted to register for the Degree of MSc in Statistics. A candidate who achieves a mean grade below 65 may be permitted to register for the Degree of MSc in Statistics only at the discretion of the Head of Department.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits shall pass the examination.
- A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit may enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the same unit. A candidate who satisfies the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a grade of 40 in that examination.

## MBBU01 GENETICS (BSc) (JACS C400)

### Level 1

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics (MBBU20).

### Level 2

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics (MBBU20).

### Level 3

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics (MBBU20).

## **MBBU02 MICROBIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C500)**

**Candidates whose initial registration was in the Sessions 2005-2006 or 2006-2007 shall follow the programme of study prescribed below but shall do so under the programme title of BSc Molecular and Medical Microbiology**

### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Microbiology (MBBU23).

### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Microbiology (MBBU23).

### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Microbiology (MBBU23).

## **MBBU03 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C440)**

### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Molecular Biology (MBBU24).

### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Molecular Biology (MBBU24).

### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Molecular Biology (MBBU24).

## **MBBU04 BIOCHEMISTRY (BSc) (JACS C700)**

### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry (MBBU17).

### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry (MBBU17).

### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry (MBBU17).

## **MBBU05 MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY (BSc) (JACS C741)**

### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Biochemistry (MBBU22).

### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Biochemistry (MBBU22).

### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Biochemistry (MBBU22).

## **MBBU08 GENETICS AND MICROBIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS CC45)**

### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics and Microbiology (MBBU21).

### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics and Microbiology (MBBU21).

### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics and Microbiology (MBBU21).

## **MBBU09 BIOCHEMISTRY AND GENETICS (BSc) (JACS CC74)**

### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Genetics (MBBU18).

### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Genetics (MBBU18).

### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Genetics (MBBU18).

## **MBBU10 BIOCHEMISTRY AND MICROBIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS CC75)**

### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Microbiology (MBBU19).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Microbiology (MBBU19).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Microbiology (MBBU19).

**MBBU17 BIOCHEMISTRY (MBiolSci) (JACS C709)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                               |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| MBB152 | F4 | Genetics                      | 20 |
| MBB153 | F4 | The Diversity of Life         | 20 |
| MBB154 | F4 | Molecular Biology of the Gene | 20 |
| MBB155 | F4 | Practical Molecular Biology 1 | 10 |
| MBB156 | F4 | Practical Molecular Biology 2 | 10 |
| MBB157 | F4 | From Cells to Organisms       | 20 |
| MBB158 | F4 | Biochemical Basis of Life     | 20 |

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |     |  |    |  |    |
|-----|--|----|--|----|
| (a) | MBB202   | F5 | Gene Expression and Regulation           | 10 |
|     | MBB203   | F5 | Analysis of Genomes                      | 10 |
|     | MBB211   | F5 | Macromolecular Structure and Function 1  | 10 |
|     | MBB212   | F5 | Biological Membranes                     | 10 |
|     | MBB214   | F5 | Metabolism: Control and Manipulation     | 10 |
|     | MBB215   | F5 | Macromolecular Structure and Function 2  | 10 |
|     | MBB220   | F5 | Practical Molecular Biology 3            | 10 |
|     | MBB226   | F5 | Practical Molecular Biology 4            | 10 |
|     | MBB232   | F5 | Microbial Genetics                       | 10 |
|     | MBB242   | F5 | Biological Energy Transformations        | 10 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|     | BMS223   | F5 | Differentiation                          | 10 |
|     | MBB231   | F5 | Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes            | 10 |
|     | MBB241   | F5 | Microbial Growth, Structure and Function | 10 |
|     | MBB245   | F5 | Micro-organisms in Human Disease         | 10 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |   |    |   |    |
|-----|---|----|---|----|
| (a) | MBB360  | F6 | Laboratory Project                                  | 20 |
|     | MBB361  | F6 | Library Project                                     | 10 |
|     | MBB362  | F6 | Biochemistry Data Handling                          | 10 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>seventy</i> credits from the following |    |   |    |
|     | MBB301  | F6 | Macromolecular Machines                             | 10 |
|     | MBB302  | F6 | Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures | 10 |
|     | MBB308  | F6 | Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology     | 10 |
|     | MBB309  | F6 | Membrane Protein Structure and Function             | 10 |
|     | MBB310  | F6 | Assembly of Supramolecular Structures               | 10 |
|     | MBB311  | F6 | Molecular Immunology                                | 10 |
|     | MBB321  | F6 | Molecules to Market                                 | 10 |
|     | MBB334  | F6 | Biochemical Basis of Human Disease                  | 10 |
|     | MBB343  | F6 | Biochemical Signalling                              | 10 |
|     | MBB344  | F6 | Functional Genomics                                 | 10 |
| (c) | an F6 Level MBB unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits.        |    |   |    |

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                                      |    |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | MBB401 | F7 | Introduction to Research Methodology | 10 |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|

- |        |    |                          |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------|----|
| MBB402 | F7 | Literature Review        | 20 |
| MBB405 | F7 | Advanced Research Topics | 10 |

- (b) *one* of the following
- |        |    |                             |    |
|--------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| MBB403 | F7 | Extended Laboratory Project | 80 |
| MBB404 | F7 | Project in Industry         | 80 |
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biochemistry (MBBU04).

**MBBU18 BIOCHEMISTRY AND GENETICS (MBiolSci) (JACS CC7C)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                               |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| MBB152 | F4 | Genetics                      | 20 |
| MBB153 | F4 | The Diversity of Life         | 20 |
| MBB154 | F4 | Molecular Biology of the Gene | 20 |
| MBB155 | F4 | Practical Molecular Biology 1 | 10 |
| MBB156 | F4 | Practical Molecular Biology 2 | 10 |
| MBB157 | F4 | From Cells to Organisms       | 20 |
| MBB158 | F4 | Biochemical Basis of Life     | 20 |

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| BMS223 | F5 | Differentiation                         | 10 |
| MBB202 | F5 | Gene Expression and Regulation          | 10 |
| MBB203 | F5 | Analysis of Genomes                     | 10 |
| MBB211 | F5 | Macromolecular Structure and Function 1 | 10 |
| MBB212 | F5 | Biological Membranes                    | 10 |
| MBB214 | F5 | Metabolism: Control and Manipulation    | 10 |
| MBB215 | F5 | Macromolecular Structure and Function 2 | 10 |
| MBB220 | F5 | Practical Molecular Biology 3           | 10 |
| MBB226 | F5 | Practical Molecular Biology 4           | 10 |
| MBB231 | F5 | Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes           | 10 |
| MBB232 | F5 | Microbial Genetics                      | 10 |
| MBB242 | F5 | Biological Energy Transformations       | 10 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |   |    |   |    |
|-----|---|----|---|----|
| (a) | MBB360  | F6 | Laboratory Project                                  | 20 |
|     | MBB361  | F6 | Library Project                                     | 10 |
| (b) | a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following  |    |   |    |
|     | MBB362  | F6 | Biochemistry Data Handling                          | 10 |
|     | MBB363  | F6 | Genetics Data Handling                              | 10 |
| (c) | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following |    |   |    |
|     | BMS326  | F6 | Modelling Human Disease                             | 10 |
|     | MBB304  | F6 | Plant Biotechnology                                 | 10 |
|     | MBB313  | F6 | Genome Stability and Genetic Change                 | 10 |
|     | MBB320  | F6 | Human Genetics I                                    | 10 |
|     | MBB331  | F6 | Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells                     | 10 |
|     | MBB336  | F6 | Human Genetics II                                   | 10 |
|     | MBB339  | F6 | Evolutionary Genetics                               | 10 |
|     | MBB342  | F6 | Genetics of Cell Growth and Division                | 10 |
| (d) | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following |    |   |    |
|     | MBB301  | F6 | Macromolecular Machines                             | 10 |
|     | MBB302  | F6 | Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures | 10 |

MBB308	F6	Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology	10
MBB309	F6	Membrane Protein Structure and Function	10
MBB310	F6	Assembly of Supramolecular Structures	10
MBB311	F6	Molecular Immunology	10
MBB321	F6	Molecules to Market	10
MBB334	F6	Biochemical Basis of Human Disease	10
MBB343	F6	Biochemical Signalling	10
MBB344	F6	Functional Genomics	10

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) MBB401 F7 Introduction to Research Methodology 10  
 MBB402 F7 Literature Review 20  
 MBB405 F7 Advanced Research Topics 10
- (b) *one of the following*
- MBB403 F7 Extended Laboratory Project 80  
 MBB404 F7 Project in Industry 80
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of Regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biochemistry and Genetics (MBBU09).

### MBBU19 BIOCHEMISTRY AND MICROBIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS CC79)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- MBB152 F4 Genetics 20  
 MBB153 F4 The Diversity of Life 20  
 MBB154 F4 Molecular Biology of the Gene 20  
 MBB155 F4 Practical Molecular Biology 1 10  
 MBB156 F4 Practical Molecular Biology 2 10  
 MBB157 F4 From Cells to Organisms 20  
 MBB158 F4 Biochemical Basis of Life 20

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- MBB202 F5 Gene Expression and Regulation 10  
 MBB203 F5 Analysis of Genomes 10  
 MBB211 F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 1 10  
 MBB212 F5 Biological Membranes 10  
 MBB214 F5 Metabolism: Control and Manipulation 10  
 MBB215 F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 2 10  
 MBB220 F5 Practical Molecular Biology 3 10  
 MBB226 F5 Practical Molecular Biology 4 10  
 MBB232 F5 Microbial Genetics 10  
 MBB241 F5 Microbial Growth, Structure and Function 10  
 MBB242 F5 Biological Energy Transformations 10  
 MBB245 F5 Micro-organisms in Human Disease 10

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) MBB360 F6 Laboratory Project 20  
 MBB361 F6 Library Project 10

- (b) *one of the following*
- MBB362 F6 Biochemistry Data Handling 10  
 MBB364 F6 Microbiology Data Handling 10
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- MBB301 F6 Macromolecular Machines 10  
 MBB302 F6 Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures 10  
 MBB308 F6 Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology 10  
 MBB309 F6 Membrane Protein Structure and Function 10  
 MBB310 F6 Assembly of Supramolecular Structures 10  
 MBB311 F6 Molecular Immunology 10  
 MBB334 F6 Biochemical Basis of Human Disease 10  
 MBB343 F6 Biochemical Signalling 10  
 MBB344 F6 Functional Genomics 10
- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- MBB303 F6 Cells as Factories 10  
 MBB306 F6 Virus Infections of Humans 10  
 MBB321 F6 Molecules to Market 10  
 MBB323 F6 Microbial Sensing of the Environment 10  
 MBB335 F6 Bacterial Pathogenicity 10  
 MBB340 F6 The Microbiology of Extreme Environments 10

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) MBB401 F7 Introduction to Research Methodology 10  
 MBB402 F7 Literature Review 20  
 MBB405 F7 Advanced Research Topics 10
- (b) *one of the following*
- MBB403 F7 Extended Laboratory Project 80  
 MBB404 F7 Project in Industry 80
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biochemistry and Microbiology (MBBU10).

### MBBU20 GENETICS (MBiolSci) (JACS C409)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- MBB152 F4 Genetics 20  
 MBB153 F4 The Diversity of Life 20  
 MBB154 F4 Molecular Biology of the Gene 20  
 MBB155 F4 Practical Molecular Biology 1 10  
 MBB156 F4 Practical Molecular Biology 2 10  
 MBB157 F4 From Cells to Organisms 20  
 MBB158 F4 Biochemical Basis of Life 20

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) BMS223 F5 Differentiation 10  
 MBB202 F5 Gene Expression and Regulation 10  
 MBB203 F5 Analysis of Genomes 10  
 MBB211 F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 1 10  
 MBB214 F5 Metabolism: Control and Manipulation 10  
 MBB220 F5 Practical Molecular Biology 3 10

MBB226	F5	Practical Molecular Biology 4	10
MBB231	F5	Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes	10
MBB232	F5	Microbial Genetics	10
MBB241	F5	Microbial Growth, Structure and Function	10
MBB242	F5	Biological Energy Transformations	10
(b)	one of the following		
MBB212	F5	Biological Membranes	10
MBB215	F5	Macromolecular Structure and Function 2	10
MBB245	F5	Micro-organisms in Human Disease	10

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) MBB360 F6 Laboratory Project 20
  - MBB361 F6 Library Project 10
  - MBB363 F6 Genetics Data Handling 10
  - (b) units to the value of *seventy* credits from the following
 

BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
MBB304	F6	Plant Biotechnology	10
MBB308	F6	Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology	10
MBB313	F6	Genome Stability and Genetic Change	10
MBB320	F6	Human Genetics I	10
MBB331	F6	Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells	10
MBB336	F6	Human Genetics II	10
MBB339	F6	Evolutionary Genetics	10
MBB342	F6	Genetics of Cell Growth and Division	10
MBB344	F6	Functional Genomics	10
  - (c) an F6 Level MBB unit to the value of *ten* credits.

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a) MBB401 F7 Introduction to Research Methodology 10
  - MBB402 F7 Literature Review 20
  - MBB405 F7 Advanced Research Topics 10
  - (b) *one* of the following
 

MBB403	F7	Extended Laboratory Project	80
MBB404	F7	Project in Industry	80
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Genetics (MBBU01).

## MBBU21 GENETICS AND MICROBIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS CC4C)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
 

MBB152	F4	Genetics	20
MBB153	F4	The Diversity of Life	20
MBB154	F4	Molecular Biology of the Gene	20
MBB155	F4	Practical Molecular Biology 1	10
MBB156	F4	Practical Molecular Biology 2	10
MBB157	F4	From Cells to Organisms	20
MBB158	F4	Biochemical Basis of Life	20

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

BMS223	F5	Differentiation	10
MBB202	F5	Gene Expression and Regulation	10
MBB203	F5	Analysis of Genomes	10
MBB211	F5	Macromolecular Structure and Function 1	10
MBB214	F5	Metabolism: Control and Manipulation	10
MBB220	F5	Practical Molecular Biology 3	10
MBB226	F5	Practical Molecular Biology 4	10
MBB231	F5	Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes	10
MBB232	F5	Microbial Genetics	10
MBB241	F5	Microbial Growth, Structure and Function	10
MBB242	F5	Biological Energy Transformations	10
MBB245	F5	Micro-organisms in Human Disease	10

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) MBB360 F6 Laboratory Project 20
  - MBB361 F6 Library Project 10
  - (b) *one* of the following
 

MBB363	F6	Genetics Data Handling	10
MBB364	F6	Microbiology Data Handling	10
  - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
MBB304	F6	Plant Biotechnology	10
MBB313	F6	Genome Stability and Genetic Change	10
MBB320	F6	Human Genetics I	10
MBB331	F6	Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells	10
MBB336	F6	Human Genetics II	10
MBB339	F6	Evolutionary Genetics	10
MBB342	F6	Genetics of Cell Growth and Division	10
MBB344	F6	Functional Genomics	10
  - (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

MBB306	F6	Virus Infections of Humans	10
MBB308	F6	Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology	10
MBB321	F6	Molecules to Market	10
MBB323	F6	Microbial Sensing of the Environment	10
MBB335	F6	Bacterial Pathogenicity	10
MBB303	F6	Cells as Factories	10
MBB340	F6	The Microbiology of Extreme Environments	10

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a) MBB401 F7 Introduction to Research Methodology 10
  - MBB402 F7 Literature Review 20
  - MBB405 F7 Advanced Research Topics 10
  - (b) *one* of the following
 

MBB403	F7	Extended Laboratory Project	80
MBB404	F7	Project in Industry	80
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Genetics and Microbiology (MBBU08).

## MBBU22 MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY (MBiolSci) (JACS C749)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take		
	MBB152	F4 Genetics	20
	MBB153	F4 The Diversity of Life	20
	MBB154	F4 Molecular Biology of the Gene	20
	MBB155	F4 Practical Molecular Biology 1	10
	MBB156	F4 Practical Molecular Biology 2	10
	MBB157	F4 From Cells to Organisms	20
	MBB158	F4 Biochemical Basis of Life	20

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	MBB202	F5 Gene Expression and Regulation	10
	MBB203	F5 Analysis of Genomes	10
	MBB211	F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 1	10
	MBB212	F5 Biological Membranes	10
	MBB214	F5 Metabolism: Control and Manipulation	10
	MBB215	F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 2	10
	MBB220	F5 Practical Molecular Biology 3	10
	MBB226	F5 Practical Molecular Biology 4	10
	MBB232	F5 Microbial Genetics	10
	MBB242	F5 Biological Energy Transformations	10
(b)	one of the following		
(i)	BMS223	F5 Differentiation	10
	MBB231	F5 Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes	10
(ii)	MBB241	F5 Microbial Growth, Structure and Function	10
	MBB245	F5 Micro-organisms in Human Disease	10

### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	MBB308	F6 Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology	10
	MBB311	F6 Molecular Immunology	10
	MBB331	F6 Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells	10
	MBB334	F6 Biochemical Basis of Human Disease	10
	MBB343	F6 Biochemical Signalling	10
	MBB360	F6 Laboratory Project	20
	MBB361	F6 Library Project	10
	MBB362	F6 Biochemistry Data Handling	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	MBB301	F6 Macromolecular Machines	10
	MBB302	F6 Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures	10
	MBB309	F6 Membrane Protein Structure and Function	10
	MBB310	F6 Assembly of Supramolecular Structures	10
	MBB321	F6 Molecules to Market	10
	MBB344	F6 Functional Genomics	10
(c)	one of the following		
	BMS326	F6 Modelling Human Disease	10
	MBB335	F6 Bacterial Pathogenicity	10

### Level 4

4.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	MBB401	F7 Introduction to Research Methodology	10
	MBB402	F7 Literature Review	20
	MBB405	F7 Advanced Research Topics	10
(b)	one of the following		
	MBB403	F7 Extended Laboratory Project	80
	MBB404	F7 Project in Industry	80

- A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
- A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
- A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Medical Biochemistry (MBBU05).

## MBBU23 MICROBIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C509)

Candidates whose initial registration was in the Sessions 2005-2006 or 2006-2007 shall follow the programme of study prescribed below but shall do so under the programme title of MBiolSci Molecular and Medical Microbiology

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take		
	MBB152	F4 Genetics	20
	MBB153	F4 The Diversity of Life	20
	MBB154	F4 Molecular Biology of the Gene	20
	MBB155	F4 Practical Molecular Biology 1	10
	MBB156	F4 Practical Molecular Biology 2	10
	MBB157	F4 From Cells to Organisms	20
	MBB158	F4 Biochemical Basis of Life	20

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take		
	MBB202	F5 Gene Expression and Regulation	10
	MBB203	F5 Analysis of Genomes	10
	MBB211	F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 1	10
	MBB214	F5 Metabolism: Control and Manipulation	10
	MBB220	F5 Practical Molecular Biology 3	10
	MBB226	F5 Practical Molecular Biology 4	10
	MBB231	F5 Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes	10
	MBB232	F5 Microbial Genetics	10
	MBB241	F5 Microbial Growth, Structure and Function	10
	MBB242	F5 Biological Energy Transformations	10
	MBB245	F5 Micro-organisms in Human Disease	10
(b)	one of the following		
	BMS223	F5 Differentiation	10
	MBB212	F5 Biological Membranes	10
	MBB215	F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 2	10

### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take		
	MBB360	F6 Laboratory Project	20
	MBB361	F6 Library Project	10
	MBB364	F6 Microbiology Data Handling	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>seventy</i> credits from the following		
	MBB303	F6 Cells as Factories	10
	MBB306	F6 Virus Infections of Humans	10
	MBB308	F6 Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology	10
	MBB309	F6 Membrane Protein Structure and Function	10
	MBB311	F6 Molecular Immunology	10
	MBB321	F6 Molecules to Market	10
	MBB323	F6 Microbial Sensing of the Environment	10
	MBB335	F6 Bacterial Pathogenicity	10

MBB340	F6	The Microbiology of Extreme Environments	10
MBB342	F6	Genetics of Cell Growth and Division	10
MBB344	F6	Functional Genomics	10

(c) an F6 Level MBB unit to the value of *ten* credits.

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                                      |    |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | MBB401 | F7 | Introduction to Research Methodology | 10 |
|     | MBB402 | F7 | Literature Review                    | 20 |
|     | MBB405 | F7 | Advanced Research Topics             | 10 |
- (b) *one* of the following
- |  |        |    |                             |    |
|--|--------|----|-----------------------------|----|
|  | MBB403 | F7 | Extended Laboratory Project | 80 |
|  | MBB404 | F7 | Project in Industry         | 80 |
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Microbiology (MBBU02).

### MBBU24 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C449)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                               |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| MBB152 | F4 | Genetics                      | 20 |
| MBB153 | F4 | The Diversity of Life         | 20 |
| MBB154 | F4 | Molecular Biology of the Gene | 20 |
| MBB155 | F4 | Practical Molecular Biology 1 | 10 |
| MBB156 | F4 | Practical Molecular Biology 2 | 10 |
| MBB157 | F4 | From Cells to Organisms       | 20 |
| MBB158 | F4 | Biochemical Basis of Life     | 20 |

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |  |    |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | MBB202 | F5 | Gene Expression and Regulation           | 10 |
|     | MBB203 | F5 | Analysis of Genomes                      | 10 |
|     | MBB211 | F5 | Macromolecular Structure and Function 1  | 10 |
|     | MBB214 | F5 | Metabolism: Control and Manipulation     | 10 |
|     | MBB220 | F5 | Practical Molecular Biology 3            | 10 |
|     | MBB226 | F5 | Practical Molecular Biology 4            | 10 |
|     | MBB231 | F5 | Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes            | 10 |
|     | MBB232 | F5 | Microbial Genetics                       | 10 |
|     | MBB241 | F5 | Microbial Growth, Structure and Function | 10 |
|     | MBB242 | F5 | Biological Energy Transformations        | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| BMS223 | F5 | Differentiation                         | 10 |
| MBB212 | F5 | Biological Membranes                    | 10 |
| MBB215 | F5 | Macromolecular Structure and Function 2 | 10 |
| MBB245 | F5 | Micro-organisms in Human Disease        | 10 |

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                    |    |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------|----|
| (a) | MBB360 | F6 | Laboratory Project | 20 |
|     | MBB361 | F6 | Library Project    | 10 |
- (b) *one* of the following
- |        |    |                            |    |
|--------|----|----------------------------|----|
| MBB362 | F6 | Biochemistry Data Handling | 10 |
|--------|----|----------------------------|----|

MBB363	F6	Genetics Data Handling	10
MBB364	F6	Microbiology Data Handling	10

(c) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following

BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
MBB301	F6	Macromolecular Machines	10
MBB302	F6	Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures	10
MBB303	F6	Cells as Factories	10
MBB304	F6	Plant Biotechnology	10
MBB306	F6	Virus Infections of Humans	10
MBB308	F6	Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology	10
MBB309	F6	Membrane Protein Structure and Function	10
MBB310	F6	Assembly of Supramolecular Structures	10
MBB311	F6	Molecular Immunology	10
MBB313	F6	Genome Stability and Genetic Change	10
MBB320	F6	Human Genetics I	10
MBB321	F6	Molecules to Market	10
MBB323	F6	Microbial Sensing of the Environment	10
MBB331	F6	Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells	10
MBB334	F6	Biochemical Basis of Human Disease	10
MBB335	F6	Bacterial Pathogenicity	10
MBB336	F6	Human Genetics II	10
MBB339	F6	Evolutionary Genetics	10
MBB340	F6	The Microbiology of Extreme Environments	10
MBB342	F6	Genetics of Cell Growth and Division	10
MBB343	F6	Biochemical Signalling	10
MBB344	F6	Functional Genomics	10

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                                      |    |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | MBB401 | F7 | Introduction to Research Methodology | 10 |
|     | MBB402 | F7 | Literature Review                    | 20 |
|     | MBB405 | F7 | Advanced Research Topics             | 10 |
- (b) *one* of the following
- |        |    |                             |    |
|--------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| MBB403 | F7 | Extended Laboratory Project | 80 |
| MBB404 | F7 | Project in Industry         | 80 |
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Molecular Biology (MBBU03).

### MBBU25 BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C790)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU26).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU26).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU26).

## MBBU26 BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C791)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                               |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| MBB152 | F4 | Genetics                      | 20 |
| MBB153 | F4 | The Diversity of Life         | 20 |
| MBB154 | F4 | Molecular Biology of the Gene | 20 |
| MBB155 | F4 | Practical Molecular Biology 1 | 10 |
| MBB156 | F4 | Practical Molecular Biology 2 | 10 |
| MBB157 | F4 | From Cells to Organisms       | 20 |
| MBB158 | F4 | Biochemical Basis of Life     | 20 |

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| BMS223 | F5 | Differentiation                         | 10 |
| MBB202 | F5 | Gene Expression and Regulation          | 10 |
| MBB203 | F5 | Analysis of Genomes                     | 10 |
| MBB211 | F5 | Macromolecular Structure and Function 1 | 10 |
| MBB212 | F5 | Biological Membranes                    | 10 |
| MBB214 | F5 | Metabolism: Control and Manipulation    | 10 |
| MBB215 | F5 | Macromolecular Structure and Function 2 | 10 |
| MBB220 | F5 | Practical Molecular Biology 3           | 10 |
| MBB226 | F5 | Practical Molecular Biology 4           | 10 |
| MBB231 | F5 | Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes           | 10 |
| MBB232 | F5 | Microbial Genetics                      | 10 |
| MBB242 | F5 | Biological Energy Transformations       | 10 |

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                      |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| BMS326 | F6 | Modelling Human Disease              | 10 |
| MBB331 | F6 | Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells      | 10 |
| MBB342 | F6 | Genetics of Cell Growth and Division | 10 |
| MBB343 | F6 | Biochemical Signalling               | 10 |
| MBB360 | F6 | Laboratory Project                   | 20 |
| MBB361 | F6 | Library Project                      | 10 |
| MBB362 | F6 | Biochemistry Data Handling           | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MBB301 | F6 | Macromolecular Machines                             | 10 |
| MBB302 | F6 | Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures | 10 |
| MBB308 | F6 | Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology     | 10 |
| MBB309 | F6 | Membrane Protein Structure and Function             | 10 |
| MBB310 | F6 | Assembly of Supramolecular Structures               | 10 |
| MBB311 | F6 | Molecular Immunology                                | 10 |
| MBB313 | F6 | Genome Stability and Genetic Change                 | 10 |
| MBB321 | F6 | Molecules to Market                                 | 10 |
| MBB334 | F6 | Biochemical Basis of Human Disease                  | 10 |
| MBB344 | F6 | Functional Genomics                                 | 10 |

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                      |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| MBB401 | F7 | Introduction to Research Methodology | 10 |
| MBB402 | F7 | Literature Review                    | 20 |
| MBB405 | F7 | Advanced Research Topics             | 10 |
- (b) *one* of the following
- |        |    |                             |    |
|--------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| MBB403 | F7 | Extended Laboratory Project | 80 |
| MBB404 | F7 | Project in Industry         | 80 |

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU25).

## MBBU27 GENETICS AND MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS CC47)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU28).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU28).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU28).

## MBBU28 GENETICS AND MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS CC4R)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                               |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| MBB152 | F4 | Genetics                      | 20 |
| MBB153 | F4 | The Diversity of Life         | 20 |
| MBB154 | F4 | Molecular Biology of the Gene | 20 |
| MBB155 | F4 | Practical Molecular Biology 1 | 10 |
| MBB156 | F4 | Practical Molecular Biology 2 | 10 |
| MBB157 | F4 | From Cells to Organisms       | 20 |
| MBB158 | F4 | Biochemical Basis of Life     | 20 |

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| BMS223 | F5 | Differentiation                          | 10 |
| MBB202 | F5 | Gene Expression and Regulation           | 10 |
| MBB203 | F5 | Analysis of Genomes                      | 10 |
| MBB211 | F5 | Macromolecular Structure and Function 1  | 10 |
| MBB212 | F5 | Biological Membranes                     | 10 |
| MBB214 | F5 | Metabolism: Control and Manipulation     | 10 |
| MBB220 | F5 | Practical Molecular Biology 3            | 10 |
| MBB226 | F5 | Practical Molecular Biology 4            | 10 |
| MBB231 | F5 | Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes            | 10 |
| MBB232 | F5 | Microbial Genetics                       | 10 |
| MBB241 | F5 | Microbial Growth, Structure and Function | 10 |
| MBB242 | F5 | Biological Energy Transformations        | 10 |

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                      |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| BMS326 | F6 | Modelling Human Disease              | 10 |
| MBB331 | F6 | Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells      | 10 |
| MBB342 | F6 | Genetics of Cell Growth and Division | 10 |
| MBB343 | F6 | Biochemical signalling               | 10 |

MBB360	F6	Laboratory Project	20
MBB361	F6	Library Project	10
MBB363	F6	Genetics Data Handling	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
MBB304	F6	Plant Biotechnology	10
MBB308	F6	Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology	10
MBB313	F6	Genome Stability and Genetic Change	10
MBB320	F6	Human Genetics I	10
MBB323	F6	Microbial Sensing of the Environment	10
MBB336	F6	Human Genetics II	10
MBB339	F6	Evolutionary Genetics	10
MBB344	F6	Functional Genomics	10

#### Level 4

- A candidate shall take
  - MBB401 F7 Introduction to Research Methodology 10
  - MBB402 F7 Literature Review 20
  - MBB405 F7 Advanced Research Topics 10
- one* of the following
  - MBB403 F7 Extended Laboratory Project 80
  - MBB404 F7 Project in Industry 80
- A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
- A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
- A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU27).

### MBBU29 MEDICAL GENETICS (BSc) (JACS C431)

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Genetics (MBBU30).

#### Level 2

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Genetics (MBBU30).

#### Level 3

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Genetics (MBBU30).

### MBBU30 MEDICAL GENETICS (MBiolSci) (JACS C433)

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take
 

MBB152	F4	Genetics	20
MBB153	F4	The Diversity of Life	20
MBB154	F4	Molecular Biology of the Gene	20
MBB155	F4	Practical Molecular Biology 1	10
MBB156	F4	Practical Molecular Biology 2	10
MBB157	F4	From Cells to Organisms	20
MBB158	F4	Biochemical Basis of Life	20

#### Level 2

- A candidate shall take
 

BMS223	F5	Differentiation	10
MBB202	F5	Gene Expression and Regulation	10
MBB203	F5	Analysis of Genomes	10
MBB211	F5	Macromolecular Structure and Function 1	10
MBB212	F5	Biological Membranes	10
MBB214	F5	Metabolism: Control and Manipulation	10
MBB220	F5	Practical Molecular Biology 3	10
MBB226	F5	Practical Molecular Biology 4	10
MBB231	F5	Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes	10
MBB232	F5	Microbial Genetics	10
MBB241	F5	Microbial Growth, Structure and Function	10
MBB242	F5	Biological Energy Transformations	10

#### Level 3

- A candidate shall take
  - BMS326 F6 Modelling Human Disease 10
  - MBB313 F6 Genome Stability and Genetic Change 10
  - MBB320 F6 Human Genetics I 10
  - MBB331 F6 Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells 10
  - MBB334 F6 Biochemical Basis of Human Disease 10
  - MBB336 F6 Human Genetics II 10
  - MBB360 F6 Laboratory Project 20
  - MBB361 F6 Library Project 10
  - MBB363 F6 Genetics Data Handling 10
- units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

MBB311	F6	Molecular Immunology	10
MBB321	F6	Molecules to Market	10
MBB339	F6	Evolutionary Genetics	10
MBB342	F6	Genetics of Cell Growth and Division	10
MBB344	F6	Functional Genomics	10

#### Level 4

- A candidate shall take
  - MBB401 F7 Introduction to Research Methodology 10
  - MBB402 F7 Literature Review 20
  - MBB405 F7 Advanced Research Topics 10
- one* of the following
  - MBB403 F7 Extended Laboratory Project 80
  - MBB404 F7 Project in Industry 80
- A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
- A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
- A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of Regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Medical Genetics (MBBU29).

### MBBU31 MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C521)

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Microbiology (MBBU32).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Microbiology (MBBU32).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Microbiology (MBBU32).

**MBBU32 MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C523)**

**Level 1**

- |                           |    |                               |    |
|---------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| 1. A candidate shall take |    |                               |    |
| MBB152                    | F4 | Genetics                      | 20 |
| MBB153                    | F4 | The Diversity of Life         | 20 |
| MBB154                    | F4 | Molecular Biology of the Gene | 20 |
| MBB155                    | F4 | Practical Molecular Biology 1 | 10 |
| MBB156                    | F4 | Practical Molecular Biology 2 | 10 |
| MBB157                    | F4 | From Cells to Organisms       | 20 |
| MBB158                    | F4 | Biochemical Basis of Life     | 20 |

**Level 2**

- |                           |    |  |    |
|---------------------------|----|--|----|
| 2. A candidate shall take |    |  |    |
| MBB202                    | F5 | Gene Expression and Regulation           | 10 |
| MBB203                    | F5 | Analysis of Genomes                      | 10 |
| MBB211                    | F5 | Macromolecular Structure and Function 1  | 10 |
| MBB212                    | F5 | Biological Membranes                     | 10 |
| MBB214                    | F5 | Metabolism: Control and Manipulation     | 10 |
| MBB220                    | F5 | Practical Molecular Biology 3            | 10 |
| MBB226                    | F5 | Practical Molecular Biology 4            | 10 |
| MBB231                    | F5 | Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes            | 10 |
| MBB232                    | F5 | Microbial Genetics                       | 10 |
| MBB241                    | F5 | Microbial Growth, Structure and Function | 10 |
| MBB242                    | F5 | Biological Energy Transformations        | 10 |
| MBB245                    | F5 | Micro-organisms in Human Disease         | 10 |

**Level 3**

- |   |    |   |    |
|---|----|---|----|
| 3. A candidate shall take   |    |   |    |
| MBB306  | F6 | Virus Infections of Humans                      | 10 |
| MBB311  | F6 | Molecular Immunology                            | 10 |
| MBB323  | F6 | Microbial Sensing of the Environment            | 10 |
| MBB335  | F6 | Bacterial Pathogenicity                         | 10 |
| MBB360  | F6 | Laboratory Project                              | 20 |
| MBB361  | F6 | Library Project                                 | 10 |
| MBB364  | F6 | Microbiology Data Handling                      | 10 |
| (b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following |    |   |    |
| MBB308  | F6 | Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology | 10 |
| MBB309  | F6 | Membrane Protein Structure and Function         | 10 |
| MBB320  | F6 | Human Genetics I                                | 10 |
| MBB321  | F6 | Molecules to Market                             | 10 |
| MBB334  | F6 | Biochemical Basic of Human Disease              | 10 |
| MBB342  | F6 | Genetics of Cell Growth and Division            | 10 |
| MBB344  | F6 | Functional Genomics                             | 10 |

**Level 4**

- |                                 |    |                                      |    |
|---------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| 4. A candidate shall take       |    |                                      |    |
| (a) MBB401                      | F7 | Introduction to Research Methodology | 10 |
| MBB402                          | F7 | Literature Review                    | 20 |
| MBB405                          | F7 | Advanced Research Topics             | 10 |
| (b) <i>one</i> of the following |    |                                      |    |
| MBB403                          | F7 | Extended Laboratory Project          | 80 |
| MBB404                          | F7 | Project in Industry                  | 80 |

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 5. | A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.                        |
| 6. | A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4. |
| 7. | A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of Regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Medical Microbiology (MBBU31).  |

**PHYU01 PHYSICS (BSc) (JACS F300)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02).

**Level 2**

- |  |    |  |    |
|--|----|--|----|
| 2. A candidate shall take  |    |  |    |
| (a) PHY202   | F5 | Quantum Mechanics                              | 10 |
| PHY203   | F5 | Thermal Physics                                | 10 |
| PHY204   | F5 | Solids   | 10 |
| PHY205   | F5 | Electromagnetism                               | 10 |
| PHY206   | F5 | Atomic Spectra and Relativity                  | 10 |
| PHY221   | F5 | Topics in Classical Physics                    | 10 |
| PHY226   | F5 | Mathematical Methods for Physics and Astronomy | 10 |
| PHY227   | F5 | Optics   | 10 |
| PHY230   | F5 | Experimental Physics I                         | 10 |
| PHY231   | F5 | Experimental Physics II                        | 10 |
| (b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
| MPY205   | F5 | Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology      | 10 |
| PHY104   | F4 | Introduction to Astrophysics                   | 10 |
| PHY207   | F5 | Numerical and Computational Physics            | 10 |
| PHY213   | F5 | Stellar Structure and Evolution                | 10 |
| PHY216   | F5 | Galaxies                                       | 10 |
| PHY225   | F5 | Programming in C                               | 10 |
| PHY229   | F5 | Extra-Solar Planets and Astrobiology           | 10 |
| PHY232   | F5 | The Dynamic Interstellar Medium                | 10 |
| PHY240   | F5 | The Physics of Music                           | 10 |

**Level 3**

- |   |    |  |    |
|---|----|--|----|
| 3. A candidate shall take   |    |  |    |
| (a) PHY303  | F6 | Nuclear Physics                          | 10 |
| PHY304  | F6 | Particle Physics                         | 10 |
| PHY315  | F7 | Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics | 10 |
| PHY330  | F6 | Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators    | 10 |
| PHY331  | F6 | Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics   | 10 |
| PHY332  | F6 | Atomic and Laser Physics                 | 10 |
| PHY341  | F6 | Physics Project 1                        | 10 |
| PHY343  | F6 | Group Project in Physics                 | 10 |
| (b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
| PHY207  | F5 | Numerical and Computational Physics      | 10 |
| PHY225  | F5 | Programming in C                         | 10 |
| PHY306  | F6 | Introduction to Cosmology                | 10 |
| PHY309  | F7 | Further Quantum Mechanics                | 10 |
| PHY313  | F6 | Mathematical Physics                     | 10 |
| PHY314  | F6 | Relativity and Cosmology                 | 10 |
| PHY320  | F6 | Nuclear Astrophysics                     | 10 |
| PHY323  | F7 | Dark Matter and the Universe             | 10 |
| PHY324  | F7 | History of Astronomy                     | 10 |
| PHY333  | F7 | Statistical Physics                      | 10 |
| PHY410  | F7 | Physics of Semiconductors                | 10 |

PHY411	F7	Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module)	10
PHY412	F7	Aspects of Modern Physics (Full Module)	20
PHY435	F7	Physics in an Enterprise Culture	10

### PHYU02 PHYSICS (MPhys) (JACS F301)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAS165	F4	Mathematics for Physicists	10
	PHY101	F4	Mechanics, Vibrations and Waves	20
	PHY102	F4	Quanta and Matter	20
	PHY113	F4	Professional Skills in Physics I	10
	PHY114	F4	Professional Skills in Physics II	10
(b)	one of the following			
(i)	PHY112	F4	Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits			
(ii)	MAS100	F4	Mathematics with Maple	10
	MAS101	F4	Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers	10
	MAS103	F4	Differential and Difference Equations	10
	MAS170	F4	Practical Calculus	10
	MAS171	F4	Matrices and Geometry	10

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	PHY202	F5	Quantum Mechanics	10
	PHY203	F5	Thermal Physics	10
	PHY204	F5	Solids	10
	PHY205	F5	Electromagnetism	10
	PHY206	F5	Atomic Spectra and Relativity	10
	PHY221	F5	Topics in Classical Physics	10
	PHY225	F5	Programming in C	10
	PHY226	F5	Mathematical Methods for Physics and Astronomy	10
	PHY227	F5	Optics	10
	PHY230	F5	Experimental Physics I	10
	PHY231	F5	Experimental Physics II	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	MPY205	F5	Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology	10
	PHY104	F4	Introduction to Astrophysics	10
	PHY207	F5	Numerical and Computational Physics	10
	PHY216	F5	Galaxies	10
	PHY229	F5	Extra-solar Planets and Astrobiology	10
	PHY232	F5	The Dynamic Interstellar Medium	10
	PHY240	F5	The Physics of Music	10

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	PHY303	F6	Nuclear Physics	10
	PHY304	F6	Particle Physics	10
	PHY309	F7	Further Quantum Mechanics	10
	PHY315	F7	Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics	10
	PHY330	F6	Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators	10
	PHY331	F6	Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics	10
	PHY332	F6	Atomic and Laser Physics	10
	PHY333	F7	Statistical Physics	10
	PHY341	F6	Physics Project 1	10
	PHY343	F6	Group Project in Physics	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	PHY207	F5	Numerical and Computational Physics	10
	PHY306	F6	Introduction to Cosmology	10
	PHY313	F6	Mathematical Physics	10
	PHY314	F6	Relativity and Cosmology	10
	PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
	PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
	PHY324	F7	History of Astronomy	10

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a)	PHY480	F7	Research Project in Physics and Astronomy	40
(b)	one of the following			
(i)	PHY411	F7	Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module)	10
(ii)	PHY412	F7	Aspects of Modern Physics (Full Module)	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>seventy</i> credits from the following, if 4 (b)(i) selected above <i>or</i> units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits if 4(b)(ii) selected.			
	PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
	PHY324	F7	History of Astronomy	10
	PHY402	F7	Cosmic Origins	10
	PHY408	F7	Literature Search in Physics	10
	PHY410	F7	Physics of Semiconductors	10
	PHY435	F7	Physics in an Enterprise Culture	10
	PHY461	F7	High Energy Astrophysics	10
	PHY466	F7	Development of Particle Physics	10
	PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10
	PHY472	F7	Advanced Quantum Mechanics	10
	PHY475	F7	Optical Properties of Solids	10
	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from 3(b) above			
5.	A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01).			

### PHYU04 THEORETICAL PHYSICS (BSc) (JACS F344)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16)

4. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 1 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Theoretical Physics. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01)

### PHYU05 PHYSICS WITH MEDICAL PHYSICS (BSc) (JACS F350)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Medical Physics (PHYU10).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Medical Physics (PHYU10).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) COM3001 F6 Modelling and Simulations of Natural Systems 10  
 MPY308 F6 Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics 10  
 MPY321 F6 Medical Physics Project 1 10  
 MPY322 F6 Medical Physics Project 2 10  
 PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10  
 PHY315 F7 Techniques of Problems Solving in Physics 10  
 PHY330 F6 Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators 10  
 PHY331 F6 Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics 10  
 PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10  
 PHY342 F6 Physics Project 2 10
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
 PHY225 F5 Programming in C 10  
 PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10  
 PHY333 F7 Statistical Physics 10  
 PHY410 F7 Physics of Semiconductors 10  
 PHY411 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module) 10  
 PHY435 F7 Physics in an Enterprise Culture 10

**PHYU06 PHYSICS AND ASTROPHYSICS (BSc) (JACS FF35)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) PHY305 F6 Stellar Atmospheres 10  
 PHY306 F6 Introduction to Cosmology 10  
 PHY307 F7 Problem Solving in Physics and Astrophysics 10  
 PHY319 F6 Astronomy Project 10  
 PHY320 F6 Nuclear Astrophysics 10
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
 PHY341 F6 Physics Project 1 10  
 PHY342 F6 Physics Project 2 10  
 PHY343 F6 Group Project in Physics 10
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
 PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10  
 PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10  
 PHY330 F6 Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators 10  
 PHY331 F6 Advanced Electrodynamics and Magnetism 10  
 PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10
- (d) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
 PHY314 F6 Relativity and Cosmology 10  
 PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10  
 PHY324 F7 History of Astronomy 10
- (e) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following, with not more than *ten* credits taken from (ii)
- (i) PHY309 F7 Further Quantum Mechanics 10  
 PHY313 F6 Mathematical Physics 10  
 PHY333 F7 Statistical Physics 10  
 PHY411 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module) 10  
 PHY435 F7 Physics in an Enterprise Culture 10  
 units listed at (c) and (d) above

- (ii) PHY207 F5 Numerical and Computational Physics 10  
 PHY225 F5 Programming in C 10  
 PHY227 F5 Optics 10

**PHYU10 PHYSICS WITH MEDICAL PHYSICS (MPhys) (JACS F371)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- EEE140 F4 Introduction to Electric Circuits 10  
 MAS165 F4 Mathematics for Physicists 10  
 MAT191 F4 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering 10  
 MPY101 F4 Physics of Living Systems 2 10  
 PHY101 F4 Mechanics, Vibrations and Waves 20  
 PHY102 F4 Quanta and Matter 20  
 PHY112 F4 Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers 20  
 PHY113 F4 Professional Skills in Physics I 10  
 PHY114 F4 Professional Skills in Physics II 10

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- MAT291 F5 Biomedical Instrumentation 10  
 MAT2510 F5 Tissue Structure and Function 10  
 MPY205 F5 Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology 10  
 PHY202 F5 Quantum Mechanics 10  
 PHY203 F5 Thermal Physics 10  
 PHY204 F5 Solids 10  
 PHY205 F5 Electromagnetism 10  
 PHY206 F5 Atomic Spectra and Relativity 10  
 PHY221 F5 Topics in Classical Physics 10  
 PHY226 F5 Mathematical Methods for Physics and Astronomy 10  
 PHY227 F5 Optics 10  
 PHY231 F5 Experimental Physics 2 10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) COM3001 F6 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 10  
 MPY308 F6 Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics 10  
 MPY321 F6 Medical Physics Project 1 10  
 MPY322 F6 Medical Physics Project 2 10  
 PHY225 F5 Programming in C 10  
 PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10  
 PHY309 F7 Further Quantum Mechanics 10  
 PHY315 F7 Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics 10  
 PHY330 F6 Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators 10  
 PHY331 F6 Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics 10  
 PHY342 F6 Physics Project 2 10
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
 PHY207 F5 Numerical and Computational Physics 10  
 PHY313 F6 Mathematical Physics 10  
 PHY314 F6 Relativity and Cosmology 10  
 PHY320 F6 Nuclear Astrophysics 10  
 PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) MPY401 F7 Medical Physics Research Project 40  
 MPY424 F7 Hospital or Industrial Placement 20  
 PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10  
 PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10  
 PHY333 F7 Statistical Physics 10
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following  
 PHY403 F7 Advanced Statistical Physics 10  
 PHY408 F7 Literature Search in Physics 10

PHY410	F7	Physics of Semiconductors	10
PHY411	F7	Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module)	10
PHY412	F7	Aspects of Modern Physics (Full Module)	20
PHY435	F7	Physics in an Enterprise Culture	10
PHY466	F7	The Development of Particle Physics	10
PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10
PHY472	F7	Advanced Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY475	F7	Optical Properties of Solids	10

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Medical Physics (PHYU10). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics with Medical Physics (PHYU05).

### PHYU11 PHYSICS AND ASTROPHYSICS (MPhys) (JACS F3F5)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MAS165 | F4 | Mathematics for Physicists                              | 10 |
| PHY101 | F4 | Mechanics, Vibrations and Waves                         | 20 |
| PHY102 | F4 | Quanta and Matter                                       | 20 |
| PHY104 | F4 | Introduction to Astrophysics                            | 10 |
| PHY106 | F4 | The Solar System  | 10 |
| PHY111 | F4 | Our Evolving Universe                                   | 10 |
| PHY112 | F4 | Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers | 20 |
| PHY115 | F4 | Professional Skills in Physics and Astronomy I          | 10 |
| PHY116 | F4 | Professional Skills in Physics and Astronomy II         | 10 |

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| PHY202 | F5 | Quantum Mechanics                              | 10 |
| PHY203 | F5 | Thermal Physics                                | 10 |
| PHY204 | F5 | Solids   | 10 |
| PHY205 | F5 | Electromagnetism                               | 10 |
| PHY206 | F5 | Atomic Spectra and Relativity                  | 10 |
| PHY213 | F5 | Stellar Structure and Evolution                | 10 |
| PHY216 | F5 | Galaxies                                       | 10 |
| PHY217 | F5 | Techniques of Observation                      | 10 |
| PHY226 | F5 | Mathematical Methods for Physics and Astronomy | 10 |
| PHY229 | F5 | Extra-solar Planets and Astrobiology           | 10 |
| PHY230 | F5 | Experimental Physics 1                         | 10 |
| PHY232 | F5 | The Dynamic Interstellar Medium                | 10 |

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| PHY225 | F5 | Programming in C                            | 10 |
| PHY304 | F6 | Particle Physics                            | 10 |
| PHY305 | F6 | Stellar Atmospheres                         | 10 |
| PHY306 | F6 | Introduction to Cosmology                   | 10 |
| PHY307 | F7 | Problem Solving in Physics and Astrophysics | 10 |
| PHY309 | F7 | Further Quantum Mechanics                   | 10 |
| PHY319 | F6 | Astronomy Project                           | 10 |
| PHY332 | F6 | Atomic and Laser Physics                    | 10 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- |        |    |                          |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------|----|
| PHY341 | F6 | Physics Project 1        | 10 |
| PHY342 | F6 | Physics Project 2        | 10 |
| PHY343 | F6 | Group Project in Physics | 10 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- |        |    |                      |    |
|--------|----|----------------------|----|
| PHY303 | F6 | Nuclear Physics      | 10 |
| PHY320 | F6 | Nuclear Astrophysics | 10 |
- (d) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                     |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| PHY207 | F5 | Numerical and Computational Physics | 10 |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|

PHY227	F5	Optics	10
PHY330	F6	Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators	10
PHY331	F6	Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics	10

(e) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

PHY314	F6	Relativity and Cosmology	10
PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
PHY324	F7	History of Astronomy	10

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| PHY333 | F7 | Statistical Physics                       | 10 |
| PHY401 | F7 | Cosmic Origins                            | 20 |
| PHY461 | F7 | High Energy Astrophysics                  | 10 |
| PHY480 | F7 | Research Project in Physics and Astronomy | 40 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following, not more than *ten* being selected from (ii)
- (i)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| PHY410 | F7 | Physics of Semiconductors               | 10 |
| PHY411 | F7 | Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module) | 10 |
| PHY435 | F7 | Physics in an Enterprise Culture        | 10 |
| PHY466 | F7 | Development of Particle Physics         | 10 |
| PHY469 | F7 | Physics of Soft Condensed Matter        | 10 |
| PHY472 | F7 | Advanced Quantum Mechanics              | 10 |
| PHY475 | F7 | Optical Properties of Solids            | 10 |
- (ii)
- |        |    |                               |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| PHY408 | F7 | Literature Search in Physics  | 10 |
| PHY445 | F7 | Directed Reading in Astronomy | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 4(b)(i), and 3(c),(d) and (e) above
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU06).
6. A candidate may be permitted by the Head of Department to pursue Level 4 of the programme of study at the Isaac Newton Group of Telescopes (ING) in La Palma, Canary Islands, in which case the following units shall be taken.
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| PHY445 | F7 | Directed Reading in Astronomy          | 10 |
| PHY451 | F7 | Research Design Study                  | 10 |
| PHY456 | F7 | Project Management and Presentation    | 10 |
| PHY473 | F7 | Working at the ING                     | 30 |
| PHY474 | F7 | Extended Research Project in Astronomy | 60 |

### PHYU12 PHYSICS WITH MATHEMATICS (MPhys) (JACS F3G1)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MAS201 | F5 | Linear Mathematics for Applications           | 10 |
| MAS202 | F5 | Advanced Calculus                             | 10 |
| MAS203 | F5 | Mechanics                                     | 10 |
| MAS270 | F5 | Vectors and Fluids                            | 10 |
| MAS271 | F5 | Methods for Differential Equations            | 10 |
| MAS272 | F5 | Applied Differential Equations                | 10 |
| PHY202 | F5 | Quantum Mechanics                             | 10 |
| PHY203 | F5 | Thermal Physics                               | 10 |
| PHY204 | F5 | Solids  | 10 |
| PHY206 | F5 | Atomic Spectra and Relativity                 | 10 |
| PHY226 | F5 | Mathematical Methods of Physics and Astronomy | 10 |
| PHY231 | F5 | Experimental Physics 2                        | 10 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |  |    |  |    |
|-----|--|----|--|----|
| (a) | PHY205   | F5 | Electromagnetism                                     | 10 |
|     | PHY225   | F5 | Programming in C                                     | 10 |
|     | PHY227   | F5 | Optics   | 10 |
|     | PHY309   | F7 | Further Quantum Mechanics                            | 10 |
|     | PHY332   | F6 | Atomic and Laser Physics                             | 10 |
|     | PHY333   | F7 | Statistical Physics                                  | 10 |
| (b) | a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following   |    |  |    |
|     | PHY341   | F6 | Physics Project 1                                    | 10 |
|     | PHY342   | F6 | Physics Project 2                                    | 10 |
| (c) | units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|     | PHY303   | F6 | Nuclear Physics                                      | 10 |
|     | PHY304   | F6 | Particle Physics                                     | 10 |
|     | PHY315   | F7 | Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics             | 10 |
|     | PHY330   | F6 | Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators                | 10 |
| (d) | units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|     | MAS310   | F6 | Continuum Mechanics                                  | 10 |
|     | MAS312   | F6 | Classical Control                                    | 10 |
|     | MAS314   | F6 | Introduction to Relativity                           | 10 |
|     | MAS315   | F6 | Waves  | 10 |
|     | MAS320   | F6 | Fluid Mechanics I                                    | 10 |
|     | MAS321   | F6 | Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations | 10 |
|     | MAS322   | F6 | Operations Research                                  | 10 |
|     | MAS323   | F6 | Differential Equations: A Case Study                 | 10 |
|     | MAS324   | F6 | Milestones in Applied Mathematics II                 | 10 |
|     | MAS325   | F6 | Mathematical Methods                                 | 10 |
|     | MAS330   | F6 | Topics in Number Theory                              | 10 |
|     | MAS332   | F6 | Complex Analysis                                     | 10 |
|     | MAS334   | F6 | Combinatorics  | 10 |
|     | MAS336   | F6 | Differential Geometry                                | 10 |
|     | MAS341   | F6 | Graph Theory   | 10 |
|     | MAS342   | F6 | Applicable Analysis                                  | 10 |
|     | MAS345   | F6 | Codes and Cryptography                               | 10 |

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
- |      |   |    |  |    |
|------|---|----|--|----|
| (a)  | PHY331  | F6 | Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics         | 10 |
|      | PHY480  | F7 | Research Project in Physics and Astronomy      | 40 |
| (b)  | units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following  |    |  |    |
|      | PHY303  | F6 | Nuclear Physics                                | 10 |
|      | PHY304  | F6 | Particle Physics                               | 10 |
|      | PHY315  | F7 | Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics       | 10 |
|      | PHY330  | F6 | Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators          | 10 |
| (c)  | units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>ten</i> credits being selected from (ii) |    |  |    |
| (i)  | PHY403  | F7 | Advanced Statistical Physics                   | 10 |
|      | PHY410  | F7 | Physics of Semiconductors                      | 10 |
|      | PHY411  | F7 | Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module)        | 10 |
|      | PHY435  | F7 | Physics in an Enterprise Culture               | 10 |
|      | PHY469  | F7 | Physics of Soft Condensed Matter               | 10 |
|      | PHY472  | F7 | Advanced Quantum Mechanics                     | 10 |
|      | PHY475  | F7 | Optical Properties of Solids                   | 10 |
| (ii) | PHY408  | F7 | Literature Search in Physics                   | 10 |
|      | PHY444  | F7 | Reading in Theoretical Physics II              | 10 |
| (d)  | units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following  |    |  |    |
|      | MAS411  | F7 | Topics in Advanced Fluid Mechanics             | 20 |
|      | MAS412  | F7 | Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory | 20 |
|      | MAS422  | F7 | Magnetohydrodynamics                           | 10 |
|      | MAS423  | F7 | Advanced Operations Research                   | 10 |
|      | MAS424  | F7 | Differential Equations                         | 10 |
|      | MAS420  | F7 | Signal Processing                              | 10 |
|      | MAS441  | F7 | Optics and Symplectic Geometry                 | 10 |

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Mathematics (PHYU12). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics and Physics (MASU23).
6. A candidate shall take at least *one hundred and twenty* credits at F7 level in Levels 3 and 4 combined in order to receive the degree of MPhys in Physics with Mathematics (PHYU12).

**PHYU14 PHYSICS AND PHILOSOPHY (BSc) (JACS FV35)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |   |    |   |    |
|-----|---|----|---|----|
| (a) | MAS165  | F4 | Mathematics for Physicists                              | 10 |
|     | PHY101  | F4 | Mechanics, Vibrations and Waves                         | 20 |
|     | PHY102  | F4 | Quanta and Matter                                       | 20 |
|     | PHY112  | F4 | Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers | 20 |
|     | PHY118  | F4 | Professional Skills in Physics                          | 10 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following |    |   |    |
|     | PHI103  | F4 | Self and Society  | 10 |
|     | PHI107  | F4 | The Philosophy of Religion                              | 10 |
|     | PHI113  | F4 | Key Arguments   | 10 |
|     | PHI114  | F4 | History of Philosophy                                   | 10 |
|     | PHI115  | F4 | Reason and Argument                                     | 10 |
|     | PHI116  | F4 | Elementary Logic  | 10 |
|     | PHI121  | F4 | Knowledge, Justification and Doubt                      | 10 |
|     | PHI124  | F4 | Philosophy of Space and Time                            | 10 |
|     | PHI125  | F4 | Matters of Life and Death                               | 20 |
|     | PHI126  | F4 | Mind, Brain and Personal Identity                       | 20 |
|     | PHI128  | F4 | Philosophy of Art and Literature                        | 20 |

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |     |   |    |  |    |
|-----|---|----|--|----|
| (a) | PHY202  | F5 | Quantum Mechanics                              | 10 |
|     | PHY203  | F5 | Thermal Physics                                | 10 |
|     | PHY204  | F5 | Solids   | 10 |
|     | PHY206  | F5 | Atomic Spectra and Relativity                  | 10 |
|     | PHY226  | F5 | Mathematical Methods for Physics and Astronomy | 10 |
| (b) | a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following  |    |  |    |
|     | PHY230  | F5 | Experimental Physics 1                         | 10 |
|     | PHY231  | F5 | Experimental Physics 2                         | 10 |
| (c) | units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|     | PHI201  | F5 | Reference and Truth                            | 20 |
|     | PHI202  | F5 | Philosophy of Mind                             | 20 |
|     | PHI203  | F5 | Formal Logic                                   | 20 |
|     | PHI204/219  | F5 | Ethics: Theoretical and Practical              | 20 |
|     | PHI205  | F5 | Descartes and the Empiricists                  | 20 |
|     | PHI208/220  | F5 | Political Philosophy                           | 20 |
|     | PHI211  | F5 | Theory of Knowledge                            | 20 |
|     | PHI212  | F5 | Philosophy of Art and Literature               | 20 |
|     | PHI216  | F5 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics             | 20 |
|     | PHI218  | F5 | The Rationalists                               | 20 |
|     | PHI221  | F5 | Paradoxes                                      | 20 |
|     | PHI223  | F5 | Topics in Ancient Philosophy                   | 20 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |  |    |  |    |
|-----|--|----|--|----|
| (a) | PHY205   | F5 | Electromagnetism                         | 10 |
|     | PHY315   | F7 | Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics | 10 |
| (b) | a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following   |    |  |    |
|     | PHY341   | F6 | Physics Project 1                        | 10 |
|     | PHY342   | F6 | Physics Project 2                        | 10 |
| (c) | units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|     | PHY303   | F6 | Nuclear Physics                          | 10 |
|     | PHY304   | F6 | Particle Physics                         | 10 |

	PHY330	F6	Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators	10
	PHY332	F6	Atomic and Laser Physics	10
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	PHY225	F5	Programming in C	10
	PHY227	F5	Optics	10
	PHY306	F6	Introduction to Cosmology	10
	PHY309	F7	Further Quantum Mechanics	10
	PHY313	F6	Mathematical Physics	10
	PHY314	F6	Relativity and Cosmology	10
	PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
	PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
	PHY324	F7	History of Astronomy	10
	PHY333	F7	Statistical Physics	10
	units listed at (c) above			
(e)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
	PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
	PHI315	F6	Hegel	20
	PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
	PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	PHI331	F6	Value Theory	20
	PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
	PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
	PHI337	F6	Methods of Analysis	20
	PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
	PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
	PHI349	F6	Philosophy of Mathematics	20
	PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20
	PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20
	PHI357	F7	Images and Experiences	20
	PHI360	F6	Political Philosophy in Practice	20
	PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20

### PHYU16 THEORETICAL PHYSICS (MPhys) (JACS F321)

#### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	MAS165	F4	Mathematics for Physicists	10
	PHY101	F4	Mechanics, Vibrations and Waves	20
	PHY102	F4	Quanta and Matter	20
	PHY113	F4	Professional Skills in Physics I	10
	PHY114	F4	Professional Skills in Physics II	10
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	PHY112	F4	Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits			
(ii)	units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from			
	MAS100	F4	Mathematics with Maple	10
	MAS101	F4	Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers	10
	MAS103	F4	Differential and Difference Equations	10
	MAS170	F4	Practical Calculus	10
	MAS171	F4	Matrices and Geometry	10
	PHY104	F4	Introduction to Astrophysics	10

#### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	PHY202	F5	Quantum Mechanics	10
	PHY203	F5	Thermal Physics	10
	PHY204	F5	Solids	10
	PHY205	F5	Electromagnetism	10
	PHY206	F5	Atomic Spectra and Relativity	10
	PHY207	F5	Numerical and Computational Physics	10
	PHY221	F5	Topics In Classical Physics	10
	PHY225	F5	Programming in C	10
	PHY226	F5	Mathematical Methods for Physics and Astronomy	10
	PHY227	F5	Optics	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
	MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10

	MAS203	F5	Mechanics	10
	MAS204	F5	Numerical Linear Algebra	10
	MAS270	F5	Vectors and Fluids	10
	MAS271	F5	Methods for Differential Equations	10
	MPY205	F5	Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology	10
	PHY104	F4	Introduction to Astrophysics	10
	PHY213	F5	Stellar Structure and Evolution	10
	PHY216	F5	Galaxies	10
	PHY229	F5	Extra-solar Planets and Astrobiology	10
	PHY230	F5	Experimental Physics 1	10
	PHY231	F5	Experimental Physics 2	10
	PHY232	F5	The Dynamic Interstellar Medium	10
	PHY240	F5	The Physics of Music	10

#### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	PHY303	F6	Nuclear Physics	10
	PHY304	F6	Particle Physics	10
	PHY309	F7	Further Quantum Mechanics	10
	PHY313	F6	Mathematical Physics	10
	PHY315	F7	Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics	10
	PHY330	F6	Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators	10
	PHY331	F6	Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics	10
	PHY332	F6	Atomic and Laser Physics	10
	PHY333	F7	Statistical Physics	10
	PHY341	F6	Physics Project 1	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	MAS310	F6	Continuum Mechanics	10
	MAS320	F6	Fluid Mechanics 1	10
	MAS321	F6	Numerical Solution of PDEs	10
	MAS323	F6	Differential Equations: Case Study	10
	MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
	PHY306	F6	Introduction to Cosmology	10
	PHY314	F6	Relativity and Cosmology	10
	PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
	PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
	PHY344	F6	Reading in Theoretical Physics 1	10

#### Level 4

4.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	PHY444	F7	Reading in Theoretical Physics II	10
	PHY472	F7	Advanced Quantum Mechanics	10
	PHY480	F7	Research Project in Physics and Astronomy	40
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> being selected from (ii)			
(i)	MAS422	F7	Magnetohydrodynamics	10
	MAS411	F7	Topics in Advanced Fluid Mechanics	20
	MAS412	F7	Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory	20
	PHY402	F7	Cosmic Origins	10
	PHY410	F7	Physics of Semiconductors	10
	PHY411	F7	Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module)	10
	PHY412	F7	Aspects of Modern Physics (Full Module)	20
	PHY435	F7	Physics in Enterprise Culture	10
	PHY436	F7	Aspects of Modern Physics A	10
	PHY461	F7	High Energy Astrophysics	10
	PHY466	F7	The Development of Particle Physics	10
	PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10
	PHY475	F7	Optical Properties of Solids	10
	PMA416	F7	Optics and Symplectic Geometry	10
(ii)	MAS310	F6	Continuum Mechanics	10
	MAS320	F6	Fluid Mechanics 1	10
	MAS321	F6	Numerical Solution of PDEs	10
	MAS323	F6	Differential Equations: A Case Study	10
	MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
	PHY306	F6	Introduction to Cosmology	10
	PHY314	F6	Relativity and Cosmology	10
	PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10

- PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10
- A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 1 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Theoretical Physics. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01).
  - A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Theoretical Physics (PHYU04).

### PHYU18 PHYSICS WITH COMPUTER SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS F3G4)

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Computer Science (PHYU19).

#### Level 2

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Computer Science (PHYU19).

#### Level 3

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Computer Science (PHYU19).

### PHYU19 PHYSICS WITH COMPUTER SCIENCE (MPhys) (JACS F3GK)

#### Level 1

- A candidate shall take
 

COM160	F4	Computer Problem Solving and Object Oriented Design	20
MAS165	F4	Mathematics for Physicists	10
PHY101	F4	Mechanics, Vibrations and Waves	20
PHY102	F4	Quanta and Matter	20
PHY112	F4	Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers	20
PHY113	F4	Professional Skills in Physics I	10
PHY114	F4	Professional Skills in Physics II	10

 unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits.

#### Level 2

- A candidate shall take
 

COM165	F4	Computer Systems Architectures	10
COM166	F4	Computer Network Technologies	10
PHY202	F5	Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY203	F5	Thermal Physics	10
PHY204	F5	Solids	10
PHY205	F5	Electromagnetism	10
PHY206	F5	Atomic Spectra and Relativity	10
PHY221	F5	Topics in Classical Physics	10
PHY225	F5	Programming in C	10
PHY226	F5	Mathematical Methods for Physics and Astronomy	10
PHY227	F5	Optics	10
PHY231	F5	Experimental Physics II	10

#### Level 3

- A candidate shall take
  - COM262 F5 Data Structures and Algorithms 10
  - COM3001 F6 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 10

- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| PHY207 | F5 | Numerical and Computational Physics      | 10 |
| PHY303 | F6 | Nuclear Physics                          | 10 |
| PHY304 | F6 | Particle Physics                         | 10 |
| PHY315 | F7 | Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics | 10 |
| PHY330 | F6 | Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators    | 10 |
| PHY331 | F6 | Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics   | 10 |
| PHY332 | F6 | Atomic and Laser Physics                 | 10 |
| PHY342 | F6 | Physics Project 2                        | 10 |
- units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

PHY306	F6	Introduction to Cosmology	10
PHY313	F6	Mathematical Physics	10
PHY314	F6	Relativity and Cosmology	10
PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10

#### Level 4

- A candidate shall take
  - PHY309 F7 Further Quantum Mechanics 10
  - PHY333 F7 Statistical Physics 10
  - PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40
- units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

COM4502	F7	Speech Processing	15
COM4508	F7	Introduction to Computational Systems Biology	15
COM4509	F7	Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence	15
PHY402	F7	Cosmic Origins	10
PHY408	F7	Literature Search in Physics	10
PHY411	F7	Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module)	10
PHY412	F7	Aspects of Modern Physics (Full Module)	20
PHY435	F7	Physics in an Enterprise Culture	10
PHY466	F7	The Development of Particle Physics	10
PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10
PHY472	F7	Advanced Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY475	F7	Optical Properties of Solids	10

 a unit to the value of *ten* credits from 3(b) above.
- A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Computer Science (PHYU19). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics with Computer Science (PHYU18).

### PHYU22 PHYSICS WITH STUDY IN EUROPE (BSc) (JACS F302)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

#### Level 2

- A candidate shall take
  - PHY202 F5 Quantum Mechanics 10
  - PHY203 F5 Thermal Physics 10
  - PHY204 F5 Solids 10
  - PHY205 F5 Electromagnetism 10
  - PHY206 F5 Atomic Spectra and Relativity 10
  - PHY221 F5 Topics in Classical Physics 10
  - PHY226 F5 Mathematical Methods for Physics and Astronomy 10
  - PHY227 F5 Optics 10
  - PHY230 F5 Experimental Physics I 10
  - PHY231 F5 Experimental Physics II 10
- one* of the following
  - (GCSE Language Stream) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

MLT260I	F5	French 3A	10
---------	----	-----------	----

MLT262I	F5	Spanish 3A	10
MLT264I	F5	German 3A	10
a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
MLT221I	F5	French Placement Preparation	10
MLT222I	F5	German Placement Preparation	10
MLT223I	F5	Spanish Placement Preparation	10
(ii) (A-level Language Stream)			
a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
MLT310	F5	French 4A	10
MLT312	F5	Spanish 4A	10
MLT314	F5	German 4A	10
a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
MLT221I	F5	French Placement Preparation	10
MLT222I	F5	German Placement Preparation	10
MLT223I	F5	Spanish Placement Preparation	10

### Level 3

- A candidate shall take
  - PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10
  - PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10
  - PHY315 F7 Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics 10
  - PHY330 F6 Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators 10
  - PHY331 F6 Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics 10
  - PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10
  - PHY341 F6 Physics Project 1 10
  - PHY343 F6 Group Project in Physics 10
- units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
  - PHY207 F5 Numerical and Computational Physics 10
  - PHY225 F5 Programming in C 10
  - PHY309 F7 Further Quantum Mechanics 10
  - PHY313 F6 Mathematical Physics 10
  - PHY314 F6 Relativity and Cosmology 10
  - PHY320 F6 Nuclear Astrophysics 10
  - PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10
  - PHY333 F7 Statistical Physics 10
  - PHY410 F7 Physics of Semiconductors 10
  - PHY411 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module) 10
  - PHY412 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Full Module) 20
  - PHY435 F7 Physics in an Enterprise Culture 10
- A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics with Study in Europe. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01). A candidate must achieve a minimum of *eighty* MLT credits in order to be considered for the award of the Degree of BSc in Physics with Study in Europe.
- Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country in attendance as a full-time student at a university *or* other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which shall carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits including *twenty* credits from the MLTC year abroad units (codes MLT330H/MLT331H/MLT303H/MLT302H/MLT304H). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01).

## PHYU23 PHYSICS WITH STUDY IN NORTH AMERICA (MPhys) (JACS F304)

### Level 1

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) *or* MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

### Level 2

- A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) *or* MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

### Level 3

- A candidate shall take an approved programme of study at an institution in North America (PHYU23).  
During this period the candidate shall undertake programmes of study and attain a standard deemed satisfactory by the Faculty taken in the host institution which shall carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01) *or* BSc in Theoretical Physics (PHYU04).

### Level 4

- A candidate shall take
  - PHY411 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module) 10
  - PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40
- units to the value of *seventy* credits from the following, not more than *thirty* to be selected from (ii)
  - PHY402 F7 Cosmic Origins 10
  - PHY403 F7 Advanced Statistical Physics 10
  - PHY408 F7 Literature Search in Physics 10
  - PHY410 F7 Physics of Semiconductors 10
  - PHY435 F7 Physics in an Enterprise Culture 10
  - PHY436 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics: A 10
  - PHY461 F7 High Energy Astrophysics 10
  - PHY466 F7 Development of Particle Physics 10
  - PHY469 F7 Physics of Soft Condensed Matter 10
  - PHY472 F7 Advanced Quantum Mechanics 10
  - PHY475 F7 Optical Properties of Solids 10
- PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10
  - PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10
  - PHY306 F6 Introduction to Cosmology 10
  - PHY309 F7 Further Quantum Mechanics 10
  - PHY313 F6 Mathematical Physics 10
  - PHY314 F6 Relativity and Cosmology 10
  - PHY320 F6 Nuclear Astrophysics 10
  - PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10
  - PHY330 F6 Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators 10
  - PHY331 F6 Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics 10
  - PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10
  - PHY333 F7 Statistical Physics 10
- A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 *or* above at Level 1 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Study in North America (PHYU23). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) *or* MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Study in North America (PHYU23). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01) or BSc in Theoretical Physics (PHYU04). A candidate with a weighted mean grade between 54.5 and 59.5 may alternatively be permitted to transfer to MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).
7. For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

### PHYU24 PHYSICS WITH STUDY IN AUSTRALASIA (MPhys) (JACS F305)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take an approved programme of study at an institution in Australasia (PHYU24).

During this period the candidate shall undertake courses of study and attain a standard deemed satisfactory by the Faculty taken in the host institution which shall carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01) or BSc in Theoretical Physics (PHYU04).

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

PHY411	F7	Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module)	10
PHY480	F7	Research Project in Physics and Astronomy	40
  - (b) units to the value of *seventy* credits from the following, not more than *thirty* to be selected from (ii)
  - (i)
 

PHY402	F7	Cosmic Origins	10
PHY408	F7	Literature Search in Physics	10
PHY410	F7	Physics of Semiconductors	10
PHY435	F7	Physics in an Enterprise Culture	10
PHY461	F7	High Energy Astrophysics	10
PHY466	F7	Development of Particle Physics	10
PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10
PHY472	F7	Advanced Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY475	F7	Optical Properties of Solids	10
  - (ii)
 

PHY303	F6	Nuclear Physics	10
PHY304	F6	Particle Physics	10
PHY306	F6	Introduction to Cosmology	10
PHY309	F7	Further Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY313	F6	Mathematical Physics	10
PHY314	F6	Relativity and Cosmology	10
PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
PHY330	F6	Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators	10
PHY331	F6	Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics	10
PHY332	F6	Atomic and Laser Physics	10
PHY333	F7	Statistical Physics	10

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 1 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Study in Australasia (PHYU24). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Study in Australasia (PHYU24). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01) or BSc in Theoretical Physics (PHYU04). A candidate with a weighted mean grade between 54.5 and 59.5 may alternatively be permitted to transfer to MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).
7. For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

### PHYU25 PHYSICS AND ASTROPHYSICS WITH STUDY ABROAD (MPhys) (JACSF5F3)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take an approved programme of study at an institution selected from the University's list of Study Abroad exchange partners.

During this period the candidate shall undertake programmes of study and attain a standard deemed satisfactory by the Faculty taken in the host institution which shall carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU06).

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

PHY401	F7	Cosmic Origins	20
PHY461	F7	High Energy Astrophysics	10
PHY480	F7	Research Project in Physics and Astronomy	40
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following, not more than *ten* credits being selected from (ii)
  - (i)
 

PHY410	F7	Physics of Semiconductors	10
PHY411	F7	Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module)	10
PHY435	F7	Physics in an Enterprise Culture	10
PHY466	F7	Development of Particle Physics	10
PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10
PHY472	F7	Advanced Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY475	F7	Optical Properties of Solids	10
  - (ii)
 

PHY408	F7	Literature Search in Physics	10
PHY445	F7	Directed Reading in Astronomy	10
  - (c) *one* of the following

- (i) units to the value of *thirty* credits from those listed at 4(b)(i) above
- (ii) subject to the approval of the Head of Department, units to the value of *thirty* credits from Level 3 or Level 4 of the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11).
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 1 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics with Study Abroad (PHYU25). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11).
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics with Study Abroad (PHYU25). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU06). A candidate with a weighted mean grade between 54.5 and 59.5 may alternatively be permitted to transfer to the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11).
7. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**PSYU01 PSYCHOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C800)**  
**PSYU102 PSYCHOLOGY (BA) (JACS C802)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| PSY101 | F4 | Discovering Psychology                                       | 20 |
| PSY104 | F4 | Methods and Reasoning for Psychologists                      | 10 |
| PSY106 | F4 | Memory, Skill and Everyday Life                              | 10 |
| PSY108 | F4 | Neuroscience and Evolutionary Psychology                     | 10 |
| PSY110 | F4 | Social Understanding, Social Communication and Social Places | 10 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *sixty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| PSY219 | F5 | Neuroscience  | 20 |
| PSY239 | F5 | Psychological Research Methods                      | 20 |
| PSY241 | F5 | Cognitive Psychology                                | 20 |
| PSY242 | F5 | Social and Health Psychology                        | 20 |
| PSY249 | F5 | Developmental Psychology and Individual Differences | 20 |
| PSY259 | F5 | Psychological Concepts and Skills                   | 20 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| PSY315 | F6 | Extended Essay in Psychology   | 10 |
| PSY346 | F6 | Research Project in Psychology | 40 |
- (b) units to the value of *seventy* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| PSY301 | F6 | Cognitive Neuropsychology                                | 10 |
| PSY302 | F6 | The Social Psychology of the Self                        | 10 |
| PSY303 | F6 | Neural Bases of Learning and Development                 | 10 |
| PSY304 | F6 | Co-operative Models of Mind                              | 10 |
| PSY305 | F6 | Visual Perception  | 10 |
| PSY308 | F6 | Occupational Psychology                                  | 10 |
| PSY312 | F6 | Cognitive Development                                    | 10 |
| PSY319 | F6 | Clinical Psychology                                      | 10 |
| PSY323 | F6 | Cognitive Neuroscience                                   | 10 |
| PSY328 | F6 | Learning and Memory in Young Children                    | 10 |
| PSY330 | F6 | The Psychology of Goals and Goal Striving                | 10 |
| PSY336 | F6 | Neurons, Images and Chaos: Methods for Cognitive Science | 10 |

- |             |    |  |    |
|-------------|----|--|----|
| PSY340      | F6 | The Cognitive Neuroscience of Everyday Life            | 10 |
| PSY342      | F6 | Advanced Topics in Developmental Psychology            | 10 |
| PSY344      | F6 | The Science of Emotion                                 | 10 |
| (ii) BMS309 | F6 | Biological Basis of Brain Disease I: Neurodegeneration | 10 |
| COM3300     | F6 | Experiencing Genesys                                   | 10 |
| HCS327      | F6 | Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems          | 10 |
| HCS332      | F6 | Cognition and Communication                            | 20 |
| PHI332      | F6 | Philosophy of Psychology                               | 20 |
| SOM300      | F6 | Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics        | 10 |

**PSYU105 PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY (BA) (JACS CV85)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| PSY101 | F4 | Discovering Psychology                                       | 20 |
| PSY104 | F4 | Methods and Reasoning for Psychologists                      | 10 |
| PSY106 | F4 | Memory, Skill and Everyday Life                              | 10 |
| PSY108 | F4 | Neuroscience and Evolutionary Psychology                     | 10 |
| PSY110 | F4 | Social Understanding, Social Communication and Social Places | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                   |    |
|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| PHI103 | F4 | Self and Society                  | 10 |
| PHI107 | F4 | Philosophy of Religion            | 10 |
| PHI113 | F4 | Key Arguments                     | 10 |
| PHI114 | F4 | History of Philosophy             | 10 |
| PHI115 | F4 | Reason and Argument               | 10 |
| PHI116 | F4 | Elementary Logic                  | 10 |
| PHI121 | F4 | Knowledge Justification and Doubt | 10 |
| PHI124 | F4 | Philosophy of Space and Time      | 10 |
| PHI125 | F4 | Matters of Life and Death         | 20 |
| PHI126 | F4 | Mind, Brain and Personal Identity | 20 |
| PHI128 | F4 | Philosophy of Art and Literature  | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| PSY239 | F5 | Psychological Research Methods | 20 |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| PSY219 | F5 | Neuroscience  | 20 |
| PSY241 | F5 | Cognitive Psychology                                | 20 |
| PSY242 | F5 | Social and Health Psychology                        | 20 |
| PSY249 | F5 | Developmental Psychology and Individual Differences | 20 |
| PSY259 | F5 | Psychological Concepts and Skills                   | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |            |    |                                    |    |
|------------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| PHI201     | F5 | Reference and Truth                | 20 |
| PHI202     | F5 | Philosophy of Mind                 | 20 |
| PHI203     | F5 | Formal Logic                       | 20 |
| PHI204/219 | F5 | Ethics: Theoretical and Practical  | 20 |
| PHI205     | F5 | Descartes and the Empiricists      | 20 |
| PHI208/220 | F5 | Political Philosophy               | 20 |
| PHI211     | F5 | Theory of Knowledge                | 20 |
| PHI212     | F5 | Philosophy of Art and Literature   | 20 |
| PHI216     | F5 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics | 20 |
| PHI217     | F5 | Plato                              | 20 |
| PHI218     | F5 | The Rationalists                   | 20 |
| PHI223     | F5 | Topics in Ancient Philosophy       | 20 |
- (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| PSY219 | F5 | Neuroscience  | 20 |
| PSY241 | F5 | Cognitive Psychology                                | 20 |
| PSY242 | F5 | Social and Health Psychology                        | 20 |
| PSY249 | F5 | Developmental Psychology and Individual Differences | 20 |
| PSY259 | F5 | Psychological Concepts and Skills                   | 20 |

units listed at 2(c) above

(e) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *one* unit to be selected from (ii)

(i)	PSY301	F6	Cognitive Neuropsychology	10
	PSY302	F6	The Social Psychology of the Self	10
	PSY303	F6	Neural Bases of Learning and Development	10
	PSY304	F6	Co-operative Models of Mind	10
	PSY305	F6	Visual Perception	10
	PSY308	F6	Occupational Psychology	10
	PSY312	F6	Cognitive Development	10
	PSY319	F6	Clinical Psychology	10
	PSY323	F6	Cognitive Neuroscience	10
	PSY328	F6	Learning and Memory in Young Children	10
	PSY330	F6	The Psychology of Goals and Goal Striving	10
	PSY336	F6	Neurons, Images and Chaos: Methods for Cognitive Science	10
	PSY340	F6	The Cognitive Neuroscience of Everyday Life	10
	PSY342	F6	Advanced Topics in Developmental Psychology	10
	PSY344	F6	The Science of Emotion	10
(ii)	PSY314	F6	Research Project in Psychology	30
	PSY315	F6	Extended Essay in Psychology	10
	PSY324	F6	Research Project in Psychology	20

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

	PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
	PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
	PHI315	F6	Hegel and his Critics	20
	PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
	PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	PHI331	F6	Value Theory	20
	PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
	PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
	PHI337	F6	Methods of Analysis	20
	PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
	PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
	PHI349	F6	Philosophy of Mathematics	20
	PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20
	PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20
	PHI357	F6	Images and Experiences	20
	PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20

(c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from 3(a) and (b) above from 3(a) above)

(d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**GRADUATE BASIS FOR REGISTRATION AS A CHARTERED PSYCHOLOGIST (GBC Route)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	PSY101	F4	Discovering Psychology	20
	PSY104	F4	Methods and Reasoning for Psychologists	10
	PSY106	F4	Memory, Skill and Everyday Life	10
	PSY108	F4	Neuroscience and Evolutionary Psychology	10
	PSY110	F4	Social Understanding, Social Communication and Social Places	10

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

	PHI103	F4	Self and Society	10
	PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10
	PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
	PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10

	PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
	PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
	PHI121	F4	Knowledge Justification and Doubt	10
	PHI124	F4	Philosophy of Space and Time	10
	PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
	PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20
	PHI128	F4	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	PSY239	F5	Psychological Research Methods	20
	PSY241	F5	Cognitive Psychology	20
	PSY249	F5	Developmental Psychology and Individual Differences	20
	PSY259	F5	Psychological Concepts and Skills	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
	PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
	PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
	PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
	PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
	PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
	PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
	PHI212	F5	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20
	PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	PHI217	F5	Plato	20
	PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
	PHI223	F5	Topics in Ancient Philosophy	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	PSY219	F5	Neuroscience	20
	PSY242	F5	Social and Health Psychology	20

(b) *one* of the following

(i)	PSY314	F6	Research Project in Psychology	30
(ii)	PSY324	F6	Research Project in Psychology	20

(c) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following, if 3(b)(i) selected above or units to the value of *sixty* credits if 3(b)(ii) selected, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from 3(c)(ii) below

(i)	one unit only to be taken from (ii)			
	PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
	PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
	PHI315	F6	Hegel and his Critics	20
	PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
	PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	PHI331	F6	Value Theory	20
	PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
	PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
	PHI337	F6	Methods of Analysis	20
	PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
	PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
	PHI349	F6	Philosophy of Mathematics	20
	PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20
	PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20
	PHI357	F6	Images and Experiences	20
	PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20

(ii)	PSY301	F6	Cognitive Neuropsychology	10
	PSY302	F6	The Social Psychology of the Self	10
	PSY303	F6	Neural Bases of Learning and Development	10
	PSY304	F6	Co-operative Models of Mind	10
	PSY305	F6	Visual Perception	10
	PSY308	F6	Occupational Psychology	10
	PSY312	F6	Cognitive Development	10
	PSY319	F6	Clinical Psychology	10
	PSY323	F6	Cognitive Neuroscience	10
	PSY328	F6	Learning and Memory in Young Children	10
	PSY330	F6	The Psychology of Goals and Goal Striving	10

PSY336	F6	Neurons, Images and Chaos: Methods for Cognitive Science	10
PSY340	F6	The Cognitive Neuroscience of Everyday Life	10
PSY342	F6	Advanced Topics in Developmental Psychology	10
PSY344	F6	The Science of Emotion	10

**SOMU06 MATHEMATICS WITH STUDY IN AUSTRALIA (MMath) (JACS G104)**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009**

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAS400	F7	Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics	10
	MAS406	F7	Mathematics and Statistics Project II	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following			20
	MAS411	F7	Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics	20
	MAS412	F7	Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory	20
	MAS420	F7	Signal Processing	10
	MAS422	F7	Magnetohydrodynamics	10
	MAS423	F7	Advanced Operations Research	10
	MAS424	F7	Differential Equations (Advanced)	10
	MAS430	F7	Analytic Number Theory	10
	MAS432	F7	Group Representations	10
	MAS434	F7	Commutative Algebra	10
	MAS435	F7	Algebraic Topology	20
	MAS436	F7	Functional Analysis	20
	MAS437	F7	Rings and Modules	10
	MAS438	F7	Fields	10
	MAS441	F7	Optics and Symplectic Geometry	10
	MAS442	F7	Galois Theory	10
	MAS460	F7	Stochastic Processes	10
	MAS461	F7	Medical Statistics	10
	MAS462	F7	Financial Mathematics	10
	MAS463	F7	Linear Mathematics	10
	MAS464	F7	Bayesian Statistics	10
	MAS465	F7	Multivariate Data Analysis	10
	MAS466	F7	Statistical Analysis with S-Plus	10
	MAS470	F7	Stochastic Finance	10
	MAS472	F7	Computational Inference	10
	MAS473	F7	Extended Linear Models	10
5.	With the permission of the Head of Department a candidate may replace MAS406 at 4(a) with the following unit and units to the value of <i>seventy</i> credits from 4(b) above			40
	MAS407	F7	Mathematics and Statistics Project III	40

MAS434	F7	Commutative Algebra	10
MAS435	F7	Algebraic Topology	20
MAS436	F7	Functional Analysis	20
MAS437	F7	Rings and Modules	10
MAS438	F7	Fields	10
MAS441	F7	Optics and Symplectic Geometry	10
MAS442	F7	Galois Theory	10
MAS460	F7	Stochastic Processes	10
MAS461	F7	Medical Statistics	10
MAS462	F7	Financial Mathematics	10
MAS463	F7	Linear Models	10
MAS464	F7	Bayesian Statistics	10
MAS465	F7	Multivariate Data Analysis	10
MAS466	F7	Statistical Analysis with S-Plus	10
MAS470	F7	Stochastic Finance	10
MAS472	F7	Computational Inference	10
MAS473	F7	Extended Linear Models	10

5.	With the permission of the Head of Department a candidate may replace MAS406 at 4(a) with the following unit and units to the value of <i>seventy</i> credits from 4(b) above			40
	MAS407	F7	Mathematics and Statistics Project III	40

**SOMU07 MATHEMATICS WITH STUDY IN NORTH AMERICA (MMath) (JACS G105)**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009**

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAS400	F7	Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics	10
	MAS406	F7	Mathematics and Statistics Project II	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following			20
	MAS411	F7	Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics	20
	MAS412	F7	Analytical Dynamics and Classical Theory	20
	MAS420	F7	Signal Processing	10
	MAS422	F7	Magnetohydrodynamics	10
	MAS423	F7	Advanced Operations Research	10
	MAS424	F7	Differential Equations (Advanced)	10
	MAS430	F7	Analytical Number Theory	10
	MAS432	F7	Group Representations	10

# Regulations for the Degrees of Doctor of Clinical Science (DClinPsy), Master of Research (MRes), Master of Science (MSc), Postgraduate Diplomas and Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation in the Faculty of Science

## INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

PHYT97	Bionanotechnology (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Bionanotechnology only)	(MSc)		
PSYR09	Clinical Psychology	(DClinPsy)		
PSYT08	Clinical Supervision (Distance Learning)	(Pg Dip)		
PSYT12	Cognitive and Computational Neuroscience	(MSc)		
PSYR22	Cognitive Neuroscience and Human Neuro-Imaging	(MRes)		
PSYT16	High Intensity Psychological Interventions	(Pg Dip)		
BMST08	Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology	(MSc)		
BMST24	Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)	(MSc)		
PSYT15	Low Intensity Psychological Interventions	(Pg Cert)		
MAST30	Mathematics	(MSc)		
MBBT02	Mechanistic Biology	(MSc)		
MBBT08	Mechanistic Biology (For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Mechanistic Biology only)	(MSc)		
MBBT03	Micro Brewing	(MSc)		
MBBT04	Micro Brewing	(Pg Dip)		
MBBT05	Micro Brewing	(Pg Cert)		
BMST05	Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease	(MSc)		
BMST25	Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)	(MSc)		
PHYT07	Nanoelectronics and Mechanics	(MSc)		
PHYT99	Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics only)	(MSc)		
PHYT98	Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering only)	(MSc)		
PHYT01	Nanoscale Science and Technology	(MSc)		
PHYT02	Nanoscale Science and Technology	(Pg Dip)		
PHYT90	Nanoscale Science and Technology (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanoscale Science and Technology only)	(MSc)		
CHMT01	Polymers for Advanced Technologies	(MSc)		
CHMT02	Polymers for Advanced Technologies	(Pg Dip)		
PSYT07	Psychological Research	(MSc)		
FCPT02	Science Communication	(MSc)		
MAST01	Statistics	(MSc)		
MAST03	Statistics (For initial registration of a candidate of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Probability and Statistics only)	(MSc)		
MAST02	Statistics (Distance Learning)	(MSc)		
MAST11	Statistics with Financial Mathematics	(MSc)		
MAST12	Statistics with Financial Mathematics (Distance Learning)	(MSc)		
MAST21	Statistics with Medical Applications	(MSc)		
MAST22	Statistics with Medical Applications (Distance Learning)	(MSc)		
BMST02	Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine	(MSc)		



- Y1.1 Induction Meeting  
Y1.2 Managing Research Time
- (iii) *in the second year*  
Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes  
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
- (iv) *in the third year*  
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*  
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation  
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of BMST08 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of BMST08, of which not more than *thirty* credits are in respect of units listed at 1(b) shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology.
7. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters with merit or distinction.

**BMST25 MOLECULAR AND CELLULAR BASIS OF HUMAN DISEASE (MSc)**  
**(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease (BMST05).
2. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) take Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of the Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
- (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
- (ii) *in the first year*  
Y1.1 Induction Meeting  
Y1.2 Managing Research Time
- (iii) *in the second year*  
Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes  
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
- (iv) *in the third year*  
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*  
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation  
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) of BMST05 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) and (c) of BMST05 above of which not more than *fifteen* credits are in respect of units listed at 1(b) and not more than *fifteen* credits are in respect of units listed at 1(c) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease.
7. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters with merit or distinction.

**BMST90 STEM CELL AND REGENERATIVE MEDICINE (MSc)**  
**(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine (BMST02).
2. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) take Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of the Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
- (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
- (ii) *in the first year*  
Y1.1 Induction Meeting  
Y1.2 Managing Research Time
- (iii) *in the second year*  
Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes  
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
- (iv) *in the third year*  
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*  
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation  
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) of BMST02 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) and (c) of BMST02 above of which not more than *fifteen* credits are in respect of units listed at 1(b) and not more than *fifteen* credits are in respect of units listed at 1(c) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine.

7. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters with merit or distinction.

### CHMT01 POLYMERS FOR ADVANCED TECHNOLOGIES (MSc)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

CHM6106	F7	Fundamental Polymer Chemistry	15
CHM6108	F7	Biopolymers and Biomaterials	15
CHM6201	F7	Polymer Characterisation and Analysis	15
CHM6401	F7	Polymer Laboratory	15
CHM6402	F7	Research and Presentation Skills	15
MAT6102	F7	The Physics of Polymers	15
  - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

CHM6202	F7	Design and Synthesis of Polymers of Controlled Structure	15
CHM6204	F7	Smart Polymers and Polymeric Materials	15
MAT6203	F7	Biomedical Applications of Polymers	15
MAT6430	F7	Polymer Composite Materials	15
PHY6006	F7	Macromolecules at Interfaces and Structured Organic Films	15
PHY6007	F7	Electronic and Photonic Molecular Materials and Devices	15
  - (c) CHM6301 F7 Polymer Research Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Polymers for Advanced Technologies.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Polymers for Advanced Technologies.

### CHMT02 POLYMERS FOR ADVANCED TECHNOLOGIES (Postgraduate Diploma)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1(a) and (b) for the Degree of MSc in Polymers for Advanced Technologies (CHMT01).
2. A candidate who has obtained a grade of not less than 50 in all units studied during the Autumn Semester may, on the recommendation of the Examiners, be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MSc in Polymers for Advanced Technologies.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of study under Regulation 1 above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Polymers for Advanced Technologies.

### CHMT04 STUDIES AT THE LIFE SCIENCE/PHYSICAL SCIENCE INTERFACE (MSc)

(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 4 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Studies at the Life Science/Physical Science Interface (CHMT05).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following

- (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*

Y1.1	Induction Meeting
Y1.2	Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*

Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2	Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
  - (iv) *in the third year*

Y3.1	Research Poster Presentations
------	-------------------------------
  - (v) *in the fourth year*

Y4.1	Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2	Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions.
  5. A candidate who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma or the Postgraduate Certificate in Studies at the Life Science/Physical Science Interface in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Studies at the Life Science/Physical Science Interface (CHMT05). Such a candidate shall not be permitted to continue as a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.

### FCPT02 SCIENCE COMMUNICATION (MSc)

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	FCP6001	F7	Developing Communication Skills	15
	FCP6002	F7	Topical Science	30
(b)	JNL6029	F7	Communicating with the Media	15
	JNL6039	F7	Why Communicate Science?	15
(c)	JNL6049	F7	Communicating Science Portfolio	45
(d)	FCP6003	F7	Project Dissertation	60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) (b) and (c) above and who does not meet the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Science Communication.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above and who does not meet the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Science Communication.

### MAST01 STATISTICS (MSc) (Full-Time)

### MAST05 STATISTICS (Postgraduate Diploma)

### MAST07 STATISTICS (Postgraduate Certificate)

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	MAS6001	F7	Data Analysis	20
	MAS6002	F7	Statistical Laboratory	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MAS6003	F7	Linear Modelling	20
	MAS6004	F7	Inference	20
	MAS6031	F7	Special Topics 1	10
	MAS6032	F7	Special Topics 2	10

With the permission of the Head of Department, students may choose to replace MAS6004 with MAS6062

MAS6062	F7	Bayesian Methods and Clinical Trials	20
---------	----	--------------------------------------	----

- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)
- |     |         |    |   |    |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (i) | MAS6011 | F7 | Dependent Data                                    | 20 |
|     | MAS6051 | F7 | Introductory Mathematical Finance and Time Series | 20 |
- With the permission of the Head of Department, students may choose to replace MAS6011 with MAS6061, unless they have taken MAS6062 in (b) above.
- |  |         |    |                              |    |
|--|---------|----|------------------------------|----|
|  | MAS6061 | F7 | Epidemiology and Time Series | 20 |
|--|---------|----|------------------------------|----|
- (ii)
- |  |         |    |                                      |    |
|--|---------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
|  | MAS6012 | F7 | Sampling, Design, Medical Statistics | 20 |
|  | MAS6031 | F7 | Special Topics 1                     | 10 |
|  | MAS6032 | F7 | Special Topics 2                     | 10 |
|  | MAS6071 | F7 | Applied Probability                  | 10 |
- unrestricted F7 units to the value of *twenty* credits
- (d) MAS6041 F7 Dissertation 60
3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics (MAST05).
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c), of which *twenty* credits shall be in respect of MAS6002, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST07).
6. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction
7. A candidate shall attend such residential weeks as are prescribed by the Head of Department.

### MAST02 STATISTICS (MSc) (Distance Learning)

### MAST06 STATISTICS (Postgraduate Diploma)

### MAST08 STATISTICS (Postgraduate Certificate)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years, and shall be subject to a time limit of four years.
2. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |                        |    |
|-----|---------|----|------------------------|----|
| (a) | MAS6001 | F7 | Data Analysis          | 20 |
|     | MAS6002 | F7 | Statistical Laboratory | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |  |         |    |                  |    |
|--|---------|----|------------------|----|
|  | MAS6003 | F7 | Linear Modelling | 20 |
|  | MAS6004 | F7 | Inference        | 20 |
|  | MAS6031 | F7 | Special Topics 1 | 10 |
|  | MAS6032 | F7 | Special Topics 2 | 10 |
- With the permission of the Head of Department, students may choose to replace MAS6004 with MAS6062:
- |  |         |    |                                      |    |
|--|---------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
|  | MAS6062 | F7 | Bayesian Methods and Clinical Trials | 20 |
|--|---------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)
- |     |         |    |   |    |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (i) | MAS6011 | F7 | Dependent Data                                    | 20 |
|     | MAS6051 | F7 | Introductory Mathematical Finance and Time Series | 20 |
- With the permission of the Head of Department, students may choose to replace MAS6011 with MAS6061, unless they have taken MAS6062 in (b) above.
- |  |         |    |                              |    |
|--|---------|----|------------------------------|----|
|  | MAS6061 | F7 | Epidemiology and Time Series | 20 |
|--|---------|----|------------------------------|----|
- (ii)
- |  |         |    |                                      |    |
|--|---------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
|  | MAS6012 | F7 | Sampling, Design, Medical Statistics | 20 |
|  | MAS6031 | F7 | Special Topics 1                     | 10 |
|  | MAS6032 | F7 | Special Topics 2                     | 10 |
- (d) MAS6041 F7 Dissertation 60
3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above.

4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics (MAST06).
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) of which *twenty* credits shall be in respect of MAS6002, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST08).
6. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.
7. A candidate shall attend such residential weeks as are prescribed by the Head of Department.

### MAST03 STATISTICS (MSc) (For initial registration of a candidate of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Probability and Statistics only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Statistics (MAST01).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
- (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
- (ii) *in the first year*
- |      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| Y1.1 | Induction meeting      |
| Y1.2 | Managing Research Time |
- (iii) *in the second year*
- |      |  |
|------|--|
| Y2.1 | Speaking Skills for Research Purposes          |
| Y2.2 | Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations |
- (iv) *in the third year*
- |      |                               |
|------|-------------------------------|
| Y3.1 | Research Poster Presentations |
|------|-------------------------------|
- (v) *in the fourth year*
- |      |   |
|------|---|
| Y4.1 | Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation               |
| Y4.2 | Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentations |
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Statistics (MAST01), and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics (MAST05).
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Statistics (MAST01), of which *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6002, and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST07).
7. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction
- ### MAST11 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (MSc) (Full-Time)
- ### MAST15 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (Postgraduate Diploma)

**MAST17 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (Postgraduate Certificate)**

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	MAS6001	F7	Data Analysis	20
	MAS6002	F7	Statistical Laboratory	20
	MAS6051	F7	Introductory Mathematical Finance and Time Series	20
	MAS6052	F7	Stochastic Processes and Finance	20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

	MAS6003	F7	Linear Modelling	20
	MAS6004	F7	Inference	20
	MAS6031	F7	Special Topics 1	10
	MAS6032	F7	Special Topics 2	10
	MAS6071	F7	Applied Probability	10
- (c) MAS6041 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and 1(b).
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics with Financial Mathematics (MAST15).
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above, of which *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6002 and *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6051, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics with Financial Mathematics (MAST17). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST07).
5. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

**MAST12 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (MSc) (Distance Learning)**

**MAST16 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning)**

**MAST18 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (Postgraduate Certificate) (Distance Learning)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years, and shall be subject to a time limit of four years.
2. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	MAS6001	F7	Data Analysis	20
	MAS6002	F7	Statistical Laboratory	20
	MAS6051	F7	Introductory Mathematical Finance and Time Series	20
	MAS6052	F7	Stochastic Processes and Finance	20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from
 

	MAS6003	F7	Linear Modelling	20
	MAS6004	F7	Inference	20
	MAS6031	F7	Special Topics 1	10
	MAS6032	F7	Special Topics 2	10
- (c) MAS6041 F7 Dissertation 60
3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 2(a) and 2(b).
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics with Financial Mathematics (MAST16).

5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above, of which *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6002 and *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6051, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics with Financial Mathematics (MAST18). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST08).
6. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.
7. A candidate shall attend such residential weeks as are prescribed by the Head of Department.

**MAST21 STATISTICS WITH MEDICAL APPLICATIONS (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**MAST25 STATISTICS WITH MEDICAL APPLICATIONS (Postgraduate Diploma)**

**MAST27 STATISTICS WITH MEDICAL APPLICATIONS (Postgraduate Certificate)**

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	MAS6001	F7	Data Analysis	20
	MAS6002	F7	Statistical Laboratory	20
	MAS6061	F7	Epidemiology and Time Series	20
	MAS6062	F7	Bayesian Methods and Clinical Trials	20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

	MAS6003	F7	Linear Modelling	20
	MAS6012	F7	Medical Statistics, Sampling and Design	20
	MAS6031	F7	Special Topics 1	10
	MAS6032	F7	Special Topics 2	10
- (c) MAS6042 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and 1(b).
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics with Medical Applications.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above, of which *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6002 and *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6061, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics with Medical Applications. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST07).
5. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.
6. A candidate who in the opinion of the Head of Department demonstrates sufficient competence in either MAS6001, MAS6061 or MAS6062 may substitute one of these with MAS6031 Special Topics 1 and MAS6032 Special Topics 2.

**MAST22 STATISTICS WITH MEDICAL APPLICATIONS (MSc) (Distance Learning)**

**MAST26 STATISTICS WITH MEDICAL APPLICATIONS (Postgraduate Diploma)**

**MAST28 STATISTICS WITH MEDICAL APPLICATIONS (Postgraduate Certificate)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years, and shall be subject to a time limit of four years.
2. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	MAS6001	F7	Data Analysis	20
	MAS6002	F7	Statistical Laboratory	20
	MAS6061	F7	Epidemiology and Time Series	20

- MAS6062 F7 Bayesian Methods and Clinical Trials 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- MAS6003 F7 Linear Modelling 20
- MAS6012 F7 Medical Statistics, Sampling and Design 20
- MAS6031 F7 Special Topics 1 10
- MAS6032 F7 Special Topics 2 10
- (c) MAS6042 F7 Dissertation 60
- A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 2(a) and 2(b).
  - A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics with Medical Applications.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above, of which *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6002 and *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6061, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics with Medical Applications. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST08).
  - The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.
  - A candidate who in the opinion of the Head of Department demonstrates sufficient competence in either MAS6001, MAS6061 or MAS6062 may substitute one of these with MAS6031 Special Topics 1 and MAS6032 Special Topics 2.
  - A candidate shall attend such residential weeks as are prescribed by the Head of Department.

### MAST30 Mathematics (MSc) (Full Time)

- A candidate shall take
  - units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
 

MAS6052	F7	Stochastic Processes and Finance	20
MAS6310	F7	Algebra I	20
MAS6320	F7	Algebra II	20
MAS6340	F7	Analysis I	20
MAS6360	F7	Geometry I	20
MAS6370	F7	Algebraic Topology I	20
MAS6390	F7	Number Theory	20
MAS6410	F7	Control Theory and Operations Research	20
MAS6420	F7	Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics	20
MAS6430	F7	Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory	20
MAS6440	F7	Methods of Mathematical Physics	20
MAS6500	F7	Directed Reading	20
MAS6510	F7	Special Topics I	20
MAS6520	F7	Special Topics (Autumn)	10
MAS6530	F7	Special Topics (Spring)	10
  - MAS6600 F7 Dissertation 60
- A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Mathematics.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Mathematics.
- The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

### MBBT02 MECHANISTIC BIOLOGY (MSc)

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who has
  - a good Honours degree *and*

- (b) an A'level qualification or equivalent in Mathematics
- A candidate shall take
    - COM6009 F7 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 15
    - CHM6109 F7 Biophysical Chemistry 15
    - BMS6730 F7 Bionanomaterials 15
    - MBB604 F7 Translational Molecular Biology 15
    - MBB605 F7 Computing for Mechanistic Biology 15
    - MBB606 F7 Research across the disciplines in Mechanistic Biology 15
    - PHY6120 F7 Mathematics for Mechanistic Biology 15
    - PHY6121 F7 Physical Biology 15
    - MBB607 F7 Research Project 60
  - A candidate may proceed to the dissertation on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 2(a).
  - A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Mechanistic Biology.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Mechanistic Biology.

### MBBT03 MICRO BREWING (MSc)

- A candidate shall take
  - CPE6006 F7 Principles of Biochemical Engineering 15
  - MBB608 F7 Culture and History of Brewing 15
  - MBB609 F7 Malting and Brewing Processes 15
  - MBB610 F7 Styles, Tastes and Profiles of Beer 15
  - MBB611 F7 Microbiological Basis for Brewing 15
  - MBB612 F7 Practical Microbiology for Brewing 15
  - MBB613 F7 Advanced Research Topics in Microbrewing 15
  - USE602 F7 Making Ideas Happen in Microbrewing 15
  - MBB614 F7 Project in the Microbrewing Industry 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Micro Brewing.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units MBB608, MBB610, MBB611 and MBB613 listed at 1(a) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Micro Brewing.

### MBBT04 MICRO BREWING (Postgraduate Diploma)

- A candidate shall take
  - CPE6006 F7 Principles of Biochemical Engineering 15
  - MBB608 F7 Culture and History of Brewing 15
  - MBB609 F7 Malting and Brewing Processes 15
  - MBB610 F7 Styles, Tastes and Profiles of Beer 15
  - MBB611 F7 Microbiological Basis for Brewing 15
  - MBB612 F7 Practical Microbiology for Brewing 15
  - MBB613 F7 Advanced Research Topics in Microbrewing 15
  - USE602 F7 Making Ideas Happen in Microbrewing 15

### MBBT05 MICRO BREWING (Postgraduate Certificate)

- A candidate shall take

(a)	MBB608	F7	Culture and History of Brewing	15
	MBB610	F7	Styles, Tastes and Profiles of Beer	15
	MBB611	F7	Microbiological Basis for Brewing	15
	MBB613	F7	Advanced Research Topics in Microbrewing	15

### MBBT08 MECHANISTIC BIOLOGY (MSc)

#### (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Mechanistic Biology only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Mechanistic Biology (MBBT02).
2. A candidate shall engage (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) of MBBT02 and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Mechanistic Biology.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) of MBBT02 and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Mechanistic Biology.
6. The Examiners may recommend the award of the Degree of MSc with merit or distinction.
7. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 in the Degree of MSc in order to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

### PHYT01 NANOSCALE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time) PHYT04 (Part-Time)

#### (Joint programme with the University of Leeds)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.
2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. In the case of a part-time candidate the programme of study shall be pursued for not less than eighteen months and shall be subject to a time-limit of three years.
4. A candidate shall take
  - (a) at the University of Sheffield
 

MAT6390	F7	Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices	15
PHY6002	F7	Inorganic Semiconductor Nanostructures	15
PHY6006	F7	Macromolecules at Interfaces and Structured Organic Films	15
PHY6007	F7	Organic Electronics	15
  - (b) at the University of Leeds
 

SOMS5100		Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
SOMS5400		Processing and Properties of Inorganic Nanomaterials	15
SOMS5500		Self Assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices	15
SOMS5800		Bio-nanotechnology	15

- (c) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following at *either* University
 

CHM602	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
MAT6045	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
PHY6009	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
SOMS5900	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
5. The Examiners (including the External Examiner) shall be appointed jointly by the two Universities.
6. A candidate shall carry out project work at whichever of the two Universities is more appropriate for the conduct of the work. A candidate who elects to carry out the work in the University of Leeds shall remain subject to these Regulations but shall be a candidate for a Degree of the University of Leeds and not for the Degree of MSc of the University of Sheffield.
7. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nanoscale Science and Technology.
8. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanoscale Science and Technology.
9. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma *or* a Postgraduate Certificate with merit *or* distinction.

### PHYT02 NANOSCALE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time) PHYT05 (Part-Time)

#### (Joint programme with the University of Leeds)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulations 4(a) and (b) for the Degree of MSc in Nanoscale Science and Technology (PHYT01).
2. A candidate who has attained a satisfactory standard in 4(a) and (b) may, on the recommendation of the Examiners, be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MSc Nanoscale Science and Technology. A candidate permitted to proceed shall carry out project work at whichever of the two Universities is more appropriate for the conduct of the work. A candidate who elects to carry out the work in the University of Leeds shall remain subject to these Regulations but shall be a candidate for a Degree of the University of Leeds and not for the Degree of MSc of the University of Sheffield.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of study under Regulation 1 above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanoscale Science and Technology.
4. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma with merit *or* distinction.

### PHYT07 NANOELECTRONICS AND NANOMECHANICS (MSc) (Full-Time) PHYT08 (Part-Time)

#### (Joint programme with the University of Leeds)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.
2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.

3. In the case of a part-time candidate the programme of study shall be pursued for not less than eighteen months and shall be subject to a time-limit of three years.
4. A candidate shall take
  - (a) at the University of Sheffield
 

MAT6390	F7	Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices	15
PHY6002	F7	Inorganic Semiconductor Nanostructures	15
  - (b) at the University of Leeds
 

SOMS5100		Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
SOMS5240		Microfluidics	15
  - (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
    - (i) at the University of Sheffield
 

MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
PHY6007	F7	Organic Electronics	15
    - (ii) at the University of Leeds
 

ELEC5200		Next Generation Silicon Technologies	15
ELEC5210		Quantum Computing	15
ELEC5220		Molecular Electronics	15
ELEC5500		Micro- and Nano-electromechanical Systems	15

note students taking ELEC5500 must take ELEC5200
  - (d) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following at *either* University
 

CHM602	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
MAT6045	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
PHY6009	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
SOMS5900	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
5. The Examiners (including the External Examiner) shall be appointed jointly by the two Universities.
6. A candidate shall carry out project work at whichever of the two Universities is more appropriate for the conduct of the work. A candidate who elects to carry out the work in the University of Leeds shall remain subject to these Regulations but shall be a candidate for a Degree of the University of Leeds and not for the Degree of MSc of the University of Sheffield.
7. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics.
8. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics.
9. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma *or* a Postgraduate Certificate with merit *or* distinction.

**PHYT90 NANOSCALE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc)**  
**(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)**  
**(For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanoscale Science and Technology only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 4 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Nanoscale Science and Technology (PHYT01).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT                      Intensive English Language Training  
*(optional)*
  - (ii) *in the first year*

Y1.1		Induction Meeting	
Y1.2		Managing Research Time	
  - (iii) *in the second year*

Y2.1		Speaking Skills for Research Purposes	
Y2.2		Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations	
  - (iv) *in the third year*

Y3.1		Research Poster Presentations	
------	--	-------------------------------	--
  - (v) *in the fourth year*

Y4.1		Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation	
Y4.2		Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations	
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma *or* the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanoscale Science and Technology in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Nanoscale Science and Technology. Such a candidate shall not be permitted to continue as a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.
6. A candidate who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 (Project) listed at 3(c) above with a minimum mark of 60% at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the degree of PhD

**PHYT97 BIONANOTECHNOLOGY (MSc)**  
**(Full-Time)**  
**(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)**  
**(For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Bionanotechnology only)**

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.
2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) at the University of Sheffield
 

BMS6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15
MAT6740	F7	Physics for Bionanotechnology	15
MAT6750	F7	Biophotonics and Bioimaging	15
PHY6006	F7	Macromolecules at Interfaces and Structured Organic Films	15
  - (b) at the University of Leeds
 

SOMS5110	F7	Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
----------	----	--	----

- |          |    |  |    |
|----------|----|--|----|
| SOMS5500 | F7 | Self-assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices | 15 |
| SOMS5700 | F7 | Biosensors   | 15 |
| SOMS5850 | F7 | Nanotoxicology   | 15 |
- (c) *one of the following*
- |         |    |                                     |    |
|---------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| CHM602  | F7 | Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project | 60 |
| MAT6045 | F7 | Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project | 60 |
| PHY6009 | F7 | Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project | 60 |
- A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
  - A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
    - ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
    - in the first year*
      - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
      - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
    - in the second year*
      - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
      - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations
    - in the third year*
      - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
    - in the fourth year*
      - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
      - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
  - A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
  - A candidate who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma *or* the Postgraduate Certificate in Bionanotechnology in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Bionanotechnology. Such a candidate shall not be permitted to continue as a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.
  - A candidate who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 (Project) listed at 3(c) above with a minimum mark of 60% at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the degree of PhD.

### PHYT98 NANOMATERIALS FOR NANOENGINEERING (MSc) (Full-Time)

#### (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering only)

- A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.
- A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.

- A candidate shall take
  - at the University of Sheffield
 

BMS6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15
MAT6390	F7	Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices	15
MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
PHY6002	F7	Inorganic Semiconductor Nanostructures	15
  - at the University of Leeds
 

SOMS5100		Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
SOMS5400		Processing and Properties of Inorganic Nanomaterials	15
SOMS5500		Self-assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices	15
SOMS5600		Nanoparticle and Thin Film Technology	15
  - one of the following*

CHM602	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
MAT6045	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
PHY6009	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
- A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
- A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - in the first year*
    - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
    - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
  - in the second year*
    - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
    - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
  - in the third year*
    - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
  - in the fourth year*
    - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
    - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
- A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
- A candidate who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma *or* the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering. Such a candidate shall not be permitted to continue as a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.
- A candidate who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 (Project) listed at 3(c) above with a minimum mark of 60% at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the degree of PhD.

### PHYT99 NANO ELECTRONICS AND NANOMECHANICS (MSc) (Full-Time)

#### Joint programme with the University of Leeds (For initial registration of a candidate for the

### degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics only)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.
2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) at the University of Sheffield
 

MAT6390	M	Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices	15
MAT6720	M	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
PHY6002	M	Inorganic Semiconductor Nanostructures	15
PHY6007	M	Organic Electronics	15
  - (b) at the University of Leeds
 

SOMS5100		Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
SOMS5240		Microfluidics	15
  - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following at the University of Leeds
 

ELEC5200		Next Generation Silicon Technologies	15
ELEC5210		Quantum Computing	15
ELEC5220		Molecular Electronics	15
ELEC5500		Micro- and Nano-electromechanical Systems	15

note students taking ELEC5500 must take ELEC5200
  - (d) *one* of the following
 

CHM602	M	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
MAT6045	M	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
PHY6009	M	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
4. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
5. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*

Y1.1		Induction Meeting	
Y1.2		Managing Research Time	
  - (iii) *in the second year*

Y2.1		Speaking Skills for Research Purposes	
Y2.2		Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations	
  - (iv) *in the third year*

Y3.1		Research Poster Presentations	
------	--	-------------------------------	--
  - (v) *in the fourth year*

Y4.1		Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation	
Y4.2		Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations	
6. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

7. A candidate who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma *or* the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics. Such a candidate shall not be permitted to continue as a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.
8. A candidate who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 (Project) listed at 3(d) above with a minimum mark of 60% at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the degree of PhD.

### PSYR09 REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (DClinPsy)

**This programme of study is non-modular.**

#### A. For candidates without professional qualifications in Clinical Psychology (PSYR09 (Full-Time))

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a recognised graduate in Psychology and is eligible for the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC) of the British Psychological Society. Except with the permission of the Faculty it shall be a condition of registration that a candidate is to be an employee of the National Health Service *or* of an employer deemed to be equivalent.
2. A candidate shall undertake
  - (a) prescribed coursework, including academic clinical projects, case studies, and short-answer questions
  - (b) supervised practice in Clinical Psychology on placement
  - (c) a thesis.
3. The examination shall consist of
  - (a) academic clinical projects
  - (b) short-answer questions
  - (c) case studies
  - (d) observed clinical skills assessment
  - (e) assessment of clinical competence on placement
  - (f) a thesis
  - (g) an oral examination on all aspects of submitted work.
4. The programme of study shall be pursued for three years by a full-time candidate. A single extension to registration of one year is the maximum permitted. Supervised practice in Clinical Psychology on placement shall be for a period of at least two days per week throughout the programme of study.
5. A candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations.
6. A candidate who fails in any part of the examination may be permitted to retake that part of the examination on one occasion only.
7. A candidate who contravenes the Standards of conduct, performance and ethics of the Health Professions Council *or* the Code of Conduct for Psychologists *or* the Guidelines for Professional Practice of Clinical Psychology of the British Psychological Society may be dealt with under General Regulations as to Progress of Students, the General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise *or* the General Regulations as to the Discipline of Students.
8. No aegrotat awards can be made from this programme.

## PSYR22 COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE AND HUMAN NEURO-IMAGING (MRES)

### Subject to Approval

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) PSY6305 F7 Fundamentals of Cognitive Neuroscience 15
  - PSY6306 F7 Fundamentals of Neuroscience 15
  - PSY6307 F7 Computational Neuroscience 1: Neurons and Neuronal Codes 15
  - PSY6309 F7 Mathematical Modelling and Research Skills 15
  - PSY6310 F7 Brain Imaging 15
  - MED624 F7 Applied Neuroimaging, Neurophysiology and Psychiatry 15
  - (b) XXXX F7 Research project 90
2. The programme of study will be pursued for one year full-time.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed in 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cognitive Neuroscience and Human Neuro-Imaging.

## PSYT07 PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH (MSc)

1. A person may be admitted as candidate who is a recognised graduate with Honours in Psychology or equivalent
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) HAR6010 F7 Qualitative Data Analysis including Computer Aided Analysis 15
  - PSY6010 F7 Advanced Multivariate Statistics for Psychology 15
  - PSY6070 F7 Professional Skills for Psychologists 15
  - PSY6100 F7 Ethical and Conceptual Issues 15
  - PSY6120 F7 Research Methods in Psychology 15
  - PSY6160 F7 Presentation Skills 15
  - PSY6190 F7 Tutor Training for Enquiry Based Learning 15
  - PSY6230 F7 Reviewing Psychological Research 15
  - (b) PSY6110 F7 Research Project in Psychology 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychological Research.

## PSYT08 CLINICAL SUPERVISION (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has a recognised degree at 2:1 or above in an applied social or health care discipline and is currently active as a clinical supervisor.
2. A person may be admitted as a candidate with a recognised 2:2 degree at the discretion of the Head of Department, should the applicant have additional vocational experience or qualifications.
3. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years part-time and shall normally be subject to a time limit of three years
4. A candidate shall take
 

PSY6005	F7	Advanced Supervision Skills	30
PSY6006	F7	Supervision Methods and Techniques	30
PSY6007	F7	Fundamentals of Supervision I	30
PSY6008	F7	Fundamentals of Supervision II	30

5. A candidate shall attend two three-day periods of residential study in the Sheffield area, one at the beginning of each of the two years of study.

## PSYT12 COGNITIVE AND COMPUTATIONAL NEUROSCIENCE (MSc)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) PSY6305 F7 Fundamentals of Cognitive Neuroscience 15
  - PSY6306 F7 Fundamentals of Neuroscience 15
  - PSY6307 F7 Computational Neuroscience 1: Neurons and Neuronal Codes 15
  - PSY6308 F7 Computational Neuroscience 2 : Neuronal Networks and Brain Systems 15
  - PSY6309 F7 Mathematical Modelling and Research Skills 15
  - PSY6310 F7 Brain Imaging 15
  - PSY6315 F7 Current Issues in Systems Neuroscience 15
  - PSY6316 F7 Current Issues in Cognitive Neuroscience 15
  - (b) PSY6321 F7 Research Project in Cognitive and Computational Neuroscience 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed in 1(a) above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive and Computational Neuroscience.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed in 1(a) above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cognitive and Computational Neuroscience.

## PSYT15 LOW INTENSITY PSYCHOLOGICAL INTERVENTIONS (Postgraduate Certificate)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) has a recognised degree at 2:1 or above in a health related discipline *or*
  - (b) has extensive experience of work in a mental healthcare setting and a demonstrated capacity to work at a masters level, and will either be employed in a primary care setting or have managerial support for access to patients in primary care settings. Except with the permission of the Faculty it shall be a condition of registration that a candidate is to be an employee of the National Health Service or of an employer deemed to be equivalent.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for one year full-time. Supervised clinical practice shall be for a minimum of four days per week in the candidate's work place throughout the programme of study with a total of 50 hours clinical and case management supervision study.
3. A candidate will take
 

PSY6014	F7	Low-intensity Interventions for Mental Health Problems	30
PSY6015	F7	The Social and Healthcare Context	30
4. A candidate who fails in any part of the examination may be permitted to retake that part of the examination on one occasion only.

**PSYT16 HIGH INTENSITY  
PSYCHOLOGICAL INTERVENTIONS  
(Postgraduate Diploma)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has a professional qualification that enables them to work in the mental health services, such as clinical psychology, psychotherapy, nursing, or counselling, and will either be employed in a primary care setting or have managerial support for access to patients in primary care settings. Persons without a professional training (such as graduate mental health workers) will be admitted under the British Association of Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapies Knowledge Skills and Attitude protocol (BABCP KSA). Except with the permission of the Faculty it shall be a condition of registration that a candidate is to be an employee of the National Health Service or of an employer deemed to be equivalent.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for one year full-time or two years part-time. Supervised clinical practice shall be for a minimum of three days per week in the candidate's work place throughout the programme of study, with a minimum of 70 hours clinical supervision.
3. A candidate will take

PSY6011	F7	The Fundamentals of Cognitive Behavioural Therapy	40
PSY6012	F7	Cognitive Behavioural Therapy for Anxiety Disorders	40
PSY6013	F7	Cognitive Behavioural Therapy for Depression	40
4. A candidate who fails in any part of the examination may be permitted to retake that part of the examination on one occasion only.

## Regulations for Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees in the Faculty of Social Sciences

### INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

MGTU12	Accounting and Financial Management	(BA)	EASU12	East Asian Studies and Business Management	(BA)
MGTU22	Accounting and Financial Management and Business Management	(BA)	ECNU02	Economics	(BA)
MGTU16	Accounting and Financial Management and Economics	(BA)	ECNU14	Economics	(BSc)
MGTU18	Accounting and Financial Management and Information Management	(BA)	ECNU06	Economics and Geography	(BA)
MGTU14	Accounting and Financial Management and Mathematics	(BA)	ECNU16	Economics and Mathematics	(BSc)
ACEU101	Archaeology	(Cert)	ECNU07	Economics and Philosophy	(BA)
ARCU105	Architectural Studies	(BA)	ECNU08	Economics and Politics	(BA)
ARCU106	Architectural Studies and Landscape	(BA)	ECNU09	Economics and Social Policy	(BA)
ARCU103	Architecture	(BA)	ECNU10	Economics and Sociology	(BA)
ARCU123/1	Architecture	(MArch)	ECNU23	Economics with Finance	(BSc)
26			EDUU01	Education, Culture and Childhood	(BA)
ARCU125	Architecture – Year in Practice		ACEU80A	English Studies and Performing Arts (Combined Studies)	(BA)
ARCU102	Architecture and Landscape	(BA)	ACEU013	Environmental Conservation	(Cert)
ARCU124/1	Architecture and Town and Regional Planning	(MArch)	GEOU211	Environmental Science	(BSc)
27			GEOU210	Environmental Science	(MEnvSci)
MGTU11	Business Management	(BA)	LAWU108	European, Comparative and International Law	(LLB)
MGTU15	Business Management and Economics	(BA)	ACEU80B	French Language and Cultures (Combined Studies)	(BA)
MGTU17	Business Management and Information Management	(BA)	GEOU04	Geography	(BA)
MGTU19	Business Management and Japanese Studies	(BA)	GEOU202	Geography	(BSc)
MGTU13	Business Management and Mathematics	(BA)	GEOU203	Geography and Mathematics	(BSc)
SCSU05	Business Management and Social Policy	(BA)	GEOU109	Geography and Planning	(BA)
ACEU100	Certificate in Higher Education	(CertHE)	GEOU06	Geography and Politics	(BA)
EASU09	Chinese Studies	(BA)	GEOU05	Geography and Sociology	(BA)
EASU11	Chinese Studies and Business Management	(BA)	INFU101	Information Management	(BSc)
EASU23	Chinese Studies and History	(BA)	INFU04	Information Management and Technology	(BSc)
EASU22	Chinese Studies with French	(BA)	INFU03	Information Management for Business	(BSc)
EASU16	Chinese Studies with German	(BA)	ACEU016	Information Technology	(Cert)
EASU13	Chinese Studies with Japanese	(BA)	ACEU80G	Information Technology and Organisation (Combined Studies)	(BSc)
EASU20	Chinese Studies with Russian	(BA)	MGTU31	International Business Management with Study Abroad	(BA)
EASU18	Chinese Studies with Spanish	(BA)	POLU06	International Politics and East Asian Studies	(BA)
ACEU80H	Combined Studies (Foundation)	(BA/BSc)	POLU11	International Politics and Security Studies	(BA)
ACEU032	Community, Policy and Practice	(BA)	POLU05	International Relations and Politics	(BA)
ACEU131	Creative Writing	(Cert)	EASU01	Japanese Studies	(BA)
LAWU110	Criminology and Law	(BA)	EASU24	Japanese Studies and History	(BA)
ACEU023	Earth Studies	(Cert)	EASU03	Japanese Studies and Sociology	(BA)
EASU02	East Asian Studies	(BA)	EASU17	Japanese Studies with German	(BA)
			EASU21	Japanese Studies with Russian	(BA)
			EASU19	Japanese Studies with Spanish	(BA)
			JNLU02	Journalism and French	(BA)
			JNLU03	Journalism and Germanic Studies	(BA)
			JNLU04	Journalism and Hispanic Studies	(BA)

JNLU05	Journalism and Russian	(BA)
JNLU01	Journalism Studies	(BA)
EASU10	Korean Studies	(BA)
EASU06	Korean Studies and Business Management	(BA)
EASU14	Korean Studies with Japanese	(BA)
LSCU109/111	Landscape Architecture	(MLA)
LSCU110	Landscape Architecture – Year in Practice	
LSCU108	Landscape Architecture with Ecology	(BSc)
LSCU102	Landscape Architecture with Planning	(BA)
ACEU028	Landscape, Heritage and Conservation	(FdSc)
LAWU101	Law	(LLB)
LAWU102	Law	(BA(Law))
LAWU107	Law	(BA(Law))
LAWU116	Law (European and International)	(LLB)
LAWU117	Law (With a Year Abroad)	(LLB)
LAWU115	Law and Criminology	(LLB)
LAW118	Law and Criminology (With a Year Abroad)	(LLB)
LAWU114	Law with French	(LLB)
LAWU113	Law with German	(LLB)
LAWU112	Law with Spanish	(LLB)
ACEU019	Literature and Creative Media	(Cert)
ACEU80I	Literature and Creative Media (Combined Studies)	(BA)
ACEU021	Local Studies	(Cert)
ACEU024	Modern History	(Cert)
ACEU014	Modern Languages (French Studies)	(Cert)
ACEU015	Modern Languages (Spanish and Latin American Studies)	(Cert)
ACEU164	Music Studies and Creative Media	(Cert)
ACEU80C	Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies)	(BSc)
POLU01	Politics	(BA)
POLU04	Politics and Philosophy	(BA)
POLU02	Politics and Sociology	(BA)
ACEU80E	Social and Political Studies (Combined Studies)	(BA)
LAWU109	Social Policy and Criminology	(BA)
SCSU02	Social Policy and Sociology	(BA)
SCSU03	Social Work	(BA)
SCSU01	Sociology	(BA)
SCSU04	Sociology and Business Management	(BA)
ACEU80D	Spanish and Latin American Studies (Combined Studies)	(BA)
TRPU103	Urban Studies	(BA)
TRPU104	Urban Studies and Planning	(BA)
TRPU105	Urban Studies and Planning	(MPlan)
ACEU022	Working with Communities, Identities, Regeneration and Change	(FdA)

## General Regulations for Degrees in the Faculty of Social Sciences

- 1.(a) A candidate following a professionally validated and prescribed programme must pass all units mandatory for the purpose of professional accreditation in order to be eligible for the award of the degree. This applies to the following programmes within the Faculty,
- |         |         |         |
|---------|---------|---------|
| ARCU102 | LSCU109 | TRPT106 |
| ARCU103 | LSCT102 | TRPT107 |
| ARCU122 | LSCT123 | TRPT120 |
| ARCU123 | TRPU104 | TRPT121 |
| ARCU124 | TRPT105 |         |
- 1.(b) Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a unit but for a failure in one or more components of that unit mandatory for the purpose of professional accreditation, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfies the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded in respect of that component or those components.

### ACEU013 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION (Certificate) (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE1791 | F4 | Field Survey and Identification Techniques in Natural History | 20 |
| ACE1855 | F4 | Introduction to Natural History and Ecology                   | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE1117 | F4 | Plant Ecology and Soils                                 | 10 |
| ACE1166 | F4 | The History of British Wildlife and Habitats            | 10 |
| ACE1167 | F4 | Animal Ecology  | 10 |
| ACE1180 | F4 | British Land Mammals                                    | 10 |
| ACE1182 | F4 | The Peak National Park                                  | 10 |
| ACE1183 | F4 | Introduction to Bird Biology and Ecology                | 10 |
| ACE1223 | F4 | Natural History and Evolution                           | 10 |
| ACE1255 | F4 | Life of Insects   | 10 |
| ACE1437 | F4 | The Changing Countryside                                | 10 |
| ACE1621 | F4 | Birds of Spring and Summer                              | 10 |
| ACE1650 | F4 | Of Trees, Woods and Hedges                              | 10 |
| ACE1652 | F4 | Vegetation Analysis                                     | 10 |
| ACE1666 | F4 | Plant Identification in the Field                       | 10 |
| ACE1722 | F4 | Introduction to Natural History                         | 10 |
| ACE1724 | F4 | Conservation Law  | 10 |
| ACE1725 | F4 | Individual Project (Environmental Conservation)         | 20 |
| ACE1730 | F4 | Freshwater Habitats                                     | 10 |
| ACE1797 | F4 | Investigating Woodlands in the Local Region             | 20 |
| ACE1800 | F4 | Understanding the Natural Landscape of the Local Region | 10 |
| ACE1824 | F4 | Introduction to the Peak District                       | 20 |
| ACE1827 | F4 | Conservation and Assessment Practice in Ecology         | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE1060 | F4 | Introduction to Mushrooms and Toadstools               | 10 |
| ACE1854 | F4 | Introduction to Geology and Landforms                  | 20 |
| ACE1856 | F4 | Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic Landscape | 20 |
- F4 Level ACE units

**ACEU014 MODERN LANGUAGES  
(FRENCH STUDIES) (Certificate) (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE1012	F4	France in the Twentieth Century	10
ACE1232	F4	Introduction to French Cinema	10
ACE1520	F4	French Stage 1	20
ACE1522	F4	French Stage 2	20
ACE1523	F4	French Stage 3	20
ACE1524	F4	French Stage 4	20
ACE1682	F4	French Communication Skills A	10
ACE1683	F4	French Communication Skills B	10
ACE1684	F4	French Language Skills A	10
ACE1685	F4	French Language Skills B	10
ACE1732	F4	Introduction to French Writing	10
ACE1733	F4	Aspects of French Culture	10
ACE1768	F4	French Press on the Web	20
ACE1776	F4	French Cinema : Beyond the 'Nouvelle Vague'	10
ACE1780	F4	French Studies Project I	10
ACE1781	F4	French Studies Project II	10
ACE1802	F4	French Press on the Internet	20
ACE1803	F4	Contemporary France in Music and Song	10
ACE1831	F4	French Language in Practice A	10
ACE1832	F4	French Language in Practice B	10
ACE1833	F4	Investigating Contemporary French Texts	10
ACE1858	F4	Language and Culture through French Short Stories	10

 F4 Level ACE Spanish language units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE1232	F4	Introduction to French Cinema	10
ACE1684	F4	French Language Skills A	10
ACE1685	F4	French Language Skills B	10
ACE1776	F4	French Cinema: Beyond the 'Nouvelle Vague'	10
ACE1780	F4	French Studies Project I	10
ACE1781	F4	French Studies Project II	10
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education B	10
ACE1802	F4	French Press on the Web	20
ACE1803	F4	Contemporary France in Music and Song	10
ACE1831	F4	French Language in Practice A	10
ACE1832	F4	French Language in Practice B	10
ACE1833	F4	Investigating Contemporary French Texts	10
ACE1870	F4	Intensive French 1	20
ACE1871	F4	Intensive French 2	20

 F4 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *forty* credits

**C: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE1232	F4	Introduction to French Cinema	10
---------	----	-------------------------------	----

- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE1684 | F4 | French Language Skills A                   | 10 |
| ACE1685 | F4 | French Language Skills B                   | 10 |
| ACE1776 | F4 | French Cinema: Beyond the 'Nouvelle Vague' | 10 |
| ACE1786 | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education           | 10 |
| ACE1787 | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education B         | 10 |
| ACE1802 | F4 | French Press on the Web                    | 20 |
| ACE1803 | F4 | Contemporary France in Music and Song      | 10 |
| ACE1831 | F4 | French Language in Practice A              | 10 |
| ACE1832 | F4 | French Language in Practice B              | 10 |
| ACE1833 | F4 | Investigating Contemporary French Texts    | 10 |
| ACE1870 | F4 | Intensive French 1                         | 20 |
| ACE1871 | F4 | Intensive French 2                         | 20 |
| ACE1880 | F4 | Getting Started with Research              | 20 |
- F4 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *forty* credits

2. Candidates intending to progress to Level 2 of the Degree of BA French Language and Cultures (Combined Studies) (ACEU80B) are required to have successfully completed ACE1880 (Getting Started with Research).

**ACEU015 MODERN LANGUAGES  
(SPANISH AND LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES) (Certificate) (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE1005	F4	Spanish Stage 4	20
ACE1033	F4	Short Story Writers from Latin America	10
ACE1233	F4	Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Cinema	10
ACE1543	F4	Spanish Stage 1	20
ACE1544	F4	Spanish Stage 2	20
ACE1545	F4	Spanish Stage 3	20
ACE1668	F4	Spanish Communication Skills A	10
ACE1669	F4	Spanish Communication Skills B	10
ACE1680	F4	Spanish Language Skills A	10
ACE1681	F4	Spanish Language Skills B	10
ACE1727	F4	Aspects of Spanish and Latin American Culture	10
ACE1749	F4	Latin American Writing: Language and Social Issues	10
ACE1764	F4	Hispanic Press on the Internet	20
ACE1782	F4	Spanish and Latin American Studies Project I	10
ACE1783	F4	Spanish and Latin American Studies Project II	10
ACE1793	F4	Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Perú	10
ACE1838	F4	Español 5: intermedio avanzado A	10
ACE1839	F4	Español 5: intermedio avanzado B	10
ACE1840	F4	Español 6: tertulia A	10
ACE1841	F4	Español 6: tertulia B	10
ACE1842	F4	Cultura Hispánica en SPAT-C	10
ACE1859	F4	Collaborative Language Learning using ICT	20

 F4 Level ACE French language units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following

ACE1033	F4	Short Story Writers from Latin America	10
ACE1233	F4	Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Cinema	10
ACE1668	F4	Spanish Communication Skills A	10
ACE1669	F4	Spanish Communication Skills B	10
ACE1680	F4	Spanish Language Skills A	10
ACE1681	F4	Spanish Language Skills B	10
ACE1727	F4	Aspects of Spanish and Latin American Culture	10
ACE1764	F4	Hispanic Press on the Internet	20
ACE1782	F4	Spanish and Latin American Studies Project I	10
ACE1783	F4	Spanish and Latin American Studies Project II	10
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education, Part B	10
ACE1793	F4	Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Perú	10
ACE1838	F4	Español 5: intermedio avanzado A	10
ACE1839	F4	Español 5: intermedio avanzado B	10
ACE1840	F4	Español 6: tertulia A	10
ACE1841	F4	Español 6: tertulia B	10
ACE1875	F4	Español Intermedio	20

F4 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *forty* credits.

**C: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE1033	F4	Short Story Writers from Latin America	10
ACE1233	F4	Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Cinema	10
ACE1668	F4	Spanish Communication Skills A	10
ACE1669	F4	Spanish Communication Skills B	10
ACE1680	F4	Spanish Language Skills A	10
ACE1681	F4	Spanish Language Skills B	10
ACE1727	F4	Aspects of Spanish and Latin American Culture	10
ACE1764	F4	Hispanic Press on the Internet	20
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education, Part B	10
ACE1793	F4	Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Perú	10
ACE1823	F4	Faces of Spain: An Introduction to its History and Culture	10
ACE1838	F4	Español 5: intermedio avanzado A	10
ACE1839	F4	Español 5: intermedio avanzado B	10
ACE1877	F4	Español 6: Voces Hispanas A	10
ACE1878	F4	Español 6: Voces Hispanas B	10
ACE1879	F4	Español Intermedio 2	20
ACE1880	F4	Getting Started with Research	20

 F4 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *forty* credits.
  2. Candidates intending to progress to Level 2 of the Degree of BA Spanish and Latin American Studies (Combined Studies) (ACEU80D) are required to have successfully completed ACE1880 (Getting Started with Research).

**ACEU016 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (Certificate) (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year *or*

- (b) has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE1234	F4	Working with ICT	10
ACE1260	F4	Introduction to Access	10
ACE1734	F4	Technical Writing	10
ACE1741	F4	Introduction to Information Handling	10
ACE1742	F4	Information Resources	10
ACE1834	F4	Elements of Computing	20
  - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

ACE1757	F4	Learning to Learn On-line	10
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills for Higher Education Part A	10
  - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE1664	F4	Effective Web Page Design	10
ACE1716	F4	Introduction to Desktop Publishing	10
ACE1765	F4	Practical Web Site Development	10
ACE1784	F4	Introduction to Creative Media	20
ACE1795	F4	Presentation Skills	10
ACE1818	F4	Introduction to Digital Photography	10
ACE1819	F4	Creative Photoshop 1	20
COM161	F4	Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving	10
COM162	F4	Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java	10
COM164	F4	Formal Modelling of Software Systems	10
COM165	F4	Computer Systems Architecture	10
COM166	F4	Computer Network Technologies	10
  - (d) F4 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year *or*
  - (b) has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Head of Department.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE1234	F4	Working with ICT	10
ACE1269	F4	Introduction to Access	10
ACE1734	F4	Technical Writing	10
ACE1741	F4	Introduction to Information Handling	10
ACE1742	F4	Information Resources	10
ACE1834	F4	Elements of Computing	20
  - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

ACE1757	F4	Learning to Learn On-line	10
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills for Higher Education Part A	10
  - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE1664	F4	Effective Web Page Design	10
ACE1765	F4	Web Site Development	10
ACE1784	F4	Introduction to Creative Media	20
ACE1818	F4	Introduction to Digital Photography	10
ACE1819	F4	Creative Photoshop 1	20
ACE1853	F4	Digital SLR Photography	10
COM161	F4	Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving	10
COM162	F4	Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java	10
  - (d) F4 level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

**C: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012**

**Level 1**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year *or*

- (b) has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Head of Department.
2. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |                                      |    |
|-----|---------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE1234 | F4 | Working with ICT                     | 10 |
|     | ACE1269 | F4 | Introduction to Access               | 10 |
|     | ACE1734 | F4 | Technical Writing                    | 10 |
|     | ACE1741 | F4 | Introduction to Information Handling | 10 |
|     | ACE1742 | F4 | Information Resources                | 10 |
|     | ACE1834 | F4 | Elements of Computing                | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- |  |         |    |  |    |
|--|---------|----|--|----|
|  | ACE1757 | F4 | Learning to Learn On-line                | 10 |
|  | ACE1786 | F4 | Study Skills for Higher Education Part A | 10 |
- (c) one of the following
- (i) ACE1742 F4 Information Resources 10  
units to the value of *thirty* credits from 2(d) below
- (ii) ACE1880 F4 Getting Started with Research 20  
units to the value of *twenty* credits from 2(d) below
- (d) ACE1664 F4 Effective Web Page Design 10  
ACE1765 F4 Web Site Development 10  
ACE1784 F4 Introduction to Creative Media 20  
ACE1818 F4 Introduction to Digital Photography 10  
ACE1819 F4 Creative Photoshop 1 20  
ACE1853 F4 Digital SLR Photography 10  
COM161 F4 Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving 10  
COM162 F4 Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java 10
- F4 level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits
3. Candidates intending to progress to Level 2 of the Degree of BSc Information Technology and Organisation (Combined Studies) (ACEU80G) are required to have successfully completed ACE1880 (Getting Started with Research).

### ACEU019 LITERATURE AND CREATIVE MEDIA (Certificate) (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |  |    |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ACE1801 | F4 | Reading Contemporary and Popular Fiction | 20 |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |  |         |    |  |    |
|--|---------|----|--|----|
|  | ACE1238 | F4 | Words, Sounds and Images: Introduction to the Study of Literature, Theatre, Cinema and Music | 20 |
|  | ACE1784 | F4 | Introduction to Creative Media   | 20 |
|  | ACE1808 | F4 | Contemporary Cinema  | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |  |         |    |  |    |
|--|---------|----|--|----|
|  | ACE1231 | F4 | Themes and Issues in Contemporary English Studies                          | 20 |
|  | ACE1235 | F4 | Shakespeare in Context   | 20 |
|  | ACE1761 | F4 | Film Music   | 20 |
|  | ACE1775 | F4 | New Frontiers: American Literature of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Century | 20 |
|  | ACE1777 | F4 | Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s      | 20 |
|  | ACE1786 | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education   | 10 |
|  | ACE1787 | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education, Part B                                   | 10 |
|  | ACE1864 | F4 | Television Journalism  | 20 |
|  | ACE1866 | F4 | Sound Recording  | 20 |
|  | ACE1869 | F4 | The Making of Culture  | 20 |
- (d) F4 level ACE units to the value of *forty* credits

### ACEU021 LOCAL STUDIES (Certificate) (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |                                     |    |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE1792 | F4 | Individual Project in Local Studies | 20 |
|     | ACE1806 | F4 | Introduction to Local Studies       | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |  |         |    |  |    |
|--|---------|----|--|----|
|  | ACE1118 | F4 | Archaeology of the Local Region                          | 10 |
|  | ACE1751 | F4 | Architecture of the Medieval English Church              | 10 |
|  | ACE1753 | F4 | The Peak District  | 10 |
|  | ACE1790 | F4 | Building the Local Region: Stone, Coal and Iron          | 10 |
|  | ACE1797 | F4 | Investigating Woodlands in the Local Region              | 20 |
|  | ACE1798 | F4 | Local Anglo-Saxon Settlement and Landscapes              | 10 |
|  | ACE1799 | F4 | Local Churches of South Yorkshire                        | 10 |
|  | ACE1800 | F4 | Understanding the Natural Landscapes of the Local Region | 10 |
|  | ACE1804 | F4 | Regional Development: Theory and Practice                | 20 |
|  | ACE1807 | F4 | Local Identity: Surnames and Place-names                 | 10 |
|  | ACE1824 | F4 | Introduction to the Peak District                        | 20 |
|  | ACE1825 | F4 | Old Sheffield Town                                       | 20 |
|  | ACE1828 | F4 | Field Studies in Local Archaeology and History           | 10 |
|  | ACE1830 | F4 | Local History and Creative Writing                       | 20 |
|  | ACE1835 | F4 | Introduction to Understanding Historic Houses            | 10 |
- (c) F4 Level ACE units to the value of *forty* credits

### ACEU022 WORKING WITH COMMUNITIES: IDENTITIES, REGENERATION AND CHANGE (FdA) (Part-Time)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |  |    |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ACE1810 | F4 | Understanding Communities                  | 20 |
|     | ACE1812 | F4 | Researching your Community                 | 20 |
|     | ACE1813 | F4 | Researching with Communities               | 10 |
|     | ACE1814 | F4 | Understanding Social Exclusion             | 20 |
|     | ACE1815 | F4 | Building Inclusion                         | 20 |
|     | ACE1816 | F4 | Interpersonal Skills for Community Support | 10 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- |  |         |    |   |    |
|--|---------|----|---|----|
|  | ACE1757 | F4 | Learning to Learn On-Line               | 10 |
|  | ACE1786 | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education Part A | 10 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- |  |         |    |                               |    |
|--|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
|  | ACE1084 | F4 | Women, Men and the Family     | 10 |
|  | ACE1811 | F4 | Community Work-Based Learning | 10 |

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |  |    |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ACE2179 | F5 | Developing Professionalism in Community Work | 10 |
|     | ACE2180 | F5 | Doing Projects that make a Difference        | 10 |
|     | ACE2181 | F5 | Social Problem Solving Skills                | 10 |
|     | ACE2183 | F5 | Building Sustainable Communities             | 20 |
|     | ACE2184 | F5 | Regenerating Communities                     | 20 |
|     | ACE2186 | F5 | International Perspectives on Communities    | 20 |

- |   |    |   |    |
|---|----|---|----|
| ACE2188   | F5 | Designing Projects that make a Difference | 10 |
| (b) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following |    |   |    |
| ACE2182   | F5 | Arts, Culture and Community Practices     | 20 |
| ACE2185   | F5 | Lifelong Learning and Community Practices | 20 |
| ACE2187   | F5 | Healthy Communities                       | 20 |
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above and who does not proceed to Level 2 shall be eligible for the award of the Certificate in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change.

### ACEU023 EARTH STUDIES (Certificate) (Part-Time)

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ACE1796 F4 Introduction to Field Techniques in Geology 20
  - ACE1826 F4 Individual Project in Earth Studies 20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE1282	F4	Introduction to Palaeontology	10
ACE1356	F4	The Ice Age	10
ACE1459	F4	This Hazardous Earth	10
ACE1489	F4	Mountains of Fire	10
ACE1627	F4	Geology and the British Landscapes	10
ACE1642	F4	An Introduction to Minerals	20
ACE1717	F4	Introduction to British Stratigraphy	10
ACE1720	F4	Introduction to Plate Tectonics	10
ACE1721	F4	Introduction to Petrology	10
ACE1757	F4	Learning to Learn On-line	10
ACE1790	F4	Building the Local Region: Stone, Coal and Iron	20
ACE1824	F4	Introduction to the Peak District	20
  - (c) F4 Level ACE units to the value of *forty* credits.

### ACEU024 MODERN HISTORY (Certificate) (Part-Time)

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ACE1098 F4 International History 20
  - ACE1844 F4 The Enlightenment 20
  - ACE1847 F4 The Making of Modern Britain 20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE1080	F4	Foundations of Feminism	20
ACE1097	F4	Modern British Politics	20
ACE1671	F4	Welfare and Citizenship	20
ACE1688	F4	The Rise of the Novel	10
ACE1775	F4	New Frontiers: American Literature of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Century	20
ACE1777	F4	Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s	20
ACE1793	F4	Faces of Latin American: Cuba and Peru	10
ACE1804	F4	Regional Development: Theory and Practice	20
ACE1807	F4	Local Identity: Surnames and Place Names	10
ACE1823	F4	Faces of Spain: An Introduction to its History and Culture	10
ACE1825	F4	Old Sheffield Town	20
ACE1830	F4	Local History and Creative Writing	20

- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE1843 | F4 | On the Move: Migration and the Twenty First Century | 20 |
|---------|----|---|----|
- (c) F4 Level ACE units to the value of *forty* credits.

### ACEU028 LANDSCAPE, HERITAGE AND CONSERVATION (FdSc) (Part-Time)

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10**

#### Level 1

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than three years and not more than six years.
2. A candidate shall take
 

ACE1854	F4	Introduction to Geology and Landforms	20
ACE1855	F4	Introduction to Natural History and Ecology	20
ACE1856	F4	Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic Landscape	20
ACE1857	F4	Introduction to Studies in Landscape Heritage and Conservation	10
ACE1865	F4	Identification in the Field	20
ACE1872	F4	Conservation Practice and Assessment	20
ACE1873	F4	Project Development	10

#### Level 2

3. A candidate shall take
 

ACE2367	F5	Integrated Landscapes	20
ACE2368	F5	Landscape Assessment Project	30
ACE2369	F5	Conservation Practice in the Field	20
ACE2390	F5	Landscape Research Project	30
ACE2477	F5	Public Presentation and Participation	20
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 2 above and who does not proceed to Level 2 shall be eligible for the award of the Certificate in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-11**

#### Level 1

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than three years and not more than six years.
2. A candidate shall take
 

ACE1854	F4	Introduction to Geology and Landforms	20
ACE1855	F4	Introduction to Natural History and Ecology	20
ACE1856	F4	Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic Landscape	20
ACE1857	F4	Introduction to Studies in Landscape Heritage and Conservation	10
ACE1865	F4	Identification in the Field	20
ACE1872	F4	Conservation Practice and Assessment	20
ACE1873	F4	Project Development	10

#### Level 2

3. A candidate shall take
 

ACE2335	F5	Identification and Recording Practice	20
ACE2367	F5	Integrated Landscapes	20
ACE2372	F5	Independent Research Project	20
ACE2476	F5	Research Methods	20
ACE2477	F5	Public Presentation and Participation	20

 F5 units to the value of *twenty* credits
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 2 above and who does not proceed to Level 2 shall be eligible for the award of the Certificate in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation.

## ACEU032 COMMUNITY POLICY AND PRACTICE (BA) (Part-Time)

### Level 3

1. A person may be admitted who has successfully completed the programme of study leading to the Foundation degree in Arts (FdA) in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change (ACEU022), normally within the previous thirty-six months.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE3060J	F6	Dissertation 1 (CPP)	10
ACE3061J	F6	Dissertation 2 (CPP)	30
ACE3255	F6	Public Policy, Power and Practitioners	20
ACE3256	F6	Advanced Research Methods for Community Work	20
ACE33262	F6	Theories of Community Development	20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE2144	F5	Identity Politics	20
ACE3261	F6	Extended Essay in Community Policy and Practice	20
SCS334	F6	Quality of Life	20
3. Classification of the degree will be based solely on a candidate's performance at Level 3.

## ACEU80A ENGLISH STUDIES AND PERFORMING ARTS (COMBINED STUDIES) (BA) (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE1238	F4	Words, Sounds and Images: Introduction to the Study of Literature, Theatre, Cinema and Music	20
ACE1784	F4	Introduction to Creative Media	20
  - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE1231	F4	Themes and Issues in Contemporary English Studies	20
LIT101	F4	Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies	20
  - (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

ACE1234	F4	Working with ICT	10
ACE1577	F4	Hitch-hiker's Guide to the Internet	10
ACE1787	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education Part B	10
  - (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE1051	F4	Studies in the Revelation to John	10
ACE1162	F4	The Language of Film	10
ACE1163	F4	The Beginnings of Cinema	10
ACE1176	F4	Writing and Responding	20
ACE1177	F4	Contexts of Writing	20
ACE1207	F4	Vocal Studies: Solo and Ensemble Singing	20
ACE1209	F4	An Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies	20
ACE1224	F4	Writing Skills	20
ACE1228	F4	The History and Teaching of Jesus	10
ACE1235	F4	Shakespeare in Context	20
ACE1236	F4	Reading Fiction	10
ACE1237	F4	Theatre: in Theory and Practice	20
ACE1239	F4	Music Composition: Styles and Techniques	20
ACE1241	F4	An Introduction to Midi Sequencing and Sampling	10
ACE1246	F4	The Archaeology of the Early Medieval Church	10
ACE1311	F4	Foundation Course in Photography	20
ACE1326	F4	Prose Writing: Short Stories	20
ACE1340	F4	Writing Poetry	20
ACE1508	F4	Baroque Music	20

ACE1617	F4	Paul's Letters from Prison: Studies in Philippians and Colossians	10
ACE1632	F4	Writing Play Scripts	20
ACE1633	F4	Writing for Newspapers and Magazines	20
ACE1674	F4	Music in Theory	20
ACE1687	F4	Learning to Learn	10
ACE1688	F4	The Rise of the Novel	10
ACE1689	F4	Writing for Theatre	20
ACE1690	F4	Performance Class	10
ACE1700	F4	Photoshop Artistry	20
ACE1702	F4	How We Read Literature Today	20
ACE1726	F4	Musical Analysis and Interpretation	20
ACE1737	F4	Understanding Literature Today	20
ACE1748	F4	Medieval Traditions in Literature, Art and Music	20
ACE1756	F4	Creative Reading and Creative Writing	20
ACE1760	F4	Reading Around Europe	20
ACE1770	F4	Medieval Literature and Visual Culture 1300-1500	20
ACE1771	F4	Studies in the Gospel of Matthew	10
ACE1772	F4	The Theology of Paul	10
ACE1775	F4	New Frontiers: American Literature of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Century	20
ACE1777	F4	Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s	20
ACE1778	F4	Vocal Performance	20
ACE1779	F4	The Creative Self: Autobiographical Writing	20
ACE1785	F4	Introduction to Hebrew Scriptures	10
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education Part A	10
ACE1788	F4	Song Writing: Craft, Technique and Creativity	20
ACE1801	F4	Reading Contemporary and Popular Fiction	20
ACE1861	F4	Music and Film	20
ACE1864	F4	Television Journalism	20
ACE1866	F4	Sound Recording	20

- (e) an F4 Level ACE unit to the value of *ten* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE2092	F5	Literature and the Arts in the New Media	20
---------	----	--	----
  - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE2079	F5	Thinking Critically about Literature and the Arts	20
LIT204	F5	Criticism and Literary Theory	20
  - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE2057	F5	Shakespeare on Film	20
ACE2059	F5	Reading into Writing	20
ACE2063	F5	Writing for Children	20
ACE2067	F5	Music in Theory: Harmony and Counterpoint	20
ACE2072	F5	The Victorian Novel	20
ACE2090	F5	Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature	20
ACE2101	F5	Prose Writing: Tall Stories	20
ACE2102	F5	Writing Poetry 2	20
ACE2160	F5	Professional Development	20
ACE2162	F5	Hollywood Cinema: Criticism and Context	20
ACE2167	F5	Myth: Creative Investigations	20
ACE2175	F5	Sound and Moving Image	20
ACE2178	F5	Music and Spoken Word: Masterclass and Performance	20
  - (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

F5 Level ACE units			
F6 Level ACE units			

 unrestricted F5 level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) ACE3045 F6 Reflections on Critical Issues in Literature and the Arts 20  
 ACE3049 F6 Policy and Practice in Contemporary Culture 20  
 ACE3060A F6 Dissertation 1 (ESPA) 10  
 ACE3061A F6 Dissertation 2 (ESPA) 30
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following  
 ACE3046 F6 Contemporary Literature and Theatre 20  
 ACE3047 F6 Modernism in Literature and the Arts 20  
 ACE3050 F6 Contemporary Writing Skills 20  
 ACE3059 F6 Contemporary Film 20  
 ACE3248 F6 Perspectives on Digital Cultures 20  
 MUS355 F6 Creative Applications of Music Technology 10
- F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits  
 F6 Level ACE units  
 unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in English Studies and Performing Arts (Combined Studies).
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in English Studies and Performing Arts (Combined Studies).

**ACEU80B FRENCH LANGUAGE AND CULTURES (COMBINED STUDIES) (BA) (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A candidate shall take
- (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
 ACE1524 F4 French Stage 4 20  
 ACE1682 F4 French Communication Skills A 10  
 ACE1683 F4 French Communication Skills B 10  
 ACE1684 F4 French Language Skills A 10  
 ACE1685 F4 French Language Skills B 10  
 ACE1831 F4 French Language in Practice A 10  
 ACE1832 F4 French Language in Practice B 10
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
 ACE1012 F4 France in the Twentieth Century 10  
 ACE1018 F4 Introduction to French Literature I 20  
 ACE1019 F4 Social Issues in the French Speaking World 10  
 ACE1020 F4 Introduction to French Literature II 20  
 ACE1021 F4 France: Centre and Regions 10  
 ACE1232 F4 Introduction to French Cinema 10  
 ACE1234 F4 Working with ICT 10  
 ACE1520 F4 French Stage 1 20  
 ACE1522 F4 French Stage 2 20  
 ACE1523 F4 French Stage 3 20  
 ACE1577 F4 Hitch-hiker's Guide to the Internet 10  
 ACE1687 F4 Learning to Learn 10  
 ACE1732 F4 Introduction to French Writing 10  
 ACE1733 F4 Aspects of French Culture 10  
 ACE1757 F4 Learning to Learn On-line 10  
 ACE1776 F4 French Cinema: Beyond the 'Nouvelle Vague' 10  
 ACE1802 F4 French Press on the Web 20  
 ACE1803 F4 Contemporary France in Music and Song 10  
 ACE1838 F4 Investigating Contemporary French Text 10

- ACE1858 F4 Language and Culture through French Short Stories 10
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following F4 Level ACE units  
 unrestricted F4 level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
 ACE2124 F5 Advanced French Communication Skills A 10  
 ACE2125 F5 Advanced French Communication Skills B 10  
 ACE2126 F5 French: Advanced Language Practice A 10  
 ACE2131 F5 French: Advanced Language Practice B 10  
 ACE2337 F5 Français Niveau Deux A 10  
 ACE2338 F5 Français Niveau Deux B 10  
 ACE2346 F5 Français Deuxième Niveau A 10  
 ACE2347 F5 Français Deuxième Niveau B 10  
 ACE2348 F5 Evénements politiques (1792-1830) et Romans Français du XIXe Siècle 10  
 ACE3043 F6 Advanced French Language Skills A 10  
 ACE3044 F6 Advanced French Language Skills B 10  
 ACE3066 F6 French Language and Professional Skills A 10  
 ACE3067 F6 French Language and Professional Skills B 10  
 ACE3110 F6 Perfectionnez Votre Français A 10  
 ACE3111 F6 Perfectionnez Votre Français B 10  
 ACE3232 F6 Français Niveau Trois A 10  
 ACE3233 F6 Français Niveau Trois B 10  
 ACE3239 F6 Français Troisième Niveau A 10  
 ACE3240 F6 Français Troisième Niveau B 10  
 ACE3249 F6 Langue Française Niveau Trois A 10  
 ACE3250 F6 Langue Française Niveau Trois B 10
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
 ACE2020 F5 French History 10  
 ACE2021 F5 The French Speaking World 10  
 ACE2152 F5 Modern Languages Extended Essay (FS) A 20  
 ACE2153 F5 French Literature: Writers in Context 10  
 ACE2164 F5 Modern Languages Residence Abroad Project (FS) A 20  
 ACE2166 F5 French Language and Culture 10  
 ACE2177 F5 Contemporary French Writing 10  
 ACE2339 F5 Exile in Contemporary French Writing and Filmmaking 10  
 ACE2360 F5 Focus on Francophone Cultures 10  
 ACE2361 F5 Investigating Reflexivity in Contemporary French Texts 10  
 ACE3109 F6 French Film Genres 10  
 ACE3234 F6 Modern French Thought 10  
 ACE3241 F6 Writing and French Cinema 10  
 ACE3242 F6 Experiential Residence Abroad Project 20  
 ACE3251 F6 Trauma in Contemporary French Cinema 10
- F5 Level ACE units  
 F6 Level ACE units
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following  
 F5 Level ACE units  
 F6 Level ACE units  
 unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits  
 F4 Level units in another foreign language.
- Level 3**
4. A candidate shall take
- (a) ACE3060 F6 Dissertation 1 (FLC) B 10  
 ACE3061 F6 Dissertation 2 (FLC) B 30
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
 ACE3043 F6 Advanced French Language Skills A 10  
 ACE3044 F6 Advanced French Language Skills B 10

ACE3066	F6	French Language and Professional Skills A	10
ACE3067	F6	French Language and Professional Skills B	10
ACE3076	F6	French Literature and Film Adaptations	10
ACE3103	F6	La France à l'aube du millenium	10
ACE3109	F6	French Film Genres	10
ACE3110	F6	Perfectionnez Votre Français A	10
ACE3111	F6	Perfectionnez Votre Français B	10
ACE3232	F6	Français Niveau Trois A	10
ACE3233	F6	Français Niveau Trois B	10
ACE3234	F6	Modern French Thought	10
ACE3239	F6	Français Troisième Niveau A	10
ACE3240	F6	Français Troisième Niveau B	10
ACE3241	F6	Writing and French Cinema	10
ACE3242	F6	Experiential Residence Abroad Project	20
ACE3249	F6	Langue Française Niveau Trois A	10
ACE3250	F6	Langue Française Niveau Trois B	10
ACE3251	F6	Trauma in Contemporary French Cinema	10

- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following  
 F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits  
 F6 Level ACE units  
 unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits  
 F4 Level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than *twenty* credits
5. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in French Language and Cultures (Combined Studies).
6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in French Language and Cultures (Combined Studies).

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE1232	F4	Introduction to French Cinema	10
ACE1684	F4	French Language Skills A	10
ACE1685	F4	French Language Skills B	10
ACE1776	F4	French Cinema: Beyond the 'Nouvelle Vague'	10
ACE1803	F4	Contemporary France in Music and Song	10
ACE1831	F4	French Language in Practice A	10
ACE1832	F4	French Language in Practice B	10
ACE1838	F4	Investigating Contemporary French Text	10
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE1780	F4	French Studies Project I	10
ACE1781	F4	French Studies Project II	10
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education B	10
ACE1802	F4	French Press on the Web	20
ACE1870	F4	Intensive French 1	20
ACE1871	F4	Intensive French 2	20

 F4 Level ACE units  
 unrestricted F4 level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits  
 F4 level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE2337	F5	Français Niveau Deux A	10
ACE2338	F5	Français Niveau Deux B	10
ACE2346	F5	Français Deuxième Niveau A	10
ACE2347	F5	Français Deuxième Niveau B	10

- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE2152A	F5	Modern Languages Extended Essay (FLC)	20
ACE2164A	F5	Modern Languages Residence Abroad Project (FLC)	20
- (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

ACE2339	F5	Exile in Contemporary French Writing and Filmmaking	10
ACE2348	F5	Événements politiques (1792-1830) et Romans Français du XIXe Siècle	10
ACE2360	F5	Focus on Francophone Cultures	10
ACE2361	F5	Investigating Reflexivity in Contemporary French Texts	10

 F5 or F6 Level ACE units  
 unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits  
 F4 level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE3060B	F6	Dissertation 1 (FLC)	10
ACE3061B	F6	Dissertation 2 (FLC)	30
ACE3232	F6	Français Niveau Trois A	10
ACE3233	F6	Français Niveau Trois B	10
ACE3239	F6	Français Troisième Niveau A	10
ACE3240	F6	Français Troisième Niveau B	10
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following
 

ACE3234	F6	Modern French Thought	10
ACE3241	F6	Writing and French Cinema	10
ACE3251	F6	Trauma in Contemporary French Cinema	10
ACE3263	F6	French Cinema and History	10

 F6 Level FRE units  
 F5 or F6 Level ACE units  
 F4 level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in French Language and Cultures (Combined Studies).
6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in French Language and Cultures (Combined Studies).

**C: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012**

**Level 1**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE1232	F4	Introduction to French Cinema	10
ACE1684	F4	French Language Skills A	10
ACE1685	F4	French Language Skills B	10
ACE1776	F4	French Cinema: Beyond the 'Nouvelle Vague'	10
ACE1803	F4	Contemporary France in Music and Song	10
ACE1831	F4	French Language in Practice A	10
ACE1832	F4	French Language in Practice B	10
ACE1838	F4	Investigating Contemporary French Text	10
ACE1880	F4	Getting Started with Research	20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE1786	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education B	10
ACE1802	F4	French Press on the Web	20
ACE1870	F4	Intensive French 1	20
ACE1871	F4	Intensive French 2	20

 F4 Level ACE units  
 unrestricted F4 level units

F4 Level units in another foreign language

**Level 2**

3. A person may be admitted who has successfully completed ACEU014
4. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |                            |    |
|---------|----|----------------------------|----|
| ACE2337 | F5 | Français Niveau Deux A     | 10 |
| ACE2338 | F5 | Français Niveau Deux B     | 10 |
| ACE2346 | F5 | Français Deuxième Niveau A | 10 |
| ACE2347 | F5 | Français Deuxième Niveau B | 10 |
| ACE2476 | F5 | Research Methods           | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |          |    |   |    |
|----------|----|---|----|
| ACE2164A | F5 | Modern Languages Residence Abroad Project (FLC) | 20 |
| ACE2372  | F5 | Independent Research Project                    | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE2160 | F5 | Professional Development  | 20 |
| ACE2339 | F5 | Exile in Contemporary French Writing and Filmmaking                 | 10 |
| ACE2348 | F5 | Événements politiques (1792-1830) et Romans Français du XIXe Siècle | 10 |
| ACE2355 | F5 | Constructing an Exhibition  | 20 |
| ACE2360 | F5 | Focus on Francophone Cultures                                       | 10 |
| ACE2361 | F5 | Investigating Reflexivity in Contemporary French Texts              | 10 |
- F5 or F6 Level ACE units  
unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits  
F4 Level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

5. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |          |    |                             |    |
|----------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| ACE3060B | F6 | Dissertation 1 (FLC)        | 10 |
| ACE3061B | F6 | Dissertation 2 (FLC)        | 30 |
| ACE3232  | F6 | Français Niveau Trois A     | 10 |
| ACE3233  | F6 | Français Niveau Trois B     | 10 |
| ACE3239  | F6 | Français Troisième Niveau A | 10 |
| ACE3240  | F6 | Français Troisième Niveau B | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following
- |         |    |                                      |    |
|---------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| ACE3079 | F6 | Recent Research Review               | 20 |
| ACE3234 | F6 | Modern French Thought                | 10 |
| ACE3241 | F6 | Writing and French Cinema            | 10 |
| ACE3247 | F6 | Research in Learning and Teaching    | 10 |
| ACE3251 | F6 | Trauma in Contemporary French Cinema | 10 |
| ACE3263 | F6 | French Cinema and History            | 10 |
- F6 Level FRE units  
F5 or F6 Level ACE units  
F4 Level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in French Language and Cultures (Combined Studies).
7. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in French Language and Cultures (Combined Studies).

**ACEU80C NATURAL AND HUMAN ENVIRONMENTS (COMBINED STUDIES) (BSc) (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**

**Level 1**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A candidate shall take

- |     |         |    |   |    |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | ACE1719 | F4 | Introduction to Geology                                       | 10 |
|     | ACE1722 | F4 | Introduction to Natural History                               | 10 |
|     | ACE1745 | F4 | Introduction to Archaeology                                   | 10 |
| (b) |         |    | units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from the following |    |
|     | ACE1112 | F4 | Field Techniques in Archaeology                               | 20 |
|     | ACE1117 | F4 | Plant Ecology and Soils                                       | 10 |
|     | ACE1118 | F4 | The Archaeology of the Local Region                           | 10 |
|     | ACE1121 | F4 | When the Earth Moves  | 20 |
|     | ACE1158 | F4 | Diversity of Life, Classification and Taxonomy                | 10 |
|     | ACE1159 | F4 | Geology and Geomorphology                                     | 10 |
|     | ACE1164 | F4 | Field Survey and Identification Skills                        | 10 |
|     | ACE1165 | F4 | Biology of Plants and Animals                                 | 10 |
|     | ACE1166 | F4 | The History of the British Wildlife and Habitats              | 10 |
|     | ACE1167 | F4 | Animal Ecology  | 10 |
|     | ACE1182 | F4 | The Peak National Park  | 10 |
|     | ACE1223 | F4 | Natural History and Evolution                                 | 10 |
|     | ACE1230 | F4 | Archaeology in the Landscape                                  | 20 |
|     | ACE1248 | F4 | Anglo-Saxon Studies   | 10 |
|     | ACE1437 | F4 | The Changing Countryside                                      | 10 |
|     | ACE1488 | F4 | Introduction to Structural Geology                            | 10 |
|     | ACE1627 | F4 | Geology and the British Landscape                             | 10 |
|     | ACE1630 | F4 | Investigating Parish Archaeology and History                  | 20 |
|     | ACE1652 | F4 | Vegetation Analysis   | 10 |
|     | ACE1717 | F4 | Introduction to British Stratigraphy                          | 10 |
|     | ACE1720 | F4 | Introduction to Plate Tectonics                               | 10 |
|     | ACE1721 | F4 | Introduction to Petrology                                     | 10 |
|     | ACE1723 | F4 | Conservation Ecology  | 10 |
|     | ACE1729 | F4 | Introduction to Environmental Archaeology                     | 20 |
|     | ACE1730 | F4 | Freshwater Habitats   | 10 |
|     | ACE1731 | F4 | Environmental Assessment                                      | 10 |
|     | ACE1753 | F4 | The Peak District   | 10 |
|     | ACE1774 | F4 | Introduction to British Prehistory                            | 20 |
|     | ACE1796 | F4 | Introduction to Field Techniques in Geology                   | 20 |
|     | ACE1797 | F4 | Investigating Woodlands in the Local Region                   | 20 |
|     | ACE1798 | F4 | Local Anglo-Saxon Settlement and Landscapes                   | 10 |
| (c) |         |    | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following |    |
|     | ACE1059 | F4 | A History of Astronomy  | 10 |
|     | ACE1115 | F4 | Individual Project in Archaeology                             | 20 |
|     | ACE1183 | F4 | Introduction to Bird Biology and Ecology                      | 10 |
|     | ACE1229 | F4 | The Archaeology of Death, Burial and Ritual                   | 20 |
|     | ACE1234 | F4 | Working with ICT  | 10 |
|     | ACE1245 | F4 | Natural and Human Landscape Field Study Week                  | 10 |
|     | ACE1246 | F4 | The Archaeology of the Early Medieval Church                  | 10 |
|     | ACE1255 | F4 | Life of Insects   | 10 |
|     | ACE1282 | F4 | Introduction to Palaeontology                                 | 10 |
|     | ACE1356 | F4 | The Ice Age   | 10 |
|     | ACE1459 | F4 | This Hazardous Earth  | 10 |
|     | ACE1490 | F4 | The Earth through Time  | 10 |
|     | ACE1577 | F4 | Hitch-hiker's Guide to the Internet                           | 10 |
|     | ACE1631 | F4 | The Earth in Space  | 10 |
|     | ACE1647 | F4 | The New Catastrophism in Earth History                        | 10 |
|     | ACE1650 | F4 | Of Trees, Woods and Hedges                                    | 10 |
|     | ACE1687 | F4 | Learning to Learn   | 10 |
|     | ACE1709 | F4 | Building the Local Region: Stone, Coal and Iron               | 20 |
|     | ACE1718 | F4 | Palaeontological Illustration                                 | 10 |
|     | ACE1724 | F4 | Conservation Law  | 10 |
|     | ACE1725 | F4 | Individual Project: Environment Conservation                  | 20 |
|     | ACE1751 | F4 | Architecture of the Medieval English Church                   | 10 |
|     | ACE1752 | F4 | Post-Medieval Archaeology                                     | 10 |
|     | ACE1757 | F4 | Learning to Learn On-line                                     | 10 |
|     | ACE1805 | F4 | Human Remains in Archaeology                                  | 10 |

ACE1826	F4	Individual Project in Earth Studies	20
ACE1829	F4	Historical Archaeology from AD1500	20
ACE1836	F4	Human Remains in Archaeology 1	10
ACE1837	F4	Human Remains in Archaeology 2	10
F4 Level ACE units			
unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits.			

**Level 2**

3. A candidate shall take

- (a) ACE2076 F5 Inter-relationships in the Natural Sciences and Archaeology 20
- ACE2335 F5 Identification and Recording Practice 20
- ACE2336 F5 Developing Research Project Skills 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
  - ACE2096 F5 Landscape Evaluation Project 20
  - ACE2355 F5 Constructing an Exhibition 20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
  - F5 Level ACE units
  - F6 Level ACE units
  - unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits.

**Level 3**

4. A candidate shall take

- (a) ACE3053 F6 Theoretical Approaches to the Natural Sciences and Archaeology 20
- ACE3060 F6 Dissertation 1 (NHE) C 10
- ACE3061 F6 Dissertation 2 (NHE) C 30
- ACE3079 F6 Recent Research Review 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
  - F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
  - F6 Level ACE units
  - unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
- 5. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).
- 6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010**

**Level 1**

- 1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
- 2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ACE1854 F4 Introduction to Geology and Landforms 20
  - ACE1855 F4 Introduction to Natural History and Ecology 20
  - ACE1856 F4 Introduction to Archaeology and Historic Landscape 20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
    - ACE1112 F4 Field Techniques in Archaeology 20
    - ACE1115 F4 Individual Project in Archaeology 20
    - ACE1117 F4 Plant Ecology and Soils 10
    - ACE1118 F4 The Archaeology of the Local Region 10
    - ACE1158 F4 Diversity of Life, Classification and Taxonomy 10
    - ACE1165 F4 Biology of Plants and Animals 10
    - ACE1166 F4 The History of the British Wildlife and Habitats 10
    - ACE1167 F4 Animal Ecology 10
    - ACE1182 F4 The Peak National Park 10
    - ACE1223 F4 Natural History and Evolution 10

ACE1229	F4	The Archaeology of Death, Burial and Ritual	20
ACE1230	F4	Archaeology in the Landscape	20
ACE1248	F4	Anglo-Saxon Studies	10
ACE1282	F4	Introduction to Palaeontology	10
ACE1356	F4	The Ice Age	10
ACE1437	F4	The Changing Countryside	10
ACE1459	F4	This Hazardous Earth	10
ACE1488	F4	Introduction to Structural Geology	10
ACE1627	F4	Geology and the British Landscape	10
ACE1630	F4	Investigating Parish Archaeology and	20
ACE1652	F4	Vegetation Analysis	10
ACE1717	F4	Introduction to British Stratigraphy	10
ACE1720	F4	Introduction to Plate Tectonics	10
ACE1721	F4	Introduction to Petrology	10
ACE1725	F4	Individual Project: Environment Conservation	20
ACE1729	F4	Introduction to Environmental Archaeology	20
ACE1730	F4	Freshwater Habitats	10
ACE1751	F4	Architecture of the Medieval English Church	10
ACE1774	F4	Introduction to British Prehistory	20
ACE1791	F4	Field Survey and Identification Techniques in Natural History	20
ACE1796	F4	Introduction to Field Techniques in Geology	20
ACE1797	F4	Investigating Woodlands in the Local Region	20
ACE1798	F4	Local Anglo-Saxon Settlement and Landscapes	10
ACE1824	F4	Introduction in the Peak District	20
ACE1826	F4	Individual Project in Earth Studies	20
ACE1827	F4	Conservation and Assessment Practice in Ecology	20
ACE1829	F4	Historical Archaeology from AD1500	20
ACE1836	F4	Human Remains in Archaeology 1	10
ACE1837	F4	Human Remains in Archaeology 2	10

(c) unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

3. A candidate shall take

- (a) ACE2076 F5 Inter-relationships in the Natural Sciences and Archaeology 20
- ACE2335 F5 Identification and Recording Practice 20
- ACE2336 F5 Developing Research Project Skills 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
  - ACE2096 F5 Landscape Evaluation Project 20
  - ACE2355 F5 Constructing an Exhibition 20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following
  - F5 Level ACE units
  - F6 Level ACE units
  - unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits.

**Level 3**

- 4. A candidate may be admitted who has successfully completed the programme of study leading to the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), normally within the previous thirty-six months.
- 5. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ACE3053 F6 Theoretical Approaches to the Natural Sciences and Archaeology 20
  - ACE3060C F6 Dissertation 1 (NHE) 10
  - ACE3061C F6 Dissertation 2 (NHE) 30
  - ACE3079 F6 Recent Research Review 20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following
    - F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
    - F6 Level ACE units
    - unrestricted F6 units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits

6. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).
7. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed in the regulations for ACEU028 shall be eligible for the award of a Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation.
8. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).
9. For candidates admitted following successful completion of the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), classification of the Degree will be based solely on a candidate's performance at Level 3.

**C: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE1824	F4	Introduction to the Peak District	20
ACE1854	F4	Introduction to Geology and Landforms	20
ACE1855	F4	Introduction to Natural History and Ecology	20
ACE1856	F4	Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic Landscape	20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE1786	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education B	10

 unrestricted F4 Level units

**Level 2**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE2335	F5	Identification and Recording Practice	20
ACE2336	F5	Developing Research Project Skills	20
ACE2367	F5	Integrated Landscapes	20
ACE2372	F5	Independent Research Project	20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE2170	F5	Logical Practice in the Landscape	20
ACE2370	F5	Living Environments	20
ACE2371	F5	Integrated Earth Sciences	20

**Level 3**

4. A candidate may be admitted who has successfully completed the programme of study leading to the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), normally within the previous thirty-six months.
5. A candidate shall take
 

ACE3053	F6	Theoretical Approaches to the Natural Sciences and Arch.	20
ACE3060C	F6	Dissertation 1	10
ACE3061C	F6	Dissertation 2	30
ACE3079	F6	Recent Research Review	20
ACE3264	F6	The Post-glacial World	20
ACE3265	F6	Evolution and Life on Earth	20
6. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).
7. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed in the regulations for ACEU028 shall be eligible for the award of a Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation.

8. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).
9. For candidates admitted following successful completion of the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), classification of the Degree will be based solely on a candidate's performance at Level 3.

**D: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012**

**Level 1**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE1880	F4	Getting Started with Research	20
ACE1854	F4	Introduction to Geology and Landforms	20
ACE1855	F4	Introduction to Natural History and Ecology	20
ACE1856	F4	Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic Landscape	20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE1786	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education B	10
ACE1797	F4	Investigating Woodland	20
ACE1824	F4	Introduction to the Peak District	20

 unrestricted F4 Level units

**Level 2**

- 3.. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU101.
4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE2335	F5	ID and Recording Practice	20
ACE2367	F5	Integrated Landscapes	20
ACE2372	F5	Independent Research Project	20
ACE2476	F5	Research Methods	20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE2160	F5	Professional Development	20
ACE2170	F5	Archaeological Practice in the Landscape	20
ACE2355	F5	Constructing an Exhibition	20
ACE2370	F5	Living Environments	20
ACE2371	F5	Integrated Earth Sciences	20
ACE2477	F5	Public Presentation and Participation	20

**Level 3**

5. A candidate may be admitted who has successfully completed the programme of study leading to the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), normally within the previous thirty-six months.
6. A candidate shall take
 

ACE3053	F6	Theoretical Approaches to the Natural Sciences and Arch.	20
ACE3060C	F6	Dissertation 1	10
ACE3061C	F6	Dissertation 2	30
ACE3079	F6	Recent Research Review	20
ACE3264	F6	The Post-glacial World	20
ACE3265	F6	Evolution and Life on Earth	20
7. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).
8. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed in the regulations for ACEU028 shall be eligible for the award of a Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation.

9. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).
10. For candidates admitted following successful completion of the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), classification of the Degree will be based solely on a candidate's performance at Level 3.

### ACEU80D SPANISH AND LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (COMBINED STUDIES) (BA) (Part-Time)

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011**

#### Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE1005	F4	Spanish Stage 4	20
ACE1030	F4	Topic-based Spanish Language I	20
ACE1034	F4	Topic-based Spanish Language II	20
ACE1668	F4	Spanish Communication Skills A	10
ACE1669	F4	Spanish Communication Skills B	10
ACE1680	F4	Spanish Language Skills A	10
ACE1681	F4	Spanish Language Skills B	10
ACE1838	F4	Español 5: intermedio avanzado A	10
ACE1839	F4	Español 5: intermedio avanzado B	10
ACE1840	F4	Español 6: tertulia A	10
ACE1841	F4	Español 6: tertulia B	10
ACE1859	F4	Collaborative Language Learning using ICT	20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE1031	F4	The Impact of Tourism in Spain and Latin America	20
ACE1033	F4	Short Story Writers from Latin America	10
ACE1035	F4	The Spanish Civil War as Portrayed in Plays and Films	20
ACE1036	F4	Mexico: Social Issues Reflected in Short Stories	20
ACE1233	F4	Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Cinema	10
ACE1543	F4	Spanish Stage 1	20
ACE1544	F4	Spanish Stage 2	20
ACE1545	F4	Spanish Stage 3	20
ACE1687	F4	Learning to Learn	10
ACE1727	F4	Aspects of Spanish and Latin American Culture	10
ACE1749	F4	Latin American Writing: Language and Social Issues	10
ACE1757	F4	Learning to Learn On-line	10
ACE1764	F4	Hispanic Press on the Internet	20
ACE1782	F4	Spanish and Latin American Studies Project 1	10
ACE1783	F4	Spanish and Latin American Studies Project 2	10
ACE1793	F4	Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Perú	10
ACE1823	F4	Faces of Spain: An Introduction to its History and Culture	10
ACE1842	F4	Cultura Hispánica en SPAT-C	10
  - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following F4 Level ACE units unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

#### Level 2

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE2030	F5	Topic-based Advanced Spanish Language I	20
---------	----	---	----

ACE2035	F5	Topic-based Advanced Spanish Language II	20
ACE2127	F5	Advanced Spanish Communication Skills A	10
ACE2128	F5	Advanced Spanish Communication Skills B	10
ACE2129	F5	Spanish: Advanced Language Practice A	10
ACE2130	F5	Spanish: Advanced Language Practice B	10
ACE2343	F5	Espanol Segundo Nivel A	10
ACE2344	F5	Espanol Segundo Nivel B	10
ACE2350	F5	Español 7: Avanzado Nivel Dos A	10
ACE2351	F5	Español 7: Avanzado Nivel Dos B	10
ACE2362	F5	Español 7: Comunicación A	10
ACE2363	F5	Español 7: Comunicación B	10
ACE2365	F5	Spanish-English Translation Online	10
ACE2366	F5	English-Spanish Translation Online	10
ACE3070	F6	Spanish Language and Professional Skills A	10
ACE3071	F6	Spanish Language and Professional Skills B	10
ACE3099	F6	Perfeccionamiento del español A	10
ACE3101	F6	Perfeccionamiento del español B	10
ACE3235	F6	Espanol Tercer Nivel A	10
ACE3236	F6	Espanol Tercer Nivel B	10
ACE3243	F6	Español 8: Avanzado Nivel Tres A	10
ACE3244	F6	Español 8: Avanzado Nivel Tres B	10

- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE2031	F5	Contemporary Spain	10
ACE2032	F5	Childhood in Spanish Post-Civil War Literature	10
ACE2033	F5	Latin American Society and Culture	10
ACE2034	F5	Twentieth-century Latin American Literature	10
ACE2036	F5	Contemporary Spain: from 1975 to the Present	10
ACE2037	F5	The Novel after Franco	10
ACE2038	F5	Twentieth-century Latin American Literature: Novels and Plays	10
ACE2039	F5	Golden Age Literature and Society	10
ACE2150	F5	Reflections of the Spanish Golden Age	10
ACE2151	F5	Spain: a European Democracy	10
ACE2152	F5	Modern Languages Extended Essay (SLAS)	20
ACE2164	F5	Modern Languages Residence Abroad Project (SLAS)	20
ACE2174	F5	Catalan Culture and Language	10
ACE2176	F5	Catalan Culture and Language 2	10
ACE2345	F5	Catalan Debates: Culture and Language	10
ACE2352	F5	Intermediate Catalan Culture and Language	10
ACE2353	F5	Hispanic Press Online	10
ACE2354	F5	Hispanic Radio and Television Online	10
ACE2364	F5	Catalan Collaborative Project on Language and Literature	10
ACE3245	F5	The Cinema of the Cuban Revolution	10

F5 Level ACE units  
F6 Level ACE units

- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following F5 or F6 Level ACE units unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits  
F4 Level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

#### Level 3

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ACE3060 F6 Dissertation 1 (SLAS) 10  
D 10
  - ACE3061 F6 Dissertation 2 (SLAS) 30  
D 30
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE3030	F6	Advanced Spanish Studies and Language Skills I	20
ACE3032	F6	Literature and Society in Twentieth-century Latin America	10

ACE3033	F6	Spanish/Latin American Poetry	10
ACE3035	F6	Advanced Spanish Studies and Language Skills II	20
ACE3068	F6	Advanced Spanish Language Skills A	10
ACE3069	F6	Advanced Spanish Language Skills B	10
ACE3070	F6	Spanish Language and Professional Skills A	10
ACE3071	F6	Spanish Language and Professional Skills B	10
ACE3075	F6	The Face of Modern Cuba	10
ACE3077	F6	Spanish Cinema 1950 – 2000: from Buñuel to Almodóvar	10
ACE3078	F6	Life and the Theatre: the Golden Age Drama of Calderón	10
ACE3088	F6	Páginas de Don Quijote	10
ACE3089	F6	Latin American Literature: Reality and Fiction	10
ACE3099	F6	Perfeccionamiento del español A	10
ACE3101	F6	Perfeccionamiento del español A	10
ACE3235	F6	Espanol Tercer Nivel A	10
ACE3236	F6	Espanol Tercer Nivel B	10
ACE3243	F6	Español 8: Avanzado Nivel Tres A	10
ACE3244	F6	Español 8: Avanzado Nivel Tres B	10
ACE3245	F6	The Cinema of the Cuban Revolution	10
ACE3252	F6	Español 8: perfeccionamiento A	10
ACE3253	F6	Español 8: perfeccionamiento B	10
ACE3254	F6	Cervantes and the Phenomenon of Don Quijote	10
F6 Level HSS units			
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits selected from the following		
	F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than <i>thirty</i> credits		
	F6 Level units		
	F4 Level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits		
5.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>two hundred and forty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Spanish and Latin American Studies (Combined Studies).		
6.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Spanish and Latin American Studies (Combined Studies).		

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
  2. A candidate shall take
    - (a) ACE1033 F4 Short Story Writers from Latin America 10
    - ACE1233 F4 Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Cinema 10
    - ACE1793 F4 Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Perú 10
    - ACE1823 F4 Faces of Spain: An Introduction to its History and Culture 10
    - ACE1838 F4 Español 5: intermedio avanzado A 10
    - ACE1839 F4 Español 5: intermedio avanzado B 10
    - ACE1840 F4 Español 6: tertulia A 10
    - ACE1841 F4 Español 6: tertulia B 10
    - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
      - ACE1875 F4 Español Intermedio 20
      - ACE1764 F4 Hispanic Press on the Internet 20
      - ACE1782 F4 Spanish and Latin American Studies Project 1 10
      - ACE1783 F4 Spanish and Latin American Studies Project 2 10
      - ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education 10
      - ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education B 10
- F4 Level ACE units  
unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits  
F4 Level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

3. A candidate shall take
    - (a) ACE2350 F5 Español 7: Avanzado Nivel Dos A 10
    - ACE2351 F5 Español 7: Avanzado Nivel Dos B 10
    - ACE2362 F5 Español 7: Comunicación A 10
    - ACE2363 F5 Español 7: Comunicación B 10
    - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
      - ACE2152B F5 Modern Languages Extended Essay (SLAS) 20
      - ACE2164B F5 Modern Languages Residence Abroad Project (SLAS) 20
    - (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
      - ACE2031 F5 Contemporary Spain 10
      - ACE2033 F5 Latin American Society and Culture 10
      - ACE2034 F5 Twentieth-century Latin American Literature 10
      - ACE2353 F5 Hispanic Press Online 10
      - ACE2354 F5 Hispanic Radio and Television Online 10
- F5 or F6 Level ACE units  
F4 Level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

4. A candidate shall take
    - (a) ACE3060D F6 Dissertation 1 (SLAS) 10
    - ACE3061D F6 Dissertation 2 (SLAS) 30
    - ACE3243 F6 Español 8: Avanzado Nivel Tres A 10
    - ACE3244 F6 Español 8: Avanzado Nivel Tres B 10
    - ACE3252 F6 Español 8: perfeccionamiento A 10
    - ACE3253 F6 Español 8: perfeccionamiento B 10
    - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
      - ACE3032 F6 Literature and Society in Twentieth-century Latin America 10
      - ACE3077 F6 Spanish Cinema 1950 – 2000: from Buñuel to Almodóvar 10
      - ACE3245 F6 The Cinema of the Cuban Revolution 10
      - ACE3254 F6 Cervantes and the Phenomenon of Don Quijote 10
      - ACE3259 F6 Spanish-English Translation Online 10
      - ACE3260 F6 English-Spanish Translation Online 10
- F6 Level HSS units  
F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits  
F6 Level ACE units  
F4 level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Spanish and Latin American Studies (Combined Studies).
  6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Spanish and Latin American Studies (Combined Studies).

**C: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012**

**Level 1**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ACE1033 F4 Short Story Writers from Latin America 10
  - ACE1233 F4 Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Cinema 10
  - ACE1793 F4 Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Perú 10
  - ACE1823 F4 Faces of Spain: An Introduction to its History and Culture 10
  - ACE1838 F4 Español 5: intermedio avanzado A 10
  - ACE1839 F4 Español 5: intermedio avanzado B 10
  - ACE1877 F4 Español 6: Voces Hispanas A 10
  - ACE1878 F4 Español 6: Voces Hispanas B 10
  - ACE1880 F4 Getting Started with Research 20

- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                                    |    |
|---------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| ACE1764 | F4 | Hispanic Press on the Internet     | 20 |
| ACE1786 | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education   | 10 |
| ACE1787 | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education B | 10 |
| ACE1879 | F4 | Español Intermedio 2               | 20 |
- F4 Level ACE units  
unrestricted F4 Level units  
F4 Level units in another foreign language

### Level 2

3. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU015.
4. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |                                 |    |
|---------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| ACE2350 | F5 | Español 7: Avanzado Nivel Dos A | 10 |
| ACE2351 | F5 | Español 7: Avanzado Nivel Dos B | 10 |
| ACE2362 | F5 | Español 7: Comunicación A       | 10 |
| ACE2363 | F5 | Español 7: Comunicación B       | 10 |
| ACE2476 | F5 | Research Methods                | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |          |    |  |    |
|----------|----|--|----|
| ACE2164B | F5 | Modern Languages Residence Abroad Project (SLAS) | 20 |
| ACE2372  | F5 | Independent Research Project                     | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE2031 | F5 | Contemporary Spain                          | 10 |
| ACE2033 | F5 | Latin American Society and Culture          | 10 |
| ACE2034 | F5 | Twentieth-century Latin American Literature | 10 |
| ACE2160 | F5 | Professional Development                    | 20 |
| ACE2353 | F5 | Hispanic Press Online                       | 10 |
| ACE2354 | F5 | Hispanic Radio and Television Online        | 10 |
| ACE2355 | F5 | Constructing an Exhibition                  | 20 |
- F5 or F6 Level ACE units  
F4 Level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

### Level 3

5. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |          |    |                                  |    |
|----------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| ACE3060D | F6 | Dissertation 1 (SLAS)            | 10 |
| ACE3061D | F6 | Dissertation 2 (SLAS)            | 30 |
| ACE3243  | F6 | Español 8: Avanzado Nivel Tres A | 10 |
| ACE3244  | F6 | Español 8: Avanzado Nivel Tres B | 10 |
| ACE3252  | F6 | Español 8: perfeccionamiento A   | 10 |
| ACE3253  | F6 | Español 8: perfeccionamiento B   | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE3032 | F6 | Literature and Society in Twentieth-century Latin America | 10 |
| ACE3077 | F6 | Spanish Cinema 1950 – 2000: from Buñuel to Almodóvar      | 10 |
| ACE3079 | F6 | Recent Research Review                                    | 20 |
| ACE3245 | F6 | The Cinema of the Cuban Revolution                        | 10 |
| ACE3247 | F6 | Research in Learning and Teaching                         | 10 |
| ACE3254 | F6 | Cervantes and the Phenomenon of Don Quijote               | 10 |
| ACE3259 | F6 | Spanish-English Translation Online                        | 10 |
| ACE3260 | F6 | English-Spanish Translation Online                        | 10 |
| ACE3063 | F6 | Translation Studies: Spanish-English                      | 10 |
- F6 Level HSS units  
F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits  
F6 Level ACE units  
F4 Level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Spanish and Latin American Studies (Combined Studies)
7. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Spanish and Latin American Studies (Combined Studies)

## ACEU80E SOCIAL AND POLITICAL STUDIES (COMBINED STUDIES) (BA) (Part-Time)

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011**

**A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H**

### Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |                         |    |
|---------|----|-------------------------|----|
| ACE1097 | F4 | Modern British Politics | 20 |
| ACE1099 | F4 | Sociology               | 20 |
| ACE1671 | F4 | Welfare and Citizenship | 20 |
| ACE1672 | F4 | Political Ideologies    | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE1098 | F4 | International History                               | 20 |
| ACE1708 | F4 | Comparative World Politics                          | 20 |
| ACE1754 | F4 | Perspectives on Personality                         | 20 |
| ACE1794 | F4 | State and Economy                                   | 20 |
| ACE1804 | F4 | Regional Development: Theory and Practice           | 20 |
| ACE1843 | F4 | On the Move: Migration and the Twenty-first Century | 20 |
| ACE1844 | F4 | The Enlightenment                                   | 20 |
| ACE1847 | F4 | The Making of Modern History                        | 20 |
- F4 Level ACE units  
unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

### Level 2

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE2093 | F5 | Aspects of Social and Political Theory | 20 |
| ACE2239 | F5 | Social Research: Methods and Issues    | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                            |    |
|---------|----|----------------------------|----|
| ACE2024 | F5 | Key Issues in Criminology  | 20 |
| ACE2080 | F5 | Feminist Theory            | 20 |
| ACE2107 | F5 | History of Political Ideas | 20 |
| ACE2120 | F5 | Extended Essay (SPS)       | 20 |
| ACE2140 | F5 | Visions of a Better World  | 20 |
| ACE2144 | F5 | Identity Politics          | 20 |
| ACE2163 | F5 | Environment and Society    | 20 |
| ACE2230 | F5 | International Politics     | 20 |
| ACE2355 | F5 | Constructing an Exhibition | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following
- F5 Level ACE units  
F6 Level ACE units  
unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits

### Level 3

4. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |                      |    |
|---------|----|----------------------|----|
| ACE3060 | F6 | Dissertation 1 (SPS) | 10 |
| ACE3061 | F6 | Dissertation 2 (SPS) | 30 |
| ACE3231 | F6 | Political Sociology  | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits selected from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE3008 | F6 | The Politics of Ireland                                 | 20 |
| ACE3074 | F6 | Free Speech and Censorship                              | 20 |
| ACE3090 | F6 | Themes and Debates in Labour Party History              | 20 |
| ACE3107 | F6 | Sociolinguistics  | 20 |
| ACE3237 | F6 | Seventeenth-century England: Society, Culture and Ideas | 20 |
| ACE3246 | F6 | Globalisation   | 20 |
- F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits  
F6 Level ACE units

unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits

5. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Social and Political Studies (Combined Studies).
6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Social and Political Studies (Combined Studies).

**B: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE1097	F4	Modern British Politics	20
ACE1099	F4	Sociology	20
ACE1671	F4	Welfare and Citizenship	20
ACE1672	F4	Political Ideologies	20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE1098	F4	International History	20
ACE1633	F4	Writing for Newspapers and Magazines	20
ACE1757	F4	Learning to Learn on-line	10
ACE1777	F4	Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s	20
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education B	10
ACE1793	F4	Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Peru	10
ACE1794	F4	State and Economy	20
ACE1804	F4	Regional Development: Theory and Practice	20
ACE1823	F4	Faces of Spain: An Introduction to its History and Culture	10
ACE1869	F4	The Making of Culture	20

 unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

**Level 2**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE2024	F5	Key Issues in Criminology	20
ACE2093	F5	Aspects of Social and Political Theory	20
ACE2239	F5	Social Research: Methods and Issues	20
ACE2372	F5	Independent Research Project	20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE2107	F5	History of Political Ideas	20
ACE2140	F5	Visions of a Better World	20
ACE2144	F5	Identity Politics	20
ACE2160	F5	Professional Development	20
ACE2230	F5	International Politics	20
ACE2342	F5	Travellers' Tales	20
ACE2349	F5	Stories of the Caribbean	20
ACE2355	F5	Constructing an Exhibition	20

 unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

**Level 3**

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE3060E	F6	Dissertation 1 (SPS)	10
ACE3061E	F6	Dissertation 2 (SPS)	30
ACE3231	F6	Political Sociology	20
ACE3246	F6	Globalisation	20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE3008	F6	The Politics of Ireland	20
ACE3079	F6	Recent Research Review	20
ACE3107	F6	Sociolinguistics	20
ACE3262	F6	Theories of Community Development	20

ACE3255 F6 Public Policy, Power and Practitioners 20  
unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

5. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Social and Political Studies (Combined Studies).
6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Social and Political Studies (Combined Studies).

**C: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012**

**Level 1**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE1097	F4	Modern British Politics	20
ACE1099	F4	Sociology	20
ACE1671	F4	Welfare and Citizenship	20
ACE1672	F4	Political Ideologies	20
ACE1880	F4	Getting Started with Research	20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE1098	F4	International History	20
ACE1633	F4	Writing for Newspapers and Magazines	20
ACE1757	F4	Learning to Learn on-line	10
ACE1777	F4	Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s	20
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education B	10
ACE1793	F4	Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Peru	10
ACE1794	F4	State and Economy	20
ACE1823	F4	Faces of Spain: An Introduction to its History and Culture	10
ACE1869	F4	The Making of Culture	20

 unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE2024	F5	Key Issues in Criminology	20
ACE2093	F5	Aspects of Social and Political Theory	20
ACE2372	F5	Independent Research Project	20
ACE2476	F5	Research Methods	20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

ACE2107	F5	History of Political Ideas	20
ACE2140	F5	Visions of a Better World	20
ACE2160	F5	Professional Development	20
ACE2230	F5	International Politics	20
ACE2342	F5	Travellers' Tales	20
ACE2349	F5	Stories of the Caribbean	20
ACE2355	F5	Constructing an Exhibition	20

 unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

**Level 3**

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE3060E	F6	Dissertation 1 (SPS)	10
ACE3061E	F6	Dissertation 2 (SPS)	30
ACE3079	F6	Recent Research Review	20
ACE3231	F6	Political Sociology	20
ACE3246	F6	Globalisation	20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE3008	F6	The Politics of Ireland	20
ACE3107	F6	Sociolinguistics	20
ACE3255	F6	Public Policy, Power and Practitioners	20
ACE3262	F6	Theories of Community Development	20

unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

5. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Social and Political Studies (Combined Studies).
6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Social and Political Studies (Combined Studies).

### ACEU80G INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND ORGANISATIONS (COMBINED STUDIES) (BSc) (Part-Time)

#### A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year *or*
  - (b) has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty.

#### Level 1

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE1234	F4	Working with ICT	10
ACE1269	F4	Introduction to Access	10
ACE1734	F4	Technical Writing	10
ACE1741	F4	Introduction to Information Handling	10
ACE1742	F4	Information Resources	10
ACE1834	F4	Elements of Computing	20
  - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

ACE1757	F4	Learning to Learn On-line	10
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills for Higher Education Part A	10
  - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE1664	F4	Effective Web Page Design	10
ACE1716	F4	Introduction to Desktop Publishing	10
ACE1765	F4	Practical Web Site Development	10
ACE1784	F4	Introduction to Creative Media	20
ACE1795	F4	Presentation Skills	10
ACE1818	F4	Introduction to Digital Photography	10
ACE1819	F4	Creative Photoshop 1	20
COM161	F4	Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving	10
COM162	F4	Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java	10
COM164	F4	Formal Modelling of Software Systems	10
COM165	F4	Computer Systems Architecture	10
COM166	F4	Computer Network Technologies	10
  - (d) unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits

#### Level 2

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE2141	F5	Using and Designing Databases	20
ACE2159	F5	ICT and the Law	20
ACE2160	F5	Professional Development	20
ACE2336	F5	Developing Research Project Skills	20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE2065	F5	Organisations and Work	20
ACE2069	F5	Advanced Commercial Web Site Design: Server-side Scripting	10
ACE2156	F5	Commercial Web Site Design and Maintenance	10
ACE2161	F5	Network Technologies	20
ACE2168	F5	Advanced Commercial Web Site Design: Client-Side Scripting	10
ACE2172	F5	Information Technology Management	20
ACE2340	F5	Creative Photoshop 2	20
ACE2355	F5	Constructing an Exhibition	20
ACE2356	F5	Website Design and Maintenance	20
ACE2357	F5	Website Scripting	20

GEO210 F5 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems 10

- (c) unrestricted F5 or F6 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits

#### Level 3

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE3060	F6	Dissertation 1 (ITO) G	10
ACE3061	F6	Dissertation 2 (ITO) G	30
ACE3092	F6	Project Management	20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE3014	F6	Computer Security	20
ACE3058	F6	Advanced Digital Imaging	10
ACE3093	F6	Information Systems	20
ACE3095	F6	Quality Management	20
ACE3098	F6	Developments in E-Commerce	20
ACE3105	F6	Issues in Database Design	20
ACE3238	F6	Individual Research Review in IT	10
ACE3247	F6	Research in Learning and Teaching	10
ACE3248	F6	Perspectives on Digital Cultures	20
GEO315	F6	Theory and Practice of Geographic Information Systems	20
  - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following
 

F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than <i>thirty</i> credits			
F6 Level ACE units			
unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than <i>thirty</i> credits			
5. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Information Technology and Organisations (Combined Studies).
6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Information and Technology and Organisations (Combined Studies).

#### B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

#### Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year *or*
  - (b) has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ACE1234	F4	Working with ICT	10
ACE1269	F4	Introduction to Access	10
ACE1734	F4	Technical Writing	10
ACE1741	F4	Introduction to Information Handling	10
ACE1742	F4	Information Resources	10
ACE1834	F4	Elements of Computing	20
  - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

ACE1757	F4	Learning to Learn On-line	10
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills for Higher Education Part A	10
  - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

ACE1664	F4	Effective Web Page Design	10
ACE1765	F4	Web Site Development	10
ACE1784	F4	Introduction to Creative Media	20
ACE1818	F4	Introduction to Digital Photography	10
ACE1819	F4	Creative Photoshop 1	20
ACE1853	F4	Digital SLR Photography	10
COM161	F4	Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving	10
COM162	F4	Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java	10
  - (d) unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits

#### Level 2

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	ACE2141	F5	Using and Designing Databases	20
	ACE2159	F5	ICT and the Law	20
	ACE2160	F5	Professional Development	20
	ACE2336	F5	Developing Research Project Skills	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ACE2340	F5	Creative Photoshop 2	20
	ACE2355	F5	Constructing an Exhibition	20
	ACE2356	F5	Website Design and Maintenance	20
	ACE2357	F5	Website Scripting	20
	ACE2372	F5	Independent Research Project	20
	GEO210	F5	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	10
	F5 Level INF units			
(c)	unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

### Level 3

4	A candidate shall take			
(a)	ACE3060G	F6	Dissertation 1	10
	ACE3061G	F6	Dissertation 2	30
	ACE3092	F6	Project Management	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ACE3014	F6	Computer Security	20
	ACE3058	F6	Advanced Digital Imaging	10
	ACE3098	F6	Developments in E-Commerce	20
	ACE3238	F6	Individual Research Review in IT	10
	ACE3247	F6	Research in Learning and Teaching	10
	ACE3248	F6	Perspectives on Digital Cultures	20
	F6 Level INF units			
(c)	unrestricted F6 level units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits			
5.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>two hundred and forty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Information Technology and Organisations (Combined Studies).			
6.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Information and Technology and Organisations (Combined Studies).			

### C: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012

#### Level 1

1.	A person may be admitted as a candidate who			
(a)	has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year <i>or</i>			
(b)	has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty.			
2	A candidate shall take			
(a)	ACE1234	F4	Working with ICT	10
	ACE1269	F4	Introduction to Access	10
	ACE1734	F4	Technical Writing	10
	ACE1741	F4	Introduction to Information Handling	10
	ACE1880	F4	Getting Started with Research	20
	ACE1834	F4	Elements of Computing	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	ACE1757	F4	Learning to Learn On-line	10
	ACE1786	F4	Study Skills for Higher Education Part A	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	ACE1664	F4	Effective Web Page Design	10
	ACE1765	F4	Web Site Development	10
	ACE1784	F4	Introduction to Creative Media	20
	ACE1818	F4	Introduction to Digital Photography	10
	ACE1819	F4	Creative Photoshop 1	20
	ACE1853	F4	Digital SLR Photography	10
	COM161	F4	Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving	10
	COM162	F4	Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java	10
	unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

#### Level 2

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	ACE2141	F5	Using and Designing Databases	20
	ACE2159	F5	ICT and the Law	20
	ACE2160	F5	Professional Development	20
	ACE2372	F5	Independent Research Project	20
	ACE2476	F5	Research Methods	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ACE2340	F5	Creative Photoshop 2	20
	ACE2355	F5	Constructing an Exhibition	20
	ACE2356	F5	Website Design and Maintenance	20
	ACE2357	F5	Website Scripting	20
	GEO210	F5	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	10
	F5 Level INF units			
	unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

#### Level 3

4.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	ACE3060G	F6	Dissertation 1	10
	ACE3061G	F6	Dissertation 2	30
	ACE3092	F6	Project Management	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ACE3014	F6	Computer Security	20
	ACE3058	F6	Advanced Digital Imaging	10
	ACE3079	F6	Recent Research Review	20
	ACE3098	F6	Developments in E-Commerce	20
	ACE3238	F6	Individual Research Review in IT	10
	ACE3247	F6	Research in Learning and Teaching	10
	ACE3248	F6	Perspectives on Digital Cultures	20
	F6 Level INF units			
(c)	unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits			
5.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>two hundred and forty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Information Technology and Organisations (Combined Studies).			
6.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Information and Technology and Organisations (Combined Studies).			

### ACEU80H COMBINED STUDIES (Foundation) (Part-Time)

#### Level 0

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	ACE0309		Foundation 1 Mathematics	20
	ACE0338		Foundation 2 HE Study Skills	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	ACE0310		Foundation 1 Return to Study	20
	ACE0316		Foundation 1 General Science	20
	ACE0326		Foundation 1 Arts and Social Sciences	20
	ACE0336		An Introduction to HE B	20
	ACE0337		An Introduction to HE A	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	ACE0303		Foundation 2 Mathematics	20
	ACE0311		Foundation 2 Biology	20
	ACE0313		Foundation 2 Chemistry	20
	ACE0322		Foundation 2 History	20
	ACE0325		Foundation 2 Psychology	20
	ACE0333		Foundation 2 Social and Political Studies	20
	ACE0339		Foundation 2 English Language and Literature	20
	F4 Level ACE units			

## ACEU80I LITERATURE AND CREATIVE MEDIA (COMBINED STUDIES) (BA) (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

- |     |  |    |  |    |
|-----|--|----|--|----|
| (a) | ACE1238  | F4 | Words, Sounds and Images: Introduction to the Study of Literature, Theatre, Cinema and Music | 20 |
|     | ACE1784  | F4 | Introduction to Creative Media   | 20 |
| (b) | a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following    |    |  |    |
|     | ACE1231  | F4 | Themes and Issues in Contemporary English Studies  | 20 |
|     | ACE1869  | F4 | The Making of Culture  | 20 |
|     | LIT101   | F4 | Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies  | 20 |
| (c) | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following      |    |  |    |
|     | ACE1176  | F4 | Writing and Responding   | 20 |
|     | ACE1209  | F4 | An Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies   | 20 |
|     | ACE1235  | F4 | Shakespeare in Context   | 20 |
|     | ACE1237  | F4 | Theatre: in Theory and Practice  | 20 |
|     | ACE1239  | F4 | Music Composition: Styles and Techniques   | 20 |
|     | ACE1326  | F4 | Prose Writing: Short Stories   | 20 |
|     | ACE1340  | F4 | Writing Poetry   | 20 |
|     | ACE1508  | F4 | Baroque Music  | 20 |
|     | ACE1632  | F4 | Writing Play Scripts   | 20 |
|     | ACE1633  | F4 | Writing for Newspapers and Magazines   | 20 |
|     | ACE1689  | F4 | Writing for Theatre  | 20 |
|     | ACE1726  | F4 | Musical Analysis and Interpretation  | 20 |
|     | ACE1761  | F4 | Film Music   | 20 |
|     | ACE1775  | F4 | New Frontiers: American Literature of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Century                   | 20 |
|     | ACE1777  | F4 | Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s                        | 20 |
|     | ACE1778  | F4 | Vocal Performance  | 20 |
|     | ACE1779  | F4 | The Creative Self: Autobiographical Writing  | 20 |
|     | ACE1786  | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education   | 10 |
|     | ACE1787  | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education Part B  | 10 |
|     | ACE1788  | F4 | Song Writing: Craft, Technique and Creativity  | 20 |
|     | ACE1795  | F4 | Presentation Skills  | 10 |
|     | ACE1801  | F4 | Reading Contemporary and Popular Fiction   | 20 |
|     | ACE1822  | F4 | Independent Project  | 20 |
|     | ACE1861  | F4 | Music and Film   | 20 |
|     | ACE1863  | F4 | Writing for Radio  | 20 |
|     | ACE1864  | F4 | Television Journalism  | 20 |
|     | ACE1866  | F4 | Sound Recording  | 20 |
| (d) | unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits. |    |  |    |

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

- |     |   |    |   |    |
|-----|---|----|---|----|
| (a) | ACE2092   | F5 | Literature and the Arts in the New Media          | 20 |
| (b) | a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following |    |   |    |
|     | ACE2079   | F5 | Thinking Critically about Literature and the Arts | 20 |
|     | LIT204  | F5 | Criticism and Literary Theory                     | 20 |
| (c) | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following   |    |   |    |
|     | ACE2057   | F5 | Shakespeare on Film                               | 20 |
|     | ACE2072   | F5 | The Victorian Novel                               | 20 |
|     | ACE2090   | F5 | Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature     | 20 |
|     | ACE2101   | F5 | Prose Writing: Tall Stories                       | 20 |
|     | ACE2102   | F5 | Writing Poetry 2                                  | 20 |
|     | ACE2160   | F5 | Professional Development                          | 20 |

- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE2162 | F5 | Hollywood Cinema: Criticism and Context            | 20 |
| ACE2175 | F5 | Sound and Moving Image                             | 20 |
| ACE2178 | F5 | Music and Spoken Word: Masterclass and Performance | 20 |
| ACE2341 | F5 | Musical Theatre: Criticism and Performance         | 20 |
| ACE2342 | F5 | Travellers' Tales                                  | 20 |
| ACE2349 | F5 | Stories of the Caribbean                           | 20 |

- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following  
 F5 Level ACE units  
 F6 Level ACE units  
 unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

- |     |         |    |   |    |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | ACE3045 | F6 | Reflections on Critical Issues in Literature and the Arts | 20 |
|     | ACE3049 | F6 | Policy and Practice in Contemporary Culture               | 20 |
|     | ACE3060 | F6 | Dissertation 1 (LCM)<br>A                                 | 10 |
|     | ACE3061 | F6 | Dissertation 2 (LCM)<br>A                                 | 30 |

- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following  
 ACE3046 F6 Contemporary Literature and Theatre 20  
 ACE3047 F6 Modernism in Literature and the Arts 20  
 ACE3248 F6 Perspectives on Digital Cultures 20  
 F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits  
 F6 Level ACE units  
 unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits.

4. A candidate who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Literature and Creative Media (Combined Studies).
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Literature and Creative Media (Combined Studies).

## ACEU100 CERTIFICATE IN HIGHER EDUCATION (CertHE) (Part-Time)

- A person seeking to register as a candidate must furnish evidence satisfactory to the Director of Part-time Studies of general educational qualifications or competence.
- The programme of study shall be pursued over not less than two and not more than eight sessions, which need not be consecutive.
- A candidate shall take ACE units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from units approved by the Faculty and falling within areas of study considered to be suitable having regard to the interest and experience of the candidate.
- The Faculty may recognise, in part satisfaction of the requirements of the preceding Regulation, not more than *sixty* credits awarded before the date of first registration, either awarded under Regulations of this University or in some other Institution, and not taken into account for the purposes of any other award.
- A candidate who fails in any unit may repeat that unit, but (except with the permission of the Faculty) on one occasion only.
- A Certificate awarded to a successful candidate may be designated, in view of the units taken by the candidate, as being in
  - one of the following where not less than *eighty* credits have been obtained within the area identified in the designation  
 Humanities  
 Natural Sciences  
 Social Sciences

- (b) one of the following where not less than *fifty* credits have been obtained in each of the areas identified in the designation Humanities and Social Sciences  
Humanities and Natural Sciences  
Social and Natural Sciences
7. Only ten consecutive rolling years immediately prior to the award will be counted.
8. Only one grade will be recorded for the first attempt of the unit.

### ACEU101 ARCHAEOLOGY (Certificate) (Part-Time)

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was between Session 2007-2008 and 2009-2010**

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) ACE1112 F4 Field Techniques in Archaeology 20  
ACE1856 F4 Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic Landscape 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE1115 | F4 | Individual Project in Archaeology              | 20 |
| ACE1118 | F4 | Archaeology of the Local Region                | 10 |
| ACE1119 | F4 | The Archaeology of Landscape                   | 10 |
| ACE1229 | F4 | Archaeology of Death, Burial and Ritual        | 20 |
| ACE1230 | F4 | Archaeology in the Landscape                   | 20 |
| ACE1246 | F4 | The Archaeology of the Early Medieval Church   | 10 |
| ACE1247 | F4 | Fieldwork in Archaeology                       | 20 |
| ACE1248 | F4 | Anglo-Saxon Studies                            | 10 |
| ACE1628 | F4 | Industrial and Post Medieval Archaeology       | 10 |
| ACE1630 | F4 | Investigating Parish Archaeology and History   | 20 |
| ACE1729 | F4 | Introduction to Environmental Archaeology      | 20 |
| ACE1745 | F4 | Introduction to Archaeology                    | 10 |
| ACE1751 | F4 | Architecture of the Medieval English Church    | 10 |
| ACE1752 | F4 | Post-Medieval Archaeology                      | 10 |
| ACE1774 | F4 | Introduction to British Prehistory             | 20 |
| ACE1798 | F4 | Local Anglo-Saxon Settlement and Landscapes    | 10 |
| ACE1805 | F4 | Human Remains in Archaeology                   | 10 |
| ACE1828 | F4 | Field Studies in Local Archaeology and History | 10 |
| ACE1824 | F4 | Introduction to the Peak District              | 20 |
| ACE1829 | F4 | Historical Archaeology from AD1500             | 20 |
| ACE1836 | F4 | Human Remains in Archaeology 1                 | 10 |
| ACE1837 | F4 | Human Remains in Archaeology 2                 | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE1757 | C  | Learning to Learn On-line                   | 10 |
| ACE1854 | F4 | Introduction to Geology and Landforms       | 20 |
| ACE1855 | F4 | Introduction to Natural History and Ecology | 20 |
- F4 Level ACE units.
2. On the recommendation of the examiners, a candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above, shall be eligible for admission to Level 2 of the BA in Archaeological Studies (Part-Time) (AAPU06), provided that the candidate satisfies all the requirements of the Regulations as to eligibility for admission.

**C: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011**

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) ACE1112 F4 Field Techniques in Archaeology 20  
ACE1229 F4 Archaeology of Death, Burial and Ritual 20  
ACE1774 F4 Introduction to British Prehistory 20

- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE1824 | F4 | Introduction to the Peak District                      | 20 |
| ACE1856 | F4 | Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic landscape | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                                   |    |
|---------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| ACE1115 | F4 | Individual Project in Archaeology | 20 |
| ACE1786 | F4 | Study Skills in HE                | 10 |
| ACE1787 | F4 | Study Skills in HE B              | 10 |
- unrestricted F4 level units

**D: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012**

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) ACE1112 F4 Field Techniques in Archaeology 20  
ACE1729 F4 Introduction to Environmental Archaeology 20  
ACE1774 F4 Introduction to British Prehistory 20  
ACE1824 F4 Introduction to the Peak District 20  
ACE1856 F4 Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic landscape 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE1786 | F4 | Study Skills in HE                          | 10 |
| ACE1787 | F4 | Study Skills in HE B                        | 10 |
| ACE1797 | F4 | Investigating Woodlands in the Local Region | 10 |
| ACE1880 | F4 | Getting Started with Research               | 20 |
- unrestricted F4 Level units
2. Candidates intending to progress to the Degree of BSc Natural and Human Environments (ACEU80C) are required to successfully complete ACE1xxx.

### ACEU131 CREATIVE WRITING (Certificate) (Part-Time)

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011**

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) ACE1176 F4 Writing and Responding 20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE1177 | F4 | Contexts of Writing  | 20 |
| ACE1231 | F4 | Themes and Issues in Contemporary English Studies  | 20 |
| ACE1238 | F4 | Words, Sounds and Images: Introduction to the Study of Literature, Theatre, Cinema and Music | 20 |
| ACE1777 | F4 | Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s                        | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE1169 | F4 | Journeys: Travel Writing                    | 20 |
| ACE1326 | F4 | Prose Writing: Short Stories                | 20 |
| ACE1340 | F4 | Writing Poetry                              | 20 |
| ACE1632 | F4 | Writing Play Scripts                        | 20 |
| ACE1633 | F4 | Writing for Newspapers                      | 20 |
| ACE1689 | F4 | Writing for Theatre                         | 20 |
| ACE1756 | F4 | Creative Reading and Creative Writing       | 20 |
| ACE1779 | F4 | The Creative Self: Autobiographical Writing | 20 |
| ACE1863 | F4 | Writing for Radio                           | 20 |
- (d) unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of *forty* credits.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later**

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |         |                        |    |
|---------|------------------------|----|
| ACE1176 | Writing and Responding | 20 |
|---------|------------------------|----|

ACE1779	The Creative Self: Autobiographical Writing	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
ACE1231	Themes and Issues in Contemporary English Studies	20
ACE1238	Words, Sounds and Images: Introduction to the Study of Literature, Theatre, Cinema and Music	20
ACE1777	Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s	20
ACE1869	The Making of Culture	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
ACE1169	Journeys, Travel Writing	20
ACE1326	Prose Writing: Short Stories	20
ACE1340	Writing Poetry	20
ACE1633	Writing for Newspapers	20
ACE1689	Writing for Theatre	20
ACE1756	Creative Reading and Creative Writing	20
ACE1830	Local History and Creative Writing	20
ACE1863	Writing for Radio	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
ACE1786	Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787	Study Skills in Higher Education (B)	10
ACE1880	F4 Getting Started with Research	20
	unrestricted F4 Level units.	

### **ACEU164 MUSIC STUDIES AND CREATIVE MEDIA (Certificate) (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011**

#### **Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take	
(a)	ACE1239 F4 Musical Composition: Styles and Techniques	20
	ACE1762 F4 Music in Theory and Practice	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
ACE1238	F4 Words, Sounds and Images: Introduction to the Study of Literature, Theatre, Cinema and Music	20
ACE1777	F4 Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s	20
ACE1866	F4 Sound Recording	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
ACE1231	F4 Themes and Issues in Contemporary English Studies	20
ACE1508	F4 Baroque Music	20
ACE1726	F4 Music, Analysis and Interpretation	20
ACE1735	F4 Folk and Traditional Music in the British Isles	10
ACE1736	F4 Beyond Bebop: Stylistic Developments in Post-War Jazz	10
ACE1761	F4 Film Music	10
ACE1778	F4 Vocal Performance	20
ACE1784	F4 Introduction to Creative Media	20
ACE1788	F4 Song Writing: Craft, Technique and Creativity	20
ACE1822	F4 Independent Project: Creativity and Performance	20
ACE1849	F4 Performance Class	20
ACE1861	F4 Music and Film	20
(d)	unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.	

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011**

1.	A candidate shall take	
(a)	ACE1239 F4 Musical Composition: Styles and Techniques	20
	ACE1762 F4 Music in Theory and Practice	20

ACE1788	F4 Songwriting: Craft, Technique and Creativity	20
ACE1849	F4 Performance Class	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
ACE1726	F4 Music, Analysis and Interpretation	20
ACE1778	F4 Vocal Performance	20
ACE1786	F4 Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787	F4 Study Skills in Higher Education B	10
ACE1861	F4 Short Film Production	20
ACE1866	F4 Sound Recording	20
	F4 Level ACE units	

**C: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012**

1.	A candidate shall take	
(a)	ACE1239 F4 Musical Composition: Styles and Techniques	20
	ACE1762 F4 Music in Theory and Practice	20
	ACE1881 F4 Music in Theory and Practice II	20
	ACE1788 F4 Songwriting: Craft, Technique and Creativity	20
	ACE1849 F4 Performance Class	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
ACE1778	F4 Vocal Performance	20
ACE1786	F4 Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787	F4 Study Skills in Higher Education B	10
ACE1861	F4 Short Film Production	20
ACE1866	F4 Sound Recording	20
ACE1880	F4 Getting Started with Research	20
	F4 Level ACE units	

### **ARCU102 ARCHITECTURE AND LANDSCAPE (BA) (JACS KK13)**

#### **Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take	
ARC103	F4 Humanities 1	10
ARC104	F4 Humanities 2	10
ARC107	F4 Environment and Technology 1	10
ARC108	F4 Environment and Technology 2	10
ARC136	F4 Architectural Design (Landscape) 2	20
LSC103	F4 Landscape Design Studio Project	10
LSC105	F4 Landscape Processes	10
LSC111	F4 What is Landscape Architecture?	10
LSC136	F4 Introductory Environmental Design Studio	30

#### **Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take	
ARC204	F5 Humanities 4	10
ARC207	F5 Environment and Technology 3	10
ARC237	F5 Architectural Design (Landscape) 3	30
ARC238	F5 Architectural Design (Landscape) 4	30
LSC122	F4 Theories and History of Landscape Architecture	10
LSC202	F5 Conceptual Design Studio	10
LSC203	F5 Landscape Ecology	10
LSC204	F5 Introduction to Planting Design	10

#### **Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take	
ARC303	F6 Humanities 5	10
ARC307	F6 Environment and Technology 5	10
ARC326	F6 Architectural Design 6	30
ARC337	F6 Architectural Design (Landscape) 5	30
LSC303	F6 Advanced Planting Design	10
LSC304	F6 Site Planning for Housing	10
LSC306	F6 Landscape Construction Design	10
LSC308	F6 Integrated Design Project 2	10

4. For candidates intending to proceed to the degree of MArch in Architecture (ARCU123) or MArch in Architecture and Town and Regional Planning (ARCU124), the provisions of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression from Level 2 to Level 3 for candidates pursuing integrated Master's programmes shall not apply to this programme.
5. A candidate must be awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 3 in order to be eligible for the award of the BA in Architecture and Landscape. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be recommended instead for the award of the Degree of BA in Architectural Studies and Landscape (ARCU106).
6. The provisions of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to Level weighting shall not apply to this programme. A grade awarded at Level 3 has three times the weight of a grade awarded at Level 2.
7. Following first failure of either ARC326 or ARC337, a candidate who subsequently passes these units on resit shall be exempted from Regulation 35 of the General Regulations for first degrees and may still be considered for the award of Honours as outlined in Regulation 43 of the General Regulations for first degrees.

### **ARCU103 ARCHITECTURE (BA) (JACS K100)**

#### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
 

ARC101	F4	Communication 1	10
ARC102	F4	Communication 2	10
ARC103	F4	Humanities 1	10
ARC104	F4	Humanities 2	10
ARC107	F4	Environment and Technology 1	10
ARC108	F4	Environment and Technology 2	10
ARC125	F4	Architectural Design 1	30
ARC126	F4	Architectural Design 2	30

#### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
 

ARC202	F5	Communication 4	10
ARC203	F5	Humanities 3	10
ARC204	F5	Humanities 4	10
ARC207	F5	Environment and Technology 3	10
ARC208	F5	Environment and Technology 4	10
ARC221	F5	Computer Aided Design	10
ARC225	F5	Architectural Design 3	30
ARC226	F5	Architectural Design 4	30

#### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
 

ARC303	F6	Humanities 5	10
ARC308	F6	Environment and Technology 6	10
ARC322	F6	Special Study	20
ARC325	F6	Architectural Design 5	30
ARC326	F6	Architectural Design 6	30
ARC327	F6	Advanced Structures and Environment	10
ARC328	F6	Management Practice and Law	10
4. A candidate must be awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 2 in order to be eligible to proceed to Level 3. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be recommended instead for transfer to the degree of BA Architectural Studies (ARCU105) provided that the candidate has successfully completed *one hundred* credits including components of ARC225 and ARC226.
5. For candidates intending to proceed to the degree of MArch in Architecture (ARCU123) or MArch in Architecture and Town and Regional Planning (ARCU124), the provisions of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression from Level 2 to Level 3 for candidates pursuing integrated Master's programmes shall not apply to this programme.

6. A candidate must be awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 3 in order to be eligible for the award of the BA in Architecture. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be recommended instead for the award of the Degree of BA in Architectural Studies (ARCU105).
7. The provisions of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to Level weighting shall not apply to this programme. A grade awarded at Level 3 has three times the weight of a grade awarded at Level 2.
8. Following first failure of either ARC325 or ARC326, a candidate who subsequently passes on resit shall be exempted from Regulation 35 of the General Regulations for first degrees and may still be considered for the award of Honours as outlined in Regulation 43 of the General Regulations for first degrees.

### **ARCU105 ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES (BA) (JACS K100)**

#### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of BA in Architecture (ARCU103).

#### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree BA in Architecture (ARCU103).

#### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
 

ARC303	F6	Humanities 5	10
ARC308	F6	Environment and Technology 6	10
ARC311	F6	Thesis 1	20
ARC313	F6	Thesis 3	20
ARC327	F6	Advanced Structures and Environment	10
ARC328	F6	Management Practice and Law	10

 unrestricted F5/F6 level units to the value of *forty* credits, of which not more than *thirty* credits to be taken at F5 level.

### **ARCU106 ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES AND LANDSCAPE (BA)**

#### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of BA in Architecture and Landscape (ARCU102).

#### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree BA in Architecture and Landscape (ARCU102).

#### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree BA in Architecture and Landscape (ARCU102).

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012:**

**ARCU123 ARCHITECTURE (MArch) (Full-Time)**

**ARCU122 (Part-Time)**

**For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012:**

**ARCU126 ARCHITECTURE (MArch) (Full-Time)**

**ARCU128 (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) has reached a standard in Architectural Design satisfactory to the Faculty; and
  - (b) has been exempted from the Part I Examination of the Royal Institute of British Architects, or a qualification recognised by the Board as equivalent.
2. The Faculty may, in addition, require a candidate to have had relevant practical experience, gained away from the University, before commencement of the programme of study. In this instance, a candidate shall be initially registered on ARCU125, 'Architecture –Year In Practice', with the expectation of progression to ARCU126 upon completion of the practical experience. A person who has completed an equivalent course of practical experience at another institution may also be admitted.
3. The programme of study shall be pursued for two sessions full-time. A person may be admitted as a part-time candidate in exceptional cases and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Faculty.

2. A candidate shall take

- (a) in the first session of full-time study (Part I)
 

(i)	ARC550	F7	Design 1	15
	ARC551	F7	Design 2	30
	ARC552	F7	Special Design 1	15
	ARC553	F7	Theory and Research	10
	ARC554	F7	Environment and Technology 1	10
	ARC555	F7	Management and Practice 1	10
	ARC556	F7	Dissertation 1	15
- (ii) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

ARC570	F7	Reflections on Practice	15
ARC571	F7	Reflections on Architectural Education	15
ARC572	F7	Studying Urban Context	15
ARC6750	F7	Computer Aided Architectural Design	15
ARC6760	F7	Advanced CAAD	15
ARC6770	F7	Climate Sensitive Environmental Design	15
ARC6780	F7	Building Environmental Simulation and Analysis	15
ARC6800	F7	Applied Design Project	15
ARC6840	F7	Renewable Energy	15
ARC6851	F7	Methods in Computational Design	15
ARC6873	F7	Conservation and Regeneration Policy and Law	15
ARC6874	F7	Conservation and Regeneration Principles and Approaches	15
ARC6875	F7	Conservation and Regeneration Materials and Techniques	15
ARC6983	F7	Participation in Architecture and Urban Design	15
ARC6984	F7	History and Theory of Urban Design	15
ARC6985	F7	Reflections on Urban Design Practice	15
- (b) in the second session of full-time study (Part II)
 

ARC560	F7	Design 3	15
ARC561	F7	Design 4	30
ARC562	F7	Special Design 2	15
ARC566	F7	Dissertation 2	15
ARC583	F7	Design Report	15
ARC584	F7	Environment and Technology 2	15
ARC585	F7	Management and Practice 2	15

5. The Part I Examination shall be held during the first session. A candidate shall pass all units before proceeding to the second session.
6. The Part II Examination shall be held during the second session.
7. A candidate must achieve a mean grade of not less than 49.5 in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture.
8. A candidate who satisfies the requirements for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture may on the recommendation of the Examiners be awarded a mark of distinction.

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012:**

**ARCU124 ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING (MArch)**

**For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012:**

**ARCU127 ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING (MArch)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) has reached a standard in Architectural Design satisfactory to the Faculty; and
  - (b) has been exempted from the Part I Examination of the Royal Institute of British Architects, or a qualification recognised by the Faculty as equivalent.
2. The Faculty may, in addition, require a candidate to have had relevant practical experience, gained away from the University, before commencement of the programme of study. In this instance, a candidate shall be initially registered on ARCU125, 'Architecture - Year in Practice', with the expectation of progression to ARCU127 upon completion of the practical experience. A person who has completed an equivalent course of practical experience at another institution may also be admitted.
3. The programme of study shall be pursued for two years full-time. A person may be admitted as a part-time candidate in exceptional cases and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Faculty.

4. A candidate shall take

- (a) in the first year of full-time study (Part I)
 

ARC550	F7	Design 1	15
ARC551	F7	Design 2	30
ARC553	F7	Theory and Research	10
ARC554	F7	Environment and Technology 1	10
ARC555	F7	Management and Practice 1	10
TRP6401	F7	Spatial Planning Systems	15
TRP6402	F7	Perspectives on Spatial Planning and Development	15
TRP6425	F7	Integrated Project for Architects	15
- (b) in the second year of full-time study (Part II)
  - (i)
 

ARC560	F7	Design 3	15
ARC561	F7	Design 4	30
ARC563	F7	Design Report	10
ARC564	F7	Environment and Technology 2	10
ARC565	F7	Management and Practice 2	10
TRP6403	F7	Values in Planning	15
TRP6404	F7	Research Methods	15
TRP6406	F7	Dissertation	60
  - (ii) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

TRP6011	F7	Understanding Cultural Difference	15
TRP6014	F7	Cities of the South: Planning for Informality	15
TRP6200	F7	Issues in Social Housing	15
TRP6210	F7	Issues in Private Housing	15
TRP6240	F7	Advanced Information Management	15

TRP6280	F7	Public Participation	15
TRP6290	F7	Planning Practice and Moral Theory	15
TRP6350	F7	Local and Regional Economic Development	15
TRP6360	F7	Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies	15
TRP6370	F7	Managing Conflict in Protected Areas	15
TRP6390	F7	Evaluating Sustainable Transport Policy	15
TRP6400	F7	Community Economic Development	15
TRP6417	F7	Property Development	15
TRP6419	F7	Property Market Analysis	15
TRP6420	F7	Urban Economics	15

5. The Part I Examination shall be held during the first year of study. A candidate shall pass all units before proceeding to the second year.
6. The Part II Examination shall be held during the second year of study.
7. A candidate must achieve a mean grade of not less than 49.5 in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture and Town and Regional Planning.
8. A candidate must pass TRP6406 (Dissertation) in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture and Town and Regional Planning. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement but has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in both Part I and Part II may be recommended instead for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture (ARCU126).
9. A candidate who satisfies the requirements for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture and Town and Regional Planning and who has attained an exceptional standard across one or both of the component subjects may, on the recommendation of the Examiners, be awarded a mark of distinction in Architecture or Town and Regional Planning, or both.

### ARCU125 ARCHITECTURE – YEAR IN PRACTICE

1. A candidate shall gain relevant practical experience in an architecture-related field, normally for a period of 1 year's duration, for which no degree shall be awarded.
2. A candidate shall be required to complete a Professional Experience and Development Record during the year in practice.

### EASU01 JAPANESE STUDIES (BA) (JACS T210)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EAS145	F4	Japanese Language IA	20
	EAS146	F4	Japanese Language IB	20
	EAS147	F4	Japanese Language IIA	20
	EAS148	F4	Japanese Language IIB	20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

EAS134	F4	Japanese Literature	10
EAS137	F4	Japanese Politics	10
EAS138	F4	Japanese History	10
EAS144	F4	Japan's Economy and Management	10
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EAS200	F5	Japanese Language III	20
	EAS210	F5	Japanese Language IV	20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* to be taken from (i)
 

(i)	EAS205	F5	Contemporary Japanese Society	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20

- |      |        |    |  |    |
|------|--------|----|--|----|
| (ii) | EAS232 | F5 | Evolution of the Japanese Language             | 20 |
|      | EAS265 | F5 | Understanding Japan through Contemporary Texts | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

EAS206	F5	Contemporary Korean Society	20
EAS223	F5	China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity	20
EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	20
EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
EAS247	F5	Business and Management in Contemporary China	20
EAS253	F5	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
EAS313	F6	Chinese Economic Issues	20
EAS334	F6	Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family	20
EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
EAS356	F6	War and Peace in East Asia	20
EAS360	F6	Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
EAS366	F6	Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery	20
  - (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EAS332	F6	Japanese Language V	20
	EAS333	F6	Japanese Language VI	20
	EAS362	F6	East Asian Dissertation	40
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

EAS321	F6	Japan in the World	20
EAS345	F6	The Contemporary Japanese Novel	20
EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
EAS364	F6	Japanese Popular Culture	20
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.
4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake one year of language tuition including a period spent in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a candidate shall take the following unit for which no grades shall be awarded.
 

EAS290	F5	Japan Year Abroad	120
--------	----	-------------------	-----

### EASU02 EAST ASIAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS T300)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following, not less than *forty* credits to be selected from (i)
 

(i)	EAS139	F4	The Languages and Writing Systems of East Asia	20
	EAS142	F4	Environment and Society in East Asia	20
	EAS143	F4	East Asian History	20
  - (ii)
 

EAS103	F4	The History of Korea	20
EAS133	F4	Chinese Economic Development	10
EAS134	F4	Japanese Literature	10
EAS135	F4	Contemporary Chinese Politics	10
EAS137	F4	Japanese Politics	10
EAS138	F4	Japanese History	10
EAS144	F4	Japan's Economy and Management	10
EAS160	F4	Modern Chinese History	10
EAS168	F4	Chinese Culture and Society	10
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

EAS101	F4	Korean Language I	20
EAS102	F4	Korean Language II	20
EAS107	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists I	20
EAS108	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists II	20
EAS126	F4	Chinese for Non-Specialists I	20
EAS127	F4	Chinese for Non-Specialists II	20

unrestricted units

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

- (a) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| EAS205 | F5 | Contemporary Japanese Society                | 20 |
| EAS206 | F5 | Contemporary Korean Society                  | 20 |
| EAS223 | F5 | China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity      | 20 |
| EAS237 | F5 | Social Transformation in China               | 20 |
| EAS246 | F5 | State and Economy in Contemporary China      | 20 |
| EAS247 | F5 | Contemporary Chinese Business and Management | 20 |
| EAS250 | F5 | Modern Japanese History                      | 20 |
| EAS253 | F5 | Contemporary Chinese Society                 | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* being selected from (i)
- (i)
- |        |    |                                 |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| EAS101 | F4 | Korean Language I               | 20 |
| EAS102 | F4 | Korean Language II              | 20 |
| EAS107 | F4 | Japanese for Non-Specialists I  | 20 |
| EAS108 | F4 | Japanese for Non-Specialists II | 20 |
| EAS126 | F4 | Chinese for Non-Specialists I   | 20 |
| EAS127 | F4 | Chinese for Non-Specialists II  | 20 |
- (ii)
- |        |    |                                  |    |
|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| EAS201 | F5 | Advanced Korean Language I       | 20 |
| EAS202 | F5 | Advanced Korean Language II      | 20 |
| EAS211 | F5 | Japanese for Non-Specialists III | 20 |
| EAS212 | F5 | Japanese for Non-Specialists IV  | 20 |
| EAS226 | F5 | Chinese for Non-Specialists III  | 20 |
| EAS228 | F5 | Chinese for Non-Specialists IV   | 20 |

(iii) F5 Level units

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

- (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| EAS313 | F6 | Chinese Economic Issues                               | 20 |
| EAS321 | F6 | Japan in the World                                    | 20 |
| EAS334 | F6 | Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family        | 20 |
| EAS345 | F6 | The Contemporary Japanese Novel                       | 20 |
| EAS347 | F6 | Business and Management in Contemporary China         | 20 |
| EAS350 | F6 | Business and Management in Contemporary Korea         | 20 |
| EAS356 | F6 | War and Peace in East Asia                            | 20 |
| EAS359 | F6 | Work and Society in Japan                             | 20 |
| EAS360 | F6 | Literature and Culture in Modern China                | 20 |
| EAS364 | F6 | Japanese Popular Culture                              | 20 |
| EAS366 | F6 | Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery | 20 |
| MUS360 | F6 | Musical Culture of East Asia                          | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)
- (i)
- |        |    |                                  |    |
|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| EAS101 | F4 | Korean Language I                | 20 |
| EAS102 | F4 | Korean Language II               | 20 |
| EAS107 | F4 | Japanese for Non-Specialists I   | 20 |
| EAS108 | F4 | Japanese for Non-Specialists II  | 20 |
| EAS126 | F4 | Chinese for Non-Specialists I    | 20 |
| EAS127 | F4 | Chinese for Non-Specialists II   | 20 |
| EAS201 | F5 | Advanced Korean Language I       | 20 |
| EAS202 | F5 | Advanced Korean Language II      | 20 |
| EAS211 | F5 | Japanese for Non-Specialists III | 20 |
| EAS212 | F5 | Japanese for Non-Specialists IV  | 20 |
| EAS226 | F5 | Chinese for Non-Specialists III  | 20 |
| EAS228 | F5 | Chinese for Non-Specialists IV   | 20 |
- (ii)
- |        |    |                                 |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| EAS301 | F6 | Advanced Korean Language III    | 20 |
| EAS302 | F6 | Advanced Korean Language IV     | 20 |
| EAS351 | F6 | Japanese for Non-Specialists V  | 20 |
| EAS352 | F6 | Japanese for Non-Specialists VI | 20 |
- (iii) F6 Level units
- (c) EAS362 F6 East Asian Dissertation 40

**EASU03 JAPANESE STUDIES AND SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS TL23)**

**For candidates whose initial registration was in the session 2010-11 or earlier**

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

- (a)
- |         |    |                                  |    |
|---------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| EAS200  | F5 | Japanese Language III            | 20 |
| EAS210  | F5 | Japanese Language IV             | 20 |
| SCS2001 | F5 | Sociological Theory and Analysis | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                                   |    |
|---------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| SCS2002 | F5 | Varieties of Welfare              | 20 |
| SCS2005 | F5 | Race and Racism                   | 20 |
| SCS2006 | F5 | Sociology of the Family           | 20 |
| SCS2007 | F5 | Social Policy in a Global Context | 20 |
| SCS2009 | F5 | Crime and Deviance                | 20 |
| SCS2010 | F5 | Social Policy and Criminology     | 20 |
| SCS2012 | F5 | Internet and Society              | 20 |
| SCS2014 | F5 | Leisure, Sport and Society        | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

- (a)
- |        |    |                      |    |
|--------|----|----------------------|----|
| EAS332 | F6 | Japanese Language V  | 20 |
| EAS333 | F6 | Japanese Language VI | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| SCS3008 | F6 | Learning Disability Policy and Practice              | 20 |
| SCS3010 | F6 | Ageing and Society                                   | 20 |
| SCS3012 | F6 | Children and Youth within Developing Societies       | 20 |
| SCS3014 | F6 | Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations              | 20 |
| SCS3015 | F6 | Sociology of the New Genetics                        | 20 |
| SCS3016 | F6 | Business and Society                                 | 20 |
| SCS3017 | F6 | Explorations in Contemporary Social Change           | 20 |
| SCS3018 | F6 | Sociology of Surveillance                            | 20 |
| SCS3019 | F6 | Worlds of Work                                       | 20 |
| SCS3021 | F6 | Sociology of Whiteness                               | 20 |
| SCS3022 | F6 | Religion and Belief in the Modern World              | 20 |
| SCS3023 | F6 | Children and Society                                 | 20 |
| SCS3024 | F6 | Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual | 20 |
| SCS3025 | F6 | Sociology of Evil                                    | 20 |
| SCS3026 | F6 | Migration and Families                               | 20 |
| SCS3027 | F6 | Sociology of Europe and the European Union           | 20 |
| SCS3028 | F6 | Sociology of Health and Illness                      | 20 |
| SCS3077 | F6 | Crime, History and Society                           | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                 |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| EAS321 | F6 | Japan in the World              | 20 |
| EAS345 | F6 | The Contemporary Japanese Novel | 20 |
| EAS355 | F6 | East Asian Dissertation         | 20 |
| EAS359 | F6 | Work and Society in Japan       | 20 |
| EAS364 | F6 | Japanese Popular Culture        | 20 |
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall undertake one year of language tuition including a period spent in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a candidate shall take the following unit for which no grades shall be awarded
- |        |    |                   |     |
|--------|----|-------------------|-----|
| EAS290 | F5 | Japan Year Abroad | 120 |
|--------|----|-------------------|-----|

**EASU06 KOREAN STUDIES AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS TN41)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or earlier**

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	EAS201	F5	Advanced Korean Language I	20
	EAS202	F5	Advanced Korean Language II	20
	EAS206	F5	Contemporary Korean Society	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
	MGT220	F5	Principles of Consumer Behaviour	20
	MGT226	F5	Human Resource Management	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	LAW357	F6	Introduction to Business Law	20
	MGT211	F5	Intermediate Management Accounting	20
	MGT212	F5	Financial Management	20
	MGT214	F5	Project Management	20
	MGT218	F5	Information Systems Development	20
	MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
	MGT220	F5	Principles of Consumer Behaviour	20
	MGT223	F5	Business Statistics	20
	MGT226	F5	Human Resource Management	20
	MGT228	F5	Principles of Operations Management	20
	MGT229	F5	Enterprise and Entrepreneurship	20
	unrestricted units			

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	EAS301	F6	Advanced Korean Language III	20
	EAS302	F6	Advanced Korean Language IV	20
	EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
	MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
	MGT328	F6	Business Strategy	20
	MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communication	20
	MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
	MGT366	F6	Management Consulting	20
	MGT376	F6	International Business	20
	MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
	MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			

4. After completing Level 1 a candidate shall undertake a year of language tuition, including a period spent in Korea, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this period, a candidate shall take the following unit for which no grades shall be awarded.

EAS198	F4	Korean Year Abroad	120
--------	----	--------------------	-----

**B: for candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

EAS101	F4	Korean Language I	20
EAS102	F4	Korean Language II	20
EAS103	F4	History of Korea	20
ECN101	F4	Business Economics	10
MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT134	F4	Business Management in Context	20
MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

EAS201	F5	Advanced Korean Language I	20
--------	----	----------------------------	----

EAS202	F5	Advanced Korean Language II	20
EAS206	F5	Contemporary Korean Society	20
MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	EAS301	F6	Advanced Korean Language III	20
	EAS302	F6	Advanced Korean Language IV	20
	EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
	MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
	MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
	MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
	MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
	MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
	MGT366	F6	Management Consulting	20
	MGT376	F6	International Business	20
	MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
	MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
	MGT384	F6	Consumer Behaviour	20
	MGT385	F6	Advanced Business Strategy	20

4. After completing Level 1 a candidate shall undertake a year of language tuition, including a period spent in Korea, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this period, a candidate shall take the following unit for which no grades shall be awarded.

EAS198	F4	Korean Year Abroad	120
--------	----	--------------------	-----

**EASU09 CHINESE STUDIES (BA) (JACS T110)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	EAS161	F4	Chinese Language IA	20
	EAS162	F4	Chinese Language IB	20
	EAS163	F4	Chinese Language IIA	20
	EAS164	F4	Chinese Language IIB	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS133	F4	Chinese Economic Development	10
	EAS135	F4	Contemporary Chinese Politics	10
	EAS160	F4	Modern Chinese History	10
	EAS168	F4	Chinese Culture and Society	10

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	EAS214	F5	Chinese Language III	20
	EAS215	F5	Chinese Language IV	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS223	F5	China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity	20
	EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	20
	EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
	EAS247	F5	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
	EAS253	F5	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS205	F5	Contemporary Japanese Society	20
	EAS206	F5	Contemporary Korean Society	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
	EAS321	F6	Japan in the World	20
	EAS345	F6	The Contemporary Japanese Novel	20
	EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20

EAS356	F6	War and Peace in East Asia	20
EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
EAS364	F6	Japanese Popular Culture	20

(d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	EAS314	F6	Chinese Language V	20
	EAS315	F6	Chinese Language VI	20
	EAS362	F6	East Asian Dissertation	40

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

EAS313	F6	Chinese Economic Issues	20
EAS334	F6	Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family	20
EAS347	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary China	20
EAS360	F6	Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
EAS366	F6	Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

4. After completing Level 1 a candidate shall undertake a year of language tuition, including a period spent in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period, a candidate shall take the following unit for which no grades shall be awarded.

EAS199	F4	China Year Abroad	120
--------	----	-------------------	-----

**EASU10 KOREAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS T415)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	EAS101	F4	Korean Language I	20
	EAS102	F4	Korean Language II	20
	EAS103	F4	The History of Korea	20

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

EAS133	F4	Chinese Economic Development	10
EAS134	F4	Japanese Literature	10
EAS135	F4	Contemporary Chinese Politics	10
EAS137	F4	Japanese Politics	10
EAS138	F4	Japanese History	10
EAS139	F4	The Languages and Writing Systems of East Asia	20
EAS142	F4	Environment and Society in East Asia	20
EAS143	F4	East Asian History	20
EAS144	F4	Japan's Economy and Management	10
EAS160	F4	Modern Chinese History	10
EAS168	F4	Chinese Culture and Society	10

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	EAS201	F5	Advanced Korean Language I	20
	EAS202	F5	Advanced Korean Language II	20
	EAS206	F5	Contemporary Korean Society	20

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

(i)	EAS205	F5	Contemporary Japanese Society	20
	EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	20
	EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
	EAS247	F5	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
	EAS253	F5	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
	EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	EAS301	F6	Advanced Korean Language III	20
	EAS302	F6	Advanced Korean Language IV	20
	EAS362	F6	East Asian Dissertation	40

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

EAS313	F6	Chinese Economic Issues	20
EAS321	F6	Japan in the World	20
EAS334	F6	Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family	20
EAS345	F6	The Contemporary Japanese Novel	20
EAS347	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary China	20
EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
EAS356	F6	War and Peace in East Asia	20
EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
EAS360	F6	Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
EAS364	F6	Japanese Popular Culture	20
EAS366	F6	Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery	20
EAS3000	F6	Korean Annotated Translation 1	10
EAS3001	F6	Korean Annotated Translation 2	10
MUS360	F6	Musical Culture of East Asia	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

4. After completing Level 1 a candidate shall undertake a year of language tuition, including a period spent in Korea, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period, a candidate shall take the following unit for which no grades shall be awarded.

EAS198	F4	Korean Year Abroad	120
--------	----	--------------------	-----

**EASU11 CHINESE STUDIES AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS TN11)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for session 2009-2010 or earlier**

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	EAS214	F5	Chinese Language III	20
	EAS215	F5	Chinese Language IV	20

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
MGT220	F5	Principles of Consumer Behaviour	20
MGT226	F5	Human Resource Management	20

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

LAW357	F6	Introduction to Business Law	20
MGT214	F5	Project Management	20
MGT218	F5	Information Systems Development	20
MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
MGT220	F5	Principles of Consumer Behaviour	20
MGT223	F5	Business Statistics	20
MGT226	F5	Human Resource Management	20
MGT228	F5	Principles of Operations and Supply Chain Management	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	EAS314	F6	Chinese Language V	20
	EAS315	F6	Chinese Language VI	20

(b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organizational Psychology	20
MGT328	F6	Business Strategy	20
MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
MGT357	F6	Corporate and Social Responsibility	20
MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20

MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
MGT366	F6	Management Consulting	20
MGT376	F6	International Business	20
MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			
(c) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
EAS313	F6	Chinese Economic Issues	20
EAS347	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary China	20
EAS355	F6	East Asian Dissertation	20
4. After completing Level 1 a candidate shall undertake a year of language tuition, including a period spent abroad in an appropriate country, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period, a candidate shall take the following unit for which no grades shall be awarded.			
EAS199	F4	China Year Abroad	120

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take			
EAS161	F4	Chinese Language IA	20
EAS162	F4	Chinese Language IB	20
EAS163	F4	Chinese Language IIA	20
EAS164	F4	Chinese Language IIB	20
MGT134	F4	Business Management in Context	20
MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
EAS214	F5	Chinese Language III	20
EAS215	F5	Chinese Language IV	20
MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
MGT233	F5	Essentials Of Marketing	20
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
MGT214	F5	Project Management	20
MGT218	F5	Strategic Information Systems	20
MGT227	F5	Issues in Corporate Governance	20
MGT226	F5	Human Resource Management	20
MGT229	F5	Enterprise and Entrepreneurship	20
MGT232	F5	Operations and Supply Chain Management	20
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
EAS314	F6	Chinese Language V	20
EAS315	F6	Chinese Language VI	20
MGT357	F6	Corporate and Social Responsibility	20
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
LAW357	F6	Law for Managers	20
MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organizational Psychology	20
MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
MGT366	F6	Management Consulting	20
MGT376	F6	International Business	20
MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
MGT384	F6	Consumer Behaviour	20
MGT385	F6	Advanced Business Strategy	20
MGT386	F6	Operations and Supply Chain Management in Practice	20
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			
(c) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
EAS313	F6	Chinese Economic Issues	20

EAS347	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary China	20
EAS355	F6	East Asian Dissertation	20
4. After completing Level 1 a candidate shall undertake a year of language tuition, including a period spent abroad in an appropriate country, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period, a candidate shall take the following unit for which no grades shall be awarded.			
EAS199	F4	China Year Abroad	120

**EASU12 EAST ASIAN STUDIES AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS TNH1)**

**For candidates whose initial registration was in the session 2010-11 or earlier**

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
EAS206	F5	Contemporary Korean Society	20
EAS223	F5	China 1914-1978: Modernity and Revolution	20
EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	20
EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
EAS247	F5	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
EAS253	F5	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.			

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
(b) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
EAS313	F6	Chinese Economic Issues	20
EAS347	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary China	20
EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
EAS355	F6	East Asian Dissertation	20
EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
(c) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
MGT328	F6	Business Strategy	20
MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
MGT366	F6	Management Consulting	20
MGT376	F6	International Business	20
MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
MGT384	F6	Consumer Behaviour	20
MGT385	F6	Advanced Business Strategy	20
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			

**EASU13 CHINESE STUDIES WITH JAPANESE (BA) (JACS TT12)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take			
EAS107	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists I	20
EAS108	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists II	20
EAS161	F4	Chinese Language IA	20

EAS162	F4	Chinese Language IB	20
EAS163	F4	Chinese Language IIA	20
EAS164	F4	Chinese Language IIB	20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

- |     |   |    |  |    |
|-----|---|----|--|----|
| (a) | EAS211  | F5 | Japanese for Non-Specialists III             | 20 |
|     | EAS212  | F5 | Japanese for Non-Specialists IV              | 20 |
|     | EAS214  | F5 | Chinese Language III                         | 20 |
|     | EAS215  | F5 | Chinese Language IV                          | 20 |
| (b) | a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|     | EAS223  | F5 | China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity      | 20 |
|     | EAS237  | F5 | Social Transformation in China               |    |
|     | EAS246  | F5 | State and Economy in Contemporary China      | 20 |
|     | EAS247  | F5 | Contemporary Chinese Business and Management | 20 |
|     | EAS253  | F5 | Contemporary Chinese Society                 | 20 |
| (c) | unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.       |    |  |    |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

- |     |  |    |   |     |
|-----|--|----|---|-----|
| (a) | EAS314   | F6 | Chinese Language V                                    | 20  |
|     | EAS315   | F6 | Chinese Language VI                                   | 20  |
|     | EAS351   | F6 | Japanese for Non-Specialists V                        | 20  |
|     | EAS352   | F6 | Japanese for Non-Specialists VI                       | 20  |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following  |    |   |     |
|     | EAS313   | F6 | Chinese Economic Issues                               | 20  |
|     | EAS334   | F6 | Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family        | 20  |
|     | EAS347   | F6 | Business and Management in Contemporary China         | 20  |
|     | EAS355   | F6 | East Asian Dissertation                               | 20  |
|     | EAS360   | F6 | Literature and Culture in Modern China                | 20  |
|     | EAS366   | F6 | Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery | 20  |
| 4.  | After completing Level 1, a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period, a candidate shall take the following unit for which no grades shall be awarded. |    |   |     |
|     | EAS199   | F4 | China Year Abroad                                     | 120 |

**EASU14 KOREAN STUDIES WITH JAPANESE (BA) (JACS T4T2)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

- |     |   |    |  |    |
|-----|---|----|--|----|
| (a) | EAS101  | F4 | Korean Language I                              | 20 |
|     | EAS102  | F4 | Korean Language II                             | 20 |
|     | EAS103  | F4 | The History of Korea                           | 20 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|     | EAS133  | F4 | Chinese Economic Development                   | 10 |
|     | EAS134  | F4 | Japanese Literature                            | 10 |
|     | EAS135  | F4 | Contemporary Chinese Politics                  | 10 |
|     | EAS137  | F4 | Japanese Politics                              | 10 |
|     | EAS138  | F4 | Japanese History                               | 10 |
|     | EAS139  | F4 | The Languages and Writing Systems of East Asia | 20 |
|     | EAS142  | F4 | Environment and Society in East Asia           | 20 |
|     | EAS143  | F4 | East Asian History                             | 20 |
|     | EAS144  | F4 | Japan's Economy and Management                 | 10 |
|     | EAS160  | F4 | Modern Chinese History                         | 20 |
|     | EAS168  | F4 | Chinese Culture and Society                    | 20 |
| (c) | unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.     |    |  |    |

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

EAS107	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists I	20
EAS108	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists II	20
EAS201	F5	Advanced Korean Language I	20
EAS202	F5	Advanced Korean Language II	20
EAS206	F5	Contemporary Korean Society	20

F5 units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

EAS211	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists III	20
EAS212	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists IV	20
EAS301	F6	Advanced Korean Language III	20
EAS302	F6	Advanced Korean Language IV	20
EAS355	F6	East Asian Dissertation	20

F6 units to the value of *twenty* credits

4. After completing Level 1 a candidate shall undertake a year of language tuition, including a period spent in Korea, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period, a candidate shall take the following unit for which no grades shall be awarded

EAS198	F4	Korean Year Abroad	120
--------	----	--------------------	-----

**EASU16 CHINESE STUDIES WITH GERMAN (BA) (JACS TR12)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

- |     |        |    |                            |    |
|-----|--------|----|----------------------------|----|
| (a) | EAS161 | F4 | Chinese Language IA        | 20 |
|     | EAS162 | F4 | Chinese Language IB        | 20 |
|     | EAS163 | F4 | Chinese Language IIA       | 20 |
|     | EAS164 | F4 | Chinese Language IIB       | 20 |
|     | GER103 | F4 | Grundsprachkurs            | 10 |
|     | GER104 | F4 | Aufbausprachkurs           | 10 |
|     | GER105 | F4 | German Studies – Basiskurs | 10 |
|     | GER106 | F4 | German Studies - Aufbakurs | 10 |

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

- |     |   |    |   |    |
|-----|---|----|---|----|
| (a) | EAS214  | F5 | Chinese Language III                              | 20 |
|     | EAS215  | F5 | Chinese Language IV                               | 20 |
|     | GER201  | F5 | German Language (Foundation)                      | 10 |
|     | GER202  | F5 | German Language (Continuation)                    | 10 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following |    |   |    |
|     | GER203  | F5 | Medien und Öffentlichkeit                         | 10 |
|     | GER213  | F5 | Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918              | 10 |
|     | GER216  | F5 | Österreich heute                                  | 10 |
|     | GER263  | F5 | German Culture and Ideas                          | 10 |
|     | GER273  | F5 | Introduction to German Linguistics                | 20 |
|     | GER280  | F5 | Aspects of Modern German Drama                    | 10 |
|     | GER281  | F5 | Language and Literature in the German Middle Ages | 10 |
|     | GER282  | F5 | History and Dialectology of the German Language   | 10 |
|     | GER283  | F5 | German Film and Society                           | 10 |
|     | GER284  | F5 | Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland           | 10 |
|     | GER285  | F5 | Images of Women in German Literature              | 10 |
|     | GER286  | F5 | German Phonetics and Phonology                    | 10 |
|     | GER287  | F5 | Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies   | 10 |
|     | GER289  | F5 | Neue deutsche Identitäten?                        | 10 |

(c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

EAS223	F5	China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity	20
EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	20
EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
EAS247	F5	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
EAS253	F5	Contemporary Chinese Society	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                        |    |
|--------|----|------------------------|----|
| EAS314 | F6 | Chinese Language V     | 20 |
| EAS315 | F6 | Chinese Language VI    | 20 |
| GER301 | F6 | German Language Part 1 | 10 |
| GER302 | F6 | German Language Part 2 | 10 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| GER370 | F6 | Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR                    | 20 |
| GER373 | F6 | Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch             | 20 |
| GER374 | F6 | Modern German Thought                                  | 20 |
| GER375 | F6 | Language and Society of Luxembourg                     | 20 |
| GER378 | F6 | Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert | 20 |
| GER379 | F6 | Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama                    | 20 |
| GER381 | F6 | Modern German Political Culture                        | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| EAS313 | F6 | Chinese Economic Issues                               | 20 |
| EAS334 | F6 | Late Imperial China: State, Family and Society        | 20 |
| EAS347 | F6 | Business and Management in Contemporary China         | 20 |
| EAS355 | F6 | East Asian Dissertation                               | 20 |
| EAS360 | F6 | Literature and Culture in Modern China                | 20 |
| EAS366 | F6 | Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery | 20 |
4. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. A candidate shall also attend suitable courses in German, to be approved by the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies, or complete an appropriate study programme approved by the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits, for which no grades shall be awarded.
- |        |    |                   |     |
|--------|----|-------------------|-----|
| EAS199 | F4 | China Year Abroad | 120 |
|--------|----|-------------------|-----|
5. Between Levels 2 and 3 a candidate shall undertake an approved one-month summer course in Germany.

**EASU17 JAPANESE STUDIES WITH GERMAN (BA) (JACS TR22)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                             |    |
|-----|--------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| (a) | EAS145 | F4 | Japanese Language IA        | 20 |
|     | EAS146 | F4 | Japanese Language IB        | 20 |
|     | EAS147 | F4 | Japanese Language IIA       | 20 |
|     | EAS148 | F4 | Japanese Language IIB       | 20 |
|     | GER103 | F4 | Grundsprachkurs             | 10 |
|     | GER104 | F4 | Aufbausprachkurs            | 10 |
|     | GER105 | F4 | German Studies – Basiskurs  | 10 |
|     | GER106 | F4 | German Studies - Aufbaukurs | 10 |

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                                |    |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| (a) | EAS200 | F5 | Japanese Language III          | 20 |
|     | EAS210 | F5 | Japanese Language IV           | 20 |
|     | GER201 | F5 | German Language (Foundation)   | 10 |
|     | GER202 | F5 | German Language (Continuation) | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *forty* being selected from (i)
- |     |        |    |   |    |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (i) | GER203 | F5 | Medien und Öffentlichkeit                         | 10 |
|     | GER216 | F5 | Österreich heute                                  | 10 |
|     | GER263 | F5 | German Culture and Ideas                          | 10 |
|     | GER273 | F5 | Introduction to German Linguistics                | 20 |
|     | GER280 | F5 | Aspects of Modern German Drama                    | 10 |
|     | GER281 | F5 | Language and Literature in the German Middle Ages | 10 |

- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| GER282 | F5 | History and Dialectology of the German Language | 10 |
| GER283 | F5 | German Film and Society                         | 10 |
| GER284 | F5 | Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland         | 10 |
| GER285 | F5 | Images of Women in German Literature            | 10 |
| GER286 | F5 | German Phonetics and Phonology                  | 10 |
| GER287 | F5 | Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies | 10 |
- (ii)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| EAS205 | F5 | Contemporary Japanese Society                  | 20 |
| EAS250 | F5 | Modern Japanese History                        | 20 |
| EAS265 | F5 | Understanding Japan through Contemporary Texts | 20 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                        |    |
|-----|--------|----|------------------------|----|
| (a) | EAS332 | F6 | Japanese Language V    | 20 |
|     | EAS333 | F6 | Japanese Language VI   | 20 |
|     | GER301 | F6 | German Language Part 1 | 10 |
|     | GER302 | F6 | German Language Part 2 | 10 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| GER370 | F6 | Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR                    | 20 |
| GER373 | F6 | Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch             | 20 |
| GER374 | F6 | Modern German Thought                                  | 20 |
| GER375 | F6 | Language and Society of Luxembourg                     | 20 |
| GER378 | F6 | Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert | 20 |
| GER379 | F6 | Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama                    | 20 |
| GER381 | F6 | Modern German Political Culture                        | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                 |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| EAS321 | F6 | Japan in the World              | 20 |
| EAS345 | F6 | The Contemporary Japanese Novel | 20 |
| EAS355 | F6 | East Asian Dissertation         | 20 |
| EAS359 | F6 | Work and Society in Japan       | 20 |
| EAS364 | F6 | Japanese Popular Culture        | 20 |
4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. A candidate shall also attend suitable courses in German, to be approved by the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies, or complete an appropriate study programme approved by the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits, for which no grades shall be awarded.
- |        |    |                   |     |
|--------|----|-------------------|-----|
| EAS290 | F5 | Japan Year Abroad | 120 |
|--------|----|-------------------|-----|
5. Between Levels 1 and 2, or 2 and 3, a candidate shall undertake an approved one-month summer course in Germany.

**EASU18 CHINESE STUDIES WITH SPANISH (BA) (JACS TR14)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |        |    |                      |    |
|-----|--------|----|----------------------|----|
| (a) | EAS161 | F4 | Chinese Language IA  | 20 |
|     | EAS162 | F4 | Chinese Language IB  | 20 |
|     | EAS163 | F4 | Chinese Language IIA | 20 |
|     | EAS164 | F4 | Chinese Language IIB | 20 |
- (b) one of the following
- |     |                               |    |   |    |
|-----|-------------------------------|----|---|----|
| (i) | (Post A Level Spanish stream) |    |   |    |
|     | HSS130                        | F4 | Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I  | 20 |
|     | HSS131                        | F4 | Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II | 20 |
- (ii) (Non A level Spanish stream)

HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	EAS214	F5	Chinese Language III	20
	EAS215	F5	Chinese Language IV	20
(b)	one of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Spanish stream)			
	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(ii)	(Non A Level Spanish stream)			
	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(c)	HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i)			
(i)	EAS223	F5	China 1914 -78: Revolution and Modernity	20
	EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	20
	EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
	EAS247	F5	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
	EAS253	F5	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
(ii)	HSS228		Promised Lands	20
	HSS229		Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236		Hispanic Film	20
	HSS237		Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS250		Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251		Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252		Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253		The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
(iii)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10
	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
(iv)	HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	EAS314	F6	Chinese Language V	20
	EAS315	F6	Chinese Language VI	20
	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS313	F6	Chinese Economic Issues	
	EAS334	F6	Late Imperial China: State, Family and Society	20
	EAS347	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary China	20
	EAS355	F6	East Asian Dissertation	20
	EAS360	F6	Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
	EAS366	F6	Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from one of the following			
(i)	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20

HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20	
HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20	
HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20	
HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20	
HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20	
HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20	
HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20	
HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20	
HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20	
HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20	
(ii)	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced Language and Culture II	10
	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
4.	Before proceeding to Level 2, a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this year a candidate shall undertake some suitable classes in Spanish, to be approved by the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits, for which no grades shall be awarded. EAS199 F5 China Year Abroad 120			
5.	Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.			

**EASU19 JAPANESE STUDIES WITH SPANISH (BA) (JACS TR24)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	EAS145	F4	Japanese Language IA	20
	EAS146	F4	Japanese Language IB	20
	EAS147	F4	Japanese Language IIA	20
	EAS148	F4	Japanese Language IIB	20
(b)	one of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Spanish stream)			
	HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
(ii)	(Non A level Spanish stream)			
	HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	EAS200	F5	Japanese Language III	20
	EAS210	F5	Japanese Language IV	20
(b)	one of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Spanish stream)			

	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(ii)	(Non A Level Spanish stream)			
	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(c)	HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i)			
(i)	EAS205	F5	Contemporary Japanese Society	20
	EAS232	F5	The Evolution of the Japanese Language	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
	EAS265	F5	Understanding Japan through Contemporary Texts	20
(ii)	HSS228		Promised Lands	20
	HSS229		Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236		Hispanic Film	20
	HSS237		Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS250		Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251		Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252		Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253		The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
(iii)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10
	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
(iv)	HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10

### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	EAS332	F6	Japanese Language V	20
	EAS333	F6	Japanese Language VI	20
	HSS338	F6	Spanish as a Subsidiary Language I	10
	HSS339	F6	Spanish as a Subsidiary Language II	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS321	F6	Japan in the World	20
	EAS345	F6	The Contemporary Japanese Novel	20
	EAS355	F6	East Asian Dissertation	20
	EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
	EAS364	F6	Japanese Popular Culture	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from one of the following			
(i)	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
	HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona – Culture of the City	20
	HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
	HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
(ii)	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced Language and Culture II	10

	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
4.	Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this year a candidate shall undertake some suitable classes in Spanish, to be approved by the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits, for which no grades shall be awarded.			
	EAS290	F5	Japan Year Abroad	120
5.	Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.			

## EASU20 CHINESE STUDIES WITH RUSSIAN (BA) (JACS TR17)

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	EAS161	F4	Chinese Language IA	20
	EAS162	F4	Chinese Language IB	20
	EAS163	F4	Chinese Language IIA	20
	EAS164	F4	Chinese Language IIB	20
(b)	<i>one of the following</i>			
(i)	<i>(Post-A-Level Russian stream)</i>			
	RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10
	RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20
(ii)	<i>(Non-A-Level Russian stream)</i>			
	RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners (I)	20
	RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners (II)	20

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	EAS214	F5	Chinese Language III	20
	EAS215	F5	Chinese Language IV	20
	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(b)	<i>one of the following</i>			
(i)	<i>(Post-A-Level Russian stream)</i>			
	RUS202	F5	Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills	10
	RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills (I) Course A	10
	RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills (II) Course A	10
(ii)	<i>(Non-A-Level Russian stream)</i>			
	RUS204	F5	Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills	10
	RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills (I) Course B	10
	RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills (II) Course B	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS223	F5	China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity	20
	EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	20
	EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
	EAS247	F5	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
	EAS253	F5	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			

RUS312	F6	Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
RUS321	F6	Russian Literature of the 1920s I	10
RUS322	F6	Russian Literature of the 1920s II	10
RUS323	F6	Contemporary Russian Literature I	10
RUS324	F6	Contemporary Russian Literature II	10
RUS325	F6	Dostoevskii I	10
RUS326	F6	Dostoevskii II	10
RUS327	F6	Russian Intellectual History I	10
RUS328	F6	Russian Intellectual History II	10
RUS331	F6	Russian Metafiction I	10
RUS332	F6	Russian Metafiction II	10
RUS333	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	10
RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20
RUS335	F6	Introduction to Russian Cinema	10
RUS336	F6	Russian Approaches to Culture	20
RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
RUS3611	F6	The Sound of Russian	20
RUS3621	F6	The Structures of Russian	20

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) EAS314 F6 Chinese Language V 20  
EAS315 F6 Chinese Language VI 20
- (b) *one of the following*
- (i) (*Post-A-level stream*)  
RUS370 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course A) I 10  
RUS371 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course B) II 10
- (ii) (*Non-A-level Russian stream*)  
RUS372 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course B) I 10  
RUS373 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course B) II 10
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
EAS313 F6 Chinese Economic Issues 20  
EAS334 F6 Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family 20  
EAS347 F6 Business and Management in Contemporary China 20  
EAS355 F6 East Asian Dissertation 20  
EAS360 F6 Literature and Culture in Modern China 20  
EAS366 F6 Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery 20
- (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(d) above
4. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this year a candidate shall undertake some suitable classes or an appropriate programme of study in Russian, to be approved by the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits, for which no grades shall be awarded.  
EAS199 F5 China Year Abroad 120

## EASU21 JAPANESE STUDIES WITH RUSSIAN (BA) (JACS TR27)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) EAS145 F4 Japanese Language IA 20  
EAS146 F4 Japanese Language IB 20  
EAS147 F4 Japanese Language IIA 20  
EAS148 F4 Japanese Language IIB 20
- (b) *one of the following*

- (i) (*Post-A-Level Russian stream*)  
RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10  
RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10  
RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
- (ii) (*Non-A-Level Russian stream*)  
RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners (I) 20  
RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners (II) 20

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) EAS200 F5 Japanese Language III 20  
EAS210 F5 Japanese Language IV 20  
RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
- (b) *one of the following*
- (i) (*Post A-Level Russian stream*)  
RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills 10  
RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills (I) Course A 10  
RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills (II) Course A 10
- (ii) (*Non-A-Level Russian stream*)  
RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills 10  
RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills (I) Course B 10  
RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills (II) Course B 10
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)
- (i) EAS205 F5 Contemporary Japanese Society 20  
EAS232 F5 The Evolution of the Japanese Language 20  
EAS250 F5 Modern Japanese History 20  
EAS265 F5 Understanding Japan through Contemporary Texts 20
- (ii) RUS321 F6 Russian Literature of the 1920s I 10  
RUS322 F6 Russian Literature of the 1920s II 10  
RUS323 F6 Contemporary Russian Literature I 10  
RUS324 F6 Contemporary Russian Literature II 10  
RUS325 F6 Dostoevskii I 10  
RUS326 F6 Dostoevskii II 10  
RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10  
RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10  
RUS331 F6 Russian Metafiction I 10  
RUS332 F6 Russian Metafiction II 10  
RUS333 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 10  
RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20  
RUS335 F6 Introduction to Russian Cinema 10  
RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20  
RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10  
RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10  
RUS3611 F6 The Sound of Russian 20  
RUS3621 F6 The Structures of Russian 20

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) EAS332 F6 Japanese Language V 20  
EAS333 F6 Japanese Language VI 20
- (b) *one of the following*
- (i) (*Post-A-level Russian stream*)  
RUS370 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course A) I 10  
RUS371 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course B) II 10
- (ii) (*Non-A-level Russian stream*)  
RUS372 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course B) I 10  
RUS373 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course B) II 10
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
EAS321 F6 Japan in the World 20  
EAS345 F6 The Contemporary Japanese Novel 20

EAS355	F6	East Asian Dissertation	20
EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
EAS364	F6	Japanese Popular Culture	20
(d) unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			
4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this year a candidate shall undertake some suitable classes or an appropriate programme of study in Russian, to be approved by the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits, for which no grades shall be awarded.			
EAS290	F5	Japan Year Abroad	120

## **EASU22 CHINESE STUDIES WITH FRENCH (BA) (JACS TR11)**

### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take			
EAS161	F4	Chinese Language IA	20
EAS162	F4	Chinese Language IB	20
EAS163	F4	Chinese Language IIA	20
EAS164	F4	Chinese Language IIB	20
FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10

### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
EAS214	F5	Chinese Language III	20
EAS215	F5	Chinese Language IV	20
FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills I	10
FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills II	10
FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i), not more than <i>ten</i> credits being selected from (ii) and not more than <i>ten</i> credits being selected from (iii)			
(i)			
EAS223	F5	China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity	20
EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	20
EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
EAS247	F5	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
EAS253	F5	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
(ii)			
FRE205	F5	History of the Language I	10
FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
FRE225	F5	Le Français des Affaires I	10
FRE241	F5	Images of the Occupation I	10
FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
FRE251	F5	Medieval Short Stories I	10
FRE257	F5	Francophone Women Poets I	10
FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée I	10
FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10
FRE273	F5	Paris 1857-1897: image and text I	10
FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: langue, colonie et civilisation I	10
(iii)			
FRE206	F5	History of the Language II	10
FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10

FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10
FRE242	F5	Images of the Occupation II	10
FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10
FRE258	F5	Francophone Women Poets II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10
FRE274	F5	Paris 1857-1897: image and text II	10
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: langue, colonie et civilisation II	10

### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
EAS314	F6	Chinese Language V	20
EAS315	F6	Chinese Language VI	20
FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
EAS313	F6	Chinese Economic Issues	20
EAS334	F6	Late Imperial China: State, Family and Society	20
EAS347	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary China	20
EAS355	F6	East Asian Dissertation	20
EAS360	F6	Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
EAS366	F6	Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery	20
(c) a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
FRE321	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada I	10
FRE323	F6	Surrealism I	10
FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
FRE361	F6	Perceptions of Women in Medieval and Renaissance France I	10
FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
FRE365	F6	Paris Post-War I	10
FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
FRE377	F6	La Politique et la fiction I	10
FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la société de consommation I	10
FRE381	F6	Around Cubism: text and image I	10
(d) a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
FRE324	F6	Surrealism II	10
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE362	F6	Perceptions of Women in Medieval and Renaissance France II	10
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE366	F6	Paris Post-War II	10
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
FRE378	F6	La Politique et la fiction II	10

FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la société de consommation II	10
FRE382	F6	Around Cubism: text and image II	10
4. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this year a candidate shall undertake a minimum of three hours per week of suitable classes in French, to be approved by the Head of the Department of French. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits, for which no grades shall be awarded.			
EAS199	F5	China Year Abroad	120

## **EASU23 CHINESE STUDIES AND HISTORY (BA) (JACS TV11)**

### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take			
(a)	EAS161	F4 Chinese Language IA	20
	EAS162	F4 Chinese Language IB	20
	EAS163	F4 Chinese Language IIA	20
	EAS164	F4 Chinese Language IIB	20
	HST112	F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	HST114	F4 Pagans and Christians in Medieval Europe	20
	HST115	F4 The Disenchantment of the European World	20
	HST117	F4 The Making of the Twentieth Century	20
	HST118	F4 History of the USA 1776-2004	20
	HST119	F4 The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20

### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take			
(a)	EAS214	F5 Chinese Language III	20
	EAS215	F5 Chinese Language IV	20
	EAS223	F5 China 1914-78: Modernity and Revolution	20
	HST202	F5 Historians and History	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	HST201	F5 International History of the State	20
	HST204	F5 Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20
	HST209	F5 Course Assignment	20
	HST213	F5 The European Reformation	20
	HST214	F5 The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20
	HST216	F5 Spain 1917-1982	20
	HST217	F5 The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20
	HST223	F5 Fascism 1918-1945	20
	HST227	F5 The Early Medieval Family: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
	HST230	F5 The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
	HST234	F5 The French Third Republic 1870-1940	20
	HST236	F5 The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20
	HST242	F5 The Origins of the Second World War: The Failure of Collective Security 1919-1939	20
	HST246	F5 Gender, Culture and Society in Eighteenth Century England	20
	HST247	F5 The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20
	HST257	F5 Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20
	HST262	F5 Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20

HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20
HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe Twelfth - Sixteenth Centuries)	20
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20
HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919	20
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth Century Britain	20
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth Century Britain	20
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: The USA since 1945	20
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution: 1917-18	20
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming	20
HST2003	F5	Britain 1939-45: War and the Blitz	20
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied France	20
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima- Experience, History, Memory	20
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20
HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20
HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20
HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20
HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20
HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20
HST2014	F5	Calvin's Geneva	20
HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20
HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back, Rome 800	20
HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20
HST2020	F5	The Indian Uprising of 1857	20
HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20
HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20
HST2025	F6	Match of the Day: The Nika Riots of 532	20
HST2026	F6	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20
HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20
HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec society in the early sixteenth century	20
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			

### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take			
(a)	EAS314	F6 Chinese Language V	20
	EAS315	F6 Chinese Language VI	20

*Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees – Faculty of Social Sciences*

EAS334	F6	Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family	20	(ii.xv ii)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 I	20
(b)	one of the following				HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 II	20
	<u>STREAM A</u>				(ii.xv iii)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I
(i)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20
	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20	(ii.xi x)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20	HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20	(ii.xx )	HST3077	F6	Encountering Africa and the Other in the Nineteenth Century I
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20	HST3078	F6	Encountering Africa and the Other in the Nineteenth Century II	20
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20	(ii.xxi )	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I
	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20	HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20	(ii.x xii)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I
(ii)	one of the following				HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20
(ii.i)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20	(ii.x xiii)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I
	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20
(ii.ii)	HST364	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 I	20	(ii.x xiv)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I
	HST365	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 II	20	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20
(ii.iii )	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20	(ii.x xv)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I
	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20
(ii.iv )	HST372	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 I	20	(ii.x xvi)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I
	HST373	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 II	20	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20
(ii.v )	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20	(ii.x xvii)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I
	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20
(ii.v i)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War 1936-39 I	20	(ii.x xviii )	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I
	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War 1936-39 II	20	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20
(ii.vi i)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20	(ii.x xix)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I
	HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20
(ii.vi ii)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20	(ii.x xx)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I
	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
(ii.ix )	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20	(ii.xx xi)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I
	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20	HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
(ii.x )	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa from 1945 to the Present I	20	(ii.xx xii)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I
	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa from 1945 to the Present II	20	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
(ii.xi )	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20				
	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20				
(ii.xii )	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20				
	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20				
(ii.xiii )	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20				
	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20				
(ii.xi v)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20				
	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20				
(ii.xv )	HST3023	F6	Britain’s Secret History 1908-1951 I	20				
	HST3024	F6	Britain’s Secret History 1908-1951 II	20				
(ii.xv i)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20				
	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20				

*Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees – Faculty of Social Sciences*

(ii.xx xiii)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
	HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(ii.xxx iv)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(ii.xxx v)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20
	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20
(ii.x xxvi )	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
(ii.x xxvi i)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa I	20
	HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa II	20
(ii.x xxvi ii)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
	<b><i>STREAM B</i></b>			
(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
4.	Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the School of East Asian Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits, for which no grades shall be awarded.			
	EAS199	F4	China Year Abroad	120

**EASU24 JAPANESE STUDIES AND HISTORY (BA) (JACS TV211)**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	EAS145	F4	Japanese Language IA	20
	EAS146	F4	Japanese Language IB	20
	EAS147	F4	Japanese Language IIA	20
	EAS148	F4	Japanese Language IIB	20
	HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST114	F4	Pagans and Christians in Medieval Europe	20
	HST115	F4	The Disenchantment of the European World	20
	HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20
	HST118	F4	History of the USA 1776-2004	20
	HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	EAS200	F5	Japanese Language III	20
	EAS210	F5	Japanese Language IV	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
	HST202	F5	Historians and History	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	HST201	F5	International History of the State	20

HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20
HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20
HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20
HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20
HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20
HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20
HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-1945	20
HST227	F5	The Early Medieval Family: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
HST234	F5	The French Third Republic 1870-1940	20
HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20
HST242	F5	The Origins of the Second World War: The Failure of Collective Security 1919-1939	20
HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society in Eighteenth Century England	20
HST247	F5	The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20
HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20
HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20
HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20
HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe Twelfth - Sixteenth Centuries)	20
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20
HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919	20
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth Century Britain	20
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: The USA since 1945	20
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution: 1917-18	20
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming	20
HST2003	F5	Britain 1939-45: War and the Blitz	20
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied France	20
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima- Experience, History, Memory	20
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20
HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20
HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20
HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20
HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20

*Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees – Faculty of Social Sciences*

HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20	(ii.ix	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20	
HST2014	F5	Calvin's Geneva	20	)	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20	
HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20	(ii.x)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa from 1945 to the Present I	20	
HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa from 1945 to the Present II	20		
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20	(ii.xi)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20	
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back, Rome 800	20	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20		
HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	(ii.xii)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20	
HST2020	F5	The Indian Uprising of 1857	20	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England	20		
HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	(ii.xiii	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20	
HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20	)	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20	
HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riots of 532	20	(ii.xi	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20	
HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20	v)	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20	
HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	(ii.xv	HST3023	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 I	20	
HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	HST3024	F6	Britain's Secret History 1908-1951 II	20		
(c) unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits				(ii.xv	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20	
<b>Level 3</b>				i)	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20	
3. A candidate shall take				(ii.xv	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 I	20	
(a)	EAS332	F6	Japanese Language V	20	ii)	HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 II	20
(a)	EAS333	F6	Japanese Language VI	20	(ii.xv	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			iii)	HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20	
	EAS355	F6	East Asian Dissertation	20	(ii.xi	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20
	EAS356	F6	War and Peace in East Asia	20	x)	HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20
	EAS366	F6	Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery	20	(ii.xx	HST3077	F6	Encountering Africa and the Other in the Nineteenth Century I	20
(c)	<i>one</i> of the following			)	HST3078	F6	Encountering Africa and the Other in the Nineteenth Century II	20	
	<u>STREAM A</u>			(ii.xxi	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20	
(i)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			)	HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20	
	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20	(ii.x	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20	xii)	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20	(ii.x	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20	xiii)	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20	(ii.x	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20
	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20	xiv)	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20	(ii.x	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20
(ii)	<i>one</i> of the following			xv)	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20	
(ii.i)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20					
	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20					
(ii.ii	HST364	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 I	20					
)	HST365	F6	British Fascism 1923-62 II	20					
(ii.ii	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20					
i)	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20					
(ii.i	HST372	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 I	20					
v)	HST373	F6	The Civil Rights Movement in the USA 1941-1972 II	20					
(ii.v	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20					
)	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20					
(ii.v	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War 1936-39 I	20					
i)	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War 1936-39 II	20					
(ii.vi	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20					
i)	HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20					
(ii.vi	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20					
ii)	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20					

(ii.x xvi)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20
(ii.x xvii)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20
	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20
(ii.x xviii )	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20
	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20
(ii.x xix)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20
	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20
(ii.x xx)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20
	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
(ii.xx xi)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20
	HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
(ii.xx xii)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20
	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
(ii.xx xiii)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
	HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(ii.xx xiv)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(ii.xx xv)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-660) I	20
	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-660) II	20
(ii.x xxvi )	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
(ii.x xxvi i)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa I	20
	HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa II	20
(ii.x xxvi ii)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
<b><u>STREAM B</u></b>				
(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			20
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
4.	Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the School of East Asian Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits, for which no grades shall be awarded.			120
	EAS290	F5	Japan Year Abroad	120

## ECNU02 ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS L100)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 1 20
  - ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 2 20
  - ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics 20
  - (b) *one* of the following
    - (i) (Non-A Level Mathematics stream)
      - ECN118 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 1 20
    - (ii) (Post-A Level Mathematics stream)
      - ECN119 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 2 20
  - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
  - ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
  - ECN219 F5 Research Methods and Introductory Econometrics 20
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
    - ECN212 F5 Further Mathematical Methods for Economics 20
    - ECN217 F5 Applied Microeconomics 20
    - ECN218 F5 Applied Macroeconomics 20
    - ECN220 F5 Money, Banking and Finance 20
    - ECN221 F5 The Economics of Social Issues 20
 unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.
3. A candidate may be allowed to substitute ECN219 with ECN216 Econometrics subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

### Level 3

4. A candidate shall take
  - units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
    - ECN312 F6 Advanced Economic Analysis 20
    - ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20
    - ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20
    - ECN320 F6 The Economics of Well-Being 20
    - ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20
    - ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics 20
    - ECN330 F6 Economics Undergraduate Dissertation 20
    - ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20
    - ECN346 F6 Development Economics 20
    - ECN353 F6 The International Economy 20
    - ECN354 F6 Health Economics 20
    - ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20
 unrestricted F6 level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

## ECNU06 ECONOMICS AND GEOGRAPHY (BA) (JACS LL17)

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
  - ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
  - GEO223 F5 Philosophical Issues in Human Geography 10
  - (b) *one* of the following
    - (i) GEO241 F5 Social and Cultural Geographies 20
    - (ii) GEO242 F5 Social Geographies of Life Chances 20

- (iii) GEO243 F5 Political Geographies 20
- (iv) GEO217 F5 Environment, Society and Policy 10
- GEO221 F5 Geographies of Development 10
- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following, selected in accordance with 5 below
- (i) ECN212 F5 Further Mathematical Methods for Economics 20
- ECN216 F5 Econometrics 20
- ECN217 F5 Applied Microeconomics 20
- ECN218 F5 Applied Macroeconomics 20
- ECN219 F5 Research Methods and Introductory Econometrics 20
- ECN220 F5 Money, Banking and Finance 20
- ECN221 F5 The Economics of Social Issues 20
- (ii) units listed at 2(b) above
- GEO210 F5 Geographic Information Systems 10
- GEO231 F5 Socio-spatial Analysis 10
- GEO264 F5 Research Design in Human Geography 10
- GEO265 F5 Researching Human Geographies 10
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

- 3. A candidate shall take
- (a) *one* of the following
- (i) GEO356 F6 Geographical Research Project 40
- (ii) GEO302 F6 Extended Geographical Essay 20
- a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 3(b) below
- (iii) GEO342 F6 Extended Essay in Economics and Geography 20
- a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 3(b)(i) below
- (iv) units to the value of *forty* credits from those listed at 3(b) below
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following, selected in accordance with 5 below
- (i) GEO323 F6 Social Geography of Europe 20
- GEO327 F6 Geography of Elections 20
- GEO336 F6 Development and Global Change 20
- GEO351 F6 Environmental Impact Assessment 20
- GEO358 F6 Social Geography of Europe: Field Class 20
- GEO360 F6 Geographies of Consumption 20
- GEO361 F6 GIS in the Social Sciences 20
- GEO362 F6 GIS and the Environment 20
- GEO364 F6 Urban Field Class 20
- GEO367 F6 Development Geographies Fieldclass 20
- GEO369 F6 Social and Spatial Inequalities 20
- GEO374 F6 Mediated Geographies 20
- GEO375 F6 Cities and Modernities 20
- (ii) ECN312 F6 Advanced Economic Analysis 20
- ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20
- ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20
- ECN320 F6 The Economics of Well-Being 20
- ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20
- ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics 20
- ECN340 F6 Further Econometrics 20
- ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20
- ECN346 F6 Development Economics 20
- ECN353 F6 The International Economy 20
- ECN354 F6 Health Economics 20
- ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20
- units listed at 2b and 2(c)(ii) above to the value of not more than *twenty* credits
- 4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

- 5. A candidate shall select units so that at Levels 2 and 3 units to the value of not less than *one hundred* credits are chosen from those offered in each of the Departments of Economics and Geography.

**ECNU07 ECONOMICS AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS LV15)**

**Level 1**

- 1. A candidate shall take
- ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 1 20
- ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 2 20
- ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics 20
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) (Non-A level Mathematics stream)
- ECN118 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 1 20
- (ii) (Post-A level Mathematics stream)
- ECN119 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 2 20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- PHI103 F4 Self and Society 10
- PHI107 F4 Philosophy of Religion 10
- PHI113 F4 Key Arguments 10
- PHI114 F4 History of Philosophy 10
- PHI115 F4 Reason and Argument 10
- PHI116 F4 Elementary Logic 10
- PHI121 F4 Knowledge Justification and Doubt 10
- PHI124 F4 Philosophy of Space and Time 10
- PHI125 F4 Matters of Life and Death 20
- PHI126 F4 Mind, Brain and Personal Identity 20
- PHI128 F4 Philosophy of Art and Literature 20

**Level 2**

- 2. A candidate shall take
- (a) ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
- ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

**Level 3**

- 3. A candidate shall take units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.
- 4. A candidate shall take units to the value of *two hundred* credits from the following in respect of 2(b) and 3 above, not more than *twenty* F5 Level credits to be taken at Level 3.
- (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- (i) (at Level 2)
- ECN212 F5 Further Mathematical Methods for Economics 20
- ECN216 F5 Econometrics 20
- ECN217 F5 Applied Microeconomics 20
- ECN218 F5 Applied Macroeconomics 20
- ECN219 F5 Research Methods and Introductory Econometrics 20
- ECN220 F5 Money, Banking and Finance 20
- ECN221 F5 The Economics of Social Issues 20
- (ii) (at Level 3)
- ECN312 F6 Advanced Economic Analysis 20
- ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20
- ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20
- ECN320 F6 The Economics of Well-Being 20
- ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20
- ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics 20
- ECN340 F6 Further Econometrics 20
- ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20
- ECN346 F6 Development Economics 20
- ECN353 F6 The International Economy 20
- ECN354 F6 Health Economics 20

ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>one hundred</i> credits from the following (not less than <i>forty</i> being taken at each of Levels 2 and 3)		
(i)	(at Levels 2 and 3)		
PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI212	F5	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20
PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI217	F5	Plato	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PHI223	F5	Topics in Ancient Philosophy	20
(ii)	(at Level 3)		
PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
PHI315	F6	Hegel	20
PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI331	F6	Value Theory	20
PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
PHI337	F6	Methods of Analysis	20
PHI339	F6	Morality, Identity and Freedom	20
PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
PHI349	F6	Philosophy of Mathematics	20
PHI355	F6	Philosophy Project 1	20
PHI356	F6	Philosophy Project 2	20
PHI357	F6	Images and Experiences	20
PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20
(c)	unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.		

**ECNU08 ECONOMICS AND POLITICS (BA)  
(JACS LL12)**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	ECN105	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 1	20
	ECN107	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 2	20
	POL111	F4	The Politics of Globalisation	20
	POL113	F4	Introduction to Political Analysis	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	POL109	F4	Comparing Modern Polities	20
	POL110	F4	An Introduction to Western Political Thought	20
	POL112	F4	British Politics	20
(c)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	<i>(Non-A Level Mathematics stream)</i>			
	ECN118	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics 1	20
(ii)	<i>(Post-A Level Mathematics stream)</i>			
	ECN119	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics 2	20

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	ECN120	F4	Statistical Methods for Economics	20
	ECN201	F5	Microeconomic Principles	20
	ECN202	F5	Macroeconomic Principles	20
	POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	POL202	F5	The Analysis of British Politics	20
	POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20
	POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20
	POL219	F5	Contemporary International Affairs	20

POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20
POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20
POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20
POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
POL227	F5	Gender and Politics	20
POL228	F5	International Security Studies	20

**Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits from each of those listed at (i) or (ii)			
(i)	POL315	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics	20
	POL317	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians	20
	POL336	F6	Women, Politics and Globalisation	20
	POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20
	POL370	F6	War and Peace	20
	POL372	F6	Development	20
	POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
	POL391	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany	20
	POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20
	POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20
	POL3003	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution?	20
	POL3005	F6	Civilization, Empire and Hegemony	20
	POL3007	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict	20
	POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
	POL3015	F6	The Politics of International Trade	20
	POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20
	POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20
	POL3023	F6	Delegated Governance	20
	POL3025	F6	The Changing Role of the State	20
	POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20
	POL3105	F6	Constitutionalism	20
	POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20
	POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
	POL3111	F6	The Governance of Security	20
	POL3113	F6	The Politics of Gender	20
	POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20
	POL3117	F6	Neo-Liberalism – Rise and Fall	20
(ii)	POL316	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project	20
	POL318	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians Project	20
	POL337	F6	Women, Politics and Globalisation Project	20
	POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
	POL371	F6	War and Peace Project	20
	POL373	F6	Development Project	20
	POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
	POL392	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany Project	20
	POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
	POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
	POL3004	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project	20
	POL3006	F6	Civilization, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
	POL3008	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project	20
	POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20
	POL3016	F6	The Politics of International Trade Project	20
	POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20
	POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20
	POL3024	F6	Delegated Governance Project	20
	POL3029	F6	The Changing Role of the State Project	20
	POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20

POL3106	F6	Constitutionalism Project	20
POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20
POL3112	F6	The Governance of Security Project	20
POL3114	F6	The Politics of Gender Project	20
POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20
POL3118	F6	Neo-Liberalism – Rise and Fall? Project	20
(iii) POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40
(c)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
ECN312	F6	Advanced Economic Analysis	20
ECN314	F6	Industrial Organisation	20
ECN315	F6	Labour Economics	20
ECN320	F6	The Economics of Well-Being	20
ECN323	F6	Environmental and Resource Economics	20
ECN324	F6	Monetary Economics	20
ECN342	F6	Mathematical Economics	20
ECN346	F6	Development Economics	20
ECN353	F6	The International Economy	20
ECN354	F6	Health Economics	20
ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20
4.	A candidate may be required to attend a short residential course in Whitehall or Westminster or some regional centre of government, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.		

### **ECNU09 ECONOMICS AND SOCIAL POLICY (BA) (JACS LL14)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**

#### **Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	SCS304	F6 Extended Essay in Social Policy	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>one hundred</i> credits from the following		
(i)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
ECN312	F6	Advanced Economic Analysis	20
ECN314	F6	Industrial Organisation	20
ECN315	F6	Labour Economics	20
ECN320	F6	The Economics of Well-Being	20
ECN323	F6	Environmental and Resource Economics	20
ECN324	F6	Monetary Economics	20
ECN342	F6	Mathematical Economics	20
ECN346	F6	Development Economics	20
ECN353	F6	The International Economy	20
ECN354	F6	Health Economics	20
ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20
(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
SCS323	F6	Leisure, Policy and Society	20
SCS333	F6	Sociology of the European Union	20
SCS337	F6	Internet and Society	20
SCS338	F6	Children, Culture and Society	20
SCS351	F6	Involving Service Users in Research, Policy and Practice	20
SCS354	F6	Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20
SCS355	F6	The Sociology of Public Culture	20
	a unit listed at 2(b)(ii) above		
(iii)	F6 Level units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.		
4.	A candidate may take unrestricted units to the value of not more than <i>forty</i> credits in total at levels 2 and 3.		

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or 2010-2011**

#### **Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	ECN120	F4 Statistical Methods for Economics	20
	ECN201	F5 Microeconomic Principles	20
	ECN202	F5 Macroeconomic Principles	20
	SCS2002	F5 Varieties of Welfare	20
	SCS2007	F5 Social Policy in a Global Context	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	SCS2005	F5 Race and Racism	20
	SCS2006	F5 Sociology of the Family	20
	SCS2009	F5 Crime and Deviance	20
	SCS2010	F5 Social Policy and Criminology	20
	SCS2012	F5 Internet and Society	20
	SCS2014	F5 Leisure, Sport and Society	20

#### **Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	ECN312	F6 Advanced Economic Analysis	20
	ECN314	F6 Industrial Organisation	20
	ECN315	F6 Labour Economics	20
	ECN320	F6 The Economics of Well-Being	20
	ECN323	F6 Environmental and Resource Economics	20
	ECN324	F6 Monetary Economics	20
	ECN342	F6 Mathematical Economics	20
	ECN346	F6 Development Economics	20
	ECN353	F6 The International Economy	20
	ECN354	F6 Health Economics	20
	ECN357	F6 Modern Finance	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	SCS3004	F6 Extended Essay in Social Policy	20
	SCS3008	F6 Learning Disability Policy and Practice	20
	SCS3010	F6 Ageing and Society	20
	SCS3012	F6 Children and Youth within Developing Societies	20
	SCS3014	F6 Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20
	SCS3015	F6 Sociology of the New Genetics	20
	SCS3016	F6 Business and Society	20
	SCS3017	F6 Explorations in Contemporary Social Change	20
	SCS3018	F6 Sociology of Surveillance	20
	SCS3019	F6 Worlds of Work	20
	SCS3021	F6 Sociology of Whiteness	20
	SCS3022	F6 Religion and Belief in the Modern World	20
	SCS3023	F6 Children and Society	20
	SCS3024	F6 Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual	20
	SCS3025	F6 Sociology of Evil	20
	SCS3026	F6 Migration and Families	20
	SCS3027	F6 Sociology of Europe and the European Union	20
	SCS3028	F6 Sociology of Health and Illness	20
	SCS3077	F6 Crime, History and Society	20
	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from 2(b) above.		

### **ECNU10 ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS LL13)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2009-2010**

#### **Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take units to the value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits from the following		
----	---	--	--

- (a) units to the value of not less than *forty* and not more than *eighty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                      |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| ECN312 | F6 | Advanced Economic Analysis           | 20 |
| ECN314 | F6 | Industrial Organisation              | 20 |
| ECN315 | F6 | Labour Economics                     | 20 |
| ECN320 | F6 | The Economics of Well-Being          | 20 |
| ECN323 | F6 | Environmental and Resource Economics | 20 |
| ECN324 | F6 | Monetary Economics                   | 20 |
| ECN342 | F6 | Mathematical Economics               | 20 |
| ECN346 | F6 | Development Economics                | 20 |
| ECN353 | F6 | The International Economy            | 20 |
| ECN354 | F6 | Health Economics                     | 20 |
| ECN357 | F6 | Modern Finance                       | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of not less than *forty* and not more than *eighty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| SCS302 | F6 | Extended Essay in Sociology                              | 20 |
| SCS323 | F6 | Leisure, Policy and Society                              | 20 |
| SCS333 | F6 | Sociology of the European Union                          | 20 |
| SCS336 | F6 | Death and Dying  | 20 |
| SCS337 | F6 | Internet and Society                                     | 20 |
| SCS338 | F6 | Children, Culture and Society                            | 20 |
| SCS351 | F6 | Involving Service Users in Research, Policy and Practice | 20 |
| SCS354 | F6 | Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations                  | 20 |
| SCS355 | F6 | The Sociology of Public Culture                          | 20 |
- units listed at 2(b) above, not more than *twenty* credits being selected at F5 Level
- (c) unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or 2010-2011**

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |                                   |    |
|---------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| ECN120  | F4 | Statistical Methods for Economics | 20 |
| ECN201  | F5 | Microeconomic Principles          | 20 |
| ECN202  | F5 | Macroeconomic Principles          | 20 |
| SCS2001 | F5 | Sociological Theory and Analysis  | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                                   |    |
|---------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| SCS2005 | F5 | Race and Racism                   | 20 |
| SCS2006 | F5 | Sociology of the Family           | 20 |
| SCS2007 | F5 | Social Policy in a Global Context | 20 |
| SCS2009 | F5 | Crime and Deviance                | 20 |
| SCS2010 | F5 | Social Policy and Criminology     | 20 |
| SCS2012 | F5 | Internet and Society              | 20 |
| SCS2014 | F5 | Leisure, Sport and Society        | 20 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                      |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| ECN312 | F6 | Advanced Economic Analysis           | 20 |
| ECN314 | F6 | Industrial Organisation              | 20 |
| ECN315 | F6 | Labour Economics                     | 20 |
| ECN317 | F6 | Public Sector Economics              | 20 |
| ECN320 | F6 | The Economics of Well-Being          | 20 |
| ECN323 | F6 | Environmental and Resource Economics | 20 |
| ECN324 | F6 | Monetary Economics                   | 20 |
| ECN342 | F6 | Mathematical Economics               | 20 |
| ECN346 | F6 | Development Economics                | 20 |
| ECN353 | F6 | The International Economy            | 20 |
| ECN354 | F6 | Health Economics                     | 20 |
| ECN357 | F6 | Modern Finance                       | 20 |
- (ii) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| SCS3004 | F6 | Extended Essay in Social Policy                | 20 |
| SCS3008 | F6 | Learning Disability Policy and Practice        | 20 |
| SCS3010 | F6 | Ageing and Society                             | 20 |
| SCS3012 | F6 | Children and Youth within Developing Societies | 20 |

- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| SCS3014 | F6 | Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations              | 20 |
| SCS3015 | F6 | Sociology of the New Genetics                        | 20 |
| SCS3016 | F6 | Business and Society                                 | 20 |
| SCS3017 | F6 | Explorations in Contemporary Social Change           | 20 |
| SCS3018 | F6 | Sociology of Surveillance                            | 20 |
| SCS3019 | F6 | Worlds of Work                                       | 20 |
| SCS3021 | F6 | Sociology of Whiteness                               | 20 |
| SCS3022 | F6 | Religion and Belief in the Modern World              | 20 |
| SCS3023 | F6 | Children and Society                                 | 20 |
| SCS3024 | F6 | Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual | 20 |
| SCS3025 | F6 | Sociology of Evil                                    | 20 |
| SCS3026 | F6 | Migration and Families                               | 20 |
| SCS3027 | F6 | Sociology of Europe and the European Union           | 20 |
| SCS3028 | F6 | Sociology of Health and Illness                      | 20 |
| SCS3077 | F6 | Crime, History and Society                           | 20 |
- a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from 2(b) above.

**ECNU14 ECONOMICS (BSc) (JACS L101)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                                    |    |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| ECN105 | F4 | Economic Analysis and Policy 1     | 20 |
| ECN107 | F4 | Economic Analysis and Policy 2     | 20 |
| ECN119 | F4 | Mathematical Methods for Economics | 20 |
| ECN120 | F4 | Statistical Methods for Economics  | 20 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| ECN201 | F5 | Microeconomic Principles                   | 20 |
| ECN202 | F5 | Macroeconomic Principles                   | 20 |
| ECN212 | F5 | Further Mathematical Methods for Economics | 20 |
| ECN216 | F5 | Econometrics                               | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| ECN217 | F5 | Applied Microeconomics         | 20 |
| ECN218 | F5 | Applied Macroeconomics         | 20 |
| ECN220 | F5 | Money, Banking and Finance     | 20 |
| ECN221 | F5 | The Economics of Social Issues | 20 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                            |    |
|--------|----|----------------------------|----|
| ECN312 | F6 | Advanced Economic Analysis | 20 |
| ECN342 | F6 | Mathematical Economics     | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                      |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| ECN314 | F6 | Industrial Organisation              | 20 |
| ECN315 | F6 | Labour Economics                     | 20 |
| ECN320 | F6 | The Economics of Well-Being          | 20 |
| ECN323 | F6 | Environmental and Resource Economics | 20 |
| ECN324 | F6 | Monetary Economics                   | 20 |
| ECN330 | F6 | Economics Undergraduate Dissertation | 20 |
| ECN340 | F6 | Further Econometrics                 | 20 |
| ECN346 | F6 | Development Economics                | 20 |
| ECN353 | F6 | The International Economy            | 20 |
| ECN354 | F6 | Health Economics                     | 20 |
| ECN357 | F6 | Modern Finance                       | 20 |
- unrestricted F6 level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**ECNU16 ECONOMICS AND MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS LG11)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                                |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| ECN105 | F4 | Economic Analysis and Policy 1 | 20 |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|

ECN107	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 2	20
MAS100	F4	Mathematics with Maple	10
MAS101	F4	Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers	10
MAS113	F4	Introduction to Probability and Statistics	20
MAS114	F4	Numbers and Proofs	20
MAS170	F4	Practical Calculus	10
MAS171	F4	Matrices and Geometry	10

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

- (a) ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
- ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
- MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
- MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
  - MAS205 F5 Statistics Core 10
  - MAS207 F5 Continuity and Integration 10
- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
  - MAS273 F5 Statistical Modelling 10
  - MAS274 F5 Statistical Reasoning 10
  - MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10
  - MAS276 F5 Rings and Groups 10
  - MAS277 F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory 10
  - MAS278 F5 Nonlinear Mathematics 10
- (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
  - (i) ECN216 F5 Econometrics 20
  - ECN217 F5 Applied Microeconomics 20
  - ECN218 F5 Applied Macroeconomics 20
  - ECN220 F5 Money, Banking and Finance 20
  - ECN221 F5 The Economics of Social Issues 20
  - (ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits .

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

- (a) ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
  - MAS300 F6 Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics 10
  - MAS330 F6 Topics in Number Theory 10
  - MAS331 F6 Metric Spaces 10
  - MAS332 F6 Complex Analysis 10
  - MAS333 F6 Fields 10
  - MAS334 F6 Combinatorics 10
  - MAS336 F6 Differential Geometry 10
  - MAS337 F6 Rings and Modules 10
  - MAS341 F6 Graph Theory 10
  - MAS342 F6 Applicable Analysis 10
  - MAS343 F6 History of Mathematics 10
  - MAS344 F6 Knots and Surfaces 10
  - MAS345 F6 Codes and Cryptography 10
  - MAS346 F6 Group and Symmetry 10
  - MAS347 F6 Topics in Mathematical Economics 10
  - MAS360 F6 Practical and Applied Statistics 20
  - MAS361 F6 Medical Statistics 10
  - MAS362 F6 Financial Mathematics 10
  - MAS363 F6 Linear Models 10
  - MAS364 F6 Bayesian Statistics 10
  - MAS370 F6 Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments 10
  - MAS371 F6 Applied Probability 10
  - MAS372 F6 Time Series 10
- (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
  - ECN312 F6 Advanced Economic Analysis 20
  - ECN313 F6 Economics of Money, Banking and International Finance 20
  - ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20
  - ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20
  - ECN320 F6 The Economics of Well-Being 20
  - ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20
  - ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics 20

ECN340	F6	Further Econometrics	20
ECN346	F6	Development Economics	20
ECN353	F6	The International Economy	20
ECN354	F6	Health Economics	20
ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20

unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits if 2 (d)(ii) was not selected.

**ECNU23 ECONOMICS WITH FINANCE (BSc)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

ECN105	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 1	20
ECN107	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 2	20
ECN119	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics	20
ECN120	F4	Statistical Methods for Economics	20

unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

- (a) ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
- ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
- ECN212 F5 Further Mathematical Methods for Economics 20
- ECN216 F5 Econometrics 20
- ECN220 F5 Money, Banking and Finance 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
  - ECN217 F5 Applied Microeconomics 20
  - ECN218 F5 Applied Macroeconomics 20
  - ECN221 F5 The Economics of Social Issues 20
 unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

- (a) ECN312 F6 Advanced Economic Analysis 20
- ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20
- ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
  - ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20
  - ECN340 F6 Further Econometrics 20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
  - ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20
  - ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20
  - ECN320 F6 The Economics of Well-Being 20
  - ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20
  - ECN346 F6 Development Economics 20
  - ECN353 F6 The International Economy 20
  - ECN354 F6 Health Economics 20
 a unit listed at 3(b) above  
 unrestricted F6 level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**EDUU01 EDUCATION, CULTURE AND CHILDHOOD (BA) (JACS X300)  
EDUU02 (Part-Time)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

- (a) EDU103 F4 Study Skills in Education, Culture and Childhood 20
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
  - EDU104 F4 Education, Power and Society: Introduction to the Sociology of Education 20
  - EDU105 F4 Critical Curriculum Study 20
  - EDU106 F4 Comparative Histories of Education 20
  - EDU107 F4 Child Psychology 20
  - EDU108 F4 Social and Historical Constructions of Childhood 20

(c) unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

- |     |   |    |  |    |
|-----|---|----|--|----|
| (a) | EDU202  | F5 | Understanding Education: Research and Researching    | 20 |
|     | EDU203  | F5 | Research Project in Education, Culture and Childhood | 20 |
|     | EDU204  | F5 | Placement  | 20 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|     | EDU205  | F5 | Children and Digital Cultures                        | 20 |
|     | EDU206  | F5 | Psychology and Learning Communities                  | 20 |
|     | EDU207  | F5 | Dimensions of Education Policy                       | 20 |
- unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *forty* credits.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

- |     |   |    |   |    |
|-----|---|----|---|----|
| (a) | EDU303  | F6 | Dissertation  | 40 |
|     | EDU304  | F6 | Education@Sheffield                                   | 20 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following |    |   |    |
|     | EDU305  | F6 | Participatory Research with Children and Young People | 20 |
|     | EDU306  | F6 | What is Learning?                                     | 20 |
|     | EDU307  | F6 | Globalisation and Inclusive Education                 | 20 |
- unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than *forty* credits.

## GEOU04 GEOGRAPHY (BA) (JACS L700)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

- |     |   |    |  |    |
|-----|---|----|--|----|
| (a) | GEO103  | F4 | Region, Nation and World                             | 10 |
|     | GEO112  | F4 | Introducing Social and Cultural Geographies          | 10 |
|     | GEO151  | F4 | Qualitative Methods in Human Geography               | 10 |
|     | GEO152  | F4 | Statistical Data Analysis in Geography               | 10 |
|     | GEO161  | F4 | Geographical Data Analysis I                         | 10 |
|     | GEO163  | F4 | Information and Communication Skills for Geographers | 10 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|     | GEO164  | F4 | Understanding and Managing Environmental Issues      | 10 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *sixty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

- |       |  |    |   |    |
|-------|--|----|---|----|
| (a)   | GEO223   | F5 | Philosophical Issues in Human Geography | 10 |
|       | GEO264   | F5 | Research Design in Human Geography      | 10 |
| (b)   | units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following |    |   |    |
|       | GEO210   | F5 | Geographic Information Systems          | 10 |
|       | GEO231   | F5 | Socio-spatial analysis                  | 10 |
|       | GEO265   | F5 | Researching Human Geographies           | 10 |
| (c)   | <i>two</i> of the following                                    |    |   |    |
| (i)   | GEO241   | F5 | Social and Cultural Geographies         | 20 |
| (ii)  | GEO242   | F5 | Health, Place and Society               | 20 |
| (iii) | GEO243   | F5 | Political Geographies                   | 20 |
| (iv)  | GEO217   | F5 | Environment, Policy and Society         | 10 |
|       | GEO221   | F5 | Geographies of Development              | 10 |
| (d)   | unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.       |    |   |    |

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

- |     |        |    |                                |    |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| (a) | GEO356 | F6 | Geographical Research Projects | 40 |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|

(b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| GEO302 | F6 | Extended Geographical Essay               | 20 |
| GEO323 | F6 | Social Geography of Europe                | 20 |
| GEO327 | F6 | Geography of Elections                    | 20 |
| GEO336 | F6 | Development and Global Change             | 20 |
| GEO345 | F6 | Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology     | 20 |
| GEO351 | F6 | Environmental Impact Assessment           | 20 |
| GEO352 | F6 | Geological Hazards                        | 20 |
| GEO354 | F6 | Contemporary Climate Change and Processes | 20 |
| GEO358 | F6 | Geography of Europe Field Class           | 20 |
| GEO360 | F6 | Geographies of Consumption                | 20 |
| GEO361 | F6 | GIS in the Social Sciences                | 20 |
| GEO362 | F6 | GIS and the Environment                   | 20 |
| GEO364 | F6 | Urban Field Class                         | 20 |
| GEO365 | F6 | Dryland Environments Field Class          | 20 |
| GEO367 | F6 | Development Geographies Field Class       | 20 |
| GEO368 | F6 | Planetary Geoscience                      | 20 |
| GEO369 | F6 | Social and Spatial Inequalities           | 20 |
| GEO374 | F6 | Mediated Geographies                      | 20 |
| GEO375 | F6 | Cities and Modernities                    | 20 |

(c) F5 or F6 level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

## GEOU05 GEOGRAPHY AND SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS LL73)

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

- |     |  |    |  |    |
|-----|--|----|--|----|
| (a) | GEO103   | F4 | Region, Nation and World                             | 10 |
|     | GEO112   | F4 | Introducing Social and Cultural Geographies          | 10 |
|     | GEO151   | F4 | Qualitative Methods in Human Geography               | 10 |
|     | GEO152   | F4 | Statistical Data Analysis in Geography               | 10 |
|     | GEO163   | F4 | Information and Communication Skills for Geographers | 10 |
|     | SCS101   | F4 | Introduction to Sociology                            | 10 |
|     | SCS103   | F4 | Introduction to Social Policy                        | 10 |
|     | SCS111   | F4 | Sociological Studies Honours Seminar 1               | 10 |
|     | SCS112   | F4 | Sociological Studies Honours Seminar 2               | 10 |
| (b) | a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following |    |  |    |
|     | SCS104   | F4 | Gender, Sexuality and Society                        | 10 |
|     | SCS106   | F4 | Understanding Crime: Sociological Perspectives       | 10 |
|     | SCS107   | F4 | Social Divisions in Contemporary Society             | 10 |
|     | SCS123   | F4 | The Body in Society                                  | 10 |
|     | SCS125   | F4 | Sociology of the Market                              | 10 |
|     | SCS126   | F4 | National Traditions in Sociology                     | 10 |
| (c) | unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.    |    |  |    |

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

- |       |                             |    |                                 |    |
|-------|-----------------------------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| (a)   | SCS203                      | F5 | Introduction to Social Theory   | 20 |
| (b)   | <i>one</i> of the following |    |                                 |    |
| (i)   | GEO217                      | F5 | Environment, Society, Policy    | 10 |
|       | GEO221                      | F5 | Geographies of Development      | 10 |
| (ii)  | GEO241                      | F5 | Social and Cultural Geographies | 20 |
| (iii) | GEO242                      | F5 | Health, Place and Society       | 20 |
| (iv)  | GEO243                      | F5 | Political Geographies           | 20 |
| (c)   | <i>one</i> of the following |    |                                 |    |

- (i) GEO223 F5 Philosophical Issues in Human Geography 10  
units to the value of *thirty* credits selected from those listed at (d) below.
- (ii) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| SCS202 | F5 | Social Research Principles and Skills         | 20 |
| SCS213 | F5 | Sociology of Crime and Deviance               | 20 |
| SCS219 | F5 | Ageing and Society                            | 20 |
| SCS221 | F5 | Race and Racism in Europe                     | 20 |
| SCS222 | F5 | Comparative Social Policy                     | 20 |
| SCS223 | F5 | Quality of Life                               | 20 |
| SCS224 | F5 | The Sociology of Health, Illness and Medicine | 20 |
| SCS226 | F5 | Globalization: Theories and Trends            | 20 |
| SCS227 | F5 | Religion and Belief in the Modern World       | 20 |
| SCS229 | F5 | Explorations in Contemporary Social Change    | 20 |
| SCS230 | F5 | Family, Community and Culture                 | 20 |
| SCS313 | F5 | Sexuality and Gender Divisions                | 20 |
| SCS321 | F5 | Social Policy                                 | 20 |
| SCS335 | F5 | Social Policy and Criminology                 | 20 |
- (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| GEO210 | F5 | Geographic Information Systems          | 10 |
| GEO223 | F5 | Philosophical Issues in Human Geography | 10 |
| GEO231 | F5 | Socio-spatial Analysis                  | 10 |
| GEO264 | F5 | Research Design in Human Geography      | 10 |
| GEO265 | F5 | Researching Human Geographies           | 10 |
- units to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(b) above.
- (e) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.
- Level 3**
3. A candidate shall take
- (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* credits selected from (i)
- (i) *one* or both of the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| GEO344 | F6 | Extended Essay in Geography and Sociology | 20 |
| GEO356 | F6 | Geographical Research Project             | 40 |
- (ii)
- |        |    |                                     |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| GEO323 | F6 | Social Geography of Europe          | 20 |
| GEO327 | F6 | Geography of Elections              | 20 |
| GEO336 | F6 | Development and Global Change       | 20 |
| GEO358 | F6 | Geography of Europe Field Class     | 20 |
| GEO360 | F6 | Geographies of Consumption          | 20 |
| GEO361 | F6 | GIS in the Social Sciences          | 20 |
| GEO364 | F6 | Urban Field Class                   | 20 |
| GEO367 | F6 | Development Geographies Field Class | 20 |
| GEO369 | F6 | Social and Spatial Inequalities     | 20 |
| GEO374 | F6 | Mediated Geographies                | 20 |
| GEO375 | F6 | Cities and Modernities              | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| SCS302 | F6 | Extended Essay in Sociology                                  | 20 |
| SCS309 | F6 | Globalization, International Organizations and Social Policy | 20 |
| SCS317 | F6 | Social Research: Practice                                    | 20 |
| SCS323 | F6 | Leisure, Policy and Society                                  | 20 |
| SCS333 | F6 | Sociology of the European Union                              | 20 |
| SCS336 | F6 | Death and Dying  | 20 |
| SCS337 | F6 | Internet and Society   | 20 |
| SCS338 | F6 | Children, Culture and Society                                | 20 |
| SCS351 | F6 | Involving Service Users in Research, Policy and Practice     | 20 |
| SCS352 | F6 | Cultures of Health and Illness                               | 20 |
| SCS353 | F6 | Children, Childhood and the Law                              | 20 |
| SCS354 | F6 | Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations                      | 20 |
| SCS355 | F6 | Sociology of Public Culture                                  | 20 |
4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the sessions 2009-10 or 2010-11**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| GEO103  | F4 | Region, Nation and World                             | 10 |
| GEO112  | F4 | Introducing Social and Cultural Geographies          | 10 |
| GEO151  | F4 | Qualitative Methods in Human Geography               | 10 |
| GEO152  | F4 | Statistical Data Analysis in Geography               | 10 |
| GEO163  | F4 | Information and Communication Skills for Geographers | 10 |
| SCS1001 | F4 | Sociological Imagination                             | 10 |
| SCS1002 | F4 | Sociological Imagination Seminar                     | 10 |
| SCS1011 | F4 | Classical Social Theory                              | 10 |
| SCS1012 | F4 | Classical Social Theory Seminar                      | 10 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| SCS1005 | F4 | Gender, Sexuality and Society                        | 10 |
| SCS1006 | F4 | The Sociology of Capitalism                          | 10 |
| SCS1007 | F4 | Understanding Crime                                  | 10 |
| SCS1009 | F4 | Social Policy and Social Problems                    | 10 |
| SCS1013 | F4 | The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change | 10 |
| SCS1014 | F4 | Quality of Life                                      | 10 |
| SCS1016 | F4 | The Body in Society                                  | 10 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| GEO223  | F5 | Philosophical Issues in Human Geography | 10 |
| SCS2001 | F5 | Sociological Theory and Analysis        | 20 |
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i)
- |        |    |                              |    |
|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
| GEO217 | F5 | Environment, Society, Policy | 10 |
| GEO221 | F5 | Geographies of Development   | 10 |
- (ii)
- |        |    |                                 |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| GEO241 | F5 | Social and Cultural Geographies | 20 |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
- (iii)
- |        |    |                           |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------|----|
| GEO242 | F5 | Health, Place and Society | 20 |
|--------|----|---------------------------|----|
- (iv)
- |        |    |                       |    |
|--------|----|-----------------------|----|
| GEO243 | F5 | Political Geographies | 20 |
|--------|----|-----------------------|----|
- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| GEO210 | F5 | Geographic Information Systems          | 10 |
| GEO223 | F5 | Philosophical Issues in Human Geography | 10 |
| GEO231 | F5 | Socio-spatial Analysis                  | 10 |
| GEO264 | F5 | Research Design in Human Geography      | 10 |
| GEO265 | F5 | Researching Human Geographies           | 10 |
- units to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(b) above.
- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                                   |    |
|---------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| SCS2002 | F5 | Varieties of Welfare              | 20 |
| SCS2005 | F5 | Race and Racism                   | 20 |
| SCS2006 | F5 | Sociology of the Family           | 20 |
| SCS2007 | F5 | Social Policy in a Global Context | 20 |
| SCS2009 | F5 | Crime and Deviance                | 20 |
| SCS2010 | F5 | Social Policy and Criminology     | 20 |
| SCS2012 | F5 | Internet and Society              | 20 |
| SCS2014 | F5 | Leisure, Sport and Society        | 20 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) *one* of the following
- (i)
- |        |    |                               |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| GEO356 | F6 | Geographical Research Project | 40 |
|--------|----|-------------------------------|----|
- (i.i) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| GEO323 | F6 | Social Geography of Europe                | 20 |
| GEO327 | F6 | Geography of Elections                    | 20 |
| GEO336 | F6 | Development and Global Change             | 20 |
| GEO344 | F6 | Extended Essay in Geography and Sociology | 20 |
| GEO358 | F6 | Geography of Europe Field Class           | 20 |
| GEO360 | F6 | Geographies of Consumption                | 20 |

GEO361	F6	GIS in the Social Sciences	20
GEO363	F6	Geographies of Health	20
GEO364	F6	Urban Field Class	20
GEO367	F6	Development Geographies Field Class	20
GEO369	F6	Social and Spatial Inequalities	20
GEO374	F6	Mediated Geographies	20
GEO375	F6	Cities and Modernities	20
(ii) GEO344	F6	Extended Essay in Geography and Sociology	20
units to the value <i>forty</i> credits from b(i)(i.i) above			
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
SCS3008	F6	Learning Disability Policy and Practice	20
SCS3010	F6	Ageing and Society	20
SCS3012	F6	Children and Youth within Developing Societies	20
SCS3014	F6	Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20
SCS3015	F6	The New Genetics	20
SCS3016	F6	Business and Society	20
SCS3017	F6	Explorations in Contemporary Social Change	20
SCS3018	F6	Sociology of Surveillance	20
SCS3019	F6	Worlds of Work	20
SCS3021	F6	Sociology of Whiteness	20
SCS3022	F6	Religion and Belief in the Modern World	20
SCS3023	F6	Children and Society	20
SCS3024	F6	Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual	20
SCS3025	F6	Sociology of Evil	20
SCS3026	F6	Migration and Families	20
SCS3027	F6	Sociology of Europe and the European Union	20
SCS3028	F6	Sociology of Health and Illness	20
SCS3077	F6	Crime, History and Society	20
4.	A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.		

## **GEOU06 GEOGRAPHY AND POLITICS (BA) (JACS LL72)**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

### **Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	GEO103	F4 Region, Nation and World	10
	GEO112	F4 Introducing Social and Cultural Geographies	10
	GEO151	F4 Qualitative Methods in Human Geography	10
	GEO152	F4 Statistical Data Analysis in Geography	10
	GEO163	F4 Information and Communication Skills for Geographers	10
	POL109	F4 Comparing Modern Politics	20
	POL113	F4 Introduction to Political Analysis	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	POL110	F4 An Introduction to Western Political Thought	20
	POL111	F4 The Politics of Globalisation	20
	POL112	F4 British Politics	20
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits.		

### **Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	GEO223	F5 Philosophical Issues in Human Geography	10
	POL220	F5 Political Analysis Approaches and Methods	20

(b)	<i>one of the following</i>		
(i)	GEO241	F5 Social and Cultural Geographies	20
(ii)	GEO242	F5 Health, Place and Society	20
(iii)	GEO243	F5 Political Geographies	20
(iv)	GEO217	F5 Environment, Society, Policy	10
	GEO221	F5 Geographies of Development	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	POL202	F5 The Analysis of British Politics	20
	POL206	F5 The Politics and Government of the European Union	20
	POL217	F5 The Global Political Economy	20
	POL219	F5 Contemporary International Affairs	20
	POL223	F5 International Relations Theory	20
	POL224	F5 Modern Political Thought	20
	POL225	F5 Neoliberalism and its Discontents	20
	POL226	F5 Comparative Politics, Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
	POL227	F5 The Politics of Gender	20
	POL228	F5 International Security Studies	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
	GEO210	F5 Geographic Information Systems	10
	GEO231	F5 Socio-spatial Analysis	10
	GEO264	F5 Research Design in Human Geography	10
	GEO265	F5 Researching Human Geographies	10
units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at 2(b) above.			

### **Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	POL3018	F6 Advanced Political Analysis	20
(b)	<i>one of the following</i>		
(i)	GEO356	F6 Geographical Research Project	40
(ii)	GEO302	F6 Extended Geographical Essay	20
a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at (c) below			
(iii)	GEO343	F6 Extended Essay in Geography and Politics	20
a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at (c) below			
(iv)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from those listed at (c) below		
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	GEO323	F6 Social Geography of Europe	20
	GEO327	F6 Geography of Elections	20
	GEO336	F6 Development and Global Change	20
	GEO358	F6 Geography of Europe Field Class	20
	GEO360	F6 Geographies of Consumption	20
	GEO361	F6 GIS in the Social Sciences	20
	GEO364	F6 Urban Field Class	20
	GEO367	F6 Development Geographies Field Class	20
	GEO369	F6 Social and Spatial Inequalities	20
	GEO374	F6 Mediated Geographies	20
	GEO375	F6 Cities and Modernities	20
(d)	<i>one of the following</i>		
(i)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from those listed at (i.i) and (i.ii) below		
(i.i)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	POL315	F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics	20
	POL317	F6 The Post-Industrial Utopians	20
	POL325	F6 Building Democracies: Examples from Latin America	20
	POL327	F6 Coercion, Consent and Ideology	20
	POL336	F6 Women, Politics and Globalization	20
	POL368	F6 Contemporary Rights Theory	20
	POL370	F6 War and Peace	20
	POL372	F6 Development	20
	POL383	F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
	POL391	F6 Politics and Public Policy in Germany	20
	POL393	F6 Elections and Voting	20
	POL3001	F6 The Political Economy of Africa	20

POL3003	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution	20
POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
POL3007	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict in Asia	20
POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
POL3015	F6	The Politics of International Trade	20
POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20
POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20
POL3023	F6	Delegated Governance	20
POL3025	F6	The Changing Role of the State	20
POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20
POL3105	F6	Constitutionalism	20
POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20
POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
POL3111	F6	The Governance of Security	20
(i.ii)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
POL316	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project	20
POL318	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians Project	20
POL326	F6	Building Democracies: Examples from Latin America Project	20
POL328	F6	Coercion, Consent and Ideology Project	20
POL337	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization Project	20
POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
POL371	F6	War and Peace Project	20
POL373	F6	Development Project	20
POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
POL392	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany Project	20
POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
POL3004	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution Project	20
POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
POL3008	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict in Asia Project	20
POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20
POL3016	F6	The Politics of International Trade Project	20
POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20
POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20
POL3024	F6	Delegated Governance Project	20
POL3029	F6	The Changing Role of the State Project	20
POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20
POL3106	F6	Constitutionalism Project	20
POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20
POL3112	F6	The Governance of Security Project	20
(ii)		a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40
4.		A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.	

### **GEOU109 GEOGRAPHY AND PLANNING (BA) (JACS LK74)**

#### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) GEO103 F4 Region, Nation and World 10

GEO112	F4	Introducing Social and Cultural Geographies	10
GEO152	F4	Statistical Data Analysis in Geography	10
GEO163	F4	Information and Communication Skills for Geographers	10
TRP131	F4	The Making of Urban Places	20
TRP133	F4	Development, Planning and the State	20

- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits

#### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from *two* of the following
    - (i) GEO241 F5 Social and Cultural Geographies 20
    - (ii) GEO242 F5 Health, Place and Society 20
    - (iii) GEO243 F5 Political Geographies 20
    - (iv) GEO217 F5 Environment, Policy and Society 10
    - GEO221 F5 Geographies of Development 10
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

TRP210	F5	Urban Design and Place-Making	20
TRP215	F5	European Urban Field Class	20
TRP216	F5	Spatial Analysis	20
TRP217	F5	Profit, Planning and Context	20
TRP234	F5	Urban Theory and Politics	20
TRP235	F5	The Development Process	20
  - (c) GEO or TRP units to the value of *forty* credits.

#### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) TRP324 F6 Independent Specialised Study in Geography and Planning 40
  - (b) GEO and TRP units to the value of *eighty* credits, not less than *forty* credits to be taken in GEO, not less than *twenty* credits to be taken in TRP, and not less than *sixty* credits to be taken at F6 Level.
4. A candidate who has successfully completed Level 1, including TRP132 and TRP107 or equivalent, may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BA in Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU104).
5. A candidate may spend the second session at the University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, USA or the University of Queensland, Australia, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a candidate shall take courses deemed to be the equivalent of Level 2 units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits.

### **GEOU202 GEOGRAPHY (BSc) (JACS F800)**

#### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) GEO101 F4 Physical Systems at the Global Scale 10
  - GEO108 F4 Earth's Changing Surface 10
  - GEO150 F4 Practical Methods for Physical Geography 10
  - GEO152 F4 Statistical Data Analysis in Geography 10
  - GEO161 F4 Geographical Data Analysis 1 10
  - GEO162 F4 Geographical Data Analysis 2 10
  - GEO163 F4 Information and Communication Skills for Geographers 10
  - (b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following
 

GEO164	F4	Understanding and Managing Environmental Issues	10
--------	----	---	----

 unrestricted units to the value of *fifty* credits.

#### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) GEO263 F5 Research Design in Physical Geography 10
  - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

GEO210	F5	Geographic Information Systems	10
GEO211	F5	Applied Remote Sensing	10
GEO231	F5	Socio-spatial Analysis	10
GEO255	F5	Environmental Modelling	10
(c)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
GEO206	F5	Environmental Change	20
GEO232	F5	Dryland Geomorphology	20
GEO233	F5	Glacial Environments	20
GEO234	F5	Atmospheres and Oceans	20

(d) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	GEO356	F6	Geographical Research Project	40
(b)			units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
	GEO302	F6	Extended Geographical Essay	20
	GEO323	F6	Social Geography of Europe	20
	GEO327	F6	Geography of Elections	20
	GEO336	F6	Development and Global Change	20
	GEO345	F6	Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology	20
	GEO351	F6	Environmental Impact Assessment	20
	GEO352	F6	Geological Hazards	20
	GEO354	F6	Contemporary Climate Change and Processes	20
	GEO358	F6	Geography of Europe Field Class	20
	GEO360	F6	Geographies of Consumption	20
	GEO361	F6	GIS in the Social Sciences	20
	GEO362	F6	GIS and the Environment	20
	GEO364	F6	Urban Field Class	20
	GEO365	F6	Dryland Environments Field Class	20
	GEO367	F6	Development Geographies Field Class	20
	GEO368	F6	Planetary Geoscience	20
	GEO369	F6	Social and Spatial Inequalities	20
	GEO374	F6	Mediated Geographies	20
	GEO375	F6	Cities and Modernities	20

(c) F5 or F6 level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

**GEOU203 GEOGRAPHY AND MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS FG81)**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	GEO103	F4	Region, Nation and World	10
	GEO112	F4	Introducing Social and Cultural Geographies	10
	GEO151	F4	Qualitative Methods in Human Geography	10
	GEO163	F4	Information and Communication Skills for Geographers	10
	MAS100	F4	Mathematics with Maple	10
	MAS101	F4	Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers	10
	MAS104	F4	Foundations of Probability and Statistics	10
	MAS105	F4	Numbers and Proofs	10
	MAS170	F4	Practical Calculus	10
	MAS171	F4	Matrices and Geometry	10
	MAS173	F4	Probability and Inference	10
(b)			a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following	
	MAS174	F4	Applications of Probability and Statistics	10
	MAS175	F4	Groups and Symmetries	10
			unrestricted units	

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
	MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
	MAS205	F5	Statistics Core	10
	MAS273	F5	Statistical Modelling	10
	MAS274	F5	Statistical Reasoning	10
	MAS275	F5	Probability Modelling	10

(b) *one* of the following

(i)	GEO241	F5	Social and Cultural Geographies	20
(ii)	GEO242	F5	Health, Place and Society	20
(iii)	GEO243	F5	Political Geographies	20
(iv)	GEO217	F5	Environment, Society, Policy	10
	GEO221	F5	Geographies of Development	10

(c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from *one* of the following

(i) units to the value of *twenty* credits from *one* of the following

			units listed at 2(b)(i)	
			units listed at 2(b)(ii)	
			units listed at 2(b)(iii)	
			units listed at 2(b)(iv)	
	GEO210	F5	Geographical Information Systems	10
	GEO211	F5	Applied Remote Sensing	10
	GEO231	F5	Socio-Spatial Analysis	10
(ii)	GEO223	F5	Philosophical Issues in Human Geography	10
	GEO264	F5	Research Design in Human Geography	10
	GEO265	F5	Researching Human Geographies	10

(d) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

	MAS204	F5	Numerical Linear Algebra	10
	MAS206	F5	Statistics in Society	10
	MAS207	F5	Continuity and Integration	10
	MAS208	F5	Topics in Number Theory	10
			units listed at (c)(i) above.	

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following

	MAS300	F6	Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics	10
	MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
	MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
	MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
	MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
	MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
	MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
	MAS344	F6	Knots and Surfaces	10
	MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
	MAS360	F6	Practical and Applied Statistics	20
	MAS361	F6	Medical Statistics	10
	MAS362	F6	Financial Mathematics	10
	MAS363	F6	Linear Models	10
	MAS364	F6	Bayesian Statistics	10
	MAS370	F6	Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments	10
	MAS371	F6	Applied Probability	10
	MAS372	F6	Time Series	10

(b) *one* of the following

(i)	GEO356	F6	Geographical Research Project	40
(ii)	GEO302	F6	Extended Geographical Essay	20
			a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at (c) below	

(iii) units to the value of *forty* credits from those listed at (c) below

(c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

	GEO323	F6	Social Geography of Europe	20
	GEO327	F6	Geography of Elections	20
	GEO358	F6	Geography of Europe Field Class	20
	GEO360	F6	Geographies of Consumption	20
	GEO336	F6	Development and Global Change	20
	GEO361	F6	GIS in the Social Sciences	20
	GEO364	F6	Urban Field Class	20

GEO367	F6	Development Geographies Field Class	20
GEO369	F6	Social and Spatial Inequalities	20
GEO374	F6	Mediated Geographies	20
GEO375	F6	Cities and Modernities	20

(d) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from those listed at 2(c)(i) or 3(a) above

4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

## GEOU210 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (MEnvSci) (JACS F902)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	APS118	F4	Practical Skills in Biology 3	10
	APS119	F4	Comparative Physiology	10
	APS121	F4	Evolution	10
	APS122	F4	Biodiversity	10
	APS124	F4	Ecosystems and Environmental Change	10
	GEO101	F4	Physical Systems at the Global Scale	10
	GEO108	F4	Earth's Changing Surface	10
	GEO154	F4	Geoenvironmental Field Skills	10
	GEO161	F4	Geographical Data Analysis I	10
	GEO162	F4	Geographical Data Analysis II	10
	GEO163	F4	Information and Communication Skills for Geographers	10

(b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

	APS120	F4	Reproduction, Development and Growth	10
	APS123	F4	Population and Community Ecology	10
	APS126	F4	Behaviour of Humans and Other Animals	10
	APS131	F4	Ecological Identification Skills	10
	GEO150	F4	Practical Methods for Physical Geography	10
	GEO164	F4	Understanding and Managing Environmental Issues	10

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	APS222	F5	Animal and Plant Science Tutorials	10
	APS240	F5	Data Analysis	10
	APS246	F5	Plant Habitat and Distribution	10
	APS255	F5	Environmental Interpretation Field Course	10

(b) *one* of the following

(i) **GENERAL ROUTE**  
units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following

	APS203	F5	Plant Population and Community Ecology	10
	APS208	F5	Animal Population and Community Ecology	10
	APS215	F5	Biodiversity	10
	APS216	F5	Plant, Cell and Environment	10
	APS269	F5	Palaeobiology	10
	APS271	F5	Conservation Principles	10
	GEO206	F5	Environmental Change	20
	GEO210	F5	Geographic Information Systems	10
	GEO211	F5	Applied Remote Sensing	10
	GEO221	F5	Geographies of Development	10
	GEO232	F5	Dryland Geomorphology	20
	GEO233	F5	Glacial Environments	20
	GEO234	F5	Atmospheres and Oceans	20
	GEO255	F5	Environmental Modelling	10

(ii) **GLOBAL CHANGE ROUTE**

(ii.i) APS223 F5 World Ecosystems 10  
and *one* of the following

	GEO206	F5	Environmental Change	20
	GEO234	F5	Atmospheres and Oceans	20

(ii.ii) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following

	APS203	F5	Plant Population and Community Ecology	10
	APS208	F5	Animal Population and Community Ecology	10
	APS215	F5	Biodiversity	10
	APS216	F5	Plant, Cell and Environment	10
	APS269	F5	Palaeobiology	10
	APS271	F5	Conservation Principles	10
	GEO210	F5	Geographic Information Systems	10
	GEO211	F5	Applied Remote Sensing	10
	GEO221	F5	Geographies of Development	10
	GEO232	F5	Dryland Geomorphology	20
	GEO233	F5	Glacial Environments	20
	GEO255	F5	Environmental Modelling	10

### (iii) ENVIRONMENTAL BIOSCIENCES ROUTE

(iii.i) APS215 F5 Biodiversity 10  
APS216 F5 Plant, Cell, Environment 10  
APS265 F5 Environmental Biology 5  
GEO206 F5 Environmental Change 20  
and *one* of the following

	APS262	F5	Biology Projects	5
	APS266	F5	Ecology Projects	5

(iii.ii) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

	APS203	F5	Plant Population and Community Ecology	10
	APS208	F5	Animal Population and Community Ecology	10
	APS223	F5	World Ecosystems	10
	APS269	F5	Palaeobiology	10
	APS271	F5	Conservation Principles	10
	GEO210	F5	Geographic Information Systems	10
	GEO211	F5	Applied Remote Sensing	10
	GEO221	F5	Geographies of Development	10
	GEO232	F5	Dryland Geomorphology	20
	GEO233	F5	Glacial Environments	20
	GEO234	F5	Atmospheres and Oceans	20
	GEO255	F5	Environmental Modelling	10

### (iv) ENVIRONMENTAL GEOSCIENCES ROUTE

(iv.i) GEO210 F5 Geographic Information Systems 10  
GEO211 F5 Applied Remote Sensing 10  
GEO234 F5 Atmospheres and Oceans 20  
GEO255 F5 Environmental Modelling 10

(iv.ii) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

	APS203	F5	Plant Population and Community Ecology	10
	APS208	F5	Animal Population and Community Ecology	10
	APS215	F5	Biodiversity	10
	APS223	F5	World Ecosystems	10
	APS269	F5	Palaeobiology	10
	APS271	F5	Conservation Principles	10
	GEO206	F5	Environmental Change	20
	GEO221	F5	Geographies of Development	10
	GEO232	F5	Dryland Geomorphology	20
	GEO233	F5	Glacial Environments	20

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	APS332	F6	Issues in Environmental Science	10
-----	--------	----	---------------------------------	----

(b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

	APS330	F6	Project	20
	GEO347	F6	Geo-Environmental Project	20

(c) *one* of the following

(i) **GENERAL ROUTE**

(i.i) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following

	APS304	F6	Community Ecology	10
	APS308	F6	Environmental Regulation in Plants	10
	APS313	F6	Global Change	10
	APS318	F6	Ecotoxicology	10
	APS325	F6	Life in Extreme Environments	10
	APS329	F6	Issues in Conservation Biology	10
	APS341	F6	Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems	10

APS346	F6	Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems	10
GEO345	F6	Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology	20
GEO351	F6	Environmental Impact Assessment	20
GEO352	F6	Geological Hazards	20
GEO354	F6	Contemporary Climate Change and Processes	20
GEO362	F6	GIS and the Environment	20
GEO365	F6	Dryland Environments Field Class	20
GEO367	F6	Geographies of Development	20
GEO368	F6	Planetary Geosciences	20
LSC305	F6	Land Contamination, Restoration and Revegetation	10
<b>(ii) GLOBAL CHANGE ROUTE</b>			
(ii.i)	APS313	F6 Global Change	10
	APS329	F6 Issues in Conservation Biology	10
	GEO354	F6 Contemporary Climate Change and Processes	20
and take the option not previously taken at Level 2 from			
	GEO206	F6 Environmental Change	20
	GEO234	F6 Atmospheres and Oceans	20
(ii.ii)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
	APS304	F6 Community Ecology	10
	APS308	F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants	10
	APS325	F6 Life in Extreme Environments	10
	APS346	F6 Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems	10
	GEO345	F6 Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology	20
	GEO351	F6 Environmental Risk Assessment	20
	GEO352	F6 Geological Hazards	20
	GEO362	F6 GIS and the Environment	20
	GEO365	F6 Dryland Environments Field Class	20
	GEO367	F6 Geographies of Development	20
	GEO368	F6 Planetary Geoscience	20
	LSC305	F6 Land Contamination, Restoration and Revegetation	10
<b>(iii) ENVIRONMENTAL BIOSCIENCES ROUTE</b>			
(iii.i)	APS308	F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants	10
	APS313	F6 Global Change	10
	APS329	F6 Issues in Conservation Biology	10
	APS346	F6 Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems	10
(iii.ii)	units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from the following		
	APS304	F6 Community Ecology	10
	APS318	F6 Ecotoxicology	10
	APS325	F6 Life in Extreme Environments	10
	GEO345	F6 Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology	20
	GEO351	F6 Environmental Risk Assessment	20
	GEO352	F6 Geological Hazards	20
	GEO354	F6 Contemporary Climate Processes and Climate Change	20
	GEO362	F6 GIS and the Environment	20
	GEO365	F6 Drylands Environments Field Class	20
	GEO367	F6 Geographies of Development	20
	GEO368	F6 Planetary Geoscience	20
	LSC305	F6 Land Contamination, Restoration and Revegetation	10
<b>(iv) ENVIRONMENTAL GEOSCIENCES ROUTE</b>			
(iv.i)	GEO352	F6 Geological Hazards	20
	GEO368	F6 Planetary Geoscience	20
(iv.ii)	units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from the following		
	APS304	F6 Community Ecology	10
	APS308	F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants	10
	APS313	F6 Global Change	10
	APS318	F6 Ecotoxicology	10
	APS325	F6 Life in Extreme Environments	10
	APS329	F6 Issues in Conservation Biology	10
	APS346	F6 Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems	10
	GEO345	F6 Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology	20
	GEO351	F6 Environmental Risk Assessment	20
	GEO354	F6 Contemporary Climate Processes and Climate Change	20
	GEO362	F6 GIS and the Environment	20

GEO365	F6	Dryland Environments Field Class	20
GEO367	F6	Geographies of Development	20
LSC305	F6	Land Contamination, Restoration and Revegetation	10

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
  - (a) APS405 F7 Advanced Biological Analysis 10
  - APS407 F7 Research and Study Skills in Biology 10
  - GEO402 F7 Current Issues in Environmental  
Sciences 10
  - (b) *one of the following*
    - (i) GEO404 F7 Masters Research Project 70
    - GEO405 F7 Critical Papers Review 20
    - (ii) APS402 F7 Research Dissertation 20
    - APS406 F7 Research Project 70
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of Regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Board to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Environmental Science (GEOU211)

**GEOU211 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS F900)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEnvSci in Environmental Science (GEOU210).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEnvSci in Environmental Science (GEOU210).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEnvSci in Environmental Science (GEOU210).

**INFU101 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (BSc) (JACS P110)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
 

INF102	F4	Introduction to Information Management	20
INF103	F4	Information and Communication Networks in Organisations	20
INF104	F4	Information Literacy	20
INF106	F4	Inquiry in Information Management	20

 unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) INF201 F5 Information Management in the  
Learning Organisation 20
  - INF205 F5 Database Design 20

- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| INF206 | F5 | Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries | 20 |
| INF211 | F5 | Information Systems Modelling                               | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                           |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------|----|
| INF208 | F5 | Digital Multimedia        | 20 |
| INF213 | F5 | Designing Usable Websites | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| INF314 | F6 | Project Methods and Preparation                 | 20 |
| INF315 | F6 | Information Management Project                  | 20 |
| INF333 | F6 | Information Management and Strategy             | 20 |
| INF340 | F6 | Information Systems and the Information Society | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| INF304 | F6 | Business Intelligence                         | 20 |
| INF312 | F6 | Information Management in the Digital Economy | 20 |
| INF317 | F6 | Content Management Systems                    | 20 |
| INF337 | F6 | Healthcare Information                        | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**INFU03 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS (BSc) (JACS NG25)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| INF102 | F4 | Introduction to Information Management                  | 20 |
| INF103 | F4 | Information and Communication Networks in Organisations | 20 |
| INF104 | F4 | Information Literacy                                    | 20 |
| INF106 | F4 | Inquiry in Information Management                       | 20 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| INF201 | F5 | Information Management in the Learning Organisation | 20 |
| INF211 | F5 | Information Systems Modelling                       | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| INF205 | F5 | Database Design   | 20 |
| INF206 | F5 | Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries | 20 |
| INF208 | F5 | Digital Multimedia  | 20 |
| INF213 | F5 | Designing Usable Websites                                   | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| INF304 | F6 | Business Intelligence                           | 20 |
| INF312 | F6 | Information Management in the Digital Economy   | 20 |
| INF314 | F6 | Project Methods and Preparation                 | 20 |
| INF315 | F6 | Information Management Project                  | 20 |
| INF333 | F6 | Information Management and Strategy             | 20 |
| INF340 | F6 | Information Systems and the Information Society | 20 |

**INFU04 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY (BSc) (JACS PG15)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| INF102 | F4 | Introduction to Information Management                  | 20 |
| INF103 | F4 | Information and Communication Networks in Organisations | 20 |

- |        |    |                                   |    |
|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| INF104 | F4 | Information Literacy              | 20 |
| INF106 | F4 | Inquiry in Information Management | 20 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| INF201 | F5 | Information Management in the Learning Organisation         | 20 |
| INF205 | F5 | Database Design   | 20 |
| INF206 | F5 | Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries | 20 |
| INF208 | F5 | Digital Multimedia  | 20 |
| INF211 | F5 | Information Systems Modelling                               | 20 |
| INF213 | F5 | Designing Usable Websites                                   | 20 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                 |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| INF314 | F6 | Project Methods and Preparation | 20 |
| INF315 | F6 | Information Management Project  | 20 |
| INF317 | F6 | Content Management Systems      | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| INF304 | F6 | Business Intelligence                           | 20 |
| INF312 | F6 | Information Management in the Digital Economy   | 20 |
| INF333 | F6 | Information Management and Strategy             | 20 |
| INF337 | F6 | Healthcare Information                          | 20 |
| INF340 | F6 | Information Systems and the Information Society | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

**JNLU01 JOURNALISM STUDIES (BA) (JACS P500)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                                       |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| JNL102 | F4 | Journalism Skills (Part One)          | 20 |
| JNL108 | F4 | Understanding the Media               | 10 |
| JNL109 | F4 | Ethics and Journalism                 | 10 |
| JNL111 | F4 | Public Administration for Journalists | 20 |
| JNL112 | F4 | Researching and Reporting             | 20 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                 |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| JNL206 | F5 | Media Law                       | 20 |
| JNL208 | F5 | Journalism Skills (Part Two)    | 20 |
| JNL214 | F5 | Broadcast Journalism (Part One) | 20 |
| JNL215 | F5 | Broadcast Journalism (Part Two) | 20 |
| JNL218 | F5 | Web Journalism                  | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                         |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------|----|
| JNL210 | F5 | Language and Journalism | 20 |
| JNL217 | F5 | Alternative Media       | 20 |
- F5 level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| JNL301 | F6 | Journalism Skills (Part Three)          | 20 |
| JNL314 | F6 | Broadcast Journalism (Part Three)       | 20 |
| JNL316 | F6 | Magazine Journalism and Feature Writing | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                   |    |
|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| JNL305 | F6 | Dissertation in Journalism        | 20 |
| JNL309 | F6 | Portfolio in Broadcast Journalism | 20 |
| JNL310 | F6 | Portfolio in Print Journalism     | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| JNL312 | F6 | Journalism and Political Communication   | 20 |
| JNL315 | F6 | Free Speech and Censorship               | 20 |
| JNL317 | F6 | Introduction to Investigative Journalism | 20 |

units listed at 2(b) above

(d) unrestricted F6 level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

## JNLU02 JOURNALISM AND FRENCH (BA) (JACS PR51)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
	JNL102	F4	Journalism Skills (Part One)	20
	JNL108	F4	Understanding the Media	10
	JNL109	F4	Ethics and Journalism	10
	JNL111	F4	Public Administration for Journalists	20
	JNL112	F4	Researching and Reporting	20

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE239	F5	Actualités françaises I	10
	FRE240	F5	Actualités françaises II	10
	JNL206	F5	Media Law	20
	JNL208	F5	Journalism Skills (Part Two)	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	JNL210	F5	Language and Journalism	20
	JNL217	F5	Alternative Media	20
	JNL218	F5	Web Journalism	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	FRE205	F5	History of the Language I	10
	FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
	FRE225	F5	Le Français des Affaires I	10
	FRE235	F5	The History of Modern France I	10
	FRE241	F5	Images of the Occupation I	10
	FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
	FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
	FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
	FRE251	F5	Medieval Short Stories I	10
	FRE257	F5	Francophone Women Poets I	10
	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
	FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée I	10
	FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10
	FRE273	F5	Paris 1857-1897: image and text I	10
	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie, langue, colonie, et civilisation I	10
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	FRE206	F5	History of the Language II	10
	FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
	FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10
	FRE236	F5	The History of Modern France II	10
	FRE242	F5	Images of the Occupation II	10
	FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
	FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
	FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
	FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10
	FRE258	F5	Francophone Women Poets II	10
	FRE260	F5	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
	FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
	FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
	FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
	FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10
	FRE274	F5	Paris 1857-1897: image and text II	10

FRE276	F5	La Francophonie, langue, colonie et civilisation II	10
--------	----	---	----

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
	JNL301	F6	Journalism Skills (Part Three)	20
	JNL316	F6	Magazine Journalism and Feature Writing	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE321	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada I	10
	FRE323	F6	Surrealism I	10
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE361	F6	Perceptions of Women in Medieval and Renaissance France I	10
	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE365	F6	Paris Post-War I	10
	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
	FRE377	F6	La Politique et la fiction I	10
	FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
	FRE381	F6	Around Cubism: text and image I	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
	FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
	FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
	FRE324	F6	Surrealism II	10
	FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
	FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
	FRE362	F6	Perceptions of Women in Medieval and Renaissance France II	10
	FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
	FRE366	F6	Paris Post-War II	10
	FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
	FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
	FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
	FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
	FRE378	F6	La Politique et la fiction II	10
	FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
	FRE382	F6	Around Cubism: text and image II	10
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	JNL305	F6	Dissertation in Journalism	20
	JNL310	F6	Portfolio in Print Journalism	20
	JNL312	F6	Journalism and Political Communication	20
	JNL315	F6	Free Speech and Censorship	20
	JNL317	F6	Introduction to Investigative Journalism	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in France or in a Francophone country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of French.			
	During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			

	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	FRE3902	F6	French Year Abroad Project 1	20
	FRE3903	F6	French Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

### JNLU03 JOURNALISM AND GERMANIC STUDIES (BA)(JACS PR52)

#### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4	German Studies – Basiskurs	10
	GER106	F4	German Studies – Aufbaukurs	10
	JNL102	F4	Journalism Skills (Part One)	20
	JNL108	F4	Understanding the Media	10
	JNL109	F4	Ethics and Journalism	10
	JNL111	F4	Public Administration for Journalists	20
	JNL112	F4	Researching and Reporting	20

#### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
	JNL206	F5	Media Law	20
	JNL208	F5	Journalism Skills (Part Two)	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	JNL210	F5	Language and Journalism	20
	JNL217	F5	Alternative Media	20
	JNL218	F5	Web Journalism	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER216	F5	Österreich Heute	10
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER281	F5	Language and Literature in the German Middle Ages	10
	GER282	F5	History and Dialectology of the German Language	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Wirtschaft und Politik in Deutschland	10
	GER285	F5	Images of Women in German Literature	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
	GER289	F5	Neue deutsche Identitäten?	10
(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER229	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20

#### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	GER301	F6	German Language Part 1	10
	GER302	F6	German Language Part 2	10
	JNL301	F6	Journalism Skills (Part Three)	20
	JNL316	F6	Magazine Journalism and Feature Writing	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	JNL305	F6	Dissertation in Journalism	20

	JNL310	F6	Portfolio in Print Journalism	20
	JNL312	F6	Journalism and Political Communication	20
	JNL315	F6	Free Speech and Censorship	20
	JNL317	F6	Introduction to Investigative Journalism	20

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below

(i)	GER323	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20
	GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)	GER320	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in a German- and/or Germanic-language-speaking country, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of Germanic Studies.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20

5. For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

### JNLU04 JOURNALISM AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS PR54)

#### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	JNL102	F4	Journalism Skills (Part One)	20
	JNL108	F4	Understanding the Media	10
	JNL109	F4	Ethics and Journalism	10
	JNL111	F4	Public Administration for Journalists	20
	JNL112	F4	Researching and Reporting	20
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Spanish stream)			
	HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
(ii)	(Non A Level Spanish stream)			
	HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20

#### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	<i>one</i> of the following			
	(Post A Level Spanish stream)			
(i)	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10

	(Non A Level Spanish stream)			
(ii)	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(b)	HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
	JNL206	F5	Media Law	20
	JNL208	F5	Journalism Skills (Part Two)	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	JNL210	F5	Language and Journalism	20
	JNL217	F5	Alternative Media	20
	JNL218	F5	Web Journalism	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from one of the following.			
(i)	HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20
	HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20
	HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
(ii)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10
(iii)	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
(iv)	HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10

### Level 3

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
	JNL301	F6	Journalism Skills (Part Three)	20
	JNL316	F6	Magazine Journalism and Feature Writing	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	JNL305	F6	Dissertation in Journalism	20
	JNL310	F6	Portfolio in Print Journalism	20
	JNL312	F6	Journalism and Political Communication	20
	JNL315	F6	Free Speech and Censorship	20
	JNL317	F6	Introduction to Investigative Journalism	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from either (ii) or (iii) below			
(i)	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
	HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
	HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
	HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
(ii)	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10

	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iii)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
	HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
6.	Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.			

## **JNLU05 JOURNALISM AND RUSSIAN (BA) (JACS PR57)**

### Level 1

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	JNL102	F4	Journalism Skills (Part One)	20
	JNL108	F4	Understanding the Media	10
	JNL109	F4	Ethics and Journalism	10
	JNL111	F4	Public Administration for Journalists	20
	JNL112	F4	Researching and Reporting	20
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
	RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20
(ii)	(Post A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10
	RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20

### Level 2

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	JNL206	F5	Media Law	20
	JNL208	F5	Journalism Skills (Part Two)	20
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS202	F5	Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills	10
	RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
	RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
	RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS204	F5	Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills	10
	RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10

RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(c) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
JNL210	F5	Language and Journalism	20
JNL217	F5	Alternative Media	20
JNL218	F5	Web Journalism	20
(d) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(i)			
RUS312	F6	Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20
RUS336	F6	Russian Approaches to Culture	20
RUS352	F6	Introduction to East European Cinema	20
RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
RUS367	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20
RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	20
(ii)			
RUS307	F5	Czech I	10
RUS308	F5	Czech II	10
RUS309	F5	Polish I	10
RUS310	F5	Polish II	10
RUS348	F5	Czech Intermediate I	10
RUS349	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10
RUS350	F5	Polish Intermediate I	10
RUS351	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
JNL301	F6	Journalism Skills (Part Three)	20
JNL316	F6	Magazine Journalism and Feature Writing	20
RUS302	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills	10
RUS303	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10
RUS304	F6	Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10
RUS330	F6	Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10
(b) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
JNL305	F6	Dissertation in Journalism	20
JNL310	F6	Portfolio in Print Journalism	20
JNL312	F6	Journalism and Political Communication	20
JNL315	F6	Free Speech and Censorship	20
JNL317	F6	Introduction to Investigative Journalism	20
(c) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following			
(i) units listed at 2(d)(i) above			
(ii) units listed at 2(d)(ii) above provided that no units were taken from 2(d)(ii) at Level 2.			
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies.			
During this period a candidate shall take			
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded			
RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)			
RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**LAWU101 LAW (LLB) (JACS M100)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take			
LAW107	F4	Public Law I	20
LAW118	F4	Understanding Law I	20
LAW119	F4	Understanding Law II	20
LAW123	F4	Public Law II	20
LAW126	F4	Torts Law	20
LAW128	F4	Law of Contract	20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
LAW3007	F6	Criminal Law (Advanced)	20
LAW3008	F6	EU Law	20
LAW3011	F6	The Law of Restitution	20
LAW3012	F6	Property Law I	20
LAW3013	F6	Property Law II	20
(b) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence A: Law and Morality	20
LAW304	F6	Jurisprudence B – Introduction to Political Philosophy	20
LAW382	F6	Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take			
(a) units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following			
LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence A: Law and Morality	20
LAW304	F6	Jurisprudence B – Introduction to Political Philosophy	20
LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence	20
LAW308	F6	Law Research Paper	20
LAW317	F6	The Rehabilitation of Offenders	20
LAW321	F6	Commercial Law I: Sale of Goods	20
LAW325	F6	Company Law I: the Law Relating to Private Companies	20
LAW326	F6	Company Law II: the Law Relating to Public Companies	20
LAW328	F6	Conflict of Laws	20
LAW332	F6	Criminology Research Project	20
LAW333	F6	International Law II	20
LAW334	F6	Employment Law	20
LAW335	F6	Environmental Law	20
LAW337	F6	Family Law	20
LAW347	F6	International Law I	20
LAW351	F6	Introduction to German Law	20
LAW353	F6	Analysing Crime Data	20
LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW379	F6	White Collar Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
LAW382	F6	Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction	20
LAW383	F6	Introducing Criminological Research	20
LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
LAW385	F6	Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3001	F6	International Legal Theory and Practice	20
LAW3002	F6	Patterns in Crime	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20

LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding (Industrial Property)	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Technology	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3100	F6	Commercial Law II: The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits not less than *twenty* credits being selected at F6 level.
4. A candidate in respect of whom the Board recognises credits obtained or examinations passed in another institution or a degree of this or another institution as equivalent to *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 1, shall take units specified by the Head of School to the value of *two hundred and forty* credits from those listed at 1, 2 and 3 above.

### **LAWU102 LAW (BA(Law)) (JACS M301)**

#### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for any Bachelor's Degree in the University other than the Degree of LLB (LAWU101), LLB Law and Criminology (LAWU115), LLB European, Comparative and International Law (LAWU108), LLB Law (European and International) (LAWU116), LLB Law with Spanish (LAWU112), LLB Law with German (LAWU113) or LLB Law with French (LAWU114).

#### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |         |    |                            |    |
|---------|----|----------------------------|----|
| LAW118  | F4 | Understanding Law I        | 20 |
| LAW119  | F4 | Understanding Law II       | 20 |
| LAW127  | F6 | Torts Law (Advanced)       | 20 |
| LAW388  | F6 | Public Law I (Advanced)    | 20 |
| LAW3000 | F6 | Law of Contract (Advanced) | 20 |
| LAW3014 | F6 | Public Law II (Advanced)   | 20 |

#### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |         |    |                         |    |
|---------|----|-------------------------|----|
| LAW3007 | F6 | Criminal Law (Advanced) | 20 |
| LAW3008 | F6 | EU Law                  | 20 |
| LAW3012 | F6 | Property Law I          | 20 |
| LAW3013 | F6 | Property Law II         | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| LAW303 | F6 | Jurisprudence A: Law and Morality                      | 20 |
| LAW304 | F6 | Jurisprudence B – Introduction to Political Philosophy | 20 |
| LAW307 | F6 | Criminal Evidence                                      | 20 |
| LAW308 | F6 | Law Research Paper                                     | 20 |
| LAW317 | F6 | The Rehabilitation of Offenders                        | 20 |
| LAW321 | F6 | Commercial Law I: Sale of Goods                        | 20 |
| LAW325 | F6 | Company Law I: the Law Relating to Private Companies   | 20 |
| LAW326 | F6 | Company Law II: the Law Relating to Public Companies   | 20 |
| LAW328 | F6 | Conflict of Laws                                       | 20 |
| LAW333 | F6 | International Law II                                   | 20 |
| LAW334 | F6 | Employment Law   | 20 |
| LAW335 | F6 | Environmental Law                                      | 20 |
| LAW337 | F6 | Family Law   | 20 |
| LAW347 | F6 | International Law I                                    | 20 |
| LAW351 | F6 | Introduction to German Law                             | 20 |
| LAW371 | F6 | International Human Rights Law                         | 20 |
| LAW377 | F6 | Maritime Law   | 20 |
| LAW378 | F6 | Internet Crime   | 20 |

LAW379	F6	White Collar Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
LAW382	F6	Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction	20
LAW383	F6	Introducing Criminological Research	20
LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
LAW385	F6	Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3001	F6	International Legal Theory and Practice	20
LAW3002	F6	Patterns in Crime	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding (Industrial Property)	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Technology	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3100	F6	Commercial Law II: The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### **LAWU107 LAW (BA(Law))**

#### **A: For candidates transferring from the Degree of LLB in Law (LAWU101) or LLB Law (European and International) (LAWU116)**

#### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of LLB Law (LAWU101) or LLB Law (European and International) (LAWU116).

#### **Levels 2 and 3**

2. A candidate shall take units to the value of *two hundred and forty* credits from the following, not less than *eighty* credits being selected from (a)
- (a)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| LAW303 | F6 | Jurisprudence A: Law and Morality                                | 20 |
| LAW304 | F6 | Jurisprudence B – Introduction to Political Philosophy           | 20 |
| LAW307 | F6 | Criminal Evidence  | 20 |
| LAW308 | F6 | Law Research Paper   | 20 |
| LAW313 | F6 | Property Law II  | 20 |
| LAW316 | F6 | Public Law II: English and European Community Administrative Law | 20 |
| LAW317 | F6 | The Rehabilitation of Offenders                                  | 20 |
| LAW321 | F6 | Commercial Law I: Sale of Goods                                  | 20 |
| LAW325 | F6 | Company Law I: the Law Relating to Private Companies             | 20 |
| LAW326 | F6 | Company Law II: the Law Relating to Public Companies             | 20 |
| LAW328 | F6 | Conflict of Laws   | 20 |
| LAW333 | F6 | International Law II   | 20 |
| LAW334 | F6 | Employment Law   | 20 |
| LAW335 | F6 | Environmental Law  | 20 |
| LAW337 | F6 | Family Law   | 20 |
| LAW347 | F6 | International Law I  | 20 |
| LAW351 | F6 | Introduction to German Law                                       | 20 |
| LAW353 | F6 | Analysing Crime Data   | 20 |
| LAW371 | F6 | International Human Rights Law                                   | 20 |
| LAW377 | F6 | Maritime Law   | 20 |

LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW379	F6	White Collar Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
LAW382	F6	Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction	20
LAW383	F6	Introducing Criminological Research	20
LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
LAW385	F6	Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3001	F6	International Legal Theory and Practice	20
LAW3002	F6	Patterns in Crime	20
LAW3007	F6	Criminal Law (Advanced)	20
LAW3008	F6	EU Law	20
LAW3011	F6	The Law of Restitution	20
LAW3012	F6	Property Law I	20
LAW3013	F6	Property Law II	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding (Industrial Property)	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Technology	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3100	F6	Commercial Law II: The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

(b) units to the value of not more than *one hundred and sixty* credits from the following

(i) At Level 2 only  
F5 Level and F6 Level units

(ii) At Level 3 only  
F6 Level units

**B: For candidates transferring from the Degree of LLB Law and Criminology (LAWU115)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of LLB Law and Criminology (LAWU115).

**Levels 2 and 3**

2. A candidate shall take units to the value of *two hundred and forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from each of (a) and (b) and not less than *eighty* credits being selected from (a), (b) and (c)
- (a) LAW107 F4 Public Law I 20  
LAW388 F6 Public Law I (Advanced) 20
- (b) LAW316 F6 Public Law II: English and European  
Community Administrative Law 20  
LAW3014 F6 Public Law II (Advanced) 20
- (c) units listed at 2(a) in Version A above.
- (d) units to the value of not more than *one hundred and sixty* credits from the following
- (i) At Level 2 only  
F5 Level and F6 Level units
- (ii) At Level 3 only  
F6 Level units

**C: For candidates transferring from the Degree of LLB Law with Spanish (LAWU112), LLB Law with German (LAWU113) or LLB Law with French (LAWU114).**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of LLB Law with Spanish (LAWU112), LLB Law with German (LAWU113) or LLB Law with French (LAWU114).

**Levels 2 and 3**

2. A candidate shall take units to the value of *two hundred and forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from each of (a) and (b) and not less than *one hundred and twenty* credits being selected from (a), (b) and (c)
- (a) LAW107 F4 Public Law I 20  
LAW388 F6 Public Law I (Advanced) 20
- (b) LAW316 F6 Public Law II: English and European  
Community Administrative Law 20  
LAW3014 F6 Public Law II (Advanced) 20
- (c) units listed at 2(a) in Version A above.
- (d) units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
- (i) At Level 2 only  
F5 Level and F6 Level units
- (ii) At Level 3 only  
F6 Level units

**LAWU108 EUROPEAN, COMPARATIVE AND INTERNATIONAL LAW (LLB) (JACS M120)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- LAW107 F4 Public Law I 20  
LAW114 F4 Principles of Comparative Law 20  
LAW118 F4 Understanding Law I 20  
LAW123 F4 Public Law II 20  
LAW126 F4 Torts Law 20  
LAW128 F4 Law of Contract 20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- LAW333 F6 International Law II 20  
LAW347 F6 International Law I 20  
LAW3007 F6 Criminal Law (Advanced) 20  
LAW3008 F6 EU Law 20  
LAW3012 F6 Property Law I 20  
LAW3013 F6 Property Law II 20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall spend the Autumn semester in an appropriate country in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied shall carry the value of *sixty* credits.
4. In the Spring semester, a candidate shall take units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence A: Law and Morality 20  
LAW304 F6 Jurisprudence B – Introduction to  
Political Philosophy 20  
LAW307 F6 Criminal Evidence 20  
LAW308 F6 Law Research Paper 20  
LAW317 F6 The Rehabilitation of Offenders 20  
LAW321 F6 Commercial Law I: Sale of Goods 20  
LAW325 F6 Company Law I: the Law Relating to  
Private Companies 20

LAW326	F6	Company Law II: the Law Relating to Public Companies	20
LAW333	F6	International Law II	20
LAW334	F6	Employment Law	20
LAW335	F6	Environmental Law	20
LAW337	F6	Family Law	20
LAW347	F6	International Law I	20
LAW351	F6	Introduction to German Law	20
LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW379	F6	White Collar Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
LAW383	F6	Introducing Criminological Research	20
LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
LAW385	F6	Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3001	F6	International Legal Theory and Practice	20
LAW3002	F6	Patterns in Crime	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding (Industrial Property)	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Technology	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3100	F6	Commercial Law II: The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

## LAWU109 SOCIAL POLICY AND CRIMINOLOGY (BA) (JACS ML94)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	LAW110	F4	Understanding Criminology	20
	LAW113	F4	Introducing Criminological Research	20
	LAW115	F4	Introduction to Law and Ethics	10
	LAW117	F4	Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention	20
	SCS1003	F4	Social Divisions	10
	SCS1004	F4	Social Divisions Seminars	10
	SCS1009	F4	Social Policy and Social Problems	10
	SCS1010	F4	Social Policy and Social Problems Seminars	10
(b)			a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following	
	SCS1001	F4	The Sociological Imagination	10
	SCS1005	F4	Gender, Sexuality and Society	10
	SCS1006	F4	The Sociology of Capitalism	10
	SCS1007	F4	Understanding Crime	10
	SCS1011	F4	Classic Social Theory	10
	SCS1013	F4	The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change	10

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	LAW353	F6	Analysing Crime Data	20
	LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
	SCS2002	F5	Varieties of Welfare	20
	SCS2010	F5	Social Policy and Criminology	20
(b)			a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	

SCS2001	F5	Sociological Theory and Analysis	20
SCS2005	F5	Race and Racism	20
SCS2006	F5	Sociology of the Family	20
SCS2007	F5	Social Policy in a Global Context	20
SCS2009	F5	Crime and Deviance	20
SCS2012	F5	Internet and Society	20
SCS2014	F6	Leisure, Sport and Society	20

(c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 3(c) below.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	LAW332	F6	Criminology Research Project (if not taken at Level 2)	20
(b)			units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
	SCS3004	F6	Extended Essay in Social Policy	20
	SCS3008	F6	Learning Disability Policy and Practice	20
	SCS3010	F6	Ageing and Society	20
	SCS3012	F6	Children and Youth within Developing Societies	20
	SCS3014	F6	Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20
	SCS3015	F6	Sociology of the New Genetics	20
	SCS3016	F6	Business and Society	20
	SCS3017	F6	Explorations in Contemporary Social Change	20
	SCS3018	F6	Sociology of Surveillance	20
	SCS3019	F6	Worlds of Work	20
	SCS3021	F6	Sociology of Whiteness	20
	SCS3022	F6	Religion and Belief in the Modern World	20
	SCS3023	F6	Children and Society	20
	SCS3024	F6	Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual	20
	SCS3025	F6	Sociology of Evil	20
	SCS3026	F6	Migration and Families	20
	SCS3027	F6	Sociology of Europe and the European Union	20
	SCS3028	F6	Sociology of Health and Illness	20
	SCS3077	F6	Crime, History and Society	20

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following; or in the case of candidates who have taken LAW332 at Level 2, units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following (at Level 2 or Level 3)

LAW302	F6	Criminology Research Paper	20
LAW317	F6	The Rehabilitation of Offenders	20
LAW331	F6	Criminal Process	20
LAW332	F6	Criminology Research Project	20
LAW348	F6	Theoretical Issues in Criminology	20
LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW379	F6	White Collar Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW3002	F6	Patterns in Crime	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20

## LAWU110 CRIMINOLOGY AND LAW (BA)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of LLB Law and Criminology (LAWU115).

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
(b)			units to the value of <i>one hundred</i> credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.	

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.
4. A candidate shall take units to the value of *two hundred and twenty* credits from the following in respect of 2(b) and 3 above.
  - (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

LAW349	F6	Criminal Law	20
LAW3007	F6	Criminal Law (Advanced)	20
  - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

LAW302	F6	Criminology Research Paper	20
LAW317	F6	The Rehabilitation of Offenders	20
LAW331	F6	Criminal Process	20
LAW332	F6	Criminology Research Project	20
LAW348	F6	Theoretical Issues in Criminology	20
LAW353	F6	Research Methods and Analysis	20
LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW379	F6	White Collar Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW3002	F6	Patterns in Crime	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
  - (c) units to the value of *one hundred and sixty* credits from the following
 

LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence A: Law and Morality	20
LAW304	F6	Jurisprudence B – Introduction to Political Philosophy	20
LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence	20
LAW308	F6	Law Research Paper	20
LAW313	F6	Property Law II	20
LAW316	F6	Public Law II: English and European Community Administrative Law	20
LAW321	F6	Commercial Law I: Sale of Goods	20
LAW325	F6	Company Law I: the Law Relating to Private Companies	20
LAW326	F6	Company Law II: the Law Relating to Public Companies	20
LAW328	F6	Conflict of Laws	20
LAW333	F6	International Law II	20
LAW334	F6	Employment Law	20
LAW335	F6	Environmental Law	20
LAW337	F6	Family Law	20
LAW347	F6	International Law I	20
LAW351	F6	Introduction to German Law	20
LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
LAW387	F6	Principles of Torts Law	20
LAW388	F6	Public Law I (Advanced)	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3001	F6	International Legal Theory and Practice	20
LAW3008	F6	EU Law	20
LAW3011	F6	The Law of Restitution	20
LAW3012	F6	Property Law I	20
LAW3013	F6	Property Law II	20
LAW3014	F6	Public Law II (Advanced)	20
LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding (Industrial Property)	20
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Technology	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3100	F6	Commercial Law II: The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

units listed at (b) above

- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the units listed at (b) and (c) above.

**LAWU112 LAW WITH SPANISH (LLB)  
(JACS M1R4)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
 

HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
LAW118	F4	Understanding Law I	20
LAW120	F4	Criminal Law	20
LAW126	F4	Torts Law	20
LAW128	F4	Law of Contract	20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) one of the following  
(Post A Level Spanish stream)
    - (i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
    - HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10  
(Non A Level Spanish stream)
    - (ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
    - HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
  - (b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
  - LAW255 F5 Spanish Law and Legal System 20
  - LAW388 F6 Public Law I (Advanced) 20
  - LAW3008 F6 EU Law 20
  - LAW3014 F6 Public Law II (Advanced) 20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
  - HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10
  - LAW3012 F6 Property Law I 20
  - LAW3013 F6 Property Law II 20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
    - (i) HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20
    - HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20
    - HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20
    - HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20
    - HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20
    - HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20
    - HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20
    - HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20
    - HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20
    - HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20
    - HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20
    - HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20
    - HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain 20
    - HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America 20
    - HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies 20
    - (ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
    - HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
    - HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10
    - HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10
    - (iii) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10

HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(c)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence A: Law and Morality	20
LAW304	F6	Jurisprudence B – Introduction to Political Philosophy	20
LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence	20
LAW308	F6	Law Research Paper	20
LAW321	F6	Commercial Law I: Sale of Goods	20
LAW325	F6	Company Law I: the Law Relating to Private Companies	20
LAW326	F6	Company Law II: the Law Relating to Public Companies	20
LAW328	F6	Conflict of Laws	20
LAW331	F6	Criminal Process	20
LAW333	F6	International Law II	20
LAW334	F6	Employment Law	20
LAW335	F6	Environmental Law	20
LAW337	F6	Family Law	20
LAW347	F6	International Law I	20
LAW351	F6	Introduction to German Law	20
LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW379	F6	White Collar Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
LAW382	F6	Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction	20
LAW383	F6	Introducing Criminological Research	20
LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
LAW385	F6	Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding (Industrial Property)	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Technology	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3100	F6	Commercial Law II: The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied shall carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits for which no University of Sheffield grades shall be awarded.	
5.		A candidate must normally pass LAW255 (Spanish Law and Legal System) before commencing a session of study in an appropriate overseas country.	
6.		Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.	

## LAWU113 LAW WITH GERMAN (LLB) (JACS M1R2)

### Level 1

1.		A candidate shall take	
GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
LAW118	F4	Understanding Law I	20
LAW120	F4	Criminal Law	20
LAW126	F4	Torts Law	20
LAW128	F4	Law of Contract	20

### Level 2

2.		A candidate shall take	
(a)			
GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
LAW254	F5	German Law and Legal System	20
LAW388	F6	Public Law I (Advanced)	20
LAW3008	F6	EU Law	20
LAW3014	F6	Public Law II (Advanced)	20
(b)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1945	10
GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas from the Enlightenment to the Student Revolution	20
GER281	F5	Language and Literature in the German Middle Ages	10
GER282	F5	History and Dialectology of the German Language	10
GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
GER284	F5	Wirtschaft und Politik in Deutschland	10
GER285	F5	Images of Women in German Literature	10
GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
GER288	F5	Pop and Progress in Contemporary German Writing	10

### Level 3

3.		A candidate shall take	
(a)			
GER301	F6	German Language Part 1	10
GER302	F6	German Language Part 2	10
LAW3012	F6	Property Law I	20
LAW3013	F6	Property Law II	20
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20
GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
GER375	F6	The Language and Society of Luxembourg	20
GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
GER379	F6	German Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
(c)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence A: Law and Morality	20
LAW304	F6	Jurisprudence B – Introduction to Political Philosophy	20
LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence	20
LAW308	F6	Law Research Paper	20
LAW321	F6	Commercial Law I: Sale of Goods	20
LAW325	F6	Company Law I: the Law Relating to Private Companies	20
LAW326	F6	Company Law II: the Law Relating to Public Companies	20
LAW328	F6	Conflict of Laws	20

LAW331	F6	Criminal Process	20
LAW333	F6	International Law II	20
LAW334	F6	Employment Law	20
LAW335	F6	Environmental Law	20
LAW337	F6	Family Law	20
LAW347	F6	International Law I	20
LAW351	F6	Introduction to German Law	20
LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW379	F6	White Collar Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
LAW382	F6	Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction	20
LAW383	F6	Introducing Criminological Research	20
LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
LAW385	F6	Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding (Industrial Property)	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Technology	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3100	F6	Commercial Law II: The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied shall carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits for which no University of Sheffield grades shall be awarded.			
5. A candidate must normally pass LAW254 (German Law and Legal System) before commencing a session of study in an appropriate overseas country.			

## **LAWU114 LAW WITH FRENCH (LLB) (JACS M1R1)**

### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take			
FRE101	F4	Language and Communication Skills and French Studies I	20
FRE102	F4	Language and Communication Skills and French Studies II	20
LAW118	F4	Understanding Law I	20
LAW120	F4	Criminal Law	20
LAW126	F4	Torts Law	20
LAW128	F4	Law of Contract	20

### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take			
FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10

LAW253	F5	French Law and Legal System	20
LAW388	F6	Public Law I (Advanced)	20
LAW3008	F6	EU Law	20
LAW3014	F6	Public Law II (Advanced)	20

### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
	LAW3012	F6	Property Law I	20
	LAW3013	F6	Property Law II	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	FRE321	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada I	10
	FRE323	F6	Surrealism I	10
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE361	F6	Perceptions of Women in Medieval and Renaissance France I	10
	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE365	F6	Paris Post-War I	10
	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
	FRE369	F6	Encounters with the 'New World' I	10
	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post-colonial' I	10
	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
	FRE377	F6	La Politique et la Fiction I	10
	FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
	FRE324	F6	Surrealism II	10
	FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
	FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
	FRE356	F6	Exoticism and Poetry II	10
	FRE362	F6	Perceptions of Women in Medieval and Renaissance France II	10
	FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
	FRE366	F6	Paris Post-War II	10
	FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
	FRE370	F6	Encounters with the 'New World' II	10
	FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post-colonial' II	10
	FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
	FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
	FRE378	F6	La Politique et la Fiction II	10
	FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence A: Law and Morality	20
	LAW304	F6	Jurisprudence B – Introduction to Political Philosophy	20
	LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence	20
	LAW308	F6	Law Research Paper	20
	LAW321	F6	Commercial Law I: Sale of Goods	20
	LAW325	F6	Company Law I: the Law Relating to Private Companies	20
	LAW326	F6	Company Law II: the Law Relating to Public Companies	20
	LAW328	F6	Conflict of Laws	20
	LAW331	F6	Criminal Process	20
	LAW333	F6	International Law II	20
	LAW334	F6	Employment Law	20
	LAW335	F6	Environmental Law	20
	LAW337	F6	Family Law	20
	LAW347	F6	International Law I	20
	LAW351	F6	Introduction to German Law	20

LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW379	F6	White Collar Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
LAW382	F6	Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction	20
LAW383	F6	Introducing Criminological Research	20
LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
LAW385	F6	Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding (Industrial Property)	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Technology	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3100	F6	Commercial Law II: The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied shall carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits for which no University of Sheffield grades shall be awarded.

5. A candidate must normally pass LAW253 (French Law and Legal System) before commencing a session of study in an appropriate overseas country.

## **LAWU115 LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY (LLB) (JACS M930)**

### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	LAW110	F4	Understanding Criminology	20
	LAW113	F4	Introducing Criminological Research	20
	LAW117	F4	Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention	20
	LAW118	F4	Understanding Law I	20
	LAW126	F4	Torts Law	20
	LAW128	F4	Law of Contract	20

### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
	LAW388	F6	Public Law I (Advanced)	20
	LAW3007	F6	Criminal Law (Advanced)	20

(b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

LAW3008	F6	EU Law	20
LAW3012	F6	Property Law I	20

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at 2(b) above	
(b)	units to the value of <i>hundred</i> credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.	

4. A candidate shall take the following in respect of Regulations 2(c) and 3(b) above

(a)	LAW3013	F6	Property Law II	20
	LAW3014	F6	Public Law II (Advanced)	20

(b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

LAW302	F6	Criminology Research Paper	20
LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence A: Law and Morality	20
LAW304	F6	Jurisprudence B – Introduction to Political Philosophy	20
LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence	20
LAW308	F6	Law Research Paper	20
LAW315	F6	International Law of the Use of Force	20
LAW317	F6	The Rehabilitation of Offenders	20
LAW321	F6	Commercial Law I: Sale of Goods	20
LAW325	F6	Company Law I: the Law Relating to Private Companies	20
LAW326	F6	Company Law II: the Law Relating to Public Companies	20
LAW328	F6	Conflict of Laws	20
LAW331	F6	Criminal Process	20
LAW332	F6	Criminology Research Project	20
LAW333	F6	International Law II	20
LAW334	F6	Employment Law	20
LAW335	F6	Environmental Law	20
LAW337	F6	Family Law	20
LAW347	F6	International Law I	20
LAW348	F6	Theoretical Issues in Criminology	20
LAW351	F6	Introduction to German Law	20
LAW353	F6	Analysing Crime Data	20
LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW379	F6	White Collar Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3001	F6	International Legal Theory and Practice	20
LAW3002	F6	Patterns in Crime	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding (Industrial Property)	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Technology	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3100	F6	Commercial Law II: The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits, not less than *ten* credits being selected at F6 Level.

## **LAWU116 LAW (EUROPEAN AND INTERNATIONAL) (LLB) (JACS M120)**

### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

LAW107	F4	Public Law I	20
LAW114	F4	Principles of Comparative Law	20
LAW118	F4	Understanding Law I	20
LAW123	F4	Public Law II	20

LAW126	F4	Torts Law	20
LAW128	F4	Law of Contract	20

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take		
LAW333	F6	International Law II	20
LAW347	F6	International Law I	20
LAW3007	F6	Criminal Law (Advanced)	20
LAW3008	F6	EU Law	20
LAW3012	F6	Property Law I	20
LAW3013	F6	Property Law II	20

**Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	LAW328	F6	Conflict of Laws	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>one hundred</i> credits from the following			
	LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence A: Law and Morality	20
	LAW304	F6	Jurisprudence B – Introduction to Political Philosophy	20
	LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence	20
	LAW308	F6	Law Research Paper	20
	LAW317	F6	The Rehabilitation of Offenders	20
	LAW321	F6	Commercial Law I: Sale of Goods	20
	LAW325	F6	Company Law I: the Law Relating to Private Companies	20
	LAW326	F6	Company Law II: the Law Relating to Public Companies	20
	LAW334	F6	Employment Law	20
	LAW335	F6	Environmental Law	20
	LAW337	F6	Family Law	20
	LAW351	F6	Introduction to German Law	20
	LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
	LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
	LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
	LAW379	F6	White Collar Crime	20
	LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
	LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
	LAW383	F6	Introducing Criminological Research	20
	LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
	LAW385	F6	Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention	20
	LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
	LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
	LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
	LAW3001	F6	International Legal Theory and Practice	20
	LAW3002	F6	Patterns in Crime	20
	LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
	LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
	LAW3020	F6	Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding (Industrial Property)	20
	LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
	LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
	LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
	LAW3024	F6	Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Technology	20
	LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
	LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
	LAW3100	F6	Commercial Law II: The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied shall carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits for which no University of Sheffield grades shall be awarded.

**LAWU117 LAW (WITH A YEAR ABROAD) (LLB)**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take		
LAW107	F4	Public Law I	20
LAW118	F4	Understanding Law I	20
LAW119	F4	Understanding Law II	20
LAW123	F4	Public Law II	20
LAW126	F4	Torts Law	20
LAW128	F4	Law of Contract	20

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	LAW3007	F6	Criminal Law (Advanced)	20
	LAW3008	F6	EU Law	20
	LAW3011	F6	The Law of Restitution	20
	LAW3012	F6	Property Law I	20
	LAW3013	F6	Property Law II	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence A: Law and Morality	20
	LAW304	F6	Jurisprudence B – Introduction to Political Philosophy	20
	LAW382	F6	Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction	20

**Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following			
	LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence A: Law and Morality	20
	LAW304	F6	Jurisprudence B – Introduction to Political Philosophy	20
	LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence	20
	LAW308	F6	Law Research Paper	20
	LAW317	F6	The Rehabilitation of Offenders	20
	LAW321	F6	Commercial Law I: Sale of Goods	20
	LAW325	F6	Company Law I: the Law Relating to Private Companies	20
	LAW326	F6	Company Law II: the Law Relating to Public Companies	20
	LAW328	F6	Conflict of Laws	20
	LAW332	F6	Criminology Research Project	20
	LAW333	F6	International Law II	20
	LAW334	F6	Employment Law	20
	LAW335	F6	Environmental Law	20
	LAW337	F6	Family Law	20
	LAW347	F6	International Law I	20
	LAW351	F6	Introduction to German Law	20
	LAW353	F6	Analysing Crime Data	20
	LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
	LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
	LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
	LAW379	F6	White Collar Crime	20
	LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
	LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
	LAW382	F6	Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction	20
	LAW383	F6	Introducing Criminological Research	20
	LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
	LAW385	F6	Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention	20
	LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
	LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
	LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
	LAW3001	F6	International Legal Theory and Practice	20
	LAW3002	F6	Patterns in Crime	20
	LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment	20
	LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
	LAW3020	F6	Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding (Industrial Property)	20
	LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20

LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Technology	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3100	F6	Commercial Law II: The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

(b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits not less than *ten* credits being selected at F6 level.

4. A candidate in respect of whom the Board recognises credits obtained or examinations passed in another institution or a degree of this or another institution as equivalent to *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 1, shall take units specified by the Head of School to the value of *two hundred and forty* credits from those listed at 1, 2 and 3 above.

5. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one year as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied shall carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits for which no University of Sheffield grades shall be awarded.

### LAWU118 LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY (WITH A YEAR ABROAD) (LLB)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	LAW110	F4	Understanding Criminology	20
	LAW113	F4	Introducing Criminological Research	20
	LAW117	F4	Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention	20
	LAW118	F4	Understanding Law I	20
	LAW126	F4	Torts Law	20
	LAW128	F4	Law of Contract	20

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
	LAW388	F6	Public Law I (Advanced)	20
	LAW3007	F6	Criminal Law (Advanced)	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	LAW3008	F6	EU Law	20
	LAW3012	F6	Property Law I	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.			

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at 2(b) above			
(b)	units to the value of <i>one hundred</i> credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.			

4. A candidate shall take the following in respect of Regulations 2(c) and 3(b) above

(a)	LAW313	F6	Property Law II	20
	LAW3014	F6	Public Law II (Advanced)	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	LAW302	F6	Criminology Research Paper	20
	LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence A: Law and Morality	20
	LAW304	F6	Jurisprudence B – Introduction to Political Philosophy	20
	LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence	20
	LAW308	F6	Law Research Paper	20
	LAW315	F6	International Law of the Use of Force	20
	LAW317	F6	The Rehabilitation of Offenders	20

LAW321	F6	Commercial Law I: Sale of Goods	20
LAW325	F6	Company Law I: the Law Relating to Private Companies	20
LAW326	F6	Company Law II: the Law Relating to Public Companies	20
LAW328	F6	Conflict of Laws	20
LAW331	F6	Criminal Process	20
LAW332	F6	Criminology Research Project	20
LAW333	F6	International Law II	20
LAW334	F6	Employment Law	20
LAW335	F6	Environmental Law	20
LAW337	F6	Family Law	20
LAW347	F6	International Law I	20
LAW348	F6	Theoretical Issues in Criminology	20
LAW351	F6	Introduction to German Law	20
LAW353	F6	Analysing Crime Data	20
LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW379	F6	White Collar Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3001	F6	International Legal Theory and Practice	20
LAW3002	F6	Patterns in Crime	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment	20
LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding (Industrial Property)	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Technology	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3100	F6	Commercial Law II: The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits, not less than *ten* credits being selected at F6 Level.

5. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one year as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied shall carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits for which no University of Sheffield grades shall be awarded.

### LSCU102 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE WITH PLANNING (BA) (JACS K3K4)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

LSC108	F4	Landscape Design Studio Project	20
LSC109	F4	Introduction to Landscape Processes and Planning	20
LSC111	F4	What is Landscape Architecture?	10
LSC112	F4	Introductory Landscape Design Studio	20
LSC122	F4	Theories and Histories of Landscape Architecture	10
TRP131	F4	The Making of Urban Places	20
TRP133	F4	Development Planning and the State	20

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

LSC203	F5	Landscape Ecology	10
LSC204	F5	Introduction to Planting Design	10

LSC206	F5	Social Aspects of Design	10
LSC209	F5	Introduction to Landscape Construction	20
LSC212	F5	Conceptual Design Studio	20
LSC213	F5	Techniques in Landscape 2: Desk-based Techniques	10
LSC221	F5	Sustainable Urban Environments	20
TRP235	F5	The Development Process	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
 

LSC301	F6	Environmental Assessment	10
LSC303	F6	Advanced Planting Design	10
LSC304	F6	Site Planning for Housing	10
LSC305	F6	Land Contamination, Restoration and Re-vegetation	10
LSC306	F6	Landscape Construction Design	10
LSC307	F6	Integrated Design Project 1	10
LSC308	F6	Integrated Design Project 2	10
LSC309	F6	Cultural Landscapes Project	10
LSC313	F6	Landscape Planning Project	10
LSC323	F6	Urban Regeneration by Design	10
TRP333	F6	Environmental Policy and Nature Conservation	20
4. A candidate may attend one or more field courses during either the second or third year of study, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

**LSCU108 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE WITH ECOLOGY (BSe) (JACS KC39)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
 

APS123	F4	Population and Community Ecology	10
APS124	F4	Ecosystems and Environmental Change	10
LSC108	F4	Landscape Design Studio Project	20
LSC109	F4	Introduction to Landscape Processes and Planning	20
LSC111	F4	What is Landscape Architecture?	10
LSC112	F4	Introductory Landscape Design Studio	20
LSC122	F4	Theories and Histories of Landscape Architecture	10
TRP131	F4	The Making of Urban Places	20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
 

APS203	F5	Plant Population and Community Ecology	10
LSC203	F5	Landscape Ecology	10
LSC204	F5	Introduction to Planting Design	10
LSC206	F5	Social Aspects of Design	10
LSC209	F5	Introduction to Landscape Construction	20
LSC210	F5	Techniques in Landscape 1: Habitats and Communities	10
LSC212	F5	Conceptual Design Studio	20
LSC213	F5	Techniques in Landscape 2: Desk-based Techniques	10
LSC221	F5	Sustainable Urban Environments	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
 

LSC301	F6	Environmental Assessment	10
LSC302	F6	Ecological Design Project	20
LSC303	F6	Advanced Planting Design	10
LSC304	F6	Site Planning for Housing	10
LSC305	F6	Land Contamination, Restoration and Re-vegetation	10
LSC306	F6	Landscape Construction Design	10
LSC307	F6	Integrated Design Project 1	10
LSC308	F6	Integrated Design Project 2	10
LSC314	F6	Advanced Ecological Design and	10

		Management	
LSC315	F6	Restoration Ecology and Vegetation Management	10
LSC323	F6	Urban Regeneration by Design	10

4. A candidate may attend one or more field courses during either the second or third year of study, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012:**

**LSCU109 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (MLA)**

**For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012:**

**LSCU111 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (MLA)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate whose first degree is wholly or principally in Landscape Architecture *or* Design and is of a standard satisfactory to the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has had work experience satisfactory to the Head of Department in a landscape design or management practice. In this instance, a candidate shall be initially registered on LSCU110, 'Landscape Architecture – Year in Practice', with the expectation of progression to LSCU111 upon completion of the practical experience. A person who has completed an equivalent course of practical experience at another institution may also be admitted.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)

LSC6005	F7	Special Project	50
LSC6007	F7	Professional Practice, Law and Contracts	15
LSC6026	F7	Special Project – Research and Development Study	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from

LSC5010	F7	Urban Landscape Planning	20
LSC6004	F7	Landscape Design and Art Practice	20
LSC6008	F7	Greenspace Maintenance	20
  - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from

LSC5020	F7	Rural Landscape Planning	20
LSC5030	F7	Urban Design Project	20
LSC6006	F7	Greenspace Management	20
3. A candidate must achieve a mean grade of not less than 49.5 in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MLA in Landscape Architecture.
4. A candidate who satisfies the requirements for the award of the Degree of MLA in Landscape Architecture may on the recommendation of the Examiners be awarded a mark of distinction.

**LSCU110 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE – YEAR IN PRACTICE**

1. A candidate shall gain relevant practical experience in a landscape architecture-related field, normally for a period of 1 year's duration, for which no degree shall be awarded.
2. A candidate shall be required to complete a Professional Experience and Development Record (or equivalent) during the year in practice.

## MGTU11 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS N100)

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or earlier**

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) MGT328 F6 Business Strategy 20  
MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20  
MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20  
MGT321 F6 Corporate Finance 20  
MGT349 F6 Public Sector Accounting and Financial Management 20  
MGT356 F6 Technology Management 20  
MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20  
MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20  
MGT366 F6 Management Consulting 20  
MGT375 F6 Financial Derivatives 20  
MGT376 F6 International Business 20  
MGT380 F6 New Venture Creation 20  
MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20  
MGT386 F6 Advanced Operations and Supply Chain Management 20
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later**

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) ECN101 F4 Business Economics 10  
MGT120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10  
MGT133 F4 Accounting and Finance for Managers 20  
MGT134 F4 Business Management in Context 20  
MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20  
MGT139 F4 Professional Self Management 10
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) (Post A Level Mathematics stream)  
MGT137 F4 Analysis for Decision Making A 20
- (ii) (Non A Level Mathematics stream)  
MGT138 F4 Analysis for Decision Making B 20
- (c) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
MGT140 F4 Business Challenges 10  
unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20  
MGT231 F5 Business Strategy 20  
MGT232 F5 Operations and Supply Chain Management 20  
MGT233 F5 Essentials Of Marketing 20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
LAW201 F5 Law for Management 20  
MGT214 F5 Project Management 20  
MGT218 F5 Strategic Information Systems 20  
MGT223 F5 Business Statistics 20  
MGT227 F5 Issues in Corporate Governance 20  
MGT226 F5 Human Resource Management 20  
MGT229 F5 Enterprise and Entrepreneurship 20
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20

- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
- MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20  
MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20  
MGT356 F6 Technology Management 20  
MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20  
MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20  
MGT366 F6 Management Consulting 20  
MGT376 F6 International Business 20  
MGT380 F6 New Venture Creation 20  
MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20  
MGT384 F6 Consumer Behaviour 20  
MGT385 F6 Advanced Business Strategy 20  
MGT386 F6 Advanced Operations and Supply Chain Management 20
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

## MGTU12 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS N420)

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or earlier**

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) MGT354 F6 Advances in Management Accounting 20  
MGT355 F6 Advances in Financial Accounting 20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
MGT321 F6 Corporate Finance 20  
MGT329 F6 Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management 20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
MGT302 F6 Contemporary Issues in Financial Reporting Theory 20  
MGT304 F6 Auditing 20  
MGT322 F6 Taxation in Theory and Practice 20  
MGT328 F6 Business Strategy 20  
MGT349 F6 Public Sector Accounting and Financial Management 20  
MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20  
MGT375 F6 Financial Derivatives 20
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later**

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) ECN101 F4 Business Economics 10  
MGT102 F4 Introduction to Management Accounting 20  
MGT120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10  
MGT132 F4 Introduction to Financial Accounting 20  
MGT135 F4 Accounting Theory and Practice 20  
MGT139 F4 Professional Self Management 10
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) (*Non A Level Mathematics stream*)  
MGT138 F4 Analysis for Decision Making B 20
- (ii) (*Post A Level Mathematics stream*)  
MGT137 F4 Analysis for Decision Making A 20
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) MGT211 F5 Intermediate Management Accounting 20  
MGT212 F5 Financial Management 20  
MGT225 F5 Intermediate Financial Accounting 20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
MGT213 F5 Issues in Financial Management 20

- |   |    |   |    |
|---|----|---|----|
| MGT230  | F5 | Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing | 20 |
| (c) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following |    |   |    |
| LAW201  | F5 | Law for Management                                  | 20 |
| MGT214  | F5 | Project Management                                  | 20 |
| MGT217  | F5 | Budgeting and Control                               | 20 |
| MGT218  | F5 | Strategic Information Systems                       | 20 |
| MGT227  | F5 | Issues in Corporate Governance                      | 20 |
| MGT231  | F5 | Business Strategy                                   | 20 |
| a unit listed at 2(b) above   |    |   |    |
| (d) unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.       |    |   |    |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |   |        |    |   |    |
|---|--------|----|---|----|
| (a)   | MGT354 | F6 | Advances in Management Accounting                   | 20 |
|   | MGT355 | F6 | Advances in Financial Accounting                    | 20 |
| (b) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following                   |        |    |   |    |
|   | MGT321 | F6 | Corporate Finance                                   | 20 |
|   | MGT329 | F6 | Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management | 20 |
| (c) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following                     |        |    |   |    |
|   | MGT302 | F6 | Contemporary Issues in Financial Reporting Theory   | 20 |
|   | MGT304 | F6 | Auditing  | 20 |
|   | MGT322 | F6 | Taxation in Theory and Practice                     | 20 |
|   | MGT349 | F6 | Public Sector Accounting and Financial Management   | 20 |
|   | MGT357 | F6 | Corporate Social Responsibility                     | 20 |
|   | MGT375 | F6 | Financial Derivatives                               | 20 |
| a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits selected from those listed at 3(b) above |        |    |   |    |
| (d) unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.                         |        |    |   |    |

**MGTU13 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND MATHEMATICS (BA) (JACS NG21)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or earlier**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |   |        |    |   |    |
|---|--------|----|---|----|
| (a) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following |        |    |   |    |
|   | MAS300 | F6 | Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics             | 10 |
|   | MAS330 | F6 | Topics in Number Theory                                     | 10 |
|   | MAS331 | F6 | Metric Spaces   | 10 |
|   | MAS332 | F6 | Complex Analysis  | 10 |
|   | MAS334 | F6 | Combinatorics   | 10 |
|   | MAS341 | F6 | Graph Theory  | 10 |
|   | MAS342 | F6 | Applicable Analysis   | 10 |
|   | MAS343 | F6 | History of Mathematics                                      | 10 |
|   | MAS344 | F6 | Knots and Surfaces  | 10 |
|   | MAS345 | F6 | Codes and Cryptography                                      | 10 |
|   | MAS347 | F6 | Topics in Mathematical Economics                            | 10 |
|   | MAS360 | F6 | Practical and Applied Statistics                            | 20 |
|   | MAS361 | F6 | Medical Statistics  | 10 |
|   | MAS362 | F6 | Financial Mathematics                                       | 10 |
|   | MAS363 | F6 | Linear Models   | 10 |
|   | MAS364 | F6 | Bayesian Statistics   | 10 |
|   | MAS370 | F6 | Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments                   | 10 |
|   | MAS371 | F6 | Applied Probability   | 10 |
|   | MAS372 | F6 | Time Series   | 10 |
| (b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following |        |    |   |    |
|   | MGT309 | F6 | Industrial Relations  | 20 |
|   | MGT310 | F6 | Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology | 20 |
|   | MGT328 | F6 | Business Strategy   | 20 |
|   | MGT356 | F6 | Technology Management                                       | 20 |
|   | MGT357 | F6 | Corporate Social Responsibility                             | 20 |
|   | MGT358 | F6 | Integrated Marketing Communications                         | 20 |
|   | MGT363 | F6 | The Leisure Industry  | 20 |

- |   |    |                        |    |
|---|----|------------------------|----|
| MGT366  | F6 | Management Consulting  | 20 |
| MGT376  | F6 | International Business | 20 |
| MGT380  | F6 | New Venture Creation   | 20 |
| (c) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits selected from those listed at 3(a) and 3(b) above |    |                        |    |
| (d) unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.                                     |    |                        |    |

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |  |        |    |  |    |
|--|--------|----|--|----|
|  | ECN101 | F4 | Business Economics                         | 10 |
|  | MAS100 | F4 | Mathematics with Maple                     | 10 |
|  | MAS101 | F4 | Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers      | 10 |
|  | MAS113 | F4 | Introduction to Probability and Statistics | 20 |
|  | MAS170 | F4 | Practical Calculus                         | 10 |
|  | MAS171 | F4 | Matrices and Geometry                      | 10 |
|  | MGT120 | F4 | Introduction to Behaviour at Work          | 10 |
|  | MGT134 | F4 | Business Management in Context             | 20 |
|  | MGT136 | F4 | Management Themes and Perspectives         | 20 |

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- |  |        |    |                                     |    |
|--|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
|  | MAS201 | F5 | Linear Mathematics for Applications | 10 |
|  | MAS202 | F5 | Advanced Calculus                   | 10 |
|  | MAS205 | F5 | Statistics Core                     | 10 |
|  | MAS273 | F5 | Statistical Modelling               | 10 |
|  | MAS274 | F5 | Statistical Reasoning               | 10 |
|  | MAS275 | F5 | Probability Modelling               | 10 |
|  | MGT219 | F5 | Organisational Behaviour            | 20 |
|  | MGT231 | F5 | Business Strategy                   | 20 |
|  | MGT233 | F5 | Essentials of Marketing             | 20 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- |  |        |    |   |    |
|--|--------|----|---|----|
| (a)  | MGT357 | F6 | Corporate Social Responsibility                             | 20 |
| (b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following                                  |        |    |   |    |
|  | MAS300 | F6 | Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics             | 10 |
|  | MAS330 | F6 | Topics in Number Theory                                     | 10 |
|  | MAS332 | F6 | Complex Analysis  | 10 |
|  | MAS334 | F6 | Combinatorics   | 10 |
|  | MAS341 | F6 | Graph Theory  | 10 |
|  | MAS342 | F6 | Applicable Analysis   | 10 |
|  | MAS343 | F6 | History of Mathematics                                      | 10 |
|  | MAS345 | F6 | Codes and Cryptography                                      | 10 |
|  | MAS360 | F6 | Practical and Applied Statistics                            | 20 |
|  | MAS361 | F6 | Medical Statistics  | 10 |
|  | MAS362 | F6 | Financial Mathematics                                       | 10 |
|  | MAS363 | F6 | Linear Models   | 10 |
|  | MAS364 | F6 | Bayesian Statistics   | 10 |
|  | MAS370 | F6 | Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments                   | 10 |
|  | MAS371 | F6 | Applied Probability   | 10 |
|  | MAS372 | F6 | Time Series   | 10 |
| (c) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following                                 |        |    |   |    |
|  | MGT309 | F6 | Industrial Relations  | 20 |
|  | MGT310 | F6 | Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology | 20 |
|  | MGT356 | F6 | Technology Management                                       | 20 |
|  | MGT358 | F6 | Integrated Marketing Communications                         | 20 |
|  | MGT363 | F6 | The Leisure Industry  | 20 |
|  | MGT366 | F6 | Management Consulting                                       | 20 |
|  | MGT376 | F6 | International Business                                      | 20 |
|  | MGT380 | F6 | New Venture Creation  | 20 |
|  | MGT382 | F6 | International Marketing                                     | 20 |
|  | MGT384 | F6 | Consumer Behaviour  | 20 |
|  | MGT385 | F6 | Advanced Business Strategy                                  | 20 |
| (d) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits selected from those listed at 3(b) and 3(c) above |        |    |   |    |

(e) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### MGTU14 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND MATHEMATICS (BA) (JACS NG41)

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or earlier**

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

- (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MAS300 | F6 | Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics | 10 |
| MAS330 | F6 | Topics in Number Theory                         | 10 |
| MAS331 | F6 | Metric Spaces                                   | 10 |
| MAS332 | F6 | Complex Analysis                                | 10 |
| MAS334 | F6 | Combinatorics                                   | 10 |
| MAS341 | F6 | Graph Theory                                    | 10 |
| MAS342 | F6 | Applicable Analysis                             | 10 |
| MAS343 | F6 | History of Mathematics                          | 10 |
| MAS344 | F6 | Knots and Surfaces                              | 10 |
| MAS345 | F6 | Codes and Cryptography                          | 10 |
| MAS347 | F6 | Topics in Mathematical Economics                | 10 |
| MAS360 | F6 | Practical and Applied Statistics                | 20 |
| MAS361 | F6 | Medical Statistics                              | 10 |
| MAS362 | F6 | Financial Mathematics                           | 10 |
| MAS363 | F6 | Linear Models                                   | 10 |
| MAS364 | F6 | Bayesian Statistics                             | 10 |
| MAS370 | F6 | Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments       | 10 |
| MAS371 | F6 | Applied Probability                             | 10 |
| MAS372 | F6 | Time Series                                     | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MGT302 | F6 | Contemporary Issues in Financial Reporting Theory   | 20 |
| MGT304 | F6 | Auditing  | 20 |
| MGT322 | F6 | Taxation in Theory and Practice                     | 20 |
| MGT329 | F6 | Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management | 20 |
| MGT349 | F6 | Public Sector Accounting and Financial Management   | 20 |
| MGT354 | F6 | Advances in Management Accounting                   | 20 |
| MGT355 | F6 | Advances in Financial Accounting                    | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits selected from those listed at 3(a) and 3(b) above.
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later**

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

- (a)
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MAS100 | F4 | Mathematics with Maple                     | 10 |
| MAS101 | F4 | Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers      | 10 |
| MAS113 | F4 | Introduction to Probability and Statistics | 20 |
| MAS170 | F4 | Practical Calculus                         | 10 |
| MAS171 | F4 | Matrices and Geometry                      | 10 |
| MGT102 | F4 | Introduction to Management Accounting      | 20 |
| MGT132 | F4 | Introduction to Financial Accounting       | 20 |
| MGT135 | F4 | Accounting Theory and Practice             | 20 |

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

- |        |    |                                     |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| MAS201 | F5 | Linear Mathematics for Applications | 10 |
| MAS202 | F5 | Advanced Calculus                   | 10 |
| MAS205 | F5 | Statistics Core                     | 10 |
| MAS273 | F5 | Statistical Modelling               | 10 |
| MAS274 | F5 | Statistical Reasoning               | 10 |

- |        |    |                                    |    |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| MAS275 | F5 | Probability Modelling              | 10 |
| MGT211 | F5 | Intermediate Management Accounting | 20 |
| MGT212 | F5 | Financial Management               | 20 |
| MGT225 | F5 | Intermediate Financial Accounting  | 20 |

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

- (a)
- |        |    |                                   |    |
|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| MGT354 | F6 | Advances in Management Accounting | 20 |
| MGT355 | F6 | Advances in Financial Accounting  | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MAS300 | F6 | Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics | 10 |
| MAS330 | F6 | Topics in Number Theory                         | 10 |
| MAS332 | F6 | Complex Analysis                                | 10 |
| MAS334 | F6 | Combinatorics                                   | 10 |
| MAS341 | F6 | Graph Theory                                    | 10 |
| MAS342 | F6 | Applicable Analysis                             | 10 |
| MAS343 | F6 | History of Mathematics                          | 10 |
| MAS345 | F6 | Codes and Cryptography                          | 10 |
| MAS360 | F6 | Practical and Applied Statistics                | 20 |
| MAS361 | F6 | Medical Statistics                              | 10 |
| MAS362 | F6 | Financial Mathematics                           | 10 |
| MAS363 | F6 | Linear Models                                   | 10 |
| MAS364 | F6 | Bayesian Statistics                             | 10 |
| MAS370 | F6 | Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments       | 10 |
| MAS371 | F6 | Applied Probability                             | 10 |
| MAS372 | F6 | Time Series                                     | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MGT302 | F6 | Contemporary Issues in Financial Reporting Theory   | 20 |
| MGT304 | F6 | Auditing  | 20 |
| MGT322 | F6 | Taxation in Theory and Practice                     | 20 |
| MGT329 | F6 | Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management | 20 |
| MGT349 | F6 | Public Sector Accounting and Financial Management   | 20 |
- a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected from those listed at 3(b) above.
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### MGTU15 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS NL11)

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or earlier**

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

- (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MGT309 | F6 | Industrial Relations  | 20 |
| MGT310 | F6 | Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology | 20 |
| MGT328 | F6 | Business Strategy   | 20 |
| MGT356 | F6 | Technology Management                                       | 20 |
| MGT357 | F6 | Corporate Social Responsibility                             | 20 |
| MGT358 | F6 | Integrated Marketing Communications                         | 20 |
| MGT363 | F6 | The Leisure Industry  | 20 |
| MGT366 | F6 | Management Consulting                                       | 20 |
| MGT376 | F6 | International Business                                      | 20 |
| MGT382 | F6 | International Marketing                                     | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                      |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| ECN312 | F6 | Advanced Economic Analysis           | 20 |
| ECN314 | F6 | Industrial Organisation              | 20 |
| ECN315 | F6 | Labour Economics                     | 20 |
| ECN320 | F6 | The Economics of Well-Being          | 20 |
| ECN323 | F6 | Environmental and Resource Economics | 20 |
| ECN324 | F6 | Monetary Economics                   | 20 |
| ECN342 | F6 | Mathematical Economics               | 20 |
| ECN346 | F6 | Development Economics                | 20 |
| ECN353 | F6 | The International Economy            | 20 |
| ECN354 | F6 | Health Economics                     | 20 |

- ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20  
 (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 1 20  
 ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 2 20  
 MGT120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10  
 MGT134 F4 Business Management in Context 20  
 MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) (Non A Level Mathematics stream)  
 ECN118 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 1 20
- (ii) (Post A Level Mathematics stream)  
 ECN119 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 2 20
- (c) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following  
 MGT140 F4 Business Challenge 10  
 unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics 20  
 ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20  
 ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20  
 MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20  
 MGT231 F5 Business Strategy 20  
 MGT233 F5 Essentials of Marketing 20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
 MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20  
 MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20  
 MGT356 F6 Technology Management 20  
 MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20  
 MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20  
 MGT366 F6 Management Consulting 20  
 MGT376 F6 International Business 20  
 MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20  
 MGT384 F6 Consumer Behaviour 20  
 MGT385 F6 Advanced Business Strategy 20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
 ECN312 F6 Advanced Economic Analysis 20  
 ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20  
 ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20  
 ECN320 F6 The Economics of Well-Being 20  
 ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20  
 ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics 20  
 ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20  
 ECN346 F6 Development Economics 20  
 ECN353 F6 The International Economy 20  
 ECN354 F6 Health Economics 20  
 ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits selected from those listed in 3(b) and 3(c) above
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**MGTU16 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS NL41)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or earlier**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
 MGT302 F6 Contemporary Issues in Financial Reporting Theory 20  
 MGT304 F6 Auditing 20  
 MGT321 F6 Corporate Finance 20  
 MGT322 F6 Taxation in Theory and Practice 20  
 MGT329 F6 Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management 20  
 MGT349 F6 Public Sector Accounting and Financial Management 20  
 MGT354 F6 Advances in Management Accounting 20  
 MGT355 F6 Advances in Financial Accounting 20  
 MGT375 F6 Financial Derivatives 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
 ECN312 F6 Advanced Economic Analysis 20  
 ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20  
 ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20  
 ECN320 F6 The Economics of Well-Being 20  
 ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20  
 ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics 20  
 ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20  
 ECN346 F6 Development Economics 20  
 ECN353 F6 The International Economy 20  
 ECN354 F6 Health Economics 20  
 ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits, not less than *twenty* credits to be selected at F6.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 1 20  
 ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 2 20  
 MGT102 F4 Introduction to Management Accounting 20  
 MGT132 F4 Introduction to Financial Accounting 20  
 MGT135 F4 Accounting Theory and Practice 20

- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) (Non A Level Mathematics stream)  
 ECN118 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 1 20
- (ii) (Post A Level Mathematics stream)  
 ECN119 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 2 20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics 20  
 ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20  
 ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20  
 MGT211 F5 Intermediate Management Accounting 20  
 MGT212 F5 Financial Management 20  
 MGT225 F5 Intermediate Financial Accounting 20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) MGT354 F6 Advances in Management Accounting 20  
 MGT355 F6 Advances in Financial Accounting 20

- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                      |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| ECN312 | F6 | Advanced Economic Analysis           | 20 |
| ECN314 | F6 | Industrial Organisation              | 20 |
| ECN315 | F6 | Labour Economics                     | 20 |
| ECN320 | F6 | The Economics of Well-Being          | 20 |
| ECN323 | F6 | Environmental and Resource Economics | 20 |
| ECN324 | F6 | Monetary Economics                   | 20 |
| ECN342 | F6 | Mathematical Economics               | 20 |
| ECN346 | F6 | Development Economics                | 20 |
| ECN353 | F6 | The International Economy            | 20 |
| ECN354 | F6 | Health Economics                     | 20 |
| ECN357 | F6 | Modern Finance                       | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MGT302 | F6 | Contemporary Issues in Financial Reporting Theory   | 20 |
| MGT304 | F6 | Auditing  | 20 |
| MGT322 | F6 | Taxation in Theory and Practice                     | 20 |
| MGT329 | F6 | Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management | 20 |
| MGT349 | F6 | Public Sector Accounting and Financial Management   | 20 |
- a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected from those listed at 3(b)
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**MGTU17 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS NP11)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or earlier**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) INF333 F6 Information Management and Strategy 20
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MGT309 | F6 | Industrial Relations  | 20 |
| MGT310 | F6 | Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology | 20 |
| MGT328 | F6 | Business Strategy   | 20 |
| MGT356 | F6 | Technology Management                                       | 20 |
| MGT357 | F6 | Corporate Social Responsibility                             | 20 |
| MGT358 | F6 | Integrated Marketing Communications                         | 20 |
| MGT363 | F6 | The Leisure Industry  | 20 |
| MGT366 | F6 | Management Consulting                                       | 20 |
| MGT376 | F6 | International Business                                      | 20 |
| MGT380 | F6 | New Venture Creation  | 20 |
| MGT382 | F6 | International Marketing                                     | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| INF304 | F6 | Business Intelligence                           | 20 |
| INF312 | F6 | Information Management in the Digital Economy   | 20 |
| INF337 | F6 | Healthcare Information                          | 20 |
| INF340 | F6 | Information Systems and the Information Society | 20 |
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| ECN101 | F4 | Business Economics                                      | 10 |
| INF102 | F4 | Introduction to Information Management                  | 20 |
| INF103 | F4 | Information and Communication Networks in Organisations | 20 |
| INF107 | F4 | Introduction to Information Research                    | 20 |
| MGT120 | F4 | Introduction to Behaviour at Work                       | 10 |
| MGT134 | F4 | Business Management in Context                          | 20 |
| MGT136 | F4 | Management Themes and Perspectives                      | 20 |

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) INF201 F5 Information Management in the Learning Organisation 20
- |        |    |                                     |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| INF206 | F5 | Information Searching and Retrieval | 20 |
| MGT219 | F5 | Organisational Behaviour            | 20 |
| MGT231 | F5 | Business Strategy                   | 20 |
| MGT233 | F5 | Essentials of Marketing             | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| INF205 | F5 | Database Design                            | 20 |
| INF208 | F5 | Digital Multimedia                         | 20 |
| INF209 | F5 | Information Storage and Retrieval Research | 20 |
| INF213 | F5 | Designing Usable Websites                  | 20 |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) INF333 F6 Information Management and Strategy 20
- |        |    |                                 |    |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| MGT357 | F6 | Corporate Social Responsibility | 20 |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MGT309 | F6 | Industrial Relations  | 20 |
| MGT310 | F6 | Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology | 20 |
| MGT356 | F6 | Technology Management                                       | 20 |
| MGT357 | F6 | Corporate Social Responsibility                             | 20 |
| MGT358 | F6 | Integrated Marketing Communications                         | 20 |
| MGT363 | F6 | The Leisure Industry  | 20 |
| MGT366 | F6 | Management Consulting                                       | 20 |
| MGT376 | F6 | International Business                                      | 20 |
| MGT380 | F6 | New Venture Creation  | 20 |
| MGT382 | F6 | International Marketing                                     | 20 |
| MGT384 | F6 | Consumer Behaviour  | 20 |
| MGT385 | F6 | Advanced Business Strategy                                  | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| INF304 | F6 | Business Intelligence                           | 20 |
| INF312 | F6 | Information Management in the Digital Economy   | 20 |
| INF337 | F6 | Healthcare Information                          | 20 |
| INF340 | F6 | Information Systems and the Information Society | 20 |
- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected from those listed at 3(b) and 3(c) above
- (e) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**MGTU18 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS NP41)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or earlier**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) INF333 F6 Information Management and Strategy 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MGT302 | F6 | Contemporary Issues in Financial Reporting Theory   | 20 |
| MGT304 | F6 | Auditing  | 20 |
| MGT321 | F6 | Corporate Finance                                   | 20 |
| MGT322 | F6 | Taxation in Theory and Practice                     | 20 |
| MGT329 | F6 | Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management | 20 |
| MGT349 | F6 | Public Sector Accounting and Financial Management   | 20 |
| MGT354 | F6 | Advances in Management Accounting                   | 20 |
| MGT355 | F6 | Advances Financial Accounting                       | 20 |
| MGT357 | F6 | Corporate Social Responsibility                     | 20 |
| MGT375 | F6 | Financial Derivatives                               | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                       |    |
|--------|----|-----------------------|----|
| INF304 | F6 | Business Intelligence | 20 |
|--------|----|-----------------------|----|

INF312	F6	Information Management in the Digital Economy	20
INF337	F6	Healthcare Information	20
INF340	F6	Information Systems and the Information Society	20

(d) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits, not less than *twenty* credits being selected at F6 level.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take			
INF102	F4	Introduction to Information Management	20
INF103	F4	Information and Communication Networks in Organisations	20
INF107	F4	Introduction to Information Research	20
MGT102	F4	Introduction to Management Accounting	20
MGT132	F4	Introduction to Financial Accounting	20
MGT135	F4	Accounting Theory and Practice	20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take			
INF201	F5	Information Management in the Learning Organisation	20
INF206	F5	Information Searching and Retrieval	20
INF211	F5	Information Systems Modelling	20
MGT211	F5	Intermediate Management Accounting	20
MGT212	F5	Financial Management	20
MGT225	F5	Intermediate Financial Accounting	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take				
(a)	INF333	F6	Information Management and Strategy	20
	MGT354	F6	Advances in Management Accounting	20
	MGT355	F6	Advances Financial Accounting	20
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits to be selected from (i)				
(i)	INF304	F6	Business Intelligence	20
	INF312	F6	Information Management in the Digital Economy	20
	INF337	F6	Healthcare Information	20
	INF340	F6	Information Systems and the Information Society	20
(ii)	MGT302	F6	Contemporary Issues in Financial Reporting Theory	20
	MGT304	F6	Auditing	20
	MGT322	F6	Taxation in Theory and Practice	20
	MGT329	F6	Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management	20
	MGT349	F6	Public Sector Accounting and Financial Management	20
units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits selected from 3(b) above				
(c) unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.				

**MGTU19 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND JAPANESE STUDIES (BA) (JACS NT12)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or earlier**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take				
(a)	EAS332	F6	Japanese Language V	20
	EAS333	F6	Japanese Language VI	20
	EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following				
	MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20

MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
MGT328	F6	Business Strategy	20
MGT349	F6	Public Sector Accounting and Financial Management	20
MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
MGT357	F6	Corporate and Social Responsibility	20
MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
MGT366	F6	Management Consulting	20
MGT376	F6	International Business	20
MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall normally undertake one year of language tuition including a period spent in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this period such a candidate shall take the following unit for which no grades shall be awarded.

EAS290	F5	Japan Year Abroad	120
--------	----	-------------------	-----

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take				
(a)	EAS145	F4	Japanese Language IA	20
	EAS146	F4	Japanese Language IB	20
	EAS147	F4	Japanese Language IIA	20
	EAS148	F4	Japanese Language IIB	20
	ECN101	F4	Business Economics	10
	MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
	MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take				
(a)	EAS200	F5	Japanese Language III	20
	EAS210	F5	Japanese Language IV	20
	MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
	MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
	MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
	MGT214	F5	Project Management	20
	MGT218	F5	Information Systems Development	20
	MGT227	F5	Issues in Corporate Governance	20
	MGT229	F5	Enterprise and Entrepreneurship	20
	MGT232	F5	Operations and Supply Chain Management	20
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.				

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take				
(a)	EAS332	F6	Japanese Language V	20
	EAS333	F6	Japanese Language VI	20
	EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
	MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following				
	MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
	MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
	MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
	MGT357	F6	Corporate and Social Responsibility	20
	MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
	MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
	MGT366	F6	Management Consulting	20
	MGT376	F6	International Business	20
	MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
	MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
	MGT384	F6	Consumer Behaviour	20
	MGT385	F6	Advanced Business Strategy	20
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits				

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall normally undertake one year of language tuition including a period spent in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this period such a candidate shall take the following unit for which no grades shall be awarded.
- |        |    |                   |     |
|--------|----|-------------------|-----|
| EAS290 | F5 | Japan Year Abroad | 120 |
|--------|----|-------------------|-----|

### MGTU22 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS NN41)

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MGT309 | F6 | Industrial Relations  | 20 |
| MGT310 | F6 | Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology | 20 |
| MGT321 | F6 | Corporate Finance   | 20 |
| MGT328 | F6 | Business Strategy   | 20 |
| MGT356 | F6 | Technology Management                                       | 20 |
| MGT357 | F6 | Corporate Social Responsibility                             | 20 |
| MGT358 | F6 | Integrated Marketing Communications                         | 20 |
| MGT363 | F6 | The Leisure Industry  | 20 |
| MGT366 | F6 | Management Consulting                                       | 20 |
| MGT376 | F6 | International Business                                      | 20 |
| MGT380 | F6 | New Venture Creation  | 20 |
| MGT382 | F6 | International Marketing                                     | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MGT302 | F6 | Contemporary Issues in Financial Reporting Theory   | 20 |
| MGT304 | F6 | Auditing  | 20 |
| MGT321 | F6 | Corporate Finance                                   | 20 |
| MGT322 | F6 | Taxation in Theory and Practice                     | 20 |
| MGT329 | F6 | Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management | 20 |
| MGT349 | F6 | Public Sector Accounting and Financial Management   | 20 |
| MGT354 | F6 | Advances in Management Accounting                   | 20 |
| MGT355 | F6 | Advances in Financial Accounting                    | 20 |
| MGT375 | F6 | Financial Derivatives                               | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected from 3(a) or 3(b) above
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

### MGTU31 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT WITH STUDY ABROAD (BA) (JACS N120)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |                                     |    |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| ECN101 | F4 | Business Economics                  | 10 |
| MGT120 | F4 | Introduction to Behaviour at Work   | 10 |
| MGT133 | F4 | Accounting and Finance for Managers | 20 |
| MGT134 | F4 | Business Management in Context      | 20 |
| MGT136 | F4 | Management Themes and Perspectives  | 20 |
| MGT139 | F4 | Professional Self Management        | 10 |
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) (Post A Level Mathematics stream)
- |        |    |                                |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| MGT137 | F4 | Analysis for Decision Making A | 20 |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
- (ii) (Non A Level Mathematics stream)
- |        |    |                                |    |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| MGT138 | F4 | Analysis for Decision Making B | 20 |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
- (c) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- |        |    |                     |    |
|--------|----|---------------------|----|
| MGT140 | F4 | Business Challenges | 10 |
|--------|----|---------------------|----|
- unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- |        |    |                   |     |
|--------|----|-------------------|-----|
| MGT234 | F5 | Study Year Abroad | 120 |
|--------|----|-------------------|-----|

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- |        |    |  |    |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MGT376 | F6 | International Business                   | 20 |
| MGT382 | F6 | International Marketing                  | 20 |
| MGT383 | F6 | Extended Essay in International Business | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| EAS309 | F6 | The East Asian Economic Miracle                             | 20 |
| EAS347 | F6 | Business and management in Contemporary China               | 20 |
| EAS359 | F6 | Work and Society in Japan                                   | 20 |
| MGT309 | F6 | Industrial Relations  | 20 |
| MGT310 | F6 | Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology | 20 |
| MGT356 | F6 | Technology Management                                       | 20 |
| MGT357 | F6 | Corporate Social Responsibility                             | 20 |
| MGT358 | F6 | Integrated Marketing Communications                         | 20 |
| MGT366 | F6 | Management Consulting                                       | 20 |
| MGT380 | F6 | New Venture Creation  | 20 |
| MGT384 | F6 | Consumer Behaviour  | 20 |
| MGT385 | F6 | Advanced Business Strategy                                  | 20 |
| MGT386 | F6 | Operations and Supply Chain Management in Practice          | 20 |
- a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected from 3(a) above unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits (which may include modern languages).
4. Before proceeding to Level 2, a candidate for the Degree of BA in International Business Management must achieve an average grade of 60 across units taken at Level 1. A candidate failing to meet this criterion will be required to change programme to the degree of BA in Business Management (MGTU11).
5. A candidate shall spend the second session in attendance as a full-time student at an appropriate University, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall take an approved management programme of study deemed to be the equivalent of F5 units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits.

### POLU01 POLITICS (BA) (JACS L210)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| POL109 | F4 | Comparing Modern Polities                                   | 20 |
| POL110 | F4 | An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought | 20 |
| POL111 | F4 | The Politics of Globalisation                               | 20 |
| POL112 | F4 | British Politics  | 20 |
| POL113 | F4 | Introduction to Political Analysis                          | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |        |    |                                  |    |
|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| POL114 | F4 | Introduction to Security Studies | 20 |
|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- (a)
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| POL224 | F5 | Modern Political Thought                              | 20 |
| POL229 | F5 | Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| POL202 | F5 | The Analysis of British Politics                          | 20 |
| POL206 | F5 | The Politics and Government of the European Union         | 20 |
| POL207 | F5 | Contemporary Political Ideologies                         | 20 |
| POL217 | F5 | The Global Political Economy                              | 20 |
| POL219 | F5 | Contemporary International Affairs                        | 20 |
| POL223 | F5 | International Relations Theory                            | 20 |
| POL225 | F5 | New Politics of Latin America                             | 20 |
| POL226 | F5 | Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest | 20 |

POL227	F5	Gender and Politics	20
POL228	F5	International Security Studies	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	POL315	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics	20
	POL317	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians	20
	POL336	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization	20
	POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20
	POL370	F6	War and Peace	20
	POL372	F6	Development	20
	POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
	POL391	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany	20
	POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20
	POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20
	POL3003	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution?	20
	POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
	POL3007	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict	20
	POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
	POL3015	F6	The Politics of International Trade	20
	POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20
	POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20
	POL3023	F6	Delegated Governance	20
	POL3100	F6	The Changing Role of the State	20
	POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20
	POL3105	F6	Constitutionalism	20
	POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20
	POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
	POL3111	F6	The Governance of Security	20
	POL3113	F6	The Politics of Gender	20
	POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20
	POL3117	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall?	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	POL316	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project	20
	POL318	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians Project	20
	POL337	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization Project	20
	POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
	POL371	F6	War and Peace Project	20
	POL373	F6	Development Project	20
	POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
	POL392	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany Project	20
	POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
	POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
	POL3004	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project	20
	POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
	POL3008	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project	20
	POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20
	POL3016	F6	The Politics of International Trade Project	20
	POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20
	POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20
	POL3024	F6	Delegated Governance Project	20
	POL3100	F6	The Changing Role of the State Project	20
	POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20
	POL3106	F6	Constitutionalism Project	20
	POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
	POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20
	POL3112	F6	The Governance of Security Project	20
	POL3113	F6	The Politics of Gender Project	20

POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20
POL3118	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall? Project	20

(d) a unit to the value of *forty* credits from the following

POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40

**POLU02 POLITICS AND SOCIOLOGY (BA)  
(JACS L0V0)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	POL111	F4	The Politics of Globalisation	20
	POL113	F4	Introduction to Political Analysis	20
	SCS1001	F4	The Sociological Imagination	10
	SCS1002	F4	Sociological Imagination Seminars	10
	SCS1011	F4	Classic Social Theory	10
	SCS1012	F4	Classic Social Theory Seminars	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	POL109	F4	Comparing Modern Politics	20
	POL110	F4	An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought	20
	POL112	F4	British Politics	20
	POL114	F4	Introduction to Security Studies	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	SCS1003	F4	Social Divisions	10
	SCS1005	F4	Gender, Sexuality and Society	10
	SCS1007	F4	Understanding Crime	10
	SCS1009	F4	Social Policy and Social Problems	10
	SCS1013	F4	The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change	10

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20
	SCS2001	F5	Sociological Theory and Analysis	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	POL202	F5	Analysis of British Politics	20
	POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20
	POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20
	POL219	F5	Contemporary International Affairs	20
	POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20
	POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20
	POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20
	POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
	POL227	F5	Gender and Politics	20
	POL228	F5	International Security Studies	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	SCS2002	F5	Varieties of Welfare	20
	SCS2005	F5	Race and Racism	20
	SCS2006	F5	Sociology of the Family	20
	SCS2007	F5	Social Policy in a Global Context	20
	SCS2009	F5	Crime and Deviance	20
	SCS2010	F5	Social Policy and Criminology	20
	SCS2012	F5	Internet and Society	20
	SCS2014	F5	Leisure, Sport and Society	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	SCS3003	F6	Extended Essay in Sociology	20
	SCS3008	F6	Learning Disability Policy and Practice	20
	SCS3010	F6	Ageing and Society	20
	SCS3012	F6	Children and Youth Within Developing Societies	20

*Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees – Faculty of Social Sciences*

SCS3014	F6	Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20
SCS3015	F6	Sociology of the New Genetics	20
SCS3016	F6	Business and Society	20
SCS3017	F6	Explorations in Contemporary Social Change	20
SCS3018	F6	Sociology of Surveillance	20
SCS3019	F6	Worlds of Work	20
SCS3021	F6	Sociology of Whiteness	20
SCS3022	F6	Religion and Belief in the Modern World	20
SCS3023	F6	Children and Society	20
SCS3024	F6	High Education: Policy, Society and the Individual	20
SCS3025	F6	Sociology of Evil	20
SCS3026	F6	Migration and Families	20
SCS3027	F6	Sociology of Europe and the European Union	20
SCS3028	F6	Sociology of Health and Illness	20
SCS3077	F6	Crime, History and Society	20
(c) one of the following			
(i) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(i.i) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
POL315	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics	20
POL317	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians	20
POL336	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization	20
POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20
POL370	F6	War and Peace	20
POL372	F6	Development	20
POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
POL391	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany	20
POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20
POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20
POL3003	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution?	20
POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
POL3007	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict	20
POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
POL3015	F6	The Politics of International Trade	20
POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20
POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20
POL3023	F6	Delegated Governance	20
POL3100	F6	The Changing Role of the State	20
POL3101	F6	Challenges to Democratic Theory	20
POL3105	F6	Constitutionalism	20
POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20
POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
POL3111	F6	The Governance of Security	20
POL3113	F6	The Politics of Gender	20
POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20
POL3117	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall?	20
(i.ii) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
POL316	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project	20
POL318	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians Project	20
POL337	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization Project	20
POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
POL371	F6	War and Peace Project	20
POL373	F6	Development Project	20
POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
POL392	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany Project	20
POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
POL3004	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project	20
POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
POL3008	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project	20
POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20

POL3016	F6	The Politics of International Trade Project	20
POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20
POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post Bi-Polar World Project	20
POL3024	F6	Delegated Governance Project	20
POL3100	F6	The Changing Role of the State Project	20
POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20
POL3106	F6	Constitutionalism Project	20
POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20
POL3112	F6	The Governance of Security Project	20
POL3114	F6	The Politics of Gender Project	20
POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20
POL3118	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall? Project	20
(ii) a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40

**POLU04 POLITICS AND PHILOSOPHY (BA)  
(JACS LV25)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) POL110 F4 An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought 20
  - POL113 F4 Introduction to Political Analysis 20
  - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

POL109	F4	Comparing Modern Politics	20
POL111	F4	The Politics of Globalisation	20
POL112	F4	British Politics	20
POL114	F4	Introduction to Security Studies	20
  - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

PHI103	F4	Self and Society	10
PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10
PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10
PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
PHI121	F4	Knowledge, Justification and Doubt	10
PHI124	F4	Philosophy of Space and Time	10
PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20
PHI128	F4	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20
  - (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) POL224 F5 Modern Political Thought 20
  - POL229 F5 Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis 20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI212	F5	Philosophy of Art and Literature	20
PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PHI221	F5	Paradoxes	20
PHI223	F5	Topics in Ancient Philosophy	20
  - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

POL202	F5	The Analysis of British Politics	20
POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20
POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20
POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20
POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20
POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
POL227	F5	Gender and Politics	20
POL228	F5	International Security Studies	20

(d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

**Level 3**

**POLU05 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND POLITICS (BA) (JACS L201)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	POL109	F4	Comparing Modern Polities	20
	POL110	F4	An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought	20
	POL111	F4	The Politics of Globalisation	20
	POL113	F4	Introduction to Political Analysis	20
	POL114	F4	Introduction to Security Studies	20

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
POL112 F4 British Politics 20  
unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20
	POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20
(b)	POL202	F5	The Analysis of British Politics	20
	POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20
	POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20
	POL219	F5	Contemporary International Affairs	20
	POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20
	POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20
	POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
	POL227	F5	Gender and Politics	20
	POL228	F5	International Security Studies	20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)	POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20
(b)	POL315	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics	20
	POL317	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians	20
	POL336	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization	20
	POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20
	POL370	F6	War and Peace	20
	POL372	F6	Development	20
	POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
	POL391	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany	20
	POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20
	POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20
	POL3003	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution?	20
	POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
	POL3007	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict	20
	POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
	POL3015	F6	The Politics of International Trade	20
	POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20
	POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20

POL3023	F6	Delegated Governance	20
POL3100	F6	The Changing Role of the State	20
POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20
POL3105	F6	Constitutionalism	20
POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20
POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
POL3111	F6	The Governance of Security	20
POL3113	F6	The Politics of Gender	20
POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20
POL3117	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall?	20

(c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

POL316	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project	20
POL318	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians Project	20
POL337	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization Project	20
POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
POL371	F6	War and Peace Project	20
POL373	F6	Development Project	20
POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
POL392	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany Project	20
POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
POL3004	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project	20
POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
POL3008	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project	20
POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20
POL3016	F6	The Politics of International Trade Project	20
POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20
POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20
POL3024	F6	Delegated Governance Project	20
POL3100	F6	The Changing Role of the State Project	20
POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20
POL3106	F6	Constitutionalism Project	20
POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20
POL3112	F6	The Governance of Security Project	20
POL3114	F6	The Politics of Gender Project	20
POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20
POL3118	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall? Project	20

(d) a unit to the value of *forty* credits from the following

POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40

**POLU06 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS AND EAST ASIAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS LT24)**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12**

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)	POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20
	POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20
(b)	POL202	F5	The Analysis of British Politics	20
	POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20
	POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20

*Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees – Faculty of Social Sciences*

POL219	F5	Contemporary International Affairs	20
POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20
POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20
POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
POL227	F5	Gender and Politics	20
POL228	F5	International Security Studies	20
(c) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits to be selected from (ii)			
(i)			
EAS206	F5	Contemporary Korean Society	20
EAS223	F5	China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity	20
EAS227	F5	Business and the Economy of Japan	20
EAS234	F5	Japan's Minorities	20
EAS235	F5	Literature and Society in Contemporary Japan	20
EAS236	F5	Post-War Japanese Politics	20
EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	20
EAS238	F5	Gender and Society in Japan	20
EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
EAS253	F5	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
(ii) units listed above at Regulation 1(c)(ii)			
(iii)			
EAS201	F5	Advanced Korean Language 1	20
EAS202	F5	Advance Korean Language 2	20
EAS211	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists III	20
EAS212	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists IV	20
EAS226	F5	Chinese for Non-Specialists III	20
EAS227	F5	Chinese for Non-Specialists IV	20
(d) unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) POL3018 F6 Advanced Political Analysis 20			
(b) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits to be selected from (ii) and (iii) combined			
(i)			
EAS313	F6	Chinese Economic Issues	20
EAS321	F6	Japan in the World	20
EAS323	F6	Modern Korean Literature	20
EAS324	F6	Contemporary Korean Literature	20
EAS328	F6	Issues in Modern Japanese History	20
EAS329	F6	Population and Environment in China	20
EAS334	F6	Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family	20
EAS344	F6	The Modern Japanese Novel (in Translation)	20
EAS347	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary China	20
EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
EAS355	F6	East Asian Dissertation	20
EAS356	F6	War and Peace in East Asia	20
EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
EAS360	F6	Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
EAS361	F6	Critical Approaches to Japanese Cinema	20
EAS363	F6	East Asian Cinema	20
EAS366	F6	Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery	20
MUS360	F6	Musical Culture of East Asia	20
(ii) units listed above at Regulation 1(c)(ii)			
(iii) units listed above at Regulation 2(c)(iii)			
(iv)			
EAS301	F6	Advanced Korean Language III	20
EAS302	F6	Advanced Korean Language IV	20
EAS351	F6	Japanese for Non-Specialists V	20
EAS352	F6	Japanese for Non-Specialists VI	20
(d) <i>one</i> of the following			
(i) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(i.i) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			

POL315	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics	20
POL317	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians	20
POL336	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization	20
POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20
POL370	F6	War and Peace	20
POL372	F6	Development	20
POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
POL391	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany	20
POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20
POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20
POL3003	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution?	20
POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
POL3007	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict	20
POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
POL3015	F6	The Politics of International Trade	20
POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20
POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20
POL3023	F6	Delegated Governance	20
POL3100	F6	The Changing Role of the State	20
POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20
POL3105	F6	Constitutionalism	20
POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20
POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
POL3111	F6	The Governance of Security	20
POL3113	F6	The Politics of Gender	20
POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20
POL3117	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall?	20
(i.ii) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
POL316	F6	Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project	20
POL318	F6	The Post-Industrial Utopians Project	20
POL337	F6	Women, Politics and Globalization Project	20
POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
POL371	F6	War and Peace Project	20
POL373	F6	Development Project	20
POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
POL392	F6	Politics and Public Policy in Germany Project	20
POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
POL3004	F6	Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project	20
POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
POL3008	F6	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project	20
POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20
POL3016	F6	The Politics of International Trade Project	20
POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20
POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20
POL3024	F6	Delegated Governance Project	20
POL3100	F6	The Changing Role of the State Project	20
POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20
POL3106	F6	Constitutionalism Project	20
POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20
POL3112	F6	The Governance of Security Project	20
POL3114	F6	The Politics of Gender Project	20
POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20
POL3118	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall? Project	20
(ii) a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40

## **POLU11 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS AND SECURITY STUDIES (BA) (JACS LL24)**

### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) POL109 F4 Comparing Modern Polities 20  
POL110 F4 An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought 20  
POL111 F4 The Politics of Globalisation 20  
POL113 F4 Introduction to Political Analysis 20  
POL114 F4 Introduction to Security Studies 20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
POL112 F4 British Politics 20  
unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) POL228 F5 International Security Studies 20  
POL229 F5 Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis 20
  - (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following  
POL202 F5 The Analysis of British Politics 20  
POL206 F5 The Politics and Government of the European Union 20  
POL217 F5 The Global Political Economy 20  
POL219 F5 Contemporary International Affairs 20  
POL223 F5 International Relations Theory 20  
POL224 F5 Modern Political Thought 20  
POL225 F5 New Politics of Latin America 20  
POL226 F5 Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest 20  
POL227 F5 Gender and Politics 20

### **Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) POL3018 F6 Advanced Political Analysis 20
  - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
POL315 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics 20  
POL317 F6 The Post-Industrial Utopians 20  
POL336 F6 Women, Politics and Globalization 20  
POL368 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory 20  
POL370 F6 War and Peace 20  
POL372 F6 Development 20  
POL383 F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion 20  
POL391 F6 Politics and Public Policy in Germany 20  
POL393 F6 Elections and Voting 20  
POL3001 F6 The Political Economy of Africa 20  
POL3003 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? 20  
POL3005 F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony 20  
POL3007 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict 20  
POL3011 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe 20  
POL3015 F6 The Politics of International Trade 20  
POL3019 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State 20  
POL3021 F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World 20  
POL3023 F6 Delegated Governance 20  
POL3100 F6 The Changing Role of the State 20  
POL3101 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory 20  
POL3105 F6 Constitutionalism 20  
POL3107 F6 Politics and the Quality of Life 20  
POL3109 F6 Britain and the European Union 20  
POL3111 F6 The Governance of Security 20  
POL3113 F6 The Politics of Gender 20  
POL3115 F6 Reading Politics 20  
POL3117 F6 Neo-Liberalism – Rise and Fall? 20
  - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
POL316 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project 20  
POL318 F6 The Post-Industrial Utopians Project 20

- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| POL337  | F6 | Women, Politics and Globalization Project                   | 20 |
| POL369  | F6 | Contemporary Rights Theory Project                          | 20 |
| POL371  | F6 | War and Peace Project                                       | 20 |
| POL373  | F6 | Development Project   | 20 |
| POL384  | F6 | Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project                | 20 |
| POL392  | F6 | Politics and Public Policy in Germany Project               | 20 |
| POL394  | F6 | Elections and Voting Project                                | 20 |
| POL3002 | F6 | The Political Economy of Africa Project                     | 20 |
| POL3004 | F6 | Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project | 20 |
| POL3006 | F6 | Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project                   | 20 |
| POL3008 | F6 | Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict in Asia Project             | 20 |
| POL3012 | F6 | Immigration Politics in Europe Project                      | 20 |
| POL3016 | F6 | The Politics of International Trade Project                 | 20 |
| POL3020 | F6 | Terrorism, Violence and the State Project                   | 20 |
| POL3022 | F6 | Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project                      | 20 |
| POL3024 | F6 | Delegated Governance Project                                | 20 |
| POL3100 | F6 | The Changing Role of the State Project                      | 20 |
| POL3102 | F6 | Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project        | 20 |
| POL3106 | F6 | Constitutionalism Project                                   | 20 |
| POL3108 | F6 | Politics and the Quality of Life Project                    | 20 |
| POL3110 | F6 | Britain and the European Union Project                      | 20 |
| POL3112 | F6 | The Governance of Security Project                          | 20 |
| POL3114 | F6 | The Politics of Gender Project                              | 20 |
| POL3116 | F6 | Reading Politics Project                                    | 20 |
| POL3117 | F6 | Neo-Liberalism – Rise and Fall?                             | 20 |
- (d) a unit to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
POL3017 F6 Dissertation in Politics 40  
POL3103 F6 Dissertation (Work Related) 40  
POL3104 F6 Dissertation in Political Analysis 40

## **SCSU01 SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS L300)**

### **Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) SCS1001 F4 The Sociological Imagination 10  
SCS1002 F4 Sociological Imagination Seminars 10  
SCS1003 F4 Social Divisions 10  
SCS1004 F4 Social Divisions Seminars 10  
SCS1008 F4 Introduction to Social Research 10  
SCS1009 F4 Social Policy and Social Problems 10  
SCS1010 F4 Social Policy and Social Problems Seminars 10  
SCS1011 F4 Classic Social Theory 10  
SCS1012 F4 Classic Social Theory Seminars 10  
SCS1015 F4 Doing Social Research 10
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
SCS1005 F4 Gender, Sexuality and Society 10  
SCS1007 F4 Understanding Crime 10  
SCS1013 F4 The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change 10  
unrestricted units

### **Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) SCS2001 F5 Sociological Theory and Analysis 20  
SCS2003 F5 Social Research Principles 20  
SCS2004 F5 Social Research Skills 20
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following  
SCS2002 F5 Varieties of Welfare 20  
SCS2005 F5 Race and Racism 20  
SCS2006 F5 Sociology of the Family 20

SCS2007	F5	Social Policy in a Global Context	20
SCS2009	F5	Crime and Deviance	20
SCS2010	F5	Social Policy and Criminology	20
SCS2012	F5	Internet and Society	20
SCS2014	F5	Leisure, Sport and Society	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) SCS3001 F6 Dissertation in Sociology 40
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits to be selected from (ii)
- (i) SCS3008 F6 Learning Disability Policy and Practice 20
- SCS3010 F6 Ageing and Society 20
- SCS3012 F6 Children and Youth within Developing Societies 20
- SCS3014 F6 Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations 20
- SCS3015 F6 Sociology of the New Genetics 20
- SCS3016 F6 Business and Society 20
- SCS3017 F6 Explorations in Contemporary Social Change 20
- SCS3018 F6 Sociology of Surveillance 20
- SCS3019 F6 Worlds of Work 20
- SCS3021 F6 Sociology of Whiteness 20
- SCS3022 F6 Religion and Belief in the Modern World 20
- SCS3023 F6 Children and Society 20
- SCS3024 F6 Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual 20
- SCS3025 F6 Sociology of Evil 20
- SCS3026 F6 Migration and Families 20
- SCS3027 F6 Sociology of Europe and the European Union 20
- SCS3028 F6 Sociology of Health and Illness 20
- SCS3077 F6 Crime, History and Society 20
- (ii) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits listed at 2(b) above F6 level units to the value of *twenty* credits

**SCSU02 SOCIAL POLICY AND SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS LL43)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) SCS1001 F4 The Sociological Imagination 10
- SCS1002 F4 Sociological Imagination Seminars 10
- SCS1003 F4 Social Divisions 10
- SCS1004 F4 Social Divisions Seminars 10
- SCS1008 F4 Introduction to Social Research 10
- SCS1009 F4 Social Policy and Social Problems 10
- SCS1010 F4 Social Policy and Social Problems Seminars 10
- SCS1011 F4 Classic Social Theory 10
- SCS1012 F4 Classic Social Theory Seminars 10
- SCS1015 F4 Doing Social Research 10
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- SCS1005 F4 Gender, Sexuality and Society 10
- SCS1007 F4 Understanding Crime 10
- SCS1013 F4 The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change 10
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- (a) SCS2002 F5 Varieties of Welfare 20
- SCS2003 F5 Social Research Principles 20
- SCS2004 F5 Social Research Skills 20
- SCS2007 F5 Social Policy in a Global Context 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- SCS2001 F5 Sociological Theory and Analysis 20

SCS2005	F5	Race and Racism	20
SCS2006	F5	Sociology of the Family	20
SCS2009	F5	Crime and Deviance	20
SCS2010	F5	Social Policy and Criminology	20
SCS2012	F5	Internet and Society	20
SCS2014	F5	Leisure, Sport and Society	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) SCS3002 F6 Dissertation in Social Policy 40
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits to be selected from (ii)
- (i) SCS3008 F6 Learning Disability Policy and Practice 20
- SCS3010 F6 Ageing and Society 20
- SCS3012 F6 Children and Youth within Developing Societies 20
- SCS3014 F6 Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations 20
- SCS3015 F6 Sociology of the New Genetics 20
- SCS3016 F6 Business and Society 20
- SCS3017 F6 Explorations in Contemporary Social Change 20
- SCS3018 F6 Sociology of Surveillance 20
- SCS3019 F6 Worlds of Work 20
- SCS3021 F6 Sociology of Whiteness 20
- SCS3022 F6 Religion and Belief in the Modern World 20
- SCS3023 F6 Children and Society 20
- SCS3024 F6 Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual 20
- SCS3025 F6 Sociology of Evil 20
- SCS3026 F6 Migration and Families 20
- SCS3027 F6 Sociology of Europe and the European Union 20
- SCS3028 F6 Sociology of Health and Illness 20
- SCS3077 F6 Crime, History and Society 20
- (ii) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits listed at 2(b) above F6 level units to the value of *twenty* credits

**SCSU03 SOCIAL WORK (BA) (JACS L500)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take		
	SCS101	F4 Introduction to Sociology	10
	SCS103	F4 Introduction to Social Policy	10
	SCS106	F4 Understanding Crime	10
	SCS150	F4 Introduction to Law and Social Policy	30
	SCS151	F4 Working with Individuals Families and Communities	30
	SCS152	F4 Introduction to Social Work Education	30

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take		
	SCS250	F5 Knowledge Skills and Values	30
	SCS251	F5 Law and Social Policy in Practice	30
	SCS252	F5 Practice Placement One	60

**Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take		
	SCS356	F6 Safeguarding Adults and Children	30
	SCS357	F6 Practitioner Development	30
	SCS358	F6 Practice Placement Two	60
4.	In the event of failure of SCS252 or SCS358, a candidate will be required either to repeat the placement successfully or undertake successfully an alternative placement, before being permitted to progress to the next unit/Level of study.		

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take		
	SCS150	F4 Introduction to Law and Social Policy	30
	SCS151	F4 Working with Individuals Families and Communities	30
	SCS152	F4 Introduction to Social Work Education	30
	SCS1001	F4 The Sociological Imagination	10
	SCS1003	F4 Social Divisions	10
	SCS1007	F4 Understanding Crime	10

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take		
	SCS250	F5 Knowledge Skills and Values	30
	SCS251	F5 Law and Social Policy in Practice	30
	SCS252	F5 Practice Placement One	60

**Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take		
	SCS356	F6 Safeguarding Adults and Children	30
	SCS357	F6 Practitioner Development	30
	SCS358	F6 Practice Placement Two	60
4.	In the event of failure of SCS252 or SCS358, a candidate will be required either to repeat the placement successfully or undertake successfully an alternative placement, before being permitted to progress to the next unit/Level of study.		

**SCSU04 SOCIOLOGY AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS NL2K)**

**Level 1**

1.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	MGT120	F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
	MGT134	F4 Business Management in Context	20
	MGT136	F4 Management Themes and Perspectives	20

SCS1001	F4	The Sociological Imagination	10
SCS1002	F4	Sociological Imagination Seminar	10
SCS1008	F4	Introduction to Social Research	10
SCS1011	F4	Classic Social Theory	10
SCS1012	F4	Classic Social Theory Seminar	10

(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
	MGT140	F4 Business Challenge	10
	an unrestricted unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits		

(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
	SCS1003	F4 Social Divisions	10
	SCS1005	F4 Gender, Sexuality and Society	10
	SCS1006	F4 The Sociology of Capitalism	10
	SCS1007	F4 Understanding Crime	10
	SCS1009	F4 Social Policy and Social Problems	10
	SCS1013	F4 The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change	10

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	MGT219	F5 Organisational Behaviour	20
	MGT231	F5 Business Strategy	20
	MGT233	F5 Essentials of Marketing	20
	SCS2001	F5 Sociological Theory and Analysis	20

(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	SCS2002	F5 Varieties of Welfare	20
	SCS2005	F5 Race and Racism	20
	SCS2006	F5 Sociology of the Family	20
	SCS2007	F5 Social Policy in a Global Context	20
	SCS2009	F5 Crime and Deviance	20
	SCS2012	F5 Internet and Society	20
	SCS2013	F5 Sociology of Health and Illness	20
	SCS2014	F5 Leisure, Sport and Society	20

**Level 3**

3.	A candidate shall take		
(a)	MGT357	F6 Corporate Social Responsibility	20

(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	SCS355	F6 Sociology of Public Culture	20
	SCS3003	F6 Extended Essay in Sociology	20
	SCS3005	F6 Contemporary Issues in Sociological Thought	20
	SCS3006	F6 Welfare Futures	20
	SCS3008	F6 Learning Disability Policy and Practice	20
	SCS3010	F6 Ageing and Society	20
	SCS3012	F6 Children and Youth within Developing Societies	20
	SCS3014	F6 Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20
	SCS3015	F6 Sociology of the New Genetics	20
	SCS3016	F6 Business and Society	20
	SCS3017	F6 Explorations in Contemporary Social Change	20
	SCS3018	F6 Sociology of Surveillance	20
	SCS3019	F6 Worlds of Work	20
	SCS3021	F6 Sociology of Whiteness	20
	SCS3022	F6 Religion and Belief in the Modern World	20
	SCS3023	F6 Children and Society	20
	SCS3024	F6 Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual	20
	SCS3025	F6 Sociology of Evil	20
	SCS3077	F6 Crime, History and Society	20

(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	MGT309	F6 Industrial Relations	20
	MGT310	F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
	MGT356	F6 Technology Management	20
	MGT358	F6 Integrated Marketing Communications	20
	MGT363	F6 The Leisure Industry	20
	MGT366	F6 Management Consulting	20
	MGT382	F6 International Marketing	20
	MGT384	F6 Consumer Behaviour	20
	MGT385	F6 Advanced Business Strategy	20

## SCSU05 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND SOCIAL POLICY (BA) (JACS NL24)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
 

MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT134	F4	Business Management in Context	20
MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20
SCS1003	F4	Social Divisions	10
SCS1004	F4	Social Divisions Seminars	10
SCS1008	F4	Introduction to Social Research	10
SCS1009	F4	Social Policy and Social Problems	10
SCS1010	F4	Social Policy and Social Problems Seminars	10
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

MGT140	F4	Business Challenge	10
--------	----	--------------------	----

 an unrestricted unit to the value of *ten* credits
- (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

SCS1001	F4	The Sociological Imagination	10
SCS1005	F4	Gender, Sexuality and Society	10
SCS1006	F4	The Sociology of Capitalism	10
SCS1007	F4	Understanding Crime	10
SCS1011	F4	Classic Social Theory	10
SCS1013	F4	The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change	10

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20
SCS2002	F5	Varieties of Welfare	20
SCS2007	F5	Social Policy in Global Context	20
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

SCS2001	F5	Sociological Theory and Analysis	20
SCS2005	F5	Race and Racism	20
SCS2006	F5	Sociology of the Family	20
SCS2009	F5	Crime and Deviance	20
SCS2012	F5	Internet and Society	20
SCS2013	F5	Sociology of Health and Illness	20
SCS2014	F5	Leisure, Sport and Society	20

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

SCS355	F6	Sociology of Public Culture	20
SCS3004	F6	Extended Essay in Social Policy	20
SCS3006	F6	Welfare Futures	20
SCS3008	F6	Learning disability policy and practice	20
SCS3010	F6	Ageing and Society	20
SCS3012	F6	Children and Youth within Developing Societies	20
SCS3014	F6	Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20
SCS3015	F6	Sociology of the New Genetics	20
SCS3016	F6	Business and Society	20
SCS3017	F6	Explorations in Contemporary Social Change	20
SCS3018	F6	Sociology of Surveillance	20
SCS3019	F6	Worlds of Work	20
SCS3021	F6	Sociology of Whiteness	20
SCS3022	F6	Religion and Belief in the Modern World	20
SCS3023	F6	Children and Society	20
SCS3024	F6	Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual	20
SCS3025	F6	Sociology of Evil	20
SCS3077	F6	Crime, History and Society	20
  - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
--------	----	----------------------	----

- |        |    |   |    |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MGT310 | F6 | Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology | 20 |
| MGT356 | F6 | Technology Management                                       | 20 |
| MGT358 | F6 | Integrated Marketing Communications                         | 20 |
| MGT363 | F6 | The Leisure Industry  | 20 |
| MGT366 | F6 | Management Consulting                                       | 20 |
| MGT376 | F6 | International Business                                      | 20 |
| MGT380 | F6 | New Venture Creation  | 20 |
| MGT382 | F6 | International Marketing                                     | 20 |
| MGT384 | F6 | Consumer Behaviour  | 20 |
| MGT385 | F6 | Advanced Business Strategy                                  | 20 |
- unrestricted F6 level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

## TRPU103 URBAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS L722)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
 

TRP105	F4	The Environmental Challenge	10
TRP107	F4	Economics for Spatial Planning	10
TRP108	F4	Information and Communication Skills for Planning	10
TRP109	F4	Data Analysis and Presentation	10
TRP131	F4	The Making of Urban Places	20
TRP132	F4	Planning Project	20
TRP133	F4	Development, Planning and the State	20

 unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
 

TRP210	F5	Urban Design and Place-making	20
TRP215	F5	European Urban Field Class	20
TRP216	F5	Spatial Analysis	20
TRP217	F5	Profit, Planning and Context	20
TRP234	F5	Urban Theory and Politics	20
TRP235	F5	The Development Process	20

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) GEO, LSC, POL, SOC, TRP units to the value of *eighty* credits, selected at F6 Level or above.
  - (b) unrestricted F6 level units to the value of *forty* credits.
4. A candidate may spend the second session at the University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, USA, or the University of Queensland, Australia, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a candidate shall take courses deemed to be the equivalent of F5 Level units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits.
5. On completion of Level 2, a candidate may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BA in Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU104).
6. A candidate shall attend one or more fieldwork courses, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

## TRPU104 URBAN STUDIES AND PLANNING (BA) (JACS K400)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
 

TRP105	F4	The Environmental Challenge	10
TRP107	F4	Economics for Spatial Planning	10
TRP108	F4	Information and Communication Skills for Planning	10
TRP109	F4	Data Analysis and Presentation	10
TRP131	F4	The Making of Urban Places	20
TRP132	F4	Planning Project	20
TRP133	F4	Development, Planning and the State	20

 unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

**Level 2**

2.	A candidate shall take		
	TRP210	F5 Urban Design and Place-making	20
	TRP215	F5 European Urban Field Class	20
	TRP216	F5 Spatial Analysis	20
	TRP217	F5 Profit, Planning and Context	20
	TRP234	F5 Urban Theory and Politics	20
	TRP235	F5 The Development Process	20

**Level 3**

- |    |                        |  |    |
|----|------------------------|--|----|
| 3. | A candidate shall take |  |    |
|    | TRP323                 | F6 Planning Law and Development Control          | 20 |
|    | TRP325                 | F6 Independent Specialised Study in Planning     | 40 |
|    | TRP326                 | F6 Values, Theory and Ethics in Spatial Planning | 20 |
|    | TRP331                 | F6 Development Planning                          | 20 |
|    | TRP333                 | F6 Environmental Policy and Planning             | 20 |
- A candidate may spend the second session at the University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, USA, or the University of Queensland, Australia, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a candidate shall take courses deemed to be the equivalent of F5 Level units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits.
  - On completion of Level 2, a candidate may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BA in Urban Studies (TRPU103).
  - A candidate shall attend one or more fieldwork courses, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
  - A candidate shall acquire work experience in an office of a local planning authority or other office as approved by the Head of Department for a minimum period of two weeks during the summer vacation preceding the third session and for a minimum period of two weeks during the Easter vacation of the third session.

**TRPU105 URBAN STUDIES AND PLANNING (MPlan) (JACS K400)**

- A person may be admitted as a candidate who has passed all units and achieved a weighted mean grade of 49.5 for the BA Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU104) *or* is a recognised graduate whose first degree is wholly or principally in Urban Studies and Planning and is of a standard satisfactory to the Faculty.
- A candidate shall take
 

(a)	TRP449	F7 Local Action Planning Project	30
	TRP450	F7 Critical Perspectives on Planning Practices	30

  - units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

TRP4007	F7	Cities of the South: Planning for Informality	15
TRP4008	F7	Cities of Diversity	15
TRP4011	F7	Planning in Europe (Erasmus Link)	60
TRP4012	F7	Governance and Participation in the Global South	15
TRP4161	F7	Issues in Housing	15
TRP4270	F7	Public Participation	15
TRP4281	F7	Justice, Judgement and Planning	15
TRP4350	F7	Local and Regional Economic Policy	15
TRP4360	F7	Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies	15
TRP4419	F7	Property Market Analysis	15
- A candidate must achieve a mean grade of not less than 49.5 in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MPlan in Urban Studies and Planning.
- A candidate who satisfies the requirements for the award of the Degree of MPlan in Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU105) may on the recommendation of the Examiners be awarded a mark of merit or distinction.

# Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Arts (MA), Master of Architectural Studies (MArchStuds), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Laws by Research (LLM), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Public Administration (MPA), Master of Public Health (MPH), Postgraduate Diplomas and Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation, and the Degrees of Doctor of Education (EdD) and Doctor of Educational and Child Psychology (DEdCPsy) in the Faculty of Social Sciences

## INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

ARCT125	Architectural Design	(MA)
EAST21	Advanced Japanese Studies (Distance Learning) (Japan)	(MA)
EAST22	Advanced Japanese Studies (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, Other)	(MA)
EAST91	Advanced Japanese Studies (Economy and Society) (Distance Learning) (Japan)	(MA)
EAST94	Advanced Japanese Studies (Economy and Society) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, other)	(MA)
EAST76	Advanced Japanese Studies (Gender, Diversity and Citizenship) (Distance Learning) (Japan)	MA
EAST79	Advanced Japanese Studies (Gender, Diversity and Citizenship) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, Other)	MA
EAST70	Advanced Japanese Studies (Japanese – English Translation) (Distance Learning) (Japan)	MA
EAST73	Advanced Japanese Studies (Japanese – English Translation) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, Other)	MA
EAST82	Advanced Japanese Studies (Literature) (Distance Learning) (Japan)	MA
EAST85	Advanced Japanese Studies (Literature) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, Other)	MA
EAST18	Advanced Japanese Studies (Research Methods)	(MA)
EDUT200	Applied Professional Studies in Education	(MA)
ARCT136	Architectural Design (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD	(MA)

	with Integrated Studies in Architectural Design only)	
GEOT121	Arid Land Studies	(MSc)
LAWT79	Biotechnology Law and Ethics	(LLM)
JNLT06	Broadcast Journalism	(MA)
MGTT01	Business Administration	(MBA)
MGTT33	Business Administration	(MBA)
ECNT15	Business Finance and Economics	(MSc)
SCST30	Childhood Studies	(MA)
EAST60	Chinese Business and International Relations (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, Other)	(MSc)
EAST57	Chinese Language, Business and International Relations (Distance Learning)	(MSc)
EAST07	Chinese Studies	(MA)
LAWT135	Commercial Law	(LLM)
TRPT120	Commercial Property	(MA)
ARCT127	Conservation and Regeneration	(MA)
ARCT137	Conservation and Regeneration (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Conservation and Regeneration only)	(MA)
MGTT164	Consultancy and Innovation	(Pg Cert)
ARCT129	Designing Learning Environments	(MA)
ARCT138	Designing Learning Environments (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Designing Learning Environments only)	(MA)
ECNT29	Development Economics and Policy	(MSc)
EDUR15	Doctor of Education	(EdD)
EDUR169	Doctor of Education (Distance Learning: Malta)	(EdD)
EDUR13	Doctor of Education (Applied Disability Studies)	(EdD)
EDUR29	Doctor of Education (Caribbean)	(EdD)

Postgraduate – Faculty of Social Sciences

EDUR35	Doctor of Education (Children, Schools and Families)	(EdD)	LAWT76	European Health Law and Policy	(LLM)
EDUR12	Doctor of Education (Dublin)	(EdD)	POLT62	European Law, Governance and Politics	(MA)
EDUR19	Doctor of Education (Early Childhood Education)	(EdD)	ECNT53	Finance	(MSc)
EDUR71	Doctor of Education (Educational Psychology)	(EdD)	MGTT170	Finance and Accounting	(MSc)
EDUR17	Doctor of Education (Higher Education)	(EdD)	ECNT36	Financial Economics	(MSc)
EDUR161	Doctor of Education (Language Learning and Teaching)	(EdD)	SCST40	Global and International Social Policy	(MA)
EDUR32	Doctor of Education (Literacy and Language in Education)	(EdD)	JNLT33	Global Journalism	(MA)
EDUR136	Doctor of Educational and Child Psychology	(DEdCPsy)	POLT44	Global Politics and Law	(MA)
EDUR137	Doctor of Educational Psychology	(DEdPsy)	POLT78	Global Politics and Law (Doshisha Pathway)	MA
EDUT166	Early Childhood Education (Distance Learning: Malta)	(MA)	POLT75	Global Public Administration and Management	MPA
EDUT081	Early Childhood Education (Distance Learning)	(MA)	POLT68	Global Security	(MA)
EAST03	East Asian Business	(MSc)	POLT50	Globalisation and Development	(MA)
ECNT07	Economics	(MSc)	EDUT110	Globalising Education: Policy and Practice	(MA)
ECNT02	Economics and Health Economics	(MSc)	EDUT118	Globalising Education: Policy and Practice (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice only)	(MA)
EDUT003	Education	(Pg Cert)	POLT05	Governance and Public Policy	(MA)
EDUT180	Education	(MA)	INFT126	Health Informatics (International)	(MSc)
EDUT123	Education Policy, Practice and Innovation (Distance Learning: Singapore)	(MA)	INFT167	Health Informatics (Iran)	(MSc)
EDUT174	Education, Globalisation and Inclusion (Distance Learning: Caribbean)	(MEd)	INFT182	Health Informatics (South East Europe)	(MSc)
EDUT95	Educational Research	(MA)	MGTT67	Human Resource Management	(MSc)
EDUT137	Educational Studies (Distance Learning: Jamaica)	(MEd)	INFT70	Information Literacy	(MA)
EDUT055	Educational Studies (Distance Learning: Singapore)	(MEd)	INFT101	Information Management	(MSc)
EDUT091	Educational Studies (Distance Learning: St Lucia)	(MEd)	INFT144	Information Management (Professional Enhancement)	(MSc)
EDUT005	Educational Studies (Distance Learning: Trinidad and Tobago)	(MEd)	INFT145	Information Management (Professional Enhancement)	(Pg Dip)
EDUT130	Educational Studies: Teaching, Learning and Research (Distance Learning: Singapore RCL)	(MEd)	INFT146	Information Management (Professional Enhancement)	(Pg Cert)
EDUT141	Educational Studies: Teaching, Learning and Research (Distance Learning: Singapore Temasek)	(MEd)	INFT106	Information Systems	(MSc)
EDUT182	Educational Studies: Teaching, Learning and Research (Distance Learning: Malta)	(MA)	INFT137	Information Systems (Professional Enhancement)	(MSc)
INFT61	Electronic and Digital Library Management	(MSc)	INFT138	Information Systems (Professional Enhancement)	(Pg Dip)
INFT104	Electronic and Digital Library Management (Professional Enhancement)	(Pg Cert)	INFT139	Information Systems (Professional Enhancement)	(Pg Cert)
GEOT115	Environmental Analysis of Terrestrial Systems	(MSc)	MGTT61	Information Systems Management	(MSc)
GEOT50	Environmental Change and International Development	(MSc)	LAWT141	International and European Law	(LLM)
POLT56	European Governance and Politics	(MA)	LAWT74	International Commercial Law and Practice	(LLM)
			LAWT105	International Criminology	(MA)
			GEOT22	International Development	(MA)
			GEOT28	International Development	(MPH)
			TRPT107	International Development and Planning	(MA)
			ECNT23	International Finance and Economics	(MSc)
			LAWT159	International Law	(LLM)

Postgraduate – Faculty of Social Sciences

MGTT134	International Management	(MSc)	TRPT190	Planning Research and Theory (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in City, Society and Planning only)	(MA)
MGTT162	International Management and Marketing	(MSc)	GEOT130	Polar and Alpine Change	(MSc)
JNLT03	International Political Communication	(MA)	POLT30	Politics	(MA)
POLT31	International Political Economy	(MA)	JNLT07	Print Journalism	(MA)
POLT01	International Studies	(MA)	SCST26	Professional Practice with Children and their Families	(MA)
EAST15	Japanese Language and Society (Distance Learning) (Japan)	(MA)	EDUT181	Psychology and Education	(MA)
EAST25	Japanese Language and Society (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, Other)	(MA)	POLT40	Politics with Research Methods	(MA)
EAST63	Japanese Studies	(MA)	POLT90	Politics with Research Methods (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Politics only)	(MA)
JNLT29	Journalism Studies (Broadcast)	(MA)	GEOT01	Social and Cultural Geographies	(MA)
JNLT28	Journalism Studies (Web)	(MA)	EDUT072	Social and Educational Studies (Dyslexia)	(Pg Cert)
LSCT123	Landscape Architecture	(MA)	EDUT074	Social and Educational Studies (Sencos)	(Pg Cert)
LSCT102	Landscape Management	(MA)	GEOT40	Social and Spatial Inequalities	(MSc)
LSCT106	Landscape Research	(MA)	SCST65	Social Research	(MA)
LSCT124	Landscape Studies	(MA)	SCST18	Social Work	(MA)
LAWR07	Law	(LLM)	EDUT34	Special and Inclusive Education (Distance Learning: Caribbean)	(MEd)
LAWT73	Law	(Pg Dip)	MGTT171	Strategic Organisational Change	(Pg Cert)
LAWT117	Law (Full-Time)	(MA)	ARCT191	Sustainable Architectural Studies (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Sustainable Architectural Studies only)	(MSc)
LAWT119	Law (Part-Time)	(MA)	ARCT114	Sustainable Architecture and Computer Aided Environmental Design	(MSc)
MGTT163	Leadership	(Pg Cert)	ARCT134	Sustainable Architecture and Computer Aided Environmental Design (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Sustainable Architecture and Computer Aided Environmental Design only)	(MSc)
MGTT168	Leadership and Management	(MSc)	ARCT131	Sustainable Architecture Studies	(MSc)
EDUT119	Learning and Teaching	(Pg Cert)	EDUT177	Teaching and Learning	(MTL)
LAWT71	Legal Practice	(MA)	EDUT017	Teaching and Learning in Higher Education	(MEd)
LAWT103	Legal Practice	(Pg Dip)	EDUT169	Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (Independent Study)	(MEd)
INFT03	Librarianship	(MA)	EAST97	Teaching Chinese as a Foreign Language	(MA)
INFT98	Librarianship (Professional Enhancement)	(MA)	TRPT106	Town and Regional Planning	(MA)
INFT53	Librarianship (Professional Enhancement)	(Pg Dip)	TRPT116	Town and Regional Planning with Advanced Study in Practice	(MA)
INFT55	Librarianship (Professional Enhancement)	(Pg Cert)	ARCT121	Urban Design	(MA)
EDUT112	Literacy and Language in Education (Distance Learning)	(MA)	TRPT126	Urban Design and Planning	(MA)
MGTT167	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	(MSc)	ARCT135	Urban Design	(MA)
JNLT17	Magazine Journalism	(MA)			
MGTT24	Management	(MSc)			
MGTT158	Management (Creative and Cultural Industries)	(MSc)			
MGTT97	Management (Health Services Management)	(MSc)			
MGTT100	Management (International Business)	(MSc)			
MGTT161	Marketing and Management	(MSc)			
MGTT169	Marketing Management Practice	(MSc)			
EAST04	Modern Korean Studies	(MA)			
ECNT31	Money, Banking and Finance	(MSc)			
EDUT151	New Literacies (Distance Learning)	(MA)			
WPST01	Occupational Psychology	(MSc)			
TRPT121	Planning and Development	(MA)			
TRPT101	Planning Research	(MA)			

(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Urban Design only)

JNLT25	Web-Journalism	(MA)
WPST21	Work Psychology	(MSc)
EDUT140	Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change	(MA)
EDUT148	Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration, Change and Sustainable Development (Distance Learning: St Lucia)	(MA)

**ARCT114 SUSTAINABLE ARCHITECTURE AND COMPUTER AIDED ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**ARCT115 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ARC6700 F7 Interactive Urban Visualisation Modelling 15
  - ARC6710 F7 Advanced Study and Research Methods 1 15
  - ARC6770 F7 Climate Sensitive Environmental Design 15
  - ARC6780 F7 Building Environmental Simulation and Analysis 15
  - ARC6790 F7 Integrated Design Project 15
  - ARC6848 F7 Introduction to Computational Design 15
  - ARC6849 F7 Advanced Computational Design 15
- (b) ARC6990 F7 Advanced Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Architecture and Computer Aided Environmental Design.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Architecture and Computer Aided Environmental Design.
4. In respect of candidates from the Harbin Institute of Technology, China, who are taking this programme as part of a 'Combined Masters Degree Programme', the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply.

**ARCT121 URBAN DESIGN (MA) (Full-Time)**

**ARCT122 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ARC6980 F7 Urban Design Project 1 30
  - ARC6981 F7 Urban Design Project 2 30
  - ARC6983 F7 Participation in Architecture and Urban Design 15
  - ARC6984 F7 History and Theory of Urban Design 15
  - ARC6985 F7 Reflection on Urban Design Practice 15
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
  - ARC572 F7 Studying Urban Context 15
  - ARC6700 F7 Interactive Urban Visualisation Modelling 15
  - ARC6710 F7 Advanced Study and Research Methods 1 15
  - ARC6851 F7 Methods in Computational Design 15
  - ARC6852 F7 Urban Histories 15
- (c) ARC6982 F7 Urban Design Project 3: Thesis Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed and 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Urban Design.
3. In respect of candidates from the Harbin Institute of Technology, China, who are taking this programme as part of a 'Combined Masters Degree Programme', the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply.

**ARCT125 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (MA) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ARC552 F7 Special Design 1 15
  - ARC6853 F7 Theory and Research in Design 15
  - ARC6854 F7 Environment and Technology in Design 15
  - ARC6986 F7 Design Project 1 15
  - ARC6987 F7 Design Project 2 30
  - ARC6989 F7 Design Methodologies 15
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
  - ARC570 F7 Reflections on Practice 15
  - ARC571 F7 Reflections on Architectural Education 15
  - ARC6750 F7 Computer Aided Architectural Design 15
  - ARC6760 F7 Advanced CAAD 15
  - ARC6770 F7 Climate Sensitive Environmental Design 15
- (c) ARC6988 F7 Thesis Design Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1 (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Architectural Design.
3. In respect of candidates from the Harbin Institute of Technology, China, who are taking this programme as part of a 'Combined Masters Degree Programme', the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply.

**ARCT127 CONSERVATION AND REGENERATION (MA) (Full-Time)**

**ARCT128 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) ARC6710 F7 Advanced Study and Research Methods 1 15
  - ARC6871 F7 Conservation and Regeneration Project 1 15
  - ARC6872 F7 Conservation and Regeneration Project 2 30
  - ARC6873 F7 Conservation and Regeneration Policy and Law 15
  - ARC6874 F7 Conservation and Regeneration Principles and Approaches 15
  - ARC6875 F7 Conservation Materials and Techniques 15
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
  - ARC572 F7 Analysing Urban Context 15
  - ARC6700 F7 Interactive Urban Visualisation Modelling 15
- (c) ARC6876 F7 Dissertation (Conservation and Regeneration) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Conservation and Regeneration.

3. In respect of candidates from the Harbin Institute of Technology, China, who are taking this programme as part of a ‘Combined Masters Degree Programme’, the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply.

**ARCT129 DESIGNING LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**ARCT130 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |  |    |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ARC6710 | F7 | Advanced Study and Research Methods 1                    | 15 |
|     | ARC6861 | F7 | History and Theory of Learning Environments              | 15 |
|     | ARC6862 | F7 | Learning, Pedagogy, Space                                | 15 |
|     | ARC6863 | F7 | Contemporary Policy and Practice – Learning Environments | 15 |
|     | ARC6864 | F7 | Participation in Architectural Design                    | 15 |
|     | ARC6865 | F7 | Learning Environment Design Project                      | 30 |
- an unrestricted F7 level unit to the value of *fifteen* credits
- (b) ARC6866 F7 Advanced Research Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Designing Learning Environments.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Designing Learning Environments.
4. In respect of candidates from the Harbin Institute of Technology, China, who are taking this programme as part of a ‘Combined Masters Degree Programme’, the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply.

**ARCT131 SUSTAINABLE ARCHITECTURE STUDIES (MSc) (Full-Time)**  
**ARCT132 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |                                       |    |
|-----|---------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | ARC6710 | F7 | Advanced Study and Research Methods 1 | 15 |
|-----|---------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *one hundred and five* credits from the following
- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ARC6700 | F7 | Interactive Urban Visualisation Modelling      | 15 |
| ARC6750 | F7 | Computer Aided Architectural Design            | 15 |
| ARC6770 | F7 | Climate Sensitive Environmental Design         | 15 |
| ARC6771 | F7 | Future Climates in Architecture                | 15 |
| ARC6780 | F7 | Building Environmental Simulation and Analysis | 15 |
| ARC6790 | F7 | Integrated Design Project                      | 15 |
| ARC6800 | F7 | Applied Design Project                         | 15 |
| ARC6810 | F7 | Architecture and the Design Process            | 15 |
| ARC6821 | F7 | Materials for Low Impact Buildings – Theory    | 15 |
| ARC6822 | F7 | Materials for Low Impact Buildings – Practical | 15 |
| ARC6840 | F7 | Renewable Energy                               | 15 |
| ARC6848 | F7 | Introduction to Computational Design           | 15 |
| ARC6849 | F7 | Advanced Computational Design                  | 15 |
| ARC6855 | F7 | Histories of Sustainability in Architecture    | 15 |
| ARC6970 | F7 | Individual Integrated Design Project           | 30 |
- unrestricted F7 level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
- (c) ARC6990 F7 Advanced Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Architectural Studies.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Architectural Studies.
4. In respect of candidates from the Harbin Institute of Technology, China, who are taking this programme as part of a ‘Combined Masters Degree Programme’, the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply.

**ARCT134 SUSTAINABLE ARCHITECTURE AND COMPUTER AIDED ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (MSc)**  
**(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Sustainable Architecture and Computer Aided Environmental Design only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 for the Degree of MSc in Sustainable Architecture and Computer Aided Environmental Design (ARCT114).
2. A candidate shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
- |       |                           |   |
|-------|---------------------------|---|
| (i)   | ELT                       | Intensive English Language Training ( <i>optional</i> ) |
| (ii)  | <i>in the first year</i>  |   |
|       | Y1.1                      | Induction Meeting                                       |
|       | Y1.2                      | Managing Research Time                                  |
| (iii) | <i>in the second year</i> |   |
|       | Y2.1                      | Speaking Skills for Research Purposes                   |
|       | Y2.2                      | Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations          |
| (iv)  | <i>in the third year</i>  |   |
|       | Y3.1                      | Research Poster Presentations                           |
| (v)   | <i>in the fourth year</i> |   |
|       | Y4.1                      | Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation                     |
|       | Y4.2                      | Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations       |
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units referred to at 1 and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Architecture and Computer Aided Environmental Design.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units referred to at 1 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Architecture and Computer Aided Environmental Design.

**ARCT135 URBAN DESIGN (MA)**  
**(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Urban Design only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 for the Degree of MA in Urban Design (ARCT121).
2. A candidate shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*
    - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
    - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*
    - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
    - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
  - (iv) *in the third year*
    - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
  - (v) *in the fourth year*
    - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
    - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units referred to at 1 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MA shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Urban Design.

**ARCT136 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (MA)**  
**(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Architectural Design only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 for the Degree of MA in Architectural Design (ARCT125).
2. A candidate shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*
    - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
    - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*
    - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
    - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
  - (iv) *in the third year*
    - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
  - (v) *in the fourth year*
    - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
    - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units referred to at 1 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MA be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Architectural Design.

**ARCT137 CONSERVATION AND REGENERATION (MA)**  
**(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Conservation and Regeneration)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 for the Degree of MA in Conservation and Regeneration (ARCT127).
2. A candidate shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*
    - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
    - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*
    - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
    - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
  - (iv) *in the third year*
    - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
  - (v) *in the fourth year*
    - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
    - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units referred to at 1 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MA shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Conservation and Regeneration.

**ARCT138 DESIGNING LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS (MA)**  
**(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Designing Learning Environments)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 for the Degree of MA in Designing Learning Environments (ARCT129).
2. A candidate shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*
    - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
    - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*
    - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
    - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations

- (iv) *in the third year*  
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*  
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation  
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units referred to at 1 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MA shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Designing Learning Environments.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units referred to at 1 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MA shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Designing Learning Environments.

### ARCT191 SUSTAINABLE ARCHITECTURE STUDIES (MSc)

**(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Architectural Studies only (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010) or the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Sustainable Architecture Studies only (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010))**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 for the Degree of MSc in Sustainable Architecture Studies (ARCT131).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
- (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
- (ii) *in the first year*  
Y1.1 Induction Meeting  
Y1.2 Managing Research Time
- (iii) *in the second year*  
Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes  
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
- (iv) *in the third year*  
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*  
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation  
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units referred to at 1 and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Architecture Studies.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units referred to at 1 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Architecture Studies.

### EAST03 EAST ASIAN BUSINESS (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) EAS6211 F7 Investing in East Asia 15  
EAS6212 F7 Work and Organisation in East Asia 15
- (b) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following
- EAS680 F7 State and Economy in Contemporary China 15  
EAS683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30  
EAS6122 F7 Japanese Language 1 15  
EAS6123 F7 Japanese Language 2 15  
EAS6143 F7 Political Economy of China 30  
EAS6149 F7 Media and Public Communication in Japan 15  
EAS6158 F7 Media and Public Communication in Japan 30  
EAS6226 F7 Business and the Economy of Japan 30  
EAS6227 F7 Business and the Economy of Japan 15  
EAS6251 F7 Foundation in Korean Language 1 15  
EAS6261 F7 Foundation in Korean Language 2 15  
EAS6271 F7 Chinese Language 1 15  
EAS6272 F7 Chinese Language 2 15  
EAS6302 F7 Business and Management in Contemporary Korea 15  
EAS6347 F7 Contemporary Chinese Business and Management 15  
EAS6353 F7 Contemporary Chinese Society and Media 30  
EAS6447 F7 Contemporary Chinese Business and Management 30  
EAS6453 F7 Media, State and Society in China 15  
MGT670 F7 International Human Resource Studies 15  
MGT695 F7 International Management 15  
MGT6042 F7 Negotiation and Inter-cultural Communication 15  
MGT6052 F7 International Business Strategy 15
- (c) EAS6078 F7 Project 60
2. With the approval of the Head of Department, a candidate may replace one or more units listed at 1(b) above with other F7 Level units.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in East Asian Business.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in East Asian Business.

### EAST04 MODERN KOREAN STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) *one* of the following
- (i) EAS685 F7 Advanced Korean 1 15  
EAS686 F7 Advanced Korean 2 15
- (ii) EAS687 F7 Intermediate Korean 1 15  
EAS688 F7 Intermediate Korean 2 15
- (iii) EAS6251 F7 Foundation in Korean Language 1 15  
EAS6261 F7 Foundation in Korean Language 2 15

- (b) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following.
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| EAS694  | F7 | Modern Korean Literature                      | 15 |
| EAS695  | F7 | Contemporary Korean Literature                | 15 |
| EAS6000 | F7 | Issues in East Asian Studies                  | 15 |
| EAS6206 | F7 | Contemporary Korean Society                   | 15 |
| EAS6211 | F7 | Investing in East Asia                        | 15 |
| EAS6212 | F7 | Work and Organisation in East Asia            | 15 |
| EAS6302 | F7 | Business and Management in Contemporary Korea | 15 |
- (c) EAS6078 F7 Project 60
- With the approval of the Head of Department, a candidate may replace one or more units listed at 1(b) above with other F7 Level units.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Korean Studies.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Korean Studies.

### EAST07 CHINESE STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

- A candidate shall take
    - units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following, not less than *sixty* credits from (i)
      - EAS6143 F7 Political Economy of China 30
      - EAS6353 F7 Contemporary Chinese Society and Media 30
      - EAS6447 F7 Business and Management in China 30
    - EAS680 F7 State and Economy in Contemporary China 15
    - EAS6000 F7 Issues in East Asian Studies 15
    - EAS6211 F7 Investing in East Asia 15
    - EAS6212 F7 Work and Organisation in East Asia 15
    - EAS6453 F7 Media, State and Society in China 15
    - EAS6680 F7 Chinese Language 1 30
    - EAS6690 F7 Chinese Language 2 30
    - EAS6700 F7 Intermediate Chinese Language 1 15
    - EAS6701 F7 Intermediate Chinese Language 2 15
    - EAS6702 F7 Intermediate Chinese Language 3 15
    - EAS6703 F7 Advanced Chinese Language 1 15
    - EAS6704 F7 Advanced Chinese Language 2 15
    - EAS6705 F7 Advanced Chinese Language 3 15
  - EAS6078 F7 Project 60
- With the approval of the Head of Department, a candidate may replace one or more units listed at 1(a) (above with other F7 Level units).
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Chinese Studies.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Chinese Studies.

### EAST15 JAPANESE LANGUAGE AND SOCIETY (MA) (Distance Learning) (Japan) (Part-Time)

#### A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009

- The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
- A candidate shall take
  - EAS6012 F7 Japanese the Written Language I 30
  - EAS6022 F7 Japanese the Written Language II 30
  - EAS6032 F7 Japanese the Spoken Language I 20
  - EAS6042 F7 Japanese the Spoken Language II 20

- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| EAS6075 | F7 | Modern Japanese History                       | 20 |
| EAS6552 | F7 | Perspectives on Contemporary Japanese Society | 20 |
- (c) EAS6402 F7 Dissertation 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Japanese Language and Society.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Japanese Language and Society.

#### B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009, 2009-10 or 2010-11

- The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
- A candidate shall take
  - EAS6133 F7 Intermediate Japanese I 45
  - EAS6135 F7 Intermediate Japanese II 45
- a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

EAS6136	F7	Modern Japanese History	15
EAS6138	F7	Gender, Sexuality and the Japanese State	15
- a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

EAS6137	F7	Japan's Ethnic Minorities	15
EAS6139	F7	Work and Society in Japan	15
- EAS6402 F7 Dissertation 60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Japanese Language and Society.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Japanese Language and Society.

### EAST18 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (Research Methods) (MA) (Full-Time)

- A candidate shall take
  - EAS6107 F7 Advanced Japanese Language I 30
  - EAS6108 F7 Advanced Japanese Language II 30
  - EAS6121 F7 East Asian Research Methods 30
  - EAS6205 F7 Contemporary Japanese Society 15
  - EAS6666 F7 Specialised Texts: Social Sciences 15
- EAS6078 F7 Dissertation 60
- With the approval of the Head of Department, a candidate may replace one or more units listed above with other F7 Level units.

### EAST21 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (MA) (Distance Learning) (Japan) (Part-Time)

#### A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009

- The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
- A candidate shall take
  - EAS6058 F7 Writing in Japanese II 15
  - EAS6068 F7 Japanese to English Translation I 15
  - EAS6069 F7 Japanese to English Translation II 15
  - EAS6071 F7 Writing in Japanese I 15
  - EAS6152 F7 Japanese the Spoken Language 10
- a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

EAS6075	F7	Modern Japanese History	20
---------	----	-------------------------	----

- |         |   |  |    |
|---------|---|--|----|
| EAS6552 | F7  | Perspectives on Contemporary Japanese Society          | 20 |
| (c)     | a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following  |  |    |
| EAS6061 | F7  | Specialised Texts I: Japanese Literature and Society   | 15 |
| EAS6067 | F7  | Specialised Texts I: Japanese Social Science Readings  | 15 |
| (d)     | a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following  |  |    |
| EAS6062 | F7  | Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation      | 15 |
| EAS6065 | F7  | Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo)       | 15 |
| EAS6191 | F7  | Social Science Seminars: Japanese Business and Society | 15 |
| (e)     | a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following  |  |    |
| EAS6412 | F7  | Dissertation   | 60 |
| EAS6432 | F7  | Annotated Translation                                  | 60 |
| 3.      | A candidate who has passed Level 1 of the Japan Foundation Japanese Language Proficiency Test may, with the permission of the Head of Department, substitute an appropriate unit from 2(d) for EAS6068 Japanese to English Translation I at 2(a). |  |    |
| 4.      | A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c), and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies.                      |  |    |
| 5.      | A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c), and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies.                                   |  |    |

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009, 2009-10 or 2010-11**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EAS6058	F7	Writing in Japanese II	15
EAS6071	F7	Writing in Japanese I	15
EAS6129	F7	Japanese Oral and Aural Skills	15
EAS6134	F7	Practical Japanese to English Translation I	15
EAS6144	F7	Practical Japanese to English Translation II	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

EAS6119	F7	Theory of Japanese-English Translation	15
EAS6136	F7	Modern Japanese History	15
EAS6138	F7	Gender, Sexuality and the Japanese State	15
  - (c) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

EAS6061	F7	Specialised Texts 1: Japanese Literature and Society	15
EAS6067	F7	Specialised Texts 1: Japanese Social Science Readings	15
  - (d) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

EAS6062	F7	Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation	15
EAS6065	F7	Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo)	15
EAS6137	F7	Japan's Ethnic Minorities	15
EAS6139	F7	Work and Society in Japan	15
  - (e) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

EAS6412	F7	Dissertation	60
EAS6432	F7	Annotated Translation	60
3. A candidate who has passed Level 1 of the Japan Foundation Japanese Language Proficiency Test may, with the permission of the Head of Department, substitute either EAS6062 Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation or EAS6065 Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo) from 2(d) for EAS6134 Practical Japanese to English Translation I at 2(a).

4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies.

**EAST22 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (MA) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, other) (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EAS6058	F7	Writing in Japanese II	15
EAS6068	F7	Japanese to English Translation I	15
EAS6069	F7	Japanese to English Translation II	15
EAS6071	F7	Writing in Japanese I	15
EAS6152	F7	Japanese the Spoken Language	10
  - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

EAS6075	F7	Modern Japanese History	20
EAS6552	F7	Perspectives on Contemporary Japanese Society	20
  - (c) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

EAS6061	F7	Specialised Texts 1: Japanese Social Science Readings	15
EAS6073	F7	Specialised Texts 1: Japanese Literature and Society	15
  - (d) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

EAS6062	F7	Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation	15
EAS6065	F7	Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo)	15
EAS6191	F7	Social Science Seminars: Japanese Business and Society	15
  - (e) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

EAS6412	F7	Dissertation	60
EAS6432	F7	Annotated Translation	60
3. A candidate who has passed Level 1 of the Japan Foundation Japanese Language Proficiency Test may, with the permission of the Head of Department, substitute an appropriate unit from 2(d) for EAS6068 Japanese to English Translation I at 2(a).
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c), and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009, 2009-10 or 2010-11**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EAS6058	F7	Writing in Japanese II	15
EAS6071	F7	Writing in Japanese I	15
EAS6129	F7	Japanese Oral and Aural Skills	15
EAS6134	F7	Practical Japanese to English Translation I	15
EAS6144	F7	Practical Japanese to English Translation II	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

EAS6119	F7	Theory of Japanese-English Translation	15
---------	----	--	----

EAS6136	F7	Modern Japanese History	15
EAS6138	F7	Gender, Sexuality and the Japanese State	15
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following		
EAS6061	F7	Specialised Texts I: Japanese Literature and Society	15
EAS6067	F7	Specialised Texts I: Japanese Social Science Readings	15
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following		
EAS6062	F7	Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation	15
EAS6065	F7	Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo)	15
EAS6137	F7	Japan's Ethnic Minorities	15
EAS6139	F7	Work and Society in Japan	15
(e)	a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
EAS6412	F7	Dissertation	60
EAS6432	F7	Annotated Translation	60
3.	A candidate who has passed Level 1 of the Japan Foundation Japanese Language Proficiency Test may, with the permission of the Head of Department, substitute either EAS6062 Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation or EAS6065 Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo) from 2(d) for EAS6134 Practical Japanese to English Translation I at 2(a).		
4.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies.		
5.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies.		

### **EAST25 JAPANESE LANGUAGE AND SOCIETY (MA) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, other) (Full-Time)**

#### **A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EAS6012	F7	Japanese the Written Language I	30
	EAS6022	F7	Japanese the Written Language II	30
	EAS6032	F7	Japanese the Spoken Language I	20
	EAS6042	F7	Japanese the Spoken Language II	20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

EAS6075	F7	Modern Japanese History	20
EAS6452	F7	Perspectives on Contemporary Japanese Society	20
- (c) EAS6402 F7 Dissertation 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Japanese Language and Society.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Japanese Language and Society.

#### **B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009, 2009-10 or 2010-11**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EAS6133	F7	Intermediate Japanese I	45
	EAS6135	F7	Intermediate Japanese II	45
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

EAS6136	F7	Modern Japanese History	15
---------	----	-------------------------	----

EAS6138	F7	Gender, Sexuality and the Japanese State	15
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following		
EAS6137	F7	Japan's Ethnic Minorities	15
EAS6139	F7	Work and Society in Japan	15
(d)	EAS6402 F7 Dissertation		60
3.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Japanese Language and Society.		
4.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Japanese Language and Society.		

### **EAST57 CHINESE LANGUAGE, BUSINESS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (MSc) (Distance Learning) (Part-Time)**

#### **For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than three years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EAS6048	F7	Intensive Chinese I	40
	EAS6049	F7	Intensive Chinese II	40
	EAS6057	F7	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

EAS6039	F7	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
EAS6047	F7	China in Global Politics	20
- (c) EAS6077 F7 Practical Chinese for Research 20  
EAS6715 F7 Dissertation 40
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Chinese Language, Business and International Relations.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Chinese Language, Business and International Relations.

### **EAST60 CHINESE BUSINESS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (MSc) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, Other) (Part-Time)**

#### **For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than three years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EAS6040	F7	The East Asian Business Environment	20
	EAS6054	F7	International Politics of East Asia	20
	EAS6057	F7	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from
 

EAS6035	F7	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
EAS6051	F7	Chinese I	20
EAS6053	F7	Chinese II	20
EAS6077	F7	Practical Chinese for Research	20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from
 

EAS6039	F7	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
EAS6047	F7	China in Global Politics	20
EAS6051	F7	Chinese I	20

EAS6053	F7	Chinese II	20
EAS6057	F7	Practical Chinese for Research	20
(d) EAS6018	F7	Dissertation	60
3.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Chinese Business and International Relations.	
4.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Chinese Business and International Relations.	

### EAST63 JAPANESE STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following, not less than *sixty* credits being selected from (i)
    - (i) EAS683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30
    - EAS6145 F7 Food Governance in Japan 30
    - EAS6158 F7 Media and Public Communication in Japan 30
    - EAS6161 F7 Environment and Society in Japan 30
    - EAS6226 F7 Business and the Economy of Japan 30
    - (ii) EAS6142 F7 Intermediate Japanese Language 1 15
    - EAS6146 F7 Intermediate Japanese Language 2 15
    - EAS6147 F7 Upper-Intermediate Japanese Language 1 15
    - EAS6148 F7 Upper-Intermediate Japanese Language 2 15
    - EAS6149 F7 Media and Public Communication in Japan 15
    - EAS6151 F7 Japanese Language 1 30
    - EAS6153 F7 Japanese Language 2 30
    - EAS6211 F7 Investing in East Asia 15
    - EAS6212 F7 Work and Organisation in East Asia 15
    - EAS6227 F7 Business and the Economy of Japan 15
    - (b) EAS6078 F7 Project 60
2. With the approval of the Head of Department a candidate may replace one or more units listed at 1(a) (ii) above with other F7 Level units.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Japanese Studies.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Japanese Studies.

### EAST70 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (Japanese – English Translation) (MA) (Distance Learning) (Japan) (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) EAS6058 F7 Writing in Japanese II 15
  - EAS6062 F7 Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation 15
  - EAS6065 F7 Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo) 15
  - EAS6071 F7 Writing in Japanese I 15
  - EAS6119 F7 Theory of Japanese-English Translation 15
  - EAS6134 F7 Practical Japanese to English Translation I 15
  - EAS6144 F7 Practical Japanese to English Translation II 15

- |         |  |  |    |
|---------|--|--|----|
|         |  | Translation II   |    |
| (b)     | a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following |  |    |
| EAS6061 | F7   | Specialised Texts I: Japanese Literature and Society   | 15 |
| EAS6067 | F7   | Specialised Texts I: Japanese Social Science Readings  | 15 |
| EAS6129 | F7   | Japanese Oral and Aural Skills   | 15 |
| (c)     | a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following   |  |    |
| EAS6412 | F7   | Dissertation (Translation)   | 60 |
| EAS6432 | F7   | Annotated Translation  | 60 |
| 3.      |  | A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies (Japanese – English Translation). |    |
| 4.      |  | A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies (Japanese – English Translation).              |    |

### EAST73 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (Japanese – English Translation) (MA) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, other) (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) EAS6058 F7 Writing in Japanese II 15
  - EAS6062 F7 Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation 15
  - EAS6065 F7 Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo) 15
  - EAS6071 F7 Writing in Japanese I 15
  - EAS6119 F7 Theory of Japanese-English Translation 15
  - EAS6134 F7 Practical Japanese to English Translation I 15
  - EAS6144 F7 Practical Japanese to English Translation II 15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
    - EAS6061 F7 Specialised Texts I: Japanese Literature and Society 15
    - EAS6067 F7 Specialised Texts I: Japanese Social Science Readings 15
    - EAS6129 F7 Japanese Oral and Aural Skills 15
  - (c) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
    - EAS6412 F7 Dissertation (Translation) 60
    - EAS6432 F7 Annotated Translation 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies (Japanese – English Translation).
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies (Japanese – English Translation).

### EAST76 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (Gender, Diversity and Citizenship) (MA) (Distance Learning) (Japan) (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EAS6058	F7	Writing in Japanese II	15
EAS6067	F7	Specialised Texts 1: Japanese Social Science Readings	15
EAS6071	F7	Writing in Japanese I	15
EAS6129	F7	Japanese Oral and Aural Skills	15
EAS6134	F7	Practical Japanese to English Translation I	15
EAS6137	F7	Japan's Ethnic Minorities	15
EAS6138	F7	Gender, Sexuality and the Japanese State	15
EAS6144	F7	Practical Japanese to English Translation II	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

EAS6412	F7	Dissertation	60
EAS6432	F7	Annotated Translation	60
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies (Gender, Diversity and Citizenship).
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies (Gender, Diversity and Citizenship).

**EAST79 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (Gender, Diversity and Citizenship) (MA) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, other) (Part-Time)**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EAS6058	F7	Writing in Japanese II	15
EAS6067	F7	Specialised Texts 1: Japanese Social Science Readings	15
EAS6071	F7	Writing in Japanese I	15
EAS6129	F7	Japanese Oral and Aural Skills	15
EAS6134	F7	Practical Japanese to English Translation I	15
EAS6137	F7	Japan's Ethnic Minorities	15
EAS6138	F7	Gender, Sexuality and the Japanese State	15
EAS6144	F7	Practical Japanese to English Translation II	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

EAS6412	F7	Dissertation	60
EAS6432	F7	Annotated Translation	60
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies (Gender, Diversity and Citizenship).
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies (Gender, Diversity and Citizenship).

**EAST82 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (Literature) (MA) (Distance Learning) (Japan) (Part-Time)**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.

2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EAS6058	F7	Writing in Japanese II	15
EAS6061	F7	Specialised Texts 1: Japanese Literature and Society	15
EAS6065	F7	Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo)	15
EAS6071	F7	Writing in Japanese I	15
EAS6129	F7	Japanese Oral and Aural Skills	15
EAS6131	F7	History of Japanese Literature	15
EAS6134	F7	Practical Japanese to English Translation I	15
EAS6144	F7	Practical Japanese to English Translation II	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

EAS6412	F7	Dissertation	60
EAS6432	F7	Annotated Translation	60
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies (Literature).
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies (Literature).

**EAST85 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (Literature) (MA) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, other) (Part-Time)**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EAS6058	F7	Writing in Japanese II	15
EAS6061	F7	Specialised Texts 1: Japanese Literature and Society	15
EAS6065	F7	Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo)	15
EAS6071	F7	Writing in Japanese I	15
EAS6129	F7	Japanese Oral and Aural Skills	15
EAS6131	F7	History of Japanese Literature	15
EAS6134	F7	Practical Japanese to English Translation I	15
EAS6144	F7	Practical Japanese to English Translation II	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

EAS6412	F7	Dissertation	60
EAS6432	F7	Annotated Translation	60
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies (Literature).
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies (Literature).

**EAST91 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (Economy and Society) (MA) (Distance Learning) (Japan) (Part-Time)**

**For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take

- |     |         |    |   |    |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | EAS6058 | F7 | Writing in Japanese II                            | 15 |
|     | EAS6062 | F7 | Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation | 15 |
|     | EAS6071 | F7 | Writing in Japanese I                             | 15 |
|     | EAS6129 | F7 | Japanese Oral and Aural Skills                    | 15 |
|     | EAS6134 | F7 | Practical Japanese to English Translation I       | 15 |
|     | EAS6144 | F7 | Practical Japanese to English Translation II      | 15 |
|     | EAS6359 | F7 | Work and Society in Japan                         | 15 |
|     | EAS6XXX | F7 | Japanese Business and Economy                     | 15 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                       |    |
|---------|----|-----------------------|----|
| EAS6412 | F7 | Dissertation          | 60 |
| EAS6432 | F7 | Annotated Translation | 60 |
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies (Economy and Society).
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies (Economy and Society).

### EAST94 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (Economy and Society) (MA) (UK, Europe, other) (Distance Learning) (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |   |    |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | EAS6058 | F7 | Writing in Japanese II                            | 15 |
|     | EAS6062 | F7 | Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation | 15 |
|     | EAS6071 | F7 | Writing in Japanese I                             | 15 |
|     | EAS6129 | F7 | Japanese Oral and Aural Skills                    | 15 |
|     | EAS6134 | F7 | Practical Japanese to English Translation I       | 15 |
|     | EAS6144 | F7 | Practical Japanese to English Translation II      | 15 |
|     | EAS6359 | F7 | Work and Society in Japan                         | 15 |
|     | EAS6XXX | F7 | Japanese Business and Economy                     | 15 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |         |    |                       |    |
|---------|----|-----------------------|----|
| EAS6412 | F7 | Dissertation          | 60 |
| EAS6432 | F7 | Annotated Translation | 60 |
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies (Economy and Society).
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies (Economy and Society).

### EAST97 TEACHING CHINESE AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |  |    |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | EAS6154 | F7 | Classroom Observations in TCFL                   | 15 |
|     | EAS6155 | F7 | Teaching Practice in TCFL                        | 15 |
|     | EAS6156 | F7 | Mandarin Chinese and Universal Grammar           | 15 |
|     | EAS6157 | F7 | Mandarin Chinese and Second Language Acquisition | 15 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| EAS6423 | F7 | Practical Chinese Translation             | 15 |
| EGH6080 | F7 | Using Corpora for Language Research       | 15 |
| ELL6007 | F7 | Linguistic Theory and Language Processing | 15 |

- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ELL6160 | F7 | Language Curriculum Design                    | 15 |
| ELL6402 | F7 | Language Teaching Methodology                 | 15 |
| ELL6404 | F7 | Second Language Acquisition                   | 15 |
| ELL6408 | F7 | Language Planning in Education                | 15 |
| ELL6411 | F7 | Language Testing                              | 15 |
| ELL6413 | F7 | Theory and Practice of Language Teaching      | 15 |
| ELL6416 | F7 | Current Issues in Second Language Acquisition | 15 |
| ELL6421 | F7 | Discourse and Genre Analysis                  | 15 |
- (c) EAS6078 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching Chinese as a Foreign Language.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching Chinese as a Foreign Language.
4. The General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply to this programme.

### ECNT02 ECONOMICS AND HEALTH ECONOMICS (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |                                     |    |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | ECN601  | F7 | Applied Microeconomics              | 15 |
|     | ECN6510 | F7 | Microeconomic Analysis              | 15 |
|     | ECN6540 | F7 | Econometric Methods                 | 15 |
|     | ECN6580 | F7 | Health Economics                    | 15 |
|     | HAR694  | F7 | Valuing the Benefits of Health Care | 15 |
|     | HAR6240 | F7 | Research Methods in Health          | 15 |
|     | HAR6260 | F7 | Economic Evaluation                 | 15 |
- (b) units to the value of *fifteen* credits
- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ECN602  | F7 | Applied Macroeconomics                      | 15 |
| ECN6002 | F7 | Development Finance                         | 15 |
| ECN6530 | F7 | Advanced Mathematical Economics             | 15 |
| ECN6620 | F7 | International Money and Finance             | 15 |
| ECN6650 | F7 | Industrial Organisation                     | 15 |
| ECN6660 | F7 | Monetary Economics and Dynamic Optimisation | 15 |
- (c) HAR6012 F7 MSc Dissertation 60
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Economics and Health Economics.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Economics and Health Economics.

### ECNT07 ECONOMICS (MSc) (Full-Time) ECNT08 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
- |     |         |    |                        |    |
|-----|---------|----|------------------------|----|
| (a) | ECN6510 | F7 | Microeconomic Analysis | 15 |
|     | ECN6520 | F7 | Macroeconomic Analysis | 15 |
|     | ECN6540 | F7 | Econometric Methods    | 15 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
- |         |    |                                      |    |
|---------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| ECN6001 | F7 | Development Economics                | 15 |
| ECN6570 | F7 | Modern Theory of Banking and Finance | 15 |
| ECN6580 | F7 | Health Economics                     | 15 |
| MGT6105 | F7 | Modern Finance                       | 15 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
- |        |    |                        |    |
|--------|----|------------------------|----|
| ECN601 | F7 | Applied Microeconomics | 15 |
|--------|----|------------------------|----|

- |         |  |   |                  |    |
|---------|--|---|------------------|----|
| ECN602  | F7   | Applied Macroeconometrics                   | 15               |    |
| (d)     | units to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following |   |                  |    |
| ECN6002 | F7   | Development Finance                         | 15               |    |
| ECN6530 | F7   | Advanced Mathematical Economics             | 15               |    |
| ECN6620 | F7   | International Money and Finance             | 15               |    |
| ECN6650 | F7   | Industrial Organisation                     | 15               |    |
| ECN6660 | F7   | Monetary Economics and Dynamic Optimisation | 15               |    |
| MGT6109 | F7   | Asset Pricing                               | 15               |    |
| (e)     | ECN6800  | F7  | MSc Dissertation | 60 |
- A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Economics.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Economics.

**ECNT15 BUSINESS FINANCE AND ECONOMICS (MSc) (Full-Time)**  
**ECNT16 (Part-Time)**

- A candidate shall take
    - ECN604 F7 Business Finance 15
    - ECN6510 F7 Microeconomic Analysis 15
    - ECN6520 F7 Macroeconomic Analysis 15
    - ECN6540 F7 Econometric Methods 15
    - ECN6570 F7 Modern Theory of Banking and Finance 15
    - ECN6620 F7 International Money and Finance 15
    - ECN6650 F7 Industrial Organisation 15
  - a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
    - ECN601 F7 Applied Macroeconometrics 15
    - ECN602 F7 Applied Microeconometrics 15
    - ECN6002 F7 Development Finance 15
  - ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation 60
- A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Finance and Economics.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Business Finance and Economics.

**ECNT23 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE AND ECONOMICS (MSc) (Full-Time)**  
**ECNT24 (Part-Time)**

- A candidate shall take
  - ECN602 F7 Applied Macroeconometrics 15
  - ECN6002 F7 Development Finance 15
  - ECN6520 F7 Macroeconomic Analysis 15
  - ECN6540 F7 Econometric Methods 15
  - ECN6570 F7 Modern Theory of Banking and Finance 15
  - ECN6620 F7 International Money and Finance 15
  - MGT6105 F7 Modern Finance 15
- a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
  - ECN601 F7 Applied Microeconometrics 15
  - ECN6530 F7 Advanced Mathematical Economics 15
  - ECN6650 F7 Industrial Organisation 15
  - ECN6660 F7 Monetary Economics and Dynamic Optimisation 15

- |         |         |               |                  |    |
|---------|---------|---------------|------------------|----|
| MGT6109 | F7      | Asset Pricing | 15               |    |
| (c)     | ECN6800 | F7            | MSc Dissertation | 60 |
- A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Finance and Economics.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Finance and Economics.

**ECNT29 DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS AND POLICY (MSc) (Full-Time)**  
**ECNT47 (Part-Time)**

- A candidate shall take
    - ECN6001 F7 Development Economics 15
    - ECN6002 F7 Development Finance 15
    - ECN6510 F7 Microeconomic Analysis 15
    - ECN6520 F7 Macroeconomic Analysis 15
    - ECN6540 F7 Econometric Methods 15
    - ECN6620 F7 International Money and Finance 15
  - units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
    - ECN601 F7 Applied Microeconometrics 15
    - ECN602 F7 Applied Macroeconometrics 15
    - ECN6530 F7 Advanced Mathematical Economics 15
    - ECN6650 F7 Industrial Organisation 15
    - ECN6660 F7 Monetary Economics and Dynamic Optimisation 15
    - MGT6109 F7 Asset Pricing 15
  - ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation 60
- A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Development Economics and Policy.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Development Economics and Policy.

**ECNT31 MONEY, BANKING AND FINANCE (MSc) (Full-Time)**  
**ECNT32 (Part-Time)**

- A candidate shall take
    - ECN6520 F7 Macroeconomic Analysis 15
    - ECN6540 F7 Econometric Methods 15
    - ECN6570 F7 Modern Theory of Banking and Finance 15
    - ECN6620 F7 International Money and Finance 15
    - MGT6105 F7 Modern Finance 15
    - MGT6109 F7 Asset Pricing 15
  - units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
    - ECN601 F7 Applied Microeconometrics 15
    - ECN602 F7 Applied Macroeconometrics 15
    - ECN6002 F7 Development Finance 15
    - ECN6530 F7 Advanced Mathematical Economics 15
    - ECN6650 F7 Industrial Organisation 15
    - ECN6660 F7 Monetary Economics and Dynamic Optimisation 15
  - ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation 60
- A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Money, Banking and Finance.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Money, Banking and Finance.

### ECNT36 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS (MSc)

#### (Full-Time)

#### ECNT37 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ECN6510	F7	Microeconomic Analysis	15
ECN6520	F7	Microeconomic Analysis	15
ECN6540	F7	Econometric Methods	15
MGT6109	F7	Asset Pricing	15
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

ECN601	F7	Applied Microeconomics	15
ECN602	F7	Applied Macroeconomics	15
ECN6002	F7	Development Finance	15
ECN6530	F7	Advanced Mathematical Economics	15
ECN6570	F7	Modern Theory of Banking and Finance	
ECN6620	F7	International Money and Finance	15
ECN6650	F7	Industrial Organisation	15
ECN6660	F7	Monetary Economics and Dynamic Optimisation	15
MGT6105	F7	Modern Finance	15
  - (c) ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation 60
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Economics.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Financial Economics.

### ECNT53 FINANCE (MSc) (Full-Time)

#### ECNT54 MSc Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ECN520	F7	Microeconomic Analysis	15
ECN6540	F7	Econometric Methods	15
ECN6660	F7	Monetary Economics and Dynamic Optimisation	15
MGT6105	F7	Modern Finance	15
MGT6106	F7	Raising Capital	15
MGT6109	F7	Asset Pricing	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

ECN601	F7	Applied Microeconomics	15
ECN602	F7	Applied Macroeconomics	15
  - (c) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

ECN601	F7	Applied Microeconomics	15
ECN602	F7	Applied Macroeconomics	15
ECN6002	F7	Development Finance	15
ECN6530	F7	Advanced Mathematical Economics	15
ECN6620	F7	International Money and Finance	15
  - (d) ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation 60
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Finance.

4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Finance.

### EDUR12 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Dublin) (EdD) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II.
2. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take
 

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6020	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30
EDU7318	F8	Education, Culture and Society	30
EDU7319	F7	The Learning Society	30
3. A candidate for one of the Master's Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the candidate's performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD. Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master's Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 2 above.
4. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
5. A candidate must pass not less than three of the six units listed at 2 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2 above and
  - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
  - (b) fails the thesis
 shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.
7. **For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**  
A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

### EDUR13 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Applied Disability Studies) (EdD) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall four years from the commencement of Part II.
2. During Part I of the programme, a candidate shall take

- |         |    |                                      |    |
|---------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| EDU6010 | F8 | Introduction to Educational Research | 30 |
| EDU6020 | F8 | Processes of Educational Research    | 30 |
| EDU6030 | F8 | Research Design and Management       | 30 |
| EDU6054 | F8 | Debates in Disability Studies        | 30 |
| EDU7317 | F8 | Contemporary Debates in Education    | 30 |
| EDU7318 | F8 | Education, Culture and Society       | 30 |
3. A candidate for one of the Master's Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the candidate's performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD (Applied Disability Studies). Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master's Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 2 above.
  4. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before proceeding to Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
  5. A candidate must pass not less than three of the six units listed at 2 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.
  6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2 above and
    - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
    - (b) fails the thesis
 shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Applied Disability Studies.
  7. **For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**  
 A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

### EDUR15 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (EdD) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories:  
 part-time student candidate  
 staff candidate
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II.
3. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take
 

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6020	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU6082	F8	Approaches to Education Policy	30
EDU6083	F8	Curriculum Studies: Issues and Debates	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30

4. A candidate for one of the Master's Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the candidate's performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD. Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master's Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 3 above.
5. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
6. A candidate must pass four or more of the six units listed at 3 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.
7. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and
  - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
  - (b) fails the thesis
 shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.
8. **For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**  
 A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

### EDUR17 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Higher Education) (EdD) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories:  
 part-time student candidate.  
 staff candidate
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II.
3. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take
 

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6020	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU6082	F8	Approaches to Education Policy	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30
EDU7319	F8	The Learning Society	30

4. A candidate for the Master's Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the candidate's performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD (Higher Education). Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master's Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 3 above.
5. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
6. A candidate must pass four or more of the six units listed at 3 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.
7. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and
  - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
  - (b) fails the thesis
 shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.
8. **For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**  
 A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

### **EDUR19 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Early Childhood Education) (EdD) (Distance Learning)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories  
 part-time student candidate.  
 staff candidate
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II.
3. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take
 

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6020	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU6082	F8	Approaches to Education Policy	30
EDU6102	F8	Critical Issues in Early Childhood Education	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30

4. A candidate for one of the Master's Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the candidate's performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD (Early Childhood Education). Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master's Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 3 above.
5. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
6. A candidate must pass four or more of the six units listed at 3 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.
7. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and
  - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
  - (b) fails the thesis
 shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA Educational Studies.
8. **For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**  
 A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

### **EDUR29 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (EdD) (Distance Learning: Caribbean)**

1. The programme shall be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for completion of Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II.
2. During Part I of the programme, a candidate shall be subject to the provisions of the General Regulations for Higher Degrees and shall take:
 

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU6048	F8	Education and Development	30
EDU6049	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30
EDU7318	F8	Education, Culture and Society	30
3. A candidate who has satisfactorily completed units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of a programme of study for the degree of Master of Education (Educational Studies) and who has been admitted as a candidate for the degree of EdD under the procedures approved by the Faculty, and who has satisfied criteria for transfer laid down by the Faculty, may substitute 4 of the units listed at 3 above, subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

4. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before proceeding to Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
5. A candidate must pass not less than three of the six units listed at 2 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2 above and
  - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
  - (b) fails the thesis
 shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.
7. **For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**  
 A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

**EDUR32 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION  
(Literacy and Language in Education) (EdD)  
(Distance Learning)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories  
 part-time student candidate  
 staff candidate.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit of Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II.
3. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take
 

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6020	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU6082	F8	Approaches to Education Policy	30
EDU6101	F8	Literacy and Language in Contemporary Society	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30
4. A candidate for one of the Master's Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the candidate's performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD (Literacy and Language in Education). Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master's Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 2 above.

5. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before proceeding to Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
6. A candidate must pass four or more of the six units listed at 2 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.
7. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and
  - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
  - (b) fails the thesis
 shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.
8. **For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**  
 A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

**EDUR35 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION  
(Children, Schools and Families) (EdD)  
(Distance Learning)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories  
 part-time student candidate  
 staff candidate
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II. The time limit for Part I of the programme shall be four years.
3. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take
 

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6020	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU6081	F8	Working with Children, Families and Schools	30
EDU6082	F8	Approaches to Education Policy	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30
4. A candidate for the Master's Degrees within Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Board, on the basis of the candidate's performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD (Children, Schools and Families). Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master's Degree, the Board may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed above.
5. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must pass four or more of the six units listed above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.
7. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and
  - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
  - (b) fails the thesis
 shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.
8. **For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**

A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

### **EDUR71 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Educational Psychology) (EdD) (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for a period of not less than three years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II.
2. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take
 

(a)	EDU6490	F8	A Critical Literature Review	30
	EDU6540	F8	Research Design and Implementation of a Pilot Project	30
	EDU6590	F8	Quantitative and Qualitative Research	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>ninety</i> credits from the following			
	EDU6480	F8	Theory and Practice of Organisational Consultancy	30
	EDU6520	F8	Aspects of Management of Local Authority Support Services	30
	EDU6560	F8	Role of the Profession of Educational Psychology in Local Authorities	30
	EDU6580	F8	Information Technology in Educational Psychology Practice	30
	EDU6950	F7	Current Developments in Education of Children with Special Needs / Vulnerable Children	30
	EDU6960	F8	Current Developments in Methods of Intervention and Support	30
	EDU6970	F8	Development and Critique of Current Professional Practice as an Educational Psychologist	30
	EDU6980	F8	Theory and Practice of Therapeutics as an Educational Psychologist	30
	EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30
	EDU7318	F8	Education, Culture and Society	30
	EDU7319	F8	The Learning Society	30
3. A candidate who
  - (a) holds a Master's Degree in Educational Psychology from a University recognised for this purpose by the Faculty, *or*
  - (b) has completed prescribed work for the Degree of MSc in Educational Psychology (EDUT29) in this University and has satisfied the examiners
 will be deemed to have completed the units prescribed in 2(a) above.

4. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I satisfactorily before proceeding to Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
5. A candidate must pass not less than three of the six units listed at 2(a) and (b) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2 above and
  - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
  - (b) fails the thesis
 shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.
7. **For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**

A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

### **EDUR136 DOCTOR OF EDUCATIONAL AND CHILD PSYCHOLOGY (DEdCPsy) (Full-Time)**

**This programme of study is non-modular.**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has a degree in Psychology and is eligible for the Graduate Basis for Registration as a Chartered Psychologist of the British Psychological Society. Except with permission of the Faculty it shall be a condition of registration that a candidate is an employee of a Local Education Authority or of an employer deemed to be equivalent.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for three years. Supervised practice in Educational Psychology on placement will be for a period amounting to half the total programme time during the programme of study.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) prescribed coursework, including evaluative projects, case studies and critical papers on a range of relevant topics;
  - (b) supervised practice in educational psychology on placement;
  - (c) a thesis.
4. The examination shall consist of
  - (a) evaluative projects;
  - (b) critical papers;
  - (c) case studies;
  - (d) assessment of clinical competence on placement;
  - (e) a thesis;
  - (f) an oral examination in matters relevant to the subject of the thesis.
5. A candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees. The thesis shall be submitted by a date prescribed by the Head of Department in the final year of the course. A candidate may re-submit the thesis on one occasion only within twelve months of the original submission date.

6. A candidate who fails to satisfy the examiners in any part of the assessments may be permitted to retake that element on one further occasion. In addition a candidate who accumulates 4 failed (on each first submission) pieces of coursework (see Regulation 3a) will not be allowed to continue on the programme.
7. In the event of failure of a fieldwork placement in year 1, a candidate will be required either to repeat the placement successfully or undertake successfully an alternative placement. In respect to the course requirements for year 1, in the event of failure in two consecutive placements, a repeat placement or two non-consecutive placements, a candidate shall be excluded from the programme. The majority of placement competencies expected by the end of year 2 and all those expected by the end of year 3 need to be demonstrated (see Regulation 3b).
8. A candidate who has successfully completed all academic and research components of the course, despite failing the fieldwork placement component may be awarded the Master of Arts in Education and Child Psychology. They would not under any of these circumstances be professionally qualified educational psychologists or be able to practice as such.
9. A candidate who contravenes the Code of Conduct for Psychologists or the Guidelines for Professional Practice of Educational Psychology of the British Psychological Society may be dealt with under General Regulations as to the Progress of Students, the General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise or the General Regulations as to the Discipline of Students.
10. **For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**  
A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.

### EDUR137 DOCTOR OF EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (DEdPsy) (Part-Time)

**This programme of study is non-modular.**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has a degree in Psychology (Graduate Basis for Registration as a Chartered Psychologist of the British Psychological Society), has a Master's degree in Educational Psychology (professional training), is eligible to be registered with the British Psychological Society as a Chartered Educational Psychologist and / or is registered as an Educational Psychologist with the UK Health Professionals Council.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for a minimum of three years for fee-paying purposes.
3. A candidate shall take  
Part I  
(a) prescribed coursework, including critical literature review, critical evaluation project and case study on a range of relevant topics;  
Part II  
(b) a thesis
4. The examination shall consist of
  - (a) Critical literature review;
  - (b) Critical evaluation paper;
  - (c) case study;
  - (d) thesis;
  - (e) an oral examination in matters relevant to the subject of the thesis
5. A candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees. The thesis shall be submitted by a date prescribed by the Head of Department in the final year of the course. A candidate may re-submit the thesis on one occasion only within twelve months of the original submission date.

6. A candidate who fails to satisfy the examiners in any part of the examination may be permitted to retake that element on one further occasion. In addition a candidate who accumulates 3 failed (on each first submission) pieces of coursework (see Regulation 4(a) – 4(c)) will not be allowed to continue on the programme.
7. A candidate who contravenes the Code of Conduct for Psychologists or the Guidelines for Professional Practice of Educational Psychology of the British Psychological Society may be dealt with under General Regulations as to the Progress of Students, the General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise or the General Regulations as to the Discipline of Students.
8. **For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**  
A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.

### EDUR161 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Language Learning and Teaching) (EdD) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories  
part-time student candidate  
staff candidate
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit of Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II.
3. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take
 

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6020	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU6082	F8	Approaches to Education Policy	30
EDU6122	F8	Contemporary Issues in Language Learning and Teaching	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30
4. A candidate for one of the Master's Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the candidate's performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD (Language Learning and Teaching). Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master's Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 2 above.
5. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before proceeding to Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
6. A candidate must pass four or more of the six units listed at 2 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.
7. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and
  - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
  - (b) fails the thesis  
shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.

8. **For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**

A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

**EDUR169 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (EdD)  
(Distance Learning: Malta)**

1. A person may be admitted as a part-time candidate.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II. The time limit of Part I of the programme shall four years.
3. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take
 

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6020	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU6465	F8	Further Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30
EDU7318	F8	Education, Culture and Society	30
4. A candidate for one of the Master's Degrees listed in this Regulation who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the candidate's performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD. Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master's Degrees, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 3 above. This Regulation applies to candidates for the Degree of Master of Arts in Early Childhood Education (EDUT081), Literacy and Language in Education (EDUT112), or New Literacies (EDUT151) or Applied Professional Studies in Education (EDUT200) or the Teaching and Learning for University Lecturers (EDUT017).
5. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
6. A candidate must pass not less than three of the six units listed at 3 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.
7. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and
  - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, or
  - (b) fails the thesis
 shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.

8. **For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**

A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

**EDUT003 EDUCATION (Postgraduate Certificate)**

**This programme of study is non-modular.**

1. A person may be admitted as a full-time student who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate in an appropriate discipline
  - (b) has passed GCSE examinations in English Language and Mathematics at Grade C or above or holds equivalent qualifications approved by the Faculty
  - (c) has satisfied statutory requirements regarding criminal record and health checks.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for one session.
3. Each candidate shall follow a course which includes
  - (a) Curriculum studies, including teaching methods
  - (b) Professional studies, including work on understanding schools and classrooms
  - (c) School experience, comprising not less than one hundred and twenty school-based days
  - (d) Additional studies which may be prescribed for an individual candidate by the Head of Department
  - (e) And any other specifications as required by the relevant statutory bodies.
4. Skills Tests for qualified teacher status are set and assessed by a separate statutory body. These must be passed in accordance with the regulations of the relevant body.
5. The assessment shall comprise
  - (a) Course assignments and requirements in 3(a) to (d)
  - (b) School experience (assessed by Partnership schools and moderated by the University)
  - (c) Tests and requirements as in 4 and in 3(e), if appropriate.
6. A candidate who successfully completes all parts of the course as listed above at 3(a), (b), (c) and (d), including any related assessment as specified above at 5(a), shall be awarded *sixty* M-Level credits.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in any component of the University assessment may be permitted by the Faculty to repeat that component (or equivalent prescribed by the Board of Examiners) on one occasion within the following three semesters.
8. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of 3(a), (b), (c) and (d) and 5(a) above but has failed to meet the requirements of the professional body in respect of 3(e), 4 and 5(b) above shall be eligible instead for a Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Professional Studies.

**EDUT005 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (MEd)  
(Distance Learning: Trinidad and Tobago)**

1. A person shall be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; and
  - (b) has completed not less than two years' service in educational work approved by the Faculty.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EDU6000	F7	Foundation Module	30
EDU6014	F7	Research Methodology	30
EDU6112	F7	Schools, Communities and Change	30
EDU6114	F7	Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning	30
  - (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed in 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies.
6. A candidate must pass not less than two of the four units listed in 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.

**EDUT017 TEACHING AND LEARNING IN HIGHER EDUCATION (MEd) (Part-Time)**  
**EDUT028 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)**  
**EDUT069 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EDU6910	F7	Teaching, Learning and the Changing Nature of Higher Education	30
EDU6920	F7	Assessing Learning	30
EDU6930	F7	Curriculum in Higher Education	30
EDU6940	F7	Learning and the Teacher's Role	30
  - (b) EDU6990 F7 Dissertation (Teaching and Learning for University Lecturers) 60
3. A candidate who has completed a Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (or similar) at another institution will be deemed to have completed either one or both of EDU6910 and EDU6920.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education.
6. A candidate must pass not less than two of the four units listed in 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education.

**EDUT055 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (MEd) (Distance Learning: Singapore)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed not less than three years' service in educational work approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

EDU6000	F7	Foundation Module	30
---------	----	-------------------	----
  - (b) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following
 

EDU6040	F7	Child Development and Education	30
EDU6050	F7	Teaching, Learning and Assessment in Science Education	30
EDU6060	F7	Information Technology in Education	30
EDU6070	F7	Issues and Practices in Special Education	30
EDU6080	F7	Language	30
EDU6090	F7	Issues and Processes in International Language Teaching and Teacher Development	30
EDU6100	F7	Management of English Language Teaching	30
EDU6110	F7	The Adult Learner	30
EDU6120	F7	Principles and Practice of Managing Change in Education	30
EDU6130	F7	Managing People in Schools and Colleges	30
EDU6140	F7	Managing Educational Institutions	30
EDU6150	F7	Education for Employment	30
EDU6160	F7	Issues and Developments in Science Education	30
  - (c) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies.

**EDUT072 SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (DYSLEXIA) (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate on furnishing evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of general educational qualifications and experience of social and educational studies.
2. A candidate shall attend not less than sixty hours of University teaching, over a period of three not necessarily consecutive terms.
3. A candidate shall take
 

EDU7271	F7	The Aetiology, School and Family Context, and Methods of Ministering Severe Literacy Difficulties	30
EDU7272	F7	Developing, Implementing and Evaluating Intervention Programmes to Minimise Severe Learning Difficulties	30
4. A candidate who fails in the examination may be permitted by the Faculty to repeat all or part of the examination on one occasion, not later than four years after the candidate's initial registration.
5. On the recommendation of the Examiners, the Faculty may permit a candidate to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Professional Studies in Education or the Degree of MA in Applied Professional Studies in Education provided that the candidate satisfies the requirements of the Regulations as to eligibility for admission to the relevant programme. The Faculty shall determine the number of credits carried forward to the new programme.

**EDUT074 SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (SENCOs) (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed social and educational work approved by the Faculty.
2. A candidate shall attend not less than sixty hours of University teaching, over a period of three not necessarily consecutive terms.
3. A candidate shall take
 

EDU7050	F7	Administering and Financing the Delivery of Special Educational Needs Services in Mainstream Schools	30
EDU7110	F7	Teaching and Learning for Children with Special Educational Needs	30
4. A candidate who fails in the examination may be permitted by the Faculty to repeat all or part of the examination on one occasion, not later than four years after the candidate's initial registration.
5. On the recommendation of the Examiners, the Faculty may permit a candidate to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Professional Studies in Education or the Degree of MA in Applied Professional Studies in Education provided that the candidate satisfies the requirements of the Regulations as to eligibility for admission to the relevant programme. The Faculty shall determine the number of credits carried forward to the new programme.

**EDUT081 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (MA) (Distance Learning)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed not less than three years' service in educational work approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)

EDU7060	F7	Early Childhood Education: History and Policy	30
EDU7070	F7	Development Learning and the Curriculum	30
  - (b) EDU7090 F7 Research Methods in Early Childhood Education 30  
an EDU unit to the value of *thirty* credits
  - (c) EDU7100 F7 Dissertation (Early Childhood Education) 60
4. A candidate who has completed the National Professional Qualification in Integrated Centre Leadership will be deemed to have completed the units prescribed in 3(a) above.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Early Childhood Education.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Early Childhood Education.
7. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) and (b) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Early Childhood Education.

8. A candidate shall attend residential weekends, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

**EDUT091 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (MEd) (Distance Learning: St Lucia)**

1. A person shall be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed not less than two years' service in educational work approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)

EDU6000	F7	Foundation Module	30
EDU6014	F7	Research Methodology	30
EDU6112	F7	Schools, Communities and Change	30
EDU6114	F7	Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning	30
  - (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed in 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies.
6. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.

**EDUT34 SPECIAL AND INCLUSIVE EDUCATION (MEd) (Distance Learning: Caribbean)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed not less than two years' service in teaching or in other educational work approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)

EDU6104	F7	Foundations of Special and Inclusive Education	30
EDU6105	F7	Researching Special and Inclusive Education	30
EDU6114	F7	Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning	30
EDU6115	F7	Social and Emotional Aspects of Learning	30
  - (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Special and Inclusive Education.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Special and Inclusive Education.
6. A candidate must pass not less than two of the four units listed in 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Special and Inclusive Education.

**EDUT95 EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH (MA)  
(Full-Time)**

**EDUT96 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) EDU6356 F7 Critical Issues in Education and Educational Research 30
  - EDU6357 F7 Qualitative Methodologies in Educational Research 30
  - EDU6358 F7 The Practice of Research 30
  - HCS6000 F7 Research Methods in Human Communication Sciences 30
  - (b) EDU6355 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Research.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Research.
4. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 1(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Research.

**EDUT110 GLOBALISING EDUCATION:  
POLICY AND PRACTICE (MA)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) EDU6084 F7 Globalisation and Education 30
  - EDU6085 F7 Globalising Curriculum, Assessment and Pedagogy 30
  - EDU6356 F7 Critical Issues in Education and Educational Research 30
  - EDU6358 F7 The Practice of Research 30
  - (b) EDU6043 F7 Dissertation (Education Policy and Practice) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice.
4. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 1(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice.

**EDUT112 LITERACY AND LANGUAGE IN  
EDUCATION (MA) (Distance Learning)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed not less than three years' service in educational work approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) EDU6019 F7 Research Methods in Educational Studies 30
  - EDU6052 F7 Development of Literacy and Language 30

- (b) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

EDU3090	F7	Issues and Processes in Language Learning and Teaching	30
EDU6028	F7	The Teaching and Learning of Adult Literacy	30
EDU6210	F7	The Literacy Curriculum	30
- (c) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

EDU6047	F7	Media, Popular Culture and New Technologies	30
EDU6100	F7	The Management of English Language Teaching	30
EDU6220	F7	Literacy in a Wider Context	30

 an EDU unit to the value of *thirty* credits
- (d) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Literacy and Language in Education.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Literacy and Language in Education.
6. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Literacy and Language in Education.
7. A candidate shall attend residential weekends, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department

**EDUT118 GLOBALISING EDUCATION:  
POLICY AND PRACTICE (MA)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the  
Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in  
Globalising Education: Policy and Practice  
only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 2 of the Regulations for the Degree of MA in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice (EDUT110).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
  - (ii) *in the first year*

Y1.1	Induction meeting
Y1.2	Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*

Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2	Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
  - (iv) *in the third year*

Y3.1	Research Poster Presentations
------	-------------------------------
  - (v) *in the fourth year*

Y4.1	Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2	Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) of the Regulations for the Degree of MA in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice and who does not complete the requirements for that Degree shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) of the Regulations for the Degree of MA in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice.

### **EDUT119 LEARNING AND TEACHING (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is employed as a full-time or part-time member of academic staff at the University of Sheffield; *and*
  - (b) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than one year and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A candidate shall take
 

EDU6057	F7	Effective Teaching and Learning Environments	30
EDU6058	F7	Assessment and Design of Learning Activities	30
4. On the recommendation of the Examiners, a candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3 above, shall be eligible for admission to the MEd in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education, provided that the candidate satisfies all the requirements of the Regulations as to eligibility for admission.

### **EDUT123 EDUCATION POLICY, PRACTICE AND INNOVATION (MA) (Distance Learning: Singapore)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed not less than two years' service in educational work approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than three sessions by part-time distance learning.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)

EDU6038	F7	Educational Professionals in a Changing World	30
EDU6039	F7	Global and Cross-cultural Issues in Education	30
EDU6041	F7	Educational Research and International Contexts	30
EDU6042	F7	The Management of Change in International Settings	30
  - (b) EDU6043 F7 Dissertation (Education Policy and Practice) 60
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Education Policy, Practice and Innovation.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Education Policy, Practice and Innovation.

6. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education Policy, Practice and Innovation.

### **EDUT130 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES: TEACHING, LEARNING AND RESEARCH (MEd) (Distance Learning: Singapore RCL)**

#### **EDUT129 (Pg Dip) (Distance Learning: Singapore RCL)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed not less than two years' service in educational work approved by the Faculty.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)

EDU6131	F7	Foundation Modules: Learning, Teaching and Curriculum	30
EDU6132	F7	Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning	30
EDU6133	F7	Developing Pedagogies: E-Pedagogies and Managing Change	30
EDU6134	F7	Research Methods in Educational Studies	30
  - (b) EDU6135 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Teaching, Learning and Research
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies: Teaching, Learning and Research
5. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Teaching, Learning and Research.

### **EDUT137 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (MEd) (Distance Learning: Jamaica)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed not less than two years' service in educational work approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a)

EDU6000	F7	Foundation Module	30
EDU6014	F7	Research Methodology	30
EDU6112	F7	Schools, Communities and Change	30
EDU6114	F7	Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning	30
  - (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed in 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies.

6. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.

**EDUT140 WORKING WITH COMMUNITIES: IDENTITIES, REGENERATION AND CHANGE (MA) (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a recognised graduate, or has gained educational qualifications, or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level, deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for two years part-time
3. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EDU6062	F7	Understanding Communities	30
	EDU6063	F7	Understanding Social Exclusion	30
	EDU6064	F7	Postgraduate Seminar 1 ~ Education and Professional Support	15
	EDU6065	F7	Postgraduate Seminar 2 ~ Community and Research Support	15
	EDU6076	F7	Researching Your Community	30
(b)	EDU6180	F7	Dissertation (Educational Studies)	60
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change.
6. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change.

**EDUT141 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES: TEACHING, LEARNING AND RESEARCH (MEd) (Distance Learning: Singapore Temasek)**

**EDUT142 (Pg Dip) (Distance Learning: Singapore Temasek)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed not less than two years' service in educational work approved by the Faculty.
2. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EDU6131	F7	Foundation Modules: Learning, Teaching and Curriculum	30
	EDU6132	F7	Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning	30
	EDU6133	F7	Developing Pedagogies: E-Pedagogies and Managing Change	30
	EDU6134	F7	Research Methods in Educational Studies	30
(b)	EDU6135	F7	Dissertation (Educational Studies)	60

3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Teaching, Learning and Research
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies: Teaching, Learning and Research
5. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Teaching, Learning and Research.

**EDUT148 WORKING WITH COMMUNITIES: IDENTITIES, REGENERATION, CHANGE AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT (MA) (Distance Learning: St. Lucia)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate; *or*
  - (b) has gained educational qualifications, or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level, acceptable to the Faculty
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for two years part-time
3. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EDU6062	F7	Understanding Communities	30
	EDU6076	F7	Researching Your Community	30
	EDU6103	F7	Communities and Social Inclusion	30
	EDU6113	F7	Building Sustainable Communities	30
(b)	EDU6180	F7	Dissertation (Educational Studies)	60
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration, Change and Sustainable Development.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration, Change and Sustainable Development.
6. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration, Change and Sustainable Development.

**EDUT151 NEW LITERACIES (MA) (Distance Learning)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed not less than three years' service in educational work approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years part-time and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EDU6106	F7	Media, Culture and Digital Texts	30
	EDU6108	F7	Research Methods in Education	30
	EDU6109	F7	Introduction to New Literacies	30
	EDU6111	F7	Practice-based Inquiry	30
(b)	EDU6180	F7	Dissertation (Educational Studies)	60

4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in New Literacies.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in New Literacies.
6. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in New Literacies.

**EDUT166 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (MA) (Distance Learning: Malta)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed not less than three years service in educational work approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EDU7060	F7	Early Childhood Education: History and Policy	30
	EDU7070	F7	Development Learning and the Curriculum	30
	EDU7080	F7	Contemporary Issues in Early Childhood	30
	EDU7090	F7	Research Methods in Early Childhood Education	30
(b)	EDU7100	F7	Dissertation (Early Childhood Education)	60
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Early Childhood Education.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Early Childhood Education.
6. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Early Childhood Education.
7. A candidate shall attend study schools, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

**EDUT169 TEACHING AND LEARNING IN HIGHER EDUCATION (INDEPENDENT STUDY) (MEd) (Part-Time)**  
**EDUT178 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)**  
**EDUT179 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EDU6910	F7	Teaching, Learning and the Changing Nature of Higher Education	30
	EDU6920	F7	Assessing Learning	30
	EDU6930	F7	Curriculum in Higher Education	30

- |     |         |    |  |    |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
|     | EDU6931 | F7 | Technologies for Learning and Teaching | 30 |
| (b) | EDU6990 | F7 | Dissertation                           | 60 |
3. A candidate who has completed a Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (or similar) at another institution will be deemed to have completed either one or both of EDU6910 and EDU6920.
  4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (Independent Study).
  5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (Independent Study).
  6. A candidate must pass not less than two of the four units listed in 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (Independent Study).

**EDUT174 EDUCATION, GLOBALISATION AND INCLUSION (MEd) (Distance Learning: Caribbean)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; and
  - (b) has completed not less than two years' service in teaching or in other educational work approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time-limit of three years.
3. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EDU6771	F7	Educational Change, Policy and Practice	30
	EDU6772	F7	Communities, School and Voice	30
	EDU6773	F7	Research Action and Activism	30
	EDU6774	F7	Transformations of Professional Practice	30
(b)	EDU6775	F7	Dissertation	60
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty credits* in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Education, Globalisation and Inclusion.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Education, Globalisation and Inclusion.
6. A candidate must pass not less than two of the four units listed in 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education, Globalisation and Inclusion.

**EDUT177 TEACHING AND LEARNING (MTL) (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than three and a half years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	EDU6091	F7	Reflecting on Professional Practice	30
	EDU6092	F7	Developing Professional Enquiry Skills	10

- |             |    |  |    |
|-------------|----|--|----|
| EDU6093     | F7 | Dynamics of Teaching, Learning and Assessment    | 20 |
| (b) EDU6094 | F7 | Curriculum Perspectives                          | 20 |
| EDU6095     | F7 | Diversity and Learners                           | 20 |
| EDU6096     | F7 | Leadership, Management and Collaborative Working | 20 |
| (c) EDU6097 | F7 | Professional Practice Enquiry 1                  | 30 |
| EDU6098     | F7 | Professional Practice Enquiry 2                  | 30 |
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching and Learning.
  5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning.

### EDUT180 EDUCATION (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) EDU6356 F7 Critical Issues in Education and Educational Research 30
  - EDU6358 F7 The Practice of Research 30
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

EDU6084	F7	Globalisation and Education	30
EDU6085	F7	Globalising Curriculum, Assessment and Pedagogy	30
EDU6349	F7	Developmental Psychology	30
EDU6350	F7	Psychology and Learning Communities	30
EDU6357	F7	Qualitative Methodologies in Educational Research	30
EDU6359	F7	Reflections on Practice in Learning and Teaching	30
  - (c) EDU6043 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Education.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Education.
4. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units taken at 1(a) and (b) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education.

### EDUT181 PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) EDU6349 F7 Developmental Psychology 30
  - EDU6350 F7 Psychology and Learning Communities 30
  - EDU6356 F7 Critical Issues in Education and Educational Research 30
  - EDU6358 F7 The Practice of Research 30
  - (b) EDU6043 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology and Education.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Psychology and Education.

4. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 1(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology and Education.

### EDUT182 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES: TEACHING, LEARNING AND RESEARCH (MA) (Distance Learning: Malta)

#### EDUT183 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning: Malta)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
  - (b) has completed not less than two years' service in educational work approved by the Faculty.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) EDU6019 F7 Research Methods in Educational Studies 30
  - EDU6073 F7 Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning 30
  - EDU6074 F7 Developing Pedagogies: E-Pedagogies and Managing Change 30
  - EDU6075 F7 Foundation Modules: Learning, Teaching and Curriculum 30
  - (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Teaching, Learning and Research.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies: Teaching, Learning and Research.
5. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Teaching, Learning and Research.

### EDUT200 APPLIED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION (MA) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A candidate shall take
  - (a) F7-level EDU units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits
  - (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
4. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Professional Studies in Education.
5. A candidate who fails the dissertation shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Professional Studies in Education.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Professional Studies in Education.

**GEOT01 SOCIAL AND CULTURAL GEOGRAPHIES (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**GEOT12 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

GEO6003	F7	Theoretical Issues in Human Geography	15
GEO6004	F7	Qualitative Research Methods in Human Geography	15
GEO6006	F7	Research Proposal	15
SCS6001	F7	The Research Process	15
  - (b) *one* of the following Pathways
    - (i) *Normal Dissertation Pathway*
      - (i.i) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

GEO6005	F7	Quantitative Research Methods in Human Geography	15
GEO6009	F7	Consumption Cultures	15
GEO6012	F7	Researching Practice	15
GEO6013	F7	Geographic Information Systems	15
GEO6014	F7	Practical GIS Skills for Masters Research	15
GEO6016	F7	Data, Visualisation and GIS	15
GEO6023	F7	Postcolonial Geography and Spatial Politics	15

 unrestricted F7 Level units to the value of *fifteen* credits
      - (i.ii) GEO6420 F7 Dissertation 60
    - (ii) *Extended Dissertation Pathway*
      - (ii.i) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

GEO6005	F7	Quantitative Research Methods in Human Geography	15
GEO6008	F7	Identity and Difference	15
GEO6009	F7	Consumption Cultures	15
GEO6012	F7	Researching Practice	15
GEO6013	F7	Geographic Information Systems	15
GEO6014	F7	Practical GIS Skills for Masters Research	15
GEO6016	F7	Data, Visualisation and GIS	15

 F7 Level units to the value of *fifteen* credits
      - (ii.ii) GEO6421 F7 Extended Dissertation 90
  2. A candidate on the ‘Normal Dissertation Pathway’ who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 1 (a) and 1(b)(i.i) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Social and Cultural Geographies.
  3. A candidate on the ‘Normal Dissertation Pathway’ who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a) and 1(b)(i.i) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Social and Cultural Geographies.
  4. A candidate on the ‘Extended Dissertation Pathway’ who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b)(ii.i) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Social and Cultural Geographies.

**GEOT22 INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**GEOT23 (MA) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

GEO6801	F7	Ideas and Practice in International Development	15
GEO6802	F7	Research Design and Methods in Development	15
GEO6803	F7	Professional Skills for Development in the South	15
GEO6804	F7	Field Class	15
TRP611	F7	Spatial Planning and Development in the South	15
  - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 

GEO6806	F7	Key Issues in Environment and Development	15
GEO6808	F7	HIV/AIDS	15

- |         |    |  |    |
|---------|----|--|----|
| GEO6809 | F7 | Living with Climate Change                           | 15 |
| HAR618  | F7 | International Health, Systems and Policy             | 15 |
| HAR659  | F7 | Gender Relations, Health and Healthcare              | 15 |
| HAR686  | F7 | Disaster and Emergency Management                    | 15 |
| MLT6015 | F7 | Enhanced Language II                                 | 15 |
| SCS657  | F7 | Practice and Evaluation in International Development | 15 |
| TRP6013 | F7 | Cities of Diversity                                  | 15 |
| TRP6014 | F7 | Cities of the South, Planning for Informality        | 15 |
| TRP6018 | F7 | Qualitative Research Methods                         | 15 |
| TRP6019 | F7 | Governance and Participation in the Global South     | 15 |
- (c) GEO6805 F7 Dissertation with Placement 60
  2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Development.
  3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Development.
  4. In respect of (c), subject to satisfactory performance in 1(a) and (b), a candidate who passes the research proposal element of GEO6805 shall spend up to 8 weeks working on a practice placement upon which the dissertation may be based subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

**GEOT28 INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (MPH) (Full-Time)**  
**GEOT29 (MPH) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

GEO6801	F7	Ideas and Practice in International Development	15
GEO6803	F7	Professional Skills for Development	15
GEO6804	F7	Field Class	15
HAR618	F7	International Health: Systems and Policy	15
HAR675	F7	Key Issues in Global Public Health	15
HAR6030	F7	Research Methods	15
  - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

GEO6808	F7	HIV/AIDS	15
GEO6809	F7	Living with Climate Change	15
HAR619	F7	Epidemiology	15
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR659	F7	Gender Relations, Health and Health Care	15
HAR681	F7	Health Promotion	15
HAR685	F7	Communicable Disease Control	15
HAR686	F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
MLT6015	F7	Enhanced Languages II	15
SCS657	F7	Practice and Evaluation in International Development	15
TRP6013	F7	Cities of Diversity	15
TRP6014	F7	Cities of the South: Planning for Informality	15
TRP6019	F7	Governance and Participation in the Global South	15
  - (c) GEO6805 F7 Dissertation with Placement 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health and International Development.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health and International Development.

4. In respect of (c), subject to satisfactory performance in 1(a) and (b), a candidate who passes the research proposal element of GEO6805 shall spend up to 8 weeks working on a practice placement upon which the dissertation may be based subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

**GEO40 SOCIAL AND SPATIAL INEQUALITIES (MSc) (Full-Time)**  
**GEO41 (MSc) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	GEO6015	F7	Poverty, Policy and Inequality	15
	GEO6016	F7	Data, Visualisation and GIS	15
	GEO6022	F7	The SASI Research Proposal	15
	GEO6706	F7	Quantitative Methods in Human Geography	15
	SCS6003	F7	Quantitative Methods	15
- (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 

	GEO6017	F7	Urban Inequalities	15
	GEO6018	F7	Health Inequality	15
	GEO6019	F7	Global Inequality	15
	GEO6450	F7	Politics, Place and Governance: New Agendas	15

 unrestricted units to the value of *fifteen* credits
- (c) GEO6021 F7 SASI Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Social and Spatial Inequalities.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate Social and Spatial Inequalities.

**GEO50 ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE AND INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	GEO6801	F7	Ideas and Practice in International Development	15
	GEO6802	F7	Research Design and Methods in Development	15
	GEO6803	F7	Professional Skills for Development	15
	GEO6804	F7	Field class	15
	GEO6806	F7	Key Issues in Environment and Development	15
	GEO6807	F7	Understanding Environmental Change	15
- (b) units to the value *thirty* credits from the following
 

	GEO6603	F7	Environmental Process Fluxes	15
	GEO6606	F7	Spatial Techniques in Environmental Analysis	15
	GEO6808	F7	HIV/AIDS	15
	GEO6809	F7	Living with Climate Change	15
	HAR618	F7	International Health: Systems and Policy	15
	HAR686	F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
	MLT6015	F7	Enhanced Languages II	15
	SCS657	F7	Practice and Evaluation in International Development	15
	TRP6013	F7	Cities of Diversity	15
	TRP6014	F7	Cities of the South: Planning for Informality	15
	TRP6019	F7	Governance and Participation in the Global South	15
- (c) GEO6805 F7 Dissertation with Placement 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Change and International Development.

3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Change and International Development.
4. In respect of (c), subject to satisfactory performance in 1(a) and (b), a candidate who passes the research proposal element of GEO6805 shall spend up to 8 weeks working on a practice placement upon which the dissertation may be based subject to the approval of the Head of Department/Course Director.

**GEO115 ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF TERRESTRIAL SYSTEMS (MSc)**

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	GEO6601	F7	Sources to Sinks	15
	GEO6602	F7	Research Design in Analysis of Environmental Systems	15
	GEO6603	F7	Environmental Process Fluxes	15
	GEO6604	F7	Geochemical Techniques	15
	GEO6605	F7	Unlocking the Sedimentary Archive	15
	GEO6606	F7	Spatial Techniques in Environmental Analysis	15
	GEO6607	F7	Guided Project	15
	GEO6608	F7	Current Issues in Environmental Analysis	15
- (b) GEO6666 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Analysis of Terrestrial Systems.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Analysis of Terrestrial Systems .

**GEO121 ARID LAND STUDIES (MSc)**  
**Subject to review**

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	GEO6601		Sources to Sinks	15
-----	---------	--	------------------	----
- (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 

	GEO6602		Research Design in Analysis of Environmental Systems	15
	GEO6603		Environmental Process Fluxes	15
	GEO6604		Geochemical Techniques	15
	GEO6605		Unlocking the Sedimentary Archive	15
	GEO6606		Spatial Techniques in Environmental Analysis	15
- (c) Four modules from the list of modules available at Texas Tech University within their Interdisciplinary Master’s Programme 60
- (d) A guided research project at Humboldt Universität zu Berlin 20
- (e) GEO6666 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Analysis of Terrestrial Systems.
3. The General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply to this programme.

**GEO130 POLAR AND ALPINE CHANGE (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**GEO34 (Pg Cert) (Full-Time)**

**GEO31 (MSc) (Part-Time)**

**GEO35 (Pg Cert) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) GEO6602 F7 Research Design in Analysis of Environmental Systems 15
  - GEO6610 F7 Polar and Alpine Climates 15
  - GEO6611 F7 Polar and Alpine Environments 15
  - GEO6612 F7 Current Issues in Polar and Alpine Environments 15
  - GEO6613 F7 Arctic/Alpine Field Course 15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
    - GEO6013 F7 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems 15
    - GEO6014 F7 Practical GIS Skills for Masters Research 15
    - GEO6604 F7 Geochemical Techniques in Environmental Analysis 15
    - GEO6605 F7 Unlocking the Sedimentary Archive 15
    - GEO6606 F7 Spatial Techniques for Environmental Analysis 15
    - GEO6616 F7 Glacial Geology and Sedimentology F7 Level GEO units 15
  - (c) GEO6668 F7 Polar and Alpine Change Dissertation 90
2. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Polar and Alpine Change.

**INFT03 LIBRARIANSHIP (MA) (Full-Time)**

**INFT13 (MA) (Part-Time)**

**INFT32 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**INFT33 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)**

**INFT34 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)**

**INFT35 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time or not less than three years, or with the permission of the Faculty, two years part-time. The time limit shall be two years for full-time candidates and four years for part-time candidates.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) INF6005 F7 Management for Library and Information Services 30
  - INF6060 F7 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries 15
  - INF6180 F7 Libraries, Information and Society I 15
  - INF6350 F7 Information Resources and Information Literacy 15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
    - INF6013 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Library Services for Children and Young People 15
    - INF6190 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries 15
    - INF6200 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries 15
  - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
    - INF6003 F7 E-Business and E-Commerce 15
    - INF6006 F7 Independent Study 15
    - INF6008 F7 Independent Study 15
    - INF6010 F7 E-Government Information 15
    - INF6011 F7 Educational Informatics 15
    - INF6014 F7 Information Literacy Research 15
    - INF6017 F7 Content Management Systems 15
    - INF6019 F7 Digital Multimedia Libraries 15
    - INF6040 F7 Business Intelligence 15
    - INF6050 F7 Database Design 15

INF6370	F7	Healthcare Information	15
INF6430	F7	Human Computer Interaction and User Interface Design	15
INF6840	F7	Archives and Records Management	15
units listed at (b) above			
(d) INF6000	F7	Dissertation	45
INF6340	F7	Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation	15

3. A candidate shall attend such organised visits as are prescribed by the Head of Department during the programme of study.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Librarianship.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Librarianship.

**INFT53 LIBRARIANSHIP (PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT) (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**INFT54 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time or not less than three years, or with the permission of the Faculty two years, part-time. The time limit shall be two years for full-time candidates and four years for part-time candidates.
2. A candidate shall take *one hundred and twenty* credits selected from the units listed at Regulation 2(a) of the Regulations for the MA in Librarianship (Professional Enhancement) (INFT98).

**INFT55 LIBRARIANSHIP (PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT) (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)**

**INFT56 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time or not less than three years, or with the permission of the Faculty two years, part-time. The time limit shall be two years for full-time candidates and four years for part-time candidates.
2. A candidate shall take *sixty* credits selected from the units listed at Regulation 2(a) of the Regulations for the MA in Librarianship (Professional Enhancement) (INFT98).

**INFT61 ELECTRONIC AND DIGITAL LIBRARY MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**INFT62 (MSc) (Part-Time)**

**INFT63 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**INFT64 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)**

**INFT65 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)**

**INFT66 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time or not less than three years, or with the permission of the Faculty, two years part-time. The time limit shall be two years for full-time candidates and four years for part-time candidates.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a) INF6012 F7 Designing Usable Websites 15
  - INF6019 F7 Digital Multimedia Libraries 15
  - INF6020 F7 Management and Strategy for Electronic Digital Libraries 15
  - INF6060 F7 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries 15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

INF6180	F7	Libraries, Information and Society	15
INF6320	F7	Information Systems in Organisations	15
INF6400	F7	Information Systems and Information Society	15
(c) units to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following			
INF6002	F7	Information and Knowledge Management	15
INF6003	F7	E-Business and E-Commerce	15
INF6008	F7	Independent Study (S2a)	15
INF6009	F7	Independent Study (S2b)	15
INF6010	F7	E-Government Information	15
INF6011	F7	Educational Informatics	15
INF6014	F7	Information Literacy Research	15
INF6017	F7	Content Management Systems	15
INF6040	F7	Business Intelligence	15
INF6050	F7	Database Design	15
INF6190	F7	Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries	15
INF6200	F7	Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries	15
INF6370	F7	Healthcare Information	15
INF6430	F7	Human Computer Interaction and User Interface Design	15
INF6840	F7	Archives and Records Management	15
(d) INF6000 F7 Dissertation 45			
INF6340 F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation 15			
3. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Electronic and Digital Library Management.			
4. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Electronic and Digital Library Management.			

### INFT70 INFORMATION LITERACY (MA)

(Full-Time)

INFT71(MA) (Part-Time)

INFT72(Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

INFT73 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

INFT74 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

INFT75 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time or not less than three years, or with the permission of the Faculty, two years part-time. The time limit shall be two years for full-time candidates and four years for part-time candidates.			
2. A candidate shall take			
(a)	INF6011	F7 Educational Informatics	15
	INF6014	F7 Information Literacy Research	15
	INF6018	F7 Education for Information Literacy	30
	INF6060	F7 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries	15
	INF6350	F7 Information Resources and Information Literacy	15
(b) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	INF6003	F7 E-Business and E-Commerce	15
	INF6010	F7 E-Government Information	15
	INF6013	F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Library Services for Children and Young People	15
	INF6017	F7 Content Management Systems	15
	INF6019	F7 Digital Multimedia Libraries	15
	INF6040	F7 Business Intelligence	15
	INF6190	F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries	15
	INF6200	F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries	15
	INF6370	F7 Healthcare Information	15

INF6430	F7	Human Computer Interaction and User Interface Design	15
INF6840	F7	Archives and Records Management	30
(c) INF6000 F7 Dissertation 45			
INF6340 F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation 15			
3. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Literacy.			
4. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Information Literacy.			

### INFT98 LIBRARIANSHIP (PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT) (MA) (Full-Time)

INFT99 (MA) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time or not less than three years, or with the permission of the Faculty, two years part-time. The time limit shall be two years for full-time candidates and four years for part-time candidates.			
2. A candidate shall take			
(a) units to the value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>forty-five</i> credits being selected from (ii)			
(i)	INF6001	F7 Information Systems Project Management	15
	INF6002	F7 Information and Knowledge Management	15
	INF6003	F7 E-Business and E-Commerce	15
	INF6005	F7 Management for Library and Information Services	30
	INF6010	F7 E-Government Information	15
	INF6011	F7 Educational Informatics	15
	INF6012	F7 Designing Usable Websites	15
	INF6013	F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Library Services for Children and Young People	15
	INF6014	F7 Information Literacy Research	15
	INF6017	F7 Content Management Systems	15
	INF6019	F7 Digital Multimedia Libraries	15
	INF6040	F7 Business Intelligence	15
	INF6050	F7 Database Design	15
	INF6060	F7 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries	15
	INF6110	F7 Information Systems Modelling	15
	INF6180	F7 Libraries, Information and Society I	15
	INF6190	F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries	15
	INF6200	F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries	15
	INF6320	F7 Information Systems in Organizations	15
	INF6350	F7 Information Resources and Information Literacy	15
	INF6370	F7 Healthcare Information	15
	INF6400	F7 Information Systems and the Information Society	15
	INF6430	F7 Human Computer Interaction and User Interface Design	15
	INF6840	F7 Archives and Records Management	30
(ii) INF6006 F7 Independent Study (S1a) 15			
INF6007 F7 Independent Study (S1b) 15			
INF6008 F7 Independent Study (S2a) 15			
INF6009 F7 Independent Study (S2b) 15			
(b) INF6000 F7 Dissertation 45			
INF6340 F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation 15			
3. A candidate shall attend such organised visits as are prescribed by the Head of Department during the programme of study.			

4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Librarianship (Professional Enhancement).
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Librarianship (Professional Enhancement).

**INFT101 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**INFT110 (MSc) (Part-Time)**

**INFT111 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**INFT112 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)**

**INFT118 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)**

**INFT119 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time *or* not less than three years, *or* with the permission of the Faculty two years, part-time. The time limit shall be two years for full-time candidates and four years for part-time candidates.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

INF6002	F7	Information and Knowledge Management	15
INF6060	F7	Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries	15
INF6110	F7	Information Systems Modelling	15
INF6320	F7	Information Systems in Organisations	15
INF6350	F7	Information Resources and Information Literacy	15
  - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 

INF6001	F7	Information Systems Project Management	15
INF6003	F7	E-Business and E-Commerce	15
INF6010	F7	E-Government Information	15
INF6011	F7	Educational Informatics	15
INF6013	F7	Libraries, Information and Society II: Library Services for Children and Young People	15
INF6014	F7	Information Literacy Research	15
INF6017	F7	Content Management Systems	15
INF6019	F7	Digital Multimedia Libraries	15
INF6040	F7	Business Intelligence	15
INF6050	F7	Database Design	15
INF6190	F7	Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries	15
INF6200	F7	Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries	15
INF6370	F7	Healthcare Information	15
INF6430	F7	Human Computer Interaction and User Interface Design	15
INF6840	F7	Archives and Records Management	15
  - (c)
 

INF6000	F7	Dissertation	45
INF6340	F7	Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation	15
3. A candidate shall attend such visits and participate in such secondments to operational units as are prescribed by the Head of Department.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Management.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Information Management.

**INFT104 ELECTRONIC AND DIGITAL LIBRARY MANAGEMENT (PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT) (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year part-time. The time limit shall be three years.
2. A candidate shall take
 

INF6019	F7	Digital Multimedia Libraries	15
INF6020	F7	Management and Strategy for Electronic Digital Libraries	15
INF6601	F7	Electronic and Digital Library Project	30

**INFT106 INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**INFT108 (MSc) (Part-Time)**

**INFT107 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**INFT131 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)**

**INFT114 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)**

**INFT115 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. In the case of a part-time candidate the programme of study shall be pursued for not less than three years *or* with the permission of the Faculty two years and shall be subject to a time limit of four years.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM6471	F7	Foundations of Object-Oriented Programming	15
COM6655	F7	Professional Issues	15
INF6001	F7	Information Systems Project Management	15
INF6110	F7	Information Systems Modelling	15
INF6320	F7	Information Systems in Organisations	15
INF6400	F7	Information Systems and the Information Society	15
  - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

COM6102	F7	Advanced Java Programming	15
COM6501	F7	Computer Security and Forensics	15
COM6504	F7	The Intelligent Web	15
COM6514	F7	Java E-Commerce	15
INF6003	F7	E-Business and E-Commerce	15
INF6010	F7	E-Government Information	15
INF6011	F7	Educational Informatics	15
INF6017	F7	Content Management Systems	15
INF6019	F7	Digital Multimedia Libraries	15
INF6040	F7	Business Intelligence	15
INF6050	F7	Database Design	15
INF6370	F7	Healthcare Information	15
INF6430	F7	Human Computer Interaction and User Interface Design	15
  - (c) *one* of the following
    - (i)
 

INF6000	F7	Dissertation	45
INF6340	F7	Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation	15
    - (ii)
 

COM6910	F7	Dissertation Project with Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation	60
---------	----	--	----
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Systems.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Information Systems.

**INFT126 HEALTH INFORMATICS  
(INTERNATIONAL) (MSc) (Distance**

**Learning**

**INFT127 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning)**

**INFT128 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Distance Learning)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than three years part-time and not more than four years.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

HAR654	F7	Placing Electronic Records at the Centre of Care	15
HAR656	F7	Evidence-based Practice and Healthcare Information	15
HAR658	F7	E-Health and the Web	15
INF6511	F7	Information and Knowledge Management in Health	15
INF6512	F7	Information Systems in Health	15
INF6514	F7	Introduction to Health Informatics	15
INF6545	F7	Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation (Distance Learning)	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

HAR641	F7	Maximising Usefulness of Secondary Data Sources	15
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
INF6513	F7	Leadership, Strategy and Change in Healthcare	15
INF6535	F7	Analysis of Health Information	15
  - (c) *one* of the following
 

HAR6350	F7	Dissertation (Health Informatics)	60
INF6500	F7	Dissertation (Health Informatics)	60
INF6550	F7	Dissertation (Health Informatics: Joint Supervision)	60
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Informatics.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Informatics.

**INFT137 INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
(PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT) (MSc)  
(Full-Time)**

**INFT141 (MSc) (Part-Time)**

1. In the case of a part-time candidate the programme of study shall be pursued for not less than three years *or* with the permission of the Faculty two years and shall be subject to a time limit of four years.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

COM6655	F7	Professional Issues	15
INF6001	F7	Information Systems Project Management	15
INF6110	F7	Information Systems Modelling	15
  - (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following, not more than *forty-five* credits being selected from (ii)
    - (i)
 

COM6102	F7	Advanced Java Programming	15
COM6471	F7	Foundations of Object Oriented Programming	15
COM6501	F7	Computer Security and Forensics	15
COM6504	F7	The Intelligent Web	15
COM6514	F7	Java and E-Commerce	15
INF6003	F7	E-Business and E-Commerce	15
INF6010	F7	E-Government Information	15
INF6011	F7	Educational Informatics	15
INF6017	F7	Content Management Systems	15
INF6019	F7	Digital Multimedia Libraries	15

INF6040	F7	Business Intelligence	15
INF6050	F7	Database Design	15
INF6320	F7	Information Systems in Organisations	15
INF6370	F7	Healthcare Information	15
INF6400	F7	Information Systems and the Information Society	15

- (ii)
 

INF6430	F7	Human Computer Interaction and User Interface Design	15
---------	----	--	----
- (ii)
 

INF6006	F7	Independent Study S1(a)	15
INF6007	F7	Independent Study S1(b)	15
INF6008	F7	Independent Study S2(a)	15
INF6009	F7	Independent Study S2(b)	15
- (c) *one* of the following
  - (i)
 

INF6000	F7	Dissertation	45
INF6340	F7	Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation	15
  - (ii)
 

COM6910	F7	Dissertation Project with Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation	60
---------	----	--	----
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Systems (Professional Enhancement).
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Information Systems (Professional Enhancement).

**INFT138 INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
(PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT)**

**(Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**INFT142 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)**

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time *or* not less than three years, *or* with the permission of the Faculty two years, part-time. The time limit shall be two years for full-time candidates and four years for part-time candidates.
3. A candidate shall take *one hundred and twenty* credits selected from the units listed at Regulation 2(a) and (b) of the Regulations for the MSc in Information Systems (Professional Enhancement) (INFT137).

**INFT139 INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
(PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT)**

**(Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)**

**INFT143 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time *or* not less than three years, *or* with the permission of the Faculty two years, part-time. The time limit shall be two years for full-time candidates and four years for part-time candidates.
2. A candidate shall take *sixty* credits selected from the units listed at Regulation 2(a) and (b) of the Regulations for the MSc in Information Systems (Professional Enhancement) (INFT137).

**INFT144 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT  
(PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT) (MSc)**

**(Full-Time)**

**INFT147 (MSc) (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time *or* not less than three years, *or* with the permission of the Faculty two years, part-time. The time limit shall be two years for full-time candidates and four years for part-time candidates.
2. A candidate shall take

- |      |  |    |   |    |
|------|--|----|---|----|
| (a)  | INF6002  | F7 | Information and Knowledge Management  | 15 |
| (b)  | units to the value of <i>one hundred and five</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>forty-five</i> being selected from (ii) |    |   |    |
| (i)  | INF6001  | F7 | Information Systems Project Management  | 15 |
|      | INF6003  | F7 | E-Business and E-Commerce   | 15 |
|      | INF6005  | F7 | Management for Library and Information Services                                       | 30 |
|      | INF6010  | F7 | E-Government Information  | 15 |
|      | INF6011  | F7 | Educational Informatics   | 15 |
|      | INF6012  | F7 | Designing Usable Websites   | 15 |
|      | INF6013  | F7 | Libraries, Information and Society II: Library Services for Children and Young People | 15 |
|      | INF6014  | F7 | Information Literacy Research   | 15 |
|      | INF6040  | F7 | Business Intelligence   | 15 |
|      | INF6050  | F7 | Database Design   | 15 |
|      | INF6060  | F7 | Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries                           | 15 |
|      | INF6110  | F7 | Information Systems Modelling   | 15 |
|      | INF6180  | F7 | Libraries, Information and Society I  | 15 |
|      | INF6190  | F7 | Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries                               | 15 |
|      | INF6200  | F7 | Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries                | 15 |
|      | INF6320  | F7 | Information Systems in Organisations  | 15 |
|      | INF6350  | F7 | Information Resources and Information Literacy  | 15 |
|      | INF6370  | F7 | Healthcare Information  | 15 |
|      | INF6400  | F7 | Information Systems and the Information Society                                       | 15 |
|      | INF6430  | F7 | Human Computer Interaction and User Interface Design                                  | 15 |
|      | INF6840  | F7 | Archives and Records Management   | 15 |
| (ii) | INF6006  | F7 | Independent Study (S1a)   | 15 |
|      | INF6007  | F7 | Independent Study (S1b)   | 15 |
|      | INF6008  | F7 | Independent Study (S2a)   | 15 |
|      | INF6009  | F7 | Independent Study (S2b)   | 15 |
|      | INF6017  | F7 | Content Management Systems  | 15 |
|      | INF6019  | F7 | Digital Multimedia Libraries  | 15 |
| (c)  | INF6000  | F7 | Dissertation  | 45 |
|      | INF6340  | F7 | Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation   | 15 |
- A candidate shall attend such visits and participate in such secondments to operational units as are prescribed by the Head of Department.
  - A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Management (Professional Enhancement).
  - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Information Management (Professional Enhancement).

**INFT145 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT) (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**  
**INFT148 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)**

- The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time *or* not less than three years, *or* with the permission of the Faculty two years, part-time. The time limit shall be two years for full-time candidates and four years for part-time candidates.
- A candidate shall take *one hundred and twenty* credits selected from the units listed at Regulation 2(a) and (b) of the regulations for the MSc in Information Management (Professional Enhancement) (INFT144).

**INFT146 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT) (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)**  
**INFT149 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

- The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time *or* not less than three years, *or* with the permission of the Faculty two years, part-time. The time limit shall be two years for full-time candidates and four years for part-time candidates.
- A candidate shall take *sixty* credits selected from the units listed at Regulation 2(a) and (b) of the regulations for the MSc in Information Management (Professional Enhancement) (INFT144).

**INFT167 HEALTH INFORMATICS (IRAN) (MSc) (Distance Learning)**

**INFT168 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning)**

**INFT169 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Distance Learning)**

- The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than three years and shall be subject to a time limit of four years.
- A candidate shall take
  - HAR656 F7 Evidence-based Practice and Healthcare Information 15
  - HAR658 F7 E-Health and the Web 15
  - INF6370 F7 Healthcare Information 15
  - INF6511 F7 Information and Knowledge Management in Health 15
  - INF6514 F7 Introduction to Health Informatics 15
  - INF6545 F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation (Distance Learning) 15
- units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

HAR641	F7	Maximising Usefulness of Secondary Data Sources	15
HAR654	F7	Electronic Clinical Records	15
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
INF6512	F7	Information Systems in Health	15
INF6513	F7	Leadership, Strategy and Change in Healthcare	15
INF6535	F7	Analysis of Health Information	15
- one* of the following
 

HAR6350	F7	Dissertation (Health Informatics)	60
INF6500	F7	Dissertation (Health Informatics)	60
INF6550	F7	Dissertation (Health Informatics: Joint Supervision)	60
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Informatics.
- A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Informatics.

**INFT182 HEALTH INFORMATICS (SOUTH EAST EUROPE) (MSc) (Distance Learning)**

**INFT183 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning)**

**INFT184 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Distance Learning)**

- The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of four years.
- A candidate shall take

- (a) HAR654 F7 Placing Electronic Records at the Centre of Care 15  
 HAR656 F7 Evidence-based Practice and Healthcare Information 15  
 HAR658 F7 E-Health and the Web 15  
 INF6511 F7 Information and Knowledge Management in Health 15  
 INF6512 F7 Information Systems in Health 15  
 INF6514 F7 Introduction to Health Informatics 15  
 INF6545 F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation (Distance Learning) 15
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following  
 HAR641 F7 Maximising Usefulness of Secondary Data Sources 15  
 HAR655 F7 Public Health Informatics 15  
 INF6513 F7 Leadership, Strategy and Change in Healthcare 15  
 INF6535 F7 Analysis of Health Information 15
- (c) *one* of the following  
 HAR6350 F7 Dissertation (Health Informatics) 60  
 INF6500 F7 Dissertation (Health Informatics) 60  
 INF6550 F7 Dissertation (Health Informatics: Joint Supervision) 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Health Informatics.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Health Informatics.

### JNLT03 INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) JNL6028 F7 Writing for the Media 15  
 JNL6029 F7 Communicating with the Media 15  
 JNL6071 F7 Journalism and Democracy 15  
 JNL6081 F7 Global Issues in Political Communication 15  
 JNL6210 F7 Research Methods 15
- (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following  
 EAS6149 F7 Media and Public Communication in Japan 15  
 EAS6453 F7 Media, State and Society in China 15  
 JNL6004 F7 Global Journalism 15  
 JNL6014 F7 Ethics and Regulation 15  
 JNL6031 F7 The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States 15  
 JNL6032 F7 Censorship and the Media 15  
 JNL6180 F7 Media Audiences 15  
 JNL6190 F7 On-line Journalism 15
- (c) JNL6100 F7 Dissertation (International Political Communication) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Political Communication.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Political Communication.

### JNLT06 BROADCAST JOURNALISM (MA) (Full-Time)

#### JNLT09 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) JNL6006 F7 Researching News 15  
 JNL6008 F7 Broadcast News 15  
 JNL6009 F7 Law for Journalists 15

- JNL6014 F7 Ethics and Regulation 15  
 JNL6015 F7 Power and Society 15  
 JNL6017 F7 Advanced Broadcast Journalism 30

- (b) units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following  
 JNL6004 F7 Global Journalism 15  
 JNL6027 F7 Journalism, Globalization and Development 15  
 JNL6031 F7 The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States 15  
 JNL6180 F7 Media Audiences 15  
 PHI6024 F7 Persuasion, Reasoning and Argument 15
- (c) JNL6019 F7 Broadcast Journalism Portfolio 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits, in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Broadcast Journalism.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Broadcast Journalism.

### JNLT07 PRINT JOURNALISM (MA) (Full-Time)

#### JNLT08 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) JNL6006 F7 Researching News 15  
 JNL6007 F7 Writing News 15  
 JNL6009 F7 Law for Journalists 15  
 JNL6014 F7 Ethics and Regulation 15  
 JNL6015 F7 Power and Society 15  
 JNL6016 F7 Advanced Print Journalism 30

- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following  
 JNL6004 F7 Global Journalism 15  
 JNL6027 F7 Journalism, Globalization and Development 15  
 JNL6031 F7 The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States 15  
 JNL6180 F7 Media Audiences 15  
 PHI6024 F7 Persuasion, Reasoning and Argument 15
- (c) JNL6090 F7 Print Journalism Portfolio 60

2. A candidate who does not intend to work as a journalist in the UK may, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for JNL6009, JNL6014 and JNL6015 other appropriate units.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits, in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Print Journalism.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Print Journalism.
5. A candidate must pass JNL6009 to be eligible for the award of Masters or Postgraduate Diploma in Print Journalism.

### JNLT17 MAGAZINE JOURNALISM (MA) (Full-Time)

#### JNLT18 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) JNL6006 F7 Researching News 15  
 JNL6009 F7 Law for Journalists 15  
 JNL6014 F7 Ethics and Regulation 15  
 JNL6015 F7 Power and Society 15  
 JNL6023 F7 Magazine Journalism 15  
 JNL6024 F7 Advanced Magazine Journalism 30

- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following  
 JNL6004 F7 Global Journalism 15  
 JNL6027 F7 Journalism, Globalization and Development 15

JNL6031	F7	The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States	15
JNL6180	F7	Media Audiences	15
PHI6024	F7	Persuasion, Reasoning and Argument	15
(c) JNL6022	F7	Magazine Journalism Portfolio	60

2. A candidate who does not intend to work as a journalist in the UK may, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for JNL6009, JNL6014 and JNL6015 other appropriate units.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Magazine Journalism.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Magazine Journalism.
5. A candidate must pass JNL6009 to be eligible for the award of Masters or Postgraduate Diploma in Magazine Journalism.

### JNLT25 WEB-JOURNALISM (MA) (Full-Time)

#### JNLT26 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a) JNL6006	F7	Researching News	15
JNL6009	F7	Law for Journalists	15
JNL6014	F7	Ethics and Regulation	15
JNL6015	F7	Power and Society	15
JNL6018	F7	Advanced Web Journalism	30
JNL6190	F7	Online Journalism	15
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

JNL6004	F7	Global Journalism	15
JNL6027	F7	Journalism, Globalization and Development	15
JNL6031	F7	The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States	15
JNL6180	F7	Media Audiences	15
PHI6024	F7	Persuasion, Reasoning and Argument	15
- (c) JNL6002 F7 Online Portfolio and Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Web-Journalism.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Web Journalism.
4. A candidate must pass JNL6009 to be eligible for the award of Masters or Postgraduate Diploma in Web-Journalism.

### JNLT28 JOURNALISM STUDIES (WEB) (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a) JNL6006	F7	Researching News	15
JNL6014	F7	Ethics and Regulation	15
JNL6018	F7	Advanced Web Journalism	30
JNL6190	F7	On-line Journalism	15
- (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 

JNL6004	F7	Global Journalism	15
JNL6009	F7	Law for Journalists	15
JNL6015	F7	Power and Society	15
JNL6027	F7	Journalism, Globalization and Development	15
JNL6031	F7	The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States	15
JNL6180	F7	Media Audiences	15
PHI6024	F7	Persuasion, Reasoning and Argument	15
- (c) JNL6002 F7 On-line Portfolio and Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who does not intend to work as a journalist in the UK may, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for JNL6014 another appropriate unit.

3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism Studies (Web).
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Journalism Studies (Web).
5. A candidate must pass JNL6009 to be eligible for the award of Masters or Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism Studies (Web).

### JNLT29 JOURNALISM STUDIES (BROADCAST) (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a) JNL6006	F7	Researching News	15
JNL6008	F7	Broadcast News	15
JNL6014	F7	Ethics and Regulation	15
JNL6017	F7	Advanced Broadcast Journalism	30
- (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 

JNL6004	F7	Global Journalism	15
JNL6009	F7	Law for Journalists	15
JNL6015	F7	Power and Society	15
JNL6027	F7	Journalism, Globalization and Development	15
JNL6032	F7	The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States	15
JNL6180	F7	Media Audiences	15
- (c) JNL6019 F7 Broadcast Journalism Portfolio 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism Studies (Broadcast).
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Journalism Studies (Broadcast).

### JNLT33 GLOBAL JOURNALISM (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a) JNL6004	F7	Global Journalism	15
JNL6027	F7	Journalism, Globalisation and Development	15
JNL6028	F7	Writing for the Media	15
JNL6029	F7	Communicating with the Media	15
JNL6210	F7	Research Methods	15
- (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 

EAS6149	F7	Media and Public Communication in Japan	15
EAS6453	F7	Media, State and Society in China	15
JNL6014	F7	Ethics and Regulation	15
JNL6031	F7	Censorship and The Media	15
JNL6032	F7	The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States	15
JNL6071	F7	Political Communication: Journalism and Democracy	15
JNL6081	F7	Global Issues in Political Communication	15
JNL6180	F7	Media Audiences	15
JNL6190	F7	Online Journalism	15
- (c) JNL6133 F7 Dissertation (Global Journalism) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Global Journalism.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Global Journalism.

## LAWT71 LEGAL PRACTICE (MA) (Full-Time)

### LAWT72 (Part-Time)

#### This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may be admitted who has successfully completed, to commendation or distinction standard, the programme of study leading to the Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Practice (LAWT103).
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for six months full-time or ten months part-time.
3. A candidate shall take  
LAW6045 F7 Dissertation
4. A candidate who fails the Dissertation shall be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Practice (LAWT103).
5. The Examiners may recommend the award of Masters with distinction or commendation.

## LAWT73 LAW (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

#### This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a graduate or who has been granted a Certificate of Academic Standing from the Solicitors Regulation Authority or the Bar Standards Board. For these purposes a "graduate" means that an undergraduate degree has been conferred by an institution with degree awarding powers in the UK or the Republic of Ireland. "Undergraduate degree" does not include foundation degrees.
2. A candidate shall pursue the programme of study for thirty eight weeks.
3. A candidate shall take:
 

LAW6087	F7	GDL – Administrative Law
LAW6088	F7	GDL – Equity and Trusts
LAW6089	F7	GDL – Constitutional Law
LAW6091	F7	GDL – Torts Law
LAW6092	F7	GDL – Crime
LAW6093	F7	GDL – Contract
LAW6094	F7	GDL – Legal Research Methods
LAW6095	F7	GDL – Company Law
LAW6096	F7	GDL – Land Law
LAW6097	F7	GDL - English Legal System
4. The assessment in English Legal System must be passed at the first or second attempt before a candidate may attempt assessments in the other areas.
5. The assessment shall consist of one subject assessment in each area (each subject assessment may consist of more than one paper).
6. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma with distinction or commendation.

NOTE: Detailed assessment regulations are provided within the Programme Handbook.

## LAWT74 INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL LAW AND PRACTICE (LLM) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	LAW685	F7	Legal Research and Writing Skills	0
	LAW6125	F7	International Business Transactions	30
	LAW6126	F7	Commercial Legal Skills	30
	LAW60043	F7	Introduction to Company Law	15
	LAW60046	F7	Commercial Transactions	15
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

LAW682	F7	EU Constitutional Law	15
LAW686	F7	EU Internal Market Law	15
LAW6102	F7	International Commercial Arbitration	15

LAW6108	F7	Company Law in an International Context	15	
LAW6403	F7	Commercial Contracts	15	
LAW6415	F7	International Sale of Goods: Law and Practice	15	
LAW60045	F7	International Commercial Litigation	15	
LAW60053	F7	The Law of the World Trade Organization	15	
(c)	LAW6127	F7	Dissertation (International Commercial Law and Practice)	60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Commercial Law and Practice.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Commercial Law and Practice.
4. A candidate shall satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in International Commercial Law and Practice.
5. The Head of Department may require a candidate to satisfactorily complete a course in 'English for International Commercial Law', in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in International Commercial Law and Practice.

## LAWT76 EUROPEAN HEALTH LAW AND POLICY (LLM) (Full-Time)

### LAWT78 (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted who
  - (a) has a recognised degree at 2.1 or above in law;
  - (b) has a recognised degree at 2.1 or above in any related subject, subject to the approval of the Head of Department;
  - (c) has gained entry through the Faculty of Medicine with an average grade of 4 or above in their studies before intercalation.

2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	LAW685	F7	Legal Research and Writing Skills	0
	LAW6117	F7	European Health Governance	30
	LAW6118	F7	Principles of Health Law and Policy	30
	LAW6119	F7	Vulnerable Patients in Healthcare Practice	15
	LAW6120	F7	Pharmaceutical Law	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	HAR618	F7	International Health: Policy and Systems	15
	HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Public Healthcare Systems	15
	HAR6016	F7	Sociology of Health and Illness	15
	HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
	LAW644	F7	Issues in Human Genetics	15
	LAW682	F7	EU Constitutional Law	15
	LAW686	F7	EU Internal Market Law	15
	LAW6106	F7	Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences	30
	LAW6116	F7	Regulation of Human Tissue and Cells	30
	LAW6122	F7	Innovation Law in Medicine	15
	LAW6123	F7	Health Research and Privacy	15
(c)	LAW6124	F7	Dissertation (European Health Law and Policy)	60

3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Health Law and Policy.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in European Health Law and Policy.

5. A candidate must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in EU Health Law and Policy.

**LAWT79 BIOTECHNOLOGY, LAW AND ETHICS (LLM) (Full-Time)**  
**LAWT80 (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or 2010-2011**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

LAW6052	F7	Regulation in the Biosciences	20
LAW6053	F7	Principles of Bioethics and Biolaw – Contested Values in the Discovery Chain	10
LAW6103	F7	Principles of Biomedical Law	10
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

LAW6041	F7	Internet Law 1: E-Commerce	20
LAW6047	F7	Law of International Organisations	20
LAW6048	F7	Principles of International Law	10
LAW6051	F7	Judicial Protection in the European Union	10
LAW6054	F7	Company Law	20
LAW6055	F7	Intellectual Property Law	20
LAW6056	F7	Commercial Transactions	10
LAW6057	F7	Principles of English EU Agency Agreements	10
LAW6078	F7	Legal Research Methods (Masters track)	10
LAW6079	F7	Human Rights 1	10
LAW6104	F7	International Law of the Sea	10
  - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

LAW6065	F7	International Monetary and Development Law	10
LAW6067	F7	Issues in Human Genetics	10
LAW6071	F7	Copyright and Related Rights	10
LAW6081	F7	Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences	20
LAW6082	F7	Regulation of Human Tissue and Stem Cells	20
LAW6083	F7	Property Rights on Human Biological Materials	10
  - (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

LAW6042	F7	Internet Law 2: Privacy, Crime and Surveillance	20
LAW6049	F7	Human Rights 2	10
LAW6058	F7	International Environmental Law	10
LAW6059	F7	International Law of the Use of Force	10
LAW6061	F7	EU Constitutional Law	10
LAW6062	F7	Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU	10
LAW6063	F7	EU Health Law	10
LAW6064	F7	International Humanitarian Law	10
LAW6066	F7	International Criminal Justice	10
LAW6072	F7	International Commercial Arbitration	10
LAW6073	F7	International Commercial Litigation	10
LAW6074	F7	Commercial Contracts	10
LAW6076	F7	EU Internal Market Law	10
LAW6077	F7	EU Social Law	10
LAW6084	F7	Data Protection, Genetic Privacy and Biobanking	10
  - (e)
 

LAW6160	F7	Dissertation (Biotechnology, Law and Ethics)	60
---------	----	--	----
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biotechnology, Law and Ethics.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biotechnology, Law and Ethics.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012 or later**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

LAW655	F7	Principles of Bioethics	15
LAW685	F7	Legal Research and Writing Skills	0
LAW6114	F7	International Biolaw	15
LAW6115	F7	Principles of Biomedical Law	30
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

LAW644	F7	Issues in Human Genetics	15
LAW647	F7	International Environmental Law	15
LAW688	F7	EU Health Law	15
LAW6105	F7	Copyright and Related Rights	15
LAW6106	F7	Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences	30
LAW6116	F7	Regulation of Human Tissue and Stem Cells	30
LAW6119	F7	Vulnerable Patients in Healthcare Practice	15
LAW6120	F7	Pharmaceutical Law	15
LAW6121	F7	Public Interest in UK Medical Practice	15
LAW6122	F7	Innovation Law in Medicine	15
LAW6123	F7	Health Research and Privacy	15
LAW60048	F7	International Monetary and Development Law	15
LAW60053	F7	The Law of the World Trade Organization	15
  - (c)
 

LAW6160	F7	Dissertation (Biotechnology, Law and Ethics)	60
---------	----	--	----
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b), above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biotechnology, Law and Ethics.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biotechnology, Law and Ethics.
4. A candidate must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of MA in Biotechnology, Law and Ethics.

**LAWT103 LEGAL PRACTICE (POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA) (Full-Time)**  
**LAWT104 (Part-Time)**

**This programme of study is non-modular**

*Note* The following Regulations should be read in conjunction with Assessment Regulations agreed with the Solicitors Regulation Authority.

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has completed the academic stage of legal education as defined by the regulations of the Solicitors Regulation Authority.
2. A candidate shall pursue the programme of study for forty-one weeks of full-time study or two years part-time.
3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2 above, a candidate may enrol for just Stage 1, just Stage 2, or just one or two of the elective subjects in Stage 2. Such a candidate will not normally be eligible for the award of a Postgraduate Diploma.
4. A candidate shall take
  - (a) Stage 1
    - (i) The core practice areas
 

LAW6012	F7	Business Law and Practice
LAW6013	F7	Property Law and Practice
LAW60032	F7	Litigation and Advocacy
    - (ii) Professional conduct and regulation
 

LAW60028	F7	Professional Conduct, Client Care and Accounts
LAW60029	F7	Solicitors Accounts
    - (iii) Skills
 

LAW60022	F7	Drafting
----------	----	----------

- LAW60023 F7 Writing  
 LAW60024 F7 Practical Legal Research  
 LAW60026 F7 Interviewing and Advising  
 LAW60027 F7 Advocacy
- (iv) Other Areas  
 LAW6044 F7 Wills and Administration of Estates  
       F7 Taxation
- (b) Stage 2  
 Three of the following electives  
 LAW6004 F7 Commercial Law  
 LAW6006 F7 Commercial Property  
 LAW6007 F7 Family Law  
 LAW6008 F7 Employment Law  
 LAW6010 F7 Advanced Criminal Litigation  
 LAW6011 F7 Private Client  
 LAW6018 F7 Personal Injury Litigation  
 LAW6021 F7 Acquisitions and Mergers  
 LAW6043 F7 Local Government Law  
 LAW60021 F7 Advanced Commercial Litigation  
 LAW60030 F7 Corporate Finance
5. The assessment shall consist of
- (a) one subject assessment in each core practice area and each of the elective areas being studied by each student (each subject assessment may consist of more than one paper)
- (b) one examination or other form of supervised assessment in each of
- (i) Professional conduct, the profession, money laundering and financial services; and  
 (ii) Solicitors' accounts
- (c) one assessment in each of the Skills and Wills and Administration of Estates
5. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma with distinction or commendation.

### LAWT105 INTERNATIONAL CRIMINOLOGY (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) LAW6901 F7 Responding to Crime in Europe 15  
 LAW6907 F7 Issues in Comparative Penology 15  
 LAW6922 F7 The Cultures of Criminology 15  
 SCS6001 F7 The Research Process 15
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) **TAUGHT ROUTE**  
 units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following  
 LAW679 F7 Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU 15  
 LAW684 F7 International Criminal Justice 15  
 LAW6037 F7 Environmental Criminology 15  
 LAW6113 F7 Quantitative Methods 15  
 LAW6903 F7 Restorative Justice 15  
 LAW6904 F7 Crime and Late Modernity 15  
 LAW6923 F7 Gender and Violence 15  
 LAW60039 F7 Methods of Criminological Research 15  
 SCS650 F7 International Crime Prevention 15  
 SCS6002 F7 Qualitative Methods 15
- (ii) **RESTORATIVE JUSTICE ROUTE**  
 units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not more than *fifteen* credits being selected from (ii.ii)
- (ii.i) LAW6903 F7 Restorative Justice 15  
 LAW6905 F7 Issues in Restorative Justice 30
- (ii.ii) LAW679 F7 Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU 15  
 LAW684 F7 International Criminal Justice 15  
 LAW6037 F7 Environmental Criminology 15  
 LAW6113 F7 Quantitative Methods 15  
 LAW6904 F7 Crime and Late Modernity 15  
 LAW6923 F7 Gender and Violence 15  
 LAW60039 F7 Methods of Criminological Research 15  
 SCS650 F7 International Crime Prevention 15  
 SCS6002 F7 Qualitative Methods 15

(iii) **RESEARCH ROUTE**

- units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not more than *fifteen* credits being selected from (iii.ii)
- (iii.i) LAW6113 F7 Quantitative Methods 15  
 LAW60039 F7 Methods of Criminological Research 15  
 SCS6002 F7 Qualitative Methods 15
- (iii.ii) LAW679 F7 Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU 15  
 LAW684 F7 International Criminal Justice 15  
 LAW6037 F7 Environmental Criminology 15  
 LAW6903 F7 Restorative Justice 15  
 LAW6904 F7 Crime and Late Modernity 15  
 LAW6923 F7 Gender and Violence 15  
 SCS650 F7 International Crime Prevention 15
- (c) LAW6920 F7 Dissertation (International Criminology) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Criminology.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Criminology.
4. This programme of study is taught in collaboration with Katholieke Universiteit Leuven and candidates may pursue part of the programme of study in Leuven under arrangements approved by the Head of Department.

### LAWT117 LAW (MA) (Full-Time)

**This programme of study is non-modular**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a recognised graduate in a subject other than Law.
2. A candidate shall pursue the programme of study full-time for two sessions.
3. In the first session a candidate shall take  
 LAW6022 F7 Understanding Law and Legal Systems  
 LAW6025 F7 Constitutional Law of the UK and the EU  
 LAW6026 F7 Administrative Law  
 LAW6028 F7 Law of Crime  
 LAW6046 F7 The Law of Torts  
 LAW6075 F7 Contract Law
4. In the second session a candidate shall take
- (a) LAW6024 F7 Law of Property  
 LAW6029 F7 Equity and Trusts
- (b) *one* of the following  
 LAW307 F6 Criminal Evidence  
 LAW321 F6 Commercial Law I: Sale of Goods  
 LAW331 F6 Criminal Process  
 LAW377 F6 Maritime Law  
 LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy  
 LAW389 F6 Youth Crime and Justice  
 LAW399 F6 Copyright and Related Rights  
 LAW3008 F6 EU Law  
 LAW3011 F6 The Law of Restitution  
 LAW3020 F6 Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding (Industrial Property)  
 LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998  
 LAW3023 F6 Freelaw  
 LAW3024 F6 Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Technology  
 LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics  
 LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology  
 LAW3100 F6 Commercial Law II: The Social and Economic Context of Regulation
- (c) two units from those listed at Regulation 2 (b) for the Degree of LLB (LAWU101).
- (d) LAW60036 F7 Dissertation (for MA Law)

5. A candidate who fails any part of the examination may be permitted to resit that part of the examination on one occasion only.
6. The Examiners may recommend the award of the Degree with distinction or with commendation.
7. The Board may, on the recommendation of the Examiners at the end of the first session, require a candidate to become instead a candidate for the Degree of LLB (LAWU101). Such a candidate shall pursue a full-time programme of study for one further session. In that session such a candidate shall take units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits. These units shall include
  - (a) LAW3012 F6 Property Law I
  - (b) LAW3013 F6 Property Law II
  - (c) a unit from those listed at 4(b) above
  - (d) three units from those listed at Regulation 3(a) for the Degree of LLB (LAWU101).

The examinations in the two sessions shall be treated as the Final Examination for the Degree of LLB.
8. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners at the standard required for the award of the Degree of MA, but who satisfies the Examiners at the standard required for the award of the Degree of LLB, may be awarded the latter Degree.
9. A candidate who satisfies the Examiners in respect of all components of the examination other than the Dissertation, but who
  - (a) fails to submit the Dissertation within the time limit; *or*
  - (b) fails to satisfy the Examiners in the Dissertation; *or*
  - (c) declares an intention in writing to the Head of School not to submit a Dissertation,

may be awarded the Degree of LLB if they have satisfactorily completed the eleven units comprised by (3), (4a), (4b) and (4c) above they have taken on the MA (Law).

### LAWT119 LAW (MA) (Part-Time)

#### This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a recognised graduate in a subject other than Law.
2. A candidate shall pursue the programme of study part-time for three sessions.
3. In the first session a candidate shall take
  - LAW6022 F7 Understanding Law and Legal Systems
  - LAW6028 F7 Law of Crime
  - LAW6046 F7 The Law of Torts
  - LAW6075 F7 Contract Law
4. In the second session a candidate shall take
  - LAW6024 F7 Law of Property
  - LAW6025 F7 Constitutional Law of the UK and the EU
  - LAW6026 F7 Administrative Law
  - LAW6029 F7 Equity and Trusts
5. In the third session a candidate shall take
  - (a) *one* of the following
    - LAW307 F6 Criminal Evidence
    - LAW321 F6 Commercial Law I: Sale of Goods
    - LAW331 F6 Criminal Process
    - LAW377 F6 Maritime Law
    - LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy
    - LAW389 F6 Youth Crime and Justice
    - LAW399 F6 Copyright and Related Rights
    - LAW3008 F6 EU Law
    - LAW3011 F6 The Law of Restitution
    - LAW3020 F6 Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding (Industrial Property)
    - LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998
    - LAW3023 F6 Freelaw
    - LAW3024 F6 Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Technology

- LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics
- LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology
- LAW3100 F6 Commercial Law II: The Social and Economic Context of Regulation

- (b) two units from those listed at Regulation 3(a) for the Degree of LLB (LAWU101).
- (c) LAW60036 F7 Dissertation (for MA Law)
6. A candidate who fails any part of the examination may be permitted to resit that part of the examination on one occasion only.
7. The Examiners may recommend the award of the Degree with distinction or with commendation.
8. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners at the standard required for the award of the Degree of MA, but who satisfies the Examiners at the standard required for the award of the Degree of LLB, may be awarded the latter Degree.
9. A candidate who satisfies the Examiners in respect of all components of the examination other than the Dissertation, but who
  - (a) fails to submit the Dissertation within the time limit; *or*
  - (b) fails to satisfy the Examiners in the Dissertation; *or*
  - (c) declares an intention in writing to the Head of School not to submit a Dissertation,

may be awarded the Degree of LLB if they have satisfactorily completed the eleven units comprised by (3), (4), (5a) and (5b) above they have taken on the MA (Law)

### LAWT135 COMMERCIAL LAW (LLM) (Full-Time)

### LAWT136 (Part-Time)

#### A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

LAW659	F7	Issues in Commercial Law	15
LAW683	F7	Judicial Protection in the European Union	15
LAW685	F7	Legal Research and Writing Skills	0
LAW60043	F7	Introduction to Company Law	15
LAW60046	F7	Commercial Transactions	15
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

LAW682	F7	EU Constitutional Law	15
LAW686	F7	EU Internal Market Law	15
LAW690	F7	Socio-Legal Theory and Methods	30
LAW6034	F7	Law and Regulation	15
LAW6038	F7	Maritime Law	15
LAW6101	F7	International Commercial Dispute Resolution	30
LAW6102	F7	International Commercial Arbitration	15
LAW6403	F7	Commercial Contracts	15
LAW6404	F7	Competition Law I	30
LAW6408	F7	Current Issues in Commercial and Consumer Contracting	30
LAW6415	F7	The Law of International Sales and Sales Financing	15
LAW6430	F7	Company Law	30
LAW6490	F7	Corporate Insolvency Law	30
LAW6500	F7	Employment Law	30
LAW6680	F7	Intellectual Property Law	30
LAW60045	F7	International Commercial Litigation	15
LAW60048	F7	International Monetary and Development Law	15
LAW60053	F7	International Trade Law	15
  - (c) LAW6640 F7 Dissertation (Commercial Law) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) or (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commercial Law.

3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Commercial Law.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2009-2010 or 2010-2011**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) LAW685 F7 Legal Research and Writing Skills 0  
 LAW6054 F7 Company Law 20  
 LAW6056 F7 Commercial Transactions 10  
 LAW6057 F7 Principles of English EU Agency Agreements 10
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
 LAW6041 F7 Internet Law 1: E-Commerce 20  
 LAW6047 F7 Law of International Organisations 20  
 LAW6048 F7 Principles of International Law 10  
 LAW6051 F7 Judicial Protection in the European Union 10  
 LAW6053 F7 Principles of Bioethics and BioLaw – Contested Values in the Discovery Chain 10  
 LAW6055 F7 Intellectual Property Law 20  
 LAW6078 F7 Legal Research Methods (Masters track) 10  
 LAW6079 F7 Human Rights 1 10  
 LAW6085 F7 Regulation in Biosciences 10  
 LAW6086 F7 Principles of Biomedical Law 20  
 LAW6104 F7 International Law of the Sea 10
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
 LAW6065 F7 International Monetary and Development Law 10  
 LAW6071 F7 Copyright and Related Rights 10  
 LAW6072 F7 International Commercial Arbitration 10  
 LAW6073 F7 International Commercial Litigation 10  
 LAW6074 F7 Commercial Contracts 10
- (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
 LAW6049 F7 Human Rights 2 10  
 LAW6058 F7 International Environmental Law 10  
 LAW6059 F7 International Law of the Use of Force 10  
 LAW6061 F7 EU Constitutional Law 10  
 LAW6062 F7 Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU 10  
 LAW6063 F7 EU Health Law 10  
 LAW6064 F7 International Humanitarian Law 10  
 LAW6066 F7 International Criminal Justice 10  
 LAW6076 F7 EU Internal Market Law 10  
 LAW6077 F7 EU Social Law 10  
 LAW6081 F7 Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences 20  
 LAW6082 F7 Regulation of Human Tissue and Stem Cells 20  
 LAW6083 F7 Property Rights on Human Biological Materials 10  
 LAW6084 F7 Data Protection, Genetic Privacy and Biobanking 10
- (e) LAW6640 F7 Dissertation (Commercial Law) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c), and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commercial Law.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Commercial Law.

**C: For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2011-12 or later**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) LAW685 F7 Legal Research and Writing Skills 0  
 LAW6430 F7 Company Law 30  
 LAW60046 F7 Commercial Transactions 15
- (b) units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following  
 LAW683 F7 Judicial Protection in the EU 15

- LAW686 F7 EU Internal Market Law 15  
 LAW6098 F7 Fundamentals of Intellectual Property Law 15  
 LAW60058 F7 Legal Research Methods (MA track) 15
- (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following  
 LAW687 F7 EU Social Law 15  
 LAW6099 F7 Legal Aspects of the European Union's External Relations 15  
 LAW6102 F7 International Commercial Arbitration 15  
 LAW6105 F7 Copyright and Related Rights 15  
 LAW6106 F7 Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences 30  
 LAW6107 F7 International Intellectual Property Law 15  
 LAW6108 F7 Company Law in an International Context 15  
 LAW6128 F7 Principles of English and EU Agency Agreements 15  
 LAW6403 F7 Commercial Contracts 15  
 LAW6415 F7 International Sale of Goods: Law and Practice 15  
 LAW60045 F7 International Commercial Litigation 15  
 LAW60048 F7 International Monetary and Development Law 15  
 LAW60053 F7 The Law of the World Trade Organization 15
- (d) LAW6640 F7 Dissertation (Commercial Law) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commercial Law.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Commercial Law.
4. A candidate must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in Commercial Law.

**LAWT141 INTERNATIONAL AND EUROPEAN LAW (LLM) (Full-Time)**  
**LAWT142 (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2009-2010 or 2010-11**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) LAW685 F7 Legal Research and Writing Skills 0  
 LAW6047 F7 Law of International Organisations 20  
 LAW6048 F7 Principles of International Law 10  
 LAW6051 F7 Judicial Protection in the EU 10
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following  
 LAW6041 F7 Internet Law 1: E-Commerce 20  
 LAW6053 F7 Principles of Bioethics and BioLaw – Contested Values in the Discovery Chain 10  
 LAW6054 F7 Company Law 20  
 LAW6055 F7 Intellectual Property Law 20  
 LAW6056 F7 Commercial Transactions 10  
 LAW6057 F7 Principles of English EU Agency Agreements 10  
 LAW6078 F7 Legal Research Methods (Masters track) 10  
 LAW6079 F7 Human Rights 1 10  
 LAW6085 F7 Regulation in Biosciences 10  
 LAW6086 F7 Principles of Biomedical Law 20  
 LAW6104 F7 International Law of the Sea 10
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following  
 LAW6049 F7 Human Rights 2 10  
 LAW6058 F7 International Environmental Law 10  
 LAW6059 F7 International Law of the Use of Force 10  
 LAW6061 F7 EU Constitutional Law 10  
 LAW6066 F7 International Criminal Justice 10  
 LAW6076 F7 EU Internal Market Law 10
- (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

LAW6062	F7	Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU	10
LAW6063	F7	EU Health Law	10
LAW6064	F7	International Humanitarian Law	10
LAW6065	F7	International Monetary and Development Law	10
LAW6071	F7	Copyright and Related Rights	10
LAW6072	F7	International Commercial Arbitration	10
LAW6073	F7	International Commercial Litigation	10
LAW6074	F7	Commercial Contracts	10
LAW6077	F7	EU Social Law	10
LAW6081	F7	Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences	20
LAW6082	F7	Regulation of Human Tissue and Stem Cells	20
LAW6083	F7	Property Rights on Human Biological Materials	10
LAW6084	F7	Data Protection, Genetic Privacy and Biobanking	10
(e) LAW6641	F7	Dissertation (International and European Law)	60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International and European Law.

3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International and European Law.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2011-12 or later**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) LAW683	F7	Judicial Protection in the EU	15
LAW685	F7	Legal Research and Writing Skills	0
LAW60047	F7	Principles of International Law	15

(b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

LAW686	F7	EU Internal Market Law	15
LAW699	F7	International Law of the Sea	15
LAW6109	F7	Philosophical, Moral and Legal Foundations of International Human Rights	15
LAW60038	F7	Law of International Organisations	30
LAW60058	F7	Legal Research Methods (MA track)	15

(c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

LAW647	F7	International Environmental Law	15
LAW679	F7	Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU	15
LAW682	F7	EU Constitutional Law	15
LAW684	F7	International Criminal Justice	15
LAW686	F7	EU Internal Market Law	15
LAW687	F7	EU Social Law	15
LAW688	F7	EU Health Law	15
LAW6099	F7	Legal Aspects of the European Union's External Relations	15
LAW6106	F7	Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences	30
LAW6111	F7	International and Regional Systems of Human Rights Protection	15
LAW6112	F7	European Union Migration Law	15
LAW60044	F7	International Law of the Use of Force	15
LAW60048	F7	International Monetary and Development Law	15
LAW60053	F7	The Law of the World Trade Organization	15
LAW60054	F7	International Humanitarian Law	15

(d) LAW6641 F7 Dissertation (International and European Law) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International and European Law.

3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International and European Law.
4. A candidate must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in International and European Law.

**LAWT159 INTERNATIONAL LAW (LLM)  
(Full-Time)  
LAWT160 (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
LAW685	F7	Legal Research and Writing Skills	0
LAW6047	F7	Law of International Organisations	20
LAW6048	F7	Principles of International Law	10
LAW6079	F7	Human Rights 1	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

LAW6041	F7	Internet Law 1: E-Commerce	20
LAW6051	F7	Judicial Protection in the European Union	10
LAW6053	F7	Principles of Bioethics and BioLaw – Contested Values in the Discovery Chain	10
LAW6054	F7	Company Law	20
LAW6055	F7	Intellectual Property Law	20
LAW6056	F7	Commercial Transactions	10
LAW6057	F7	Principles of English EU Agency Agreements	10
LAW6078	F7	Legal Research Methods (Masters Track)	10
LAW6085	F7	Regulation in Biosciences	10
LAW6086	F7	Principles of Biomedical Law	20
LAW6104	F7	International Law of the Sea	10

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

LAW6058	F7	International Environmental Law	10
LAW6059	F7	International Law of the Use of Force	10
LAW6062	F7	Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU	10
LAW6064	F7	International Humanitarian Law	10
LAW6065	F7	International Monetary and Development Law	10
LAW6066	F7	International Criminal Justice	10

(d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

LAW6049	F7	Human Rights 2	10
LAW6061	F7	EU Constitutional Law	10
LAW6063	F7	EU Health Law	10
LAW6071	F7	Copyright and Related Rights	10
LAW6072	F7	International Commercial Arbitration	10
LAW6073	F7	International Commercial Litigation	10
LAW6074	F7	Commercial Contracts	10
LAW6076	F7	EU Internal Market Law	10
LAW6077	F7	EU Social Law	10
LAW6081	F7	Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences	20
LAW6082	F7	Regulation of Human Tissue and Stem Cells	20
LAW6083	F7	Property Rights on Human Biological Materials	10
LAW6084	F7	Data Protection, Genetic Privacy and Biobanking	10

(e) LAW60050 F7 Dissertation (International Law) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Law.

3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Law.

**C: For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2011-12 or later**

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	LAW685	F7	Legal Research and Writing Skills	0
	LAW60038	F7	Law of International Organisations	30
	LAW60047	F7	Principles of International Law	15
- (b) units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

LAW683	F7	Judicial Protection in the EU	15
LAW699	F7	International Law of the Sea	15
LAW6109	F7	Philosophical, Moral and Legal Foundations of International Human Rights	15
LAW60058	F7	Legal Research Methods (MA track)	15
- (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

LAW647	F7	International Environmental Law	15
LAW679	F7	Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU	15
LAW684	F7	International Criminal Justice	15
LAW6099	F7	Legal Aspects of the European Union's External Relations	15
LAW6106	F7	Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences	30
LAW6111	F7	International and Regional Systems of Human Rights Protection	15
LAW6112	F7	European Union Migration Law	15
LAW60044	F7	International Law of the Use of Force	15
LAW60048	F7	International Monetary and Development Law	15
LAW60053	F7	The Law of the World Trade Organization	15
LAW60054	F7	International Humanitarian Law	15
- (d) LAW60050 F7 Dissertation (International Law) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Law.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Law.
4. A candidate must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in International Law.

**Regulations for the Degree of Master of Laws by Research (LLM)**

**LAWR07 LAW (LLM) (Full-Time)**

**LAWR08 (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is
  - (a) a recognised graduate in Law; *or*
  - (b) a recognised graduate and has been called to the Bar or admitted as a Solicitor in any part of the Commonwealth or in Ireland.
2. A candidate shall be placed in whichever of the following categories is appropriate:
  - Full-time student candidate
  - Part-time student candidate
  - Candidate without attendance
  - Affiliated Institution Staff candidate.
3. A candidate shall pursue a programme of research in a branch of Law and on the completion of the programme of research present a thesis containing the results of the research.
4. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years for a full-time student candidate, and six years for other candidates.

5. Subject to the above Regulations, the Regulations for the Degree of MPhil shall apply in respect of candidates for the Degree of LLM.

**LSCT102 LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT (MA) (Full-Time)**

**LSCT103 (MA) (Part-Time)**

**LSCT104 (Pg Dip) (Full-Time)**

**LSCT105 (Pg Dip) (Part-Time)**

- 1.(a) A person may be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of MA who is a recognised graduate in a relevant subject and has normally had not less than nine months of practical experience, approved by the Head of Department, of activities related to landscape management practice. Such a candidate shall pursue the programme of study prescribed at 2 (a) and 2 (b) below.
- (b) A person who holds other qualifications deemed appropriate to the Faculty, together with not less than five years of practical experience, approved by the Head of Department, of activities related to landscape management practice may only be admitted as a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Management. Such a candidate shall pursue the programme of study prescribed at 2 (a) below.
2. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	LSC4120	F7	Landscape Research Methods	5
	LSC5210	F7	Habitat Management	5
	LSC6005	F7	Special Project	50
	LSC6006	F7	Greenspace Management	20
	LSC6007	F7	Professional Practice, Law and Contracts	15
	LSC6008	F7	Greenspace Maintenance	20
	LSC6150	F7	Appreciation of Landscape	5
- (b) LSC6003 F7 Landscape Dissertation 60
3. A candidate with relevant prior experience may be permitted by the Head of Department to take units to the value of *five* credits in place of LSC6150.
4. A candidate for the Degree of MA who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Management (LSCT104).
5. A candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above may, based on performance in those units be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MA in Landscape Management.
6. A candidate who is unsuccessful in the re-sit examination for the Degree of MA may be required to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Management (LSCT104).
7. A candidate for the Degree of MA who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Management.

**LSCT106 LANDSCAPE RESEARCH (MA) (Full-Time)**

**LSCT1XX (PG Dip) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
 

(a)	LSC6023	F7	Research Methods in Landscape	10
	LSC6024	F7	Contemporary Issues in Landscape Research	5
	TRP6015	F7	Research Design and Process	15
	TRP6017	F7	Quantitative Research Methods	15
	TRP6018	F7	Qualitative Research Methods	15
	TRP6060	F7	Values in Planning	15
	TRP6110	F7	Information and Communication Skills	15
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

GEO6050	F7	Practical GIS Skills for Research	10
---------	----	-----------------------------------	----

GEO6170	F7	Introduction to GIS	10
LSC6001	F7	Ecological Design and Management	15
LSC6060	F7	Social Aspects of Design	10
TRP6280	F7	Public Participation	15
TRP6350	F7	Local and Regional Economic Policy	15
TRP6360	F7	Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies	15
(c) LSC6140	F7	Landscape Research Dissertation	60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Research.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Research.
4. A candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above may, based on performance in those units be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MA in Landscape Research (LSCT106).
5. A candidate who is unsuccessful in the re-sit examination for the Degree of MA may be required to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Research.
6. A candidate may, with the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for a unit or units listed at 1(b) above other F7 Level ARC, GEO, LSC or TRP units to the value of not more than *fifteen* credits.

### LSCT123 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (MA)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years.
2. There shall be one examination: Part I shall be examined during the first session, Part II during the second session, and Part III no later than September following the end of the second session.
3. A candidate who holds the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Studies (LSCT125) or has studied or gained practical experience of aspects of Landscape Architecture and reached a standard in these areas satisfactory to the Faculty may be exempted by the Faculty from the first session of the programme of study and from such subjects of the examination as the Faculty may specify.
4. The subjects of Part I shall be

LSC4120	F7	Landscape Research Methods	5
LSC6001	F7	Ecological Design and Management	15
LSC6002	F7	Introduction to Landscape Design Practice	15
LSC6030	F7	Introduction to Planting Design	10
LSC6040	F7	Advanced Planting Design	10
LSC6060	F7	Social Aspects of Design	10
LSC6080	F7	Integrated Landscape Design Project	20
LSC6090	F7	Introduction to Landscape Construction	10
LSC6100	F7	Landscape Construction Design	10
LSC6230	F7	The Nature of Landscape Architecture: Histories, Theories and Practices	10
LSC6240	F7	Introduction to Landscape Planning	5
5. The subjects of Part II shall be
  - (a) LSC6005 F7 Special Project 50
  - LSC6007 F7 Professional Practice, Law and Contracts 15
  
  - LSC6026 F7 Special Project: Research and Development Study 15
  - (b) *one of the following*

LSC5010	F7	Urban Landscape Planning	20
LSC6004	F7	Landscape Design and Art Practice	20
LSC6008	F7	Greenspace Maintenance	20
  - (c) *one of the following*

LSC5020	F7	Rural Landscape Planning	20
LSC5030	F7	Urban Design Project	20
LSC6006	F7	Greenspace Management	20

6. The subject of Part III shall be

LSC6140	F7	Landscape Research Dissertation	60
---------	----	---------------------------------	----
7. A candidate may be required to attend field courses as prescribed by the Head of Department (which may be held in vacations, including the vacation preceding the first year).
8. A candidate shall pass in all of the subjects of Part I before entering Part II of the examination. A candidate may be required by the Faculty to undertake not less than nine months of practical experience, approved by the Head of Department, of activities related to landscape practice prior to commencing studies for Part II.
9. A candidate who is awarded *three hundred* credits shall pass the Examination for the degree of MA in Landscape Architecture.
10. A candidate who is awarded *two hundred and forty* credits shall pass the Examination for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture (LSCT122).
11. A candidate who is awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits shall pass the Examination for the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Architecture (LSCTXXX).
12. A candidate who fails in any subject of Part I of the examination may be permitted by the Faculty to repeat the relevant subject on one further occasion by the beginning of September at the end of the first session. A candidate who is unsuccessful in the re-sit examination may not proceed to the degree of MA but with the approval of the Faculty may proceed to complete the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture.
13. A candidate shall pass in all of the subjects of Part II before entering Part III of the examination.
14. A candidate who fails in any subject of Part II of the examination may be permitted by the Faculty to repeat the relevant subject on one further occasion by the beginning of September at the end of the second session. A candidate who is unsuccessful in the re-sit examination may not proceed to the degree of MA but with the agreement of the examiners and approval of the Faculty *may* proceed to complete the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture.
15. A candidate who has successfully completed Part II and who does not proceed to Part III of the examination, or who fails in Part III of the examination may, on the recommendation of the Faculty, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture.
16. In calculating the award with Merit or Distinction only the performance in Parts II and III will be considered.

### LSCT124 LANDSCAPE STUDIES (MA)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) LSC4120 F7 Landscape Research Methods 5
  - LSC6001 F7 Ecological Design and Management 15
  - LSC6002 F7 Introduction to Landscape Design Practice 15
  - LSC6030 F7 Introduction to Planting Design 10
  - LSC6040 F7 Advanced Planting Design 10
  - LSC6060 F7 Social Aspects of Design 10
  - LSC6080 F7 Integrated Landscape Design Project 20
  - LSC6090 F7 Introduction to Landscape Construction 10
  - LSC6100 F7 Landscape Construction Design 10
  - LSC6230 F7 The Nature of Landscape Architecture: Histories, Theories and Practices 10
  - LSC6240 F7 Introduction to Landscape Planning 5
  - (b) LSC6003 F7 Landscape Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Studies (LSCT125).

3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Studies (LSCT113).

### MGTT01 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

#### (MBA) (Full-Time)

#### MGTT19 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MGT6041	F7	Strategic Management	10
MGT6050	F7	Managerial Economics	10
MGT6111	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	10
MGT6112	F7	International Business	10
MGT6115	F7	Management Consultancy	10
MGT6120	F7	Managing Organisational Behaviour	10
MGT6150	F7	Operations Management	10
MGT6160	F7	Enterprise Information Systems	10
MGT6170	F7	Marketing	10
MGT6221	F7	Strategic Management Accounting	10
MGT6901	F7	Management Inquiry	10
  - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 

MGT6850	F7	Experiencing Enterprise	10
MGT6851	F7	New Venture Planning	10
  - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

MGT6010	F7	Integrated Marketing Communications	10
MGT6034	F7	Corporate Social Responsibility	10
MGT6060	F7	Human Resource Management	10
MGT6061	F7	Managing Innovation and E-Business	10
MGT6066	F7	Strategy and Leadership in the Entrepreneurial Venture	10
MGT6068	F7	Leadership for Organisational Performance	10
MGT6340	F7	Corporate Finance	10
MGT6810	F7	Crisis Management	10
  - (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

MGT6903	F7	MBA Extended Project	40
MGT6904	F7	MBA Project A	20
MGT6905	F7	MBA Project B	20
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Business Administration.

### MGTT24 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
MGT682	F7	Research Methods	15
MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
MGT6045	F7	Marketing Management	15
MGT6046	F7	Operations and Supply Chain Management	15
MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
  - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 

EAS6076	F7	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	15
EAS6211	F7	Investing in East Asia	15
MGT679	F7	Employee Performance Management	15
MGT685	F7	Branding	15
MGT687	F7	Planning and Policy in Leisure	15
MGT695	F7	International Management	15
MGT696	F7	Creating Entrepreneurial Ventures	15
MGT697	F7	Managing Local and Regional Economies	15
MGT698	F7	The Future of Work	15
MGT6052	F7	International Business Strategy	15

MGT6059	F7	Corporate Social Responsibility	15
MGT6064	F7	Corporate Entrepreneurship	15
MGT6065	F7	Managing Small Enterprises	15
MGT6103	F7	The Leisure Industry	15

- (c) a unit to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 

MGT689	F7	Project Dissertation	45
MGT6906	F7	Project Dissertation (Group Variant)	45
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.

### MGTT33 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

#### (MBA) (Part-Time)

#### MGTT157 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

#### MGTT156 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for twelve months for the Postgraduate Certificate, for twenty four months for the Postgraduate Diploma, and for thirty months for the MBA.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MGT6201	F7	Managerial Economics	10
MGT6202	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	10
MGT6203	F7	Managing Organisational Behaviour	10
MGT6204	F7	Operations Management	10
MGT6205	F7	Enterprise Information Systems	10
MGT6206	F7	Marketing	10
MGT6207	F7	Management Inquiry	10
MGT6208	F7	Strategic Management	10
MGT6209	F7	International Business	10
MGT6210	F7	Strategic Management Accounting	10
MGT6211	F7	Exchanging Enterprise Experiences	10
MGT6212	F7	Management Consultancy	10
  - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 

MGT6010	F7	Integrated Marketing Communications	10
MGT6068	F7	Leadership for Organisational Performance	10
MGT6199	F7	Corporate Finance	10
MGT6213	F7	Human Resource Management	10
MGT6214	F7	Managing Innovation and E-Business	10
MGT6215	F7	Crisis Management	10
  - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 

MGT6216	F7	EMBA Extended Project	40
MGT6217	F7	EMBA Project A	20
MGT6218	F7	EMBA Project B	20
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Business Administration.

### MGTT61 INFORMATION SYSTEMS

#### MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

INF6001	F7	Information Systems Project Management	15
INF6110	F7	Information Systems Modelling	15

INF6340	F7	Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation	15
INF6400	F7	Information Systems and the Information Society	15
MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
MGT6046	F7	Operations and Supply Chain Management	15
MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
(b) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
INF6003	F7	E-Business and E-Commerce	15
INF6011	F7	Educational Informatics	15
INF6040	F7	Business Information	15
INF6370	F7	Healthcare Information	15
INF6430	F7	Human Computer Interaction and User Interface Design	15
INF6440	F7	Electronic Publishing	15
MGT6052	F7	International Business Strategy	15
an F7 level unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits.			
(c) a unit to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following			
INF6000	F7	Dissertation (Information Studies)	45
MGT689	F7	Project Dissertation	45
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.			
3. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Systems Management.			
4. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Information Systems Management.			

**MGTT67 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
MGT658	F7	Professional Development	15
MGT659	F7	Industrial Relations	15
MGT660	F7	Employee and Organisational Development	15
MGT670	F7	International Human Resource Studies	15
MGT679	F7	Employee Performance Management	15
MGT682	F7	Research Methods	15
MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
(b) MGT681 Management Project 45			
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.			
3. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Human Resource Management.			
4. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Human Resource Management			

**MGTT97 MANAGEMENT (Health Services Management) (MSc) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
HAR618	F7	International Health: Systems and Policy	15
HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Health Services	15

HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
INF6370	F7	Health Care Information	15
MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
MGT6045	F7	Marketing Management	15
MGT6046	F7	Operations and Supply Chain Management	15
MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
(b) a unit to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following			
HAR612	F7	Dissertation (Health Services Management)	45
MGT689	F7	Project Dissertation	45
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.			
3. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management (Health Services Management).			
4. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.			

**MGTT100 MANAGEMENT (International Business) (MSc) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
MGT682	F7	Research Methods	15
MGT695	F7	International Management	15
MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
MGT6045	F7	Marketing Management	15
MGT6046	F7	Operations and Supply Chain Management	15
MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
MGT6052	F7	International Business Strategy	15
(b) a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following			
EAS6227	F7	Business and the Economy of Japan	15
EAS6302	F7	Business and Society in Contemporary Korea	15
EAS6347	F7	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	15
MGT670	F7	International Human Resource Studies	15
MGT685	F7	Branding	15
MGT686	F7	Critical Issues in Tourism	15
(c) a unit to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following			
MGT689	F7	Project Dissertation	45
MGT6906	F7	Project Dissertation (Group Variant)	45
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.			
3. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management (International Business).			
4. A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.			

**MGTT134 INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take			
(a)			
MGT682	F7	Research Methods	15
MGT695	F7	International Management	15
MGT6052	F7	International Business Strategy	15

	MGT6104	F7	European Business	15
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following			
	EAS682	F7	The East Asian Economic Miracle	15
	EAS6211	F7	Investing in East Asia	15
(c)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>fifteen</i> credits to be selected from (i), not more than <i>thirty</i> credits to be selected from (ii), not more than <i>sixty</i> credits to be selected from (iii), and not more than <i>forty-five</i> credits to be selected from (iv).			
(i)	INF6001	F7	Information Systems Project Management	15
	MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
	MGT679	F7	Employee Performance Management	15
	MGT685	F7	Branding	15
	MGT696	F7	Creating Entrepreneurial Ventures	15
	MGT698	F7	The Future of Work	15
	MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
(ii)	MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
	MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
	MGT6045	F7	Marketing Management	15
	MGT6046	F7	Operations and Supply Chain Management	15
(iii)	EAS682	F7	The East Asian Economic Miracle	15
	EAS6211	F7	Investing in East Asia	15
	EAS6227	F7	Business and the Economy of Japan	15
	EAS6302	F7	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	15
	EAS6347	F7	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	15
	EAS6359	F7	Work and Society in Japan	15
	MGT670	F7	International Human Resource Studies	15
	MGT6042	F7	Negotiation and Intercultural Communication	15
	MLT6070	F7	Theories of Intercultural Communication	15
(iv)	EAS6122	F7	Japanese Language 1	15
	EAS6123	F7	Japanese Language 2	15
	EAS6251	F7	Foundation in Korean Language 1	15
	EAS6261	F7	Foundation in Korean Language 2	15
	EAS6271	F7	Chinese Language 1	15
	EAS6272	F7	Chinese Language 2	15
	MLT6014	F7	Enhanced Languages I	15
	MLT6015	F7	Enhanced Languages II	15
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following			
	EAS6111	F7	Dissertation (International Management)	45
	MGT689	F7	Project Dissertation	45
	MGT6906	F7	Project Dissertation (Group Variant)	45
2.	A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.			
3.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Management.			
4.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Management.			

### **MGTT158 MANAGEMENT (Creative and Cultural Industries) (MSc) (Full-Time)**

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
	MGT682	F7	Research Methods	15
	MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
	MGT6045	F7	Marketing Management	15
	MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15

	MGT6069	F7	Introduction to the Creative and Cultural Industries	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following			
	MGT686	F7	Critical Issues in Tourism	15
	MGT687	F7	Planning and Policy in Leisure	15
	MUS616	F7	Music Management Environments	15
	MGT6071	F7	Cultural Leadership and Management	15
	MGT6072	F7	Marketing and the Creative and Cultural Industries	15
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following			
	MGT689	F7	Project Dissertation	45
	MGT6906	F7	Project Dissertation (Group Variant)	45
2.	A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.			
3.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management (Creative and Cultural Industries).			
4.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.			

### **MGTT161 MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)**

1.	A candidate shall take the following			
(a)	MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
	MGT682	F7	Research Methods	15
	MGT685	F7	Branding	15
	MGT6045	F7	Marketing Management	15
	MGT6046	F7	Operations and Supply Chain Management	15
	MGT6072	F7	Marketing and the Creative and Cultural Industries	15
	MGT6073	F7	International Marketing	15
	MGT6074	F7	Sales and Distribution Management	15
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following			
	MGT695	F7	International Management	15
	MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
	MGT6052	F7	International Business Strategy	15
(c)	MGT689	F7	Project Dissertation	45
2.	A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.			
3.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing and Management.			
4.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Marketing and Management.			

### **MGTT162 INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING (MSc) (Full-Time)**

1.	A candidate shall take the following			
(a)	MGT682	F7	Research Methods	15
	MGT685	F7	Branding	15
	MGT695	F7	International Management	15
	MGT6045	F7	Marketing Management	15
	MGT6052	F7	International Business Strategy	15
	MGT6073	F7	International Marketing	15
	MGT6074	F7	Sales and Distribution Management	15
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following			
	MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15

MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
MGT6046	F7	Operations and Supply Chain Management	15
MGT6104	F7	European Business	15
(c)		a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following	
EAS6227	F7	Business and the Economy of Japan	15
EAS6347	F7	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	15
MGT6041	F7	Negotiation and Intercultural Communication	
MLT6070	F7	Theories of Intercultural Communication	15
(d)		MGT689 F7 Project Dissertation	45
2.		A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.	
3.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed above at 1(a), (b) and (c) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Management and Marketing.	
4.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Management and Marketing.	

**MGTT163 LEADERSHIP (PG Cert) (Part-Time)**  
**(Joint programme with Sheffield Hallam University)**

1.		A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of Sheffield Hallam University may be admitted as a candidate.	
2.		At the beginning of the programme of study, a candidate shall register as a student of the University of Sheffield and Sheffield Hallam University. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.	
3.		The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than 12 months and shall be subject to a time-limit of 3 years.	
4.		A candidate shall take	
(a)		at the University of Sheffield	
MGT6401	F7	Building a Culture of Innovation and Improvement	10
MGT6402	F7	Initiating, Adapting to and Managing Change	10
MGT6403	F7	Business Focus Underpinning Service Planning and Control	10
(b)		at Sheffield Hallam University	
	F7	Developing Customer-Centric Services	10
	F7	Leadership and Coaching	20
5.		The Examiners (including the External Examiner) shall be appointed jointly by the two Universities. Note: Joint Assessment Regulations governing this programme are provided separately.	

**MGTT164 CONSULTANCY AND INNOVATION (PG Cert) (Part-Time)**

1.		The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for a period of 12 months.	
2.		A candidate shall take the following	
MGT6075	F7	Consultancy and Innovation Methods	20
MGT6076	F7	Consultancy and Innovation Project	40

**MGTT167 LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)**

1.		A candidate shall take the following	
(a)		MGT682 F7 Research Methods	15
		MGT6046 F7 Operations and Supply Chain Management	15
		MGT6081 F7 Green Logistics and Supply Chain Management	15
		MGT6082 F7 Supply Chain Accounting and Finance	15
		MGT6083 F7 Supply Chain Technology	15
		MGT6084 F7 Logistics Systems	15
		MGT6085 F7 Global Supply Chain Leadership	15
(b)		units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
		MGT695 F7 International Management	15
		MGT6047 F7 Strategic Management	15
		MGT6052 F7 International Business Strategy	15
		MGT6074 F7 Sales and Distribution Management	15
(c)		a unit to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following	
		MGT689 F7 Project Dissertation	45
		MGT6074 F7 Project Dissertation (Group Variant)	45
2.		A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.	
3.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Logistics and Supply Chain Management.	
4.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Logistics and Supply Chain Management.	

**MGTT168 LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)**

1.		A candidate shall take	
(a)		MGT650 F7 Managing People in Organisations	15
		MGT682 F7 Research Methods	15
		MGT6047 F7 Strategic Management	15
		MGT6230 F7 Foundations of Leadership and Teamwork	15
		MGT6231 F7 Advanced Topics in Leadership: Leading in Challenging Times	15
		MGT6232 F7 Organisational Behaviour	15
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following	
		MGT6043 F7 Accounting and Financial Management	15
		MGT6206 F7 Marketing	15
		MGT6233 F7 Personnel Selection and Development	15
(c)		units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
		MGT670 F7 International Human Resource Studies	15
		MGT695 F7 International Management	15
		MGT696 F7 Creating Entrepreneurial Ventures	15
		MGT698 F7 The Future of Work	15
		MGT6071 F7 Cultural Leadership and Management	15
(d)		MGT689 F7 Project Dissertation	45
2.		A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.	
3.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Leadership and Management.	
4.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Leadership and	

Management

**MGTT169 MARKETING MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (MSc) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take the following
  - (a) MGT685 F7 Branding 15
  - MGT6045 F7 Marketing Management 15
  - MGT6072 F7 Marketing in the Creative and Cultural Industries 15
  - MGT6073 F7 International Marketing 15
  - MGT6074 F7 Sales and Distribution Management 15
  - MGT6180 F7 Contemporary Marketing Practices 15
  - MGT6181 F7 Marketing Communications 15
  - MGT6182 F7 Consumer Behaviour 15
  - MGT6250 F7 Marketing Research 15
  - (b) MGT689 F7 Project Dissertation 45
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing Practice.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Marketing Practice.

**MGTT170 FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING (MSc) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) MGT682 F7 Research Methods 15
  - MGT6077 F7 Financial Markets and Investment Management 15
  - MGT6091 F7 Issues in Finance 15
  - MGT6094 F7 International Financial Reporting 15
  - MGT6095 F7 Performance Management 15
  - MGT6096 F7 Quantitative Methods for Finance and Accounting 15
  - MGT6097 F7 Corporate Finance 15
  - MGT6099 F7 Financial Strategy and Planning 15
  - MGT6117 F7 International Finance 15
  - (b) MGT689 F7 Project Dissertation 45
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Finance and Accounting.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Accounting and Finance.

**MGTT171 STRATEGIC ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE (PGCert) (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for a period of 12 months.
2. A candidate shall take the following
  - MGTXXX F7 Strategic Organisational Change Design 15
  - MGTXXX F7 Strategic Organisational Change Planning 15

MGTXXX F7 Strategic Organisational Change Implementation 30

3. A candidate who satisfies the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Strategic Organisational Change may be awarded the Examiners a mark of merit or distinction.

**POLT01 INTERNATIONAL STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**

**POLT10 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) POL6970 F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations 30
  - (b) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following
    - EAS683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30
    - POL612 F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation 30
    - POL615 F7 The Politics of International Law 30
    - POL6001 F7 Europeanisation 30
    - POL6003 F7 The Politics of Global Migration 30
    - POL6005 F7 Contemporary Global Security 30
    - POL6010 F7 Global Civil Society 30
    - POL6150 F7 Democratisation 30
    - POL6170 F7 Global Governance 30
    - POL6180 F7 Human Rights 30
    - POL6220 F7 Advanced Political Analysis 30
    - POL6230 F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace 30
    - POL6280 F7 The Politics of Ethnic Conflict 30
    - POL6320 F7 Governance and Public Policy 30
    - POL6550 F7 United States Hegemony 30
    - POL6560 F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union 30
    - POL6760 F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change 30
    - POL6800 F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy 30
    - POL6870 F7 Development Politics 30
    - POL6910 F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State 30
  - (c) POL6690 F7 Dissertation (International Studies) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Studies.

**POLT05 GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC POLICY (MA) (Full-Time)**

**POLT08 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) POL6170 F7 Global Governance 30
  - POL6320 F7 Governance and Public Policy 30
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
    - EAS683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30
    - POL612 F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation 30
    - POL615 F7 The Politics of International Law 30
    - POL6001 F7 Europeanisation 30
    - POL6003 F7 The Politics of Global Migration 30
    - POL6005 F7 Contemporary Global Security 30
    - POL6010 F7 Global Civil Society 30
    - POL6150 F7 Democratisation 30
    - POL6180 F7 Human Rights 30
    - POL6220 F7 Advanced Political Analysis 30
    - POL6230 F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace 30
    - POL6280 F7 The Politics of Ethnic Conflict 30
    - POL6550 F7 United States Hegemony 30
    - POL6560 F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union 30
    - POL6760 F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change 30

	POL6800	F7	Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30
	POL6870	F7	Development Politics	30
	POL6910	F7	Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30
	POL6970	F7	Theory and Practice of International Relations	30
(c)	POL6720	F7	Dissertation (Governance and Public Policy)	60
2.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Governance and Public Policy.			

**POLT30 POLITICS (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**POLT35 (Part-Time)**

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	units to the value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS683	F7	Global Governance and Japan	30
	POL612	F7	The Political Economy of Globalisation	30
	POL615	F7	The Politics of International Law	30
	POL6001	F7	Europeanisation	30
	POL6003	F7	The Politics of Global Migration	30
	POL6005	F7	Contemporary Global Security	30
	POL6010	F7	Global Civil Society	30
	POL6150	F7	Democratisation	30
	POL6170	F7	Global Governance	30
	POL6180	F7	Human Rights	30
	POL6220	F7	Advanced Political Analysis	30
	POL6230	F7	Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
	POL6280	F7	The Politics of Ethnic Conflict	30
	POL6320	F7	Governance and Public Policy	30
	POL6550	F7	United States Hegemony	30
	POL6560	F7	The Governance and Politics of the European Union	30
	POL6760	F7	The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
	POL6800	F7	Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30
	POL6870	F7	Development Politics	30
	POL6910	F7	Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30
	POL6970	F7	Theory and Practice of International Relations	30
(b)	POL6660	F7	Dissertation (Politics)	60
2.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Politics.			

**POLT31 INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**POLT33 (Part-Time)**

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS683	F7	Global Governance and Japan	30
	POL612	F7	The Political Economy of Globalisation	30
	POL6001	F7	Europeanisation	30
	POL6003	F7	The Politics of Global Migration	30
	POL6005	F7	Contemporary Global Security	30
	POL6010	F7	Global Civil Society	30
	POL6150	F7	Democratisation	30
	POL6170	F7	Global Governance	30
	POL6180	F7	Human Rights	30
	POL6230	F7	Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
	POL6280	F7	The Politics of Ethnic Conflict	30

	POL6320	F7	Governance and Public Policy	30
	POL6560	F7	The Governance and Politics of the European Union	30
	POL6760	F7	The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
	POL6870	F7	Development Politics	30
	POL6910	F7	Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30
	POL6970	F7	Theory and Practice of International Relations	30
(c)	POL6670	F7	Dissertation (International Political Economy)	60
2.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Political Economy.			

**POLT40 POLITICS WITH RESEARCH METHODS (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**POLT41 (Part-Time)**

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	units to the value of <i>ninety</i> credits from the following			
	POL6160	F7	Methods in Politics and International Relations	15
	POL6225	F7	Advanced Political Analysis	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>ninety</i> credits from the following			
	POL612	F7	The Political Economy of Globalisation	30
	POL615	F7	The Politics of International Law	30
	POL6000	F7	Europe in the World	30
	POL6001	F7	Europeanisation	30
	POL6003	F7	The Politics of Global Migration	30
	POL6005	F7	Contemporary Global Security	30
	POL6010	F7	Global Civil Society	30
	POL6150	F7	Democratisation	30
	POL6170	F7	Global Governance	30
	POL6180	F7	Human Rights	30
	POL6230	F7	Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
	POL6280	F7	Ethnic Conflict Regulation in Asia	30
	POL6299	F7	The Contested Foundations of Liberal Thought	30
	POL6320	F7	Governance and Public Policy	30
	POL6550	F7	United States Hegemony	30
	POL6560	F7	The Governance and Politics of the European Union	30
	POL6760	F7	The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
	POL6800	F7	Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30
	POL6870	F7	Development Politics	30
	POL6910	F7	Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30
	POL6970	F7	Theory and Practice of International Relations	30
(c)	POL6990	F7	Dissertation (Politics with Research Methods)	60
2.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Research Methods in Politics and International Relations.			

**POLT44 GLOBAL POLITICS AND LAW (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**POLT45 (Part-Time)**

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	POL615	F7	The Politics of International Law	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS683	F7	Global Governance and Japan	30
	LAW655	F7	Principles of Bioethics	15
	LAW683	F7	Judicial Protection in the EU	15
	LAW686	F7	EU Internal Market Law	15
	LAW699	F7	International Law of the Sea	15

LAW6098	F7	Fundamentals of Intellectual Property Law	15	
LAW6109	F7	Philosophical, Moral and Legal Foundations of International Human Rights	15	
LAW6114	F7	International Biolaw	15	
LAW6115	F7	Principles of Biomedical Law	30	
LAW6430	F7	Company Law	30	
LAW60038	F7	Law of International Organisations	30	
LAW60046	F7	Commercial Transactions	15	
LAW60047	F7	Principles of International Law	15	
LAW60058	F7	Legal Research Methods (Masters track)	15	
POL612	F7	The Political Economy of Globalisation	30	
POL6170	F7	Global Governance	30	
POL6220	F7	Advanced Political Analysis	30	
POL6320	F7	Governance and Public Policy	30	
POL6550	F7	United States Hegemony	30	
POL6560	F7	The Governance and Politics of the European Union	30	
POL6760	F7	The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30	
POL6800	F7	Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30	
POL6870	F7	Development Politics	30	
POL6970	F7	Theory and Practice of International Relations	30	
(c)		units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
POL6001	F7	Europeanisation	30	
POL6003	F7	The Politics of Global Migration	30	
POL6005	F7	Contemporary Global Security	30	
POL6010	F7	Global Civil Society	30	
POL6150	F7	Democratisation	30	
POL6180	F7	Human Rights	30	
POL6220	F7	Advanced Political Analysis	30	
POL6230	F7	Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30	
POL6280	F7	The Politics of Ethnic Conflict	30	
POL6550	F7	United States Hegemony	30	
POL6760	F7	The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30	
POL6910	F7	Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30	
(d)		units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
LAW633	F7	Regulation on Human Tissue and Stem Cells	15	
LAW647	F7	International Environmental Law	15	
LAW679	F7	Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU	15	
LAW682	F7	EU Constitutional Law	15	
LAW684	F7	International Criminal Justice	15	
LAW687	F7	EU Social Law	15	
LAW688	F7	EU Health Law	15	
LAW6099	F7	Legal Aspects of the EU's External Relations	15	
LAW6102	F7	International Commercial Arbitration	15	
LAW6105	F7	Copyright and Related Rights	15	
LAW6106	F7	Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences	30	
LAW6107	F7	International Intellectual Property Law	15	
LAW6111	F7	International and Regional Systems of Human Rights Protection	15	
LAW6112	F7	EU Migration Law	15	
LAW6123	F7	Health Research and Privacy	15	
LAW6128	F7	Principles of English and EU Agency Law	15	
LAW6403	F7	Commercial Contracts	15	
LAW60044	F7	International Law of the Use of Force	15	
LAW60045	F7	International Commercial Litigation	15	
LAW60048	F7	International Monetary and Development Law	15	
LAW60054	F7	International Humanitarian Law	15	
(e)	POL616	F7	Dissertation (Global Politics and Law)	60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Global Politics and Law.

**POLT50 GLOBALISATION AND DEVELOPMENT (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**POLT51 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) POL612 F7 Political Economy of Globalisation 30  
POL6870 F7 Development Politics 30
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

EAS683	F7	Global Governance and Japan	30
POL615	F7	The Politics of International Law	30
POL6001	F7	Europeanisation	30
POL6003	F7	The Politics of Global Migration	30
POL6005	F7	Contemporary Global Security	30
POL6150	F7	Democratisation	30
POL6170	F7	Global Governance	30
POL6180	F7	Human Rights	30
POL6220	F7	Advanced Political Analysis	30
POL6230	F7	Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
POL6280	F7	The Politics of Ethnic Conflict	30
POL6320	F7	Governance and Public Policy	30
POL6550	F7	United States Hegemony	30
POL6560	F7	The Governance and Politics of the European Union	30
POL6760	F7	The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
POL6800	F7	Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30
POL6910	F7	Wars, New Wars the Liberal State	30
POL6970	F7	Theory and Practice of International Relations	30
  - (c) POL6012 F7 Dissertation (Globalisation and Development) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Globalisation and Development.

**POLT56 EUROPEAN GOVERNANCE AND POLITICS (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**POLT57 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) POL6001 F7 Europeanisation 30  
POL6560 F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union 30
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

POL612	F7	Political Economy of Globalisation	30
POL615	F7	The Politics of International Law	30
POL6003	F7	The Politics of Global Migration	30
POL6005	F7	Contemporary Global Security	30
POL6150	F7	Democratization	30
POL6170	F7	Global Governance	30
POL6180	F7	Human Rights	30
POL6220	F7	Advanced Political Analysis	30
POL6230	F7	Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
POL6280	F7	The Politics of Ethnic Conflict	30
POL6320	F7	Governance and Public Policy	30
POL6550	F7	Unites States Hegemony	30
POL6760	F7	The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
POL6800	F7	Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30
POL6870	F7	Development Politics	30
POL6910	F7	Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30

- POL6970 F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations 30
- (c) POL6701 F7 Dissertation (European Governance and Politics) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Governance and Politics.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in European Governance and Politics.

**POLT62 EUROPEAN LAW, GOVERNANCE AND POLITICS (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**POLT63 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) POL6560 F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union 30
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- LAW655 F7 Principles of Bioethics 15
- LAW683 F7 Judicial Protection in the EU 15
- LAW686 F7 EU Internal Market Law 15
- LAW699 F7 International Law of the Sea 15
- LAW6098 F7 Fundamentals of Intellectual Property Law 15
- LAW6109 F7 Philosophical, Moral and Legal Foundations of International Human Rights 15
- LAW6114 F7 International Biolaw 15
- LAW6115 F7 Principles of Biomedical Law 30
- LAW6430 F7 Company Law 30
- LAW60038 F7 Law of International Organisations 30
- LAW60046 F7 Commercial Transactions 15
- LAW60047 F7 Principles of International Law 15
- LAW60058 F7 Legal Research Methods (Masters track) 15
- POL612 F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation 30
- POL6170 F7 Global Governance 30
- POL6220 F7 Advanced Political Analysis 30
- POL6320 F7 Governance and Public Policy 30
- POL6550 F7 United States Hegemony 30
- POL6560 F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union 30
- POL6760 F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change 30
- POL6800 F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy 30
- POL6870 F7 Development Politics 30
- POL6970 F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations 30
- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- POL6001 F7 Europeanisation 30
- POL6003 F7 The Politics of Global Migration 30
- POL6005 F7 Contemporary Global Security 30
- POL6150 F7 Democratisation 30
- POL6180 F7 Human Rights 30
- POL6220 F7 Advanced Political Analysis 30
- POL6230 F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace 30
- POL6280 F7 The Politics of Ethnic Conflict 30
- POL6550 F7 United States Hegemony 30
- POL6760 F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change 30
- POL6910 F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State 30
- (d) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- LAW633 F7 Regulation on Human Tissue and Stem Cells 15
- LAW647 F7 International Environmental Law 15
- LAW679 F7 Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU 15
- LAW682 F7 EU Constitutional Law 15

- LAW684 F7 International Criminal Justice 15
- LAW687 F7 EU Social Law 15
- LAW688 F7 EU Health Law 15
- LAW6099 F7 Legal Aspects of the EU's External Relations 15
- LAW6102 F7 International Commercial Arbitration 15
- LAW6105 F7 Copyright and Related Rights 15
- LAW6106 F7 Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences 30
- LAW6107 F7 International Intellectual Property Law 15
- LAW6111 F7 International and Regional Systems of Human Rights Protection 15
- LAW6112 F7 EU Migration Law 15
- LAW6123 F7 Health Research and Privacy 15
- LAW6128 F7 Principles of English and EU Agency Law 15
- LAW6403 F7 Commercial Contracts 15
- LAW60044 F7 International Law of the Use of Force 15
- LAW60045 F7 International Commercial Litigation 15
- LAW60048 F7 International Monetary and Development Law 15
- LAW60054 F7 International Humanitarian Law 15
- (e) POL6705 F7 Dissertation (European Law, Governance and Politics) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Law, Governance and Politics.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in European Law, Governance and Politics.

**POLT68 GLOBAL SECURITY (MA) (Full-Time)**  
**POLT69 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
- (a) POL6005 F7 Contemporary Global Security 30
- POL6910 F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State 30
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- EAS683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30
- POL612 F7 Political Economy of Globalisation 30
- POL615 F7 The Politics of International Law 30
- POL6001 F7 Europeanisation 30
- POL6003 F7 The Politics of Global Migration 30
- POL6150 F7 Democratization 30
- POL6170 F7 Global Governance 30
- POL6180 F7 Human Rights 30
- POL6220 F7 Advanced Political Analysis 30
- POL6230 F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace 30
- POL6280 F7 The Politics of Ethnic Conflict 30
- POL6320 F7 Governance and Public Policy 30
- POL6550 F7 United States Hegemony 30
- POL6760 F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change 30
- POL6800 F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy 30
- POL6870 F7 Development Politics 30
- POL6970 F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations 30
- (c) POL6709 F7 Dissertation (Global Security) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Global Security.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Global Security.

**POLT75 GLOBAL PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT (MPA) (FULL-TIME)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

MGT6140	F7	Public Sector Management	15
MGT6141	F7	Public Sector Accounting and Financial Management	15
POL6020	F7	Policy Making in a Complex World	30
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

HAR618	F7	International Health: Systems and Policy	15
HAR681	F7	Strengthening Health Systems	15
HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Public Healthcare Systems	15
HARxxx	F7	Implementing Health Systems Policy	15
MGT6060	F7	Human Resource Management	10
MGT6068	F7	Leadership for Organisational Performance	10
MGT6142	F7	Experiencing Organisation Practice	15
MGT6143	F7	Managing Public Sector Innovation in a Complex World	15
MGT6810	F7	Risk and Crisis Management	10
POL6170	F7	Global Governance	30
POL6320	F7	Comparative Governance and Public Policy	30
SCS639	F7	Cultural Policy in Global and European Contexts	30
TRP612	F7	Regions and New Spaces of Governance	30
  - (c) POLxxx F7 Dissertation (Public Administration and Management) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Global Public Administration and Management.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Global Public Administration and Management.

**POLT78 GLOBAL POLITICS AND LAW (DOSHIHA PATHWAY) (MA) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall be registered on this programme as part of a dual degree programme offered by the University of Sheffield and Doshisha University, Japan. A candidate shall also register for the Degree of MA in Asia-Pacific Law and Politics at Doshisha University, in accordance with the regulations of Doshisha University.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

POL615	F7	The Politics of International Law	30
--------	----	-----------------------------------	----
  - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

EAS683	F7	Global Governance and Japan	30
LAW655	F7	Principles of Bioethics and BioLaw – Contested Values in the Discovery Chain	15
LAW683	F7	Judicial Protection in the EU	15
LAW686	F7	EU Internal Market Law	15
LAW699	F7	International Law of the Sea	15
LAW6098	F7	Fundamentals of Intellectual Property Law	15
LAW6109	F7	Philosophical, Moral and Legal Foundations of International Human Rights	15
LAW6114	F7	International Biolaw	15
LAW6115	F7	Principles of Biomedical Law	30
LAW6430	F7	Company Law	30
LAW60038	F7	Law of International Organisations	30
LAW60046	F7	Commercial Transactions	15
LAW60047	F7	Principles of International Law	15
LAW60058	F7	Legal Research Methods (Masters track)	15

- |         |    |   |    |
|---------|----|---|----|
| POL612  | F7 | The Political Economy of Globalisation                    | 30 |
| POL6006 | F7 | States and (In)Security                                   | 30 |
| POL6170 | F7 | Global Governance   | 30 |
| POL6220 | F7 | Advanced Political Analysis                               | 30 |
| POL6320 | F7 | Comparative Governance and Public Policy                  | 30 |
| POL6550 | F7 | United States Hegemony                                    | 30 |
| POL6560 | F7 | The Governance and Politics of the European Union         | 30 |
| POL6760 | F7 | The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change | 30 |
| POL6800 | F7 | Theories and Issues in International Political Economy    | 30 |
| POL6870 | F7 | Development Politics                                      | 30 |
| POL6970 | F7 | Theory and Practice of International Relations            | 30 |
- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

POL6000	F7	Europe in the World	30
POL6001	F7	Europeanisation	30
POL6003	F7	The Politics of Global Migration	30
POL6005	F7	Contemporary Global Security	30
POL6150	F7	Democratisation	30
POL6180	F7	Human Rights	30
POL6220	F7	Advanced Political Analysis	30
POL6230	F7	Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
POL6280	F7	Ethnic Conflict Regulation in Asia	30
POL6299	F7	The Contested Foundations of Liberal Thought	30
POL6550	F7	United States Hegemony	30
POL6760	F7	The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
POL6910	F7	Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30
  - (d) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

LAW633	F7	Regulation on Human Tissue and Stem Cells	15
LAW647	F7	International Environmental Law	15
LAW679	F7	Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU	15
LAW682	F7	EU Constitutional Law	15
LAW684	F7	International Criminal Justice	15
LAW687	F7	EU Social Law	15
LAW688	F7	EU Health Law	15
LAW6099	F7	Legal Aspects of the EU's External Relations	15
LAW6102	F7	International Commercial Arbitration	15
LAW6105	F7	Copyright and Related Rights	15
LAW6106	F7	Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences	30
LAW6107	F7	International Intellectual Property Law	15
LAW6111	F7	International and Regional Systems of Human Rights Protection	15
LAW6112	F7	EU Migration Law	15
LAW6123	F7	Health Research and Privacy	15
LAW6128	F7	Principles of English and EU Agency Law	15
LAW6403	F7	Commercial Contracts	15
LAW60044	F7	International Law of the Use of Force	15
LAW60045	F7	International Commercial Litigation	15
LAW60048	F7	International Monetary and Development Law	15
LAW60054	F7	International Humanitarian Law	15
  - (e) A candidate shall undertake and successfully complete a Dissertation at Doshisha University equivalent to *sixty* University of Sheffield credits.
  3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Global Politics and Law.
  4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Global Politics and Law.

5. The General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply to this programme.

### **POLT90 POLITICS WITH RESEARCH METHODS (MA)**

**(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Politics only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MA in Politics with Research Methods (POLT40).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
  - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
  - (ii) *in the first year*
    - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
    - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
  - (iii) *in the second year*
    - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
    - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
  - (iv) *in the third year*
    - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
  - (v) *in the fourth year*
    - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
    - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of the Regulations for the Degree of MA in Politics with Research Methods and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MA shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Politics with Research Methods.

### **SCST18 SOCIAL WORK (MA)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for two years.
2. A candidate shall take
  - (a)

SCS6029	F7	Year Two: Knowledge, Skills and Values	30
SCS6035	F7	Professional Development	30
SCS6101	F7	Law and Policy for Social Work Practice	30
SCS6102	F7	Year One: Knowledge, Skills and Values	30
  - (b) the following units for which no credit shall be awarded

SCS6041	F7	Practice Placement 2	0
SCS6105	F7	Practice Placement 1	0
  - (c) SCS6140 F7 Dissertation 60

3. In the event of failure of SCS6105, a candidate will be required to either repeat the placement successfully or undertake successfully an alternative placement, before being permitted to progress to the next year of study.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above and has passed all units listed at 2(b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work.

### **SCST26 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE WITH CHILDREN AND THEIR FAMILIES (MA)**

**(Part-Time)**

**SCST20 (PGDip) (Part-Time)**

**SCST25 (PGCert) (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
  - (a)
    - (i) has a good Honours Degree *or* substantial relevant experience in social work in a children and families setting *and*
    - (ii) has a qualification in social work (CSS, CQSW, DipSW or equivalent) or in a closely related field *and*
    - (iii) is employed in a children and families setting; *or*
  - (b)
    - (i) has qualification in social work (CSS, CQSW, DipSW or equivalent) or in a closely related field *and*
    - (ii) is employed in a children and families setting *and*
    - (iii) has gained work experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty
2. A candidate who has completed a Post-Qualifying award in Social Work and met PQ1 requirements, as prescribed within the General and Social Care Council's Post-Qualifying framework, will be deemed to have gained the equivalent of *fifteen* credits in respect of SCS618 listed at 4(a) below, under arrangements for the accreditation of prior learning.
3. A candidate who has completed a Specialist Level Post-Qualifying award, as prescribed within the General and Social Care Council's Post-Qualifying framework, will be deemed to have gained the equivalent of *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) below, under arrangements for the accreditation of prior learning.
4. A candidate shall take
  - (a)

SCS618	F6	Consolidation Module	15
SCS619	F7	Direct Work with Children	15
SCS634	F7	Enabling Others	15
SCS635	F7	Specialist Practice	15
  - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

SCS628	F7	Safeguarding Children	30
SCS629	F7	Working in Networks	15
SCS631	F7	Evidence Informed Practice	15
SCS636	F7	Public Family Law	15
SCS637	F7	Private Family Law	15
SCS658	F7	Managing People in Social Work and Social Care	15
SCS659	F7	Leading and Managing Change	15
SCS660	F7	Managing Resources and Quality	15
SCS661	F7	Supervising and Safeguarding	15
  - (c) SCS633 F7 Dissertation in Professional Practice with Children and their Families 60
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty credits* in respect of units listed at 4(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Practice with Children and their Families.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Practice with Children and their Families.

**SCST30 CHILDHOOD STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**

**SCST33 (MA) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

LAW6113	F7	Quantitative Methods	15
SCS638	F7	Children, Families and Welfare States	15
SCS643	F7	International Childhoods - Rights, Policies and Practices	15
SCS644	F7	Critical Perspectives on Childhood and Youth	15
SCS647	F7	Qualitative Research with Children and Young People	15
SCS6001	F7	The Research Process	15
SCS6002	F7	Qualitative Methods	15
  - (b) units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

SCS649	F7	Global Social Policy Analysis	15
SCS650	F7	International Crime Prevention	15
SCS651	F7	Global Social Policy and Governance	15
SCS652	F7	The Political Economy of Global Social Policy	15
SCS653	F7	Global Social Problems and Social Policy	15
SCS6038	F7	Doing Gendered Research	15
  - (c)
 

SCS648	F7	Dissertation in Childhood Studies	60
--------	----	-----------------------------------	----
2. A candidate may, with the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for a unit listed at 1(b) above other F7-level units to the value of not more than *fifteen* credits.
3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Childhood Studies.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty credits* in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Childhood Studies.

**SCST40 GLOBAL AND INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL POLICY (MA) (Full-Time)**

**SCST41 (MA) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

LAW6113	F7	Quantitative Methods	15
SCS649	F7	Global Social Policy Analysis	15
SCS651	F7	Global Social Policy and Governance	15
SCS652	F7	The Political Economy of Global Social Policy	15
SCS653	F7	Global Social Problems and Social Policy	15
SCS6001	F7	The Research Process	15
SCS6002	F7	Qualitative Methods	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

SCS638	F7	Children, Families and Welfare States	15
SCS643	F7	International Childhoods – Rights, Policies and Practices	15
SCS647	F7	Qualitative Research with Children and Young People	15
SCS650	F7	International Crime Prevention	15
SCS6037	F7	Research for the Digital Age	15
SCS6038	F7	Doing Gendered Research	15
  - (c)
 

SCS656	F7	Global and International Social Policy Dissertation	60
--------	----	---	----
2. A candidate may, with the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for a unit listed at 1(b) above other F7 Level units to the value of not more than *fifteen* credits.

3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Global and International Social Policy.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Global and International Social Policy.

**SCST65 SOCIAL RESEARCH (MA) (Full-Time)**

**SCST67 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
    - (a)
 

LAW6113	F7	Quantitative Methods	15
SCS6001	F7	The Research Process	15
SCS6002	F7	Qualitative Methods	15
SCS6320	F7	Foundations of Sociological Inquiry	15
    - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *thirty* credits to be selected from (i)
      - (i)
 

SCS647	F7	Qualitative Research with Children and Young People	15
SCS6037	F7	Research for the Digital Age	15
SCS6038	F7	Doing Gendered Research	15
      - (ii)
 

SCS638	F7	Children, Families and Welfare States	15
SCS643	F7	International Childhoods - Rights, Policies and Practices	15
SCS649	F7	Global Social Policy Analysis	15
SCS650	F7	International Crime	15
SCS651	F7	Global Social Policy and Governance	15
SCS652	F7	The Political Economy of Global Social Policy	15
SCS653	F7	Global Social Problems and Social Policy	15
    - (c)
 

SCS6330	F7	Dissertation	60
---------	----	--------------	----
2. A candidate may, with the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for a unit listed at 1(b) above other F7 Level units to the value of not more than *fifteen* credits.
3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Social Research.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Social Research.

**TRPT101 PLANNING RESEARCH (MA) (Full-Time)**

**TRPT110 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a) *one* of the following
    - (i) **Taught Route**

TRP6015	F7	Research Design and Process	15
TRP6016	F7	Planning, Social Theory and Methods	15
TRP6017	F7	Quantitative Research Methods	15
TRP6018	F7	Qualitative Research Methods	15
TRP6060	F7	Values in Planning	15
TRP6110	F7	Information and Communication Skills	15
    - (ii) **Doctoral Training Centre Route**

FCS652	F7	Statistics for Social Scientists	30
FCS663	F7	Qualitative Methods for Social Science Research	30

FCS673	F7	Foundations of Social Science Research	30
(b)		unrestricted F7 level units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits	
(c)		a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
TRP6012	F7	Research Proposal	60
TRP6040	F7	Dissertation	60
2.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Planning Research.	
3.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Planning Research.	

### TRPT106 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING (MA) (Full-Time)

1.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	TRP6401	F7 Spatial Planning Systems	15
	TRP6402	F7 Perspectives on Spatial Planning and Development	15
	TRP6403	F7 Values in Planning	15
	TRP6404	F7 Research Methods	15
(b)		<i>one</i> of the following tracks	
(i)		<i>PLANNING IN THE UK</i>	
(i.i)	TRP6405	F7 Integrated Project	30
(i.ii)		units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
	TRP6013	F7 Cities of Diversity	15
	TRP6014	F7 Cities of the South: Planning for Informality	15
	TRP6017	F7 Quantitative Research Methods	15
	TRP6018	F7 Qualitative Research Methods	15
	TRP6019	F7 Governance and Participation in the Global South	15
	TRP6211	F7 Issues in Housing	15
	TRP6280	F7 Public Participation	15
	TRP6291	F7 Justice, Judgement and Planning	15
	TRP6306	F7 Planning Law	15
	TRP6350	F7 Local and Regional Economic Policy	15
	TRP6360	F7 Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies	15
	TRP6419	F7 Property Market Analysis	15
(ii)		<i>PLANNING IN EUROPE</i>	
	TRP6407	F7 Planning in Europe	60
(c)	TRP6406	F7 Dissertation	60
2.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Town and Regional Planning.	
3.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of 1(a) and (b)(i) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Town and Regional Planning.	

### TRPT107 INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING (MA) (Full-Time)

1.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	TRP601	F7 Development and Planning: Theoretical Perspectives	15
	TRP602	F7 International Planning Project	30
	TRP611	F7 Spatial Planning and Development in the South	15
	TRP6403	F7 Values in Planning	15
	TRP6404	F7 Research Methods	15
(b)		units to the value <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
	TRP6013	F7 Cities of Diversity	15
	TRP6014	F7 Cities of the South: Planning for Informality	15
	TRP6017	F7 Quantitative Research Methods	15

TRP6018	F7	Qualitative Research Methods	15
TRP6019	F7	Governance and Participation in the Global South	15
TRP6211	F7	Issues in Housing	15
TRP6280	F7	Public Participation	15
TRP6291	F7	Justice, Judgement and Planning	15
TRP6306	F7	Planning Law	15
TRP6350	F7	Local and Regional Economic Policy	15
TRP6360	F7	Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies	15
TRP6419	F7	Property Market Analysis	15
(c)	TRP6406	F7 Dissertation	60
2.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Development and Planning.	
3.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Development and Planning.	

### TRPT116 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING WITH ADVANCED STUDY IN PRACTICE (MA) (Full-Time)

1.		The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years full-time.	
2.		A candidate shall take	
(a)	TRP6401	F7 Spatial Planning Systems	15
	TRP6402	F7 Perspectives on Spatial Planning and Development	15
	TRP6403	F7 Values in Planning	15
	TRP6404	F7 Research Methods	15
	TRP6405	F7 Integrated Project	30
(b)		units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
	TRP6013	F7 Cities of Diversity	15
	TRP6014	F7 Cities of the South: Planning for Informality	15
	TRP6017	F7 Quantitative Research Methods	15
	TRP6018	F7 Qualitative Research Methods	15
	TRP6019	F7 Governance and Participation in the Global South	15
	TRP6210	F7 Issues in Housing	15
	TRP6280	F7 Public Participation	15
	TRP6291	F7 Justice, Judgement and Planning	15
	TRP6306	F7 Planning Law	15
	TRP6350	F7 Local and Regional Economic Policy	15
	TRP6360	F7 Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies	15
	TRP6419	F7 Property Market Analysis	15
(c)		a unit for which no credit shall be awarded	
	TRP6422	F7 Advanced Study in Practice	0
(d)	TRP6406	F7 Dissertation	60
3.		In respect of 2(c), subject to satisfactory performance, a candidate shall spend one year working on a practice placement on a project agreed between the Head of Department and the placement agency. During this period the candidate shall prepare a written report, present an oral report, <i>or</i> undertake any other examined work on the project as prescribed by the Head of Department, in respect of which no grade shall be awarded. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MA in Town and Regional Planning (TRPT106)	
4.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) and has successfully completed the unit listed at 2(c) shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Town and Regional Planning with Advanced Study in Practice. A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b), but has not successfully completed the unit listed at 2(c) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Town and Regional Planning.	

5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Town and Regional Planning.

**TRPT120 COMMERCIAL PROPERTY (MA) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

TRP6404	F7	Research Methods	15
TRP6410	F7	Property Economics	15
TRP6411	F7	Theory and Ethics in the Built Environment	15
TRP6412	F7	Investment Finance and Funding	15
TRP6413	F7	Integrated Commercial Property Project	45
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

TRP6017	F7	Quantitative Research Methods	15
TRP6018	F7	Qualitative Research Methods	15
TRP6019	F7	Governance and Participation in the Global South	15
TRP6211	F7	Issues in Housing	15
TRP6306	F7	Planning Law	15
TRP6350	F7	Local and Regional Economic Policy	15
TRP6417	F7	Property Development	15
TRP6418	F7	Portfolio Management	15
TRP6419	F7	Property Market Analysis	15
  - (c) TRP6406 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commercial Property.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Commercial Property.

**TRPT121 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (MA) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

TRP6401	F7	Spatial Planning Systems	15
TRP6404	F7	Research Methods	15
TRP6410	F7	Property Economics	15
TRP6411	F7	Theory and Ethics in the Built Environment	15
TRP6414	F7	Integrated Planning and Development Project	45
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

TRP6017	F7	Quantitative Research Methods	15
TRP6018	F7	Qualitative Research Methods	15
TRP6019	F7	Governance and Participation in the Global South	15
TRP6421	F7	Law of Business Leases	15
TRP6211	F7	Issues in Housing	15
TRP6306	F7	Planning Law	15
TRP6350	F7	Local and Regional Economic Policy	15
TRP6416	F7	Investment Valuation	15
TRP6418	F7	Portfolio Management	15
TRP6419	F7	Property Market Analysis	15
  - (c) TRP6406 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Planning and Development.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Planning and Development.

**Subject to Approval:**

**TRPT126 URBAN DESIGN AND PLANNING (MA) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
  - (a)
 

ARC6925	F7	Reflection on Urban Design Practice	15
ARC6984	F7	History and Theory of Urban Design	15
TRP6401	F7	Spatial Planning Systems	15
TRP6410	F7	Property Economics	15
  - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

TRP611	F7	Spatial Planning and Development in the Global South	15
TRP6402	F7	Perspectives on Spatial Planning and Development	15
  - (c) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 

TRP602	F7	International Planning Project	30
TRP6405	F7	Integrated Project	30
  - (d) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 

ARC6700	F7	Interactive Urban Modelling	15
ARC6750	F7	Computer Aided Architectural Design	15
ARC6750	F7	Advanced CAAD	15
ARC6852	F7	Urban Histories	15
ARC6873	F7	Conservation and Regeneration Policy and Law	15
ARC6874	F7	Conservation and Regeneration Principles and Approaches	15
TRP6013	F7	Cities of Diversity	15
TRP6014	F7	Cities of the South: Planning for Informality	15
TRP6017	F7	Quantitative Research Methods	15
TRP6018	F7	Qualitative Research Methods	15
TRP6019	F7	Governance and Participation in the Global South	15
TRP6211	F7	Issues in Housing	15
TRP6280	F7	Public Participation	15
TRP6291	F7	Justice, Judgement and Planning	15
TRP6306	F7	Planning Law	15
TRP6350	F7	Local and Regional Economic Policy	15
TRP6360	F7	Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies	15
TRP6415	F7	Valuation	15
- (e) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 

ARC6982	F7	Urban Design: Thesis Project	60
TRP6406	F7	Dissertation	60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed in 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Urban Design and Planning.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed in 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Urban Design and Planning.

**TRPT190 PLANNING RESEARCH AND THEORY (MA)**

**(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in City, Society and Planning only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MA in Planning Research and Theory (TRPT101).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research

- in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
    - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training  
(optional)
    - (ii) *in the first year*
      - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
      - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
    - (iii) *in the second year*
      - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
      - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
    - (iv) *in the third year*
      - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
    - (v) *in the fourth year*
      - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
      - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
  4. A candidate shall attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
  5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of TRPT101 above and who does not fulfil the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Planning Research.
  6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of TRPT101 above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Planning Research and Theory.

### WPST01 OCCUPATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a full-time student who
  - (a) is a recognised graduate with Honours in Psychology or equivalents, and
  - (b) is eligible for Graduate Basis for Registration with the British Psychological Society.
2. A candidate shall take the following
 

(a)	PSY6201	F7	Statistics for Occupational Psychologists	20
	PSY6202	F7	Work Systems and Human Factors	20
	PSY6203	F7	Organisational Behaviour	20
	PSY6204	F7	Personnel Selection and Development	20
	PSY6205	F7	Research Methods	20
	PSY6206	F7	Training and Well-being	20
(b)	PSY6207	F7	Research Project in Occupational Psychology	60
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Psychology. The Diploma is not accredited by the British Psychological Society.

### WPST21 WORK PSYCHOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a full-time student who is a recognised graduate with Honours in Psychology or related discipline.
2. A candidate shall take the following
 

(a)	PSY6201	F7	Statistics for Occupational Psychologists	20
	PSY6202	F7	Work Systems and Human Factors	20
	PSY6203	F7	Organisational Behaviour	20
	PSY6204	F7	Personnel Selection and Development	20
	PSY6205	F7	Research Methods	20
	PSY6206	F7	Training and Well-being	20

- |  |     |         |  |    |
|--|-----|---------|--|----|
|  | (b) | PSY6207 | F7 Research project in Occupational Psychology | 60 |
|--|-----|---------|--|----|
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Work Psychology. The Diploma is not accredited by the British Psychological Society.
  4. The qualifications arising from this course are not accredited by the British Psychological Society.